

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO



3 1761 00368989 0







Oxford Historical Society

VOL. XLII

HEARNE'S

REMARKS AND COLLECTIONS

VOL. V

Oxford

HORACE HART, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

REMARKS AND COLLECTIONS

OF

THOMAS HEARNE

—
Suum cuique
—

VOL. V

(DEC. 1, 1714—DEC. 31, 1716)

EDITED BY

D. W. RANNIE, M.A.

ORIEL COLLEGE, OXFORD

58837
13/3/02

Oxford

PRINTED FOR THE OXFORD HISTORICAL SOCIETY
AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

1901

[*All rights reserved*]



DA
690
097
08
V.42

~~50/11/19~~
50/11/19

PREFACE

IT does not seem necessary to say much by way of preface to this fifth volume of Hearne.

Opening, as it does, with the obsequies of Dr. John Radcliffe in December, 1714, the volume comments, from Hearne's peculiar point of view, on Oxford and its affairs during the first two years of George I's reign. Those years, which were not sensational ones in University history, were critical for Hearne's own career. It was in January, 1716, that he assumed the nonjuring martyr's crown, and finally turned his back, for conscience sake, on his little official study in Bodley. Readers will follow with interest the steps which led to the catastrophe. At the beginning of the volume things seem to be going well. On January 19, 1715, Hearne was elected Architypographus and Superior Bedel of Civil Law by a large majority (pp. 17, 18). Soon, however, the 'dishonest' leaven begins to work. In March, 1715, it was decided that Hearne, on account of his principles, was to receive no emolument as Architypographus (p. 32). In April there was much wrangling with Hudson about the supposed incompatibility of the duties of the Sub-Librarian with those of the Bedel of Civil Law (pp. 43, 46); and Hearne reports a growing tendency on the part of the authorities to make his position in the Bodleian uncomfortable, if not intolerable. The policy of persecution culminated at the annual visitation of the library on November 5, 1715 (pp. 135-142). How Hearne tried to fortify himself in Bodley by resigning the two offices to which he had been elected in January, and how Hudson foiled him by tampering with the lock and key, need not be here rehearsed. The critical moment arrived on January 23, 1716, 'the last Day allowed by the new wicked Act to Persons that have places to come in and take the Oaths' (p. 164). On the following day Hearne, who could not, of course, take the oaths, resolved to act no longer as Sub-Librarian.

Unfortunately for the tranquillity of his existence, Hearne also resolved not to resign the Sub-Librarianship, but to regard himself as still holding it and as entitled to its emoluments (p. 172). An account of what was

due to him, computed on this principle, and brought down to within a few months of his death, is included in one of the volumes here reproduced, and will be found on pp. 308-311. The situation was a complicated one; for the authorities, having received no resignation from Hearne, construed his absence from the Sub-Librarian's place as neglect of duty, and dealt with it accordingly. On March 2, 1716, he was warned that if by Lady Day he was still found absent, he should be superseded. The scene which followed is amusing; but Hearne's most ardent admirers, while they enjoy the 'merry particulars,' will hardly maintain that the martyr bore himself with a faultless dignity (pp. 180-181). The 'pert servitour,' Bowles of Oriel, was Hearne's successor as Sub-Librarian.

For some time Hearne's sense of persecution made him fear personal violence, which he strove to avert, partly by shutting himself up in his rooms, and partly by making long expeditions into the country. In the latter precaution readers will rejoice for the sake of the records of Hearne's long walks, and the antiquarian notes which they yielded. Thus, for example, there are interesting particulars about Studley and Boarstall (pp. 191-192); about Hearne's impressions of Fairford and Lechlade (256-259); and about several visits to the Oxfordshire Dorchester and its neighbourhood¹. Chief among his outings is the visit to Browne Willis at Whaddon in May, 1716 (pp. 347-350).

The volume has little to tell us of Hearne's literary labours. During the years comprised in it he was working chiefly at his edition of the *Vita Henrici Quinti* by Titus Livius Foro-Julienensis, published in 1716. We hear of a good many small conflicts arising out of this enterprise.

Although the first great Jacobite rising began and ended during this period, neither it nor any other political event makes much stir in the following pages. As usual, Hearne refers to the cause of the House of Brunswick as if it were dear only to a contemptible faction (pp. 63, 85, 99, &c.). Various small disturbances in Oxford are duly recorded. Mar's rising (pp. 121-122) roused hopes which had but a short life.

This period, as has been said, was not very important in University history; and Oxford gossip is not specially abundant or highly spiced. On the whole, Hearne's enemies, and especially Gardiner of All Souls, Charlett of University, and above all, Hudson, Bodley's Librarian, are exhibited as undergoing rapid moral deterioration. Basil Kennett, President of Corpus, William Paynter, Rector of Exeter, and Richard Adams of Magdalen Hall, are the three Heads of Houses who passed away during the two years. Arran succeeded Ormond as Chancellor in September, 1715 (pp. 110-111). Besides Sherwin's account (pp. 114-116),

¹ See, in particular, Appendix, pp. 379-381.

the volume contains a long entry by Hearne describing Arran's installation (pp. 116-119). John Baron, Master of Balliol, succeeded Bernard Gardiner of All Souls as Vice-Chancellor in October, 1715 (p. 125).

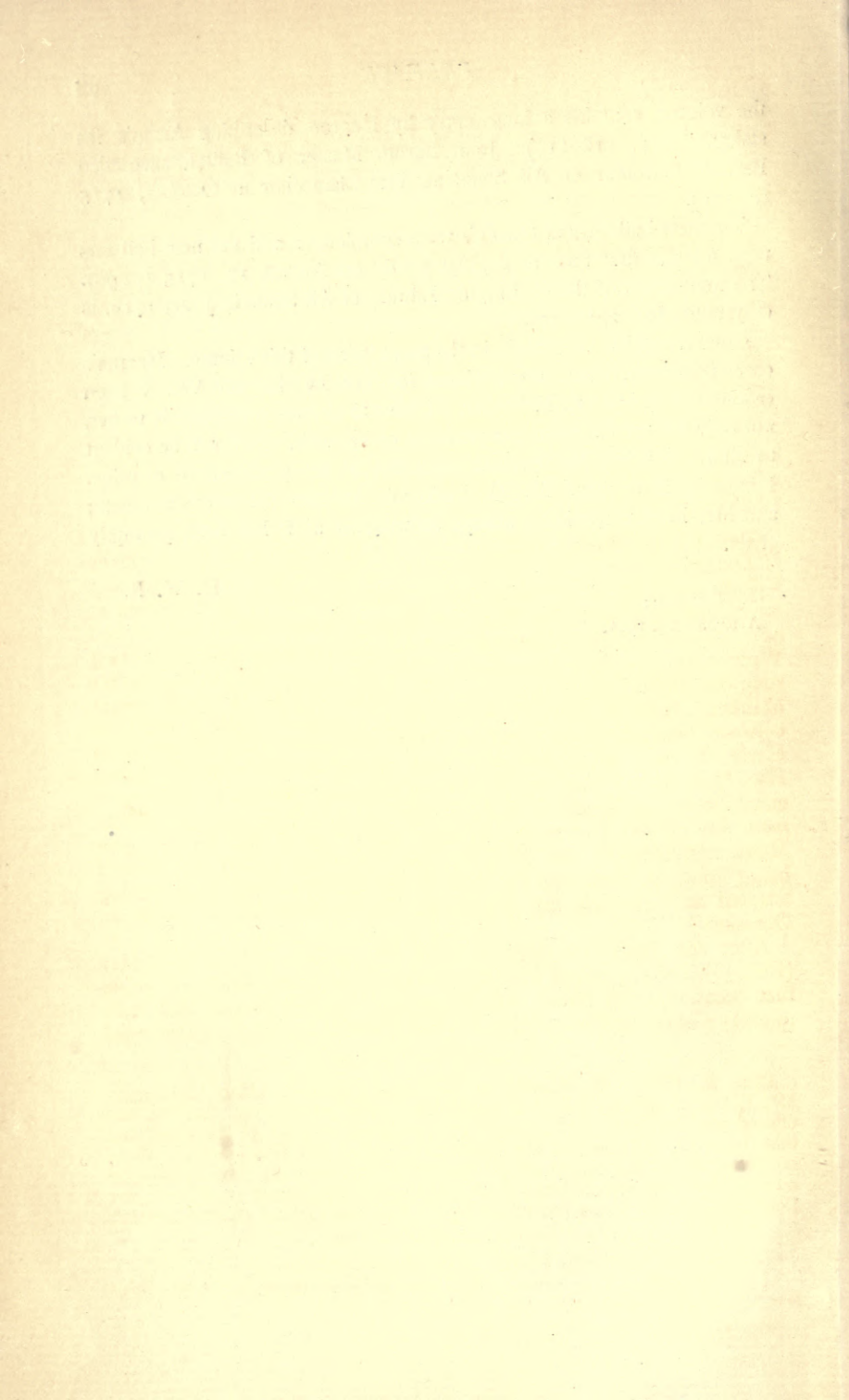
The new buildings at Queen's were completed; and the new hall was used for the first time at a great gaudy on August 15, 1715 (p. 96). The foundation of the Codrington Library at All Souls in June, 1716, is duly noted (pp. 239-240).

One change has been made in the preparation of this volume. Hearne's correspondence, which I calendared for Vol. IV, has for Vol. V been calendared by Miss A. F. Parker. I have to express my gratitude to her, not only for the excellent performance of her task, which will be evident to all readers, but for frequent assistance in the performance of mine. I have again to thank Mr. G. Parker for his compilation of the index; and Mr. Madan for help, always as valuable as it has been promptly given.

D. W. R.

OXFORD:

November 29, 1901.



REMARKS AND COLLECTIONS¹.

Suum cuique.

THOMAS HEARNE.

VOL. LIII.

Dec. 1, 1714 (Wed.). Dr. John Radcliffe, M.D. having left the University of Oxford a most noble Benefaction, (as I have noted in the preceding Volume) and his Body being (as he desired) ordered to be buried at the University Church, the Heads of Houses on the 27th of Nov. agreed upon the Orders here inserted², and accordingly upon this Day (being Wednesday) precisely at twelve a Clock the Great Bell at St. Marie's rung out, and a Bell was toll'd in every College & Hall, in a very solemn Manner. After St. Mary's Bell had rung out half an Hour it tolled, till between two and three, when the Corps was brought into Town in an Herse, & stopping at the great Gate of the Publick Schools against 10 Hart-Hall, it was met by the Vice-Chancellor, Heads of Houses & other Doctors & Members of the Convocation, as well as by the Noblemen, &c. of the University, & being taken out it was carried upon Men's Shoulders to the Divinity School, & there placed, the School being hung in Mourning (as well as the Apodyterium) & everything adapted as to Scutcheons, Lights &c. that is proper to so solemn an Occasion.

After the Body had layn in State till twelve a Clock on Friday (Dec. 3^d) it was removed into the Convocation-House, which was, upon that occasion, hung round with Mourning. St. Mary's Bell, and Bells 20 in every College & Hall toll'd at the said Hour of twelve, & so continued

Dec. 2, 1714. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 36). Has 'discoursed Mr. Wanley,' and proposed an expedient. 'His answer was, that He had offered you the MSS. upon a note from you of the number of the pages, and that (to avoid any mistake) He likewise acquainted you, that the same should be delivered to any friend of y^{rs} that might compare the Books with the receipt, that you rejected the same, saying you would speak or write to my Lord Harley, which now you might do. I find him under a warm resentm^t,

¹ [This volume is called by Hearne 'Remarks and Observations.']

² [The Order of the Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Houses respecting Dr. Radcliffe's funeral is inserted between pp. 2 and 3.]

'till the Corps was brought into St. Mary's Church. Just at the same Hour all Members of the Convocation & Noblemen, & Batchelors of Law too (these being invited, tho' not specify'd in the Paper, they being not Members of Convocation) repair'd to the Convocation House where Rings & Gloves being given to every Person that attended (excepting here and there a Person who got in only as a Spectator) about two Clock the Orator, Mr. Digby Cotes, began his Speech, w^{ch} was spoke by him from the Register's Desk. It was about half an Hour at least long, very flat & dull, & not by any means fit to be spoke before
 10 such an Auditory. He had freq^t Repetitions, commended the Dr for an universal scholar (who however had very little or no Learning) & yet afterwards observed that he never studyed but rather despised Books. He commended his virtues, which he might have let alone, the Dr being but a loose sort of a Man, & never discovered much Zeal for Religion. What he did now for the University was not so much out of a Principle of doing good, as because he could not tell how to dispose of his Money better to gain him a Name after his Death, he being very ambitious of Glory. Besides he was extravagantly unreasonable in his Fees, refusing
 20 (as 'tis said) to go even to a mean Person (provided he could be even induced at all to visit such a one) under five Guineas. The Speech being ended the Corps was convey'd to St. Marie's, attended by all that were present in the Convocation House (being between three & four hundred Persons) according to the Direction of the Paper; but the Speech at the Grave was not spoke by the Orator, but by Mr. Lindsey one of the Fellows of University College. So that this is the 2^d thing in w^{ch} they differed from the printed Order, the ringing of St. Marie's Bell at twelve a Clock on Wednesday being the first.

Now the occasion of Mr. Lindsey's speaking the 2^d Speech was this. Soon after the Death of Dr. Radcliffe, one of the Executors writ to
 30 Dr. Charlett, & desired to know of him whether they had room in their College Chapell for the Body of the Dr & whether they would permitt it to lye there. Upon this the Dr called a Meeting, & the Fellows & the Master all agreed that 'twould be a great Honour done them to have him

so that I could not then prevail on him, but I hope He will cool in a little time.' Has always found him civil and helpful. H. must not take notice of what he has said. Encloses the impression on wax of 'an Onyx brought lately from the Indies'; probably a sentence from the Koran.

Dec. 3, [1714]. T. Allen to H. (Rawl. 13. 28). Had he known Dr. Radcliffe was to be buried this week, might have delivered this with his own hand. Has received no money for Lelands, except what he sent from Lord Teynham and Mr. Hales; 'the rest I have partly by me & partly presented without geting any thing for em but the satisfaction of making your merits known to those who may one time or other doe you considerable service. All these I will take upon my self and desire you to accept of three Guineas for em, w^{ch} I have sent you by Mr Clements.' Has also sent 40s. for Mr. Napleton of Corpus Christi, 'and desire you to take the following receipt of him and send it me with another of y^r own for the bookes abovementiond. Dec^r 8. 1714. Red then of Mr. Tho: Allen y^e sū of forty shillings wh. with forty shillings & a Guinea red before makes five pounds one shilling & six pence wh. I promise to pay when I come to be Fellow or have any other

lye in the Chapell, & they fix'd upon a very proper Place, & presently sent up to the said Executor. They thought verily the Body should be accordingly buried in the Chapell, & they pitch'd upon Mr. Lindsey to make the Speech. Mr. Lindsey very readily undertook it, & had gone thro' most or all before he knew of the Alteration, w^{ch} happen'd by Dr. George Clarke's saying y^t he heard about 10 or 12 years agoe Dr. Radcliffe say he would be buried at St. Marie's. He writ down to Dr. Gardiner Vice-Ch. & Gardiner upon y^t ordered the Funeral at St. Marie's, & the Orator to make both Speeches. If Radcliffe did say so so many years since, yet 'tis look'd upon only as words spoke of course ¹⁰ & not as being his reall will, he having not declared so since. However the Body was buried (as I have said) at St. Marie's; but Mr. Bromley another of y^e Executors coming to Oxford with the Corps, & seeing the Vice-Chancellor's printed Order, he told the Vice-Chancellor that he could not approve of the Orator's speaking both Speeches. Upon w^{ch} Mr. Lindsey was pitched upon again, & thereupon spoke at y^e Grave much more to the Satisfaction of those y^t heard him yⁿ the Orator; I say of those y^t heard him, because there being a vast Crowd very few could come near enough to hear so much as one word.

But since I writ what immediately goes before I met with a certain ²⁰ Dr of Divinity who told me y^t he had heard several say y^t Mr. Lindsey's Speech also was but indifferent, tho' something better than the other.

The Dr was buried just at the Entrance of the Door y^t goes into the Organ Loft, & y^e said Door is now to be stopt up, & an Entrance made elsewhere, that a Monument may be erected where the former Passage was.

On Tuesday Dec. 7th was a Convocation for Honorary Degrees & publishing the Will & entring the Dr amongst the Publick Benefactors. The Convocation was at two Clock. The Will was read by the Register. Sr George Beaumont one of the Drs Executors had y^e Degree of Dr ³⁰

preferm^t. Lord Teynham and T. A. will be proud of H.'s intended present. Glad to hear Carey died so good a Christian. [On the opposite page is a rough draft of part of H.'s reply:—] 'I thankfully accept this & the other Presents of the same Nature he hath formerly made me.'

[c. Dec. 4, 1714.] H. Clements to H. (Diaries, 57. 123^a). Has received £5 4s. 6d. from Mr. Allen for H., which will be sent at earliest convenience.

Dec. 5, 1714. H. to J. Anstis (Diaries, 56. 53). Did not tell Wanley that he would communicate with Lord Harley about MSS. Thanks for inscriptions found in Cornwall. Greatly pleased with inscription on copper offertory-basin. Where is basin now? Dr. Radcliffe's funeral last Friday. 'There was not one but what had Rings & Gloves. His benefaction for building a distinct Public Library is look'd upon as whimsical.'

Dec. 6, 1714. G. Parker to H. (Rawl. 9. 4^a). In spite of silence, has not forgotten H.'s kindness. Sends one of his 'impertinent productions. . . Tho the world or more properly the Times at present seem very Cloudy, yet I am not without hopes of Living to see 'em dispel'd, and once more to see factious Jack tost in a Blankit, which God in his Mercy Speedily effect.'

Dec. 7, 1714. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 37). Got the inscription on the offertory-basin from Mr. Jefferies, M.P. for Droitwich. Thinks he has the basin. Dufresne's Glossary printing at Paris with very large additions.

of LL. conferr'd on him by Diploma. The same would have been done for Mr. Bromley had not that honour been given him before. No Notice was taken of y^e other two Executors Mr. Keck and Mr. Slaiter both Attorneys. One Smith a nephew of y^e Drs had a Diploma for the Degree of M. of Arts, & one Evan Evans a Preacher in the Plantations for y^e Degree of Dr of Div. & Mr. Walker Author of the Account of the Suffering Clergy in the late Rebellion had a Diploma for y^e same Deg. of Dr of Div.

When the Heads of Houses before the Funeral met about the Cere-
 10 monial part of it, this order (drawn up I suppose by the Vice-Chancellor himself) was read, & several of them objected against Honorary Degrees. And good reason, it seeming absurd to turn a Funeral into Rejoycing. But 'twas carryed for Degrees. What makes the Matter worse is that the Persons who had Degrees upon this Occasion are not any way eminent. Mr. Walker indeed is an honest Man & his Design much to be commended; but he hath performed very badly, & he should not have been taken notice of by the University in this manner.

Dec. 9 (Th.). On Tuesday Nov. 30th died Mr. Tollet second Master of Westminster School, & was buried the Saturday following in West-
 20 minster Abbey. He was a learned Man, & is succeeded by Mr. Nicholl A.M. & Student of X^t Church. The said Mr. Tollet was a Cambridge Man of Trinity Coll.

On Tuesday last (Dec. 7th) Mr. Trap our Poetry Reader was married at Beckley near Oxford to Mrs. White, a young Girl of about 18 years of age, Daughter of a Widdow in Oxford.

Dec. 11 (Sat.). Yesterday died Mr. David Parry, A.M. & Keeper of the Ashmolean Museum. He was a Man of good Natural Parts &

Dec. 8, 1714. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 37). 'Y^{rs} rec^d last night requiring a speedy answer I soon sett pen & Ink to paper not to lose any opportunity of writing, tho: this is an hurrying day with mee & the post house 4 mile to send to & not a serv^t at leisure to goe.' As to H.'s question about the Abbot of St. Alban's, all he can find out from Sir Henry Chauncy is that Boreman the last Abbot bought the dissolved Abbey and its site that it might be restored. Was restoration ever carried out? If it was, Boreman certainly presided over the new erection. 'I am sorry Dr. Charlet had not y^r good company at eating the piece of venison I sent, which was one of my principal aims, no one being more glad to administer opportunities of paying respect to the Great Ox^{fd} Antiquary. . . . I have only the command of one Buck & doe an year except I may purchase a piece by chance. . . . I understood by Dr. Charlet's lett^r that Dr. Ratcliff was to be interred in their Chappell & not at St. Mary's.' Hopes H. may be made Librarian, if appointment worth his taking. Had with him yesterday 'an Honest Gentleman & great admirer of antiquity,' Sir Thomas Seabright, who remembered H. heartily and desired B. W. to remind him about Collectanea and Itinerary. Is there in the Museum or Bodleian Library a book entitled 'Nomina Villarum et has Tenentium,' 9 Edw. II? Hopes his book on Boroughs will come out next week.

Dec. 11, 1714. Sir P. Sydenham to H. (Rawl. 16. 108). Glad H. will still continue his friendship in spite of the slanders about him. 'I deserve from God much more y[̄] I have suffered from Mr. Baker, but why he is & has

of a strong Constitution, & having travelled with Mr. Llhuyd & being well versed in the Welch & Irish Language he was able to have carried on Mr. Llhuyd's great Designs; but being a perfect Sot he shortened his Days, being but just turned of thirty.

Dec. 13 (Mon.). To tell Mr. Willis that he makes Leofric or Leuric the 12th Abbat of Peterborough & observes that he was at the same time Abbat also of Burton, Coventry, Croyland & Thorney (as Leland does also in his Coll.) & yet Mr. Willis in his Cat. of the Abbats of Coventry, Croyland & Thorney omits him. Desire his reason.

Dec. 14 (Tu.). Mr. Parry, who died in the 31st Y^r of his Age, was 10 buried at St. Michael's Church on Saturday Night.

Yesterday Mr. John Whiteside A.M. lately of Braz.-Nose Coll. & now Chaplain of X^t Church, & Minister of a Place in Hertfordshire was elected Keeper of the Museum.

Dec. 15 (Wed.). Lelandi Coll. T. 3. p. 27.

Computus Rogeri, abbatis S. Albani, &c. Reponend. *Computus Richardi, abbatis S. Albani.* Is fuit Richardus de Wallingford.

Dec. 16 (Th.). Several Persons having been killed in y^e late Riot at Bristoll, 3 Judges were sent to try the Rioters, but they are come off only with a Fine of 20 Nobles each, & Imprisonment for a Quarter of 20 a Year, contrary to what the Whiggs expected, who would have had them hanged.

Dec. 18 (Sat.). Mr. Willis says when he was at Worcester he saw the Monument of the last Abbat of Evesham (viz. Haford al. Ballard) in a Chapel on the South Side the Choir.

To tell Mr. Willis that whereas he quotes Mon. Angl. Vol. 2. p. 854. for Godwinus the 2^d Abbat of Winchelcumbe, & Vol. 1. p. 187. for Godricus, the third Abbat, & Galandus the 4th, I can find no such thing there.

bin y^e inst^{um}^t of so much unchristian behavior, blows & bloudshed, to y^e great danger of my life, as I have rec^d from him, tis his duty to examine his Soul. I wish him very well & onely wish I had never any acquaintance, our Tempers being disagreeable. I hope you have heard nothing but y^e truth.' The public are longing to see the Collectanea. Glad to hear Dr. Radcliffe's benefaction confirmed; hopes H. will share in it as well as Dr. Hudson. Sorry H. cannot help Mr. Cart about Tachbrook.

Dec. 12, 1714. H. to J. Anstis (Diaries, 56. 63). Thanks for intention of inquiring further about offertory-basin. Has heard long ago that Dufresne's Glossary is reprinting. Annotations and improvements much wanted.

Dec. 13, 1714. H. to H. Clements (Diaries, 57. 123^o). Has presented order to Fletcher, who has several times promised to pay, but has not done so. Desires H. C. to send new order.

Dec. 14, 1714. W. Sliford to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 34). Is desired by Mr. Willis to say that his account of St. Alban's Abbey is chiefly from Chauncy's Antiquities of Hertfordshire. Notes on Abbots of St. Alban's. Mr. W. can get no account of the Abbots of Bardney.

Dec. 19 (Sun.). Rob. Watts Bach. of Law & Fellow of St. John's hath lately printed a Pamphlett containing two Letters 8^{vo} to the L^d Townshend, in which he reflects upon that excellent Man Dr. Brett. The Dr hath taken notice of him in an Appendix to a Pamphlett, & plainly shews what a silly, ridiculous, lying Person this Watts is. This is the same Watts whom I have often mentioned formerly upon several Accounts.

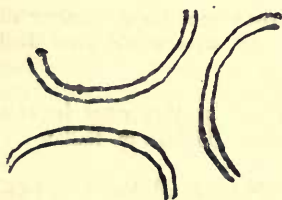
Edmund Hall in Harrison's Descr. of Britaine, f. 8o. b. Ed. 1st, & not St. Edm. Hall.

- 10 George Lilly in his Book of the Names of ancient Places judgeth Niomagus to be the very same y^t we now call Buckingham, Sr Tho. Elyot supposeth it to be some where ab^t Chester. *ibid.* fol. 8o. b.

Harrison designed to publish in his Descr. of Br. the Plots & Models of y^e Cities of Engl. & Wales, if the Cutters could have been expeditious. *ib.* f. 82. a.

- We had in the time of W^m Conq. 5200 Towns, 45002 Parish Churches, & 75000 K^{ts} Fees, whereof y^e Clergy held 28015. Abundance builded after y^t. But since there hath been a strange Decay. So y^t you shall not find now above 17000 Towns & Villages in the whole, 20 w^{ch} is little more yⁿ a 4th part if rightly scanned. f. 82. b.

Croyland Bridge is built in this Fashion :



Dec. 21 (Tu.). Dr. Charlett shew'd me a Printed Paper on one side of an half Sheet, which he called Dr. Radcliffe's Works. 'Twas a Cordial Electuary, & is the only Thing the Dr Printed. The Materials for this Cordial are to make a Box of 20 lbs. price.

- 30 **Dec. 22 (Wed.).** K. George hath sent a Letter to the Bps against preaching ab^t the Trinity & the State. This is only to skreen Dr. Clarke from farther Attacks, & to secure his own bad Title to the Crown.

Dec. 23 (Th.). There is just come out an Abridgment of Ashmole of y^e Garter. That Knave Curle the Bookseller's name appears amongst the rest. 'Tis a poor Performance.

Dec. 24 (Fri.). Mr. Willis says Speed's Chronicle p. 791 is wrong ab^t the Abbat & Monks of Battell Abbey in y^e Account of y^e Surrender. There is no such Thing in Speed. Fuller tells us indeed 'tis in y^e 3^d Edition: But notes y^t 'twas not done by Speed but clappd in by some-

Dec. 22, 1714. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 35). Apologizes for dictating to Sliford. Sends revised account of Abbots of St. Alban's. Ashamed he has made so many mistakes. Glad H. has made such progress. Has not been well for some days, 'tho' I divert my self the afternoons abroad a mile or 2; I am sadly used ab^t printing my Book, tho: tis now all done.' Thanks for pains taken in correcting his carelessness.

body after his Death. Ask Mr. Willis whether it should be writ Richardus Salcherst or Rich. Saleherst, and whether Johannes Bonyng or Johannes Benyng.

TO DR. CHARLETT.

Honrd. Sir,

I am very sorry for Mr. Willis's Illness. Be pleased to give him my very humble service, & to tell him that I wish he would always give a speedy Answer to my Queries. I cannot send Proof Sheets. I am now adjusting his Notes ab^t Battell Abbey. He animadvertes upon Speed for accusing the Abbat & Monks of this Place at y^e Dissolution of Sodomy, & for publishing a wrong List of their Names. He refers to pag. 791. of his Chronicle. I can find no such thing, and am pretty positive Speed never wrote any such Account. Pray be pleased to desire him to recollect himself. I would also know of him whether in the List of those that signed the Surrender of this Abbey it should be read Richardus Salcherst or Richardus Saleherst, and whether Johannes Bonyng or Johannes Benyng? The Badness of his Hand is the Occasion of this Querie.

Since I saw you last I have resolved to divert myself this short Vacation in the Country. For which reason I desire to be excused from dining with you to-morrow, & am,

Reverend Sir,
Your ever obliged
humble Serv^t
T. H.

20

Bodl: Libr:
Dec. 24, 1714.

Dec. 27 (Mon.). Mr. Urry shew'd me a fine MS. of Chaucer's Works written in Vellam (in an Hand of that time, as I take it) at the Beginning of which is Chaucer's Picture in a Fragment of Ocleve. There are Pictures of some of the Pilgrims, & there have been others, but they have been taken out. This Book (which is a great Curiosity) belongs to the Publick Library of Cambridge, from whence Mr. Urry borrow'd it.

30

Dec. 28 (Tu.). ¹ Sunday Night last (Dec. 26th) died Dr. Basil Kennett, President of Corpus, leaving the Character behind him of a very good natured, modest, humble & learned Man. He was of little Stature, & of a weak Constitution. He was above 40 y^{rs} old, & was too abstemious.

Dec. 28, 1714. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 38). Is there in the Library a Romance called 'Saintrè,' said by Peter de Marca to be written in the time of Charles V of France? Quotation from it in Menestrier relating to Garter King of Arms. Strange that the author 'should divine there should be ever an Officer erected afterwards by that Title.' Does not know what authors to consult about it. Is there in the catalogue another book of the same kind called the 'Songe du Verdier,' of which Mr. Selden had a Latin version entitled 'Philotheus Achillinus Somnium Viridarij'? Has heard from Mr. Bagford that H. is printing the Installation of Warham, and offers to collate H.'s sheets with an old MS. account of his own. 'I am afraid the dissolution of the Parl^t will be so soon, that to saue charges I must discontinue troubling you for some time, wherein you see I haue no mercy on You.'

¹ This false. He is not dead yet, tho' very ill. He died on Sunday Jan. 2^d 1714. See below.

Dec. 29 (Wed.). Dr. Halley being now Secretary to the Royal Society, he and Rich. Waller Esq^e take care of the Philosoph. Transactions. There is one just Published, in w^{ch} Mr. John Long¹, S.T.B. & Fellow of Corpus X^{ti} hath a little Tract abt Logarithms. Which Mr. Long is a Dabbler in Mathematicks. He was sometime since inclined to Madness, & for that reason sequestred himself in the Country. But he is now much better, & seems to be a good natured Man.

To write to Mr. Willis about Will: de Dumbleton who he says from Pat. 35. Edw. 3. was elected Abbat of Reading A^o 1360. & from the
10 Patents 43. Ed. 3. he observes y^t he died A^o 1368, & yet he tells us from Dr. Tanner that one Nicholas occurs Abbat of Reading A^o 1362. I do not know how to reconcile this.

Dec. 30 (Th.). Mr. Willis also says that Sidemanne Bp. of Crediton alias Kirton near Exeter was buried at Abbingdon, without citing his authority. Godwin says he was buried at Crediton, De Præs. p. 454. But Mr. Willis is right according to the Sax. Chron. p. 124.

Jan. 1, 1714¹ (Sat.). Last Night died Mr. Josiah Pullen, A.M. Minister of St. Peter's in the East & Vice-Principal of Magdalen Hall. He had also a Parsonage in the Country. He was formerly Domestick
20 Chaplain to Bp. Sanderson, to whom he administred the Sacrament at his Death. He lived to a very great Age, being abt fourscore & three, was always very healthy & vigorous. He was regular in his way of living, but too close, considering he was a single Man & was wealthy. He seldom used Spectacles, which made him guilty of great Blunders at Divine service, for he would officiate to the last. He administred the Sacram^t to a great Congregation last Christmass Day at St. Peter's,

Dec. 30, 1714. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 39). 'Having the opportunity of sending letters frank by this post,' hopes Saintré is in the Cotton Library, Nero D. 9. Finds there are many MSS. of 'Somnium Viridarij' in Bodley, but doubtful whether the one he wants. What tracts are contained in MS. Bodl. N. 2707, 'Livre de la Chevalerie & des faits des Armes'? Possibly the book from which Dr. James quotes in his *Analecta*. It may be that printed by Honoré 'Bonrett' under the title of 'L'Arbre des batailles'; if so, he has seen it.

Jan. 1, 1714¹. H. to T. Wagstaffe (Diaries, 56. 55). Thanks for letter of October 25. 'Mr. Grascome was a very excell^t and a very learned Man. I had a great Honour and respect for him, tho' I had not the good fortune to be acquainted with him. He was one of the Worthies of the Church of England. . . . I lately saw a silly, injudicious Rhapsodical Pamphlett written by Mr. Rob. Watts of St. John's Coll. in this University, being two Letters to the L^d Townshend, in w^{ch} he reflects upon Dr. Brett. I find Dr. Brett hath been pleased to take notice of him in short, & to speak of both the writer & the Pamphlett just as they deserve. This busy Fellow Watts was denied the Degree of Bach. of Civil Law on April 20th A.D. 1708. for saying that *the*

¹ Mr. Long was not the Author but Mr. Charles Powell, a Roman Catholick, who writ this Account in a Letter to Mr. Long, tho' Mr. Long is pleas'd to assume it to himself.

which brought his Illness upon him. He took his Batch. of Arts Degree May 26. 1654. He became Minister of St. Peter's in the East A^o 1668. which was the year before Dr. Charlett was entred at Oxford.

MS. in Bibl. Bodl. super D. Art. 108. Liber Gallicus, cui titulus est Des fais Darmes, & de Chevalerie. Pr. Pour ce que hardement est tant necessaire a haultes choses. &c.

(Dividitur in partes 4. quæ constant capitulis 105. quorum rubricæ toti operi præmittuntur. Prima pars agit de justa belli causa, de duce eligendo, ejus officio, de milite exercendo, acie instruenda, &c. Secunda pars agit de diversis belli ducibus, Scipione, Pericle, &c. Stratagematis, 10 castris oppugnandis, de pugna item navali, &c. 3^{ta} pars agit de jure belli secundum leges scriptas. Quis contra quem bellum movere potest. An Imper[a]tor contra papam et contra. Ob quæ crimina milites capite plectendi. De jure subditorum. De stipendio militum. Obsidibus. Captivis. 4^{ta} pars agit de salvo conductu. Inducijs. Duello. Insignibus. &c.)

(Codex chartaceus in f^o Author scripsit haud dubio quo tempore Angli Caletum & Burdigalum possederunt, & infensi Gallorum hostes habitati sunt. Movet non plures questiones et solvit capp. 83. & deinceps, de Anglis & inimicis, puta an Anglus studens Parisijs in Scholis inventus si capi possit sit ad redemptionem cogendus. An Anglus mente captus in 20 sylva inventus sit item ad redemptionem cogendus. Item an Burgensis aut infans Anglus qui bellum haudquaquam movit unquam aut cogitavit. &c.)

Jan. 2 (Sun.). This Day died Dr. Basil Kennett President of Corpus in the 41st yr of his Age.

June [*i.e.* Jan.] 4 (Tu.). The Vice-Chancellor having desired the Heads of Houses to request the Members of each Coll. and Hall, particularly the young Gentlemen, to make verses upon Dr. Radcliffe, (a Book of Verses being designed to be printed) this day I rec^d from Mr. Rich^d Rawlinson, A.M. of St. John's Coll. & Fellow of the Royal 30 Society, who is now in London, a Copy, with a Request to deliver them with his service to the Vice-Chanc. which I did to-day just before

Dissenters had as much reason to separate from the Church of England, as the Church of England had to separate from that of Rome. . . . However the Year after he had his Degree, the University thinking that he might have proved a sincere penitent. But now he shews himself otherwise. Other Reasons might have been alleg'd, as his indecent and wild Expressions against K. Charles the first, & his assertion that Sidney & other Rebels were Martyrs, &c. But they were not insisted upon.' Humble service to Mr. Bedford. Tell him 'I am very sorry I am not now like to hear of the acceptable views he was in hopes of writing to me.' Dr. Radcliffe's burial. Sorry to hear of the death of Dr. Hickes' wife. Has this Christmas been 'viewing' some antiquities in the Sinnodune Hills, near Dorchester. [PS.] Death of Mr. Josiah Pullen.

Jan. 4, 1714. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 48). Thanks for speedy answer. Believes the Romance of Saintré is printed. Menage quotes from it in his Etymologies. Has not had time to inspect MS. in Cotton Library. 'Somnium Viridarij' H. referred to is not a Latin translation of the 'Songe de Vergier.' Bodl. MS. N. 2707 will be of service to him, unless it is taken

11 Clock. The Vice-Chancellor receiv'd them, & said 'twas time enough, verses being not brought in very fast.

This note I delivered to Dr. Charlett, viz.

The abominable Crimes charged upon Battell and Abbingdon are not in the Genuine Editions of Speed. Speed speaks favourably of the Abbeys in other Places, and cannot therefore be supposed to be the Author of that Passage which is in pag. 791. of the Ed. of 1623. but not in the Editions before that time. It was taken out of H. Stephens's Apology for Herodotus, w^{ch} is full of idle Stories. Quære, whether Will. de Dombledon was elected Abbat of Reading A^o 1360, as Mr. Willis says he was? If he was elected that Year, quære farther whether he did not dye before An. 1368 in which Year Mr. Willis fixes his Death, and yet in another Place he makes one Nicholas to be Abbat of Reading in 1362?

Jan. 5 (Wed.). There are just come out in 8^{vo} King Henry VIIIth's Letters to Anne Bolen, with a Preface. They are printed for Churchill. The Preface says they were formerly designed to have been published by Dr. Burnett in his Hist. of y^e Reformation, but that he reserved them to be published separately because of their being obscene. They now therefore come out, perhaps by order of Burnett himself. They are 20 pretended to be printed very exactly from Dr. Fall's Transcript. I have a Transcript of these Letters by me amongst Dr. Smith's Papers; but I think them altogether unfit¹ to see the Light, tho' since they are come abroad, perhaps hereafter I may reprint them exactly from my Copy with other Papers that deserve much better to appear abroad, provided I shall not think it a Disgrace to let these come out with them.

Jan. 6 (Th.). Mr. Urry hath got the Bible in Italian printed at Lions A^o 1562. Anna R is written at the End, I believe by Q. Anne (Wife to

from 'L'Arbre des batailles,' printed and written by Honoré 'Bonnour' or 'Boñoret.'

Jan. 5, 1714. H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. III. 28). 'I delivered your Verses to the Vice-Chanc. who said 'twas time enough, Gentlemen seeming not very quick in this Affair.' Thanks R. R.'s brother for his fragments. 'I cannot comply with his Request of printing Supernumerary Copies of the *Bononia Gallo-mastix*. I take very great care of the Original, and will make a gratefull Mention both of himself and his learned Friend of Amsterdam.' Sorry for Mr. Waller's death. Death of President of Corpus and Mr. Josiah Pullen. 'I heard of Dr. Radcliffe's Design of constituting me his Librarian sometime ago, & I sent the Dr my thanks. I will not pretend to guess how he came to alter his Intent. I walked into the Country this Christmass, particularly to Brightwell in Berks, and to Wallingford, and to some other Places, much to my Satisfaction. I took a particular and distinct View of the Works of Sinnodune Castle beyond Witnam, but could meet with no Coyns found there, tho' vast Numbers have been discovered at this Place, both in Mr. Leland's Time & since.'

Jan. 6, 1714. H. to Lord Harley (Diaries, 56. 64). Requests loan of original of Anthony à Wood's Diary to transcribe a passage relating to Leland's

¹ I have since printed them at the End of Rob^t of Avesbury.

K. James 1st) her own Hand. 'Tis handsomly bound (considering the way of binding them) & perhaps was a present to the said Queen Ann.

This Afternoon Dr. Basil Kennett Pres. of Corpus X^{ti} Coll. was buried in the College Chapell.

Jan. 7 (Fri.). This Day abt 4 Clock Afternoon Mr. Pullen was buried in St. Peter's Church in the Chapell at the north side of the Chancell. All the Parishioners were invited, and the Pall was held up by six Heads of Houses, tho' it should have been by six Masters of Arts, as Dr. Radcliffe's Pall should have been held up by Drs in Physick, and not by Drs of Div. and Drs of Law. 10

Berry Farm & Ldship in the Parish of White-Waltham Berks were mortgaged by Mr. Cherry¹ before his Death to one Mr. Hopegood, a London Merchant.

Out of a Letter I rec^d in Nov. last 1714.

— I was informed since the Receipt of your Letter by Madam Dodwell's Daughter, and also by Mr. Staples of whom I enquired that Mr. Brokesby is lately dead within this Fortnight, as it were suddenly, I think they told me at his Son in Law's House a Minister at Hinkley[?], Madame Dodwell having rec^d a Letter to inform her thereof, for which I am heartily sorry, having a very great Respect for him. 20

— Finding by yo^r Letter that you still delight to collect Antiquities, which I also love, I will tell you of a thing found a pretty many years agoe either at Fawleigh or Bicks Parish w^{ch} are ithere [*sic*] in Bucks or Oxfordsh. by Henly, as I was informed by a Relation shortly after & by your Uncle since, though I alwaies forgott to tell you, but it seems at or near the place. As a certain Farmer was at Harrow in a Field or Close near to a place where Tradition informed them had been some old building, those places as you know being generally very full of Stones, he thought he heard one great round Stone to rattle very much, w^{ch} caused his Curiosity to take it up into his hand, where he found it was hollow and that there was something within side; whereupon viewing it more narrowly he observed as he thought some signe of a round hole in the Middle and that it was fill'd up with another small Stone, but time had cemented it so firmly that he could not get it out, so he brake the Stone & found it full of old Coyn of several Sorts, 'tis thought Roman, and that some Gentleman thereabouts got it of him, but no further account can I give, only I thought fit to mention it to you having formerly always forgot it. Collonel Sawyer's new House at Heywood is almost finished viz^t the outside worke. 30

Jan. 9 (Sun.). I dined to-day with Dr. Charlett. He borrowed an Ed. of Speed of Dr. Clarke of All Souls. I mean of Speed's Chron. 40 'Twas printed in 1632. at Lond. 'Tis called the 3^d Edition. There

Collectanea. Has a transcript of the Diary down to 1659, but thinks original goes much lower.

Jan. 9, 1714. H. to B. Willis (Willis, 44. 42). Now printing B. W.'s account of Battle Abbey. Is confident Speed never accused the Abbots and Monks of Battle and Abingdon of gross immorality. Two editions of his Chronicle in Bodley, before 1623, but no such charge in either. It occurs in a 'spurious Edition out of Stephens's Apology for Herodotus: which is a very

¹ Franc. Cherry.

is nothing in it in pag. 791. to which Mr. Willis refers about the Immorality of the Monks of Battell & Abbington. Mr. Willis says 'tis in his, & that his Ed. is in 1623. I take this to be a spurious Edition, at least the page where the Passage is to be clapt in, & to be therefore not genuine.

Clarke y^e Scrivener was at Dinner. Clarke tak'd [sic] of several things in his own Life time, he being an aged Man. He said Fogge the Presbyterian (whom he called the famous Fogge) preached Dr. Owen's Sermons. He said one Wilkinson of Christ-Church, a sanctified Brother, was called squeeking Wilkinson from his whining way of Preaching.

Jan. 10 (Mon.). Mr. Willis in his Abbats of Cirencester no. 9. tells us Roger de Rodmerton was made Abbat A^o 1238. He quotes Pat. 35. H. 3. Quære whether it should not be Pat. 23. H. 3? He tells us Adam de Brokenbury was the 12th Abbat of Cirencester, & that he succeeded Henry de Hamptonel; but he does not tell us either when Hamptonel died, or when Brokenbury succeeded, but in the Marg. he quotes Pat. 1. E. 2. whence I begin to think that Brokenbury was made Abbat either A^o 1307, or A^o 1308.

20 Jan. 11 (Tu.). Lichfeild is called Chester in Leland's Itin. vol. VIII. p. 72.

Mr. Willis says Rich. Hanley was made Abbat of Glouc. A^o 1467. He quotes Pat. 36. H. 6. Should it not be rather Pat. 7. Ed. 4?

James R.

James the Third, by the Grace of God King of Great Britain, France and Ireland, defender of the Faith, &c. To all Kings, Princes & Potentates, and to all our Loving Subjects, Greeting.

idle Book and full of Tittle Tattle.' B. W.'s accounts of the Abbots of Reading do not agree; desires him to reconcile them. Hopes he has recovered his health. 'My F. . . ' writes thus in the last Letter I received from him: "I desire you whenever you see or write to Esq^r Willis to give my service & Thanks to him for his Kindness to me." He hath a very great and a very honourable Opinion of you. When your Book comes to hand I will take care that he shall read it over. What you said lately about his being an ingenious & a rational Man is certainly very true. . . . He hath read much in our English History, so far as his Learning would carry him. He hath an excellent Judgment, & is so well known for his Abilities in Matters of drawing up Forms that he is frequently made use of in the Parish where he lives & in several Parishes adjacent. He is Master of a clear style, is a Man of very great Probity & Integrity, & hath been a sufferer from that score.' Wishes to be informed of anything B. W. has met with relating to persons of his name at Penn in Bucks. 'This Paper is to be burnt when you have read it.'

Jan. 11, 1714. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 67). Is not the Bodleian MS., 'Des faits de Chevaleries,' that of 'Christine de Pise'? Saintré in Cotton Library, but too cold now to peruse it. When was the Science of Armories first called Heraldry? 'John Bagford called on me yesterday & I wish you or some of y^r acquaintance would digest his papers.'

In such an extraordinary & important Conjunction, in which not only our Hereditary Right to our Crowns is so unjustly violated, but the Interest of all Sovereign Princes in Europe is so deeply concerned, we could not be silent without being wanting to Ourselves & Them.

Everybody knows, That the Revolution in the year 1688. ruin'd the English Monarchy, & laid the Foundation of a Republican Government, by devolving the Sovereign Power on the people, who assembled themselves without any authority, & voted themselves a Parliamt, and assumed a Right of deposing & electing Kings, contrary to the Fundamental Laws of the Land, & the most express and solemn Oaths that 10 Christians are capable of taking. And nobody can be ignorant how unjustly the late King our Father of blessed Memory suffered by this unjustifiable Revolution.

After his demise, His Crowns, which the Pr. of Or. had usurp'd, being rightly Ours, according to the Fundamental Laws of the Land, We immediately claim'd Our Right to the same, by a Declaration under Our Great Seal, dated at St. Germain's the 8th Octobr 1701. And as soon as it pleased divine Providence to enable Us to attempt the Recovery thereof, We readily embraced the occasion; And it's sufficiently known that the miscarriage of that Expedition could not be imputed to Us. 20

When we found after this a Treaty of Peace was upon the point of being concluded without any Regard had to Us, We published our Protestation, dated at St. Germain's the 25th of Aprile 1712, in the most solemn and most authentick manner Our Circumstances would then allow of, asserting thereby our uncontestable Right to Our Crowns, & protesting against whatever might be stipulated in the said Treaty to our prejudice.

Tho' we have been obliged since that time to remove from France to another place, We have still continued to have Our Kingdoms & Our people in Our view, to whom We are convinced that God in his mercy will sooner or later restore Us. And notwithstanding the malice & open 30 Rebellion of some, & the forced Compliance of Others, We have never ceased to hope, That God would in time open our people's Eyes, & convince them, not only of the notorious Injustice done to the Crown & Us, but of the dangerous Consequences thereof to Themselves.

It is not Our Interest alone We are concerned for: Our natural & unalterable Love for Our people is such, that as We could not see without grief Their Blood and Treasure lavished in the last War, in opposition to Our undoubted Right, so we cannot now with less sorrow see them exposed to be subjected to an arbitrary power, and become a prey to 40 Forreigners. For

Besides that the Elector of Brunswick is one of the remotest Relations We have, & consequently one of the remotest pretenders to Our Crowns after Us; It is evident that nothing is more opposite to the maxims of England in all respects, than the unjust settlemt of the Succession upon his Family. He is a Forreigner, a powerfull Prince, & absolute in his own Countrey, where he has never met with the least contradiction from his Subjects. He is ignorant of our Laws, Manners, Customs & Language; and supported by a good Army of his own People, besides the Assistance which a neighbouring State is obliged to grant him upon demand: And many thousands of Aliens, refuged in England these 30. years past, who 50

have their dependence wholly upon him, will be ready to stand by him upon all occasions.

Moreover, what can Our Subjects expect, but endless War and Divisions, from subverting so sacred & Fundamental a Constitution, as that of Hereditary Right? Which has still prevailed against all Usurpations, how successfull and for how long soever time continued! The Government finding still no Rest, 'till it returned again to it's true Center. And how can they be ignorant of the just pretensions of so many other Princes that are before the House of Hannover? whose Right after Us
10 will be as undoubted as Our own; and who neither want will nor power to assert it in their turns, & to entail a perpetual War upon our Kingdoms, with a Civil War in their own bowells, which their divisions will make unavoidable. From which it is plain, Our people can never enjoy any lasting Peace or Happiness, 'till they settle the Succession again in the right Line, & recall Us the immediate Lawfull Heir, & the only born Englishman now left of the Royal Family.

This being certainly the true Interest of Great Britain, We had reason to hope, that a wise people would not have lost so natural an occasion of recalling Us, as they have lately had. Since they could not but see by all
20 the steps We have hitherto made, that We had rather owe Our Restoration to the Good Will of Our People, than involve them in a War, tho' never so just. Besides that they knew, or might have known, the reiterated, inviolable Assurances, That whenever it should please God to restore Us, We would make the Laws of the Land the Rule of our Government, & Grant to Our Subjects a General Indemnity, for whatsoever has been done contrary to the said Laws, and all the security & satisfaction they could desire for the preservation of their Religion, Liberty and Properties.

Yet contrary to Our expectation, upon the Death of the Princess our
30 sister, (of whose good intentions towards Us, We could not for some time past well doubt; and this was the reason we then sate still, expecting the good effects thereof, which were unfortunately prevented by her deplorable death:) We found that Our people, instead of taking this favourable opportunity of retrieving the honour & interest of their Countrey, by doing Us and Themselves justice, had immediately proclaim'd for their King a Foreign Prince to Our prejudice, contrary to the Fundamental & Incontestable Laws of Hereditary Right, which their pretended Acts of Parliam^t can never abrogate.

After this Height of Injustice, We thought Our Self bound in Honour
40 & Duty, & indispensably obliged by what We owe to Ourselves, to Our posterity, & to Our people, to endeavour to assert Our Right in the best manner We could. Accordingly upon the first notice sent Us, We parted from Our ordinary Residence, in order to repair to some part of Our Dominions, and there to put Ourselves at the Head of such Our Loyal Subjects, as were disposed to stand by Us, and defend Us and Themselves from all Foreign Invasion. But in Our passing through France towards the Sea-coast, We were there not only refused all succour and assistance, upon account of the engagements that King is under by the late Treaty of Peace, but we were even debarr'd passage, and
50 obliged to return back to Lorrain.

After meeting with such sensible disappointments from all sides, the only Comfort left us is, That we have done our part at least to obtain Our just Ends, and having nothing upon that score to reproach Ourselves with. And as our Cause is just, We doubt not but God will in his own time furnish Us with new means to support it, and that he will at last touch the hearts of our Subjects with a true sense of the crying Injury they have done us & themselves, & move them effectually to return to their duty. We likewise hope, That all Christian Princes and Potentates, who are now in peace together, will reflect upon the dangerous example is here given them, and the formidable Effects they are threatened with, 10 from such an united force, as that of England and Hannover; and that they'll seriously consider, whether the exorbitant power that now accreus to the House of Brunswick, be consistent with that Ballance of Power they have been fighting for all the last War. And therefor we call on them for their assistance, for the Recovery of Our dominions, which their Interest, as well as their Honour, engages them to grant us, as far as they are able.

In the meantime, in the Circumstances We are in, We have nothing left in our Power to do at present, but to declare to the World, That, as Our Right is Indefeasable, so we are resolved with the Help of God, 20 never to depart from it but with Our Life. And We do therefor here solemnly protest again, in the strongest manner we are capable, against all Injustices that have been, or shall hereafter be done, to the prejudice of Us, Our lawfull Heirs & Successors; Reserving and asserting by these Presents, Under Our Great Seal, all Our Rights, Claims & Pretensions whatsoever, which do, and shall, remain in their lawfull force and Rigor: declaring that after this, We shall not think Ourselves answerable, before God or Man, for the pernicious Consequences which this new Usurpation of Our Crowns may draw upon Our Subjects, & upon 30 all Christendom.

Given at Our Court at Plombieres
the 29th of August 1714. & in the 13th
Year of our Reign.

Jan. 12 (Wed.). To look upon an old Will in a MS. of Ægidius Romanus, of which see what I have said in the 3^d vol. of these Remarks pag. 104.

Capella B. Mariæ Radingiæ cœpit ædificari per Nicolaum Abbatem 13 Kal. Majj 1314. Vide Cod. MS. NE. A. 3. 7.

Dr. Turner, President of Corpus, died in the 69th Year of his Age. Mr. Chishull hath published a Sermon preached to the Suns [*sic*] of the 40 Clergy in the End of wch is an Acc^t of Dr. Turner's Benefactions by his Will.

This Morning Mr. John Mather was elected President of Corpus. He is a very honest good natured ingenious Man, & hath published two or three Sermons. He was one of the 7 Senior Fellows.

Jan. 13 (Th.). Mr. Willis in a Letter tells me y^t Rob. de Torkesey the 16 Abbat of Hulme was elected A^o 1243, or else A^o 1247 (for I cannot tell whether it be a 3 or 7) and quotes Pat. 10 H. 3. Now the 10th of H. 3. is An. 1225. In his Book he says Torkesey succeeded

Sampson A^o 1237. and quotes Pat. 21. H. 3. I think this is the best Acct. In y^e same Letter he says John de Aylesham was made Abbat of Hulme 17 Cal. Febr. 1315. but in his Book he says 'twas A^o 1325., & quotes Pat. 19. E. 2. which I believe is right, because it falls out with An. 1325.

I sent a Letter about these and some Particulars above to Mr. Willis Jan. 14. Friday.

Ex Junij Etymolog. Angl. MS. in Bibl. Bodl. *Harold, herauld, Fetialis, caduceator.* Gall. *herault, heraut.* Ital. *araldo.* Hisp. *faráute.* Dan. 10 herold. Belg. *heraut.* Cymræis herod est *Nuntius.* Ævi medij scriptoribus Fecialis vel Pater patratus dicebatur *Heraldus.* de quo multa Vossius libro Primo de Vitijs serm. cap. 9. plura gloss. Spelmanni in *Heraldus.* Cæterum ut Caduceator Græcis dictus est *κήρυξ ἢ κηρύττειν, edicere, denuntiare, promulgare;* ita quoque Anglicum *harold* est à Theotisco haren, *clamare, vociferari.* Hisce adde quod Runico ✠AR†|N†† exponitur *vociferatio.*

Jan. 14 (Fri.). Yesterday one Brent Chaplain of All-Souls & an odd Batch. of Arts with him, & some other odd Fellows came to the Library, & being in the Anatomy School they plaid odds tricks there, such as are not fit to be mentioned.

20 Mr. Willis in his List of the Abbats of Thorney, n. 30. mentions Will. Ryal as being made Abbat A^o 1457. but in a Letter since his Book was written he calls him John Ryal. Quære w^{ch} is right? I think John is the true Name; but am not sure.

Jan. 15 (Sat.). Early this Morning died Mr. Giles Thistlethwaite LL.B. & Superior Bedell of the Civil Law, & Archetypographus of the

Jan. 14, 1714. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 62). Thought he had satisfied H. as to immoralitys of Monks, &c. Assures him the charge occurs in Speed's edition of 1623, p. 791. Notes on Abbots of Reading. 'I am glad you have printed some of my Acct^s & are come to Battell. I must again Importune y^e to favour me with one Proof Sheet Printed off; I am sure y^e may if you please. . . . I am heartily glad to hear y^r Father is well. I am very sensible of the justness of the character you give him . . . You need not Apologize ab^t it or intreat mee to burn your lett^r, w^{ch} I shall unwillingly comply with. . . . I am glad Buck^mshire can in some measure lay a claim to you, w^{ch} will be no small accession of credit to that County w^{ch} has the least share of antiquity of any one in England. When I goe to Pen I will examine the Register ab^t y^r name. I searcht into the Probat of Wills of w^{ch} I made an Extract of several things.' Notes on Penn Church and the Penn family. Hopes H. has got the Notitia Parliamentaria from Dr. Charlett. Ordered three copies to be sent to the Dr., viz. for himself, for H., and for Christ Church Library. Has given away about 40 already. Wants H.'s opinion of the book. 'I am most wretchedly abused in the printing that's plain. Surely no Saxon was ever so managed. When you have read mine, pray send it y^r Father & I will when I see you give you another.' [PS.] 'A godson of D^r. Radcliffs who called on mee last week told mee you might if you asked for it & wrote a lett^r to D^r. Mead secure to y^r self the librarians place of D^r. Radcliffs library w^{ch} is worth 150^l p^ann. Tho: I have no notion of any such salary till there is a library, &c., yet I thought it my duty to inform you as I should of any thing that might be to y^r service. D^r. Charlett can put you in a method.'

Jan. 15, 1714. Lord Harley to H. (Rawl. 15. 63). Did not receive H.'s

University. He was an illiterate, ignorant Man. He was buried on Monday Night following in St. Michael's Church.

Jan. 18 (Tu.). The Loricæ of the Græcians made of Brass. Homer Il. B. 47: 'Αχαιῶν χαλκοχιτώνων. But the Scholiast has it Σιδηροθώρακων. I think this not a right Interpretation.

Troy had very broad Streets. Thence 'tis called by Homer Il. B. πόλις εὐρύαγα v. 66. & in other Places.

Χλαῖνα in Homer B. 183. the same with Χλάμυς or Χλάνις.

Jan. 19 (Wed.). This Day at one Clock the Writer of these Matters was very honourably, without his seeking, elected Architypographus & 10 Superior Beadle of the Civil Law in the room of Mr. Thistlethwait above mentioned. He was opposed by one Moses Terry B.L.L. lately of Trin. Coll. & now a married Man in Hallywell. Mr. Will. Mussendine also of Magd. Coll. at first appeared, but at last desisted. The Writer of these Matters had an hundred seventy nine Votes, & Mr. Terry seventy eight. Both the Bp. of Bristoll & the Bp. of Chester & the most considerable Part of the University appeared in behalf of the Writer, & voted for him, and the Duke of Queensbury & Mr. Compton, of the Northampton Family attended most part of the Election & walked with him. All the Objections, such as being a Papist, a Non-Juror, &c. were started against 20 the Writer. But these would not sway in the Case, so as to turn him

of the 6th until Wednesday last. Has sent Wood's Life by Dr. Stratford, but it goes no further than 1659. Glad to serve H. at any time.

Jan. 16, 17 $\frac{1}{2}$. S. Hawes to H. (Rawl. 15. 69). 'Mr. Bedfords Confinement & My own infirmitys keeping us asunder,' wants to know when Collectanea may be expected, for the satisfaction of some persons of quality whose subscriptions he collected for Mr. Bedford.

[c. Jan. 17, 17 $\frac{1}{2}$.] B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 60). 'The Bearer of this Coming to serve you in y^r Canvas for a Beadles place, I take the opportunity to write 2 or 3 words by him to let you know I w^d if I had been able been over in person to have ask't votes for you; but I have been & still continue very ill of a severe Cold in my Limbs & shall be confined at home I fear this week by it. However I have done all I c^d formerly on that Subject & other Scores to recommend you & heartily wish you may succeed, w^{ch} will be a great pleasure to mee to hear the good news of; and will be no small Honour to the University to consider y^r merit. But my Freind whom I sent for 9 long mile in the Rain today being in hast I cant say more then that I hope you had my last lett^r & pray if you can send mee a proof.'

Jan. 18, 17 $\frac{1}{2}$. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 61). Notes on Abbots of Cirencester, Gloucester and Hulme. 'Why wont you oblige mee wth a printed proof of them; pray be so kind.' Hopes H. obtained the Beadle's place. 'I sent you one or two voters & ever zealously recommended y^r Interest, as I shall doe.' Hopes H. has received his book sent a week ago. His opinion of it would be really friendly. Promised to send Dr. Charlett the names of the Colleges to which the Representatives for Cambridge belonged, which he would have printed with the Burgesses, but did not receive them from Cambridge until after his book was published. Mr. Baker, of St. John's, and Dr. Jenkins kept him waiting two months, because the Register was out of town. [PS.] 'I cant have any acc^t of Bardney. If my Freind had been a Dr. Charlet I should have succeeded.'

by. The Abjuration Oath he is always resolved to refuse. Nor did he take the Oath of Allegiance, reading only the first Part of it, so as to suppose K. J.¹ wch he did by speaking in a very low Voice, tho' this was not regarded, to his great Surprize. Dr. Charlett & others that had been formerly my Enemies were zealous for me. So I forgive all their former Abuses. Only the Vice-Chanc. Dr. Gardiner was my furious Adversary, tho' he managed it very closely, being ashamed to be very open.

Jan. 20 (Th.). This Day being appointed as a Thanksgiving for 10 K. George's safe Arrival & his quiet taking Possession of these Kingdoms, the Sermon before the University at St. Marie's was preached by Mr. Atkinson of Queen's, upon these Words: *By me Kings reign & Princes decree Justice.* He spoke like a great Flatterer.

Jan. 22 (Sat.). On Sunday last died at Kensington Rob^t Nelson, Esq^e a very learned, religious, & pious Gentleman, and a Non-Juror. He hath several things in print, which have derived upon him very great Honour & Reputation, particularly his History of the Fasts and Festivals of y^e Church.

Jan. 23 (Sun.). This Day preached in the Morning at St. Marie's 20 Mr. Rich^d Vesey, B.D. of Magd. Coll. upon Rom. i. 16. For I am not ashamed of the gospel of Christ. Towards the End he touched upon the Services done to Religion by the University of Oxford, & insinuated that the University had been always a Bulwark to the Church of England in times of the most imminent Danger.

Jan. 24 (Mon.). A Convocation at 9 Clock for electing Burgesses for Parliament. The two former Members, viz. S^r Wm. Whitlock & Mr. Bromley were re-elected.

Jan. 25 (Tu. St. Paul). This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Radcliffe (Edw.) of Brazen-nose Coll.

Jan. 20, 1714. H. to R. Mead (Rawl. 33. 6). Informs him of his appointment as Architypographus and Superior Beadle.

Jan. 22, 1714. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 14. 107). Asks H. to procure him, for use of a friend, a catalogue of Abbots and Priors of Glastonbury; also names of obedientiarii and other officers at time of dissolution.

Jan. 25, 1714. H. to Lord Harley (Diaries, 56. 59). Received Wood's Diary from Dr. Stratford on Sunday last and returned it same day, after transcribing passage concerning Leland's Collectanea. Finds it same with transcript he formerly perused. Believes there is another part, perhaps in Dr. Tanner's hands. Too late now to make use of MSS. relating to Leland in library of Ld. H.'s father. Will perhaps request the use of them later; also of some about Tully, which he thinks of printing when Leland is done. Thanks for generous offer of promoting his studies.

¹ Tho' even those that name K. George in this Oath may suppose K. James (our true King) who goes by the name of y^e Chevalier St. George, a name he hath assumed on purpose for the Sake of his Friends here, who may otherwise be pinched.

Jan. 27 (Th.). [Note on Homer.]

Jan. 29 (Sat.). [7 lines crossed through.]

Jan. 30 (Sun.). This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Digby Cotes, Univ. Orator, & Fellow of All-Souls upon Habac. ii. 20. *But the L^d is in his holy temple: let all the earth keep silence before him.* His Sermon but indifferent. He endeavoured to shew the Reverence due to God in Holy Temples, and how attentive we should be.

In y^e Afternoon preached Mr. Tho. Barnwell, A. M. & Student of X^t Church upon Matt. xvi. 16. *And Simon Peter answered and said, Thou art Christ the Son of the living God.* He proved the Divinity of 10 our Saviour from the Common Arguments made use of.

Jan. 31 (Mon.). Yesterday being Sunday the Martyrdom of K. Charles 1st was kept upon this Day. The Preacher at St. Marie's was Mr. John Middleton, A. M. & Chaplain of Merton Coll. His Text, Luke 23. 28. *But Jesus turning unto them, said, Daughters of Jerusalem, weep not for me, but weep for your selves, and for your children.* There were several good Things in the Sermon, and he well enough set out y^e Guilt of the Day, & shew'd the Miseries entailed upon the Nation by it. But he did ill in speaking against that Prince whom he and others call the Pretender, & in commending K. George, tho' what he 20 said of K. George was nothing near so much nor so full as what he said of Q. Anne.

Mr. Harrison in his Descr. of Britain borrowed from Stowe. See Ed. 1. f. 86. b.

Dr. Turner y^e Father of English Physicke, & an excellent Divine, his Opinion of the Original of the Heat of Bath Waters. 88. a, b.

Jan. 27, 1714^{1/2}. H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. 111. 29). Thanks for letter of 13th, and particularly for lists of MSS. Would be glad to see them, if he could come to London, but is unwilling to give R. R.'s brother the trouble of sending them. Mr. Thistlethwaite was dead when R. R.'s letter arrived. 'Tho' I declined the Place rather than appeared for it, yet my Friends brought me in very honourably. . . . You may guess at the reason of my Backwardness to appear. If any thing should be tendered to me that I cannot comply with in Conscience you will easily gather that I must be left destitute. I have given up the Physick School. And I shall relinquish the Library in a little time. And if I should relinquish my new Post, by reason of such Terms as I cannot, if proposed, submit to, I shall then be left wholly to the Care of my Friends. I always affected a studious and private Course of Life, and have been hitherto contented with a very little, just enough to support Life & to assist me in the Prosecution of my Publick Designs.' Will print a super-numerary copy of Bononia Gallo-Mastix, but wishes he were not bound by such condition. Mr. Pearse's letter is great news. 'He was my Friend in the late Election, and pleaded Conscience for voting for me, otherwise he would certainly have been against me. Archbp. Tillotson was a Man of excell^t Parts, but of little Learning, and of as little Integrity. Some Years hence he will be rank'd in the List of the Worthless, base Men of this Nation. The Plate of the large Seal is not more than 10 or 12 shill's.' Thanks to Dr. Harwood, whose offer H. readily accepts. What is the good news R. R. is in

Feb. 2 (Wed.). This being Candlemass Day the Sermon was preached at St. Marie's by Mr. Will. Tayler, M. A. of X^t Church, upon Matt. xi. 30. *For my yoke is easie, & my burden is light.* A long, but good practical Sermon.

prospect of? B. Willis's Abbots are nearly finished; then follows the Bononia. 'If I should think of printing my Preface in London, can I have it done beautifully, & correctly, & without much Difficulty? Not that there will be anything offensive in it, as I can see, but only that I may satisfy my Curiosity, & by that means hinder the Ends of such as may have endeavoured to get more work'd off than I proposed.' Has seen the original of Wood's Diary, which goes no lower than R. R.'s. [PS.] 'The suppressing my Book De Parma Equestri conduced mightily to the carrying of the Election for me.'

[Feb. 1, 1714.] J. Bagford to H. (Rawl. 86. 16-55). [Letter on Roman Antiquities in London, printed in *Leland's Collectanea*, i.]

Feb. 2, 1714. H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. 111. 31). Just received R. R.'s of January 23, with paper enclosed, which he had greatly desired to see. 'Surely if Kennet hath any Remains of Modesty, as I am afraid he hath not, it must mortify him. I have not his Book to compare the one with the other. But I do not doubt but the Publisher hath represented the Thing faithfully.' Thanks R. R.'s brother for desiring him to send it: hopes he may some time pay his respects to him in London. 'For I foresee that, if I leave the Library, I shall not be so much confined as I have been. 'Twill be an unspeakable Satisfaction to me to see the Libraries of London, amongst which your Brother's is one of the best.' Mr. Urry's Chaucer advertised to go to press soon. Supposes R. R. has got Willis's Notitia Parliamentaria. Believes B. W. will go on with it, which will delay his Antiquities of Bucks. 'He hath been very diligent in his Collections, and I wish he may live to digest them.' Hears nothing of Tanner's Notitia Monastica, though it was said to be going to press last Michaelmas; believes T. is waiting for Leland. Hopes to have done with the Abbots in little more than a week: Bononia will follow immediately, then his notes and index.

Feb. 2, 1714. J. Sotheby to H. (Rawl. 16. 87). Pays the utmost respect to Leland's memory. Happy that he could contribute to H.'s designs, chiefly because it has given him 'an Opportunity of being known to a Person of exalted Mind. You have honoured me beyond my expectation & to y^e extent of my forwardest Wishes: the least return I can make, is to let you know how sincere a part I bare in every thing that immediately relates to y^rself, particularly for what was lately conferred on You by y^e University; which must be an Earnest of y^e first Honours, if a refined Genius, unwearied disinterested application for y^e advantage of y^r Country, and an Integrity superior to all Tryals can give a just Claim.' Begs H. to accept Phaedrus.

Candlemas Day [Feb. 2], 1714. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 72). Just received H.'s letter. 'Pray no excuses of not sending mee a proof sheet or two. I w^d give a shilling to have one, I am so eager & desirous to see it.' Begs H. to tell his father he is not related to the Dean of Lincoln and Bp. of Gloucester, who he thinks was born at Bewdley, in Worcestershire, on the river on which his father rowed a barge for many years. 'Dr. Hudson does mee too great a complim^t to think my poor Book deserves a place in the Bodleian.' If he lives to publish it, will gratify Dr. H.'s request. Notes on Abbots and Priors. Congratulates H. on his success. [At back:—] Notes on Representatives for Cambridge University. Desires half-a-dozen of the Collectanea, if possible, 'but dont forget sending mee a proof sheet by the very first post you receive this if you dont write.'

Feb. 4 (Fri.). Yesterday was a Convocation at 2 Clock to incorporate Worcester College into the University, and for electing Coroners, Giles Thistlethwayt being dead, & Arthur Violet, who died a considerable time before, & Giles then exercised this Office alone. Mr. Cooper the Register and Mr. Newlin, Yeoman Beadle of Arts & Phys., were elected. Many of y^e Masters talk'd of me; but I hindered it all ways possible, for several reasons, particularly because this being a Place held immediately from the Crown I must have been obliged to take y^e Oath of Abjuration, which I never will do. K. Charles the 1st's Letters Patents were first read by the Register, then the Statute about Elections in the 31st Q. Eliz. 10 by the Register also, and then at the Request of the Register (who complains of his Eyes) I read the University Statute about Elections. At the same time a Letter was read for Mr. W^m Percival (formerly a Student of X^t Church, & now a Dean in Ireland) to be diplomated Bach. & D^r in Div. which was granted.

To Day Mr. W^m Denison, A.M. of Univ. Coll. was presented to the Degr. of Bach. of Div.

Feb. 6 (Sun.). Mr. Brent of X^t Church preached at X^t Church this Morning, upon *Take heed to your ways*. A good practical Sermon. He is student, & hath been Censor two Years, but against his will, & he got 20 quit of it last Xtmass. He is an ingenious, modest, good natured Man.

In the Afternoon preach'd at St. Marie's Mr. Franc. Clerke of Merton C. upon Psal. xv. 3. *He that backbiteth not with his tongue*. I have formerly mention'd him as an empty Person. But this Sermon against backbiting was better than he usually preacheth.

Yesterday Mr. Mather was installed President of Corpus. It was in the Afternoon. He is Bach. of Div. tho' omitted as such in the printed Cat. of Graduates.

My L^d Harley's Lady is brought to bed of a Son, to the great Joy of that Family.

30

Feb. 7, 1714. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 28. 92). Received H.'s letter, with present of book from Mr. Willis, whom he will be ready to serve in any way about the Antiquities. If 'I were not so very Lame & impotent might possible discover some things worth Remark.' Account of coins found at Fawleigh [as quoted in Diary, p. 22]. Received H.'s other letter, with present enclosed, and Parker's Ephemeris; hearty thanks. 'Being so very Lame I sent my wife to Bray-wick who there happened to meet the Carrier who gaue her an account of the good news of your Ellection to be Esq^r Bedle at Law before we Read the Letter and there they Drank your health and I heartilly pray to God you may long enjoy both health and place. . . . Next time you write . . . inform me what the Bedles Business is to do for I am inform'd from all hands y^t 'tis a very considerable Post. . . . It hath much Revived my drooping spirits to heare of your Advancement.' Sends an account of the murder of Goody Barrett, a poor widow-woman, at Lawrence Waltham. 'Whereas you wrote y^t we should not have Rung nor taken notice of the news of yo^r good fortune, Mr. Griffyth uppon the first notice of it from Mr. Trollop sent his house-keeper to yo^r Brother Edmund (who works at Mr. Bacons) to have the Ringers Ring a Peal or two being mightily glad himself of the news, so I desire you not to be offended at it for it was publick before I Recd your last Letter. Yo^r uncle came & holp them Ring though he is so Feeble Poor man y^t he hath much adoe to goe about. . . . I know not where yo^r Brother John is of late: I am

Feb. 8 (Tu.). Dr. John Ayliffe was expelled y^e Univ. last Friday for his silly, lying, abusive & injudicious Rhapsody, called *The Ancient and Present State of y^e University of Oxford*, & for other Crimes; and this Day he was degraded for flying from the Vice-chancellor's Arrest.

Mr. Barnes did very well in printing Porphyry's *Ζητήματα Ὀμηρικά*. before his Ed. of Homer, w^{ch} he did at my Request, Mr. Dodwell desiring me to put him in mind of it. They are quoted by the Scholiast ad *Il. B.* 308.

Feb. 11 (Fri.). Yesterday being St. Scholastica's Day the Mayor, 10 Aldermen, Bailiff's & Freemen of Oxford presented 63 silver Penny's at the Altar of St. Mary's by way of acknowledgment for y^e slaughter of so many Scholars in y^e time of K. Edw. 3^d. I had three given me, one by the Minister, and two by the Proctors, one of them was K. James the 1st, the other two K. Charles II^d.

Feb. 13 (Sun.). Out of a Letter from my Father George Hearne dat. Feb. 7. 1714.

I am inform'd that those Coyns that were found in the round Stone at Fawleigh were Silver about the Bigness of a new Groat or Six-Pence, and that they had on one Side the Pope's Effigies with a Cross & all of a Sort, and

afraid he went to London & my feare is that he may get the small Pox there & die, for tis much there & mortall, as 'tis in most places of the Contry all about.' Greetings from Cousin Stephen Edwards, Cousin Weldon and his wife, Mr. Griffith, H.'s mother-in-law, & Poor Edmund who is transported with joy at the good news of yo^r Preferm^t. [PS.] 'Let me know who succeeds in the Library & whether you keep your Chamber still at Ed: Hall or not. Let me heare as often from you as you can while I Remain in this Vale of tears. Mr. Willis's book pleaseth me very well. I know not how to express my thankfulness to him, but desire you to doe it for me.'

Feb. 7, 1714. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 63). Coats of arms in Tewkesbury Church. Glad some one is writing the History of Glastonbury Abbey. Is not mistaken in his account of it. Description of kitchen, &c. H. is right not to part with his librarian's place. Thinks him prudent 'in not contending ab^t what you mention. A Rascall with whom I have a controversy at Law says the change of the Governm^t will be 500^l in his way.' Will be heartily glad to see H. at Whaddon. 'I wish 'twas before Lady day. You need not walk for you shall command Coach or horses of mee.' Respects to Dr. Charlett and excuses for not writing. Must he not now address H.'s letters differently, on account of his new post? 'Pray let mee have some proof sheets.'

Feb. 8, 1714. S. Gale to H. (Rawl. 27^b. 317). Congratulates H. on his success, and encloses draughts of font at Winchester Cathedral, of which he has lately sent an account to press. Description of font. Would be glad of H.'s opinion of it. Wishes him success in Leland, 'to which if you want any Plate I shall very willingly contribute.'

Feb. 10, 1714. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 49). Having 'liberty now of correspondng without charges of postage,' congratulates H. on his success, 'wherein the University could not do themselves more Honour & service.' List of books and MSS. of Leland which were in Smith's library, sold in 1682. Encloses a letter from his cousin Stephens of Christ Church. If 'the books may be had so great a pennyworth, though I beleieve they are much out of my way, yet I would buy them, but I shall be governed by you therein.' Among them are transcripts which Mr. Lhuys had from J. A.

that they were thought to be coyn'd in the Reigne of K. John ; but there can be no certaine account unless one could see any of them. This is all I know at present.

On Thursday Night last I went to Osney on purpose to see a Stone Coffin digg'd up there very lately. 'Tis about six Feet long. I believe 'twas for one of y^e Abbats. 'Tis of very good Stone. I think 'twas dug up in that part of the Ground where the Quire was.

This Morning preached at St. Mary's Mr. Charles Reeve of New Coll. (A.M.) upon Psal. 105. 17. *He sent a man before them, even Joseph, who was sold for a servant.* The Sermon was pretty good.

In the Afternoon preached at St. Mary's Mr. Thomas Newlin A.M. of Magd. Coll. A tolerable good sermon.

Feb. 16 (Wed.). Last Night Mr. Urry shew'd me a very fine Chaucer in Vellam, the best preserved y^t I have seen, which formerly belong'd to Hamon Le Strange, and afterwards to S^r Nich. Le Strange, to whom it belongs at present.

He also shew'd me the Stamp of a Seal, in w^{ch} *Antiqua Ecclesia de Corsham*, which Church is near Bath ; but the Letters were very modern.

Feb. 17 (Th.). Two or three Days agoe I look'd over Mr. Lhuyd's MSS. I mean all his Welch & Latin ones, amongst w^{ch} are many of his own collections. They are 170 in all, besides the Irish ones & some Herbals & divers Bundles of Papers, w^{ch} Irish ones (as I said) I did not peruse. Neither did I look into y^e Herbals & Bundles. However from what I did look over I gather that the Collection is very valuable, & 'tis my opinion (and I have delivered it as such) that 'twill be a Reproach upon y^e university to let them go from Oxford, several people being about them. They are worth 50 or 60 Pounds, & I should (if I were able at present) be willing to give so much for them rather than let them

Feb. 14, 1714. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 36). Surprised H. has not received an answer to his last. Hoped he had received it on Thursday night and given his message to Mr. Ridington. Answered every query about Tewkesbury. Incorrectness was due to Sliford's haste. 'I am much concerned you wont impart to mee some printed sheets of the Abbats. If you knew how much I long to see them & how earnest eager & intent I have been these 3 posts expecting them, you w^d surely oblige mee . . . I will send a purpose messenger wth them back again, if it costs mee 20^{sh}.'

Feb. 17, 1714. R. R[awlinson] to H. (Rawl. 27^o. 131). Supposes H. has received parcel from Piesly, enclosing Mr. Gale's letter about font in Winchester Cathedral. Encloses catalogue mentioning complete set of the Itinerary for sale. Much enjoys perusing records in the Tower and Chapel of Rolls. A 'particular freindship keeps me longer here than I intended ; I must confess from amidst so pleasant amusements I cannot easily perswade my self to stir ; though nothing, but what is now unforeseen, shall hinder me from seeing you within the space of a fortnight.' Will visit the Harleian and Cottonian Libraries next week. 'My Brother has recommended me to a very honest Printer, from whom I am to have some specimens of letters with the severall prizes, which I shall bring with me.'

goe. I look'd over his printed Books, but most of them are bad & of no great account. Several of them however are curious & valuable. Amongst y^e said MSS. I found Fitz-Stephens's Life of Tho. à Beckett. 'Tis num. 70. & is an old vellam MS^t & the only one I ever saw, tho' I have been looking after it some Years. Before it is his Description of London, wch is the 2^d Copy I ever saw, the other Being that amongst Dr. Marshall's Books in Bodley, from which I printed it in Leland's Itin. I also found amongst them (num. 13.) Howel Dha's Laws. It is an old Copy in Vellam. Josephus Eveshamiensis's Letters are num. 123. I have mentioned them at the End of y^e 2^d vol. of Leland's Itin.

Feb. 18 (Fri.). Dr. John Wynne Principal of Jesus Coll. & Margaret Professor of Divinity being made Bp. of St. Asaph, he hath resigned his Margaret Professorship, & this Day at 8 Clock in the Morning was a Meeting in the Convocation-House of the Vice-Chancellor & Dr^s & Bachelors of Divinity, when the Resignation was read by the Register, & afterwards the Statute of Q. Eliz. about Elections, & this done at the Register's Request the Statutes of the Lady Margaret relating to this Lecture were read by the Writer of these Matters. Then the Vice-Chancellor was sworn, and afterwards the other two Scrutators Dr. Hammond of X^t Church (who was the Senior Dr of Div.) & Mr. Hutchins of Exeter (who was the Senior Bach. of Div. present) & then every Person was called over, & sworn, beginning at y^e Junior Bach. of Div. This done the Vice-Chancellor voted, then the two Scrutators, & lastly the Bachelors & Dr^s, beginning at y^e Junior Bach. & their names were

Feb. 18, 1714. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 37). His wife's 'violent illness' takes up all his thoughts and time. 'By what I observe of y^r intended discourse, which at this time I cant consider so well as I ought, I wish you may not give great offence by falling upon Burnet, tho; he deserves it. I speak this out of Caution; for you know how the times stand; however I cant but think you are too satyrical on y^r fellow Colledgiate White Kennet. His antiq; of Ambrosden & Bonchester is an usefull work & I w^d feign haue it not animadverted upon. You will much oblige mee by forbearing it, because he is an antiquary & indeed, as Mr. Anstis tells mee, very communicative, tho; I cant say I haue found him so, which may be by want of acquaintance.' Has not yet seen Burnet's book on the Reformation, about which Dr. Charlett has written to him. Received a great compliment on his Notitia Parliamentaria from Mr. Bromley. Is there in any of the libraries a book entitled 'Nomina villarum & eas Tenentium,' 9 Edw. II? 'I think if you mentioned in y^r preface, speaking of mee, Dr Hutton R^r of Aynhoe, it w^d be proper. He was a great assistant to mee & an extraordinary man & one of the most modestest men in the world. I say again & again you w^d oblige mee in mentioning him. He was many year a Fellow of Brasen-nose colledge & an honest Brother Bellope. Your father, to whom my best respect, would as well as myself admire him for being skilled in the Solemn Harmony.' Sends Dr. Hutton's epitaph, said to be made by Dr. Freind, which H. may insert, if he pleases. 'His Collections, to which I owe all my Registers from the Cathedral churches, were sold to Harley E. of Oxrd for 200^l as I have heard He was most freindly to mee on all occasions, & when I borrowed his Books, which he ever freely lent, he charged mee not to say whence I had them, which was the effect of his modesty He was certainly one of the best pish preists in England: read

called, which office of calling was performed by Will. Sherwin the Yeoman Beadle of Divinity, who called now (as he did when they were sworn) three at a time, there being three Papers in w^{ch} the Names were written, viz. one before y^e Vice-Chanc. & two before the other two Scrutators. The two Candidates were Dr. Delawne President of St. John's & Dr. Baron Master of Ballioll. The former had 54 Votes, & the latter 36. This Baron stood before against Dr. Wynne, as I have noted in Vol. 6. p. 205. at which time he had 27 Votes & Dr. Wynne 35. I am heartily glad Dr. Delawne hath it, he being a very worthy Man, (notwithstanding his Misfortunes,) I mean as to Scholarship. He is an 10 admirable Preacher, & hath a very fine tuneable Voice; whereas Baron is very dull, & one can hardly hear him speak when he either Preaches or reads Prayers. Tho' it must be acknowledged that some Years agoe Baron was a tolerable good Preacher, & came off with credit at St. Marie's, & he spoke pretty audibly.

When all had done voting, & the Votes were summ'd up the Vice-Chancellor was going to declare the Number, & to pronounce y^e Election. W^{ch} Cooper the Register perceiving he ran to him & stopt him, telling him that the Scrutiny Papers should be first of all burnt. So they were accordingly burnt according to Custom, a Pan of Coals 20 being brought into y^e House by Mr. Major the University Clarke for y^t Purpose, & the said Clarke (whose Business it is) burnt them.

I have before noted that the Vice-Chancellor voted first, at w^{ch} I could not but admire, & I several times wondered that they had not stopt him, I mean those of them as were for Delaune, (for he was violent, even to scurrility, for Baron.) For the Lady Margaret's Statutes are express that only Drs & Bachelors of Divinity shall have votes, & these two must have been all Regentes in Artibus, Regent Masters of Arts before they are duly and statutably qualified. Now Gardiner, our Vice-Chancellor is Dr of Law, & never was Master of Arts, & consequently hath no vote. 30 But in opposition to this himself & his Friends alledged that the Chancellor or his Vice-Chancellor (called Commissarius in the Statutes) is

prayers dayly in his church, a practise which he himself began, & so exemplary was he that he tolled the Bell himself because the Clerk c^d not attend. You will smile when I tell you he procured a good ring of Bells & chimes & made his Bells in number 6 which were before only 5.' Sorry to have given so much trouble about the Mitred Abbots, 'but should not you call them Parliamentary Mitred Abbats, because several Abbats were indulged the ring, mitre & crosier that had no place in parliamt, & my desire was only to conclude those that were Peers, as the B^{pps}, as all our 29 are.' H. will be welcome whichever way he comes, 'but wee haue no antiq. to stay you except you went 5 miles out of y^r way to Notley Abbey within a mile of Tame. Except that you dont come within 5 miles of any Religious house in this County till you come here, in which neighbourhood wee have several & one but a quarter of a mile or less from hence, but nothing standing of most of them. . . . I thank you for the proof sheet you sent mee, tho: I wish I had seen the whole acct. Pray let mee bespeak some of these Books; I hope now you can Judge when they will be published, w^{ch} will be wellcom news.' [PS.] 'I approve of y^r draught of St. Peters church, &c. but why doe you take such pains ab^t Stunsfield & shew a concern to such scribbling Blockheads.'

expressly enjoined to take y^e Scrutiny & to vote, nay if there be an Equality he is to give the casting or decisive vote, having a double vote in y^t Case. In answer to w^{ch} I must observe that at y^e same time the Statutes mention the Chancellor's Commissary or Deputy they also mention the Vice-Chancellor's Deputy. So y^t if y^e Chancellor should not be a Dr or Bach. in Div. & one y^t hath been Regent in Artibus, then his Vice-Chancellor or Deputy is to Act, provided he be Dr of Div. or Bach. of Div. & hath been Reg. in Art. but if he should not be such then his (y^t is the Vice-Chancellor's) Deputy is to act, provided he be so
 10 qualified, as one of the Vice-Chancellor's Deputies always is.

I must here likewise observe that both the Candidates now sate in the Convocation House, contrary to former Practise. I remember full well that in the former Election both Wynne & Baron walked in the Theatre Area as is usual in other Elections; but now they went into y^e House, & sate still as if it had been a Practise, a thing taken notice of by several besides myself.

The Statute says y^t the Notice of the Election in Term time is to be given by fixing up Papers three Days before hand; but out of Term time five Days before Hand. The Vice-Chanc. acted contrary now.
 20 He fixed the Papers up five Days before, they being put up on Monday, whereas they should not have been put up till Wednesday. I note these things on purpose to shew the Partiality shew'd by the Vice-Chanc. on this Occasion, which was shew'd no less on my own Account when I was forced by my Friends to appear for the Beadleship.

Feb. 19, 1714. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 40). Took names of Leland's books from a catalogue of Richard Smith's library, sold by auction, May 15, 1682. Does not know where the books are now, but will get Mr. Bagford to inquire. The title of the other book is, 'Antient Order Society and Unities laudable of Prince Arthur and his Knightly Armory of the Round Table with a 3-fold Assertion &c. Englished from Leland by R. Robinson 1583.' Possibly in catalogue under translator's name. Has Leland's Assertio, printed 1544. Has seen one printed on parchment, but has never seen the English version. 'I haue that great respect for the University that if there was any design of buying M^r. Lhwys's Mss. by them, I should not intermeddle, otherwise I would not willingly haue them to be lost, but would buy them for the service of my friends & my own use. Some of them I gaue my self to M^r. Lhuyd w^{ch} he acknowledges in his Archæologia.' Has written to his kinsman, Mr. Stephens, about them. Saw in the custody of Mr. Archer, Knight of the Shire of Warwick, transcripts of Leland's Itinerary, made by Mr. Burton or Mr. Ferraers. Mr. Archer has a son at Trinity College; possibly H. may borrow them through him. In the Cotton Library is a book of extracts from Roman authors concerning Britain, in a handwriting like Leland's. 'I hope you only are disappointed in the Titular office, of Archetypographus, and that you are settled in the Beadleship.' Thanks for H.'s good opinion. 'I had 66 votes & my brother 62 ag^t 28, & yet a noble Kn^t who was pleased to endeavour to take the advantage of our absence to steal the Election from us, & notwithstanding this great disparity, & that the votes ag^t us are all the Scum of the borough, whereas we haue all the Magistrates & Common Council, yet upon the Strength of the Justice of the Committee of Elections He hath lodg'd a petition ag^t us.' Will be glad to have any references to domestic and foreign heralds.

Feb. 22 (Tu.). On Sunday last preached in the Morning at Christ Church Mr. Scanderett School Master of Christ Church School upon Psal. 141. 4. Incline not my heart to any evil thing. And in y^e Afternoon preached at St. Marie's Mr. Tho. Gray of New Coll. upon 1 Cor. i. Now I beseech you brethren by y^e name of our L^d Jesus Xt., that ye all speak y^e same thing, & that there be no divisions among you; but that y^e be perfectly joyned together in the same mind, & in the same judgment. This Mr. Gray is between 50 & threescore Years of Age, & was first of Magd. Coll. (a Clark or querister) & afterwards Chaplain of New Coll. He is a good Singer. His Father & Mother are still 10 living at Newbury. He is beneficed in Wiltshire. His Sermon was delivered by Heart. He was very zealous ag^t y^e Dissenters. There were many good, & several silly things in it.

Feb. 23 (Wed.). Yesterday in a Convocation at 8 Clock a Letter from the Chancellor was read that one Florentini, an Italian, now of

Feb. 20, 17¹⁴/₅. H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. 111. 32). Thanks for fragment of MS. belonging to R. R.'s brother, which he will publish in notes to Leland. Will to-morrow deliver to the printer R. R.'s transcript about Yarmouth. Thanks for trouble taken about specimens of letter. Has resolved to print preface here. 'I hear nothing now about the Verses upon Dr. Radcliffe. The Vice-Chancellor himself is out of Town. Some say he is out of Humour, upon account of his having been baffled twice lately in two Elections; the first was my own Case, he being against me, and the second was the Case of your President, who was elected Margaret Professor on Friday last.' Longs to see the Advice to the Freeholders. Did not receive Mr. Gale's letter till yesterday. Much pleased with it. The font is certainly old, but questions whether it belongs to Saxon times. Account of Saxon baptisteria. Anxious to see Mr. Gale's account of Winchester. 'He is an ingenious, inquisitive Man, & is capable of performing well.' Glad R. R. finds such diversion in the Cotton and other libraries. 'I heartily wish I had y^e same Happiness. Your Brother's Library is inferior to few.' Expulsion of Dr. Ayliffe. Has printed the Bononia Gallo-mastix and ordered a super-numerary copy. Thanks to R. R.'s brother for his fragments. Pleased that Dr. Tanner is reprinting his Notitia Monastica. Glad the study of antiquities is so much cultivated. 'Your Brother and yourself are Examples to others. I wish these Studies were more followed in the Universities. Methinks Tutors should recommend the Usefulness thereof to their Pupils, especially to those of them that are of superior Quality. But the true reason perhaps of y^e neglect proceeds from Tutors being unacquainted themselves. 'Twas always my opinion that the Greek & Latin & English Historians should be joyned together. For w^{ch} reason I took this Method at my first coming to Oxford. I had y^e example of Mr. Dodwell & Mr. Cherry, besides my own Genius.' Thanks to Mr. Gale.

Feb. 22, 17¹⁴/₅. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 43). Asks H. to examine MS. N. 4097, 'Ordonances de l'hostell de Mons^r le Duc de Bourgogne'; if of any year except 1468 and 1474, would be glad to have information in it about heralds. N. 3691, 'le livre du Roy darmes Monjoye,' would be useful, unless it contains arms only. 'My Cozen Stephens writes me by this post that he hath offered 20 Guineas for y^e MSS & tells me that y^e B^p of Carlisle & Chancellor of Hereford both haue a mind to them. He tells me that the Person who is to sell them makes an advantage of y^r telling him the rate you put upon them.'

Christ-Church in this Univ. might have y^e Degree of Master of Arts conferred on him without doing Exercise or paying Fees, he being a Convert from the Church of Rome. There was a Scrutiny. But 'twas carried for him, tho' had his Qualifications been better known he would have lost it. For he is a most silly, ignorant, conceited Blockhead, full of himself, & does not know so much as one word of true Latin. He does not know y^e Greek Alphabet. And therefore when he was very forward to do his Exercise, (as he loves to be performing, tho' he appears very ridiculous & foolish) one or more of y^e College told him y^t he
 10 should not, some of it being to be in Greek. Oh! says he I will not pretend to Greek. I do not know y^e Letters. Yet notwithstanding this, this silly, poor wretch had y^e Honour of a Degree, thro' the Contrivance of Dr. Smalridge the Dean of Xt. Ch. who was present in y^e Convocation, & hath shew'd himself by this & several other things to be a very weak & imprudent Man.

Feb. 24 (Th. Matthias). This Day preached at St. Marie's Mr. Eustace (Will.) of New College upon 2 Cor. 5. 20.—*We pray you in Christs stead, be ye reconciled to God.* This Eustace preaches often, but very dully.

20 **Feb. 26 (Sat.).** Last Night Mr. Urry shew'd me Caxton's Edition of Gower's *Confessio Amantis*, at y^e End of which is this note of Caxton's: *Emprynted at Westmestre by me Willyam Caxton and fynysshed the ij Day of Septembre the fyrst yere of the regne of Kyng Richard the thyrd / the yere of our Lord a thousand / cccc / lxxxixij.* A very fair & intire Book. I have a Copy; but mine is imperfect. These are the only two Copies of this Edition I ever yet saw.

Feb. 27 (Sun.). This Morning preached at St. Marie's Dr. John Brabourn, Principal of New-Inn-Hall, upon Prov. ii. 10. *When Wisdom entreth into thine heart, & knowledge is pleasant unto thy Soul; Disc[r]etion*
 30 *shall preserve thee, understanding shall keep thee.* It was in praise of Piety & virtue, & was the best sermon I ever heard yet from this Dr.

Feb. 26, 17¹/₅. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 41). Mr. Bagford tells him it is impossible to discover who bought the Lelands mentioned in Smith's catalogue; also that he has seen the Assertio Arturi, but does not know where it can now be had. Thinks he can borrow from Dr. Kennett's bookseller the 'original articles' of his History to compare with the paragraph in Dr. Ayliffe's book. H. must not mention where he got the information.

Feb. 27, 17¹/₅. H. to S. Gale (Diaries, 56. 66). Received S. G.'s letter with draughts of font. His opinion of it. Will give draught of it and cut of the church itself in his Leland, now nearly finished. 'If you will be at y^e Charge of either of these Cutts w^{ch} are already engraved, it will be an addition to your other Favours When Leland is done I will send your Brother's MSS. to you, as he desired.' Thanks for compliment on his preferment. 'I value their Affection the more, because I hardly so much as moved in this Affair, but rather declined what I thought might more worthily be given to an other.' Sorry he was not at home when S. G. called at Whitsuntide; was 'viewing' antiquities in the country.

'Twas one of y^e University Benefaction Sermons, for w^{ch} there is 50 Shills. a time, there being two a year.

Dr. Wynne, the Non-Juring Civilian, told me . . . day last that the Vice-Chancellor Dr. . . . Gardiner, who never was Master of Arts, & is Dr of LL. hath no manner of Vote in the Election of a Margaret professor. And I rely upon his Opinion the rather because he is a conscientious Man, & hath very great Skill in these Matters.

Mr. Wheatly of St. John's Preached at St. Marie's in the Afternoon upon Prov. 14. 9. Fools make a Mock of Sin. 'Twas in Commendacion of virtue, & he was pretty bold in laying open the Mischief & Folly 10 of Sin.

March 2 (Wed.). The Texts on w^{ch} the said Gift Sermons are to be preach'd (they being two Sermons in y^e Year) were fix'd upon by the Benefactor himself, & they are as follow, leaving it to y^e Discretion of the Preacher to chose w^{ch} of them he pleased, & the Preacher was to be nominated by y^e Vice-Chancellor. The Texts are as follow:

Texts on Shrove-Sunday.

Job. xi. 12.
Prov. iii. 5, 6.
1 Cor. i. 20, 21,
22, 23, 24.
Gal. v. 26.
Titus iii. 2, 3.

Prov. ii. 10, 11.
John v. 44.
1 Cor. iv. 7.
Eph. v. 4.

Prov. iii. 3, 4.
Rom. xii. 16.
2 Cor. x. 17, 18.
Phil. ii. 3.

20

Last Sunday in June.

John vii. 17.
1 Cor. viii. 1.
2 Cor. iv. 5.
1 Thess. ii. 5.
Titus ii. 15.

Acts xx. 24.
1 Cor. xiv. 12.
2 Cor. vi. 3, 4.
2 Tim. ii. 15.

1 Cor. iv. 20.
2 Cor. ii. 16.
Gal. i. 10.
2 Tim. ii. 24, 25.

30

March 3 (Th.). Yesterday being Ashwednesday the Latin Sermon at St. Marie's before the Determining Bachelors was preached by Dr. Tilly upon 1 Cor. viii. 1. *Knowledge puffeth up*. He shewed the Mischiefs that

Feb. 28, 1714. R. R[awlinson] to H. (Rawl. 27^o. 133). 'By another parcell you will receive what I could not putt in this.' Desires H.'s opinion of two enclosures, and asks him to keep them and his medals until his return. Sends more notitia about his brother's books, 'as they have come to light since his removal, which has so much disordered him, that he cannot yet bring his Study into any method.' If H. desires any transcripts, will be glad to help him. 'I daily heap up fragments to enclose in parcells as I find opportunity to send them.' Hears the Antiquities of the Isle of Anglesea is being compiled, but cannot guess who is the author.

March 3, 1714. H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 56. 69). Asks leave to inscribe Leland, now almost finished, to R. M. and his brother. Words of Latin inscription.

March 3, 1714. Sir P. Sydenham to H. (Rawl. 16. 109). Sorry he did not acknowledge receipt of MSS. sent long ago to Mr. Wilkin. His cousin

have often come from Men of great Learning and Knowledge, who have not been guided by true Humility and Knowledge, &, on the contrary, the Advantages from such as have been humble & meek, & have not been puffed up with Vanity & self-conceit.

March 4 (Fri.). This being Lent time, & the time of Year when Bachelors are to determine, the Determinations began Yesterday, at 9 Clock, tho' the Scheme does not begin till Monday next. The Collectors were extremely negligent in their Duty, insomuch that some of the Bachelors did not go up 'till after 10 Clock, & others changed
10 their Schools in a very gross & scandalous manner, at which I could not but be moved with Indignation, the Vice-Chancellor & Proctors being also remiss, & not taking care y^t the Exercise should be regular.

March 5 (Sat.). This Morning the Vice-Ch. Proctors & Collectors & the determining Bachelors met at St. Marie's at 8 Clock, and the Litany being sung, they went from thence to the Theater, wher the Senior Collector made a Speech, as usual, which was a very handsome one, & well enough delivered. He first addressed himself to y^e Batchelors, in commendation of Philosophy, then he spoke to the Vice-Chancellor
20 (whom he flattered) then to both the Proctors, then to the Senior Proctor in particular, & then turned again to y^e Bachelors, to whom he commended Aristotle & Aristotle's Philosophy.

March 6 (Sun.). This morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Shaw of Magd. Coll. upon Gal. vi. 9. *And let us not be weary in well-doing.* It was an honest, good Sermon, & there were some things in it relating to the Rascalls of this Age.

Hare of the Herald Office now has them. Sorry he cannot give H. a full account of the antiquary, R. Parker. All he knows about him is from Fuller's Church History; cannot find any mention of him in Strype's Life of Archbp. Parker. Wrote to Mr. Washington, Fellow of St. Peter's College, who answered that they knew nothing about him. Will try to get information from Ely. Mr. Todhunter may be able to help. Does H. know anything of Lambard's Topographical Dictionary of English Antiquities, mentioned by Strype in Life of Archbp. Parker? Was Sir P. Sidney's Translation of the Psalms ever printed? Mr. Milburn intimates something of the sort in his preface. Mr. Wood speaks of a copy in the Earl of Pembroke's library, and the catalogue of MSS. mentions one in Trinity College Library, Cambridge. 'If tis not printed, I wish it was, wth a new Life of this great and famous Souldier and Scholar, for L^d Brokes life is y^e utmost hardist and studied language & thought I ever redd & very imperfect. S^r Ph. had a 3^d B^r Thomas, I find by an inscription at Hackness in Yksh., w^{ch} says y^t y^e s^d Thom. died 1595. & was buried by his widow at Hull wthout leaving any issue. Hackness was Abby Land, & ever since y^e Alienation has bin cursed to e^vy Owner of it, as far as I can trace. Y^e while I had it I had continual debts & troubles & law suits wth it, so y^t I never [had] a week quiet & easy, y^t if ever God sh^d bless me wth riches, I w^d never purchase Ch. Lands for [fear] of y^e curse & wrath of God on all y^e Possessors of Sacriledge & robbers of his inheritance.' Glad H. is so forward with his Leland. Wishes he would publish Bale's account of Leland's journey.

In the Afternoon the Sermon was at St. Peter's in the East, this being lent time. 'Twas preached by Mr. Coleborn (Tho.) of Corpus, one of y^e Pro-Proctors, upon, *Let your Conversation be in Heaven.*

March 9 (Wed.). Last Year during Lent the Anatomy School, as I have observed, was opened by command of y^e Vice-Chancellor, purely out of Spight to the Writer of these Matters. I say purely out of Spight, because it appears to be nothing else from what is acted this Year. For one Bowles a Servitour, who is ignorant in Antiquities & other Things of that kind (as being a raw Lad, so y^t 'tis feared most of y^e Curiosities will be lost or spoiled) shewing that place now by reason the Writer of these Matters is taken up in other affairs of the Library, &c. the Vice-Chancellor, Dr. Gardiner, said it should not be opened for y^e Bachelors this Lent. All interpret this as an Instance of his Malice to me. But indeed Newlin y^e Yeoman Beadle of Arts & Physick hath plainly told me y^t Dr. Charlett was certainly the Man y^t was my Enemy about y^e School, & contrived to have it opened. And this I am fully perswaded of, as I am also y^t he was in reality my enemy in regard to y^e Beadleship if he could have appeared against me with any tolerable Reason. And some others would have done y^e same if they could have done it with any Honour.

20

March 7, 1714. G. Plaxton to H. (Rawl. 16. 35). 'I am so true an admirer of all your works, y^t I feel a secret joy in my Self, wⁿ I heare you design any Thing for y^e Publique, for all yo^r Labours are pleasing to mee.' Desires to become a subscriber to the Collectanea and has asked Mr. Thoresby, the Leeds Antiquary, to speak or write to H. on his behalf. Does not know what to pay, but has sent 10s. by a member of Christ Church. Has not been in Yorkshire or at Leeds for some months. Wants 9th vol. of the Itinerary, but hopes to get it in Yorkshire on his return. Is now staying at Trentham with Lord Gower: will be glad to answer any inquiries about Staffordshire or Shropshire. Library here contains some good MSS.; among them, the very book which Gower the poet wrote and presented to Henry IV at his coronation, from which he sends extracts; a tract of Ughtred Bolton, monk of Durham, De necessitate et connectione ordinis sacerdotalis officii et regalis, with other tracts of his; a rhyming commentary in English on the Lord's Prayer, Ten Commandments, Creed, and works of mercy, written before the time of Gower or Chaucer; and a Latin bible, between five and six hundred years old. [PS.] Gower was blind some time before his death, according to a Latin stanza to Henry IV. Mr. Burslem, the bearer, will pay what is further due for the Collectanea. 'Age makes my hand shake.'

March 8, 1714. Sir P. Sydenham to H. (Rawl. 16. 112). Glad to hear of H.'s preferment. Sorry the Master of Balliol forgot his word. 'I wish they w'd restore y^e Profits of y^e Archetypographus to you who have on all acc^{ts} wrote for y^e Honor & glory of y^r University, & your studies have bin so very well recd by y^e world y^t I pray God to continue y^r life & health.' Has not yet seen Mr. Willis's Notitia Parliamentaria. Little encouragement here for books or learning. Would be glad to send second subscription for Leland. 'I desire [you] to be cautious of mentioning of my Assistance, it is not worth telling y^e world. I find great commendn of S^r Tho. Wyats Poems. I wish they were reprint'd, for there is no buying of y^r.'

[On a strip of paper inserted here addressed 'For Mr. Hearne at Edm^d Hall':—]

S^r,

You are desir'd to answer Mr. Willis's Letter by y^e post as soon as possibly you can, & at y^e same time send him a Catalogue of M^r. Ruddall's Bells w^{ch} is to be had at y^e Printing house.

Y^{rs}

G: PRINCE.

New Coll: Sep: 18th 1713.

As a farther Instance of their Malice, I must make the following
 10 Remarks with respect to my being chosen Architypographus. There was not one person but allowed me to be every ways qualifed for this Office. Nay Gardiner himself when I was with him before the Election acknowledged it, saying: *M^r. Hearne you are certainly the fittest Person that is in Oxford for this Place. But your Principles are not suitable.* Meaning by Principles that I was a Nonjuror. So that after all he would neither vote for me, nor engage any one else in my behalf, but made all possible Interest against me. And the Day before the Election he called a Meeting of the Delegates of the Press, and having got a Majority to be of his side they then made one Stephen Richardson a Printer overseer
 20 of the Press, and agreed that he should 'have all y^e Profits. This was done without my Privity. So that the next Day tho' I was elected so very honourably, and admitted Archetyp. by the Vice-ch. yet I have only the Name without either the Office or Profits.

This Proceeding is very much resented by the Masters, who say, and that very truly, that 'tis an Injury to them. Some of them came to me after the thing was known to me, & desired me to appeal to the Convocation. But I have been advised to acquiesce 'till better times, the Heads of Houses being most of them ready to crush me as they see a proper occasion by reason of my declining the Oaths.

30 **March 12 (Sat.).** On Thursday last the Sermon was preached at St. Marie's before the Judge by Mr. Girdler of Wadham upon Luke 6. 26. Wo unto you when all men shall speak well of you. 'Twas a very good Discourse.

On Wednesday last M^r. Mather President of Corpus proceeded D^r of Divinity.

M^r. Wm. Elstob, late Fellow of Univ. Coll. & afterwards Rector of St. Swithun's in Lond. a Person well skilled in Saxon, is dead.

M^r. Charles Aldrich [*sic*] having been expelled, the Sentence was reversed Yesterday.

40 **March 13 (Sun.).** This Day in the Morning preached at St. Marie's M^r. Watts of Lincoln upon Rom. 14. 13. Let us not therefore judge

March 13, 1714. H. to R. Rawlinson (Draft, Diaries, 56. 70. Original, Rawl. 111. 33). Knows nothing about the compiler of the Antiquities of the Isle of Anglesea. Saw mention lately of a MS. on that subject in a letter written by the Bishop of Carlisle, 'who is about purchasing M^r. Lhuyd's MSS.' Believes the University will buy them. Nothing important in letters testimonial R. R. sent. Coins much defaced and not rare: will keep them till R. R.'s return. Does not care to speak about the single paper. 'That must be done

one another any more: but judge this rather, that no man put a stumbling-block, or an occasion to fall in his brother's way. It was a good Sermon, & he took occasion to shew y^e unreasonableness of the Separatists from the Church of England who object against us that there are scandals amongst us & y^t therefore they cannot comply.

In the Afternoon preached Mr. Parry of Jesus. 'Twas at St. Peter's. Upon 10. Hebr. 34.—*Knowing in yourselves that ye have in heaven a better and an enduring substance.* This Parry is Fellow of Jesus. He writes a good set Hand, but is little of a Scholar.

March 19 (Sat.). Yesterday about 3 Clock in the Afternoon died of ¹⁰ a Feaver my great and good Friend Mr. John Urry, Student of Christ-Church. This Gentleman was Bachelor of Arts, & bore Arms against

in a very private Place.' Much pleased with account of fine collection of coins. Hopes they will fall into good hands. 'Tis a Study that hath of late been much cultivated. And it deserves good Encouragement. Great use is made both of Coyns and Inscriptions, especially where they discover something new. The very Instruments also, & the Habits on them are of Service, tho' there be no reading.' Notes on statues of Mercury and Apollo. Hopes R. R.'s brother is rid of his trouble about his books: would be glad to know how many editions he has of John Tzetzes's Chiliads, 'an Author now grown very scarce. I could never yet purchase him. 'Tis a very valuable Collection, there being many Things in him not to be met with elsewhere. He was a Man of vast Reading & lived retired. But he depended upon his Memory, and did not transcribe verbatim. Himself boasts of the Excellency of his Memory. So that perhaps in many Things he is not so much to be relied upon as if he had transcribed just as he found the Passages in his Authors.' Index is printing. [PS.] President of St. John's and Dr. Freind chosen Convocation men last week. 'I am told the President carried it but by three, some that were against him secretly putting up Dr. Baron & Dr. Dobson. Dr. John Brabourn made a Speech against the President's being elected.' Sentence of expulsion against Mr. Charles Aldrich reversed last Friday.

March 15, 1714. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 42). Thanks for notice of the two MSS. Has seen a copy of the one on the household of Burgundy; the other, being arms only, is useless. Will send account of contents of part of Leland's Itinerary in the Cotton Library. Believes it is a late transcript and an abridgement only. 'I do not doubt but to get for you the sight of the Articles with the Bookseller, though if you have any acquaintance with Dr. Hickee, He can send a Copy of them, w^{ch} he took from the Original, w^{ch} I got for him.' Service to the Master of University. Desires to know what measures have been taken about Mr. Lhuyd's papers. 'I gaue him some of them, as you will see in his Archæol. under the Title Cornish MSS. and sent him many Copies of Records about the Welch affairs.'

March 16, 1714. S. Gale to H. (Rawl. 15. 13). Thanks H. for his last, but wishes he had had leisure to make fuller observations on the font. Very willing to contribute cut of church of St. Peter's in Oriente; would like to see draft of it, when engraved.

March 17, 1714. S. Mead to H. (Rawl. 15. 160). [Printed in *Letters from the Bodleian*, i. 298.]

March 17, 1714. R. Roberts to H. (Rawl. 9. 47). Congratulates H. upon his promotion; the University could not have conferred the post upon a worthier person. Service to Mr. Gunnis: desires H. to tell him he is expecting a letter by every post about his wig.

March 19, 1714. E. Wells to H. (Rawl. 17. 54). Glad so suitable

Monmouth in the Rebellion called Monmouth's Rebellion, as several other Oxford Scholars did. He was a stout, lusty Man, & of admirable Principles. His Integrity & Honesty & Loyalty gain'd him great Honour & Respect. He refused the Oaths, & died a Non-Juror. For this reason tho' he had the Degree of A.M. yet he was not presented, the time of tendering the Oath of Allegiance to W^m & Mary being then come. He had published Proposals for a new Edition of Chaucer, which he had almost prepared for the Press before he died, & he was like to meet with very great Encouragement. On Ashwednesday Night last (March 2^d)
 10 I saw him at an Honest Man's House called Franck Harding's, where he and I often used to go. We had fasted all day, & met there on purpose to refresh ourselves. We staid & discoursed together several Hours. He had had a cold for a pretty while together, but was then very chearfull & merry. The next Day he rid out of Town a few Miles, but before he went he left the following Note for me, which was delivered at y^e Printing House by a Servitour y^t he employed :

Nosti quid apud Petronium in litteris majusculis scriptum legitur

CAVE, CAVE, CANEM.

dixeris fortè Te reperiri ibi simplicem monitionem posse : at quid si majorem
 20 ob cautelam imperatum geminavero? Apud leguleios Regula est, Abundans candela non nocet. Et comici nostrates candelam reddunt per Tace. Fide, sed cui vide. Mart. 3^{tho}.

It was sealed up in a Paper thus superscrib'd, To Mr. Tho: Hearne Sup^r Bedel of Laws, to be left for him at the Printing-House, Oxford. 'Twas sometime before I knew the Hand, but at last guessing I compar'd it with some Letters I had by me of his, & concluded it to be Mr. Urry's, notwithstanding somew^t different. On Friday Morning therefore (March 4th) between eight and nine Clock I went to him, but found him in bed. I shew'd him the Paper, & he did not deny but that 'twas written by
 30 himself. I ask'd him the meaning of it, & whether it might not have some Reference to what had passed on Wednesday Night when only he and I & Franck Harding were together. He acknowledged it did refer not only to that, but to all sort of Discourse. For says he Do not you know that they have a mind to hang you if they can, & y^t you have many Enemies who are very ready to do it? Therefore take care. I left him, & the next day I went to him again about two Clock in the Afternoon about a Passage in some Notes of Vavasour's that I had received from him & printed in my Notes to Leland's Collectanea. I found him at Home, packing up some things. He said he was very
 40 ill with a cold, but believ'd 'twould go off. I soon left him, but often heard

a person has been chosen to have the care of the University Press. Asks H. to assist him in discovering whether a new impression has been made of his paraphrase on the Epistles to the Thessalonians and Galatians, as he has reason to suspect. First printed by Stephens the bookseller in 1709; not many copies left some years ago, and those not clean. Has lately heard of some 'very clean ones come Abroad, w^{ch} have All y^e Marks of being Newly printed.' Supposes it may be discovered by looking over Mr. Thistlethwaite's books. [PS.] His nephew, apprentice to Mr. Piesly, will bring H.'s reply.

yt his cold continued. But he being a very strong Man, he neglected himself & would not be bloused nor take any Prescriptions 'till 'twas too late. I did not see him again till Thurs. last Mar. 17th when I call'd upon him about 3 Quarters after 4 in the Afternoon. His Servitor came to the Door. I ask'd him how Mr. Urry did. He said he believ'd he hardly knew me. I went to the Bed side, and ask'd him how he did. To which Mr. Urry answer'd *very bad*. I said I am very sorry for it. I then ask'd him whether he knew me. He said, *know you, yes, very well*. I ask'd him my Name he said *E. N.* I ask'd him my Name again he said two or three times *in what Language*. So I left him 10 & concluded him to be delirious. Something above an Hour after I went to him again, & as soon as he saw me, he said *Tom Hearne, what do you do here*. I said I came to see him, & was glad to find that he was much better. I asked him whether I could do any Thing for him. He said *not at present*. Which were the last words I heard him speak. I went to him again between 9 & 10 Clock, but said nothing. I went the next Morning, & found yt he knew no Body, & so he continued in a languishing Condition, when he expired, & was buried at 5 Clock this Evening in the North Side of the Nave or Body of the Cathedral Church, almost near the North wing of the Choir. Besides the College myself & other 20

March 20, 1714. H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. III. 35). 'Tis not without Tears that I write this Letter, being now lamenting the Loss of my great Friend & Acquaintance Mr. Urry of X^t Ch. who died on Friday last at 3 Clock in the Afternoon. . . . He was a couragious, brave, honest, virtuous, & learned Man, & his Loss is much lamented.' Knows Mr. Kemp's character very well: he has a noble collection. Inscriptions will be very acceptable. Having resigned the Physic School, has more time to attend the Library, yet Dr. Hudson threatens to have him turned out.

March 22, 1714. G. Hiekes to H. (Rawl. 15. 75). Heard of H.'s promotion with great joy; would have written to congratulate him, but has been ill since the end of January, and unable to write with his own hand. 'I am as sensible & sorry for the great Loss of Mr. Urry, as any Friend he hath left behind him, and desire to know to whom he hath left his Chaucer.' Had a letter from the Master of University College, in which he mentions H. with great respect and kindness. Has lost vol. iii of Leland's Itinerary; would be glad if H. could supply it at any price. When may the Collectanea be expected?

March 23, 1714. H. to S. Mead (Diaries, 56. 77). 'I thank you for your Letter. And particularly that you are pleased to insinuate that my dedicating Leland to you and your Brother may prejudice your Interests. I was not aware of this Political Reason for a Denyal, otherwise I should not have made the Offer.'

March 23, 1714. H. to G. Plaxton (Diaries, 56. 73). Thanks for letter delivered by Mr. Burslem, who paid 10s. for G. P.'s first payment of subscription to Collectanea. Index is printing, and the whole may be finished in two months' time. Much pleased with account of MSS., and particularly with extracts from Gower. *Confessio Amantis* first printed by Caxton in 1493, of which edition he has only seen one perfect copy: purchased an imperfect one several years ago. 'I set a great value upon any Thing printed by Caxton, who always printed a small Number, and was a very curious Man.' Would be glad of a specimen of the Commentary on the Lord's Prayer, &c. Funeral of Mr. Urry. 'He was about an Edition of Chaucer, but what will become of it now

intimate Friends were at the Funeral. He was somewhat above 50 Years of Age, & had begun an Epitaph upon himself, which was found in his Pocket soon after his Decease, & is as follows :

Justitiæ ac Libertatis amans
 Licentiam abominatus est.
 Famam bonam non adversatus,
 Nullam quam malam maluit.
 Divitijs et gloriolæ
 Quietam mentem prætulit.
 Patri Patriæ & Ecclesiæ matri
 Fidelis usque filius
 Extremum ad vitæ spiritum
 Perduravit.

10

Dominum suum ferre, atque
 Dura ipsius audire jussa
 Non gravatus est, quippe
 Hoc Numini parere ratus est¹.
 Conservo servire ægre tulit,
 At alieno Domino nefas
 Piacularare duxit.
 Nec crimen gravius patrare
 Humanum Genus potuisse,
 Quam datam fidem fallere
 Putavit.

20

Decus esse cum nequirit
 Sodalitati huic Regiæ et amplæ,
 Dedecus esse studiose vitabat.
 At quoad potuit decorare
 Ædes ab Aldrichio fundatas.
 Ad quas itaque absolvendas
 Magnam Reiculæ suæ partem
 Moriens legavit.

30

Et quamvis memorabile
 Nihil perfecit unquam,
 Jussus tamen est aggressus
 Opus ultra vires magnum
 Chaucerum, nec absolvit,
 Magno sed ausu excidit.

I cannot tell.' What is become of Mr. Charles King's collections relating to Staffordshire? 'He was a very ingenious Man, & had made excell^t Observations, which with those he had of Mr. Chetwynd's cannot but be very valuable.' When Leland is finished, thinks of printing Tully, which he has already collated with many MSS. 'I design to print him in a beautifull Letter and on a very good Paper.' Will be glad to know of any MSS., &c., that may be

¹ [List of benefices in the gift of St. John's College, in Richard Rawlinson's handwriting, is inserted here. See pp. 49 and 92.]

I have followed my Copy, & corrected none of the Faults. And yet I think that *Piaculare* is superfluous, at least that 'tis improper to joyn it with *nefas*; that for *nequitat* should be read *nequiret*; & that *voluit*, or some such word is wanting after *fundatas*.

March 24 (Sat.). On the 17th Instant, being the first Day of the Meeting of y^e first Parliamt of K. George, died that Great villain Dr. Gilbert Burnett, Bp. of Sarum, without retracting any of his Errors, or begging Pardon of God & Good Men for the Mischiefs he had done.

On Sunday last (March 20th) preached at St. Marie's in the Morning Mr. John Irons of Wadham upon Matt. xvi. 26. It was a long, tedious, 10 dry Sermon. This Man is a very great Whig. In the Afternoon preached at St. Peter's in the East Mr. Tho. Jorden of Pembroke Col. upon Matt. 4. . . .

March 25 (Fri.). This Day preached at New Coll. Mr. Lee Bach. of Law of y^e same Coll. upon Acts 17. 18. 'Twas a poor Discourse.

March 27 (Sun.). This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Baynes of Univ. Coll. It was a good Sermon from a Passage in Isaiah, whence he took occasion to shew the Power of the Gospel & the wonderfull manner of its Propagation.

In the Afternoon preached at St. Peter's Mr. Bagshaw of X^t Ch. upon 20 Matth. vi. 48. It was a very good Sermon.

K. James III^d's II^d Declaration. (The first I have inserted before in this Book.)

* JAMES Rex,

It is with satisfaction we have observed the disposition and resolution of our people for sometime to stand in opposition to a Party, who, to aggrandize themselves aimed at nothing less than a total Subversion of the Fundamental Laws of their Country to make way for a Republican Government, and as our people are speedily to assemble themselves, by what Authority it is well known, we have (from the Justice of our Cause 30 and the wrong they have suffered for above 26 Years Usurpation) reason to hope they will take an opportunity to do Us, themselves, and Posterity right by exerting themselves in the defence of the fundamental Laws and antient Constitution of our Kingdoms and the hereditary right of our

useful in publishing this author. Have any coals, burnt bones, ashes, &c., been discovered in the parts where G. P. has been? Takes such remains to have been indications of Roman Termini. Remarks on these Termini.

March 23, 17th 1/2. H. to E. Wells (Diaries, 56. 76). Knows nothing of Mr. Thistlethwaite's affairs. Is not allowed to act as Architypographus; Mr. Stephen Richardson holds that office. Sorry he cannot answer E. W.'s inquiry. Death of Mr. Urry.

March 24, 17th 1/2. J. Bagford to H. (Rawl. 20. 7). Has got Mr. Sotheby to compare engraving of brick; no fault to be found with it. Mr. Rawlinson will give account of book H. wrote about when he returns to Oxford. Glad Leland is finished. Will send some books by carrier next week.

Crown, which will effectually prevent the entailing of a perpetual war upon our people and consequently the shedding more of that blood and treasure of which they have been so lavish since the Revolution of 1688 in opposition to our undoubted right, from which we are resolved never to depart but with the loss of our Life, and as we have hitherto never been deficient, so our loving subjects may depend upon it We never shall be wanting upon all occasions in our power to assist and support them in settling the Succession again in the right line and freeing Us and themselves from the incroachments & arbitrary power of Foreigners.

10 The inviolable assurances We have often given and which We again repeated in our declaration of Aug. 29. last dated from our Court of *Plombieres*, of granting an Act of Indemnity to our Subjects for what has been done against our Royal Father and Us and against the Laws of our Kingdom, and therein assured them of all the security they could desire for the preservation of their Religion, Rights, Liberties & Properties, which plainly demonstrates We have nothing more at heart than the quiet and prosperity of our Kingdoms, for which We always had a tender regard, and for which (when God in his mercy shall think fit to touch the hearts of our Subjects to have a true sense of the wrong done to Us

20 and themselves, & to return to their duty) nothing on our part shall be wanting to make them a flourishing People.

Given at our Court at Bar le Duc
December 14. 1714.
and in the 13th Year of our Reign.

ON THE DUTCHESS OF MARLBOROUGH.

Whilst Whores rul'd Charles, those Whores by Beauty rul'd,
By my fair Sister's Beauty JAMES was fool'd
Betraying JAMES with WILLIAM gain'd me sway
Which lasted till I WILLIAM did betray

30 ANN's Scepter full ten Years was all my own
And George to me does owe his peacefull Throne
Should George pretend by his own Power to reign
A friend at Bar my Power shall soon regain.

Mr. Bridges and Mr. Sotheby send their hearty love. Service to the 'Master': has not yet sent him the books on the coronations of King Charles and King James. Service to Mr. Burghers: will send to him as soon as opportunity occurs. Hearty love to Mr. Dyer and all friends who used to meet at 'Antiquares Hall.' [PS.] Sorry to hear of Mr. Urry's death.

March 28, 1715. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 28. 93). Does H. still hold his place at the Library? How many suffered at the Assizes? 'I was informed yo^r Gaol was full of Malefacto^rs, but we had none executed at Reading.' Is so lame that he can scarcely rest, day or night; 'without some ease I cannot continue in the Land of the living long. . . . We have the small Pox in our neighborhood . . . and tis in severall places of the Contry still. Let me know how tis at Oxon, but I hope 'tis pretty well over, because M^r York & his Lady are come to you againe, And I am told y^t Madam Cherry & her daughters designe to come in some short time, but that I nor no body elce is certaine off, for she doth not continue long in one minde nor one place.—She hath lately done a commendable thing, for she hath new laid M^r. Cherries Grave stone and palisadoed it with Iron spikes very high and handsome and

The foregoing Copy was afterwards altered in this manner :

While Whores rul'd CHARLES, those very Whores I ruled,
By my fair Sisters charmes King IAMES I fool'd.
Betraying IAMES ore William gave me sway
Which lasted 'till I William did betray
ANN's Scepter full ten Years was all my own
'Till I presumed to wrest from her the Crown
King George shall wear his peaceful Diadem
So long as I can rule and govern him
But should He once alone presume to reign
A friend at BAR shall drive him home again.

10

April 1 (Fri.). Mr. Urry made his Epitaph as 'tis supposed a little before he kept his Bed, he being up one whole Night, or at least a good part of one, & perhaps 'twas at that time that he writ the Caution to me above mentioned.

April 2 (Sat.). The L^d Viscount Bullingbroke is fled in Disguise into France being threatned to be impeached, it being supposed (& y^t for very good Grounds) that he had with others laid a Scheme whilst the Queen was living for bringing over the Chevalier de St. George.

some say that tis to be planted with Ugh, dwarf Ughs: tis pitty tis in such a place so neare the steeple, for that is going to decay apace and that will demollish the Church when ever it falls and spoil the Monument also.' Is the Collectanea finished? A gentleman named Micklethwaite has been looking over the Shottesbrooke estate and that of 'M. C—' at White Waltham: 'whether he will deal I yet know not; they say he likes the place well, but that there is no prospect.' Respects from Cousin Charles and his wife and 'yo^r uncle who is in a bad condition.' [PS.] 'I am sory to heare that the turks are going to war wth the Venitians. If all Christians would go against them twould be better than fighting one wth another and quarelling about vicitles[?].'

April 2, 1715. H. to G. HICKES (Diaries, 56. 78). Thanks for obliging and affectionate letter. Sorry to hear of G. H.'s ill health. Does not know what will become of Mr. Urry's Chaucer; no will has been found. Supposes G. H. has seen his epitaph. 'Tis in Latin, & tho' unfinished, & unconnected, 'tis very handsome, & is a manifest Testimony of his Wisdom & virtue & Honesty. . . . The word legavit in it shews as if there was a will; but this may likewise signify only his Design, & not that he had then actually made a will. Indeed the day before he dyed he told one of his Friends he had none.' Has not a 3rd vol. of the Itinerary. Collectanea nearly finished. 'D^r. Hudson is still very hot to have me out of y^e Library, & he puts others upon it. He would not have y^e 2^d Librarian have any thing else, & yet the Salary is only 10 lib^s. p^an. & as to the other Perquisites, they do not rise to much now I have resign'd the School, & am willing to leave all the shewing p^t of y^e Library to the other assistant keeper. I suppose when I am turn'd out (provided they will offer at it, w^{ch} cannot be done unless D^r. Hudson makes a formal Complaint) I shall soon loose the Beadleship also. Seven or eight Years agoe D^r. Turner, president of Corpus, offered me a Chaplainship in their College. He offered it without my seeking, & was very urgent to have me take it, adding at y^e same time, that the Oaths sh^d not be insisted upon. D^r. Hudson as soon as he heard of this declared y^t if I took it I should immediately be put out of y^e Library, & he called one to him, & gave him my Place in the Library, upon condition I thought fit to take the Chaplainship. I told the President of this, who said that what he had offered was designed for my

April 3 (Sun.). This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Stevens of Magd. Coll. & in the Afternoon Mr. Cooke formerly of Corpus. The first made a good Sermon; but the latter's was but indifferent.

April 4 (Mon.). This Day was a Convocation and a Congregation in the Morning. After y^e Congregation was done, y^e Vice-Chancellor was pleased to tell me that Dr. Hudson had lodged a Complaint against me, because I was sometimes absent from the Library by reason of my being Beadle. The Dr. it seems would have the Under-Librarian to be there so constantly y^t he should not be absent one minute of an Hour.

10 But the Complaint against me is because my being absent sometimes hinders me from fetching Books at such times that are lodged above Stairs for such as desire them. Now in answer to this I desire to observe, 1st, that tho' I have been a Drudge for many Years to fetch all such Books as are lodged above Stairs & to deliver others that are kept under Lock and Key, yet this was done by me rather as an Act of Kindness, than as Part of my Duty. Before I was 2^d Librarian I was not obliged to deliver any Books whatsoever. And since I have been second Librarian, notwithstanding Dr. Hudson says I am, yet I am not by the Statute to deliver all Books that are above Stairs, & all such as are

20 locked up. All MSS. are to be delivered out by himself. The Statute is express in this Behalf. The words are Ita, minoris formæ Volumina in Quarto & Octavo, quæque in Clathris, & sub Custodia Bibliothecarij solius continentur, ne contrectatione nimia, & pervolutione corrumpantur (quando ob antiquitatem, raritatem, pretium, speciem, aut aliam denique præstantiorem ob notam magni æstimanda fuerint) hac Lege visendi cupidis exhibeantur. All MSS. that were not then publick were preserved Clathræ, & were to be delivered out by the Librarian himself. When these Statutes were made there were many MSS. that were placed

30 openly amongst the printed Books; but they were afterwards ordered to be removed & to be kept in private, & to be delivered by no body but by the Librarian, before whom they are ordered to be used, & to be delivered

Advantage, & y^t I should not have the Chaplainship unless I continued still in y^e Library, & advised me to despise Dr. Hudson's Threats, & to stand to the Decision & Arbitration of y^e Vice-Chanc. & Curators. However I acted otherwise, being sure to be very uneasy had I accepted it & continued in the Library ag^t Dr. Hudson's mind. At the same time he was so much ag^t me himself was fellow of Univ. Coll. and had several Pupils. And now at prest^t he is married (w^{ch} is express ag^t the statutes) & is Head of an Hall. I have done most of the Business, & oftentimes all, for several Y^{rs} in the Library, & methinks 'tis very unkind & barbarous to be so vehement ag^t me at this time. Dr. Charlett hath of late shewed me a great deal of Kindness & Civility, & I am much beholden to him upon y^t Account.' [PS.] Has heard of some one who has bought vol. iii of the Itinerary, but does not know whether he will part with it.

April 4, 1715. T. Wagstaffe to H. (Rawl. 17. 36). Thanks for kind letter and information. Notes on death and burial of Dr. Beach. Does not know whether the Dr. printed anything else than what he has mentioned. Sends catalogue of Mr. Grascome's writings, but cannot answer for its authenticity in every particular. Notes on death and burial of Mr. Grascome. [PS.] 'Mr. Bedford gives his humble Service to You and with me desires to

to him again before the Persons using them should leave the Library. All printed Books also in Q^{to} & Octavo that are placed above are to be delivered out by virtue of y^e same Statute by the Librarian. But then says the Beginning of the Statute about the Underlibrarian, quia expedit, ut aliquid otij Bibliothecario largiamur, quò privatis Studijs & meditationibus liberius vacet (cujus præstatio esset profecto pertenuis, si ipse solus ad obsequia singulorum, ejusmodi libros postulantium, se accommodaret) consentaneum fore censuimus, ut Minister aliquis (qui assiduus esse possit) in partem Laboris vocetur; &c. 'Tis plain that y^e ejusmodi libri here mentioned are the printed Books in 4^{to} & 8^{vo} & all MSS. 10 (because there is no other Statute intervening) & 'tis withall as plain that the said Books are to be delivered by the Head Librarian, because they are mentioned before the Statute y^t relates to y^e 2^d Librarian occurs. But because the said Business takes up a great deal of time, therefore 'tis said that some assistant should be taken in to do part of the Business, and this Assistant is to be diligent, or to be there daily, the word *daily* being that made use of by Sir Thomas Bodley himself in the original English Statutes; but then tho' he is to do part of the Business, yet he is not to deliver out any MSS. at all. For the Statute says, nam eos qui in Clathris seu Archivis reconduntur, Bibliothecarius ipse (si 20 adfuerit) sin minus, vicarius ipsius legitime subrogatus, suis manibus depromet. So y^t all MSS. are to be delivered out either by y^e Librarian himself, or else by his Lawfull Deputie, which Deputy however is not the Hypobibliothecarius, but another Person who is to be nominated when y^e Librarian is absent.

April 6 (Wed.). Yesterday the Vice-Chancellor told me at half hour after ten (just as the Congregation was done) that three Bachellors of Arts of Queen's had been with him the Day before in the Afternoon to complain of me y^t they could not come at Books. He said he asked them what Books they were. They answered some of them were Philo- 30 logical. I ask'd him whether they came in their Hoods if they were under two Years standing? He smiled.

April 9 (Sat.). This being the last Day of the Oxford Term, the Collectors with the Vice-Chanc. & the Proctors & the Bachelors of Arts (that determined this Lent) went from St. Marie's to the Theater, where

congratulate You upon Your deserved Promotion quam non nisi salvâ Conscientiâ susceperis, and wou'd be glad to have a line or two in relation to the Method You made use of in salting y^e Mss of Dr. Smith.'

April 7, 1715. J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 29). Begs H.'s acceptance of a book by M. Alimari, of which he has two copies given him by Mr. Ricci, 'one of the most accomplishd Men of this Age.' H.'s opinion of it will have great weight. Congratulates him on his preferment. [PS.] Tell Dr. King J. W. wishes to hear from him. Will send book by Badcock.

April 9, 1715. W. Brome to H. (Rawl. 13. 137). 'Yesterday I was to visit my learned kind Physician & dear friend Dr. Brewster, whom I found in a very languishing condition, & even himself despairing of his own recovery, by reason, as he thinks, that his Lungs are all over ulcerated. He was settling his Worldly Concerns: and for his Study of Books, which is a fine Collection; a good part of it is to be made a Parochial Library in the Parish where he

first the Junior Collector (Mr. Symes of Balliol) & then the Junior Proctor (Mr. Newt of Balliol) made each of them a Speech as usual, but being hindered at Matriculations I could not hear either.

There is in Bodley a fair small brass Coyn of Constantine the Great, wth SOLI INVICTO COMITI, & underneath the figure of the Sun (which is chlamydat^{us}) PLN, and on one side of y^e figure T, & on the other F. Quære what T F is?

There is a bigger than the former of Brass also with the same Inscription round, & underneath PLC, and hinc inde SF. The Figure of the
 10 Sun is different from the former. He holds out his right Hand, & his Chlamys is also different almost like the modern Hoods of Dr^s in Divinity. This Coyn may be of special use to me, it lyes in the lower Drawer by Ripienus.

There are others in the same Drawer with the same Inscription, & there is one with GENIO POP ROM, & under the Genius PLN.

April 11 (Mon.). Yesterday in the Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Fairfax, Student of X^t Church, out of the Acts of the Apostles abou Felix's Trembling at Paul's reasoning about Temperance and Judgment. 'Twas a most elegant, ingenious, judicious & rational Discourse, altogether

lived; the Remainder he gives among his friends, which are chosen to suit their several Genius's. And the MSS., of which you may see the Catalogue in Catalogo Libb. MSS. Ang. et Hib. . . he would leave where they might do the greatest Service.' Dr. Brewster desires to know whether certain MSS. would be acceptable to the Public Library. [See p. 56.] H. and Dr. Hudson could satisfy him on that point. 'Whatever may be your opinion of these Books, I think the worthy D^r deserves a handsome acknowledgement under both your hands, because to my certain knowledge had he had MSS. of the greatest value he would have bestowed them in this manner.' When will the Collectanea be published? What progress has Dr. Hudson made with Josephus? What books are preparing for and in the press? Was rejoiced to hear of H.'s advancement, 'but the loss of the person who sent me that agreeable news, & whom I desired to congratulate you in my name, has been one of the greatest afflictions that could have befallen me in this life; indeed I have been hardly able to support myself under it: an acquaintance of 30 years standing, similitude of Principles & a long run of Kindnesses made him most dear to me. What becomes of his Chaucer?' Supposes Mr. Tringham has paid 8s. for W. B.'s copy of Dodwell's Dissertation.

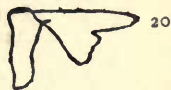
April 9, 1715. G. Hickes to H. (Rawl. 15. 76). Sorry Mr. Urry died intestate, on more accounts than that of his Chaucer. Asks H. to send him a copy of his epitaph. Glad Leland is nearly finished. If the gentleman who has the 3rd vol. of the Itinerary will part with it, G. H. will give him three times the value of it, or will let him have all the rest of the volumes at the common value. Glad Dr. Charlett is kind to H. Sorry Dr. Hudson is so severe. Would be glad to have H.'s company, if he ever comes to London. [PS.] Has Abendona's Almanacks for 1693, 1694, 1695, 1697, 1699; would be glad if H. would help him to complete the set.

April 11, 1715. H. to T. Bennet (Diaries, 56. 83). Much pleased with T. B.'s preface, and likes his method. The 'English Articles' are still in Selden's Library, 4^o. S. 77. Art. Seld. Mentions his Appendix to the printed catalogue, 'w^{ch} I drew up many Years agoe, & is designed to be printed, Dr. Hudson having caused both that & y^e former Catalogue to be transcribed anew,

for the Credit of the University, y^e College, & himself. In the Afternoon preached at St. Peter's Mr. Newcombe of Brazennose. 'Twas a short & pretty good Discourse. This Gentleman is a married Man, & therefore not now Fellow, but he hath a¹ Parsonage & is Master of the Free-School of Ewelme. He is a boon Companion, & very great with the present Principal Dr. Shippen.

I waited² this Day upon Mr. Vice-Chanc. (he ordering me so to do yesterday, when I told him y^t I had been with him on Saturday) with the Money I had rec^d this last Term (being Hilary or Lent Term) for the University & himself, & this Money is as follows, viz. To the University¹⁰ for two ord. Dr^s of Law commorant & not promoted (viz. Dr. Conyers of St. John's & Dr. Thompson of St. John's) 05 lib's. 02s. of which Money 5 lib's. is pro conviis, (50 shillings a Man) & two Shillings pro admissione, (at 1^s a piece.) I paid him for Matriculation Fees 33 lib's. 15s. 10d. & 10 lib's. 7s. for Statute Books, in all (upon the Acct. of Matriculations) 44 lib's. 2s. 10d. I paid him (being his own Fees) for the s^d Dr^s 02 lib's. 6s. (viz. 6s. pro Admissione, & 2 lib's. pro Chirothecis) & for Matriculations (being his own Fees in that behalf) 1 lib. 11s. 9d. ob. all w^{ch} is set down in my Book marked thus:

Dr. Hudson came to me as I sate in my Study in the Library, & ask'd me why I refused to fetch Batchelors of Arts Books out of their Faculty. I s^d the Statutes required it. He said I should be turned out of both my Places.



NERO THE SECOND.

As Nero laughing saw the Fires consume
The Worlds Metropolis, Imperial Rome;
So George unpitied grinn'd, & senseless sneer'd,
When England's Capital in Flames appear'd.
Nor is the Parallel to this confin'd,
If we compare their Guilt of every kind.
Nero possess'd Britannicus's his Crowne,
George has usurp'd our Royal James's Throne.
Nero with thundring edicts first began
To try the Terrors of his brutal Reign;
George by his furious Proclamation shews
A spirit prone to rage, averse to Laws.

30

with a design to publish both under his own Name, tho' my Appendix was once designed to come out by itself, & 'twas written fair over by me for y^t End.' Mr. Tyrrell was the person employed by Mr. Collins. Sent Mr. Bedford a full account of the matter. Mr. Bedford took several things from H.'s letter, which T. B. may be sure are true. 'I told Mr. T. that Mr. Strype's Subscription was of 1562, & y^t our scroll contain'd y^t of 1571. Nor did he pretend to disprove it.' Does not object to any passage in preface. [PS.] Has burnt paper as desired: nobody saw it but himself. Dr. Charlett's service.

¹ He is Rector of Dudcot near Wallingford, in Berks.

² He ordered me to come at 11 Clock. So I did, just as the Pub. Library was shut. But he was busy, as his Man said. I went again after I had dined, and paid him his Money in his Study, being three Quarters after 11 clock.

Nero deserted his Octavia's Charms,
 To sate his Lust in rank Poppæa's Arms;
 George in a publick State of Lewdness lives.
 Immures his own; debauches others Wives.
 Nero in masks and revells Spent the night; }
 George for the bus'ness of the Crown unfit, }
 In Plays & Balls & Junketts does delight. }
 Nero with Horrour of his Crimes grew mad
 Scar'd by the Ghosts of those whose Bloud he shed;
 10 George, conscious of his Murders, gloomy sits,
 Worn with the spleen, & Hypochondrick fits;
 Nor all his feasts can drown his inward care,
 For Conismark is ever present there!
 Such is our George, & such we find his Court
 Where royal Ideots with their Train resort.
 Where Marlbro' rules & Ormond is cashier'd,
 Where Bullies swarm & Ruffians are preserv'd;
 Where Atheists, Turks, & Bawds the Throne surround,
 20 And a strange Monster-Ministry compound.
 O Free-born Britons! since a tyrant reigns,
 Assert your liberties, shake off your chains;
 Let us, in Justice, rival antient Rome,
 Let Nero's vices meet with Nero's doom,
 And speedily call K. James from exile home.

UPON BURNETT.

Here Sarum lyes
 Of late as wise
 And learn'd as Tom Aquinas,
 30 Lawn Sleeves He wore
 But was no more
 A Christian, than Socinus.
 Oaths Pro, and Con,
 He swallow'd down,
 Lov'd Gold like any Layman;
 Wrote, preach'd & pray'd,
 But yet betray'd
 The Church of God for Mammon.
 Of every Vice,
 40 He had a Spice
 Altho' a Reverend Prelate,
 Yet liv'd and dy'd,
 If not bely'd,
 A true dissenting Zealot,
 If such a Soul.
 To Heaven is stole,
 And scap'd old Satan's Clutches,
 We'll then presume,
 There may be Room,
 For Marleborough, & his Dutchess.

50 [The following letter from Mrs. B. Willis, c. May 4, 1716, is inserted here.]

Sir,
 I fear my Servants have not treated y^u as they ought that made y^u shun
 the house.
 Tis imposible to make that Summer house warm or Safe for y^u to lay there
 & I dread the thoughts of that proposal. The best room & bedd shall be at

y^r service, if y^a please to accept of it here, & utmost care shall be taken of airing it. But unless M^r. Willis is so unkind as to force it No bed shall be made there. Several people have died latly With colds, & shou'd I do so, I shoud act like one without sence or breeding, w^{ch} wou'd be somthing unnatural to

Your humble serv^t

K. WILLIS.

[Note at back in Hearne's handwriting:—]

Madam (Kath.) Willis's Letter to me, when I was at the Summer-House at Whaddon, where I took because of it's privacy, tho' Upon this 10 Letter I went into the House & lay there. M^r. Willis was absent at Blechley, when his Lady (who is an ingenious, virtuous woman) writ me this Letter. I place it in my Collections, (next to two Letters, written by K. Charles the 1st's own Hand), Vol. 53^d.¹

April 12 (Tu.). The Sepulchre raised for Otho was small, but lasting. Tacit. Ann. ii. 50. Othonis sepulchrum exstructum est, modicum, & permansurum.

April 13 (Wed.). That great Villain Dr. Gilbert Burnett died on Thursday March the 17th 17¹/₅ in the 73^d Year of his Age, at his House in St. James Clerkenwell, & on Tuesday following his Body was 20 interr'd in that Church, near the Communion Table, the Pall being supported by his Successor Dr. Talbot, B^p of Oxford, Dr. Wake, B^p of Linc., Dr. Trimmell, B^p of Norwich, Dr. Hough, B^p of Lichf. & Coventry, Dr. Evans, B^p of Bangor & Dr. Fleetwood, B^p of Ely. He had desired by Will to be buried in the South Isle of the Cathedral of Salisbury, provided he died at Salisbury, otherwise in the Church or Church Yard where he happened to die.

April 14 (Th.). On Tuesday last died the old L^d Wharton, another great atheistical, Knavish, republican Whiggish Villan.

This Day calling a little after eleven Clock at George Cooper the 30 Register's, he shew'd me the Acts or Register of Convocation, in w^{ch} he had put down my Election. He took y^e old Form, & express'd y^t I was elected Archetypographus & Superior Beadle of y^e Civil Law, & y^t I was accordingly admitted to both Offices having first taken the Oaths of

[April 14] Good Friday Eve, 1715. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 39). Is expecting H. at Easter with utmost impatience. 'If you dont come Easter Monday, shall send over a man & horse the next day purposely for you; the way is to Stanton St. Johns, 3 miles, to Wotton underwood (leaving Brill half a mile on the Right hand, w^{ch} is 4 miles from Stanton), 6 miles; thence to Winslow across the Country by judge Dormers, 6 miles, & thence hither, 3 miles; I came it when I left Oxf^d in ab^t 4 houres.' Sends one of his books, as promised, with a copy of verses in it. Encloses a guinea for subscriptions from Dr. Symonds and the Bishop of Lincoln; will see the whole is paid. Supposes W. Brome has written to H. on behalf of the Dr., who is very pressing for a book: H. promised to reserve a copy ever since last Easter. Sliford heard from the printer that the work would be out in five or six weeks;

¹ [There are no letters of Charles I's inserted here.]

Supremacy & Allegiance, without saying to whom y^e Allegiance Oath was taken, in w^{ch} he did right, it being certain y^t if he had said I swore to K. James (as I really did) he should be brought into a Scrape as well as myself.

April 15 (Fri.). This being Good-Friday, the Sermon was preached before the Univ. at X^t Church by Mr. Le Langley of that House upon Psal. XL. 6, 7, 8.

Just as we were going to Church, being then in the Vice-Chancellor's Kitchen, the Vice-Chancellor called me out into his Garden, & delivered
 10 me a Letter, which he said had been put last night secretly in at Dr. Clark's Lodgings. He desired me to read it, which accordingly I did, himself going into his Study during y^e time I read it. It was a very malicious Letter, complaining y^t the Publick Library was most scandalously neglected by the absence of the Sublibrarian, & that since he was Beadle the Press was as bad neglected by my Refusal to revise the last Sheets. In answer to the first I say that the Library hath not at all been neglected by my means. I have been constantly there, excepting now and then when I have attended Mr. Vice-Chanc. and if any wanted Books then when I was so absent from above, it was Dr. Hudson's
 20 Business to fetch them (as indeed it is his Duty principally & originally to bring down all Books, tho' the underlibrarian is to assist him). 2^{dly}, as to the Press, they have given the Archetypographer's Place away to one Richardson, so y^t I have nothing to do there more than I had before. I might even then have corrected if I had pleased, with the same advantage as now. The Profits & Honour of y^t Post are given to another, & I am resolved not to correct & do the Drudgery 'till such time as I am settled in the same manner as my Predecessor Giles Thistlethwaite, who had a House & had all the Profits & Income & Power y^t the Statute gives, whereas the Delegates have taken all y^t from
 30 me. This malicious Letter was not subscrib'd by any one's name, the Person I suppose being ashamed to own it; but y^e Style seem'd to me to be Dr. Hudson's, & I have good reason to think y^e Hand is Wilkinson of Queen's, & y^t 'twas dictated by Dr. Hudson, at least y^t Dr. Hudson had a very great Hand in it.

This I thought as soon as I read that Letter, tho' there seems to be this against Dr. Hudson's having an Hand in it, namely that the Complaint is really against himself, & there is an insinuation that the Library depended so much upon my Care y^t unless I were there every thing would go to ruin, the Dr not concerning himself (as indeed he does not)
 40 in the Affairs of that Place. So y^t after all the Letter perhaps may not be designed to my Prejudice but Advantage, & so I now take it.

This Morning Dr. Hudson went out of Town, & that pert Jackanapes

that time will be up next week. Thought H. would have transcribed the ballad he left with him, as he promised. Progress of his book. Mr. Hall, of Queen's, promised to get some information about Cumberland, Mr. Whitehead, Keeper of the Museum, about Devon, and Dr. Newton, Principal of Edmund Hall, about Cornwall; asks H. to remind them of it. [PS.] Humble service and thanks to the Principal for his last favour.

Bowles (who is Dr. Hudson's Servitor) came to tell me y^t he was gone, & y^t the Sweeper of the Library being dead, I must not admitt any one to sweep the Library as formerly. I returned answer I had nothing to do in that case. In the Afternoon I was at Study in the Library, & Bowles brings up a Woman and a Girl & set them to sweeping, & left them there, tho' this should not have been, they being not sworn nor admitted as Sweepers. Indeed all things are now done very irregularly in the Library by the Permission of Dr. Hudson, & by the Impudence of this pert, silly Servitor, & I am afraid much mischief is done withall. The whole Library & all the Galleries & the Studies & the Anat. School ¹⁰ used to be swept this Day. They began about eight & had not done till four or five in the Afternoon. But now the Library only below Stairs was swept over, & that very slightly, & all things were left in a bad Condition, to my very great Concern.

A NEW BALLAD.

To the Tune of To the fair Lady now at Lond.

[1.]

Ye Cuckolds all of fam'd Cheapside
 Pray listen to your Names,
 Who late were seen in Pomp to ride
 To Palace of St. James,
 To own my Title in desight
 Of your Hereditary Right
 With a fa la la la. 20

2.

My Cause to you my Peers I bring
 'Tis piteous I assure ye;
 They own me a de facto King
 But I swear horn'd de Jure
 Look on my Head you there may read
 What Ensigns best become my Head
 With a fa la la la. 30

3.

I wanted Proof, but 'twas all well
 A Ruffian soon I found
 By whom my ventrous Rival fell
 Stabb'd with a secret wound
 A Fashion introduced by me
 That and one more from Italy
 With a fa la la la. 40

4.

But this you'l say were best forgot
 Since jealous Fools may learn
 From whom to prattle God knows what
 And blast my hopefull Bairn
 But doubt not him, for tell me pray
 Was ever Child so like Dadda
 With a fa la la la.

5.

Like me in Leading Strings he goes
 Each hath a trusty John,
 Who tho' they're Dukes, they pimp for us
 And carry horning on.
 We both rely on Freinds abroad
 And hate a Tory like a Toad
 With a fa la la la.

6.

10

But shou'd you fail to understand
 So clear a Demonstration
 Ten thousand Red Coats are at hand
 To back it on occasion
 With all convincing Sword or Gun
 Like eighty eight or forty one
 With a fa la la la.

April 18 (Easter Mon.). Yesterday preached before the University at St. Peter's Mr. Monnox of Balliol College upon Acts ii. 32. *This Jesus hath God raised up, whereof we are all witnesses.* It was a very
 20 long Sermon (above an Hour and a Quarter) but a very good one, in
 wh^{ch} he took in every thing upon the Subject, acknowledging at y^e same
 time that he made use of an excellent and celebrated Book lately published upon the same Subject.

This Day, being Easter Monday, preached at St. Marie's before the Univ. Mr. Rob. Morse of St. John's, upon John v. 28. *Marvel not at this: for the hour is coming, in which all that are in the graves shall hear his voice.* He shewed from hence the universality of the Resurrection, & proved that the same Body should rise, & answered the Objections against the Doctrine. 'Twas a very good, tho' short Sermon.

30

UPON THE L^D CHARLES SOMERSET
 AT X^T CHURCH, THO' HE BE
 BURIED AT BADMINGTON, HIS BODY BEING BROUGHT
 INTO ENGLAND.

Hoc marmor posuere
 Hujus Ecclesiæ Decanus et Canonici,
 Ut gratus ipsorum animus posteris innotescat,
 Et perpetua conservetur memoria
 Honoratissimi Dom: Dom: Caroli Somerset,
 Illustrissimi Dom: Henrici Ducis de Beaufort
 40 Fratris unici.

Qui nobilissimâ Familia oriundus,
 In hac Æde innutritus,
 Utriusque deus egregie tuebatur.
 Ornatissimum hunc juvenem
 A Cognatorum amplexibus, quos summe coluit,
 A patriæ finibus, quam unice dilexit,
 Avulsit inexplabile scientiæ desiderium.

At dum exterorum hominum moribus et studijs instructus,
 In Angliam jam cogitaret ornatior et peritior
 Reditum, illi Romæ tum agenti præcluserat mors immatura.
 Defuncti cineres custodit Badmingtona,
 Nomen et famam servabit Atrium Peckwateriense.
 Cujus
 Ne pulcherrima moles in integrum non extrueretur,
 Maturando operi legavit quingentas libras,
 Magnum quidem benevolentia suæ testimonium,
 Jacturæ nostræ solamen perexiguum.

10

William Harrison writ and compiled a Chronicle from the Creation of Adam, ^{web} Hollingshead (in the first pt of his Hist. of Engl. Ed. 1. p. 33.) calleth an exquisite Performance. 'As William Harrison' (saith he) 'hath set it downe in the exquisite Chronologie whiche he hath gathered from the Creation of Adam, wherein he sheweth a large discourse of moste things worthy remembrance, don since the world began, as may appeare hereafter if ever it come to light, and the hugenes therof & cost to be bestowed therupon do not hinder the printing of the same.'

April 19 (Tu.). Mr. Haviland of Exeter preached at St. Marie's 20 before the Univ. this Morning upon John 20. 29. He shew'd the happy Consequences of believing the Resurrection. It was a good Sermon.

¹ LIVING IN THE GIFT OF ST. JOHN BAPTIST'S COLL. OXON.

St. Giles's Oxon. Vicaridge.
 St. Sepulchre's London. Vicaridge.
 St. Laurence's Reading. Vicaridge.
 Creeke Northamptonsh. Rectory.
 East Farndon Northamptonsh. Rectory.
 Bardwell Suffolk. Rectory & Vicarige annexed by a Dr of Physick,
 Goulston, I think, who gave both Parsonage & Vicarige. 30
 South-Warnborough in Hampsh. Rectory.
 Charlebury Oxonsh. Rectory.
 Northmore Oxonsh. Vicarige.
 Kirtlington Oxonsh. Vicarige.
 Long-Hanborow Oxonsh. Vicarige.
 Fifeild Barkshire. Vicarige.
 Kingston Bagpuze (ita enim in charta ipsa originali Philippi & Mariæ pro Fundatione Collegij, male ², ut videtur, pro Baptist). Rectory.
 Barfrison in Kent. Vicarige.
 Great Bloxwich in Staffordshire. Vicarige. 40
 Standon in Huntingdonshire. Rectory.
 Dr. Gibbons hath given them lately a Living in Yorkshire. 'Tis a great Living. But my Friend cannot at present tell y^e Name.
 Memorand. that this List is to be sent to Mr. Peter Needham of St. John's Coll. Cambridge, with a Request to be made to him at y^e same

¹ Mr. Rawlinson told me them by word of mouth. He hath since given me a Paper (here inserted) under his own Hand. [The paper here referred to is, by mistake, inserted by Hearne under March 19. See pp. 36 and 92.]

² Non male.

time y^t he would send a List of the Livings in the Gifts of Eaton & Kings College.

Besides those abovementioned in St. John's Coll. Oxon. Gift is one in Hampshire, to w^{ch} the President of y^e College presents.

Dr. Gibbons hath given his Living with this Condition y^t it shall be in the Presentation of the President, Senior Bursar & the College of Physicians.

April 21 (Th.). ON KING JAMES II^d.

By H. HALL OF HEREFORD.

10

The Great good Man whom Fortune doth displace
May fall to want, but never to disgrace.
He holds his Value with the wise and good
And prostrate seems as great as when he stood
His sacred Person none will dare profane
Poor he may be, but never can be mean
So Temples ruined do a sacred awe dispence
They loose their Height but keep their Reverence
The pious crowd the deform'd Pile deplore,
And what they nere can raise they still adore.

20

A NEW COURT BALLAD TO THE TUNE OF THE CHILDREN IN THE
WOOD, BY M^r. WEEVER.

[I.]

My Country dear I have forsook
For a much better land.
Then hear good Christian people all,
And you shall understand.

II.

30

I sought not Titles or Renown,
Neither for Riches came,
But you know well, no man can live
Without some of that same.

April 20, 1715. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 38). 'I was in great hopes to have heard from you by Sundays post, w^{ch} failing of, I in vain flatterd my self wth expectation of seeing you on Monday; I thought next day to send to you, but c^d not tell but the 2 Holydays on acct of y^r post might employ you. This day I very eagerly waited the coming in of the Post supposing to have rec^d some intelligence, but being yet disappointed, I was resolved I w^d no longer deferr putting in execution my so long delayed intentions, viz. of sending a messenger purposely over to shew you the way hither, so I accordingly dispatched a very Honest Neighbour who has been an old Travailer, his name is Wotton, & that you might have y^r choice which way to come, He has orders to provide you horses, or walk along wth you; which you please; for he is on foot; however He can soon prepare riding Equipage for one, credit for Bootes, &c. w^{ch} you want as I guess, so I hope nothing will delay y^r journey; if you come but for Saturday & Sunday & p^t of Fryday let me see you, but the more I haue of y^r company the better.' Supposes Collectanea is out, or at least finished. Would be pleased to have a stitched copy. Sliford is at leisure to copy Leland's observations about places into Book of Boroughs. Hopes to send part of it to press in two or three weeks. Reminds H. to ask Mr. Hall what he has learnt about Cockermouth and Carlisle.

III.

Consider well a Child I have,
That is a hopefull Boy,
And he has wed a bouncing Lass,
An armfull of much Joy.

IV.

These two have got four Children dear,
That are your own Concern,
A piteous Tale I now relate,
But you may live and learn.

10

V.

These Children were for your sakes got,
And ought to be your Care.
That they may Bread and Butter have
No man will grudge to spare.

VI.

Those pretty Bearnese new Cloaths will want,
Which is an easy Boon,
At least there is no man can grudge,
To give them Hose and Shoon.

20

VII.

For why, they were got for your good,
And for your safety brought,
And it would be a piteous thing
If you should give them nought.

VIII.

Consider then these little Babes
That must your purse strings move,
The pledges of their parents care,
And objects of your Love.

30

IX.

This will some small expences cause,
But what is that, my Friends,
Since 'tis all done for your own good,
And we shall gain our ends?

April 22 (Fri.). This Morning was a total Eclipse of the Sun. It began after eight Clock. But the Sky being not clear the Observations that were designed were in a very great measure hindered. There were many Papers printed before it happened about it. This inserted is done by Dr. Halley. It was very dark when it happened. The Birds flock'd ⁴⁰ to the Trees as they do at Night. Many People used Candles in their Houses as in the Night.

[Pages 137 a and b comprise a folded leaf containing a map, with explanations; it is entitled 'A description of the Passage of the Shadow of the Moon, over England, in the total Eclipse of the Sun, on the 22^d Day of April 1715 in the morning,' and is signed Edmund Halley. Lond. (1715).]

April 24 (Sun.). This being Low-Sunday, the four Easter Sermons were repeated at St. Marie's by Mr. Clarke of Merton College, who did it very well, he being a Man of a good Memory & of a prodigious Confidence & Assurance. I have mentioned this Man before as a bad Preacher, as he certainly is, what he composes of his own being very mean and indifferent. He is a very poor, ordinary Scholar, & was a great Rake when Undergraduate. This Clarke took his text from i Cor. xv. 20.

In the Afternoon preached at St. Marie's Mr. Franckerd of Wadham.
10 It was a very indifferent Sermon.

April 25 (Mon.). This being St. Mark's Day the Sermon before the Univ. was at Magd. Coll. The Preacher was Mr. Fayrer Fellow of y^t Coll. upon Matt. 22. 29. 'Twas but dull.

Last Saturday, after several Adjournments from day to day 'twas carried by seven against six that Dr. Ayliffe should not be expelled new College, but continue Fellow, notwithstanding his being expelled & degraded the University.

April 26 (Tu.). This Day going to the Library as soon as I had dined, which was before 12 Clock, I found Bowles Dr. Hudson's Servitour
20 shewing divers Books to a Presbyterian Parson (as I take him to be) whom he entertained with shewing what he desired both in the Library &

April 23, 1715. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 40). H.'s letter, which should have come by Wednesday's post, went to Stony Stratford instead of Fenny Stratford; did not get it until Dr. Wotton had walked a great part of the way to Oxford. Wrote to H. on Thursday week by Dr. Wheeler, who brought the book and begged B. W. to speak to H. on behalf of Dr. Stratford of Christ Church, his kinsman, who desired a copy of Leland. 'The Dr is much concerned you should deny him, as I perceive Dr. Hudson hinted you had, or w^d; he s^d he told you he w^d haue all the Books you ever published & if you had ask't him he w^d haue p^d the whole money beforehand, &c. . . . [?] He is informed as if you refused by alledging he was not a Subscriber . . . [?] The Dr will much Stomach this, so I pray you that he may have one.' Symonds' Christian name same as that of H. and B. W.'s grandfather, Dr. Willis. 'He is a very understanding gent in Physick, but you must not call him so in print, but Esq^r rather. I w^d not have you put down the B^p of Lincolns name, but only to mee, so many Books as you can possibly spare, for I should present the B^p who is my great asistant.' Laments that he has not been so happy as to see H. or Dr. Charlett, 'for I am all alone. . . . I am very sorry one that does the publick so much good should find Enemies, but tis what all the world does. . . . I find the world so censorious, &c. that I converse little in it and am much of late at home, visiting very few; taking the air twice a week abroad to my new house generally is the full of my employm^{ts} from home.'

April 26, 1715. G. Hickes to H. (Rawl. 15. 77). Has been away from home or would have sooner sent his hearty thanks for 3rd vol. of Itinerary, which he accepts as a testimony of H.'s love and friendship. Content to pay unreasonable price for Abendon's two Almanacks, rather than not have them complete, 'But the Bookseller is as much a Jew in his exaction, as the Rabbi was in his Religion.' Who wrote the Memoirs of Dr. Radcliffe? Writer seems to have been an Oxford man. Many mistakes in them, especially with regard to Lincoln College, 'to w^{ch} the Doctor . . . [?] a most obliged member was an unnatural, and ungrateful enemy. If you still meet wth ill usage in the

in the Anatomy school many Hours, perhaps to y^e Damage of both Places, this Bowles being a pert Fellow of no Prudence nor Conduct.

April 27 (Wed.). Yesterday being the Day before the Beginning of y^e Term, the Latin Sermon was preached by a Dull Fellow of Lincoln Coll. named Vesey, not long agoe one of the Head Proctors.

This Day at one Clock was a Convocation for admitting new Proctors. The Senior old one, viz. M^r. Gardiner of Corpus made, as usual, a Speech, which was a very handsome one. He took notice of the chief and most considerable Transactions in the last Year, and amongst the rest was pleased to mention the Election of the writer of these Matters to be ¹⁰ Archetypographus & Superior Beadle of the Civil Law. He spoke of it as a very honourable & very worthy Election, & took notice of what he had done for y^e credit of the University. He spoke of him and commended him as an excellent Editor, insinuating at the same time that the Curators of the Press had acted very basely in giving the Archetypographus's Place the Day before the Election to one Richardson. The two new Proctors are M^r. Deering of Oriel and M^r. Dod of Brazennose Coll. The Pro-Proctors of the former are M^r. Beckham and Mr. Wicksey of Oriel, and of the latter M^r. Leach and M^r. Ratcliffe of Brazennose ²⁰ College.

M^r. Gardiner likewise (which I should have mentioned before) spoke very honourably of the present Vice-Chancellor for his wise & prudent and diligent Government, & also commended D^r. De Laune, our new Margaret Professor of Divinity. Withall he took notice of John Ayliffe, & shew'd what an unworthy wretch he is. He observed that he had given out that he should be preferred by the Court & the Whiggs, but hinted they took no notice of him, tho' he said he was fit for them, there being no disparity as to principles between them. This nettled the Whiggs who heard the Speech.

May 1 (Sun.). Dr. Radcliffe's Life is lately published. There are ³⁰ several Letters in it pretended to be printed from Originals. The Printer is that scoundrel Rascal Curle. The Author is reported to be Pittis formerly of New Coll. I am fully informed that the whole is a Cheat, and that none of the Letters are genuine, excepting one Piece to the Duke of Beaufort.

world, remember it is the world, the ungrateful world, the place for tryall, and not for reward, and remember those who before you in former ages, and in all places have suffered by ill, by barbarous usage in it, though men of whome the world was not worthy.'

May 1, 1715. J. Gibson to H. (Rawl. 15. 28). Hopes to come to Oxford this summer. Has sent a grandson to Thame School: asks H. to put by any school-books which may be of use to him. If H. should meet Mr. Lichfield or his son, ask them to buy a desk, 'to lay a folio book on,' not too big. Wants to be remembered to Mrs. Wells: ask her to tell the Rev. L. Jackson he would be glad to see him.

May 1, 1715. H. to B. Willis (Diaries, 56. 86). Has great honour and respect for Dr. Stratford; never denied him to be a subscriber. Cannot tell when Dr. Charlett will come over; he is very busy. 'Curle, who (as I have always told you) is a pitiful, sorry, scoundrel R . . . ll, hath printed a Book

The Sermon at Merton this Morning. The Preacher Mr. Watkinson of that College on 1 Cor. ii. 14. A good Sermon. He is an honest Man. He is Minister of St. Peter's in the East.

Old Mr. Sherwin the Beadle (who is now about 83 Years of Age) told me this Afternoon after Evening Sermon, that an Uncle of his Father's, one Robert Sherwin was executed in Q. Elizabeth's Time, or Q. Mary's Time, for Religion (he being a zealous Protestant) and that his Quarters were hung up on the Iron Hooks (that were in being lately, & which I have often seen) on the East Gate of the City of Oxford.

10 The Preacher at St. Marie's this Afternoon was Mr. Troughear of Queen's on Rev. 2. 10.—be thou faithful unto death, and I will give thee a crown of life. 'Twas but an indifferent Sermon.

May 4 (Wed.). The Vice-Chanc. & Heads of Houses have had Meetings about John Ayliffe, to try whether they have Power to force the College to expell him. I think they have not.

May 6 (Fri.). Being with Dr. Charlett this Morning, he shewed me an Album (which I also formerly just saw) formerly belonging to the

which he calls Dr. Radcliffe's Life. 'Tis full of idle, silly, ridiculous Stuff, & I am fully satisfied that all the Letters (except part of one to the Duke of Beaufort), notwithstanding they are pretended to be printed from Originals, are spurious. Mr. Pittis, formerly of New-Coll. is said to be the Author of this scandalous Book. I am afraid unjustly. Be that as it will, Curle is an impudent Coxcombe, & deserves to be severely punished. I hope you will have nothing more to do with such a K...ve.' Has finished prolegomena to Collectanea. Rance, the printer, is going on with remainder of index; cannot persuade him to let B. W. know when whole will be finished. When he has a bound copy of the six volumes, how shall he send them? [PS.] 'I am glad that honest, poor Man, J. Wotton, got safe home. I hope he was not frightened at the Eclipse.'

May 4, 1715. W. Brewster to H. (Rawl. 13. 105). 'The Mite I throw into y^r Treasury deserves not those Acknowledgements w^{ch} I have rec^d from You & Dr Hudson, neither surely do y^e Comendations you bestow upon y^e Donor suit at all wth his Abilities; but all must be imputed to Mr. Bromes Friendship, who perhaps, too, desires to make him appear bigger before his Sett. Y^r great Condescension however, S^r, makes me y^e more desirous to do w^t farther lies in my power towards encreasing y^r Stock in y^e Bodley.' Sends two catalogues which contain most of the books in his study. Requests H. to put a mark against those worth acceptance and to pass on one of the catalogues to Mr. Morse or any one in St. John's. Asks to have them returned 'at any convenient distance (regard had to my State of health, w^{ch} is, I think, weekly decaying).' Thanks H. for his friendly prayers.

May 5, 1715. H. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 16. 71). Glad to hear Collectanea is almost ready. Desires that the volumes for himself, and the friends whose subscriptions he sent, may be bound in calf's leather and forwarded. Requests H. to get for him some MSS. and printed copies of Chaucer which he lent Mr. Urry, viz. a MS. said to be in Chaucer's own hand,—the Astrolabe, ready for press, in folio,—and some others. Would be glad if H. would publish Chaucer.

May 6, 1715. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 41). Agrees with H. that Curle has not acted very honestly, but other booksellers do the same. 'You know what Clements at Oxfo^d ask^t for my Book, & tho: my man went for it

famous Dr. Hammond, tho' it was not originally his Book, he being too modest a Man to keep any such Book on purpose to have Testimonies from eminent Men in it. This Album is a most valuable Book, particularly because at the Beginning of it there is King Charles the 1st's Name & his Motto, written with his own Hand, and in the same Page is a drawing, done also by the King. This was written and done by the King in Octob. 1648. In the next Page is the Name of the Princess Elizabeth (one of King Charles the 1st's Daughters) written in the same Year (which was the 13th Year of her Age) by her own Hand also. Dr. Charlett tells me that King Charles the 1st also put the same Motto ¹⁰ in the Matriculation Book when he was matriculated in the University, a Particular I cannot forbear taking notice of. I must remember to look upon this Album again, which Dr. Charlett promises to shew me at any time I shall desire it; and indeed he offers to let me see anything else in his Study I shall have occasion to see. I must therefore do the Dr this Justice, as to say of him that when he is in the Humour, he is a most generous, friendly, & hearty Man, & a great Encourager of good Letters, for which reason (& particularly for many Acts of Friendship I have received from him lately) I have spoke very honourably of him in my Ed. of Leland's Collectanea, where, in the Conspectus totius Operis, ²⁰ I call him bonarum litterarum summus Fautor. So that I must ingenuously confess that tho' all that I had before written of him in these Remarks be very true (he having been formerly my deadly Enemy, for as he is an excellent Friend where he takes, so he is as great an Enemy when he sets upon it) yet his Kindnesses having been very many (tho' nothing near so many as his Diskindnesses) I must affirm that he does deserve the Character of bonarum litterarum summus fautor in a limited sense; & this is what all that know him will joyn with me in. Dr. Charlett told me of a Matriculation Book recovered about 10 Years agoe, & restored to Dr. Gardiner custos Archivorum (& now Vice-Chanc.) in ³⁰ which are the Hands of Dr. Heylin, & many eminent Men.

from mee, to give to the library, whom he c^d not think ignorant of the price, yet he sent mee word he gave to my Bookseller Gosling 2^{sh} and 8^d for it. On this I sent to Gosling to know the truth, his answer was . . . Whatever the Booksellers at Oxoñ pretended they gave for [it] *he assures mee He allowed it them at no more than 2^{sh} & that none of the Trade gaue more for it, &c. . .* All the Respect I had for Curle was on acc^t of his pretending to Love antiq: & encourage the publication of them, but this I retract when they are done imperfectly & incorrect.' Glad H. will oblige Dr. Stratford. Sorry he cannot say when Collectanea will be out. Progress of his book. When Collectanea is ready, will send Dr. Wotton for it. 'He was a little surprised at the Eclipse, but his thoughts ran so much on y^r generosity & Friendship to him that he c^d not think of any thing else.' Sorry Dr. Charlett cannot come. Thinks of going to London next week, so the Dr.'s visit will have to be put off, unless he comes before then. Direct reply to Mr. Gosling, bookseller, Mitre and Crown, against St. Dunstan's Church, Fleet St. Enclosure for Mr. Hall, who kindly 'gaue mee some satisfaction to my queries.' Recommends a certain Henry Wild, a tailor of Norwich. [See p. 57.] 'If dear & great Oxf^d antiq: you c^d forward the man, pray doe.'

In a box in the Museum amongst A. à Wood's Papers, Capitula scedulæ valvis domini Regis existentis in parl[i]amento suo tento apud Westmonasterium mense Marcij a^o regis Henrici V^{ti} vicesimo Octavo. In old English verse. A notable Paper.

May 7 (Sat.). This Day were delivered to me for the Bodlejan Library these five MSS. following, being given by Dr. William Brewster of Hereford, a learned Physician.

- i. The Arguments made in the Exchequer Chamber before all the Judges of England concerning *Ship-money* A^o 1637. fol. (NE. F. 9. 14.)
- 10 ii. The old Leiger Book of the Abbey of Malmesbury. fol. (NE. F. 9. 15. Bodl. 191.)
- iii. A Poem upon the Life of the B. *Virgin*, in 6 Books, by an unknown Author. fol. (NE. F. 9. 16.)
- iv. *Aldhelmi* Episc. Liber de Laude Sanctorum Patrum atque Virginum, carmine hexametro. Ejusdem liber de octo vitijs principalibus, carmine itidem hexametro. Codex pervetustus membranaceus, in 4^{to}. (NE. F. 9. 17.)
- v. Liber Levitici, liber Numerorum, liber Deuteronomij, liber Josuæ, liber Judicum, liber Ruth, quatuor libri Regum, duo libri Maccabæorum,
- 20 liber Tobiaë, liber Hester, carminibus elegiacis comprehensi. (NE. F. 9. 18. sub *Biblia* in Catalogo.)

Liber Tobiaë eodem metri genere à Matthæo quodam Vindocinensi conscriptus & Bartholomæo Archiep. Turonensi dedicatus.

De 4. virtutibus libellus, carminibus quoque elegiacis, incerto auctore.

In obitum Richardi 1^{mi} Regis Angl. Carmen Hexametrum :

In obitum Gothofredi Episcopi Wint. Carmina. 8^{vo} Codex Membr.

The said five MSS. I placed in the Library immediately, in the Places marked in the Margin.

- Mr. Morse B.D. & Fellow of St. John's (a very honest & ingenious
- 30 Gentleman) was presented at the Beginning of this Month of May to the Rectory of Gatton in Surrey by George Newland, Esq^r, member of Parl. for Gatton. This Mr. Newland was formerly a Commoner, and afterwards an Undergraduate Civilian of St. John's. The said Living is worth an hundred librs. per an. is consistent with Mr. Morse's Fellowship, & was formerly in the Gift of St. John's College ; but they lost it in a Dispute between Mr. Turges (the L^d of the Mannor of Gatton before Mr. Newlund [*sic*]), the College being not able to bring sufficient Evidence of their Right to it, by reason they had lost their writings. Mr. Turges would not have disputed the College's Right, had not they
- 40 insisted upon their Right of putting in a Senior Fellow, whereas if they

May 7, 1715. W. Brome to H. (Rawl. 13. 138). Waited on Dr. Brewster on Tuesday to superintend the conveyance of his MSS. by the Hereford carrier. They were sent with a catalogue of part of his printed books and a letter of instruction : hopes they have been safely received. 'Whenever you publish Tully I hope it may be don upon very good paper & in a fair Character, such as Dr. Sparks Lactantius, & if you print several 100 of them I doubt not but there will be demands for them.' Humble service to Dr. Hudson.

had put in the Person, who was a Fellow of the House, & recommended by Mr. Turges, he would have desisted. The Senior Fellow presented by the College was not approved of by Mr. Turges, he having some Dislike to him.

This Day I paid Mr. Whiteside, Keeper of the Ashmolean Museum, five Shillings for my Admission into the said Museum.

Nummus æneus Constantini Magni penes Franciscum Stephens Typographum, mihi vero commodatus à Thoma Wood, vel potius à Bosco, Typographo.

CONSTANTINVS AVG Constantini Magni caput laur.

VOT XX intra lauream, circa quam DN CONSTANTINI MAX AVG.

Subter P* AR.

10

May 8 (Sun.). The Sermon was preached at St. Mary's this Morning by Mr. Rogers of Corpus upon Gal. vi. 10. It was an excellent Discourse concerning Charity.

In y^e Afternoon preached at St. Mary's Mr. Chr. Hobson of Xt Ch. upon these words, Not every one y^t saith unto me Lord, Lord, shall enter into the Kingdom of Heaven. It was a very poor, incoherent, pitifull Discourse.

May 11 (Wed.). Last Munday came to Oxford one Henry Wild, ²⁰ a Taylor of Norwich. He came on foot, and brought with him Letters of Recommendation from Dr. Tanner, Chancellor of Norwich, to Dr. Charlett, Master of University College, & to one or two other Persons, as he came along he called upon Browne Willis, Esq^r, at Whaddon Hall near Fenny Stratford, who delivered him a Letter to me, in w^{ch} Letter to me there is this Passage relating to this Taylor: 'Since I wrote this, which was to have gone by this Post to Mr. Anstis in order to be frankt to you, here is come in one Henry Wild a Taylor of Norwich, a person that Dr. Tanner gives me this character of in his Letter: *I have ordered this Bearer to call upon you who is a very extraordinary person, & I believe will appear so to you, when you shall know that being only taught English, & apprenticed to a Country Taylor, and forced to work for his Bread has by his Industry and Application attain'd good Knowledge in Latin, Greek, Hebrew, Samaritan, Chaldee, Arabic, Syriac, Ethiopic. He has hitherto lived in great obscurity &c. He has a mighty inclination to goe among the Books, & is now footing it to Oxford, where I should be glad if he might meet with Encouragement. For by the help of Books &c. I don't know but he might be as eminent as Master Stow was in our way. However he is modest & disposed to return to his trade if nothing better offers.*

40

This Taylor¹ is now about thirty Years of Age, & was sometime agoe examin'd by Sim. Okely the Professor of Arabick in Cambridge, who gave him a Testimonium under his Hand, which I saw & read, signifying that this Person had obtain'd a competent Skill in those Languages beforementioned; & Dr. Prideaux, Dean of Norwich, set his Hand to

¹ He told me in June 1720 that he was then (in June 1720) 36 years old.—July 10. 1720. He dy'd in 1721.

two or three Lines in the same Paper, signifying that he thought he might deserve Encouragement upon account of his Genius to the Orientals, though he did not go so far as to vouch for a good or competent Skill. Nor do I believe Okely a good Judge in any but Arabick. Nor do I think that Okely's Probity is so great as to be relyed upon in the case tho' he were as great a Judge as he would fain be taken to be. However allowing that this Taylor hath a competent Skill, then I think that 'tis a very great Reproach upon the dignified Clergy, particularly those of Norwich to let him continue without their particular Care; but if he
 10 hath not those Qualifications, then 'tis withall a Reproach to them to characterize him for them.

May 12 (Th.). Sup. Art. A. 92. is a MS. containing a Collection of Latin Words, generally in a Grammatical Way, with their Signification in English. Which Book will be of very good Use in drawing up a Glossary or Explication of old English Words.

In fol. 2. ululatus, a wemetacyon.

May 13 (Fri.). Dr. Brewster of Hereford having given us five MSS. which I have mentioned above under May 7th & having a design, withall, to give us some printed Books, he transmitted to me two Catalogues containing a good part of his Study, which I carefully examined
 20 with our Catalogue, & marked with a B what I found wanting, after which I put those Catalogues into the Hands of my worthy Friend Mr. Brome of Ewthington near Hereford, into whose Hands the Dr put those Catalogues to be sent to me. After I had returned them to Mr. Brome, he delivered them to Dr. Hudson, to look them over, which the Dr is now doing. I gave them to Mr. Brome this Morning, he being in Town on purpose to look after the Affairs of Mr. Urry, they having found a will made by Mr. Urry about nineteen years agoe, by which he constitutes Mr. Brome to be his Executor & to manage all things for him
 30 after his Decease. It seems Mr. Urry hath left him at liberty to dispose of Things as he shall think fit in charitable uses, excepting such part of his Effects he hath specified to be given to such persons as he hath mentioned in his will.

Mr. Rich^d. Rawlinson of St. John's coming to the Library half an hour after two Clock I got the second Catalogue of Dr. Brewster from Dr. Hudson, and delivered it to Mr. Rawlinson to see what they should think fit to accept at St. John's.

May 13, 1715. G. Hickes to H. (Rawl. 15. 79). Received H.'s two last letters. Very sorry 'for the hard Usage I perceived you were like to meet with . . . I have since heard that another is put in your Place, who is a great Man in the Oriental Tongues, and has made a Copy of Arabick Verses upon Dr. Radcliffe.' How may he re-imburse H. for the two Jewish Almanacks? Will send a copy of Mrs. Elstob's book, when published. 'You shall also receive two Copys of another Book, which are both the same & different, but you must look upon it as found in the Highway or dropt from the Clouds, and let nobody know how you came by it; and whoever you may believe to be the Author, you must not so much as guess at him to others. You see by [my] writing by another hand I am not well able to write my self.'

May 14 (Sat.). Yesterday in the Vice-Chancellor's Court Mr. Charles Aldrich who had been expelled the University for going from the Vice-Chancellor's Court in a Cause depending, when he should have prosecuted his Adversary in the Vice-Chanc's. Court, was restored, he then making & reading his Recantation.

This Morning preached at St. Marie's for the Degree of Bach. of Div. the said Mr. Charles Aldrich upon Psal. cxi. vers. ult. It was an excellent Sermon. Dr. Charlett sat as Vice-Chanc. as he did yesterday in Court when Mr. Aldrich was freed from his Sentence of Expulsion, at which time he was fined twenty Pounds, & beg'd Pardon. Dr. Hudson was not at the Publ. Library on this Day in the Afternoon.

May 15 (Sun.). This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Trap of Wadham, upon Matth. vi. 33. But seek ye first the kingdom of God & his righteousness. He had in this Discourse many things in Honour of the Clergy, & some occasional Reflexions upon the Whiggs.

Mr. Jekyll of X^t Ch. preached at St. Marie's in the Afternoon upon *It is easier for a Camell, &c.* It was a good practical Sermon.

Yesterday was the Dissection of a Woman in the Delegates Room of the Printing House performed by one from London, Leave being given by Dr. Charlett our Provicechancellor. 20

May 16 (Mon.). This Day at 2 Clock was a Convocation, in wh^{ch} a Letter or Epistle, drawn up by Mr. Cotes the Orator, was read in his Place, & approved of (tho' it is but an indifferent one) by Convocation, it being to be put before the Book of Verses that several of the University have made in Praise of Dr. Radcliffe, where I do not doubt many things will be found of him, which he did not deserve he being a very illiterate Man, & a very great Sot, & what he left for the University discovers no virtuous Principle but rather an ambitious Spirit (for which he was famous) & since he must leave what he had he at last made a whimsical [*sic*] Will, & Ordered a good part of his Riches to build him up a Monument of Fame. 30
At the same Time a Letter was read from the Chancellor to put off the Act, which was consented to without Opposition.

May 19 (Th.). Dr. John Potter being made Bp. of Oxford (upon the Translation of Dr. Talbot to Salisbury) Dr. Baker (that Whiggish Divine) lately of Wadham (& now Rector of Bladon by Woodstock) is made Rector of Newington, which Potter hath thought fit to resign, tho' he hath not resign'd his Professorship.

May 21 (Sat.). Upon the Death of Dr. Altham, Regius Professor of the Hebrew Tongue and Canon of Christ Church, great Interest was made for both the said Places, which goe together. The Competitors 40

May 19, 1715. R. Dale to H. (Rawl. 14. 93). Asks H. to employ a person to transcribe notes from the Dodsworth MSS. relating to the family of Oglethorpe. They may come under cover to Mr. Anstis. [PS.] 'Pray let the Superscription be on a Paper separte from the Copies, which are not to appear as sent to me.'

May 21, 1715. H. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 16. 74). Most subscribers to

were Dr. Pelling (formerly Student of Christ-Church, & one of the Head Proctors of the University), Mr. Robert Clavering (lately Fellow of University College & afterwards Chaplain to the Archb^p of Canterbury & now Dean of Borking) & Mr. Knight of St. John's. Dr. Pelling was Chaplain to the House of Commons when the Queen died, & they had petitioned the Queen in his Behalf as usual, & she promised to prefer him. When the Duke of Brunswick was made King, & had gotten Possession of the Throne 'twas thought & expected that he would have made this Dr. Pelling Canon of Christ-Church; but there being no
 10 likelyhood of that, Interest was made in the Dr's Behalf that he might be Prebendary of Windsor, which was at last given him by ye said Duke. The contest now lay between Clavering and Knight. This Mr. Knight had a promise of the Place, provided he would go into Orders. Accordingly he takes Holy Orders, & 'twas given out that he would certainly be ye Man. But notwithstanding this Clavering being a very rank Whig, his Friends prevailed with the Duke that he should have this Preferment, & accordingly he kissed his Hand for it this week. I am
 20 not at all surprized that Knight is disappointed. For tho' he be a sort of a Whig himself, yet his Acquaintance with several Non-Jurors, particularly with the late Mr. Nelson, rendered him odious to many of the Whiggs, & this 'tis said was the chief reason of putting him by. He is really a sober, studious, learned Man, & much superior to Clavering, who tho' he hath a competent Skill in Hebrew, yet in other respects he is but an indifferent Person, & not fit to have such an honourable & creditable Post.

May 22 (Sun.). This Morning preached at Christ Church Mr. Martin Benson, Student of that College, an¹ ingenious, modest, good natured Master of Arts.

Euhemerus antiquus Auctor Deorum historiam contexuit ex Inscriptionibus sacris in antiquissimis templis, teste Lactantio, l. 1. p. 29. Ed. Plant.

This Afternoon preached at St. Marie's Mr. John Machell M.A. &

Collectanea wish to. have the volumes bound, and are willing to pay for both stitching and binding.

May 22, 1715. H. to G. Hikes (Rawl. 28. 82). Had written his last letter before he received G. H.'s. The Vice-chancellor has deferred consideration of complaint against him till Michaelmas Term. 'The Dr had given away my Place before I was elected Beadle, taking it for granted that it would be vacant; & 'tis very likely it had been so, had not a Majority of the Delegates of the Press, the Day before my Election, given away the Archetypographus's Place without my Privy, just as Dr. H. had also given away the Librarian's Place without my Knowledge. And yet I was chosen Archetypographus by the Convocation, and the Masters are very angry that they have been so much imposed upon, and they are ready to right me, tho' 'tis thought that 'twill be better for me to be silent during these bad Times.' Present of books will be very acceptable: will carefully conceal name of author of one of them, although

¹ He hath another Character since.

Fellow of Magd. Coll. upon Psal. liii. 1. The Fool hath said in his Heart there is no God. He proved a God from nature & Reason.

Jupiter in Creta sepultus cum hac inscriptione, ὁ Ζεὺς τῷ κρόνῳ. In oppido Gnosso nimirum condebatur, inscriptioque ab antiqua consuetudine non abludit. Lactant. p. 31. Antiqui etenim breves esse inscriptiones volebant. Adulationem odio habebant, præcipue quum mortuorum Amicorum meminerint. Utinam consuetudinem hanc retinerent recentiores.

Nummorum cum Jano ac rate mentio apud Lactantium : qui & docet à Saturno Janum alium non esse. pag. 36. 10

May 24 (Tu.). The New Hall at Queen's being quite finished, it was dined in first of all this Day, & there were a great Number at the Dinner, & old Smooth-Boots exerted himself according to his usual Pride.

May 26 (Th.). This being Holy-Thursday, the Sermon was preached at Christ-Church by Mr. White Student of that House : upon Coloss. iii. 1. and made an Excellent Sermon upon the Ascension.

Dr. Charlett shewed me this Morning the Orator's Letter in the Name of the University, that was read in Convocation May 16. written on Parchment by the Register. It is a poor thing, & in it are many 20 Blunders, partly the Register's & partly the Author's, but I suppose this will be corrected when printed.

May 28 (Sat.). This being the Duke of Brunswick, commonly called King George's Birth-Day, some of the Bells were jumbled in Oxford, by the care of some of the Whiggish, Fanatical Crew; but as I did not observe the Day in the least my self, so it was little taken notice of (unless by way of ridicule) by other honest People, who are for K. James III^d who is the undoubted King of these Kingdoms, & 'tis heartily wish'd by them that he may be restored.

he should guess it. Desires G. H. to accept the Almanacks as a present. Asks his opinion as to printing MS. of Acts of Apostles, in Bodley, in capital letters. Dr. Grabe is blamed in a late foreign edition of the Septuagint for not following the Alexandrian MS. more literally. Wishes that the Dano-Saxonic version of the Gospels, said to have been Bede's, were published 'with the greatest nicety.' Verses on Dr. Radcliffe almost finished. 'I doubt not but there will be extravagant Commendations in it, not only upon Account of his Benefactions (which indeed are very worthy of Praise) but also on Account of his virtue & Learning, both which I am afraid he wanted as much if not more than anyone y^t ever pretended to great Skill in the Faculty of Physick. His Picture is to be in the Front, with Books all about him, which I look upon as absurd, since he was far from being a Bookish Man, & 'tis judg'd by many that his resolving upon a Library was more the Effect of vain Glory than Love to Books.'

May 25, 1715. G. Hickes to H. (Rawl. 15. 78). [Printed in *Letters from the Bodleian*, ii. 1.]

May 28, 1715. R. Dale to H. (Rawl. 14. 94). Ashamed of having given so much trouble; his heartiest thanks are poor returns 'for such transcendent favours.' Though transcripts would have been of little use without H.'s revision, sends money Mr. Bowles expects.

This Day I saw one Ward with Dr. Charlett, who, it seems, hath printed several Things. He is a Clergy Man. I must inquire about him.

May 29 (Sun.). This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Faringdon of Queen's upon Ezra 9. 13, 14. Some Things were well observed relating to the Restauration, but then others against K. James III^d. were as bad; nor was his Complement upon the Duke of Brunswick, now in Possession of the Throne, any better. He concluded with observing that he did not doubt but every Day's Experience would be a sufficient
 10 Evidence of y^e said Prince's wise Administration & of his Firmness & affection to the Church of England. Dr. Charlett sate Vice-Chancellor, & ordered y^e Sermon to be printed.

In y^e Afternoon preached Mr. Newlin of Magd. Coll. upon Psal. 127. 1. & made a very good Sermon, much better than the former, upon the Restauration also; but did not say one word of K. George.

Last night a good Part of y^e Presbyterian Meeting House in Oxford was pull'd down. There was such a Concourse of People going up and down & putting a stop to the least Sign of rejoycing as can not be described. But then the Rejoycing this Day (notwithstanding Sunday)
 20 was so very great and publick in Oxford as hath not been known hardly since y^e Restauration. There was not an House next the Street but was illuminated. For if any disrespect was shewn the Windows were certainly broke. The People run up and down crying King James the 3^d, the true King, no Usurper, the Duke of Ormond, &c. & Healths were every where drank suitable to the Occasion, & every one at the same time Drank to a new Restauration, which I heartily wish may speedily happen. In the Evening they pulled a good Part of the Quakers and Anabaptists Meeting Houses down. This Rejoycing hath caused great Consternation at Court. The Heads of Houses have represented that it was begun by
 30 the Whiggs, who met at the Kings Head Tavern on Saturday Night under the Denomination of the Constitution Club, & being about to carry

May 29, 1715. H. to G. Hickee (Diaries, 56. 90). Has always thought it more for the honour of the University to publish MSS. which have never been printed, than books which have been printed 'over and over . . . yet I have for some years been forced to follow the Direction of some others who are of different Sentiments. And it was by their Advice, & indeed almost Compulsion that I promised an Edition of Tully, w^{ch} Promise several now are urgent with me to perform.' Has taken great pains over an edition, and is unwilling that his collections should be wasted. Does not know what to do until he hears from a certain noble person, who has promised to help him. Read G. H.'s preface to the Saxon grammar with great satisfaction. In printing Acts of the Apostles, cannot follow exact size and shape of letters, unless a font were cast on purpose, but will give a specimen at beginning. If Tully is given up, will think of publishing MSS. of old English historians given to Bodley by Mr. Henry Jones, of Sunningwell, who had them from Bp. Fell. 'I am very sorry (as multitudes besides are) that the troublesome Times were of such mischievous Consequence as to obstruct your admirable and very laudable Undertakings for the Promotion of Learning.' [PS.] Dr. Grabe 'animadverted upon' in the Prolegomena to the Septuagint, by Lambert Bos, printed at Franeker, 1709.

on extravagant Designs, they were prevented by an Honest Party that were in an adjoining Room, & forced to sneak away. Some of these Fanatical Persons Shot off Guns in some Places, & had like to have kill'd many. Two or three were wounded.

May 31 (Tu.). This Day Dr. De Laune read his Inaug. Lecture as Margaret Professor at nine Clock in the Morning. It was a good one, but he was extravagant in his Commendations of his Predecessor Dr. Wynne, who does not deserve much Commendation.

June 2 (Thurs.). This Day Mr. Clavering was installed Canon of Christ Church. 10

Last Saturday and Sunday they shew'd as much Loyalty for K. James III^d at London and many other Places as they did at Oxford.

May 31, 1715. H. to — (Rawl. 28. 83). Asks his opinion of proposal to print Tully, now that Leland is finished. Has been advised to publish other MSS. instead, but has promised edition of Tully, and resolves to put it in press on Lady Day next, if he meets with sufficient encouragement to print 100 copies at 10 guineas each. [This letter is preceded by another to the same effect dated May 28, which is noted as not sent.]

June 2, 1715. Sir P. Sydenham to H. (Rawl. 16. 110). Received Lelands, with 'very Judicious Prefaces, only you have disgraced y^e by giving me an undeserving Character, so y^t you deserve a rebuke from me as well as from y^e V. Chan^r who I hope was not in earnest.' Thanks for mentioning Mr. Mompeyson, 'who is y^e most communicate y^t I ever mett.' Grateful for H.'s character of Bp. Sydenham, who was not Dean but Canon of Exeter. Will subscribe to H.'s 'other commendable design.' Cannot give precise date of Mr. Upton's institution to his last living. The Register of Wells dates his institution to Brimpton, 10 March, 170 $\frac{1}{2}$, on the death of Mr. Richard Hody, father of Dr. Hody, and to Monksilver, his present living, May or June, 1711, on the death of John Burford, A.M. of Wadham, whose son is Fellow and Tutor of King's College. [PS.] Thinks Mr. Willis has omitted 'a very remarkable & bloody Slaughter of Turstan, Abbot of Glaston, on his Monks in y^e Church.'

June 2, 1715. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 42). Would have answered sooner, but is very busy in town, where he will stay another week. Hard at work on notitia for another volume. Asks H. to look into the rolls of Bp. Wells and Bp. Grosthead, under the Archdeaconry of Lincoln, and give him the names of the churches in the borough or town of Huntingdon. Notes on churches in Huntingdon. If H. cannot do it, must apply to Dr. Kennett. Longs to have Collectanea, and will send Dr. Wotton over for it next week. Hopes H. will let Dr. Tanner have a copy: 'he is now in Town, & tho a little low Church, is so extraordinary a good Humoured person & so communicate that every body admires him.' Dr. T. talks of calling on H. next week. Dr. Symonds returns H. hearty thanks for allowing him to be a subscriber. Begs H. to put down the Bishop of Lincoln as a subscriber. Remind W. Brome to stay and see B. W., when he comes to Oxford. Wishes H. and Dr. Charlett would visit him.

June 4, 1715. P. Needham to H. (Rawl. 16. 28). Encloses list of livings in the gift of Eton and King's Colleges; has done his best to serve H.'s friend, in return for civility shown him. A learned Benedictine in France is anxious to have a collation of the MS. of Tertullian's Apology in Balliol College. Would not the Masters and Fellows dispense with their order for once? Hopes H. can get it done, or do it himself. Wishes him joy of his Beadle's

June 5 (Whitsunday). This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Clarke of Merton upon Acts ii. 33.

K. George being inform'd of the Proceedings of the Cavaliers at Oxford on Saturday & Sunday (May 28, 29) he is very angry, & by his Order Townshend one of y^e Secretaries of State hath sent rattling Letters to Dr. Charlett, Provice-chanc. & the Mayor. Dr. Charlett shew'd me his this Morning. This L^d Townshend says his Majesty (for so they will stile this silly Usurper) hath been fully assur'd that the Riots both Nights were began by Scholars, & that Scholars promoted
 10 them, & that he, Dr. Charlett, was so far from discountenancing them that he did not endeavour in the least to suppress them. He likewise observes that his Majesty was as well inform'd that the other Magistrates were not less remiss on those Occasions.

The Heads have had several Meetings upon this Affair, & they have drawn up a Programma, (for they are obliged to do something) to prevent the like hereafter, & this Morning very early old Sherwin the Yeoman Beadle was sent to London to represent the Truth of y^e Matter.

June 6 (Mon.). In the Afternoon yesterday preached Mr. Parry of Oriel, & this Morning Mr. Peers of Trinity. They made good
 20 Sermons.

I saw this Day a wooden Runick Book at Dr. Charlett's. It lyes in a Box in the Parlour.

June 7 (Tu.). This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Herbert Prichard of Bras. N. upon Rom. viii. 26. Likewise the Spirit also helpeth our Infirmities. It was but an indifferent Discourse.

June 9 (Th.). Yesterday Mr. Serjeant of the Tower called upon me in the Library, this being the second time I ever saw him. He told me

place, which he heard of from Mr. Rumbold, of Hart Hall. Tell Dr. Hudson his Josephus is impatiently expected at Cambridge. The King has resolved to bestow the late Bishop of Ely's Library upon Cambridge. 'We are . . . reprinting the Ecclesiastical Historians, Gr. & Lat., & Bede's History, Lat. in folio, which Dr. Smith, a Prebendary of Durham, has bestowed a good deal of pains about.' What is now doing at Oxford? 'I think the spirit of Learning decreases daily—but Fac & spera, perhaps some great Patrons & Genius may arise, & give things a new turn.' [PS.] Did not Dr. Radcliffe leave some advowsons to University College?

June 6, 1715. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 43). Sorry he cannot give an exact reference to Grosthead's and Wells' Registers; believes they are in Dodsworth's MSS. Did not think H. would put him down for so many copies of his book, but does not doubt he will find customers. His cousin, Dr. Thomas Symonds, Thomas Cartwright, of Aynho, and William, Bishop of Lincoln, will be overjoyed to have the book, if not too late. Will not return till Wednesday the 13th. Desires to have a packet of bound copies sent to him at Mr. Gosling's. Why bind them in Turkey leather? A set of the large paper, with plain lettering at back, will please him better. Dr. Tanner will call on H. next week.

June 7, 1715. R. Dale to H. (Rawl. 4. 102). Thanks for revising Mr. Bowles' faulty transcript. Asks H. to look again at the Dodsworth MSS. [PS.] Mr. Anstis's humble service.

that he had been at Bath, and that he took Oxford in his Return, on purpose to see mee, as he had also near five Years agoe called upon me with the same Design, tho' he could neither now nor then stay long with me, we being together not a Quarter of an Hour either time. Soon after the first Visit he desired me to Collate for him the Poems of the Earl of Surrey, which we have in Bodley with MSS. Corrections. This I did, tho' he was not pleased to make any just Acknowledgment either then or since. Nor did he so much as mention the thing Yesterday. However in outward Appearance he is a civil, courteous Gentleman, & indeed he is very communicative. Yesterday he was pleased, when I ask'd him about Antiquities, to tell me, that in October last 17 ancient Statues were found at the Devizes in Wiltshire, of which I had heard before Christmass. from a young Gentleman of Christ-Church. The Gent. of Xt Church had rude Draughts of them. The best he said was a Venus. He said a Coyn of Alexander Severus was found with them. I look'd upon the thing as a Banter. But Mr. Serjeant confirm'd the Matter. And added, that the best was a Vesta, & the next a Venus. He also commended a Mars gradivus. He said he took them to be Roman. He likewise added that the biggest was little more than five Inches, & that they were discovered in digging by a Gardner, who found them in an Hollow Place covered with three Roman Bricks.

June 10 (Fri.). This being K. James III^d's Birth Day, he being now compleat 27 Years of Age, it was given out that there would be the same Rejoycings in Oxford as there were on the 29th of May. And 'tis probable there had been very great Publick Rejoycings here amongst some People had not Dr. Charlett who is pro-vicech. & the Proctors & others been very industrious to hinder them. Several new Officers were made upon this Occasion. So that all honest Men were obliged to drink King James's Health & to shew other tokens of Loyalty very privately in their own Houses, or else in their own Chambers, or else out of Town. For my own Part I walk'd out of Town to Foxcomb with honest Will. Fullerton, & Mr. Sterling, & Mr. Eccles all three non-Juring Civilians of Balliol Coll. & with honest Mr. John Leake formerly of Hart-Hall, & Rich. Clements (son to old Harry Clements the Bookseller) he being a Cavalier. We were very merry at Foxcombe, & came home between 9 & ten. Honest Will. Fullerton & my self (it being very near ten Clock) were taken by the Proctor (Dod of Braz. nose) just on this side Christ Church as we were coming to Cairfax. The Proctor was very civil to Will. & did not pretend to say any thing to me. No sooner had we got from him, but we met Dr. Charlett with Will. Rawlins the Yeoman Beadle before him. He apprehends Will. Fullerton,

June 10, 1715. H. to T. Wagstaffe (Diaries, 56. 93). Much pleased with accounts of Dr. Beach and Mr. Grascome. Collectanea just finished: please inform Mr. Bedford. Uncertain what to do about subscribers obtained by him. 'I am told I am like to meet with an Opposition again from the Heads of Houses. This makes me the more solicitous about disposing of my Copies privately before it be too publick.' Is ready to give up the office of Architypographus, though he will then be destitute.

but soon dismiss'd him as soon as he understood I was with him. But notwithstanding this Diligence there was Illuminating at Wadham, tho' 'twas soon stopp'd by Charlett's order & contrivance. The B^p of Bristol (Smalridge) invited all the Noble-Men & Gent. commoners of his House to a Supper, & kept them in his own Lodgings, he being one of the Sneakers & terribly afraid of disobl[ig]ing the debauched Court of K. George.

[Trivial notes on Homer, &c.]

April [i. e. June] 11 (Sat.). This being St. Barnabas, Mr. Joy of 10 X^t Church preached at St. Marie's upon the unjust Steward & the wisdom of y^e Men of this World, & made a good, practical Sermon.

April [i. e. June] 12 (Sun.). This being Trin. Sunday, the Sermon was preached at New Coll. by Mr. George Prince LL.B. & Fellow of that House upon Is. vi. 3. It was a tolerable good Discourse.

This Afternoon preached at St. Marie's Mr. Chr. Mansell of Linc. Coll.

April [i. e. June] 14 (Tu.). This Day being the Day immediately preceding the Term, the Latin Sermon was preached at St. Marie's by

June 11, 1715. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 46). Glad the Collectanea will be ready on Tuesday, but sorry the copy H. is sending him as a present is bound in Turkey leather. Leaves town on Thursday or Friday: will be glad to have the books on Wednesday. Must own he desired 20 or more copies. Asks H. to send them to Gosling, who will pay carriage and collect money.

June 14, 1715. R. Dale to H. (Rawl. 14. 95). Thanks for particulars sent in answer to his last; also for promise of other information relating to the Oglethorpe family. Mr. Anstis sends word there are two MSS. in Leland's handwriting in the Cotton Library, being collections from Roman authors concerning Britain. [Ralph Thoresby has added a note at the foot of this letter: see below.]

June 14, 1715. S. Hawes to H. (Rawl. 15. 71). Wants to know how the three copies of the Collectanea will be sent, and in what way he can return the money.

June 14, 1715. H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 56. 95). Has this day sent two sets of the Collectanea as a present to R. M. and his brother.

June 14, 1715. H. to S. Mead (Diaries, 56. 95). Begg him to accept a set of the Collectanea, sent this day to his brother.

June 14, 1715. H. to B. Willis (Diaries, 56. 96). Has sent three copies of the Collectanea, viz. one in large paper, bound in Turkey, as a present to B. W., one for the Bishop of Lincoln and one for Dr. Symonds. Directions as to payment, &c. Thought B. W. was anxious to have a large number of copies, or would have disposed of them to others, whom he refused on purpose to oblige him. Has reserved a dozen copies for him. Please send £4 as soon as possible.

[June 14, 1715.] R. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 14. 96). 'Being once more brought to London by the unkind usage of the undertaker of my book, I came to visit my good friend Mr. Dale.' Sends his respects to H. and Mr. Neville, who he hopes has paid 10s. for Collectanea. Begg H.'s acceptance of a copy of his book.

Mr. Smith (Mat.) of St. John's Coll. upon Heb. x. 38. It was a pretty good Sermon.

Dr. Wm Brewster the Physitian of Hereford is dead, & hath left St. John's College (of which he was a Commoner) two Thousand Pounds, to purchase Ad[v]jowsons, besides a good Number of Books.

June 19 (Sun.). This Day in the Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Andr. Trebeck of Xt Church upon Rom. xii. 19. He displayed the sad Effects of Revenge, making a very good Sermon upon the Subject.

June 15, 1715. H. to J. Woodward (Diaries, 56. 97). Collectanea ready to be delivered. The 12 copies come to £24.

June 16, 1715. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 46). Asks H. to send Collectanea and draw a bill on him for payment. Told Mr. Dale about MSS. in Cotton Library in Leland's handwriting.

June 16, 1715. H. to T. Allen (Diaries, 56. 98). Thanks for congratulations and great service rendered. Will send books by waggon to-morrow. The two guineas will be very acceptable. Mr. Collins' and Mr. Napleton's service. Is now printing the Acts of the Apostles, in Greek and Latin, in capital letters. It is at least a thousand years old.

June 16, 1715. H. to S. Hawes (Diaries, 56. 99). Collectanea ready. Directions as to conveyance and payment. Acts of Apostles printing.

June 17, 1715. H. to T. Allen (Diaries, 56. 99). Has sent five sets of Collectanea as presents, viz. one each in large paper to 'my unknown Benefactor,' to Lord Teynham and to Mr. Hales, and two in small paper to T. A. [Note:—] This letter was returned unopened on June 23rd. Hopes the books are safe. Mr. Clements delivered two guineas last night.

June 17, 1715. H. to J. Woodward (Diaries, 56. 100). Wrote lately to inform J. W. that Collectanea was ready. Money must be paid before books are sent.

[**June 17], 1715.** B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 44). Thanks for books. Sorry H. bound them in Turkey leather. Just setting out for Whaddon. Desires four more sets, which will make seven of the twelve H. has put him down for. Disposal of them. 'Y^r saying you w^d not haue mee have so many, if I cared to spare some, makes mee thus propose otherwise. I will soon take care of the rest. . . . I w^d haue you let Dr. Stratford of Xt church haue one of my other 5, for he seems to resent it, & I w^d not haue you disoblige him. I have had little time to inspect any thing, but I see several faults in my Abbies & wish you had let mee haue seen proof sheets.' Does not like certain passages relating to Winchcomb and Evesham. [At back is a draft of Hearne's answer.]

June 18, 1715. H. to W. Musgrave (Diaries, 56. 101). Collectanea finished. Directions as to payment, &c.

June 18, 1715. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 15. 138). Hearty thanks for present of Collectanea: 'it was not for want of a due Esteem of Your noble Work nor from a slight sense of your Goodness, that We declined the honour of a Dedication, but my Brother, who by Birth had the right of judging in the Case, excused It upon prudential Considerations.'

June 18, 1715. J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 30). Important business hindered him from writing before. Requests H. to send the 12 copies 'by y^e very next Return. Tho' I don't dispose of them, that shall not turn to your Disadvantage.'

June 19, 1715. W. Foulkes to H. (Rawl. 14. 133). 'Y^r Letter accidentally fell into S^r Thomas's Hands here, just as He was upon his Return

Not only at Oxford but many other Places were great Riots on the 29th of May. But tho' there was nothing of this Nature at Oxford on the 10th of this Month, which was King James's Birth Day, yet there were many in some other Places even on y^t day, particularly at Manchester, where they rose upon Thursday Night, continued the Disturbance all y^e next Day, & the Day after, & amongst other things they destroyed the Meeting House there, which is reported to have cost two or three thousand Pounds.

In the Afternoon preached at St. Marie's Mr. John Gyles, A.M. & 10 Fellow of St. John's. His Subject was God's Providence. But he made a very poor, pitifull Discourse.

to Parliament; He desir'd me therefore to acquaint you that He will ingage for ten subscriptions, and do you, besides, all the Service possibly He can.' H. would do well to send Sir T. a copy of his proposals. 'S^r Thomas is very hearty in the noble Design y^u are upon.'

June 20, 1715. H. to B. Willis (Rawl. 27^a. 44). 'I shall take it very kindly if you will return the Turkey Set. You must order some body to call and pay for what you want. I found such an endless number of Faults in your Additions to Dr. Hutton's Catalogue of the Abbots that I was quite weary in correcting them. There were others I could not correct, because I had never been at the Abbeyes, & wanted some of the Books quoted. I often advised you to be very carefull, & to be here when twas printing, but could not prevail. After all 'tis an excellent & very worthy Performance. Dr. Charlett is gone this Day into Wales.'

June 20, 1715. R. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 17. 10). Surprised Mr. Neville has not paid R. T.'s first subscription for the Collectanea; he said Mr. Hodgson delivered it twelve months ago. Will readily pay Mr. Clements the whole sum.

June 21, 1715. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 14. 108). Hoped to have seen H. at Henderd. Begg loan of that part of the Itinerary that treats of Glastonbury. Humble service to Dr. Hudson.

June 21, 1715. H. to G. Hickes (Diaries, 56. 102). 'I am infinitely obliged to the Excellent Person that was pleased to present me with the Book ag^t Burnett. . . And I think my self equally obliged to the pious, learned and judicious Author, whoever he be.' Has sent two sets of Leland as presents to G. H. and Mr. Bedford.

June 21, 1715. H. to J. Woodward (Diaries, 56. 101). Received yesterday from Sir Robert Harrison £24 for 12 copies of Collectanea. Sent them by waggon to-day. 'Tis a noble Instance of your great Honour and of your particular Kindness to me that you have been pleased to send so quick a Return.' Has two MSS., lent him by Mr. Gale, which he does not know how to return.

June 21, 1715. S. Mead to H. (Rawl. 15. 160^b). Much obliged for present of Collectanea. Begg to be allowed to subscribe for the Acts of the Apostles.

June 21, 1715. P. Needham to H. (Rawl. 16. 27). Received a letter from Father Montfaucon, of Paris, asking him to procure for his friend, Mr. Malinguehen, who is preparing an edition of Tertullian, collations of all MSS. of that author to be found in England, particularly of one in Balliol College Library, De ignorantia Christi. Desires H. to compare the latter with the best edition of Tertullian, and to send the collations to Mr. Morgan at Ely House, Holborn, who will forward them. Will H. look among Dr. Barnard's MSS. for Tertulliani collationes Scaligerianae 'to see whether

June 23 (Th.). Yesterday was a Convocation at 9 Clock, in w^{ch} amongst other things an Inscription to the Duke of Ormond was read & consented to (tho' 'twas a very thin House) it being to be put before the Verses upon Dr. Radcliffe.

This Day the Sermon, according to Custom, was at Magdalen, it being St. John Baptist's Day. The morning happened to be wet, & so the Sermon was not in the Stone Pulpit, as it should otherwise have been. The Preacher was Mr. Umfrevil Fayrer, & his Text was Hebr. xi. 36, 37, 38. He had something in it about the Rebellion ag^t K. Ch. Ist & II^d & 'twas the best Sermon I ever heard him preach.

10

the MS. be the same with y^t which Geslenius made use of for his Edition A. D. 1550. & formerly belonged to John Leland, . . . or whether it be that which Pamelius had from John Clement . . . ; & further what Notes upon Tertullian, especially his Book de Pallio, are to be found amongst Casaubon's MS. papers.' Horstius complains that he could not get the access to H.'s medals that he expected, and blames P. N. for it, 'by guess I suppose, because I cannot think you would ever discover to him who gave you the caution concerning him.' Paid H.'s respects to Mr. Baker for his present by Storch. 'Our Heads & Young Masters are at such variance about a Public Commencement that I cannot yet tell what will be determined, but I fancy the Heads will weigh down the Body.'

June 21, 1715. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 45). Thanks for compliment in dedicating Collectanea to him. Wishes he could have seen proof-sheets. Pleased with H.'s corrections and additions. Wishes he had chosen a separate patron for each volume. Will be glad to have the 12 copies. His bookseller has already disposed of some and will send money. Hopes to come to Oxford in three weeks. 'Pray write mee word what will be done at Act, & whether I c^d reap the Benefit of the Honorary Degree of Master of Arts without expence other personal attendance or exercise, for I care for little trouble, & costs I cant afford, having been so plagily drained of late by Law & Chancery causes, tho: thank God I am out of one of them and have been victorious, tho: entirely exhausted & been forced to raise & pay 100^l, which has great [*sic*] with builders, &c. broke mee. This, Dear Friend, I speak feelingly, otherwise I had, if I c^d, have sent you over money immediatly for all the Lelands put down to my name, but I hope entirely to satisfie you of that, &c. and pray why will not you come over & see mee & let me send John Wotton to conduct you. . . . When I came down from London in the Chariot I took a great deal of pleasure of reading y^r Books. I was gott to Uxbridge ab^t 9 a clock when I had made an end of y^r dedication. You make mee ashamed to put my irregularity in print of sitting up a nights, but indeed I am not fit to study in the morning. . . . I shewed, before I left the Town, Mr. Cartwright the Compliment you passed on his kinsman Dr. Hutton, wth which he was very well pleased.' Objected to binding of Collectanea because it was too good; 'I also too by their Binding begin to mistake them for Bibles & I am apt to pay uncommon reverence to them, but I haue also another objection, viz. the Charge it was to you to bind them so.' Corrects numerous passages in Collectanea.

[June 22, 1715.] B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 49). Adds another sheet to his letter of last night. Just received H.'s; would have returned 'Turkey Leathered Leland,' but has written in it. Has collected noble materials for another volume of Boroughs. Dr. Charlett's absence will be a 'great balk' to his Oxford journey. Accounts of wills in Doctors' Commons. Robert Cleyton, Fellow of Lincoln College and Rector of All Hallows, Honey Lane,

June 26 (Sun.). This Day preach'd at St. Marie's in the Morning Dr. Dobson President of Trinity upon 2 Cor. iv. 5. in praise of the Ministerial Function. It was one of y^e Gift Sermons of Mr. Masters. It was a plain Sermon, but no extraordinary one.

London, who died in 1517, left £10 to build the steeple of St. Mary Magdalen, Oxford. A. Hall has furnished him with accounts of Cumberland. Roll of Huntingdon Churches is in MS. Dodsworth 107.

June 23, 1715. R. Dale to H. (Rawl. 14. 97). Requests H. to see whether MS. Dodsworth 160 contains an inscription to the Oglethorpe family, of Newton Kyme or Kellington. An answer to notes in margin of Mr. Bowles' papers will be acceptable.

June 24, 1715. H. to T. Rawlinson (Diaries, 56. 103). Hopes T. R.'s brother has informed him that 10 copies of the Collectanea are ready to be delivered. Amount owing £22 10s. 'I delivered him your borrowed Copy of the Bononia Gallo-Mastix, with two supernumerary Copies of it that he ordered, at your Request, to be wrought off.' Now printing the Acts of the Apostles among the Laud MSS. Also preparing 'a specimen of Tully . . . to be printed in folio, in a very large beautifull Letter, & on very fine Paper.'

June 25, 1715. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 23). Paid Ben Tooke 45s. for Leland, which he promised to transmit to H., together with Lord Bruce's subscription. Wishes H. could be prevailed on to digest Bagford's collections concerning the English history of printing. 'Is my worthy friend the Vice-chancellor taken entirely up with the caution required to govern an Honest University, that He hath no time to correspond with persons inferiour to Secretaries of State.'

[c. **June 25, 1715.**] S. Hawes to H. (Rawl. 15. 70). Would have written before, but waited in hope of speaking to the Duke of Buckingham, 'but cannot yet, because of y^e publick Affairs.' Lord Winchelsea and S. H. have paid £4 to Mr. Clements, who has sent a bill on his father. Please deliver two sets of Leland to the latter. Mr. Clements has Mr. Bedford's note for 10s. for first subscription to Leland.

June 26, 1715. H. to B. Willis (Diaries, 56. 104). Has no time to consider remarks in B. W.'s letters. 'I am heartily glad that you are now correcting your self, after the innumerable Corrections I had made before; tho' (as I often observed to you) it would have been much better had you done it before it had been put to the Press. . . . When I had gone a little way I found your Papers so very intricate, imperfect, & uncorrect, that I had sometimes thoughts of throwing all aside, & of meddling no more with them, unless you would settle, or at least get settled, everything just as it should be printed. My Thoughts are now imployed about other Affairs (which I look upon as more noble), & therefore what farther Observations you send must be laid by me, & not so much as read; tho' at y^e same time I conjure you to revise the whole, & to draw your notes into a 3^d Part.' Dr. Charlett, who is away from Oxford, or the Registrar, can best inform B. W. about the degree. 'As to Copies, I can only say . . . you must order somebody to call & pay for them here. I shall not otherwise deliver them.' Did not intend his letter as a dedication, 'so do not talk of any Gratiuity.' Must be excused for not remembering MS. of Dodsworth.

[c. **June 26, 1715.**] H. to R. Knaplock (Diaries, 56. 106). Two copies of Collectanea ready to be delivered to any person appointed to call for them and pay £4 10s. owing for second payment.

June 27, 1715. A. Charlett to H. (Rawl. 14. 60). Much pleased with H.'s dedication to 'the Excellent and most Freindly Mr. Willis,' and with the justice he has done to Bp. Burnet, Mr. Wharton, Mr. Wood, &c. 'I very

In the Afternoon preached Mr. Wheatly of St. John's. But I am told the Sermon he preached is a printed one, & y^t he altered hardly any thing. A Gentleman of Balliol hath the said printed Sermon, and after Wheatly had done he shew'd it to several.

much thank you, for Mr. Bagford's curious and no vulgar letter: He is a Right Honest Man, without guile or other Design, then to instruct & please the Public. But in my present Itinerant Circumstances, I cannot forbear congratulating all Travellers [on] your Intentions to reprint Camdens *Britannia in Latin*, which I am obliged to wish may be in the same forme as Leland, so as to be a proper Companion for a Coach or a Portmantue, and I am perswaded it will go the Circuits throout England & Wales, wth Judge and Councill, as also wth all Noblemen, Gentry & Clergy, that shall travell, wth pleasure and benefit.' Mr. Baines' Camden too short to be satisfactory. [PS.] 'I had almost forgot to reprove You for making such unequal Complements to mysele, for such small Favors. I am verily perswaded, these Remote Countys would very largely reward an Antiquary or Naturalists Visit.'

June 27, 1715. T. Wagstaffe to H. (Rawl. 17. 37). Mr. Bedford's thanks for intended present. Asks H. to send him the copies, for which Mr. Bedford procured subscriptions, together with the names of the subscribers. Mr. Bedford will be glad to assist in disposing of any number of copies, 'if you shou'd think fitt so far to provide against a second Opposition, as to convey the Copies to your Friends in London, before they meet with the same Usage, as y^e *Parma Equestris*.' Encloses 'the Autographon' of one of his father's inscriptions. Inscriptions in the church of Hendon, about seven miles from London, where he has been staying. 'I found some pretty Ancient Inscriptions, most of which I find in Weaver, but (not to detract from the merit of that great Man and laborious Antiquary) those either mutilated or other words substituted in the place of the Original ones, so that in these Latter the sense of the Inscrber is preserv'd, but not the Inscription. But this must be attributed to the incuriousness and contra-Antiquarian Genius of the Transcriber. For it is impossible that a Collection of so vast a Compass shou'd be altogether the immediate Work of the Author.' Thanks for copy of Leland H. intends sending; his second payment will be sent with Mr. Bedford's.

June 28, 1715. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 13. 106). Thanks for letter brought by Mr. Bagford, which he deferred answering until publication of Collectanea. 'Y^r Performances in that Work have bin executed wth that learning, diligence & exactnesse & have given that substantiall pleasure to all Men of reading & curiosity, y^t my good word or Opinion can add little weight to y^e Cōmendation you have deservedly acquird. I heartily wish y^t you may meet wth a suitable encouragem^t to prevaile upon you still to continue y^r Labours for y^e publick benefit.' [PS.] Is impatiently waiting for copy he subscribed for.

June 28, 1715. T. Deacon to H. (Rawl. 14. 98). Writes for Dean Hikes, who has been very ill, but is now much better. Dr. H. sends hearty thanks for present of Collectanea, and begs H. to accept in return his Thesaurus Lingg. Vett. Septrion.

June 28, 1715. H. to T. Allen (Diaries, 56. 109). Sorry Mr. Seal has, by mistake, sent a 3rd volume too many and a 6th volume too little. Begs him to return vol. iii as soon as possible.

June 28, 1715. H. to Bp. of Ely (Diaries, 56. 108). Asks the Bishop to accept, as a token of his gratitude, a set of the Collectanea sent this day to Mr. Buckley, at the Dolphin in Little Britain.

June 29 [Wed.]. This being St. Peter & Paul the Sermon was preached at St. Marie's by Mr. Francis Gregory, formerly of X^t Church, & lately Chaplain of Corpus, upon Heb. xi. 39. It was a long Sermon, & not very methodical, tho' there were many good things in it. The Preacher is a very honest Man.

July 1 (Fri.). Yesterday the Young Lord Wharton, Son of old debauched Wharton, lately deceased was in Town with old Dunster of Wadham. Which young Wharton now about 20 Years of age is a thin slender & pretty tall Gentleman, & lately married a young woman

June 28, 1715. H. to S. Hawes (Diaries, 56. 110). Received yesterday from Mr. Clements £4 as second payment for two sets of Collectanea for Lord Winchelsea and S. H. Has delivered books to Mr. Clements. Mr. Bedford sent subscriptions from the Duke of Buckingham, Mr. Baker, of St. John's, Cambridge, Robert Cholmondley, of Holford in Cheshire, Esq., Mr. Ralph Lowndes, of Cheshire, and Dr. Smith, of Durham. Tell Mr. Wagstaffe his copy is ready.

June 28, 1715. H. to H. Sloane (Diaries, 56. 106). Lelands ready to be delivered to any person appointed to receive them and to pay second payment. H. S. is put down for 13 sets, for various persons, which amount to £31 9s. 10d. Suggestion as to method of payment. Mr. Brome lately in town about Mr. Urry's affairs: told him of H. S.'s request. Hears there is likely to be trouble from Scotland about the will. Doubtful whether Mr. Brome will be permitted to act as executor.

June 29, 1715. H. to J. Anstis (Diaries, 56. 111). No one has yet applied for J. A.'s copy of Leland, but supposes Mr. Tooke will not forget his promise. Wishes Mr. Bagford's collections were digested, but is now engaged with affairs of another nature. 'Mr. Willis's Papers . . . hath almost discouraged me from engaging in other People's undertakings.' Dr. Charlett out of town.

June 29, 1715. T. Johnson to H. (Rawl. 15. 95). Mr. Innes and Mr. Clements have resolved to print Sophocles, if they can secure beforehand sufficient subscriptions to cover expense. 'The advantage to me will be considerable, & y^r interest I hope will not be wanting.'

June 30, 1715. Bp. of Ely to H. (Rawl. 13. 38). Has received six vols. of Leland, very finely bound, for which he thanks H. Will write more at large.

June 30, 1715. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 14. 109). Returns vols. ii and iii of Itinerary, with thanks. Has transcribed as much as his friend requires. If H. hears of a set to be sold at any time, will certainly buy it. Sends 40s. for second payment for Collectanea, which, if bound, desires sent by bearer; if not, wants it bound handsomely in calf's leather.

June 30, 1715. H. to T. Deacon (Diaries, 56. 112). Thanks for letter received last night. Very sorry for the Dean of Worcester's illness. Humble service to 'that Excellent Man,' and thanks for accepting his present. The Dean's 'immortal work' will be very acceptable to him.

June 30, 1715. H. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 16. 75). Sends enclosed a bill of Mr. Warner's for £31 9s. 10d., upon payment of which wants books sent by carrier. 'As to my MSS. of Chaucer, I shall only desire, as occasion offers, that you would (if you can easily) gett my books.'

July 1, 1715. H. to W. Brome (Diaries, 56. 113). Five copies of Collectanea ready to be delivered to any person appointed to fetch them and pay second payment.

of very ordinary Extraction, who now lives seperately from him, tho' the Gentlewoman is a Person of great Beauty & (as I am told) of great virtue, far beyond this young Nobleman, who 'tis feared will be ruined by the Party.

July 3 (Sun.). This Day preached at Christ-Church Mr. Gilbert Lake Student of that House, upon God's Omnipresence. It was a very good Sermon.

In the Afternoon preached Mr. Docra of Christ Church upon 1 Sam. 15. 22. An ordinary Sermon.

July 4 (Mon.). This Day was a Convocation at 2 Clock when one 10 Mr. Jepherson of Queen's Coll. was elected Vicar of Holme Cultrum in Cumberland, vacant by y^e Resignation of the former Incumbent. This

July 1, 1715. H. to S. Gale (Diaries, 56. 114). 'Yesterday Mr. Clements paid me 27 shills., being what you have been generously pleased to order me for the Charges I was at in the old Font of S^t. Peters. I heartily thank you for this Instance of your generous Kindness.' Hopes S. G. secured his copy of Collectanea by calling for it at Dr. Woodward's. Will send two MSS. borrowed from S. G.'s brother to be left with Mr. Clements.

July 1, 1715. H. to R. Richardson (Diaries, 56. 113). 10 sets of Collectanea ready to be delivered on payment of £22 19s. 2d. Afraid his former letter miscarried. Thanks for accepting De Parma Equestri.

July 1, 1715. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 47). Sorry H. will not answer him as to number of Collectanea he wishes him to take. Does he approve of the gentlemen put down? 'I am concerned you scruple sending the Books I mentioned to London to my Bookseller Gosling. He promise he shall be a faithfull Steward & transmitt you all the money they come to within a fortnight.' Subscribers are expecting their copies. Received a letter from Mr. Richard Rawlinson, 'full of ceremony' and apologies for writing. 'I begg you to tell him I shall be glad at any time to receive his commands . . . for his own worth & Brothers, as well as being an Encourager of you, which is a great recommendation of any Body to mee.' Will not trouble H. further about the Abbots. Vexed he has made blunder about height of Ramsey Church. Has discovered that Thomas, last Abbot of Abingdon, was admitted about 1515. 'You really concern mee when you dont descant on my remarks of this Sort & give a Balk to the poor pretender to Antiquity.' [PS.] 'Since I wrote this I have been very ill & near a fit. You will, by deferring to send the Books to Gosling, lose the opportunity of delivering them, for several Gent^l as are Members of Parliam^t will be gone out of Town.' Wants all proof-sheets of Mitred Abbots; could make several additions.

July 3, 1715. H. to H. Sloane (Diaries, 56. 116). Much obliged for bill for £31 9s. 10d., which was paid at sight by Sir Robert Harrison. Books will be sent by Badcock's waggon. Acts of Apostles in the press.

July 4, 1715. M. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 14. 125). 'Yesterday, by Tom Drake of Maudlem, the welcom news of y^r Lelands cōmentary reacht mee here. The imppect and redundant returns of som things in Zenophon, gave each of us no little disquiet: co^d I prevaile with y^a to prevent the like trouble, by binding Leland at Oxford, in one or as few volumes as the bulk will bear? My Father Dickson,' lodging at Mr. Carlston's in Holborn, will receive books and pay money. Some gentlemen from Oxford wish H. would favour the world with a complete edition of the Athenae Oxon.: would be glad to be a subscriber. Whereabouts is Dr. Hudson in his Josephus?

Gentleman was formerly A.B. of Queen's in this Univ. & afterwards he took his Degree of A.M. at Cambridge.

My Edition of Leland's Collectanea being finished, & several bold things being observed in it, I was this Morning gently reproved, after Sermon at St. Marie's (there having been there a Latin Sermon by Mr. Bear of Exon Coll. for the Degree of Bach. of Div.) by Dr. Gardiner

No remains of broken urns recoverable. Congratulates H. on his promotion. Father Dickson's and his own letters may be 'cased' to Sir John Kays, M.P.

July 4, 1715. H. to J. Anstis (Diaries, 56. 124). 'Be pleased to frank this Letter to Dr. Charlett, & to order it to the post.' Will write to Mr. Dale shortly. No one has called for J. A.'s Leland.

July 4, 1715. H. to A. Charlett (Diaries, 56. 117). Thanks for obliging letter. Glad A. C. is pleased with what he has said of Mr. Willis. 'There are some (you will guess what sort of Men they are) who give out that I ought to be taken up, and examined, & to be proceeded against with some Rigour. . . . I have always look'd upon Ingratitude as a very great Sin; and for y^t reason I have never omitted any opportunities of acknowledging Kindnesses. The Honour done me by the Convocation is so very extraordinary, that, I think, no Return can be an æquivalent. . . . The Favours I have often received from you deserve a much better Return than those mentioned in Leland.' Wishes satisfaction were made to A. C. 'for that signal service you lately did y^e university in your prudent & wise & deliberate Management of the cause relating to the late Irregularities. . . . Mr. Bagford's is a very curious Letter. I always had an Esteem for him from my very first Discourse with him. There appeared in him such a plain, unaffected, honest Simplicity, & at y^e same time such an unusual skill in the History of Printing & in our own History & Antiquities, that I immediately concluded him to be a valuable Man, as he most certainly is.' The papers communicated by Sir Philip Sydenham and the two Mr. Rawlinsons are very excellent. 'If I live to publish Camden, it shall be as you propose, in 8^{vo}. I have the Copy corrected & improved by himself, & I would have it done just as he left it. . . . If I were at liberty, I should take a particular Delight in visiting several Counties.'

July 5, 1715. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 24). Sent H.'s letter to Dr. Charlett. Uneasy that Mr. Tooke has not sent his subscription with Lord Bruce's. Longs to see the book, and disappointment very great. Has H. met with 'La vie de Jacques Lalain par George Chastellain, publiée par Chifflet a Bruxelles in 4^{to}?' Anxious to see it, because it treats of tilts, &c., and was written by Toison d'or, King of Arms. [H.'s note against this:— 'not met with.'] Le Laboureur, in his history of Charles VI, has printed part of the history of Jean le Fevre, the first Toison d'or; the rest remains in MS., which he would give anything to see. Glad H. assists Mr. Willis, 'under whose displeasure I am in some measure through his mistake, that I am able to giue him more Assistances than really I can. His is a Subject that requires vast pains in inspecting the Records, to be justly treated, & the Incidents, that He might bring in, being handled with Judgment, might be very instructive & usefull in Parliamentary Affairs. But to giue you my Opinion (w^{ch} I may do without reserve) He should oftener take Plinies Advice in reading the Title of his Booke and then there would be much more relating to the Parliamentary privileges of Boroughs; And the Roman & Saxon Antiquities & the dedications of Churches & Hospitalls might be proper Embellishments & not the Bulk of the Work.'

July 5, 1715. Bp. of Ely to H. (Rawl. 13. 39). 'I have sent you by the Oxford-Carrier whose name is Goodcock, a little Pacquett, for y^e Safer Conveyance of a Small Present which I desire You to accept of, as a little

y^e V. Chanc. who told me that I had reflected in a note upon Mr. Gale's Letter printed in the 6th Vol. upon the Arundelian Marbles being translated to the Gallery, & y^t at y^e End of the same Vol. I had also severely reflected upon Dr. King Archb^p of Dublin & Dr. Milles B^p of Waterford, & he said he wished I had left these Reflexions out. I told him, as to the Marbles, people might draw what Consequences they pleased, & as to the other two that they deserved to be reflected upon.

encouragement for y^e pains yⁿ have taken in putting out Mr. Lelands Works.' Wishes to be a subscriber for the Acts. Will H. get him an account of all the books printed at the Theatre since it was built?

July 5, 1715. S. Hawes to H. (Rawl. 15. 72). Has received Leland, and thanks H. for his care about it. 'I have at last reached the Duke by My Good Lord Winchelsea: but his Grace had utterly forgotten his Subscription, & indeed the whole Matter; & desired to see the worke. And when he had seen it: he said it was not what he expected, but was forraign to his way of reading: & therefore would be glad it might be otherways disposed of. . . . He willingly sinks his first Subscription: & hopes that may facilitate the Disposal of it.'

July 5, 1715. H. to T. Allen (Diaries, 56. 124). Has sent vol. vi of Collectanea and desires vol. iii returned as soon as possible. Dr. Charlett has lately been his great friend; could not but make honourable mention of him. Has put T. A. down for six copies of the Acts.

July 5, 1715. H. to S. Gale (Diaries, 56. 126). Has sent the two MSS. borrowed from S. G.'s brother, which he requests S. G. to deliver. Hearty thanks for them.

July 5, 1715. H. to H. Sloane (Diaries, 56. 128). Has this day sent by the waggon that stops at the Oxford Arms 13 sets of Collectanea, five of which are large.

July 5, 1715. H. to Sir P. Sydenham (Diaries, 56. 127). Has sent this day to Mr. Wilkin one large copy of Collectanea, together with Sir P. S.'s two MSS., for which he is much obliged. Please order money to be sent as soon as possible. Mr. Clements subscribed for two small copies; supposes one was meant for Sir P. S. Now printing book advertised in vol. vi of Collectanea. It goes on with all expedition.

July 6, 1715. H. to B. Willis (Rawl. 27^a. 47^b). B. W. shall have the books if he will order some one to call and pay for them. Cannot answer his query about Huntingdon. Time will not permit him to make additions or corrections. Now engaged more deeply in antiquities than before.

July 7, 1715. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 13. 81). Heartiest thanks for valuable present of Collectanea, which has lain some time at the Dean's. Has heard nothing from Mr. Wagstaffe, and concludes H. has found some other way of conveying copies. If not, please direct them to H. B. to be left at the carrier's till called for. Could not recollect names of subscribers until he saw list: they are Mr. Baker, Lord Winchelsea, Mr. Harbin, Mr. Hawes, Lord Weymouth, Mrs. Thynne, the Duke of Buckingham, and the Dean of Worcester (to whom H. has sent). Will return their second payment, if H. will send copies directed as above. 'I can not, Dear S^r, but regret, as no small addition to y^e trouble of my confinem^t y^t it has so long depriv'd me of y^e Correspondence, w^{ch} I believe has been intermitted on both sides for y^e same reason, least our enemies sh^d make any advantage of it agst either of us. That made me choose by another hand to congratulate y^o on y^r late promotion, w^{ch} I do most heartily on 2 acc^{ts}, both y^t it is some reward for y^o great indefatigable pains y^o are always taking to serve y^e publick, & especially y^t it was not attended wth a certain circumstance, w^{ch} must have hinder'd me congratulating y^o at all, & w^{ch} I am sorry y^o have yet so much reason to

July 8 (Fri.). Yesterday was presented to his A.M. Degree an old Bach. of Arts, called Webb. He was Schoolmaster to the present Master of Balliol (who is near 50 Years of Age) & afterward's his Pupil, & at last his Brother in Law by marrying his the ^{sd} Master's Sister.

July 10 (Sun.). This being Act Sunday, the Sermon was preached at St. Marie's in the Morning by Dr. Mather (one of the Inceptor Drs in Divinity, there being but one more this Act, viz. Dr. Panting of Pembroke, an Accumulator) President of Corpus upon Matth. vi. 33. and made a very good Discourse.

10 In a stair Case of the Lodgings of the Warden of All-Souls hangs the

apprehend, tho' tis a great relief agst y^t ill prospect, y^t y^o have taken so Christian a resolution, under w^{ch} I trust God will support y^o, & all y^t dare follow so good an example.' Desired Mr. Wagstaffe to ask H. for general directions as to sorting and cataloguing MSS. What has lately been printed, and is now printing at Oxford? 'Mr. Smith, B^r to our worthy deceas'd friend, has been long confin'd to his house wth age & illness, y^t disable him from officiating in his place at y^e Custome house, to y^e great loss of y^e poor, who us'd, I believe, to share among y^m all he c^d spare of y^e profits of y^t place, which now I suppose fall to his substitute.'

July 8, 1715. H. to J. Bridges (Diaries, 56. 130). Apologizes for not returning speedier answer to letter of June 28, 'in w^{ch} you are pleased to express a much better Opinion of me than I deserve.' J. B. will speedily receive the copy he subscribed for from Dr. Sloane. Now publishing Acts of Apostles from ancient MS. in Bodley. Will print only 120 copies: 4s. to be paid beforehand, the rest, perhaps 4s. more, to be paid on delivery. Also publishing proposals for an edition of Tully, of which only 100 copies will be printed: 'twill be a most beautifull Edition, & (on that account) will be worthy of the University press.'

July 8, 1715. H. to S. Hawes (Diaries, 56. 133). Much obliged to the Duke of Buckingham for his encouragement of Leland, especially since it is foreign to his way of reading. Has disposed of his copy, for which first payment was sent in 1712. Does not doubt his Grace will also be an encourager of books that are within the compass of his reading, such as the Acts of the Apostles, which now is in press. 'I have a very great Hon^r for the Earl of Winchelsey, who is a very great Antiquary, & a true Promoter of Learning.'

July 8, 1715. R. Richardson to H. (Rawl. 16. 57). On his return from Oxford last year, wrote a letter of thanks to H. for his present of Dodwell's Dissertation, which he is sorry did not reach him. Received H.'s letter by last post mentioning former one which R. R. never received. Mr. Anby, one of subscribers for Collectanea, for whom R. R. sent first payment, died a year ago; no hopes now of getting rest of money. Would have taken set himself, but has two of his own to dispose of, which will be a difficult matter, as the price exceeds what has been expected. Will send money for nine sets by his brother's servant. By same bearer will send stone bead given him by Mr. Smyth, of York, found there in foundations of old buildings. Had lately given him the head of a British flint dart, found in digging some pits.

July 8, 1715. R. Tyson to H. (Rawl. 17. 29). How may he receive his copy of Collectanea, and to whom shall he pay money?

July 10, 1715. H. to Bp. of Ely (Diaries, 56. 134). Obligated to him for accepting Leland. Gratefully acknowledges receipt of 'five broad Pieces. Has put the Bishop in list of subscribers for the Acts. [PS.] Has not yet made list of Theatre books.

Picture of Dr. Rich. Astley (D.D.) Warden of this Coll. who died in Febr. 1635, & was succeeded by Gilb. Sheldon.

There is just come out a fourth Part of a Quarto Book called *Britannia Antiqua & Nova*, w^{ch} is a Continuation of a Book called *Atlas Geographus*. The said fourth Part takes in part of Bedfordshire & part of Berkshire. It is a very poor performance, & very full of Faults, & yet 'tis said to be done by Ant. Hall of Queen's. The very first thing I lookt upon this Morning, it being shew'd me by Dr. Charlett, was

July 11, 1715. H. to H. Bedford (Draft, Diaries, 56. 137. Original, Rawl. 42. 152). 'Twas a very great Pleasure to me to receive a Letter from you after so long an Interruption occasioned by your Confinement. A certain Dr of Physick (omitted in my List of Subscribers to the *Collectanea*) then & now living in London acted very unkindly by me with relation to the Itinerary. He received many Copies of one of the Volumes, & never returned me y^e Money. Which is the true reason why I have obliged all Subscribers to call & pay for their Books here. . . . But since your Circumstances are so vastly different from the rest concerned in Subscriptions, for that reason I shall break the Method I have as yet followed; tho' you are the only person upon whose Account I shall break it.' Sends names of subscribers for whom H. B. sent first payment. Has sent copies to the Earl of Winchelsea, Dr. Hickee, and Mr. Hawes; fully satisfied for them. Second payment owing for five sets. Very sorry for Mr. Smith's condition. 'We are printing at y^e Theater Clemens Alex. Josephus, Dr. Wells's paraphrase upon the Epistles, Aristotle's *Ethicks*, by one of Queens, & the Acts of the Apostles, in Gr. & Lat., in Capitals, from a very ancient MS. in Bodley. I suppose you have seen Dr. Bennett's Book. I sent him what he had from Bodley.' [PS.] Uncertain what to do about copies for which Mr. Urry obtained subscribers.

July 11, 1715. H. to Earl of Winchelsea (Diaries, 56. 142). Asks him to forward enclosed letter to Mr. Bedford.

July 12, 1715. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 13. 107). Wishes to become a subscriber for the Acts of the Apostles, and also, when he has seen proposals, to Tully's works. Received *Collectanea* from Dr. Sloane, 'by w^{ch} I'me both diverted & instructed.'

July 12, 1715. H. to R. Knaplock (Diaries, 56. 144). Has this day sent two copies of *Collectanea*. Mr. Whistler paid Mr. Knapton's bill of £4 10s. for them.

July 12, 1715. H. to Sir P. Sydenham (Diaries, 56. 145). Much obliged for 50s. received yesterday. Hopes Sir P. S. has received his copy of Leland and the two MSS. H. borrowed. 'I have been reproved by Mr. Vice-Chanc. for Leland, & perhaps I may receive further Rebukes.' [PS.] A friend wishes to know when Mr. Upton was inducted into the living Sir P. S. gave him.

July 12, 1715. H. to R. Tyson (Diaries, 56. 136). The 45s. may be sent to Mr. Clements, St. Paul's Churchyard, whose father will pay same.

July 12, 1715. H. to T. Wagstaffe (Diaries, 56. 143). Has not time at present to answer T. W.'s excellent letter of June 27. Sent this day by Badcock's waggon five sets of *Collectanea* directed to Mr. Bedford.

July 12, 1715. G. Smith to H. (Rawl. 16. 85). His father, Dr. Smith of Durham, subscribed for *Collectanea*. Wants books sent to Mr. Bedford, who will pay for them.

July 12, 1715. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 8). Much concerned that he cannot prevail on H. to send four more books to London. Gosling already has £5 for H. for two of the small paper. 'I w^d with all my Heart send you Twenty pounds if I could raise it, but indeed I have so many labourers,

a gross Blunder about Mr. Thorne, formerly principal of New-Inn-Hall, his founding an Hospital in Bedfordshire, whereas it was founded by Mr. Crosse, & the Hospital of Mr. Thorne's Foundation is in St. Clements in Oxford, a thing so very notorious that Mr. Hall is by no means to be excused for this egregious Blunder. And he is as little to be excused for many besides.

This Day in the Afternoon preached that great impudent Blockhead Mr. Clarke of Merton upon 1 Joh. 4. 7.

Haymakers, Builders, &c. that I am even pennyless . . . I will with all my Heart take the 12, & had sent for them before now, had I succeeded in getting money . . . but I am at a vast expence & haue [been] forced to pay away a great Summ lately & rack my Tenants & credit into [?] the Bargain to gett it.'

July 14, 1715. H. to M. Fothergill (Diaries, 56. 146). Collectanea ready to be delivered to any person appointed to call and pay for it: second payment 45s. 11d. Has plenty of material for continuation of Athenae Oxon., but is now printing the Acts of the Apostles from an old MS. Dr. Hudson has hardly half done. Thanks for account of urns.

July 14, 1715. H. to H. Sloane (Diaries, 56. 147). Glad Leland has been received. 'The Bearer of this is my very learned & very worthy Fr. Mr. Brome of Herefordshire, who will talk with you in Person about Mr. Urry's Affairs.'

July 14, 1715. H. to J. Woodward (Diaries, 56. 148). Has heard from others that Leland arrived safe. Bearer, Mr. Brome, 'is very desirous of enjoying the Benefit of your Conversation.' Requests J. W. to lend Mr. Brome a copy or two of the large print of his shield.

July 14, 1715. R. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 17. 11). Troubled at Mr. Neville's neglect: thought he had paid the money long ago; 'but he must lend me his set, seing I am by his fault deprived thereof. . . . He has also left me much in the dark abt the Subscribers at Oxford for my book.' Asks H. to assist him in obtaining subscriptions.

July 15, 1715. H. to J. Anstis (Diaries, 56. 150). Has met with neither of the books mentioned in J. A.'s letter. Mr. Tooke still negligent. Agrees with statement about Mr. Willis. 'He is well skill'd in many things since y^e Conquest. But I cannot make him go higher. The Greek & Roman Writers are despised by him. . . . He was concerned y^t I would not look over and adjust several Matters in y^e first p^t of his Notitia. I declined it for many reasons. And indeed I found him so unwilling to be corrected, y^t when I acquainted him with some gross mistakes . . . I could not prevail with him to alter.'

July 15, 1715. H. to R. Dale (Diaries, 56. 149). Has consulted MS. Dodsworth 160, 'w^{ch} should be 162, the compiler of the Catalogue having committed abundance of such, & very often much more material mistakes,' but has found nothing about places referred to.

July 15, 1715. H. to R. Thoresby (Diaries, 56. 149). If R. T. will write to Mr. Neville, who is in Derbyshire, he will probably let him have his copy: he has not yet taken it or paid second payment.

July 16, 1715. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 48). Hopes H. has received from Gosling money for six sets of Collectanea. Dr. Wotton will walk over for remaining sets next week. Wants them bound plain and lettered at back. 'I intend to send by the D^r a small summ in p^t, viz. 5 guineas, on my own acct, w^{ch} you must giue mee leave to make Tenn. I am quite exhausted at [this] time & so can't lay down for my neighbours.' H. has done him infinite honour in his present of Leland. [PS.] Wishes he had known H.

July 17 (Sun.). This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Rogers of Exeter College upon Prov. xxviiith 1st, and made a very good Discourse.

Yesterday the Vice-Chancellor Dr. Gardiner told me that himself & I & Richardson the Printer are like to be in a scrape about y^e Inscription of the University (prefix'd to the Verses upon the Dr. Radcliffe) to the Duke of Ormond, the word Jacobo being printed in bigger Letters than ordinary, w^{ch} it seems gives some offence. I replied I had nothing to do in these verses. 'Tis very true said he, & therefore I will take y^e whole Blame upon myself.

As for the said verses they are but poor things generally, and most of them are much laugh'd at.

In the Afternoon preached Mr. Arrowsmith of Brasennose. He went out A. M. this Act.

July 21 (Th.). Last Night between 7 and 8 Clock a Fellow, who goes by the Name, of Cornish Tom, who was lately a Souldier, pretended to fly from Cairfax Tower, but had like to have broke his Neck.

Mr. James Wright hath published two Supplements to his Antiquities

was printing Warham's Inthronization. When does Will Brome come to Oxford?

July 17, 1715. H. to R. Thoresby (Diaries, 56. 152). Declines the trouble of assisting R. T. about subscribers. Advises him to apply to Dr. Charlett.

July 18, 1715. R. Richardson to H. (Rawl. 16. 58). By his brother Richardson's servant sends £20 3s. 3d. for nine sets of Collectanea; has deducted £2 15s. 11d. for Mr. Anby's first and second payments. Sends stone bead, of which desires H.'s opinion.

July 18, 1715. B. Tooke to H. (Rawl. 17. 24). Asks him to send copies of Collectanea for Mr. Freeman, of Durham, Mr. Anstis, Lord Bruce, and himself. Will pay money as H. shall order.

July 20, 1715. M. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 14. 126). H. will receive from Mr. Edward Franck, of the Two Sugar Loaves in Watling St., £2 5s. 11d. for six vols. of Collectanea, and 4s. more towards the Acts of the Apostles. 'By this Messinger be pleased to truss up the Lelands in double paper; the outside paper for Mr. Edward Franck, &c. that after his r^{cp}t of them, that being torn off, the inner paper may be directed for Alderman Kellam of pontefract, yorkshire. . . . Will not y^r supplem^t to the Athenæ be lame, unles the old book, now out of press, be publisht with it?' In publishing Tully, what edition will H. 'copy after?' If after Aldus, will not that best preserve Nizolius? Does Dr. Hudson favour six subscribers wth a seventh Josephus? [PS.] What is the price of Gale's Ancient Writers of England and Benson's edition of Somner's Dictionary? Both sold at Oxford. Get Acts of Apostles bound before sending.

July 20, 1715. H. to B. Tooke (Rawl. 17. 25). Five copies of Collectanea come to £10 10s. They are ready to be delivered to any person appointed to pay same.

July 21, 1715. H. to J. Thorpe (Diaries, 56. 156). 'Seven Copies of the ixth vol. of Leland's Itinerary were sent to you on Dec. 19th 1712 for which you have not yet returned the Money. The whole is 35s. at 5s. p copy.'

July 21, 1715. H. to B. Willis (Diaries, 56. 153). Received by Mr. Rawlinson a bill for £15 for six copies of Collectanea, with 20s. which

of Rutlandshire. This Mr. Wright is a crazed Sort of a Man, & pretends to Poetry, as well as to Antiquities. But his skill is but indifferent in either. He is, however, a pretty honest Man, at least he would fain be thought to be a Cavalier. He is pretty great with Mr. Bromley, upon whom he sponges, & to whom he dedicated his *Epitome of the Monasticon Anglicanum*, which I look upon as but indifferently done, & 'tis upon that score that 'tis more than once animadverted upon by Dr. Thomas Tanner in his *Notitia Monastica*.

One of Dr. Radcliffe's Sisters is dead of an Apoplexy, by which an Estate of 500 lib's. per annum comes to the University of Oxford, being part of that left by the Dr for building a Library.

The two travelling Physitians, that are to be Dr. Radcliffe's Fellows of University College, & whereof each is to have 300 lib's. per annum, are chosen, and they are Mr. Noel Broxolm, A.M. & Student of Christ-Church, & Mr. Winkle, M.A. & Fellow of Merton Coll. Mr. Broxolm is a very ingenious, honest, good-natured Man, but Winkle is a violent, proud, ill-natured Whig.

July 24 (Sun.). This Morning preached Mr. Tho. Smith of Queen's at St. Marie's. There was no great matter in his Sermon.

20 There is just come over a very fine large Print of King James III^d which I have purchased for half a Guinea, besides half a Crown I gave for y^e Frame.

Yesterday was Sennight the Earl of Oxford was put in the Tower

Mr. Gosling desired Mr. R. to add. 'So that with my present you have had seven of the twelve Sets. . . . There remain five . . . which shall be reserved for you, provided you take the proper Method of securing them.' Does not know of any honour he has done B. W.; his letter was not designed as a dedication. Intended present will be gratefully received.

July 21, 1715. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 9). 'I return in part, for your never to be forgotten Honourable mention of mee, Five Guineas, wishing I could at the same time have made them in all Tenn.' Has also sent £9 for three more sets of Leland. Desires they may be 'sticht in pastboards & parchmented round the edges & on the Back.' Wishes H. would come over. Longs to talk about Tully, which he is sorry H. is publishing, 'For this is rather Honouring then improving Learning.' Prays him to postpone it. [P.S.] Approves of H.'s notice of Mr. Cherry and Dr. Hutton. Desires him to ask Mr. Whiteside when he can have an answer to his letter.

July 23, 1715. H. to H. Bedford (Diaries, 56. 157). Mr. Wilmot has paid Mr. Knapton's bill for five sets of Collectanea. Please reserve copies intended for Mr. Lowndes and Mr. Cholmondley, for which he has already been paid, for Mrs. Thynne and Mr. Harbin. Ask Mr. Harbin what is to be done about Lord Weymouth's and Lord Foley's copies.

July 23, 1715. H. to Earl of Winchelsea (Diaries, 56. 158). Asks him to get enclosed letter conveyed to Mr. Bedford. Has spent several years over Tully, and is now printing proposals. 'Perhaps your Lordship may have some things by you that may improve the Edition.'

[c. July 24, 1715.] B. Tooke to H. (Rawl. 17. 26). Has sent bill for two large and three small copies of Collectanea. Wants them sent at earliest convenience. Mr. Anstis going out of town. Lord Bruce in haste for his book.

for High-Crimes & Misdemeanours. There is no doubt but he is a Villain. Yet no body thinks that he is guilty of Treason. All honest Men are therefore enraged at the Methods of the Proceedings against him, tho' they do not, by any means, approve of these prevarications & Tricks that he hath often used on purpose to avoyd acting the part of a truly honest Man.

Last Week we were alarm'd with the News of K. James's Landing in Scotland. All good men, & such as are guided by Principles of Loyalty, were extremely well pleased at the news, tho' 'tis feared that 'tis false.

This Afternoon preached at St. Marie's Mr. Hen. Fisher of Ball. Coll. upon these Words, My Son, if Sinners entice thee, consent thou not. He made a very good Sermon, relating to the Wickedness of the Times.

July 25 (Mon.). This being St. James's Day, Mr. Shadrach Garmston of Univ. Coll. preached at St. Marie's upon James iii. 2. and made a tolerable good Sermon about Original Sin.

July 25, 1715. H. to A. Charlett (Diaries, 56. 160). Has sent half a dozen copies of specimen of Tully. 'Dr. Hudson is mad. He says I have most maliciously reflected upon him in my Ed. of Leland's Coll. But since he does not instance in any particular, I must look upon his Accusation to be groundless.'

July 25, 1715. W. Musgrave to H. (Rawl. 16. 5). Wants copy of his letter to H. about the Stunsfield Pavement.

July 26, 1715. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 47). Hopes Ben Tooke has sent for Leland. Asks H. to look at 'La Salade' (so called from Anthony de la Salle, the author), quoted by Selden in his Titles of Honour, to see whether it mentions the time when the author lived. He is said by Duchesne, in the History of Montmorency, to be the author of the Romance de Saintré. Has a copy of the Sallade in MS. Possibly Fauchet may mention time of this author.

July 26, 1715. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 13. 80). On receipt of five copies of Collectanea, sent at once a bill of £9 10s. for them; afraid H. has not yet received it. Proposed to the Earl of Winchelsea and Mr. Hawes to become subscribers to H.'s next work, but did not get their consent. Directions about copies of Collectanea for Mrs. Thynne, Mr. Harbin, Lord Weymouth, and Lord Foley.

July 26, 1715. H. to E. Franck (Diaries, 56. 162). Has sent Mr. Fothergill's Collectanea, as directed; the 50s. may be paid to Mr. Clements of St. Paul's Churchyard.

July 26, 1715. H. to Sir T. Seabright (Diaries, 56. 163). Heard from Dr. Foulkes that Sir T. S. 'designed to be a very generous Encourager of Tully. . . . This induced me to draw up my proposals immediately, tho' they were not wrought off till last week.' Has sent a dozen specimens by this day's waggon.

July 26, 1715. H. to B. Tooke (Diaries, 56. 161). Received bill for five sets of Collectanea, which he has sent to-day.

July 26, 1715. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 10). Glad Gosling paid for six sets; has ordered him to 'help off' with two more, which will make up the 12. Has had one set turned back on his hands, '& am only paid for one, & that I beleive not so contently. Learning is at a very Low Ebb amongst our Country Squires who are not very Conversable except abt Horses & Doggs. So you dont doe kind in not being prevailed on to come over; I will come &

July 27 (Wed.). Mr. Upton was instituted in the Living of Brimpton in Somersetshire Martij 10. 170½ on the Death of Mr. Rich. Hody, Father to the learned Dr. Humph. Hody, & in Monksilver, his present Living, in May or June 1711. on the Death of John Burford A.M. of Wadham Coll. whose Son is now Fel. & Tutor of King's Coll. Camb.

July 28 (Th.). From a Letter of Dr. Tanner's to Mr. Rich^d Rawlinson dated Norwich July 25. 1715.

The Sigillum Fraternitatis B. Mariæ de Hicchin seems to me not only too little for y^e Collegiate Seal of Higham Ferrers but also too ancient for 10 that Foundation. The Inscription is not full enough to answer the Style by w^{ch} that Society was incorporated, but I conceive might more probably be ascribed to some Gild or Fraternity, w^{ch} were common in most Parishes before y^e Reformation. We have in Norfolk Higham juxta Norvic. Higham Potter and Hitcham, & in every of them was a Gild or Fraternity of S. Mary—Your seal might belong to Hitchen in Hertfordshire in Hertfordshire [*sic*] w^{ch} seems to me to come nearest to y^e Letters.

fetch you with all my Heart, if you will appoint a Time in y^r next, & why must you want so much entreating?' One of the books Dr. Wotton brought from Oxford much damaged. Directions about binding, &c. Heard from Dr. Tanner, 'who desires mee Heartily to thank you for y^r kind & Frequent mention of him.'

July 27, 1715. A. Charlett to H. (Rawl. 14. 61). Meant to have written last week to send some remarks on H.'s excellent preface to Mr. Willis's Account of Abbeys. 'That Gentleman has sent me no lesse than 3 letters together to put Mr. Whiteside & Dr. Newton in mind of theyr promises to answer his Cornish Querys: Alas, how is that possible for them, were they never so willing? who never lived nor have any relations in that Country. . . . He must either travel himself or send Slyford, if He would be exact and secure.' Much pleased with specimen of Tully; sorry to see one false spelling, viz. *Pronuntiatio*. Should not H. have said when it will be finished, whether any tables, index, life, or 'other Ornaments'? Why not use the silver initial letters of Basset's folio Bible?

July 27, 1715. R. Graves to H. (Rawl. 15. 41). Asks H. to recommend a person to transcribe MSS. in Bodley.

July 28, 1715. H. to A. Charlett (Diaries, 56. 166). Glad A. C. approved of his preface. Pleased with notice of misprint. Would not by any means use the silver letters; would rather use the plain wooden flourished ones. Impossible to be certain when it will be finished. Nizolius's index sufficient without any other. Thinks of inserting unpublished marbles and antiquities relating to Tully. Marble of Tully in Lord Lemster's Gardens may be 'judged proper,' though not of Tully's age. Always advised Mr. Willis to use his own eyes: cannot see anything to hinder his travelling. 100 pages of the Acts done. Finds many material omissions in Dr. Mill.

July 28, 1715. H. to T. Wagstaffe (Diaries, 56. 164). Much pleased with valuable particulars of antiquities in T. W.'s last. Sends message for Mr. Bedford about receipt of money for Collectanea, &c. 100 pages of the Acts printed.

July 29, 1715. H. to W. Musgrave (Diaries, 56. 170). The letter 'insinuating y^t you thought Allectus founded the Stunsfield Pavement' is mislaid.

July 29, 1715. H. to Sir T. Seabright (Diaries, 56. 170). Supposes Sir T. S. has received the dozen specimens of Tully. They were designed only to show letter and paper.

July 31 (Sun.). This Morning preached Mr. Mear of Brazen-nose at St. Marie's upon Ezek. 8th, 31, 32. It was about half an hour after ten er'e he came to Church, being not to be found. He excused himself by saying he was moneo'd for y^e Afternoon.

In y^e Afternoon preached Mr. Tho. Barnwell of X^t Ch. upon Psal. 150. vers. ult. Both the Sermons were indifferent.

Aug. 1 (Mon.). This being the Day on which the late Queen Anne died, & on w^{ch} George Duke & Elector of Brunswick usurped the English Throne, there was very little Rejoycing in Oxford. For tho' it be appointed a publick Thanksgiving, & tho' Dr. Gardiner, our present ¹⁰Pharisaical Vice-chancellor in a silly Programma he hath published calls it a just occasion of Rejoycing, yet the Generality of People turned it rather into a Day of Mourning. The Bells only jumbled, being pulled by a parcel of Children & silly People; but there was not so much as one good Peal rung in Oxford. Many Shops were opened, & such as kept them shut (excepting the Puritans) did it more out of Sorrow than joy. There was a Sermon at St. Marie's by Dr. Panting Master of Pembroke; but few People were at the Thanksgiving Service. For

July 30, 1715. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 48). Now reading H.'s accurate edition of Leland with greatest satisfaction; only fault in it is the mention of J. A. Remarks on the name of *Bogo* or *Beois* Bond, herald and king at arms, who is said by Stowe to have built the studies at Grey Friars. MS. Vitellius F. 12. in Cotton Library has this entry, '*Studia pro magna parte constructa fuerunt de bonis bonde Regis heraldorum*'; either Leland misread *Bogonis*, or MS. is wrong. Does H. know of any Register of these Friars?

July 31, 1715. H. to W. Foulkes (Diaries, 56. 179). Thanks for letter of June 19. 'Sr Thomas's engaging for ten is very noble & generous, & what I could not have expected.' Has sent Sir T. twelve copies of specimen. Was informed the latter was to have Collectanea from Mr. Willis, or would have sent him a set.

July 31, 1715. H. to G. Hickes (Diaries, 56. 174). Received valuable present of the 'excellently learned Thesaurus,' and Mrs. Elstob's Saxon Grammar. Hearty thanks. Hopes G. H. will accept a copy of the Acts, when finished. Mrs. Elstob's preface is 'judicious, learned, & elegant.' Glad of her remarks on the author of the proposals, also of those on the author of the 'Dissertation on reading the Classics, & forming a just Stile.' The latter was of St. Edmund Hall, and was always looked upon as a vain, flashy person. 'I look'd upon him as the most unfit Person I knew of a Scholar to write upon this Subject. He had hardly read or studied one of the Classics, unless picking up here & there a Scrap (as Jack-Puddings usually do) may be called Study. . . . His Book hath been sufficiently ridiculed & condemned here by y^e best Judges.'

July 31, 1715. H. to P. Needham (Diaries, 56. 172). Hoped to have sent collations of Tertullian's Apology, but, after frequent solicitations, finds 'they do not design to break their order.' Has not been able to get any one in the College to do it. Write to Dr. Charlett. Dr. Radcliffe left University College one living, which Mr. Bingham holds.

July 31, 1715. H. to B. Willis (Diaries, 56. 177). Two remaining sets ready to be delivered upon payment of £5 10s. £2 6s. owing for Dr. Symonds' book. Sorry J. Wotton met with a disaster: books were undamaged when delivered. B. W.'s last letter broken open.

my own part I did not stir out, but kept in a mourning Condition at home. Dr. Panting is an honest Gent. His Sermon took no notice, at most very little of the Duke of Brunswick.

In y^e Evening were not Illuminations, save in two or three Puritans' Houses, one of which was the Recorder's, Mr. Wright, who was lately made a Welch Judge, and is a very furious & very violent Whig. His Windows however were very much broke, as they had been many times before.

Is. Vossius's Discourse of the Winds is translated into English by Arch. 10 Lovel, & it was printed at Lond. 1677. 8^{vo}. He is the same Person y^t badly translated into English Dr. Bates's Elenchus Motuum.

Aug. 4 (Th.). This Day was the first Day of the Oxford Assizes. The Judges were Judge Dormer and Judge Blincow, two very great Whiggs, & men of no great Capacity. The Preacher at St. Marie's was Mr. Gil. Watts, A.M. and Fellow of Linc. Coll. His Text was Ecclesiastes 8. 11. Because sentence against an evil work is not executed speedily; therefore the heart of the sons of men is fully set in them to do evil. It was a very good Discourse, & in it were several particulars very well observed

Aug. 2, 1715. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 49). If the MS. of the Acts of the Apostles be that 'w^{ch} with Beza's at Cambridge, & the Epistles in the Duke of Florence's Library, compleats the new Testament, I will send you a letter of Mr. Camdens (w^{ch} I have in his handwriting) touching that at Cambridge, together with some remarks w^{ch} shew Mr. Camdens mistake in the Tradition he had about it from B^p Goodman.' Sorry H. is engaged in so long a work as Tully.

Aug. 2, 1715. H. to J. Bagford (Diaries, 56. 182). Sends copy of Collectanea, which he desires him to accept; also a guinea, part of which to pay for advertisement he wishes J. B. to insert in the Courant; also six specimens of Tully.

Aug. 2, 1715. H. to H. Bedford (Diaries, 56. 185). Please deliver copies of Leland for Lord Weymouth and Lord Foley to Mr. Harbin. Binder very busy, so sends them stitched.

Aug. 2, 1715. H. to M. Fothergill (Diaries, 56. 180). Sent set of Collectanea, for which he has received payment, together with subscription for Acts of Apostles; also a specimen of Tully. Does not remember Dr. Hudson's proposals; thinks he allows a 7th. Gale's Historians and Benson's Dictionary not sold at Oxford, but can be got at Mr. Innes's, Prince's Arms, St. Paul's Churchyard. Has declined to assist in new edition of Athenae Oxon.

Aug. 2, 1715. H. to E. Franck (Diaries, 56. 182). Received of Mr. Pead 50s., and has written to Mr. Fothergill in acknowledgement.

Aug. 2, 1715. H. to G. Harbin (Diaries, 56. 184). Has sent parcel of Collectanea for Mr. Bedford. £4 owing for second payment.

Aug. 2, 1715. J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 31). Collectanea came safe. Ready to forward H. by all the means he can. Mr. Brome dined with him a day or two ago, when H. was remembered very heartily.

Aug. 4, 1715. H. to J. Anstis (Diaries, 56. 186). Has three letters of J. A.'s to answer. The Sallade not in Bodley. Glad J. A. approves of Leland. Thanks for remark about Bogo Bond; it is so written in Bodley MS. and as he has printed it. Has not met with any Register of the Franciscans at London; thinks there is something about them in Mr. Rawlinson's library.

relating to the wickedness of the present times, particularly the propagating of Rebellious Principles, & of the imminent Danger we are in from such Principles, as well as those of Prophaneness & Irreligion.

Aug. 6 (Sat.). On the first of Aug. (being the Thanksgiving Day for the Inauguration of K. George) the Psalm sung at Westminster before the House of Commons was Psal. 75. v. 3, 4, 5, 6. being named by the Clarke, Mr. Turner. Weh hath given great Offence to y^e Whiggs, who say 'twas done on purpose by way of Affront to King George, who is known to be a cuckold, his wife being (as she hath been for many years) under Confinement beyond sea upon y^t Account. The words are, 10

I did to the mad people say,
Deal not so furiously:
And unto the ungodly ones,
Set not your horns on hie:
I said unto them, set not up
Your raised horns on hie;
And see that you do with stiff neck,
not speak presumptuously.

The Acts not Beza's copy, but Archbp. Laud's. Dr. Mill treats of it in his Prolegomena. Will be glad of Camden's letter. Promised Tully many years ago; publication depends on encouragement.

Aug. 6, 1715. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 25). Has not Dr. Mill's book, but Dr. Hickes, in his Epistle to Sir John Packington, mentions the MS. Sends extract from Camden's letter to P. Puteanus, Dec. 1, 1617. Communicated letter to Mr. Baker, who said Camden must be mistaken about Beza's MS. Account of that MS. The Sallade certainly among Mr. Selden's books. The author must have lived before 1470, being then quoted by Olivier de la Marche in his Household of the Duke of Burgundy. Asks H. to consult Du-chesne, &c., about the writings of Paul, Bishop of Burgos, and Jehan Dormans, Bishop and Cardinal of Beauvais, and Chancellor of France; also to inspect 'Jean Pinto Ribeiro en son Traite des Fois.' Sorry Tully takes up so much time. Can no one be found to print so much of Dodsworth's Collections as are not in the Monasticon? Is the Ceremoniale Romanum, by Paris de Grassis, in any of the College Libraries? Is the Journal of Alexander VI, by Jean Brocart, in Bodley?

Aug. 6, 1715. G. Harbin to H. (Rawl. 15. 58). Obligated for four sets of Collectanea for Lord Foley, Lord Weymouth, Mrs. Thynne, and himself. Are there in Bodley any unprinted Chronicles of the reigns of Richard II or Henry IV? Has H. met with anything remarkable about Archbp. Scrope or Bp. Merks?

Aug. 6, 1715. H. to T. Baker (Diaries, 56. 188). Much obliged for letters of May, 1713, and July 30th last. The latter will help him to do further justice to Leland, when publishing other pieces of his. Had not seen verses in praise of Dudley; those about Bononia printed in *Encomia Illustrium Virorum*. Bale's Account of the Carmelites given to the Public Library lately by Dr. Sloane. Begs T. B. to accept a copy of the Dedication to Leland. Much pleased with his correction of Mr. Anstis's observation about the English translation of Leland's *Assertio Arturii*. MS. catalogue much more correct than printed one. Longs to see this translation. Sorry for death of Dr. Smith of Durham, 'who was a very learned Man, & had undertaken a very good & desirable work.' How much is printed, and will it be carried on by somebody else?

For neither from y^e Eastern parts,
 Nor from the Western side:
 Nor from forsaken wilderness
 promotion doth proceed.
 For why? the Lord our God he is
 The righteous judge alone:
 He putteth down the one, & sets
 Another in the throne.

They add withall y^t 'tis an Affront upon him as to his Regal Title.

- 10 **Aug. 7 (Sun.).** The Sermon was preached this Morning, being the first Sunday in Aug. at Merton Coll. by M^r. John Poynter (that great Blockhead) of that College upon Psalm 12. 3. about Flattery. He had got some things out of Essays about Flattery, but had not a word of Divinity.

In the Afternoon preached at X^t Church M^r. Penny Curate to D^r. South at Islip. He preached for the D^r. His Text 2 Pet. 1. 15. A very good Sermon.

Aug. 7, 1715. H. to J. Anstis (Diaries, 56. 196). Enclosure for Mr. Thoresby. If J. A. ever meets with the English translation of Leland's *Assertio Arturii*, wants to know of it.

Aug. 7, 1715. H. to R. Thoresby (Diaries, 56. 194). Yesterday received R. T.'s present of the Topographical Description of Leeds. Has spent many hours on it, with great delight and satisfaction. If the Catalogue of R. T.'s museum had been done in Latin, it would have been of more universal use.

Aug. 7, 1715. H. to J. Woodward (Diaries, 56. 192). Thanks for J. W.'s affection and readiness to forward his undertakings; also 'for the extraordinary Civilities you shew'd to my excellent Friend Mr. Brome, who is so good a Man that 'tis impossible he should forget them.' Printing Acts of Apostles; has put J. W.'s name down; does not know whether he wants more than one copy.

Aug. 8, 1715. M. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 14. 127). Received letter and Lelands. Thanks for binding them. Had great pleasure in first taste of preface. Mr. Anby's library and all the books he was any way entitled to, 'for I had all his Subscriptions in view,' are M. F.'s; begs H. therefore to keep another copy in sheets for him.

Aug. 9, [1715]. T. Bennet to H. (Rawl. 13. 100). Will pay for Collectanea as H. shall order; book to be left at Mr. Innes's at the Prince's Arms. Hopes H. will not forget Beza's MS. in his edition of the Acts. Is there a MS. in Bennett College Library?

Aug. 9, 1715. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 15. 139). Begs H.'s acceptance of 12 guineas from himself and his brother. What text of Cicero is H. publishing?

Aug. 9, 1715. Sir T. Seabright to H. (Rawl. 16. 61). Has sent to the carrier's for specimens, but can hear of none. Wants them speedily for the service he intends doing H. [PS.] 'Pray enter my name for the Acts of the Apostles. If you meet any curious books in Oxford, pray buy y^m for me at any price.'

Aug. 10, 1715. H. to J. Bridges (Diaries, 56. 197). Sent proposals for Tully. Will be much obliged for improvements J. B. leads him to expect. Mr. Bagford will show him a specimen. Has put J. B. down as a subscriber for the Acts. Mr. Bagford formerly told him of some old pieces of Tully printed before 1465; wishes he could see them, but hardly believes there are any.

Aug. 11, 1715 (Th.). Mr. Tyrrell being intimately acquainted wth Hen. Nevile of Barks. (uncle to y^e present Mr. Nevile of Billingbear) informs me y^t he had heard the said Mr. Nevile more than once in Conversation relate, y^t he had receiv'd it from very good Hands that K. Charles Ist's body was never put into y^t Coffin that was buried at Windsor, but that this Coffin was filled with Stones and other Trumpery, and y^t the body was really buried under a Dunghill in Scotland Yard, near to y^e Place where his Body was opened.

The said Mr. Tyrrell farther informs me y^t Dr. Walter Charleton, the famous Physitian, was one of those Physitians that were present at y^e 10 opening of K. Ch. Ist's Body, & that the Dr. affirmed that all his vitals were so very intire y^t he might have lived in all probability to an extreme old age (perhaps an 100 Years) but that his Features & hair were much decayed & altered by reason of his great Afflictions. The Dr. also told him y^t he was credibly informed that the Room where the said operation was performed was much haunted for some considerable time after, in so much that no body would venture to lye in it.

I have in one of these Volumes Mr. Tyrrell's Age. He tells me again that he was born May 5th, 1642.

Mr. Cherry of Barks (I mean my great Friend Mr. Francis Cherry) 20 died in the 48th Year of his Age, w^{ch} was the same Age y^t K. Charles Ist died in. I remember y^t his Afflictions had made a strange Alteration both in his Hair, which was turned Grey (tho' he wore a wig) & in his Countenance, tho' before he had been a very brisk, vigorous Man. Nor did he shew any Discontent to y^e last. But he was in a perfect Concern for the good of the Nation and of his Family, & 'twas this Concern that brought the Change.

Aug. 13 (Sat.). Mr. Roger Hutton, A.B. & Student of Christ-Church, being a Lieutenant, & being now in Oxford, it happened that on Thursday Night last he went into the Company at y^e tavern of one prichard, who 30 hath been formerly a Souldier for many Years, having heard y^e said prichard (who hath been discharged for some time) curse King George (the said Hutton being himself at the Tavern) & thereupon he carried Prichard before a Justice of Peace, who committed him to custody. But as they were carrying prichard to prison, just as they came against All-

Aug. 11, 1715. H. to H. Bedford (Diaries, 56. 200). Received bill for £4 for eight sets of Collectanea. Copies not bound; binder unable to do them in time.

Aug. 11, 1715. H. to G. Harbin (Diaries, 56. 199). Has received money in full for four sets of Collectanea. Some books on English History have come to the Library since the catalogue was printed, but mostly transcripts from the Cotton Library; nothing to G. H.'s purpose. Fragment relating to Archbp. Scrope, but much same as that in vol. ii of Anglia Sacra. [PS.] 'Write not Reverend.' Enclosure for Mr. Bedford.

Aug. 12, 1715. H. to M. Fothergill (Diaries, 56. 201). Will reserve Mr. Anby's copy on payment of 50s. Glad M. F. approves of the performance.

Aug. 12, 1715. H. to B. Willis (Diaries, 56. 203). Mr. Tyrrell of Shotover wants copy of Collectanea; told him B. W. had not taken two of the 12 subscribed for. Asks B. W. to write to him.

Souls, some Scholars rescued prichard, which hath made a very great Noise, insomuch that we are threatned to be dragoon'd, a thing likely enough, which if it happen it will only exasperate us the more, & tend the more directly to bring in King James, as the usage will most certainly that hath been shew'd to the Duke of Ormond & my L^d Bolingbroke, both of which stand impeached of High-Treason & of High-Crimes and Misdemeanours, as does also the Earl of Oxford who is in the Tower, tho' the other two are absent in France, where there are good Grounds to think that they are concerting Matters, with many others, in order to
 10 get the King restored, a thing now much desired by all that wish well to their Country.

As to the said Roger Hutton, he is Son to the famous Dr. Matthew Hutton, late Rector of Aynoe in Northamptonshire, & a very great Antiquary, & in all respects a very worthy Man. But as for his Son, I am very sorry to observe that he is a sad idle rakish Fellow, & very illiterate, & y^t he glories in being a Friend to Republican principles. He hath no manner of Courage, but is very despicable, even amongst those of his own profession & principles.

Mr. Thoresby of Leeds hath just published in Folio the Topographical
 20 Description of Leeds, with a Catalogue, that makes above half the Book, of his own Curiosities, which are in many respects very extraordinary, & what I am surprized at. He designs another part, which is styled by him The Historical part, which I wish had been published with the Topographical part, & y^t he had reserved his Catalogue for a distinct Book. But it seems he was advised otherwise by many Friends. There are a great many Genealogical Tables in this Book, & there are divers very good Observations scattered up and down, tho' it might have been done with far better Judgment. I think Dr. Hickes & Dr. Gibson (& perhaps the B^p of Carlisle) read over most part if not all of it before
 30 it went to the press.

Sometime agoe I was informed that just before there had been taken at one Draught just below Culham Bridge, near Abbington, 900 Roches, 50 and odd Jacks, & 3 score perches, all or most of them large Fish.

Mr. Richard Graves of Mickleton in Gloucestershire gave me lately many Coyns, which he tells me were found at Dorne in the parish of Blockley in Worcestershire, being in the Foss-Way, at w^{ch} Place are very many Vaults or cavities under Ground. He added that there have been likewise found at y^t Place divers Bits of Bridles, a solid piece of Iron like
 40 an Anvil, & many strange things besides. This Mr. Graves was a few Years agoe a Member of pembroke Coll in this University, where he took y^e Degree of Bach. of Arts. He is a very sober Gentleman, is married, & is a very great Lover of Antiquities, & delights much in our English History, & is hardly ever weary of turning over MSS. relating to this part of Learning.

Mr. Alexander Stopford Catcott of St. John's Coll. in this University hath just translated & printed at the Theatre in this University in English Musæus. 'Tis done in 8^{vo} & dedicated to a Lady of the Hallifax Family, who, it seems, hath been a patroness to him. This Mr. Catcott is a Civilian and a Young Gentleman. I take it for granted that he is
 50 a very great & notorious Whig, tho' I cannot get any Character of him

from the College, notwithstanding I have inquired about him of a very honest & very worthy Gentleman, a Master of Arts of that College, with whom I am very intimately acquainted.

¹ IN BETCHWORTH CH:

Near y^e Altar on a Brass Plate In Ancient Characters A Priest in his habit.

Hic jacet Dominus Willielmus Wardysworth quondam vicarius hujus ecclesie qui obiit v^{to} Die Januarij Anno Domini mccccxxxiij. Cujus animæ propicietur Deus. Amen.

On anoth^r br[ass] Pl[ate] fronting almost y^e Altar.

10

Here lyeth y^e Bodie of Bridget Browne y^e Wife of Charles B. Esq^r & Sister to S^r Henrie Drurie of Hugillie in y^e Countie of Bucks, K^t, Who Died in this Parish y^e 8th Daye of Octob^r A^o Domini 1627. aged 75 Yeares.

On a free Stone flatt ut suprà.

Here lyeth ye Body
of Winifred Woodman
y^e Relict of W^m
W. of More Place
In this Parish Gent. &
D^{tr} of Charles Balam of
Elme in Cam-
Bridge sheere Esq³ &
Mary his Wife & was
buried y^e 9th Day of
Septem^{br} Anno Domini
1668.

20

In y^e Ch: Yard on a bl: Marble Tomb.

Here lyeth Interred y^e Body of
Rich^d Broomhall Esq^r
who departed this Life y^e 14th Day
of Octob^r A^o Domini 1709.
In y^e 53 Yeare of his Age.

30

Anoth^r of bastard Marble.

Here lyeth y^e
Body of W^m Partridge
Late Vicar of this Ch:
who departed this Life
y^e 25th Day of Feb.
in y^e Yeare of our L^d
1709.
Aged 58 Yeares.

40

¹ [These inscriptions, inserted after the index, are not in Hearne's handwriting. Some of them are printed in Brayley's History of Surrey.]

On a brass Plate on y^e South side of y^e Altar in Ancient Characters.

Hic jacet Tho: Morsted &
Ahanna Uxor ejus quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

On y^e South Isle. a Monum^t bl: Marble gold Letters.

Sub Hoc
Marmore Spe
Resurrectionis sepultus
Jacet Gabriel Wight de
10 Brockham Armiger Qui sibi
Vxorem Mariam Viri verè
Generosissimi, Domusque Antiquæ
Abrahami Campion Civis
Gnatam duxit Quibus duo
Nati fuerant Filij, Filiæque
Duæ, quorum unus Defunctus est
Superstites & alij
Obijt 20 Decembris
20 Anno Domini
1621.

On y^e North Wall of y^e Chancell on a Bl: marble Monum^t wth wh:
Marble borders.

Corpora hic subjacent intumulata
Steph: Harvey Arm:
(e Familia Harveiorum perantiqua
De Thurleigh in Agro Bedfordiens: oriundi)
Et Dorotheæ Uxoris Ejus
(Filiæ Gul: Conyers de Waltham Stow in Provincia
Essexiæ Servientis ad Legem & Dorothe: Ux: Ejus)
30 Quorum felicem sperant Resurrectionem
Charissimi eorum Liberi,
Stephanus Dorothe: & Eliz:
Lugentes
Heu nimium cito amissos
Parentum optimos
Ille } 6 Dec: 1688. æt. 66.
Hæc } obijt 27 Dec. 1694. æt. 63.
In eodem Tumulo etiam requiescit
Quod mortale fuit
40 Oliverj Conyers Armigeri Fratris unici ejusdem Dorothe:
Qui obijt 6^{to} Aprilis. 1693.
Omnes eodem cogimur &c. ad cymbæ.
M. S.

Motto of an Èschutchion of Harveys, Ne oublier jamais.

Motto of Sr Geo: Treem.: by his own order, Morte Liberior.

A Chest for Ch: Use made out of one Trunk of a Tree.

In ye Chest memorandum Copy of a Will, but a fairer transcript agt a Pillar in ye ch:.

Hen: Smith of Lond: Esqr gave an Estate in Trust to ye Poor of ye County. 1500^l per annum: & amgt ye rest to Beechworth 10^l per annum. NB. he died . . . in ye 2^d Yeare . . . of K. Charles ye 1st He was s^d to Begg formerly for his Liveing.

On a flatt Monum^t Stone In ye Chancell.

Here lieth ye Bodie of
William Freeman Gent
who Died ye 23^d of May
In ye yeare of our L^d

10

1657.

He was 2^d son to Mar-
tine Freeman of this Parish
Esqir.

Here lyeth ye Bodie of Matie
Freeman the Wife of W^m
Fr: Gent.: & D^{tr}
of Lewis Orrell of Wisbeach
In ye Isle of Ely.
Deceas'd ye 24th of Aug^t
Anno Dom. . . .

20

1653.

On A Bl: flatt Stone.

Here lyeth ye Body of
J^{no} Benson Vicar of
Beechworth who Departed
this Life Nov: ye 28th 1696:
aged abt 46 Yeares.

30

On a Mon^{mt} or Tomb of Jett Stone, or bl: Marb.

Resurgam.
Here lyeth Interred the Body
of Andr: Cade Esqr: Late
Ald: of ye City of Lond:
& A Benefactor to ye Poor of this Parish
& of Rygat.
obiit 6^{to} Die Octobris
1662.

40

NB. ye Cl: tells me ye Benefaction was 5^l per An. to ye Poor for bread every Sunday.

Next.

Here lieth y^e Body of
Magd: Cade y^e Relict
of And: Cade Late of this
Parish Esq^r whoe Dyed
y^e 16th Day of May & was
buried y^e 19th of y^e s^d Month
Annoque Dom: 1675.

On Little brass Inscription.

10

Peter Cade son of Andr. C: buri'd
8th March. 1679.

2 Brass Inscriptions of Powlesden, Yeomen.

[Trivial notes on p. 248.]

This Paper given me by Mr. Rich^d Rawlinson of St. John's. To be
pasted under April 19th 1715. Tuesday.

¹ BENEFICES IN THE GIFT OF ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE.

St. Sepulchers Lond.—Vic.
Creek—Com. Northamp^t.—Rect.
East—Com. Northamp^t. Rect.

20 Chalfont St. Peters Com. Bucks—Rect. out of the revenues of this
Living 20 pounds per annum is paid to our College for a Mathematical
Lecturer.

Barfriton—Com. Cant. Vic. }
Long Hanborough—Rect. }
Charlbury—Rect. } Com. Oxon.
North Moore—Vic. }
Kirtlington—Vic. }
St. Giles's in Oxford—Vic. }

30 South Warborough—Com. Southamp^t. Rect.
Great Bloxwich—Com. Stafford—Vic.
St. Lawrence in Reading—Vic. }
Fyfeild—Vic. } Com. Berks.
Kingston Bagpuze }
Bardwell Com. Suffol.—Rect. et Vic.

[Vol. LIV consists of miscellaneous notes and extracts, for some
parts of which see appendix.]

¹ [This list, in Richard Rawlinson's handwriting, is inserted between pp. 96 and
97 of the MS. See pp. 36 and 49.]

VOL. LV.

IN THE ACT.

Lectures in the Vespers.

THE Vespers on Saturday. All the Prælectors in Arts to read in the morning. All Professors, both Doctors & Masters, to meet at St. Marie's at 8 Clock in their Habits in Adam Broom's Chapel. Thence to the Schools. Every one to take their Proper Schools. In other Faculties the Prælectors to read at the usual time. Only the Marg. Prof. now at 8 in the Div. Sch. Other times at 9. the Prof. of Phys. of Hebr. Greek and Hist. at 9. this Day.

Betw. 8. and 9. the Inceptors, the Drs in Boots, the Masters in Shoes 10 & Slops, bare-headed, to go to all the Schools, the Beadles going before, & by the Beadle of the Faculty of the School to desire the Prælector to be at the Vespers & Comitia.

All Inceptors in Div. Law & Phys. to desire their Professors to bless them. Every Prof. to bless those of his own Faculty. The Prof. of Div. also to bless the Inceptors of other Faculties.

Vesper Disputations.

From 1 to 5. The Inceptors in Arts in the Theater. The Inceptors in Physick, Law and Divinity in the Schools assigned them.

The Vesper Disputations in Philosophy.

20

By y^e Inceptors upon 3 Questions in Philosophy. The Respondent¹ one of the Inceptors to be appointed by y^e Senior Proctor. The Sen^r Proct^r to oppose 1st upon all the Questions, who is also to have an Opposition speech upon the 1st. The Pro-Proctor & Terræ-filius to oppose on the 2^d Question; & the Junior Proctor on the 3^d.

The Proctors put an End to the Vespers. The Senior Proctor then to receive 3 Quæstions of every Inceptor wth verses upon each; or he is to read the Verses & Questions, & in short to clear each Question. This done he is to administer an Oath to each Inceptor about y^e Privileges of the Univ. & not laying down his Degree & taking that again of Bachelor 30 of Arts, commonly called Juramentum de non resumendo gradum Simeonis.

Vesper Disputations in Law.

The Professor to begin the Subject in his Lecture in the Morning. In the Afternoon he is to propose 3 Questions (at y^e Hint of y^e Moderator) to every Inceptor wth Verses. Every Inceptor to answer upon each. All the Drs in the Univ. opponents, or at least a Doctor or Bachelor to be substituted for them, under Penalty of 40s. If not Drs enough, then Bachelors to assist, being moneo'd 15 days before by the Prof. under Penalty of 40s. The Moderator to propose some Points to be reconciled, 40 then to conclude in a short Speech.

¹ Commonly called the Junior of the Act.

Vesp. Dispp. in Phys.

Three Questions wth verses to be proposed by the Prof. to each Inceptor. Each Inceptor to answer. Opponents, all the D^{rs} in the Univ. &c. (as before in Law).

Vesp. Dispp. in Div.

The Prof. to propose three Questions wth Verses in every Inceptor. 12 D^{rs} to oppose, or more if there be more Inceptors. They are to be appointed by the Vice Chanc. 12 weeks before hand. The Inceptors to communicate their Questions to the Opponents 14 days before. The
10 Vice Ch. or his substitute to judge of the time for each Opponent, and to put an End to y^e Dispp.

Vesp. Supper.

The Inceptors in every Faculty to pay an equal share towards the Supper for D^{rs}. The Senior only to take care of the Room & Conveniences for the D^{rs}.

Sermons on Sunday between the Vespers and Comitia.

Both to be in English at St. Marie's. The Vice-Ch. to nominate two of the Inceptors, or else two others.

Prayers and Oblations on Act Monday.

20 At 9 clock all the Inceptors in each Faculty to be conducted by the Bedles to St. Marys. Prayers to be in the East Chapel by the Vicar of St. Marie's or his Deputy. This done, 1st the Vice-Ch. then the Inceptors and afterw^{ds} the Inceptors to offer at the Communion Table. If any absent, or does not offer, to be punished pro arbitrio Vice ch. and to be sconced 5^s. besides.

Aug. 15 (Mon.). The Reverend and learned Mr. Thomas Baker of St. John's Coll. in Cambridge informs me by Letter, y^t their Vice-Chanc. & Heads are just gone up to London with an Address to y^e Duke of Brunswick, signifying their Resentment of y^e late Tumults & Riots, &

Aug. 15, 1715. H. to T. Bennet (Diaries, 56. 205). If 40s. is paid to Mr. Clements of St. Paul's Churchyard, his father will pay same here. Book will be sent to-morrow. Acts of Apostles about half done. Dr. Charlett in London.

Aug. 15, 1715. H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 56. 206). Professor Keil yesterday delivered R. M.'s letter, with noble and generous present of 12 guineas from R. M. and his brother. 'Tis far beyond his expectation. Asks him to accept a copy of the Acts when finished. Encloses his 'Design upon Tully.'

Aug. 15, 1715. H. to S. Mead (Diaries, 56. 207). 'You are continually heaping Favours.' Has received present of 12 guineas from S. M. and his brother. Asks him to accept a copy of the Acts when finished.

Aug. 15, 1715. H. to Sir T. Seabright (Diaries, 56. 204). Specimens were sent by Widow Badcock's waggon; they may lie at the warehouse. Has entered Sir T. S.'s name for the Acts of the Apostles. Do not pay first instalment for Tully yet. If design does not meet with approbation, will try another method.

Aug. 15, 1715. H. to Sir P. Sydenham (Diaries, 56. 208). Thanks for subscription to Acts, for which he has sent receipt. Has great esteem for

assuring him that they will stand by him with their Lives & Fortunes. I do not wonder y^t the Whigs of y^e university should act thus, since their Chancellor, the Duke of Somerset, is a vile Wretch, & the Duke of Brunswick hath lately offered the university the late Bp. of Ely's Study of Books, which 'tis said he gave six Thousand Pounds for, & 'tis thought that these Books will now be suddenly brought to the university. Thus this Elector hath endeavour'd to ingratiate himself with the Cantabrigians, tho' 'tis well known y^t he is not able to gain any Love even by this project, the honest, stanch Men keeping as they were, & not submitting themselves to him, whom they know to be an Usurper, & to have no just 10 Title to these Kingdoms.

But tho' an Address be carried at Cambridge, yet I hope the university of Oxford will act otherwise. For altho' our present Vice-Chancellor, Dr. Gardiner, who hath no Honesty, about a week agoe was moving for one, yet he found such an Opposition, y^t 'tis said he desists, the Masters & many others being resolved to throw it out if brought into the House. And that for very good & substantial Reasons, the Duke of Brunswick being, as was said, only an Usurper, & the Duke of Ormond, our Chancellor, being at this time impeach't, & used in a very vile manner by a Pack of Villains & scoundrel Rascals, who have no regard to true 20 Virtue & Loyalty.

* The above mentioned Mr. Baker is a non-juror, & hath established an extraordinary Character for his great skill in our Antiquities, particularly those relating to the University of Cambridge, & 'tis heartily wished that he would publish what he hath done this way. But 'tis feared he cannot be prevailed upon.

There is lately printed at London Mr. William Lilly, the Figure-Flinger's Life written by himself, to Mr. Ashmole, who was his great Admirer, Mr. Ashmole, as it seems (and I have noted it formerly) being much addicted to Astrology many Years before he died. 'Tis an 8^{vo} 30 Book, & hath divers very remarkable passages in it, particularly one about the Person that beheaded K. Charles 1st. Who the Publisher of this little Book was I do not know. But Mr. Whiteside, Keeper of the Ashmolean Museum, informs me y^t they have the Original in the Museum, & that the Book is printed very faultily, & that many things are left out.

The Verses lately printed at Oxford at the Clarendon press, as they are pleased to style the New printing-House, upon Dr. Radcliffe, are most of them look'd upon as vile, poor Stuff, & they are generally laugh'd at. And altho' a very small number were printed, under two 40 Hundred, yet they lye as a Drug upon the Booksellers Hands, who curse them, especially Mr. Clements who with two others bought the whole

Mr. Mompesson. Lately received two letters 'full of Kindness' from Mr. Baker, of Cambridge. He has sent H. Leland's *Naenia* in mortem Hen. Duddeleyi. 'He is wonderfully pleased with my Ed. of the Coll. So are others.' Mr. B. is much obliged for Sir P. S.'s account of Mr. Upton's Institution. Mr. Parker's service.

Aug. 15, 1715. J. Sotheby to H. (Rawl. 16. 89). 'I could not let Mr. Bagford leave y^e Town without enjoying him in y^e most pressing manner

Impression, & now complains y^t the Vice-Chancellor hath been too hard for them by drawing them in to buy them, & to pay ready Money for them, which he Mr. Clements did very readily, thinking y^t the Book would have sold extremely. But alas! Radcliffe was look'd upon as a Whimsical, humoursome Man, & therefore People do not give any Credit to the Encomiums in it.

Yesterday preached in the Morning at X^t church (for one of the Canons) Mr. John White Student of y^t Coll. upon Matt. xi. 30. & made an excellent Sermon. But 'tis observable that Mr. White prayed neither
 10 for the Duke of Ormond, nor the Vice-Chancellor, nor for the Heads & Proctors, which, I think, was timerously done, & by no means to his Commendation. But I suppose he was directed either by Dr. Smalridge, B^p of Bristoll, who is a Sneaker, or else by the Vice-Chancellor. The same Omission was observed also by the¹ preacher in the Afternoon, Mr. Clarke of Merton, the common, dull Hack of the University. But I do not wonder at him, since he is a Man of very little sense, however well stock'd with Impudence.

This being the Day for celebrating the memory of the Founder of Queen's College, there was a much bigger & more splendid Gaudy than
 20 usual, occasioned by it's being the first time of dining in their new Hall upon this occasion. Abundance came that had been formerly of the College, & had been absent for some years, amongst which was the B^p. of Carlisle, Dr. William Nicholson, whom I saw at Church yesterday in the Forenoon at X^t church, tho' he did not appear in the Afternoon.

On Saturday in the Afternoon an Officer beat up for Volunteer Dragoons in Oxford. But he was hissed at by many, especially by the Scholars, & found very little Encouragement. Which irritated him to such a Degree (he was a Captain) that he declared Oxford was the
 30 most devillish, hellish place that ever he came near. 'Ay 'tis certainly Hell, says he. I thought I should have raised two Hundred with ease, (for I believe at London I can in a few Minutes raise 300) whereas hardly any one comes in, such an Inveteracy do they shew to his Majesty.' What this Officer said of the unwillingness of People to come in to him was very true. For he did not get above three, two of which happening to be in a Room through which he passed, no sooner was he seen in the Room by them but they began the noted Song of the King shall enjoy his own again. Upon ^{wh} he fell to cursing & swearing 'God damn Oxford, the Duke of Ormond, the L^d Bullingbrooke & the

to present You my humblest Services & repeated thanks for all Y^r extraordinary Civilities and respects: at y^e same time I entreated him to deliver this to You by which I desire to felicitate You, y^e learned World and all Posterity upon y^r noble and most exact Edition and Additions to Lelands Collectanea. Such usefull and excellent performances must in y^e liveliest manner distinguish and recommend You to y^e latest & perpetual Honour of England; and if Souls departed do any way participate of Our Cares and Studies, must endear and unite You to y^e great Author. Y^r extream kindness has mentioned me more than I deserve. Vale Litterarum Decus & Ornamentum.'

¹ This a Mistake. Clarke did not leave them out, but went on as usual.

rest. I never was in such a damned, villanous, hellish Place. I wish I had not come hither.' As little Readiness did the people shew to go for Foot-Souldiers. A louzy, shabby Fellow went about with a Drummer, but was likewise hissed at, & found as few that appeared ready to enter into the Duke of Brunswick's Service. There were about two or three that listed. But they were poor shabby, beggerly, mean spirited Fellows, & one of them eat up with the Pox, & hardly able to draw his Legs after him. And yet as weak as they were, the Officer was so much afraid lest they should get off, that he sent them to Abbington Goal to be secured. Indeed, notwithstanding the Diligence that hath 10 been used to get Souldiers both from abroad & from home, yet I hear from a good Hand, Mr. David Wilkins, a Whiggish Hanoverian, who cannot therefore be supposed to tell a Lye in the Case, says, that the Camp that the Elector of Brunswick hath formed in Hyde park does not consist of above five Thousand Men. Nay I hear farther that the greatest part of these five Thousand are not to be trusted by the said Duke, but that they are ready to declare for King James as soon as ever there is a proper occasion.

The mention of the said David Wilkins puts me in mind of a preface that he hath lately writ in Latin to the Lord's prayer published in variety 20 of Languages by Dr. John Chamberlayne. In web preface he aims at abundance of Learning; but there is very little Judgment shew'd in it. Much about the same time he published in his own Name the Chaldee paraphrase with y^e Latin version upon . . . Book of the . . . which is wanting in the Polyglott, tho' it was prepared for the press afterwards by the learned Mr. Samuel Clarke. And I hear that 'tis no other than this Performance of Mr. Clarke's that is set out by Mr. Wilkins, who would fain be look'd upon & accounted a very great Man, whereas those that are able to judge truly & justly do well enough know that he is very vain, & that he hath no very considerable thing to make him admired, 30 & therefore he was deservedly put by a Degree that he appeared Candidate for at Oxford, on purpose that he might get a Fellowship at St. John's at Cambridge. Amongst those that stickled for his having the said Degree were Dr. Lancaster of Queen's & Dr. Hudson, as if such an Act would be for the Honour of the university. But the best Judges thought otherwise.

Aug. 16 (Tu.). We have had of late great Exspectation of King James's Coming over. And what hath raised people's Wishes is this, that the Elector of Brunswick hath acted altogether according to y^e Direction of the Whiggs. He hath turned the Tories out, & filled all 40 places with those of the Whiggish party. This hath justly caused

Aug. 16, 1715. H. to T. Allen (Diaries, 56. 209). 'I never receive any Letter from you but 'tis full of your Favours. . . . Hence 'tis that I read in your last of five Guineas from my great but unknown Benefactor, & of a Prospect of other Tokens from those Generous patrons of Learning my L^d Teynham & Mr. Hales.' Acts of Apostles about half finished. T. A.'s namesake of Magdalen not in town; said to have gone as usher to a school at Warwick.

Abundance of Discontent, and 'tis from hence that we have heard of so many Tumults & Riots. Those that were before against K. James are now zealous in his Behalf. The Song called the King shall enjoy his own again is in the mouths of all, not excepting even Women & Children, I mean of all those that are Enemies to the Tyrannical proceedings of y^e Whiggs. It is thought that Marlborough hath been y^e occasion chiefly of the Duke of Brunswick's following this Method. Be this as it will, 'tis certain that we had had much better times had it not been for y^e late L^d Treasurer Harley, who is a Villain, & 'tis thought will suffer
 10 as he deserves, tho' people do not like the Method of Proceeding against him.

As M^r. White of X^t Ch. (as I have already observed) left out the Chancellor in his prayer last Sunday, so M^r. Scanderet of the same House preaching before y^e Mayor at Cairfax, left out in his prayer M^r. Wright, our Whiggish Recorder of Oxford, who used to be always mentioned in the Prayer. This Scanderet is School-master of X^t Church. The Recorder is a Welch Judge, & is a Man of very good Sense, & an excellent Lawyer, but is strangely byass'd by ill principles, as he hath been always, & he is a mighty Lover of Money.

20 **Aug. 17 (Wed.).** On Friday last (Aug. 12.) about a Quarter before six of the Clock in the Evening died S^r Hen. St. George, K^t, Garter Principal King at Arms, being about 91 or 92 Years of Age. He is succeeded by John Anstis, Esq^r, by Virtue of a Patent in Reversion from her late Majesty, Queen Anne. As for old Sir Henry I have heard very great & very bitter Complaints against him, he being not only a very incommunicative, sordid Man, but of very little Learning, at least he had very little besides what qualified him to act as Herald. But as for M^r. Anstis, who is my great Friend and Acquaintance, he is a Man of a very sweet Temper, very modest, and of excellent Learning, and
 30 so well versed in Heraldry that he is hardly excelled by any one in that Profession. He hath published two or three Things about Earl Marshall, & designs many other Things for the publick.

General Monk married very mean, no better a Woman, it seems, than one that had been a sort of Laundress to him. Nor was she a Woman of any Beauty, but was a nasty Slut. Insomuch that when one heard that he was married, is he so, said he, I pray what is she that he hath married. I know not, replied the other, what she is, but I am sure that he that will come to what she hath must go through Abundance of Dirt & Mire.

40 When King Charles II^d entered London on the 29th of May upon his Restoration, it was a most lovely fine Day, & there was a prodigious

Aug. 16, 1715. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 11). Received H.'s by last post. Mr. James Tyrrell, the historian, may have the set of Leland. Mr. Cartwright has had a set from Gosling, so H. has his to dispose of. Hoped to have sent money for Dr. Symonds and for one more copy, but is disappointed. Has had difficulty in obtaining payments. Could not persuade 'our Country Squires' to take a copy. Asks H. to fix a time for visiting him. Will be glad to know when Dr. Charlett returns.

Number of people that flocked to see the Entrance from all Parts. The King rid upon an Horse, & as he passed along he was very complaisant and pleasant to all people, & pulled off his Hat to all, but especially to the Ladies, to whom he bowed in a very courteous Manner, shewing a particular Regard to that Sex, which gained him much Esteem likewise from them.

We have an Account from London that Mr. Straughan, a very honest Bookseller, whose Brother is a Non-Juror, is seized with all his Family by a Messenger, & his Shop shut up, because they pretend he hath printed many treasonable papers, & holds a Correspondence with Mr. Lesly 10 & other Enemies to the Duke of Brunswick.

A poor man being pressed for a Souldier in the late Wars (& being to be sent to Ireland) Sir Thomas Cave of Northamptonshire (for there the Act was done) declared that he should be freed provided he might have a night's Lodging with his Wife, to whom he was newly married. She was a pretty Woman, but Sir Thomas was an halfwitted Man. When the Fellow was told it he went to Sir Thomas. Sr Thomas plainly told him the Case, & assured him he should be at his Liberty again, provided he would let him enjoy his wife but one night. No, says the poor Man, that I will not, we have too many Fools already of your Breed. This 20 exasperated Sr Thomas, & the Fellow went for a Souldier.

The present Vice-Chancellor Dr. Gardiner is noted to be a very lecherous Man, & particularly he is remarked by those of his own College [...]. All allow that the Terræ-filius's Speech hath done him nothing but Justice, & that he is certainly guilty of the Things charged upon him there, & that he hath not more Learning than what is mentioned there.

Aug. 18 (Th.). Last Night the Officer being beating up in Oxford for Volunteer Dragoons, he was hissed all round the Town. When he came against Balliol-College, & was making his proclamation, a vast 30 Crowd of People surrounded him, amongst which were many Scholars of Balliol College, and some too of other Colleges, who hissed him, & cried out, *an Ormond, an Ormond. Down with the Round-Heads, Down with the Round-Heads. Down with them, Down with them, Down to the Ground.* This made the poor Fellow, & his Drummer to look very sillily. However they went forward, & after some time when they came against the Angel Inn in St. peter's parish in the East in High-Street, the South side of the Way, a Gentleman that was in the Inn came out with a naked Sword, & challenged the Officer, & forced him to cry *an Ormond, God bless the Duke of Ormond.* Weh the Fellow did, tho' in a sheepish, 40 poor-spirited manner, adding, *Sir, I am for the Duke of Ormond I believe as much as you are.* This occasioned a great Crowd & Throng of people, all crying out *an Ormond, an Ormond. Down with the Round-Heads.*

Aug. 18, 1715. J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 32). Is sure to be pleased with anything H. undertakes. Thanks for making him a subscriber to the Acts. Hopes to get four or five more subscriptions, 'tho' Peoples Curiosity now much flaggs.' When less busy, will visit some of his friends 'yt are curious in Books,' and let H. know result.

At which a certain noted Round-Head, commonly called my Lord Shaftsbury, came out of his Shop, under pretence of inquiring into the occasion of the Matter, & under that pretence to get Information against honest People. As soon as he came up they fell abuffeting of him, & as they were thrusting him down the Street, just as they came to East-Gate two Gentlemen upon Horses (who were Strangers) came into Town, & this Shaftsbury to secure him self from falling catch'd hold of one of their Bridles. *What a Devil, says the Gentleman, is the matter here. Can't one ride along the High-way without being stopt.* At which both of
 10 them began to whip Shaftsbury very eagerly, & when the People said he was a Round-Head, *pray lay on, Sirs,* they up with the other Ends of their Whips, crying *is he a Round-Head, then by God we will whip him the more.* Accordingly, they did so, to the great satisfaction of all honest Men, & much to the Discontent of the Whigs; & he had suffered much worse had he not got into a Mercer's Shop. This Shaftsbury, by the way, is a poor, sorry Taylor by Trade, of a crooked, deformed Body (which occasioned his Name, by way of allusion to the late deformed Earl of Shaftsbury, Sir Anthony Ashley Cooper) & of a terrible factious Temper. He is really a Presbyterian, & hath been much talk'd off
 20 a great many Years for his troublesome Temper, being unwilling, if he can help it, that any one should live at Ease and Quiet. He lives on the North side of High-Street, near East Gate.

I hear four of the Fellows of New-College, amongst w^{ch} is Dr. John Ayliffe, who is degraded and expelled the University (tho' not the College), have sold their Fellowships, which is a Custom here, under Pretence of Resignation, & so will go off.

Mr. Bagford coming to Town last Night, & coming to me to Day, besides a present that he made me of an excellent magnifying Glass that belong'd formerly to the famous Dr. Robert Hooke, he gave me the
 30 following Roman Brass Coyn, that he procured for a Pot of Ale of one . . . Low near the Charter-House, who keeps an Ale-House.

IMP CARAVSIVS PF AVG Carausij cap. radiatum.

Rev. PAX AVG Figura muliebris stans, d. ramum, s. hastam. Hinc inde B F, Ad imum MLXX. I cannot tell where this Coyn was found.

Aug. 20 (Sat.). Yesterday about twelve of the Clock two persons, condemned this last Assizes, a Man and a Woman, were hanged in our Oxford Castle Yard. The Man's Name was Groome, and was Son to one Groome that lives just without East-Gate on the South Side of the Way. His Crime was Stealing College Plate. He had carryed off
 40 at least four Score Pounds worth from Merton-College, having a false Key, and a very considerable Quantity from Magd. College. He had likewise been guilty of many other Tricks, and had like to have been hang'd before, but came off with burning in the Hand. He was a young Man. The Woman was a young Woman, pretty handsome, and was hang'd for having a false Key, which would open any Lock, and robbing an House at Garzington four Miles South-East from Oxford, from which she took many Guineas, and was taken at Baldwin. She had been a notorious Whore & Thief, & acknowledged that if she had been true to

her Husband, (for, it seems, she was married) she had not come to this wretched End.

[.]
There now lives in St. Aldate's Parish in Oxford one Blake, who was born on the 25th of June in 1642. He is a man of very ill Principles, being a profest Republican, and a mighty Admirer of the Presbyterians and other Sectaries, tho' he pretends great Friendship to the Church of England, & goes constantly to Church. He is a Man of a very turbulent Temper, & is very conceited, & a mighty Admirer of himself & of his own Opinions. He formerly lived at Reading, where he was so troublesome that, when he came away, they rung the Bells for joy that 10 they were rid of him.

Yesterday came to the publick Library James Tyrrell, Esq^r, on purpose to talk and discourse with me about the 39 Articles. 'Twas between 2 & three of the Clock in the Afternoon, when we went into the Gallery, taking with us our subscribed Copy of y^e Articles, and the new Book that Dr. Bennet of Colchester hath printed, containing the Collations of divers old Editions of the 39 Articles, and many critical Observations about them. To which Book the Dr hath prefixed a preface by way of a Letter to Anthony Collins, Esq^r, who was Author of the tract called Priest-Craft in perfection, & in it hath printed the Fragment of a Letter 20 of Mr. Tyrrell's (tho' Mr. Tyrrell's name is not to it) concerning our subscribed Copy of the Articles, and a Copy of the first English Ed. of the Articles, whereby 'tis signified that we formerly had in the Bodlejan Library a Copy of that first Engl. Edition, & that 'tis mentioned in our Catalogue, but that 'tis cut out of the Volume to which the Catalogue refers. Now Dr. Bennett rightly observes from the Notes I sent him that there is no such Reference in our Catalogue, that the Book of Articles referred to in the Catalogue is still in the said Collection, & that there never was in that Collection since it hath been in the Library any Copy of the first Engl. Ed. &, withall, that the Tract cut out in the 30 Collection was taken out before it came amongst Mr. Selden's Books to the Library, as appears from demonstrable & most undeniable Evidence. The matter is made appear so plain that Mr. Tyrrell is now forced to confess, tho' he never alleg'd so before, that this part of the Fragment of the Letter is not genuine, but that 'twas foisted in by Mr. Collins, which if so, 'tis a plain Argument of Mr. Collins's Disingenuity, & I think Mr. Tyrrell is obliged, & so I told him, to clear his Reputation, & to charge Mr. Collins with acting very unfairly. Mr. Tyrrell said that he did not think it fit to concern himself publicly about the Matter, since his name was neither mentioned in Mr. Collins's Book, nor in 40

Aug. 21, 1715. H. to J. Anstis (Diaries, 56. 211). What Mr. Baker says of Beza's MS. is very just. Will not meddle with any but the Bodleian MS. Mr. Selden had many MSS. that never came to the Public Library. Sorry he cannot answer queries about Heralds, and cannot find Paris de Grassis. Hears that Sir Henry St. George is dead and that J. A. has got his place. Congratulates him heartily. Abundance of excellent things in Mr. Dodsworth's Collections which ought to be published, but very few antiquaries in the University, 'nor will the times permitt us to expect an Edition.'

Dr. Bennett's, nor in Mr. Bedford's (adding that he did not know the Defence of the Church of Eng. was Mr. Bedford's 'till he found it in Dr. Bennett). I told him I thought, & was sure, that many persons knew he was the person meant by Collins. He said, if so, it must come from me. And indeed I must confess that I had made it known, neither did I ever deny it to Mr. Tyrrell, who was so far formerly from denying that he found there had been a Copy of the first Eng. Ed. in our Library of y^e Articles, that I fully remember he said to me that there was such a Copy when I fetch'd the volume or Collection down to him, & when he
 10 look'd it over he told me that he was surpriz'd to find that Edition gone, which he found was mentioned in the Catalogue with a Reference to that Volume. He talk'd many Things about the Subscribers' names, & allow'd now that 'twas an Original, tho' he was not satisfi'd before; tho' after all he still said that he thought there was room for Doubting, which I told him I would not allow. For as to those Names, which, tho' different, he alleg'd to be, probably, written by the same Hand, I shew'd him a plain Disagreement even as to every Letter, upon which he acquies'd and promised to write me a Letter (as indeed he did formerly) about the matter, which he would permitt me to communicate to
 20 Dr. Bennett.

Aug. 22 (Mon.). Yesterday preached in the Morning at St. Marie's Dr. De Laune, President of St. John's, upon Joh. xvi. 23. *Verily, verily I say unto you, whatsoever ye shall ask in my Name, it shall be given you.* He made a most excellent Sermon. There was a very full Congregation. The Sermon in the Afternoon was at X^t Church, being preached by Mr. Scanderet for one of the Canons. It was a pretty good Sermon. This Scanderet was born in Oxford.

We had news last night that the King of France is certainly dead, in the 77th year of his Age. If so, it may be of good Effect to the Cause
 30 of King James III^d, to whom it is said by many that the French King hath been a great Enemy. And 'tis for that reason that the noted Book of the Scotch Memoirs says that the French King gave orders that King James should not be landed in the late famous Expedition, tho' the King mightily desired it; & 'tis certain that if he had landed he would have met with abundance of Friends, tho' not so many as if he were to land now. The Duke of Orleans is left Regent to the young King of France, who, some fear, will be likewise an Enemy to King James.

Anthony Munday who continued Stowe's Survey was a much more considerable Man than Howe, who was also another Continuer. This
 40 Munday had been a Traveller at Rome, & was a Man very curious in observing Things of moment.

Aug. 22, 1715. M. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 14. 128). 'The reading of the view of the Mitred Abbats hath kindled like zealous thoughts, as if I had been talking wth 'em. And others, by comparison—pardon the well meant freedom—give the upper hand of Fellowship, to a more compleat edition of y^e Monasticon, than to any parte of the Gr. T. or to all Tully's works: there have beene infinit editions of the two later: whilst the Monasticon, that most accomlisht piece of Learning layd many decads buried, and yet wants and desires its glorious finishing strokes.' Suggests improvements required in

Mr. Keepe, who published the Monuments at Westminster, writ a very neat Hand, & was a Lover of Antiquities, & had considerable Skill in them himself. He had been a Gentleman Commoner of New Inn Hall in Oxford, but he was a Man of loose Life, & turned papist, at least he pretended to be a Papist, and died in the Reign of King James II^d.

On Saturday in the Afternoon as Mr. Bagford and I were going to view some Antiquities in & about Oxford, particularly in the Western Suburbs, as we went through High-Street we found a great Disturbance against y^e Angel Inn. The Officer was beating up for Dragoons. But they were hissed, & ridiculed, & pelted with Eggs & Stones to such 10 a degree as made the Fellows very much ashamed, & they thereupon threatned to make Complaint to King George. But this signified nothing; the Scholars and others continued to disturb & molest them, crying out an Ormond, an Ormond, God save the Duke of Ormond.

Thomas Britton, the famous Small-Coal Man, was born near to Wellington¹ in Northamptonshire. He went from thence to London, where he bound himself Apprentize to a Small-Coal Man n^r St. John Baptist's Street. After he had served his full time of Seven Years, his Master gave him a Sum of Money not to set up. Upon this Thom went into Northamptonshire again, and after he had spent his Money, 20 he returned again to London, set up the Small-coal Trade (notwithstanding his Master was still living) & withall he took a Stable, & turned it into a House, which stood the next door to the little Gate of St. John's of Jerusalem next Clarksenwell-Green. Some time after he had settled here, he became acquainted with Dr. Garencier, his near Neighbour, by which means he became an excellent Chymist, & perhaps he performed such things in that profession as had never been done before, with little Cost & Charge, by the Help of a moving Elaboratory that was contrived & built by himself, which was much admired by all of that Faculty that happened to see it; insomuch that a certain Gentleman 30 of Wales was so much taken with it y^t he was at the Expense of carrying him down into that Country on purpose to build him such another, which Thom performed to the Gentleman's very great satisfaction, & for the same he received from him a very handsome & generous Gratiuity.

Besides his great Skill in Chimistry he was as famous for his Knowledge in the Theory of Musick; in the practick part of which Faculty he was likewise very considerable. He was so much addicted to it that he pricked with his own Hand (very neatly and accurately) & left behind him a valuable Collection of Musick, mostly pricked by himself, which was sold upon his Death for near an hundred pounds. Not to mention 40

a new edition of the Monasticon. 'Dr. Tanner by his Curious method and indefatigable Collections of Country Evidences, has highly oblidged the world. . . . Mr. Maddox from the Augment[at]ion office and Cotton library, from his Herculean industry, and generous thirst, can give mighty assistancies from the City, And w^t the Bodleian and University-Colleges afford, there is a Gent. of a confirmed Character in Edmund-Hall can best acct for.' H. will receive 56s. from Mr. Edward Franck for bound copy of Collectanea.

¹ Wellingborough.

the excellent Collection of printed Books that he also left behind him both of Chimistry and Musick. Besides these Books that he left behind him he had some years before his Death sold by Auction a noble Collection of Books, most of them in the Rosacrucian Faculty (of which he was a great admirer), whereof there is a printed Catalogue exstant (as there is of those that were sold after his Death), which Catalogue I have by me (by the Gift of my very good Friend Mr. Bagford) & have often look'd over with no small surprize & wonder, and particularly for the great number of MSS. in the before mentioned Faculties that are specified
 10 in it.

He had moreover a considerable Collection of Musical Instruments, which were sold for fourscore pounds upon his Death, which happened (as I think I have before noted) in the year 1714, being upwards of three score, & lyes buried in the Church Yard of Clarkenwell, being attended to his grave in a very solemn & decent manner by a great Concourse of people, especially of such as frequented the Musical Club that was kept up for many Years at his own Charges (he being a man of a very generous & liberal Spirit) at his own little Coll.

He appears by the picture that is done in Metztotinto of him (whereof
 20 I have a Copy hanging in my Room amongst my old Things) to have been a man of an ingenious Countenance & of a sprightly temper. It also represents him as a comely person, as indeed he was, & withall there is a modesty expressed in it every way agreeable to him. In short he was an extraordinary & a very valuable man, much admired both by the Gentry even of those of the best Quality, & by all others of the more inferior Rank y^t had any manner of Regard for Probity, Ingenuity, Diligence, & Humility. I say Humility, because tho' he was so much famed for his Knowledge, & might therefore have lived very reputably without his Trade, yet he continued it to his Death, not thinking it to be
 30 at all beneath him.

Aug. 23 (Tu.). To inquire particularly who was the Author¹ of *Majestas Intemerata, or, the Immortality of the King*, which was printed in the Year 1649. in 12°. In pag. 8. he tells us that Poncenac, a Capitaine of the French Rebels, fired an Abbey of the Clugniacs, so full of all manuscripts, the Loss is never to be repaired. In p. 27. he notes that all Pardons of Felony or Treason are to be made by the King, & that he may pardon any Parliamentary Attainder. In pag. 34 he blames the Forgeries of the Monks, and calls the Book intituled *modus tenendi Parliamenta larva antiquitatis*.

40 **Aug. 25 (Th.).** Yesterday preached at St. Marie's (it being St. Bartholomew's Day) Mr. Layson of Jesus College upon Psal. 37, 38. and made a pretty good Sermon. He is a young Master of Arts.

Aug. 23, 1715. H. to Lord Harley (Diaries, 56. 219^c). Above a year ago received two guineas as encouragement of Collectanea. Sends present of copy on large paper. Would have sent it sooner, but did not know where to direct it.

¹ It is the general Report that Tho. Cleavland the Poët was the Author.

Aug. 26 (Fri.). Perizonius is dead at Leyden. His Catalogue of Books is printed. He was a learned, but very covetous, ill-natured Man.

[Print of 'The King's Gate at Whitehall leading to Westminster,' inserted here, forming p. 59^a.]

Mr. Nic. Rowe is made Poët Laureat in the Room of Mr. Tate deceased. This Rowe is a great Whig, & but a mean poët.

Mr. Bagford tells me that he had formerly a parcel of Prints given him, amongst which, 'twas said, was Leland's Head, but that going home through a Fair they were stoln from him, amongst w^{ch} was also Coster the Printer's, but he recovered Coster's.

The Ballad about the Person that was kill'd at Newbury with eating Custard was written by S^r Fleetwood Shepherd.

Aug. 28 (Sun.). This morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Atkinson of Queen's upon Rom. i. 22. His Discourse was ab^t Heretical and Heterodox Opinions. 'Twas indifferent. In the Afternoon preached at St. Marie's D^r. Newton, Principal of Hart-Hall, upon the Duty of Patience, and made an excellent Sermon.

Aug. 31 (Wed.). The rascally Dragoons, before mentioned, in Oxford, being perfectly ashamed, & much concerned at the ill Success & the bad Treatment they met with there, were resolved to show some ² Revenge. And accordingly on Saturday Evening last in the Corn-Market they set upon three or four Scholars of note and Distinction, one of them being a Nobleman (S^r Hen. Okeyt, Bartt.) of Worcester Coll. & cut & bruised them in a deplorable manner. For which they would have been pulled to Pieces, had not the Vice-chanc. & others

Aug. 28, 1715. H. to B. Willis (Diaries, 56. 220). Mr. Tyrrell called and paid for copy of Collectanea; only one copy now remaining. Mr. Brome is making a catalogue of Mr. Urry's books. Dr. Charlett expected speedily. Greatest part of Acts finished. Does not know when he will be able to get out of town. Mr. Tyrrell about to reprint his Bibliotheca Politica, 'which I am sorry for. 'Tis full of ill Notions, and may do a great deal of Mischief (provided there be Readers) but can do no good. The older he grows (& he is now in the 74th year of his Age) he is the more fond of his Opinions.'

Aug. 30, 1715. H. to M. Fothergill (Diaries, 56. 221). Received from Mr. Franck 50s. for set of Collectanea, which Mr. Anby was to have had if he lived. Has sent it this day to Mr. Franck. 5s. 11d. owing for binding. Much obliged for excellent remarks in letter, but dissents from M. F. with regard to Acts of Apostles. Does not know of a single edition of the Bodleian MS., and thinks 'the Publication of it is very desirable . . . & far preferable to the publication of anything relating to Monastic Affairs. But then I must, and will agree with you that the publishing another volume of the Monasticon will be of more use and service than the setting out either all or any part of Tully's works, unless we could retrieve any pieces hitherto unpublished, particularly his work de Republica.' Dr. Tanner's Notitia reprinting. Is told that the Life of King Alfréd is sold for 3s. bound; will procure a copy, if M. F. wishes.

Aug. 30, 1715. H. to E. Franck (Diaries, 56. 222). Mrs. Pead paid E. F.'s bill of 50s. for Collectanea, which was sent this day by Widow Badcock's waggon. Asks him to send it to Mr. Fothergill.

taken care to prevent the ill consequences, by taking the Souldiers to task, & by getting them sent away.

I have got by me, by the Gift of Mr. Bagford, an imperfect Copy of the old Shepherd's Calendar, printed according to Pinson's Edition, in wh^{ch} are many odd wooden Cuts. The Book is a comical, odd Book, and a Rarity, & in it are two Copies of the Lord's prayer or Pater noster in English, wh^{ch} will be of use in such a Book as that which gives the L^{ds} Prayer in many Languages.

Sir Thomas Elyot, in pag. 81. of his Governour, saith that even in 10 his tyme the Books in English about Chesse were very scarce.

Sir Thomas designed a 2^d volume of his Governour, p. 11. The first is about the Education of noble Children that they may be Governours. The 2^d was to be about every thing else relating to the perfection of a just publick weale.

Sept. 3 (Sat.). The King's House, called Non-Such House, in Surrey, was built by K. Henry the VIIIth. There is a great character of it in Leland. It had 3 Courts, in the first whereof in a Verge under the Windows was the whole Story done in Stone, in Basse Relievo Work, of Ovid's Metamorphosis, & between each Division was wonderfull fine 20 slat Work, done in the Form of Portcullises, Roses and Flower De luces. In the farther Garden were formerly some very fine Statues of Diana, &c. This House was kept in possession by an old Woman during all the time of the late Civil Wars. She could not be got out, pretending that she had a Title to it. She kept it 'till such time as K. Charles II^d gave it to the Countess of Castlemain, who sold it to be pull'd down. There is a View of this House in Braunius's Theatrum & another in Speed. Quære whether Speed did not make use of Braunius's? The famous Mr. Holler also took a View of it, which View was much the best. But 'tis now so scarce that Mr. Bagford, who hath been very diligent & 30 successfull in collecting things of this nature, hath not been able to meet with it as yet. He finds it mentioned in the Catalogue of his Prints sold by Peter Stent.

Sept. 4 (Sun.). This Day preached at St. Marie's Dr. Dobson, pres. of Trinity, upon Gal. 6. 7. & in the afternoon preached at X^t Church Mr. Lamprey of that Coll. They were indifferent Sermons.

The Chancellor of Oxford used in old time, namely, 'till the Death of

Sept. 1, 1715. A. Charlett to H. (Rawl. 14. 62). Did not receive H.'s 'long kind & learned letter' of July until lately. Advises him to peruse and consider the new Abjuration Act, especially the clause relating to the Universities. 'Tho neither You nor I are concerned, yet perhaps our Common Freind, for whom I have so great a Value may [*sic*], and therefore may think this Intimation seasonable: Consider also the Proviso about travelling before the 1st of November next.' Service to B. W.; will dine to-morrow with Dr. Sloane.

Sept. 4, 1715. H. to A. Charlett (Diaries, 58. 1). Has consulted new Act, but cannot find that he is concerned in it. 'I cannot tell what our common Friend thinks of it; but you may be sure that he will be always of the complaining Side.' Mr. Thoresby's Antiquities of Leeds mentions a curious MS. called 'Compendium compertorum per Doctorem Legh & Doctorem Layton,

Warham, to be chosen every ¹two Years, they holding this office de biennio in biennium. Warham also had it for Life, but it does not appear from our Registers that he was elected every second Year. Upon his Death K. H. 8th gave liberty of electing one for life. Indeed he commanded it, taking advantage of the former Instance, the University's letting Warham continue without proceeding to a new Election every 3^d Year.

Mr. Richard Smith's Catalogue that is printed contains a very noble & very extraordinary Collection of Books. It was begun first to be made by one [blank] in the time of K. Hen. VIIIth, & coming to Mr. ¹⁰Smith, he was so very diligent and exact in Continuing and improving that hardly any thing curious escaped him. He had made the best Collection that possibly he could of Erasmus's Works, which is thus mentioned in his Catalogue, page 3^d—*Erasmi (Des.) opera omnia (exceptis Versionibus suis variorum Opusculorum SS. Chrysostomi, Basilij, Athanasij, & Origenis) in 94. voluminibus, quorum 7. in Folio, 28. in Quarto, & 60 in Octavo, 12. & 24. Notandum est, in hac Collectione tam magna fuit, tam exquisita Cura possessoris R. S. quod non minus quam viginti tractatus varij ejusd. Autoris inveniuntur qui in editione Operum ipsius in 9 Tom. in Folio non comprehenduntur.* Before Erasmus's ²⁰Edition of St. Jerom he put Notes, under his own Hand, of the various Editions of St. Jerome. (p. 4.)

In this Book is an engraved Figure of the King's Gate at White-Hall leading to Westminster². Which Gate was built by K. Hen. VIII. and 'tis supposed that the Architect was the famous Hans Holben, and that it was designed for the King's Study, where Hans Holben himself used to work, & painted in it the Pictures of K. Hen. VIII. himself, & several other very great Men. This Gate Way is one of the finest pieces of

in visitatione Regia Domorum Religiosarum, &c.' Will A. C. ask Mr. Thoresby about the nature and contents of this book? Afraid it is too severe upon the monks. If the owner is not willing to part with it, a short notitia would be satisfactory. 'All things concerning the Religious Houses should be industriously preserved. And therefore I could wish that Draughts were taken of the most inconsiderable Ruins. I value the old Map of Oxford, as for other Things, so particularly for the Ruins of Osney Abbey as they appeared in Q. Elizabeth's Time. You formerly shew'd me this Map in your well-furnished Study, & I was then much better able to look it over as it lay before me than I am that w^{ch} hangs in the Museum. I am sorry it was not printed in Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. It would have been one of the most considerable ornaments of the Book. And should the Alterations go on as they are begun, the Pictures of the Colleges by Neale will be a very noble Entertainment an hundred years hence, as indeed several of them are now, at least they are so to me, who view them with much greater Satisfaction and Delight than I do the Ruins of old Athens or Rome. M^r. Bagford is in Town. I converse with him often, sometimes in the Library, sometimes in the Fields, sometimes at Antiquity Hall, and sometimes in my Chamber. I perswade him to digest his materials as soon and as well as he can. It will be requisite for him, by way of Foundation, to touch upon the Controversy between Harlem and Mentz,

¹ They used to elect three Days before Pentecost.

² [See p. 105.]

Architecture in its Kind now to be seen in Europe, it being adorned with very curious Figures & Devices by the Direction of K. Hen. VIII. such as Dragons, Lyons, Grey-Hounds, supporting the Arms of England & France, with the Figures of Roses of several Kinds, Floure De Luces & variety of Portcullises. But that which is chiefly to be noted is the rare interchangeable Texture of Flint-Work, done in several Angles and Squares, the like whereof is not to be seen in any other part of Europe. We must withall observe that both on the Front next White-Hall & on the other Front Westward, (next to Westminster,) are the Figures of four
 10 of the Roman Cesars, exquisitely moulded and set in round Nitches, baked & glazed & burn't in a Kiln, designed & modelled by the before-mentioned Hans Holben. This sort of building and adorning in Flint was not in use before the time of K. Hen. VII. which brings to my mind a piece of Work that Mr. Bagford hath seen at Norwich, being the Remainder of a Wall belonging to some of the Fryers, & is now made use of for their Bridewell. This old imperfect Wall at Norwich is one of the most exact & masterly pieces of Workmanship in Flint (being done in square & most neatly joynted) that is to be seen, as far as my
 20 Knowledge reaches, in all Europe. All persons, as well Forreigners as others, that have happened to see it have been struck with wonder and astonishment at it, & have expressed themselves as Admirers of the Skill & Judgment of the Architect. One Bloome who hath published a Book in folio call'd by him Britannia (which by the by is a very poor, silly, empty Performance, & not worthy the notice of a Scholar) calls this Work a Brick-Wall, thereby sufficiently shewing his Ignorance, tho' there were no other Proof of it.

and afterwards to shew distinctly how Types were conveyed into England, & how the printing Trade was exercised at Oxford, not long after it's Beginning at Mentz. 'Tis pity we have not more of the first Books printed at Oxford remaining. I believe they were generally small pieces that were printed there, being designed chiefly by way of Enchiridions and Manuals for the use of the Scholars. Such little pieces were easily purchased & soon lost. We have some such small pieces printed here of Walter Burley, an Author then much in vogue. Without doubt they also printed many Grammatical pieces, such as Donatus and others that I have seen printed else where. But after the Aldi & the Stephani had found out a much better & more beautifull way of printing, Books that had come from other presses were not look'd upon as Curiosities, but were neglected as a Disgrace rather than an ornament to a Study. So 'tis no wonder we have so little exstant. Indeed the Books printed at that time at Oxford were but indifferently corrected, the undertakers seeming to regard their own Gain more than the Interest of Learning. However, as uncorrect as they were the University increased it's Reputation very much from the Printing settled here, and young Gentlemen's Friends soon found that 'twas now much cheaper to educate their Sons here than it had been before, when Books could not be so easily purchased, the charges of writing them being far greater than printing. Besides, they were much more tedious in writing than printing, notwithstanding the great number of Scribes & Illuminators in the University. And yet they were not then so expeditious in printing as they have been since, because they made use of Screw-presses, ^{w^{ch}} were much such as those used by Book-binders. This sort of Press however had this Convenience that 'twas not so much subject to Foulness as the other Presses, & therefore there was less Danger from the Press Men.

Sept. 6 (Tu.). Going into the School Tower on Sunday last with the Vice-Chancellor, who is Custos Archivorum, as I was looking into one of the Registers I found that in the first Year of Queen Mary all the Bachelors that determined that Year were put down by name, & that there were only fourty four that Year. As I was looking over another I found in the Margin Reparatio Bedelli baculi, but had not time to read the words on y^t occasion.

Sept. 9 (Fri.). Spinosa (who was originally a Jew) suck'd the first Seeds of Atheism from the famous Francis Vanden Ende, that was his

But I leave this Subject. Mr. Bagford and I drunk your Health last Night. He desired me to give his humble service . . . I have not yet look'd over your old wooden Runick Book. 'Tis the first I have seen. I suppose the Runa might have been taken from some old Stone.'

Sept. 7, 1715. M. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 5. 99). Delayed sending answer to H.'s last until he had heard from Mr. Franck. Leland on its way to Yorkshire. Mr. Franck has orders to pay H. 6s. Expresses his approval of the publication of the Acts. If H. can do so easily, asks him to get two copies of Tanner's Notitia, two of the Life of King Alfred, and two of the History of Sacrilege by Spelman; 'we have no book-seller in o^r Town, nor any within several Miles of this place, whose Shops can furnish us with books; but 'tis chiefly by our Comissions they procure them for us.'

Sept. 8, 1715. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 13. 79). 'Mr. Baker is willing to subscribe to any thing y^o undertake, but is so much press'd on acc^t of other subscriptions procur'd by him to works not yet finish'd, y^t he says, all y^e answer he has to give y^e subscribers is, y^t he will never sollicite y^m for more.' Mr. Wagstaffe desires to subscribe to the Acts, and Mr. Harbin has paid 4s. for Lord Foley's subscription. [PS.] Will send money when he has seen Dr. Jenkin and Mr. Cholmondeley, from whom he has hopes. 'A person of Quality, before my confin^t, gave me a protestant flail, to be sent to y^r University, if y^o had not one; but hearing y^o have one, I intend to begg it for o^r Colledge. Y^o will please to undeceive me, if y^o have not one at Oxford.'

Sept. 8, 1715. H. to T. Baker (Diaries, 56. 213). Very pleased with Bale's letter to Leland, prefixed to his Anglorum Heliades. Will probably publish it, and will publicly acknowledge the favour. The two volumes at Oxford about the Carmelites are in Bale's own hand. Dr. Tanner had them for some years and probably extracted from them. Wishes the Dr. would publish what he promised 'about our Writers, in order to which he had many Papers from Ant. à Wood, who bequeathed them to him at his Death, particularly a iii^d vol. of Athenæ Oxon. almost finished, which the D^r undertook to publish faithfully, otherwise it had not been left him by Anthony.' Glad Mr. Smith intends to execute his father's design about Bede. Wishes the Saxon had been printed opposite the Latin, as in Whelor. Wants to know the age of John Ross's MS. De Regibus in Bennet College Library. It is mentioned by Thomas Allen in his Additions to Bale, printed in vol. ix of the Itinerary. Will be glad to hear that the Bishop of Ely's library is settled at Cambridge. Supposes the Bishop had a good collection of books on English History and Antiquities, though not equal to that made by Mr. Richard Smith. Does the patent for the Chancellor of Cambridge run thus, 'durante termino vitæ'?

Sept. 9, 1715. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 12). Dr. Wotton comes to fetch 12th and last set of Collectanea, which a gentleman has promised to purchase. Could not send sooner, 'for I had not yesterday 20 sh. to transmitt, & tis but an hour or 2 agoe that I have pickt up a little money, which this

Schoolmaster for the Latin Tongue. See his Life p. 3. Engl. According to the Custom of the Jews (who hold that all learned Men should have a trade) he learned a Mechanical Art, which was that of making Glasses for Telescopes. He likewise learned the Art of drawing, *ib.* 33, 34. He much resembled Massanello the famous Fisherman of Naples. Hence 'tis that the Picture he drew of himself (in Form of a Fisherman having only his Shirt on, with a Net on his right Shoulder) was taken for Massanello by many, who did not know Spinosa, *ib.* 34. He lived very retiredly. Sometimes he kept his Room for two or three Days, without
 10 seeing any Body, having his Victuals carried to the Room, *ib.* 36. He was wonderfully sober and abstemious. It appears that he lived a whole Day upon a Milk-soop done with Butter, which amounted to 3 pence, and upon a Pot of Beer of three half pence. Another Day he eat nothing but Gruel done with Raisins and Butter, and that Dish cost him four pence half penny, 37. He was of a Middle Size. He had good Features in his Face, the Skin somewhat black, black curl'd Hair, long Eye-brows, and of the same Colour, so that one might easily know by his Looks that he was descended from Portuguese Jews. He was very careless of his Cloaths, being not better than those of the meanest Citizen,
 20 p. 39. After Fatigue at study he took pleasure in smocking a Pipe of Tobacco, p. 42. He was a Contemner of Money, p. 43. He did not care to dedicate his Books. For that reason he would not dedicate to the King of France, & thereupon refused, with all the Civility he was capable of, the offer of a Pension that was made him provided he would dedicate, p. 48.

Sept. 10 (Sat.). The Duke of Ormond, Chancellor of Oxford, having been impeached of High-Treason, and of High-Crimes and Misdemeanours by the Parliament, & he being thereupon gone into France, and the Parliamt. having resolved that he should be look'd upon as
 30 guilty and as a Traytor unless he surrendered himself by the tenth of this Month, which happens to be this Day, the University became very solicitous about a Chancellor. But there being no formal Resignation that appear'd, they seem'd to be very perplex'd. They seem'd satisfy'd that there was a Resignation, but that it was stopp'd by the Government. However last Night a Letter came from the Duke's Brother, Charles

Harvest-time is a very scarce Commodity.' The gentleman desires his copy bound; please let bearer have set prepared for Dr. Symonds. Begs H. to fix a time for visiting him, as he is much alone.

Sept. 10, 1715. H. to J. Sotheby, junior (*Diaries*, 58. 4). Mr. Bagford delivered J. S.'s obliging letter, 'full of your former Civilities.' Glad Collectanea is so well received. Is now engaged in publishing the Acts of the Apostles from a MS. in the Bodleian Library. 'Mr. Bagford and I often drink your Health, and that sometimes at Antiquity Hall, a place pretty near to that Hall where the famous antiquary Mr. Thomas Allen lived and studied a great many Years. In former times this was the Pleasantest part of Oxford, being on the same side where Osney & Rewley Abbeys stood, & where likewise was situated the King's Palace called the Beaumonts, which was afterwards converted into a Carmelite Friery.' Little about this Friary in Leland, yet he probably wrote or intended to write an account of it. 'But

Butler, Baron Butler of Weston, in the County of Huntington, and Baron, Viscount and Earl in Ireland, by the Name and stile of Baron of Cloghream, Viscount Tullo, and Earl of Arran, signifying that his Brother had resigned, & accordingly the University Patent was returned & put into the Vice-chancellor's Hands. Hereupon a Convocation was called to-day at nine Clock for a new Election. The Vice-chancellor signify'd first the Cause of it, then he specify'd that there was a Resignation, then the Earl of Arran's Letter was read, then the Patent of the Duke of Ormond was cancelled by the Senior Proctor who publickly before the Convocation cut off the Seal, then (the Act of Parl. & Statutes 10 being first read) they proceeded to Election. When the votes were cast up the Earl of Arran appeared to have an hundred & fourty votes & the Earl of Pembroke three only. So the Earl was pronounced by the Senior Proctor duly elected, when there was a great Noise by way of Rejoycing in the House. After this the Patent was read, & a Letter was carried immediately to London by old Sherwin the Yeoman Beadle of Divinity.

Sept. 11 (Sun.). To look into Arth. du Monstier's Hist. de omn. & sing. Abbatij & Prioribus totius Normanniæ. *Roth.* 1663. fol.

I find that Mr. Rich. Smith had the London Ed. of Archbp. Parker's 20 *Antiq. Brit. Eccl.* See his Cat. p. 95.

The same Mr. Smith made many MSS. Observations upon Spelman's Gloss. Ed. 1664. *ibid.* p. 95.

This Morning preached at Christ-Church Mr. Tayler (Will.), Student of y^t House, upon Rom. viii. 1. and made a very good Sermon.—In the Afternoon preached at St. Marie's Mr. Tho. Bromewich, formerly of University-College, now Vice-Principal of St. Mary-Hall and Chaplain of New-College. His Text was 1 Joh. 3. 3. about Hope. It was a short Sermon. The Style used by both these Gentlemen for the Chancellor in their Prayer was, *the R^t Honble Charles Earl of Arran, our much Honoured 30 L^d and Chancellor.* Some would have had it *Chancellor elect.* But this was very justly look'd upon as absurd by the best Judges.

Sept. 14 (Wed.). This Day at two Clock in the Afternoon was a Convocation for conferring the Degree of Dr of the Civil Law by Diploma on our new Chancellor, which was granted, nemine contradicente. The House was very thin, the Masters being not apprized

you well know y^t a vast Number of his Papers are destroyed, & that he was prevented from proceeding farther by the Distemper God was pleased to afflict him with. I cannot but bless God that I have lived to publish what I have been able to meet with of this Great Man, to whom all our other writers in matters of our own Antiquities are so much indebted.' [PS.] 'We drank your Health this night at Heddington, from whence this is dated.'

Sept. 11, 1715. H. to H. Bedford (Diaries, 58. 6). Much obliged to H. B. for procuring subscriptions for the Acts. Hopes he will accept a copy as a present. A few years ago H. put a Protestant flail among the Bodleian curiosities, which he supposes is there still. The Ashmolean Museum possesses another; thinks H. B. had better send his to his own college.

of the Matter, otherwise it would have been full, as 'tis supposed, upon this occasion.

Mr. William Wright of London, a famous Painter & Antiquarie, was born in Shoe-Lane in the Parish of St. Andrew's, Holborn. In his Youth he was seduced & perswaded by a Priest, as 'tis supposed, to embrace the Romish Religion, which Priest (if he was such) was a Scotch-man (as 'tis said) by Birth, & carried him with him into Scotland, where he continued for a considerable time, to the no small Grief of his Parents and other Relations, who were not privy to the Intrigue. Afterwards he travelled
10 into several parts of Europe, but whether or no the Priest accompanied him is uncertain; This, however, we may venture to assert that the priest went with him to Rome, & took care that he should not fly back from y^e Catholick Perswasion. Being settled at Rome he there learned the Art of Painting, but I cannot tell whose Disciple he was, tho' without doubt he was instructed in this Art by some eminent Man. After this he became acquainted with the best Painters in Rome, at y^e same time also cultivating his Genius to Antiquities, & making himself known to the most celebrated Antiquaries of that Place, who had a Respect for him, & were very ready & willing to communicate their Knowledge to him.
20 What rendered him the more acceptable to these famous Men was this, that he was not only a Painter & a bare Antiquarie (I mean so far an Antiquarie as to know no more yⁿ what he got by natural parts) but was very well versed in the Latin Tongue, & was a great Master of the Italian & French. These Qualifications made him so much taken notice of, that for that reason he was recommended to the Arch Duke of Austria to be his Antiquary, & to collect & pick up for him Medals & other Curiosities in Antiquity. So that upon this Recommendation he left Rome, & went into Flanders, where the Archduke then was. After some Years spent with the said Archduke in Flanders, he went into Ireland
30 (the Archduke being then dead) & painted there the Effigies of most of the Nobility & Gentry of that Kingdom. At length he returned into England, settled at London, & then began to paint most of y^e Judges of England in full Length, on purpose to adorn Guild-Hall, where they now remain. Upon the Death of K. Charles II^d, James Duke of York (by the name of James II^d) ascending the Throne, Mr. Wright had an opportunity of going again to Rome. For K. James haveing a particular Kindness for him recommended him to the Earl of Castlemain, whom he made his Embassador to Rome. The Earl therefore received him very kindly, & made him his Major Domo. Being now the 2^d time in Rome,
40 he proved very usefull to y^e Earl, & drew up an Account of all the whole Entry & of all the Entertainments that happened upon this solemn occasion of the Earl's Embassy, which Account is published in Folio, both in Italian and English, & is a great Curiosity. After his Return from this Embassy, K. James being forced away, & obliged by his Rebell Subjects to leave his Kingdoms, Mr. Wright fell into Misfortunes, as many other honest Men did. For his Royal Master being now gone, he soon found that he had lost an extraordinary Friend, & 'tis therefore from that time that he dated his own Ruin. However, he continued very chearfull, notwithstanding his Poverty, & would discourse very freely &
50 facetiously amongst his Acquaintance of the former part of his Life,

& particularly about the Curiosities he had happened to meet with. At last he was obliged, to supply his necessities, to sell not only his Books (which were curious) but his old Medals & Seals, which were very valuable, by which means he got enough to pay most, if not all his Debts, which was a great satisfaction to him. Sometime after the sale he fell sick, & continued in a languishing condition at his House in James Street in Convent-Garden, 'till his Death, which happened in the year 168 He was buried in the Church Yard of St. Martin's in the Fields, being attended to his Grave by many of His Friends, who lamented his Loss. He was of a middle Stature, free & open & ¹⁰ innocently merry in his Conversation (especially amongst his Friends), of great Plainness & Simplicity, & of a very easy temper.

[Sept. 16. Entry in vol. liv. p. 218. See Appendix.]

Sept. 18 (Sun.). This morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Hicks of Exeter College upon 1 John v. 3. *His Commandments are not grievous.* It was an indifferent good Sermon. This young Gent. was lately vice-Princ. of New-Inn hall, & is now Fellow of Exeter, of which College he was also a Member before he was V. Princ. of N. Inn Hall.

In the Afternoon preached at St. Marie's Dr. John Blackbourn late of Brasenose Coll. & now Rector of Stoke-Brewern in Northamptonshire, ²⁰ upon Psal. cxxii. 8, 9. There were many excellent Things in his Sermon, tho' others were mean & indeed ridiculous. Yet if the Sermon had been well delivered, it would have appeared much better, & have been much applauded. He had several very severe yet very just Reflexions upon the present Usurper of the Crown of England, w^{ch} made the Whiggs angry & the honest Men smile. It is the best Sermon he ever preached at St. Marie's, what he used formerly to preach being altogether unworthy the pulpit.

Sept. 15, 1715. A. Charlett to H. (Rawl. 14. 63). [Printed in *Letters from the Bodleian*, ii. 3.]

Sept. 19, 1715. H. to A. Charlett (Diaries, 58. 8). 'Neither Dr. Sloane nor Mr. Anstis . . . shall have any just reason to fear that I will lay aside the Study of our National Antiquities But then I hope both those excellent Gentlemen as well as your self will give me leave to use the same method of studying our antiquities that I have hitherto followed. I have joyned the Greek & the Roman & our own Writers together, & endeavoured to spend an equal share of my time in each. . . . So y^t I can see no reason as yet why I may not still prosecute my study of Antiquities in the same manner, & why therefore Tully may not be as proper a Book for me to lay out some part of my time upon as any other Roman writer. . . . But . . . I still think that the publication of such good old Authors as remain still in Mss^t is of much greater service to Learning than the setting out those Authors . . . that have been already very often printed. . . . 'Tis upon this account y^t I have undertaken to publish the Acts of the Apostles. . . . Had Baluzius, or Mabillon, or Montfaucon seen this MS. they would without doubt . . . have procured a Transcript of it, & forthwith printed it, & that too, I believe, in Capitals, in the same manner I do. . . . I think y^t twould be of equal Honour & Service to our Universities were the publishing of old Mss. more regarded in them. . . . Half a dozen diligent & skillfull persons in each if constantly employed . . . would quickly shew . . . that what I have remarked is well grounded.' Cannot sufficiently

Sept. 21 (Wed.). Johannes Jacobus Scheuchzerus published two or three small Tracts in 8^{vo}, which he call'd *Nova Literaria Helvetica*. I have seen that for 1702. His Design in this work was not only to give a Catalogue of the Writings of the learned Men of Switzerland, but also some Account of their Lives, undertaking in that manner to give an Account of what Books came out every Year. In that for 1702, he hath an Account of the Books that came out that Year, & at the same time also a List of the Books that came out before under the same Authors Names, so that perhaps this is the first part of the work, tho' I cannot be
10 certain.

The famous Mr. Richard Smith [has] Leland's *Næniæ in mortem Henrici Duddelegi, Equitis, MSS.* and Leland's *Bononia Gallomastex* in MS. both which w[ere] bound up with Leland's printed Tracts. See Smith's Catalogue, p. 97.

This being St. Matthew's Day the Sermon was preached at St. Marie's by Dr. William Tilly of Corpus Christi College, upon Luke 14. 33. It was a Discourse about forsaking all for y^e Love of Xt. He endeavoured to shew when and in what Cases the Duty is to be practised, & how far Compliances are excusable. To consult Jac. Mentelius's *Parænesis de vera Typographiæ Origine*. Pr. at Par. 1650. Q^{to}. See Smith's Cat.
20 p. 106.

[In]¹ pag. 106. of the said Mr. Smith's Cat. is mention made of M[ande]vill's Travels, under the fo[llowing] Title, *Mandeville Militis (Jo. de) Itinerarium Lat. cum Testimonio de Authore, de monumento & Epitaphio ejusd. & cum Observat. super Edit. hujus Lib. per R. Smith. MSS.*

This is Mr. Sherwin's Account of the Election & Instalment of the Earl of Arran Chancellor of Oxon̄.

² WHAT I OBSERVED IN MY L^p ARRONS BEING MADE CHANCELLOR
30 OF Y^e UNIVERSITY.

On Fryday the 9th of September, 1715, A person brought to Mr. Vicechancellor, from my Lord Arron, Directed to Mr. Vicech^r, the Patten or Instrument by which his Grace the Duke of Ormond was chose Chancellor of y^e University, and at the same time a Letter from my

condemn Mr. Wood for not reprinting old map of Oxford. It is most useful and valuable, and was deservedly commended by Dr. Wallis. Wonders Bp. Fell did not have it done. 'I have often look'd upon what Mr. Wood hath done with respect to the History & Antiquities of y^e City; tho' the Papers as they then lay in a Corner of the Museum were strangely disordered (where no one seem'd to know of them but my self), & many of them I am afraid lost. I have often advised the binding of them up; but whether it be yet done I know not, having not of late had any occasion either to consult them or to talk with Mr. Whiteside about them . . . I admire & applaud the Curiosity & Generosity of Dr. Sloane. 'Tis a very noble design & undertaking that you mention of his.' Does not think anything of Dr. S.'s has been lately entered in the public register; thinks every benefaction ought to be mentioned. Glad A. R. is likely to recover.

¹ [Hole in MS. where brackets occur.]

² [Inserted MS. forming pp. 93^a-93^d.]

L^d Arron in which he Signified that his Grace did desire to Resigne that office (being at present not capable of Serueing the University), upon which Mr. Vicechancellor by his ¹ Beadles gaue notice to y^e heads of houses that he would haue a Convocation for an Election for another Chancellor, which was accordingly done on Saturday morning the 10th of September, and in a very full house the Earle of Arron was elected Chancellor of y^e University, I canot say without opposition, there bein[g] three voices [for] L^d Pembroke. The pattent of his Grace being before Cancelled by takeing of the Seale; that afternoon Mr. Vicechancellor Sent me as one of y^e ² Beadles of the University with his Letters to ¹⁰ Signifie to his L^dship that y^e University had chosen him into that office, And desireth his L^dship to Let him know when he w^d please to appoint a time to be Completed, which accordingly he did by his Letter to Mr. Vicechancellor acquainting him that he w^d waite on him and the University on Thursday the 22^d as aboue, which his L^dship did accordingly. A Convocation was cal'd into order to it, and his L^dship came to Mr. Vicechancellor's Lodgings about nine that morning, where all y^e heads of houses wear in y^e Scarlett Gownes Ready to attend him, all other D^{rs} wear desired to be at St. Mary's Church in their Scarlett Gownes, and all Members of y^e Convocation to be in their habits like- ²⁰ wyse, which was all punctually done. About tenn a clock Mr. Vicechancellor With y^e heads of houses went in their gownes to St. Marys, but left my L^d Arron at his Lodgings; when things wear Righ[t]ly-Setled there in order to y^e procesion, Mr. Vicechancellor Sent ³ all y^e Beadles with the Verger to attend his L^dship to St. Marys, but wee are not [*sic*] carry up our staues before, his L^dship came with us in his Scarlett Gowne (he haueing been created D^r of Civill Law by a Diploma); when we came to y^e Church his L^dship was received by the Vicechancellor with all y^e Vniversity & went out y^e South doore in procession to the Schooles By Brasenose College, Mr. Vicechancellor giueing his L^dship ³⁰ the Right hand. When all wear come thither Mr. Vicechancellor with y^e heads of houses sate downe in Apoditerium, to Consult of some things in order to y^e Solemnity, and the Convocation being held in the Theatre, in a litle time, Mr. Vicechancellor with the D^{rs} went into the Theatre at y^e great North doors, & when all weare Setled in their places, and Mr. Vicechancellor had declared the Cause of y^e Convocation; wee the Beadles wear order'd to Attend my L^d Chancellor, and bring him into y^e house, Mr. Vicechancellor being still in y^e Chaire. Wee Attend his L^dship in at y^e great South Doore, And brought up to a Leathern Elbow Chaire on the Right hand of y^t great Chaire; Then Mr. Register Read the ⁴⁰ Instrument, & when that was done, The Books & Keys with the Beadles Staues and other things of y^e Insigns of y^e office wear Layed upon y^e Cushion of y^e great chaire; then Mr. Proctor gaue my L^d the Oaths of

¹ That is, by y^e Yeomen Beadles, It being not y^e Duty of y^e Superior or Esq^r Beadles to warn Convocations, or go on Errands.

² Inferior Beadles who are *famuli* or *ministri* (as they are styled in the old Statute Books) to the Superior Beadles, who in old time might refuse to have, if they thought fit to do the Office themselves, any such Assistants.

³ All y^e Inferior Beadles.

[The above notes are added by Hearne.]

Allegiance & Supremacy, And Mr. Vicechancell. gaue him the oaths of his office, and put his L^dship into the Chaire, his L^dship thanked [the] Univer[s]ity for y^e Honor they had done him, and there was such shouting & e[x]pressing of Joy that I never saw before. After this Sr W^m Gifford & Sr Everald wear presented to y^e Honorary Degrees of Dr of Civill Law; when this was done Mr. Vicechancellor Dissolved the Convocation, And there was a Splendid Dinner at Mr. Vicechancellor's Lod[g]ings, and his L^dship left the university that night.

Sept. 22 (Th.). This being the Day appointed for the Instalment of
 10 our new Chancellor of Oxford, the R^t Hon^{ble} Charles Earl of Arran, the same was desired by his L^dship to be as private as possible, and for that End he fix'd upon the University it self for the Place of the Ceremonie, sending before hand to the Vice-Chancellor that he would come in very privatly, desiring that he might not be met by any whatsoever. Accordingly he came to Benson, nine miles from Oxford, last night where he lay, & came to Oxford this morning at nine Clock, stopping at All Souls, where he was received at the Vice-Chancellor's Gate by the Vice-Chancellor & several Heads of Houses in their Scarlet Gowns, but none of the Beadles were then present to conduct him to the Room
 20 appointed for his Reception, which was an upper Room, but myself and my Deputy, Mr. Will. Rawlins, who is the Inferior Beadle of Law. But three of the other four Beadles came soon after, viz. Mr. Peter Cox (the Superior Beadle of Physick & Arts), Mr. William Sherwin the Inferior Beadle of Divinity, & Mr. James Newlin the Inferior Beadle of Physick & Arts. But Mr. Benj. Colinge the Superior Beadle of Divinity was not present at all, he being at the Bath upon the Account of his Health. The Convocation was appointed to be at the Theatre, and the Nobility & Masters of Arts were desired to be at St. Marie's from thence to attend the Chancellor to the Theatre. After some time the Chancellor being
 30 dressed in his Scarlet, the Vice-Chancellor & Dr^s came down & were conveyed by the University Verger & the five Beadles above mentioned to Adam Broom's Chapell, whither it was design'd that the Chancellor should have been brought afterwards. But there being a vast Concourse of Spectators which caused no small trouble, the Vice-Chancellor & others thought fit to go back again & to stay at the first South Gate (next to

Sept. 22, 1715. A. Charlett to H. (Rawl. 14. 59). Perfectly approves of H.'s methods of study and of his intended edition of Tully. 'I hope you understood my meaning about the Difference of living at *Large* in Oxford, without being a *member* of any College or Hall, with respect to the Regul^a required by the *new* Act: Tis not eno always to be Innocent, but tis prudent sometimes, not to be within the observation of malicious People.' Thinks six persons might be found for the purpose H. mentions. Wishes he could 'support so noble a design' for the promotion of learning. [PS.] Dr. Sloane talks of having sent many things to the Library. What is Mr. Wilkins doing? Is Mr. Gagnier doing nothing to Mr. Kircher's Concordance? 'Dr. Gregory would use to say Oxford is known beyond sea chiefly by our Presse.' Kind wishes to Mr. Bagford. His confinement prevents him from visiting Dr. Sloane, Dr. Hickes, and others, 'that are hearty well wishers to Learning.' Hopes Mr. Whiteside will be diligent.

High-Street) of St. Marie's Church, where they stood, & immediately after the Chancellor was brought from the Lodgings at All-Souls with some of his Friends, the verger & the three Yeomen Beadles going before him without their Staves. When his L^dship came up, he was conducted (the Verger & the said Beadles before-mentioned going before him) to the Theatre. We passed up High-Street 'till we came to Brazen-nose Lane, where we turned down, & went directly to the Theatre, but did not pass presently into the Theatre, but went into the Apodyterium of the Convocation House. Here we staid a little while, & the Vice-Chancellor & some of the Heads sat down at the Apodyterium Table, & the Register ascended 10 the desk, with a design, I suppose, to have performed the Office of Register had there been any occasion. But there being no Business to be done, the vice-chancellor presently got up, & we carried him to the Theatre, & placed him in the Chancellor's Chair, the Chancellor in the mean time staying in the Apodyterium. We conveyed the Vice-Chancellor from the Apodyterium to the North-Passage of the Theatre, where we entred, & the Superior Beadle of Arts having summoned the Masters by saying aloud, as usual, at the Entrance into the Convocation-House, intretis in Convocationem magistri, per fidem intretis, the Vice-Chancellor immediately read out of a paper the Cause of the Convocation, saying that 20 it was to admitt the Chancellor, at which there was a very great shout of the Spectators. This done we went to the Apodyterium, & the verger & four of us (for the Beadle of Arts happened to be stept aside) convey'd the Chancellor into the Theatre, bringing him in at the Great South Door, & so we placed him amongst the Dr^{es} on the R^t Hand of the Vice-Chancellor, the University Seal, & the Keys, & the Statute Book, being held before him by Mr. Newlin the Yeoman Beadle, & all the Beadles' Staffs (for the Divinity Beadle's Staff was also brought out upon this occasion) & the Virger's Rod were all laid along upon the Chancellor's Desk, just before the Vice-Chancellor. Then the Register, 30 standing under the Chancellor, read the Patent by which the Convocation had made him Chancellor, but when he began to read there was an Hiss, I suppose because the Register is a very bad Reader, & for that reason he ask'd me to read, which I declined because the Vice-chancellor had before declared that 'twas the Register's Office, & that he should do it upon this occasion. When the Register had read, the Senior proctor, Mr. Deering of Oriel, produced the Act of Parl. & the Chancellor took the Oath of Allegiance & Supremacy, reading both Oaths himself in a low voice. Then the Vice-chancellor admitted him in the usual form. Which done, the Vice-Chancellor made a short speech to him in Latin, 40 first speaking in his Commendation, & remarking what a great Loss we had in the Duke his Brother, which could not any way be better supplied than by his L^dship. Then he mentioned the University patent as a manifest Evidence of his Election, & delivered it into his L^dship's Hands. That done he proceeded to the Resignation of the Seal, & Keys, & Staffs, & other Insigns of the Chancellorship, all which he said were freely & voluntarily delivered into his Lordship's Hands. His L^dship, however, did not take any of the Ensigns into his Hands, it being sufficient that they were all placed before him. This done, there was a very great Huzza & shout again, & then the Vice-Chancellor descended from the 50

Seat, & the Chancellor took possession of it. Then the senior proctor spoke a short Speech, in commendation of the Duke & of his Lordship. Which done, the Chancellor himself spoke three or four words to the proctor, but what they¹ were I cannot tell, he speaking in a very low voice. The Chancellor sat all the time the proctor spoke, but rose up when he had done, & spoke those three or four words I have mentioned standing. This being done the Vice-Chancellor, who stood amongst the Drs on the right Hand, moved to the Convocation that Sr Redmond Everard, Bart. & Sr William Giffard, K^t, might have the Honour of being
 10 created Drs of Law, which was granted nemine contradicente. Then the virger & myself & the other four Beadles went for the said Sr Redmond & Sr William, & when they were dressed in Scarlett we carried them into the Theatre through the great South Gate, & being come almost up to the Chancellor's Seat, the Orator (Mr. Cotes) first presented Sr Redmond in a short speech, to the Chancellor, & to the Vice-Chancellor, & to the Proctors (saying Illustrissime Cancellarie, insignissime Vice-cancellarie, vosque egregij Procuratores), adding to the usual Form a Commendation of his virtues, & taking notice that he was nearly related to the Duke of Ormond & to the Chancellor. This done the
 20 Vice-Chancellor admitted him, & he took his place just by the Vice-Chancellor, & then the Orator presented Sr William Giffard, commending him for his Loyalty, & virtues, & for his being personally known to K. Charles the II^d, & withall observed that he had been lately deprived of the Governourship of the Hospital of Greenwich. When he had done, the Vice-chancellor admitted him, & then he took his place, & presently after the vice-chancellor dissolved the Convocation, saying *Auctoritate illustrissimi domini Cancellarij dissolvimus hanc convocationem.*

The Convocation being thus ended, we conducted the Chancellor, Vice-Ch. and proctors on thro' the Theatre, going out at the great South Doors
 30 to the Vice-Chancellor's Lodgings, passing in the same manner by Brazen-nose as we came, only with this Exception that whereas before the Keys & Things were brought after the Vice-Chancellor by his Man, they were now carried before the Chancellor, &c. by Mr. Rawlins the Yeoman Beadle of Law. As we passed through the Theatre there were very loud Huzzas, as there were likewise as we passed the Street & particularly at All-Souls College Gate and at the Entrance into the Vice-Chancellors Lodgings, & whereas there happened to be in the Theatre a Canting Scotch Presbyterian Parson, as soon as he was seen to come in, one of the Company cryed out aloud *no presbyterian, no*
 40 *presbyterian.* The Bells rung very much, & there was a vast & numerous Concourse of Spectators upon this solemn Occasion. Just at two a Clock the Chancellor went to dinner at the Vice-Chancellor's Lodgings in an upper Room. There dined with him Mr. Brumley (late Secretary of State) & some others, particularly divers of the Heads of Houses, all the Noblemen scholars in town, & the two proctors, but none of the other Masters, except Mr. Cotes the Orator. This Dinner, which was

¹ I hear that they signified his Thanks to the Proctor for his Speech, & that he would act as much as he could for y^e Hono^r & Reputation of the University. His words were in English.

handsome enough, was all at the Expence of the University. It was design'd first to have him in the College-Hall, but the Vice-Chancellor perceiving that he should by that means loose the Remains of the Treat, he contrived to have it at his own Lodgings. The Beadles, &c. dined in a Room below Stairs, there being about a douzen of us in all, one of which was one Duke, who is now first servant to the Earl of Arran, as he hath been above twenty Years. This Gentleman told me that the Duke of Berwick is most certainly landed in Scotland, & he repented it more than once, which may be probable enough, & may be one chief occasion that the Highlanders are now all up in Arms. Before Dinner Mr. Cox¹⁰ and my self and Mr. Newlin being together, Mr. Newlin said that the Chancellor had given twenty Guineas to be divided amongst the six Beadles, & he produced them, & we agreed to take three a piece. Sir Redmond Everard & Sr W^m Giffard gave each of them 2 Guineas & an half a Piece, being the least that ever was given upon such an occasion. So we had in all five & twenty Guineas, viz. four Guineas to each Beadle, & one Guinea to the virger. It seems the Chancellor had given before to Mr. Sherwin twenty Guineas when he carried him the news of his being elected Chancellor, ten of which Mr. Sherwin gave to the Vice-Chancellor, & the other ten were divided amongst the three²⁰ Yeomen Beadles. It must be known that former Chancellors, (particularly the Duke of Ormond,) used to give Plate to the Vice-chancellor, proctors, & Beadles, especially to the Superior Beadles, but it was thought fit to have it otherwise now, by reason that the present Chancellor is only elected as it were by way of substitute for his Brother the [Du]ke, & his Circumstances are but indifferent. So y^t his Presents now are not to be a Precedent for future chancellors, unless the Case happens to be the same.

The Earl of Arran is a Person of a middle size (much about the same Height with his Brother the Duke) & is of a sanguine Complexion,³⁰ & seems to be as modest as he is good natured. Indeed, he is in all respects much like the Duke. He left Oxford about six Clock the same Evening, at which time there was a very loud shout & Huzza by a vast Crowd of People that stood there ready on purpose to take y^{eir} Leaves of him. He went y^t night to Rycaut. Had he staid here 'till next Morning 'tis thought a Messenger would have been sent for him to apprehend & bring him to London, where the Lord Lansdown & my Friend Mr. John Anstis, and some others are taken up upon Suspicion of secret Practises against y^e Governm^t. We waited upon the Chancellor at his leaving the Room (he being then at Dr. Clarke's Lodgings, where he⁴⁰ drank a Dish of tea) to the Coach with our staves up.

4th B. 16 TH. IN BIBL. BODL.

(1) A Sermon of John (Fisher) Bp. of Rochester in a very great Assembly of the Nobles at London on that day on w^{ch} Martin Luther's Writings were publicly burnt. This Sermon was preached in English, but this is a Latin Translation by Richard Pace, Secretary of State, a Person of very great skill in Greek and Latin. Before it is a Preface of Nic. Wilson's, dat. at Cambridge on the Kalends of Jan. 1521. in which Year this Sermon was printed at Cambridge by John Siberch. It consists

of 7 Sheets. (2) Doctissimi viri Henrici Bulloci, S. T. D. oratio habita Cantabrigiæ, &c. or an Oration in Latin of the most learned Henry Bulloc's, D^r of Div. Spoke by him, in a great Assembly, in the Presence of the Emperor's Embassadors, & some other B^{ps}, to Cardinal Wolsey, Archbp of York & Lord Chancellor of England. It consists of two Sheets, and was printed at Cambridge by the foresaid John Siberch, in the Year 1521, in the Month of Febr. (3) Cuthb. Tonstall's Speech in Praise of Matrimony spoke at the Contract of Marriage between y^e Lady Mary, Daugh. of K. Hen. 8. & Francis eldest Son of the French King. Printed at London
 10 in the Year 1518. on the Ides of Nov. by Rich. Pynson the King's printer, with Privilege that no one should print it in England in two Years time, or presume to sell it if printed elsewhere. It consists of 3 Sheets and a Quarter. (4) Rich^d Pace's Speech upon the Peace made between the King of England & the King of France delivered by him in St. Paul's Church London. Printed at London in the Year of our Lord 1518. on the Nones of Dec. by Rich. Pynson, with the same privilege as was allowed with respect to the former. It consists of 2 sheets & an half. (5) Rich^d Pace about the Fruit of Learning, pr. at Basil, 1517. At the Beginning is a preface of Paulus Bombasius of Bononia, & an
 20 Epigramm in praise of England, by the same. The whole consists of 114 pages. There are some other tracts in this volume, which belong'd to the famous M^r. Robert Burton. The Latin Titles of the said Tracts are as follow (1) Contio quam Anglice habuit Reverendus Pater Joannes Roffensis Episcopus in celeberrimo Nobilium Conventu Londini, eo die, quo Martini Lutheri scripta publico apparatu in ignem conjecta sunt, versa in Latinum per Richardum Pacæum à Serenissimi Regis Angliæ Secretis, virum Grece & Latine peritissimum. Impressa Cantabrigiæ per Joannem Siberch, Anno M.D.xxi. (2) Doctissimi Viri Henrici Bulloci theologiæ doctoris, oratio habita Cantabrigiæ, in frequentissimo coetu,
 30 præsentibus Cæsaris oratoribus, & nonnullis alijs episcopis, ad reverendiss. D. Thomam Cardinalem titulo Sanctæ Cecilie, Legatum à latere, Archiepiscopum Eboracensem, & Angliæ supremum Cancellarium. Impressa Cantabrigiæ per Joannem Siberch, anno 1521. Mense Februario. At the Beginning of it is an Epigramm (which I did not mention before) in Latin by the same Bulloc upon a dead Plant that not only blossomed, but bore fruit, in Autumn, at Cambridge when Cardinal Wolsey came thither. (3) Cutheberti Tonstalli in Laudem Matrimonij oratio habita in Sponsalibus Mariæ potentissimi regis Angliæ Henrici octavi filię | et Francisci Christianissimi Francorum regis primogeniti. Impressa Londini Anno
 40 Verbi incarnati M.D.xviii. Idibus Novembris, per Richardum Pynson regium impressorem cum privilegio à rege indulto | ne quis hanc orationem intra biennium in regno Angliæ imprimat: aut alibi impressam | & importatam in eodem regno Angliæ vendat. (4) Oratio Richardi Pacei in pace nuperrime composita et fœdere percusso: inter inuictissimum Angliæ regem | et Francorum regem christianissimum in æde diui Pauli Londini habita. Impressa Londini Anno Verbi incarnati M.D.xviii. Nonis Decembris, per Richardum Pynson, regium impressorem, &c. (ut in præcedente). (5) Richardi Pacei, invictissimi regis Angliæ primarij Secretarij, ejusque apud Elvetios Oratoris, de
 50 Fructu, qui ex Doctrina percipitur, Liber. In inclyta Basilea A.D. M.D.xvii.

This Volume is one of those Volumes left to the Library by the famous Mr. Robert Burton.

Sept. 25 (Sun.). This morning the Sermon was preach'd at Christ-Church by Dr. Stratford, Canon of that Place. His Text was in Psal. lxxv. 2. It was a very good Sermon upon Prayer.

—Is enim Joannes Phrea, quod non sine publico Britanniae, quam nunc Angliam vocant, honore dixerim, utramque linguam egregie percalluit, bonas literas summa cum laude non paucos annos, idque in Italia professus. Vide B. Rhenani Praef. ad Synesij calvicij laudem à Phrea è Græco in Latinum sermonem conversam.

10

This Day in the Afternoon y^e Univ. Sermon was at St. Marie's. The preacher was Dr. Abel Evans of St. John's. His Text Matt. vi. 10. *Thy will be done in Earth as it is in Heaven.* It was a very good Discourse, and in it he took occasion to hint at some of our modern Tyrants and Usurpers, who act contrary to y^e Commands and Will of God, meaning particularly y^e present Elector of Brunswick, who hath usurped the English Throne.

I hear that there was lately Discovered a Roman tessellated Pavement in the Parish of Carwent, 5 or 6 Miles beyond Chepstow, in South-Wales, in a Garden.

20

Things being now, as it seems, full Ripe for an Invasion, we hear that the High-Lands, &c. are up in Arms in Scotland, under y^e Earl of Mar, & that they carry almost every Thing before them. They have published a Proclamation in y^e Name of K. James the VIIIth. They have taken Perth, & secured the strong Pass there. They have likewise taken Dundee & I[n]verness, and divers other Places, and begin to enter y^e Low-Lands. This hath caused a great Consternation at Court, & divers persons are continually seized, the like Insurrection being expected in England. Amongst others that are seized is my Lord Powis (who is clapt into y^e Tower, & 'tis said will be tryed speedily), the Lord Lans-
down, & my excellent Friend John Anstis, Esq^r (who tho' he had a patent from the Queen to be Garter K. at Arms upon y^e Death of Sr H. St. George, yet they have taken no notice of it, but given the place to Vanbrugh, who knows very little or nothing of y^e matter), & many others. They had apprehended Sr William Windham, but he made his Escape, & since y^t a Proclamation is issued offering the Reward of a thousand Pounds to any one y^t shall take him up, and secure him. We are informed that 23 Lords are entered into an Association, & that

30

Sept. 26, 1715. H. to A. Charlett (Diaries, 58. 19). The six persons to be employed in each University in publishing MSS. should be Englishmen. 'We have in both our Universities several very learned & judicious Men, every way capable in y^t respect of performing whatever they shall undertake of this nature. . . . Our own Countrymen have generally stronger & clearer Judgments, more Sagacity, & a better Invention than Forreigners.' Dr. Gregory's remark is true, but Oxford would be better known by editions of MSS. than of books that have been printed so often. A friend has given him two letters written at Oxford by Charles I, one in 1642, the other in 1643. On A. C.'s return wishes to see his album containing writings of King Charles and his daughter Elizabeth and other illustrious persons. Is informed

most of them are got off. 'Tis said that K. James's Declaration is published, & that there is this particular in it, that if any one of K. J^s Friends, let him be never so mean, shall [kill?] a Peer that is his Enemy, he shall enjoy his Honour and Estate. It is farther said that a List of the Horses in Oxford that are for K. James is taken, & that K. George sent lately to the Earl of Abbingdon to raise the militia of y^e County of Oxford, but that he refused it.

On Friday last was a very great Meeting of honest Gentlemen at y^e said Earl's Seat at Rycout. Yesterday I was told by a very honest
10 Gentleman that he very lately saw a very loyal Gentleman, who assured him that he had seen K. James six days before. So y^t it seems he cannot be far off.

The late B^p of London, Dr. Compton, was very curious in plants, & he had made a very good Collection, all w^{ch} he bequeathed to the University. They are brought down, & an House is now building for preserving them in the North part of the Physick Garden.

Sept. 29 (Th.). This being Michaelmas Day the Sermon was preached before the Univ. at St. Marie's by Mr. Will. Dingley of Corpus upon Joh. xiii. 18. For we trust we have a good conscience, in all things
20 willing to live honestly. It was an honest, plain Sermon. Mr. Dingley was about 14 or 15 Years agoe looked upon as a celebrated preacher. But he is much altered.

The Sermon upon y^e first of Aug. before the House of Lords, being the Thanksgiving Day for y^e Inauguration of y^e Elector of Brunswick, was preached by Dr. John Potter, our present sneaking, poor-spirited, cringing, whiggish B^p of Oxford, upon Psal. xx. 5. It is vile, silly, injudicious, illiterate, & roguish stuff, sufficiently showing what the Author is.

that some foreigners in town are very angry at certain observations in Leland. Sorry A. R. is still confined. Concerned about treatment of Mr. Anstis and others. [PS.] Was lately taken up into the School-Tower by the Vice-Chancellor. 'The very Sight of a room where antiquities have been preserved is no small diversion, but then when the antiquities themselves are still preserved in it there cannot be any greater pleasure & satisfaccion to me than the Entrance into such a place.' Mr. Bagford's service; he is now writing the life of Wynnyn de Worde.

Sept. 28, 1715. H. to S. Hawes (Diaries, 58. 26). Glad to have opportunity of writing by Mr. Seaton. Clemens Alexandrinus finished; is informed that the publisher has presented a copy to the Elector of Brunswick, to whom it is dedicated. Josephus about half done. Acts of Apostles will be finished in a fortnight or three weeks.

[Sept. 29] Michaelmas, 1715. A. Charlett to H. (Rawl. 14. 64). Writes 'to remove a seeming mistake in your Excellent letter of yesterday, viz. that what I sayd of six persons in consort wth you I meant English of our own body not Foreigners, being entirely prejudiced in our own Favor.' Idleness, not debauchery, is the prevailing vice of the University, which ought to be guarded against by encouraging the diligent and studious. 'Bp. Fells design of printing all the Classic Authors wth few or no notes was principally, 1st, to assert our Right to those Copies, 2^{dy}, to establish the manufacture of printing by publishing books of a quick sale and that would be ready always to employ many hands, 3^{ly}, to furnish the youth of better Quality and to accustom them to a respect

Oct. 2 (Sun.). This Morning preached at Christ-Church Mr. John Crosley, son of Mr. Crosley, formerly a Bookseller in Oxford & now living at Milton in Oxfordshire, upon Matt. vi. 12. and made a good Sermon. In y^e Afternoon preached at St. Marie's Mr. Ant. Read of X^t church upon 1 Sam. 3. 18. It is y^e Lord, let him do what seemeth him good. It was y^e 2^d part of a Discourse he had formerly preached at St. Marie's upon y^e same Text. The first Part, as I remember, was far better than this 2^d part.

and præference of Oxford.' Glad H. has seen the chamber of Archives. None except friends and wise men ought to be admitted, 'it containing all our Secrets and arcana Imperij et Reipublicæ. My surgeon has this morning pronounced my leg whole, and I have got a strait stocking.' Will not be able to travel yet.

Oct. 3, 1715. H. to T. Baker (Diaries, 58. 27). Thanks for letter of September 14 and copy of patent for the Chancellor of Cambridge, which shows that he is not elected for life. Chancellors of Oxford used to resign at the end of every second year, but might be re-elected. Archbp. Warham held it for life, but was probably re-elected every second year. 'When Warham died, K. H. VIII. sends a Letter of Injunction to y^e University, commanding them to elect Bp Longland for Life in y^e same manner as they had elected Warham for Life. . . . But y^e University was so far from acting at y^t time contrary to y^e Statutes, that tho' they elected Longland, yet at the End of two years they went to a new Election, and then they reelected Longland, and at y^e same time gave him a Patent that he might hold the same durante termino vitæ naturalis, if he pleased, which I think is the first Patent we have amongst us of y^t kind, & was a Concession y^t was like at some time or other to prove of ill Consequence, especially in Cases of High Treason, unless a Resignation happened. Upon this Account it is that the Clause was left out by us . . . when the old Duke of Ormond was elected, as it was in our Patent to his Grandson, & in that we gave lately to the Earl of Arran (another of his Grandsons).' Much obliged for account of John Ross's *Historia Regum Angliæ*. Thinks it differs in many places from MS. in Cotton Library. Mr. Bagford's thanks for letter and passage from Caxton, which he has had before. 'His meaning was, that he wished Caxton had left some Discourse behind him about the Original of printing & the bringing of it into England.'

Oct. 3, 1715. H. to A. Charlett (Diaries, 58. 32). Glad A. R. agrees with him about 'our own Countrymen.' His observation about idleness is true, and the study of ancient authors would be one way to prevent it. Has observed that English books of a light nature are too much read by young gentlemen in Oxford, '& that if they have come raw to the University, & have not afterwards been grounded well in the first Rudiments of Learning . . . the reading of ancient & learned Books hath proved very tedious & wearisome to them. . . . It should be therefore the first thing to ground them in the Tongues, & afterwards to propose & recommend such Authors to them as have been always esteemed & approved of as good & excellent in their Kind. This method will make study delightful, & will derive upon them very great Honour & Reputation.' Bp. Fell was a noble example to posterity by his encouragement of deserving persons. 'Hence it was that our Press became so noted beyond seas, where, as I am informed by a very knowing person, those that are curious esteem such Books as have been printed at y^e Theatre far beyond any y^t were printed by old Elzevir, looking upon them as more correct & (all things rightly considered) more neat & more creditable Editions.' Entirely agrees that it would be of great service if the classic poets were printed correctly, without notes, at the Theatre. Has often been told that the Library of the Escorial possesses a MS. of Stephanus de Urbibus, which

Oct. 5 (Wed.). Last Week a Gentleman, named Mr. Sefton, who is a Non-Juror, called upon me (at y^e Request of the Rev. Mr. Sam. Hawes of London, a Non-Juror also) & talk'd many Things with me about K. James III^d. We were together many hours, at different times. He was born at Chester, and was taken care of by L^d chief Justice Herbert, with whom he went as a Servant beyond Sea when K. James the 2^d was drove away by his Rebellious Subjects. He was with y^e King in Ireland, and was present at y^e Boyn. Afterwards he lived at St. Germain's, and served at y^e Royal Table. The L^d ch. Justice Herbert died in 1699, and
 10 was buried in a Cellar at St. Germain's very privately. As soon as the King heard of it he wept, & said he had lost the very best of his Subjects, & that he must now keep the Great Seal himself, Herbert having been made Keeper of it by his Majesty upon y^e Death of Geffreys. After Herbert's Death, Mr. Sefton came into England, & hath lived there ever since very loyally, not complying at all with the Usurpers. He kissed the King's Hand before he came away, & the Queen's. The King spoke very affectionately to him, & bid him go into England privately, & to live quietly 'till better times. He said the King & Queen & the young Princes,
 20 viz. the present K. and his Sister, who is since deceased, were often very chearfull, & that they lived very religiously. The Lord Herbert left 500 lib's to New-Coll. (of which he had been a Member) & 500 lib's to Sefton, but neither could be recovered of his Brother, who complied with William's Governm^t, & denied to pay any Thing that Herbert had left by will. He added that both the young King and his Sister were extreme handsome, & of a wonderfull, sweet Disposition: and that their Mother (who had been an extraordinary, fine, beautifull Lady) continued very handsome still, tho' she is near 3 score Years of Age.

I am informed that one Philipps, who is now a Bach. of LL. of Cambridge, & was no more than a Butler of Jesus Coll. in this University,
 30 is not only married to a greate Fortune, but that he hath a Child, & that the Princess (wife to the Prince of Wales, as he is styled) stood to be Godmother, and two Earls to be Godfathers. He is Chaplain to the Lords Justices of Ireland, & being an impudent whiggish Person there is no doubt but he will get much better preferment, tho' he hath no Learning.

is larger and more complete than the published version. Wishes he could get a copy of it. Many other MSS. there which ought to see the light. Agrees with remark about persons admitted to the Archives: afraid freer access is granted to MSS. in the Library than allowed by statutes. Congratulations on his recovery. [PS.] Mr. Sherwin's service. Thanks for Post Boy.

Oct. 5, 1715. H. to B. Willis (Diaries, 58. 41). Dr. Adams, rector of Lincoln College, has delivered to H. some papers relating to queries B. W. put to him. Give directions for sending them.

Oct. 5, 1715. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 13). Dr. Wotton comes to pay for Dr. Symonds' set of Collectanea. Has printed about 50 pages of his second volume. Wants H. to fix a time for visiting him. Wonders Will Brome will not come to see him when he is so near. Dr. Charlett tells him he hopes to set out for London next Monday. Hopes the Acts is finished, so that H. can go on with antiquities, 'for new editions of things advantage few but the most curious & greatest Schollars, which rarely meet in any person.'

On Sept. 30th last the new Mayor of Oxford, Mr. Payne, was sworn as usual at St. Marie's. This Payne, who is a Brazier, hath y^e Character of a pretty honest Man.

On Thursday last (Octob. 6th) was a Convocation at 1 Clock, when Dr. Gardiner resign'd the Office of Vice-chancellor, & Dr. Baron (S.T.P. and Master of Bal. Coll.) was admitted. Dr. Gardiner made a Speech as usual, but it was short and had nothing in it remarkable. Dr. Baron also made a speech, which was likewise short. It was better than Gardiner's, & he said in it that he would endeavour to imitate his Predecessor, whom he commended for his Government & Managem^t 10 of Affairs. The Provice-chancellors are Dr. Charlett, (Master of Univ. Coll.), Dr. Lancaster (Provost of Queen's), Dr. Dobson (President of Trin.), & Dr. Gardiner (Warden of All Souls Coll.).

Oct. 9 (Sun.). This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Cuthbrt Ellison of Corpus X^{ti} Coll. upon Ezek. xvi. 6. His Sermon was above an hour. He is always very long, & seldom makes any thing of it. In y^e Afternoon preached at St. Marie's Dr. John Holland, Warden of Merton Coll. upon 1 Sam. 2. 30. *Them that honour me I will honour*, And made a dull Sermon of an Hour long.

Yesterday died Dr. Charles King¹, Fellow of Merton Coll. & Dr of 20 Physick. He had been a very hard Drinker.

On Thursday Morning last (Octob. 6) at 4 Clock Coll. Pepper with his Regim^t of Dragoons & Coll. Tyrrell (Son of James Tyrrell) with another Regim^t surprized the City of Oxford. They came from Banbury, travelling all night, & having beset the Passages out of Oxford, they went to the vice-chancellor & Mayor, & desired their assistance, in a rude manner. The Vice-chancellor presently sent to the Governours of Colleges & Halls, desiring that they would order the Gates of Colleges & Halls to be shut up, which was accordingly done. Search was made for some officers that were for King James at several Publick Houses, 30 but all these Officers, excepting one, viz. Coll. Owen, about 11 or 12 in Number, had went from Oxford the Morning before. Coll. Owen, who is a brave, stout Man, lodged at the Grey-Hound, & having notice that the House was beset, he presently made his Escape ouer Magd. Coll. Wall, & so was not taken by them. They took his Horse, however, and servant & carryed them off. They also took two or three other Persons. They went off at 4 Clocke in the Afternoon. They were a parcell of pitifull, tired, raw Fellows, & might easily have been kept out had there been any Opposition. Indeed they were very timerous, & many of them seem'd to be rather for King James then for the Elector of Brunswick. 40 One of these fellows, as he was drinking a Pot of Ale against X^t Church, happen'd to wound two children, his Gun going off accidentally.

Oct. 11 (Tu.). Out of a Paper communicated to me by Mr. Bagford:—

In y^e Pall Mall at London lives one Clark (call'd the Posture-Master) that has such an absolute Command of all his Muscles and Joints, that he can disjoynt almost his whole Body: so that he impos'd on our famous

¹ He was buried on Tuesday in the Afternoon (Oct. 11th) in St. John Bapt. Church.

Mullens, who look'd on him in so miserable a Condition, that he would not undertake his Case. Tho' he is a well-grown Fellow, yet he will appear in all the Deformitys that can be imagin'd, as hunch't back'd, pott-belly'd, sharp-breasted. He will disjoynt his Arms, Shoulders, Legs, Thighs, that he will appear as great an Object of Pity as any; and he has often impos'd on the same Company, where he has been just before, to give him Mony as a Cripple, he looking so much unlike himself that they could not know him. I have seen him make his hips stand out a considerable way from his Loins, and so high that they seem'd to invade
 10 the place of his Back: in w^{ch} Posture he has so large a Belly, as tho' one of our Company had one of a considerable Size, yet it seem'd lank compar'd with his. He turns his Face into all Shapes, so that by himself he acts all the uncouth, demure, odd Faces of a Quaker's Meeting. I could not have conceiv'd it possible to have done what he did, unless I had seen it; and I am sensible how short I am come to a full Description of him: None certainly can describe what he does but himself. He began young to bring his Body to it, and there are several instances of Persons that can move several of their Bones out of their Joints, using themselves to it from Children.

20 Oct. 12 (Wed.). The Charges for the eatables at the late Feast at the Vice-chancellors for the new Chancellor (the Earl of Arran) were fifty two Pounds, two Shillings, & two pence.

Dr. Charlett hath a curious Album w^{ch} I have twice look'd upon formerly, and this Day he lent me the Book. At the Beginning of it is K. Charles the 1st's own hand Writing, viz. 27 Oct. 1648. Si vis omnia subicere subice te Rationi. Carolus R. Underneath it is a Drawing with the King's own Hand, viz. first Victory standing holding in her right Hand a palm Branch, & in her left Hand (which is stretched out) a Crown. 2^{dly}, there is our Saviour rising from the Dead, guarded with
 6 two Angels. This drawing is excellently well done, & shews the King to be well skill'd (as he hath been characteriz'd to be) in that Art.

In pag. 3^d we have the Lady Elizabeth's Hand writing, one of the Daughters of y^t King, viz. 16 PP 43 ELIZBETH.

In pag. 90. There is noe maid so foul or old
 But shee's made faire & young wth gold
 Mary Gratiano.

In pag. 91. Sæpe evenit peregre agentibus, ut multa
 Hospitia habeant nullas amicitias.

Antonio Gratiano.

40 In pag. 163. Pawb yn y Aruer. Peregrinacione per quam plurimas Europæ, Africæ, Asiæ Majoris & Americæ (Dei misericordia), superata, Domino Henrico Colthurst¹ hoc amoris testimonium, apposuit Tho. Herbert. 27² Octo. 1648.

In pag. 115. Intra fortunæ sortem, extra imperium.
 Gulielmus Wallerus.

¹ The owner of this Album.

² The same Day y^e King writ at y^e Beginning.

Pag. 303. Sola salus servire Deo cætera nugæ.

O quam multos Dominos habet qui UNUM non habet.

Hæc ornatissimo multorumque arcanorum experientissimo Domino Henrico Colthurst in benevolam sui memoriam scripsit Fulco Grevill, serenissimo Magnæ Britanniae Regi Pocillator Londini Nouembr. 2. An. Dom. 1647.

Pag. 317. Non quia difficilia sunt, non audemus:

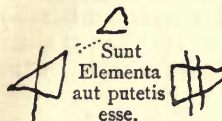
Sed quia non audemus, difficilia sunt.

Nov. 1^o, 1647.

Ric. Knight, M.Dr.

Profr Mus. in Coll. Gresh. Lond.

10

 Sunt
Elementa
aut putetis
esse.

Perage per ignes per aquas.

perperam constructa sed



Omnia apud Anglos fiunt nunc temporis irregulariter.

In pag. 319. is a Testimony y^t Colthurst was magnus Mathematicus. In pag. 383 is a very good drawing of Jerom Lanier's. In pag. 501. a very good Sketch of a young woman, I know not whom. In pag. 519. Anoth^r good Drawing agreeable to the Motto over it, Virtus læsa magis floret. In pag. 549. Generoso & Scientiæ pyrobolaris pertissimo, D^{no} Henrico Colthurst, armigero Londinensi, &c.

20

In pag. 114. of Rich. Smith's Auction Catalogue, in the 8^{vos}, num. 70. is mention of this Book, Historia de Amore Edoardi 3. Regis & Elipsiæ, Comitissæ Salfbericensis. 1612. I do not remember to have seen it.

Oct. 16 (Sun.). This Morning preached at St. Marie's Dr. George Carter, Provost of Oriel Coll., upon 2 Pet. 3. 17, 18. His Discourse was chiefly against the Free-Thinkers of this Age. It was a good one. He also preached in the Afternoon at St. Marie's upon y^e same Text, insisting upon the 18th Verse, & made likewise an excellent Discourse, being wholly about growing in Grace. He preached once as Dr., the other time as Head of the College. He is the only Person that I remember in 30 Oxford to have preached twice the same day, both in his own Turn.

Oct. 18 (Tu.). This being St. Luke's Day the Sermon was preached at St. Marie's by Dr. Stacy of Magd. Coll. upon Psal. 139. 7, 8. about the ubiquity or Omnipresence of God, ag^t the Socinians & others. It was a pretty tolerable Discourse, tho' some of his Expressions were bombast.

Oct. 21 (Fri.). Yesterday Dr. Baron, our new Vice-Chancellor, & Dr. Gardiner, our late Vice-Chancellor, meeting at y^e Master of University College's Lodgings, used me very roughly for declining to meddle with Mr. Thistlethwait's Accounts, it being my Duty to trouble my self no 40 further on that score than from the time of my Election, w^{ch} was on Jan. 19th, 1714. Indeed, they could not in Justice demand it of me, it being Mr. Colinge's Business, to whom Mr. Thistlewait's Books and Papers upon his Death were delivered. But they were positive 'twas my

Duty, which as it is very absurd to suppose, so y^e could not allege any the least shew of Reason that I should be responsible on y^t account. Yet by Gardiner's Instigation the vice-chanc. laid his Commands on me, w^{ch} however I did not at all regard, no further than by way of Respect, & therefore what I did by way [of] assistance in y^e Afternoon at Dr. Charlett's Lodgings was meerly out of Favour not out of Duty, none of them being able to go about the Matter without my Direction; & yet I had not had any myself. The true meaning of all this is, that they have a mind I should be out of the Place. And as the Delegates have
 10 taken the Press from me (upon Account of which I was chosen Beadle) so they do certainly design to get me turned out, as Dr. Charlett afterwards made it appear, when in the Afternoon he said I must be out in a short time since I had not taken y^e Oath.

Oct. 22 (Sat.). On the 19th of this Month (being Wednesday) Mr. Gilbert Lake, A. M. & Student of X^t Ch. preached a Latin Sermon at St. Marie's upon Psalm 130. 7. It was a very good one, & was for his Bach. of Div's. Degree.

Yesterday Morning I expected to have been turned out of the Publick Library by Virtue of a Complaint lodged by Dr. Hudson, purely because
 20 I will not do his Business as I did formerly. The Curators were there about y^e Accounts & this Affair. I was then matriculating in the Apodyterium. They sent for me by Bowles, Dr. Hudson's Servitour. But I could not go. I have heard nothing since. I suppose they were afraid, & perhaps the Majority of them too honest. The great Crime I believe is my being a Non-Juror. This Morning just before eight clock I went to the Library. I found the lower Door open. The upper one was shut & the Key in the Inside. So I could not unlock it. I knock'd hard. Some body came to it. By the tread & some Circumstances I found him to be Bowles. I call'd to him. But he went of, without unlocking
 30 the Door or saying a word. Upon this I came hence again, & did not return 'till nine Clock.

Oct. 23 (Sun.). I am told the Visitors that met at the Library were (1) The Vice-chancellor, Dr. Baron. (2) Dr. Burton, for Dr. Potter, Regius Prof. (3) Dr. Terry, Gr. Professor. (4) Dr. Irish, for Dr. Bourchier, prof. of Law. (5) Mr. Beckham, one of the pro-Proctors, for y^e Senior Proctor. (6) Mr. Dodd, Junior proctor. So two were absent, viz. Mr. Clavering, profess. of Hebrew, & Dr. Tadlow, profess. of Physick.

This Morning preached at X^t Church Dr. Potter, B^p of Oxford, upon Matt. 22. 37, 38. It was but an ordinary Discourse. Mr. Taylor of
 40 X^t Ch. was put in the Note, there having been a Mistake in delivering the Moneo, Dr. Potter knowing nothing of y^e Matter 'till about 9 clock this Morning, when he came from Newington. In the Afternoon preached at St. Marie's Mr. Gray (whom I have formerly mention'd) that was once of New-College. His Text, Psal. 122. 6, 7. It was an honest, tho' but indifferent Discourse.

Oct. 24 (Mon.). Mr. Smith had Chaucer's works fol. the best Edit.

Oct. 24, 1715. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 14). Begs H. to visit him.

1602. with a MS. of a Tale of Gamelyn, taken out of a MS. of Chaucer's Works in the University Library of Oxford. Cat. p. 274. He had also Caxton's Game of Chess; it being Mr. Smith's Opinion one of the first Books which were ever printed in Engl. with his Observations on the several Editions of the same in MS.—printed 1474. See Cat. p. 275. He had likewise Caxton's Godfrey of Bulloigne, of the Siege & Conquest of Jerusalem, 1481. It was K. Edw. IVth's own Book. p. 275. He had Hollingshed's Chron. of the 2^d Ed. with the Castrated Sheets. He had Stow's Survey, with the Names of all the Parish Churches in MS. 280.

10

Oct. 26 (Wed.). Mr. Alex. Fisher, formerly Fellow of Merton College, was a very good Antiquary, tho' he published nothing. He built the Great House in Hallywell on the North side of the Street, that Mr. Cooper the Register lives in. It came to Mr. Cooper's Father as he was Executor to this Fisher, who, as Cooper likewise was, was a Puritan, & inclined to the Republican side.

NB. Dean Noell was the Inventor of Bottling Ale. See Fuller's Worthies.

The famous Dr. Hammond was a red-hair'd Man. And there were a great many red-hair'd Men at his Funeral, w^{ch} was great and pumpous. 20 He was the first Man in England that had Copy Money. He was paid such a Sum of Money (I know not how much) by Mr. Royston, y^e King's Printer, for his Annotations on the Testament.

Dr. Astrey of Merton Coll. (who is son of S^r James Astrey) and accumulated the Degrees of Bach. and D^r of Div. this Term, as Grand Compounder, is made Treasurer of St. Paul's.

Where is Will Brome? Wants news from Oxford. 'Wee haue a flying report as if a 2^d rout was taken that way last week again & 10 persons taken up.'

Oct. 26, 1715. H. to B. Willis (Diaries, 58. 41). Writes again in case his former letter miscarried. Is printing John Ross. 'Perhaps this may be the last thing I shall do here. For to tell you truly (tho' I intreat you to keep it as a secret, to be communicated only to true Friends) I cannot by any means submit to the Terms in the late wicked Act. So that after the 23^d of January I design to do nothing (unless the times alter) either as Librarian or Beadle. But then since our Statutes do not enjoin any thing mentioned in this Act, for that reason I do not intend to resign either of my Places, but to retire, or at least to live w^{thout} meddling in the Affairs of either, & to leave it to the Pleasure of the University whether they will declare them vacant or not. . . . If I retire, I cannot yet tell whither it will be. Nor am I more certain to what Employment I shall betake my self. I have formerly often wrought at day labour. And I think I can do it again, & even undergoe much harder Drudgery for y^e sake of a good Cause.' Mr. Brome left town before receipt of B. W.'s letter. He was followed by 'the two Philipps's,' who had been sent for to take their last leave of their mother. She died before they reached Hereford, and on their arrival they were both taken up. [At the end of this letter is a note to the effect that the following was sent instead.]

Oct. 27, 1715. H. to B. Willis (Diaries, 58. 41). 'I sent a Paper very lately to you by the Post, by which you will perceive what 'tis that I am now about. I know not how soon I may leave Oxford. You may guess at y^e reason. But pray say nothing.'

Oct. 28 (Fri.). Mr. Cockerill of Univ. Coll. preached at St. Peter's in the East this Day, it being St. Simon and St. Jude.

Oct. 30 (Sun.). This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Richard Vesey, Fellow of Magd. Coll., upon Micah vi. 3. He is much such another Preacher as Mr. Ellison of Corpus Xth, that is, long and dull. In the Afternoon preached at St. Marie's Mr. Jones, very lately of Jesus Coll. & now Vice-Principal of New-Inn-Hall, upon Matt. iii. 2. His Sermon was short, & but indifferent.

This Book mentioned in Cat. of Rich. Smith's Books, pag. 282,
 10 Antient Order, Society, and Unitie Laudable, of Prince Arthur, and his knightly Armory of the Round Table, with a 3 fold Assertion, &c. Englished from Leland by R. Robinson. Lond. 1583. 4°. Ibid. pag. 185. Customs of y^e several Manors of Stepney & Hackney, 1587, and Lond. 1617. 4°. Ib. p. 188. Hooker alias Vowell (Joh.), Order and Usage of keeping the Parliaments in England, 1572. 4°.—also Orders enacted for Orphans and for their portions within the City of Exeter, &c. 4°, by the same.—Likewise Offices and Duties of every particular sworn Officer, with a Catalogue of the B^{pps} and Description of y^e said City of Exeter, 1584 & 1611. 4°. By y^e same. These two last Bound together.
 20 Ib. p. 188. King Henry the VIIIth's Primer upon Vellam, pr. 1535. 4°. Ib. p. 192. Saltern (Geo.), of the antient Laws of Great Britain, with MSS. Notes. Lond. 1605. 4°. Sadler's R^{ts} of the Kingd. or Customs of our ancestors, with an Account of the Author by Rich. Smith, MS.—Lond., 1649, 4°.

Oct. 31 (Mon.). Mr. John Flamsteed, the Astronomer, was born at

Oct. 28, 1715. H. to R. Thoresby (Diaries, 58. 44). Has heard that R. T. is writing the life of Archbp. Tillotson and intends to revive the controversy between All Souls College and Mr. Proast, chaplain of that college, afterwards Archdeacon of Berks. Mr. Proast being dead and the controversy forgotten, begs him to pass it over, as he values his own reputation. Hopes R. T. will pardon his freedom.

Oct. 29, 1715. H. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 16. 77). Please send three copies each of Acta and Ross. Sends list of his books lent to Mr. Urry, which he asks H. to get from Mr. Brome or any one looking into Mr. Urry's papers.

Oct. 29, 1715. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 15). Sorry H. thinks 'of taking a tripp from Oxford, w^{ch} if soon, let it be into these parts.' H. can come with Dr. Wotton on Friday next, ' & then I can talk ab^t y^r new work, w^{ch} I heartily wish you joy of, rather then all the Tully's, &c.' Will pawn some old classic to purchase new edition of Acts. Wants it bound in pasteboards. [PS.] Heard about W. Brome from Dr. Symonds.

Oct. 29, 1715. J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 33). 'If you knew how little bounded my Inclinations of Serveing my Friends, & promoteing such Good Designs as Yours are, you would not be so Scrupulous & Cautious in your Procedure.' Has subscriptions for two copies of the Acts; if he can have six more copies will send money as H. shall direct. Wants one large and four or five small copies of Ross's History. Service to Mr. Brome.

Oct. 30, 1715. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 11). 'My Bro^r and I drank your Health to day, and agreed to send You a small Token (two Guin.) to drink Ours, by Dr. Duglass.'

Oct. 31, 1715. H. to W. Brome (Diaries, 58. 52). Sorry to hear what

Darby. His Father was a wealthy Malster, and this Gentleman being deformed, & therefore the Outcast of the Family, was employed by his Father to carry out Malt with the brewing Pan; but finding this way of carrying very tiresome, he invented and made with his own hands a wheel-barrow, by w^{ch} he thought to have eased the trouble & Pains of carrying it on his Back; but instead of Ease he found greater Trouble, the Burthen now being more considerable than before, by reason he had a much larger Quantity to convey away at a time. This Inconvenience made him repent y^t ever he had made a wheel-barrow, the thought of w^{ch} he could never afterwards endure. At leisure times he studied the 10 Art of Astronomy, & became eminent in it, insomuch that at last he sent to Mr. William Lilly the famous Figure-Flinger, & took occasion to correct many of his Errors and Mistakes. Upon w^{ch} Lilly, Sir Jonas More, & S^r George Wharton, agreed to give him a Meeting, appointing the Place for the Conference to be the middle way between London and Derby. Upon this Conference the said Gentlemen were so well satisfied with Flamsteed's Skill in the art of Astronomy, that at their Return to London they recommended him to King Charles the II^d, as a man of great Abilities in the foresaid profession. Whereupon the King erected him an Observatory at Greenwich upon the Hill, where he hath continued 20 ever since to make Observations, & hath promised to publish a very large Book in Folio, containing the Remarks he hath made in Astronomy from the first Beginning of his Observation at Greenwich: w^{ch} Book is all, or at least most of it, already printed by the Encouragement of Prince George of Denmark. It hath been revised by Dr. Halley, & many Mistakes found in it, but I do not hear that 'tis like to come out as yet, Mr. Flamsteed endeavouring as much as he can to hinder it's Publication, being not thoroughly pleas'd that Dr. Halley should discover his Errours; and withall he thinks that he ought to have more and better Rewards than he hath yet met with before his works appear, tho' 'tis very certain that the 30 Encouragement he hath already found is much beyond his Merits, if we may credit divers ingenious Persons that know the Man, & his principles (w^{ch} are Republican) and his sniveling, covetous Temper. By the way I must note that he hath a very great aversion to a wheele barrow, occasioned by this accident. At a certain time at Greenwich he happened as he came out of the Ship Tavern in company of Mr. Le Peyper & Mr. Latham, the latter a good Carver in stone, & the former an excellent Painter for Antiques, being ceremonious he happened in taking leave to go backwards & so to fall into a wheele barrow, which moved down the Hill with Flamsteed in it, & caused much laughter amongst the Spec- 40 tators, to the great Regret of Flamsteed himself, who could not forbear to tell them the reason of his Aversion to a wheel-barrow. (He died in the latter End of the year 1719.)

has happened to W. B. and 'the two Philipps's.' The books he had from Mr. Urry's study came to £7 15s. 1d.; after deducting 8s. for Mr. Dodwell's Diss. de Parma, paid Mr. Birt £7 7s. 1d. and delivered him the Dissertation. Acta Apostolorum ready. Sends extract from Dr. Sloane's letter about books he lent Mr. Urry. Has a small cut of Dr. Woodward's shield, which he will send by the person who fetches the Acta. Dr. Woodward's humble service. Mr. Willis very anxious about W. B.

Nov. 1 (Tu.). This being All Sts Day, the Sermon was preached at St. Marie's by that impudent, illiterate, conceited Coxcomb Mr. Fr. Clerke of Merton Coll. upon 1 John v. 4. And this is the victory that overcometh the World, even our Faith. He had several very silly, malicious, idle, and abominable Reflexions in it upon the honest, loyal Members of the Church of England, as if they are Friends to Popery & I know not what. But this is the common Outcry of the Party. He preached for Dr. Pearson, Principal of Edmund Hall, now at Bathe.

Nov. 2 (Wed.). This afternoon was buried at St. Peter's in y^e East 10 Dr. Laurence Hyde (S.T.P.) of Magd. Coll. (of w^{ch} he was Fellow), he dying a Day or two since of a Consumption, occasioned in great measure by Hard Drinking. He was buried in y^e Church.

Nov. 1, 1715. H. to Bp. of Ely (Diaries, 58. 50). Has sent by Widow Badcock's waggon six copies of the Acts, which he begs him to accept. Catalogue of Mr. Richard Smith's books mentions *Johannis Rossi Britannica sive de Regibus Veteris Britanniae Hist. (versibus)*, Fr. 1607, 8vo. Wishes to know if it is among the books which the Bishop bought.

Nov. 1, 1715. H. to Lord Harley (Diaries, 58. 48). Thanks for accepting present of *Collectanea*. Has to-day sent bound copy of the Acts, which he begs him to accept.

Nov. 1, 1715. H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 58. 48). Sends six copies of the Acts as a present.

Nov. 1, 1715. H. to S. Mead (Diaries, 58. 49). Desires him to accept six copies of the Acts sent to-day.

Nov. 1, 1715. H. to H. Sloane (Diaries, 58. 54). Much obliged for letter of October 29. Has sent three copies of Acts, and put H. S. down for same number of John Ross. Send 42s. as convenient. Has written to Mr. Brome giving particulars in H. S.'s letter.

Nov. 1, 1715. H. to J. Woodward (Diaries, 58. 55). Much obliged for all kindnesses. Has sent six copies of Acts and put J. W. down for same number of Ross. Send £4 as convenient. Sent J. W.'s service to Mr. Brome, 'who expressed abundance of Respect for you, & told me that your Civilities were very extraordinary.'

[c. Nov. 1, 1715.] W. Brome to H. (Rawl. 13. 139). Thanks for H.'s concern for himself and companions, who are all well. All MSS. and printed books lent to Mr. Urry which came into W. B.'s possession were delivered to Dr. Terry, Subdean of Christ Church. Hopes Dr. Sloane's are among them. Humble service to Dr. Woodward and thanks for his civilities when W. B. was last in London. If not too late, wants two large copies of Ross.

Nov. 2, 1715. R. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 17. 12). Assures H. he was never concerned in writing the life of Archbp. Tillotson, but when in London last summer Mr. Gale told him a gentleman in those parts was doing so and asked R. T. to send him two original letters, one in Latin from Clare Hall, Cambridge, the other in English from All Souls College, Oxford. Both were sent to Mr. Curll, the bookseller, but whether inserted or not he cannot tell. Had he foreseen it would give offence to H., would not have communicated them.

Nov. 2, 1715. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 16). Sends Dr. Wotton to pay 10s. for the Acts. Is going away in a fortnight's time; hopes H. will accompany him. In the meantime, hopes H. will return with the Dr.

Nov. 3, 1715. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 13. 75). Could not get a bill before this. When he receives the books, will send them to subscribers as

Nov. 5 (Sat.). The Sermon was preached this Day at St. Marie's by Mr. Hodgson, Fellow of Univ. Coll. upon Rom. 3. 8. He had some things, in honour of the Prince of Orange, w^{ch} should have been omitted.

Nov. 6 (Sun.). This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Newlin of Magd. Coll. upon Luke 12. 4, 5. and made an excellent Sermon.

Yesterday were chosen Fellows of All-Souls, after a great Difference between the Warden and Fellows (& had it not been decided yesterday there would have been a Devolution), Mr. Lee of X^t Church, Mr. Ayres

quickly as possible. In his last sent hearty thanks for present and directions for sending books.

Nov. 3, [1715]. Bp. of Ely to H. (Rawl. 13. 45). Many thanks for letter and six books. 'Mr. Smith was my Grandfather by y^e mothers Side, & died whilst I was at Eton School; and the Books were sold, when I was in no Condition to purchase any of them, nor had any inclinations to look after Books: I have Since, by mere Accident, gott 3 or 4 of them, and that is all; as also some papers & Books of his own writings, which were given me by y^e Executrix, but none of them are to y^r present purpose. His Diligence and Faithfullnesse was Such, y^t where ever I meet with his hand, in any book, I endeavour to gett it.' Wishes to subscribe for one large and one small copy of Ross. 'As to y^e Rosse you men^cōn in 8^o, 1607. I never so much as heard of him; if you had men^cōned this 3 or 4 weeks ago, I would have caused a Search to be made in y^e Library of my Predecessor (which is Still in my house, but now is packed up, in order to go to Cambridge), where tis very likely it is, few things of that sort having escaped his diligence, but there is, as yet, no Regular Catalogue made of them.'

Nov. 3, 1715. H. to M. Fothergill (Diaries, 58. 56). Has by him a bound copy of the Acts, price 12s.; procured two copies of Spelman's History of Sacrilege at 4s. and two of his Life of King Alfred at 3s. 6s. owing for Leland. Whole amount to be returned, £1 12s. Give orders for sending books. Hears nothing of Dr. Tanner's Notitia.

Nov. 4, 1715. H. to J. Bridges (Diaries, 58. 58). Acts ready to be sent as J. B. shall direct. Return 10s. as most convenient.

Nov. 4, 1715. H. to B. Willis (Diaries, 58. 57). Has sent copy of Acts and received 12s. for it. 'I had none in Past-boards. Nor do I think it ought to be put in a worse Cover than I have given it. It deserves one of y^e best places in your Study. I look upon it as the most valuable Monument of Antiquity I ever yet published. . . . I cannot wag out of Oxford till the Term is ended, which will be on the 17 of December. Oxford is full of Souldiers, & more are expected. Many of them seem very honest.'

Nov. 5, 1715. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 13. 108). Thanks for H.'s of yesterday. Send Acta to Mr. Bateman, bookseller, Paternoster Row. Wants to be put down for two copies, on large paper, of Rossi Historia, one for Thomas Sclater, Esq., the other for himself. 10s. for Acta, and 12s. in advance for Ross, will be paid by Dr. Sloane or any one H. shall appoint.

Nov. 5, 1715. H. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 16. 72). Paid Mr. Clements 42s., which his father will pay to H. Thanks for books received. Mr. Warner would not give a bill for so small a sum, or H. S. would have sent it by last post.

Nov. 5, 1715. Sir P. Sydenham to H. (Rawl. 16. 111). Please send book to Mr. Wilkin, who will pay 12s., viz. 6s. for Acts and 6s. for Ross.

Nov. 6, 1715. H. to Bp. of Ely (Diaries, 58. 58). Much obliged for accepting copy of Acts. Has put the Bishop down for two other copies of Ross.

of St. John's, Mr. Kery of Merton, & Mr. Fiddes of Queens. There were 21 that stood in all. In the Afternoon preached at St. Marie's Dr. Thomas Rivers, Fellow of All Souls & Prebendary of Winchester, upon 2 Cor. vii. 1. It was a pretty good Sermon, tho' he is a violent Whig.

In Mr. Bagford's Collections is a Q^{to} Book in w^{ch} is a very old picture of a Crucifix in wood. The Person y^t pierces our Saviour's Side is a man in the Habit of y^e Times when the Picture was cut in wood.

'Mr. Rich. Smith was a very learned, curious, and accurate Man, and I have a very great Honour for his Memory.' A friend tells him the reference in the catalogue to *Johannis Rossi Britannica* is a mistake. Many such mistakes in it. Will write to a learned correspondent in Cambridge, who has a MS. catalogue of part of Mr. Smith's books.

Nov. 6, 1715. H. to H. Levett (Diaries, 58. 61). 'You formerly desired to be a subscriber for every Thing I published. I have accordingly put you down for one Copy of the Acts of the Ap. in Capitals.' Book is printed and will be delivered as H. L. shall direct.

Nov. 7, 1715. H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 58. 65). Dr. Douglass of All Souls has just delivered two guineas. 'I was surprized at this, since I was before so much in both your Debts. I never fail to drink both your Healths every day, & I hope to do it in company of Dr. Douglass, whenever his Leisure will permitt. I am printing a piece compiled by John Rowse the Antiquary, & when finished I shall send you and your Brother a Copy.' Humble service and thanks.

Nov. 8, 1715. Mary Barnes to H. (Rawl. 27^b. 133). 'I take this opportunity of our ministers coming to Oxford to acquaint you y^t I am still alive & not unmindfull of my very Good friend Mr. Herne.' Has sent by bearer several letters of H.'s and Dr. Hudson's found among Mr. Barnes' papers. 'I am heartily sorry y^t your university undergoes so much trouble & fatigue in these calamitous & distracted times.' [PS.] Mr. Hughes's and her own service to Dr. Hudson and H.

Nov. 8, [1715]. Bp. of Ely to H. (Rawl. 13. 44). Received H.'s letter, 'and having, as it were by chance, mett with my Grandfathers MS. account of all y^e Historians of England, &c. I looked to find out y^e Name of Rosse, and y^e Title of it is—Io. Rossi Britannica, usque Saxonicum Imperium, in Carminibus Compilata. Francofurti, 1607.' If of any use, order some one to call for it.

Nov. 8, 1715. H. to H. Bedford (Diaries, 58. 62). Thanks for letter and bill for £3. Letter of October 25 never reached him. Has sent six copies of the Acts, for which the £3 is full payment, also two bound copies, which he desires H. B. and Dr. Hickes to accept.

Nov. 8, 1715. H. to J. Bridges (Diaries, 58. 64). Thanks for letter of November 5. Has sent copy of Acts and put J. B. down for two copies of Ross. Pay the 24^s. to Mr. Bateman.

Nov. 8, 1715. H. to G. Hickes (Diaries, 58. 63). Has sent eight copies of the Acts by Widow Badcock's waggon, one bound as a present for G. H., the rest for Mr. Bedford.

Nov. 8, 1715. H. Levett to H. (Rawl. 15. 120). Thanks for kind letter. Send book to Peter Cox and ask him to forward it at first opportunity. Has given him directions to pay for it and also to pay 6s. for subscription to Ross's antiquities.

Nov. 8, 1715. J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 34). 'By the Neglect of y^e Warehouse Keeper, the Exemplars of y^e Acta were lockd up & detained from me till Yesterday.' This day paid Mr. Warner £3 for Acts, and 28s.

Nov. 12 (Sat.). On Tuesday last, being the 8th instant, came on the Visitation of y^e Publick Lib[r]y. As Beadle I waited at Dr. Baron the Vice-chancellor's Lodgings just before eight of the Clock in the Morning, there being then present Mr. Sherwin, Mr. Newlin, and Mr. Rawlins, the three Yeomen Beadles. A little after eight we were coming away, when the Vice-chancellor called me up to him, and told me, there being only he and I together, that Dr. Hudson had lodged a Complaint against me, and that he believed the Majority of the Curators would be against me. I told him that I hop'd if they acted anything against me they would proceed according to the Statute. He said he would not be my Judge. When ¹⁰ we came to the Library after some time they proceeded to the Visitation, and when the Books had been told over and after they had seated themselves at the Table, as is usual upon these Occasions, Dr. Baron, the Vice-chancellor, sent for me, and told me, that Dr. Hudson, who then stood by, had a Complaint against me. I desired to know what it was. He answered that he alleged that I had carried a MS^t out of the Library. I asked what MS. The Dr. who was by (and hath often taken Books out of the Library), said, Rosse's *Historia regum Angliæ*. To which I replied that I had that MS. in a Box y^t I keep in my Study in the Library. Says the Dr, you brought it in this Morning, having carried it out before. To ²⁰ w^{ch} I said that I brought it into that part of the Library that Morning,

for two large and four small copies of Ross. Encloses bill on Sir Robert Harrison. 'Your Labours & Studies for y^e Service of Learning are greatly to be commended: & you well merit of all who are Lovers of it. There are not so many as was to [be] wishd.'

Nov. 9, 1715. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 13. 112). Thanks for Acta Apostolorum safely received. Mr. H. Clements undertook to pay the 24s. [P.S.] 'Pray remember mee, w^a you see Honest Bagford.'

Nov. 10, 1715. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 13). He and his brother have received H.'s valuable present of the Acts of the Apostles, for which they are much obliged. Both wish to become subscribers for a large copy of Rossi *Historia*.

Nov. 10, 1715. J. Sotheby to H. (Rawl. 16. 88). Sent to-day by Oxford carrier 16s., viz. 10s. 'for y^e Acts of y^e Apostles just brought to me; by y^e first view extreamly Curious & valuable & much to y^r reputation,' and 6s. for first payment for Ross on large paper. 'In time perhaps you'll favour Us with Wick of Osney & Turgot of Durham, earnestly You know wish'd for by y^e judicious Langbaine.' Thanks for two letters, first of which was 'perfectly informing & entertaining.'

Nov. 11, 1715. H. to Sir T. Seabright (Diaries, 58. 67). Has sent copy of Acta Apostolorum, which he wishes him to accept. Intends to send a copy of Ross, when finished.

Nov. 11, 1715. H. to J. Woodward (Diaries, 58. 66). Sir Robert Harrison yesterday paid J. W.'s bill for £4 8s. for six copies of Acta Apostolorum and first payment for six of Ross's *Historia Anglorum*. Hearty thanks.

Nov. 12, 1715. M. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 14. 129). Thought Mr. Franck had paid the 6s. Has ordered him to pay the 32s. owing, and 4s. for subscription to Ross. Thanks for procuring Alfred and Spelman. Asks 'the like favour for a brace of Tanners Not. Mon. w^a published. . . . Let mee know, how Dr. Richardson rēves y^r books, and y^a his money.'

because I had been writing out of it in the Picture Gallery ¹(*wh*ch is a part of the Library) on purpose for the Press, the MS. being now printing at my own Charges at the Theatre. I took it that Morning out of Laud's Archives in the Picture-Gallery, in *wh*ch Archives there now are kept only some printed Books in Sheets, and some Boxes, in which were formerly preserved Archb^p Laud's Coyns, tho' Dr. Hudson, soon after he was elected Librarian, had them taken out and mix'd with Freke's Coyns, in the mixing of which one Masson, a Frenchman, was imployed. Mr. Rance, the Printer of this Book, came constantly to me with the Proof Sheets, and compared them
 10 with this Book with me, and he always saw me take the Book out of the Archives, and so did Mr. Wildgoose the Painter, who is now now painting the old Heads upon the Walls in the Gallery. The Curators were well satisfied, as indeed they ought to be, it being quite contrary to Statute to take any Book out of the Library, and I have, accordingly, always observed it most religiously. After this the Vice-chancellor told me that it was the Opinion both of himself & the rest of the Curators that the Office of Superior Beadle of the Civil Law, and that of Hypobibliothecarius or Sublibrarian were inconsistent. I desired him to shew me a Statute for it. This he could not do. Only he said that I was not to judge in my
 20 own Case, but was to be determined by the Curators, and he added that they all agreed that I should have the Salary of Hypobibliothecarius 'till St. Thomas's Day next & no longer. To which I said nothing. Upon which says the Vice-chancellor, What you do not thank them for this? I said no, because it was due to me, and that therefore it was not to be disposed of as they pleased, unless a Statute against me could be produced. And I added withall that I would not resign at St. Thomas's Day, tho' they might deprive me if they thought fit. After this I was desired to withdraw. Accordingly I went into the Picture Gallery, and after a considerable Time I heard that the Curators had risen from the
 30 Table, upon which I went down, as the rest of the Beadles also did, there being now present likewise Mr. Coling the Superior Beadle of Divinity, and just as I came down the Gallery Stairs, I met Dr. Tadlowe, and I ask'd him what they had done. He said that they had entred a Resolve that the places were inconsistent. I immediately entred the Library, and presently saw Dr. Hudson with the Book in his Hands. Says the Dr. Here, Hearne, you see what you must trust to. I read the Note which is to this Effect, That whereas the Curators were of opinion that the Office of Superior Beadle of the Civil Law is inconsistent with that of the office of Hypobibliothecarius, therefore after St. Thomas's
 40 Day next Dr. Hudson should have a full Liberty of putting in another. Upon this I went into the Gallery, and after a little time return'd again, the Vice-chancellor & some of the Curators being gone up to the Leads. During there [*sic*] being there I went into the Library again, and meeting with Dr. Hudson I desired that I might have a Copy of the Curators Opinion. No, says he, that you shall not. Then I ask'd him to have another sight of it. No, says he, that also shall be denied you,

¹ Where, in Dr. Hudson's Study, it had layn with Mr. Jones's other MSS. 'till this visitation, when a day or two before it happened the Dr. placed this MS. & the other MSS. of Mr. Jones amongst the Bp. of Lincoln's Books.

because, perhaps, you may make an ill use of it. A little while after the Vice-chancellor with the B^p of Oxford came out of the Leads, & coming through the Library, I desired of the Vice-chancellor that I might see the Opinion & take a Copy thereof. He granted it, tho' I had not time to take it, only I remember that the Names of those that signed it were the Vice-chancellor himself (notwithstanding he said he would not act as a Judge), Dr. Potter, B^p of Oxford, Dr. Terry, Regius Professor of the Greek Tongue, Dr. Irish, Deputy professor of Law, (Dr. Bourchier, tho' present in Town, not acting), Dr. Tadow, Dep. Regius Professor of Physick, and Mr. Dod, the Junior Proctor, Mr. Beckham, the Deputy Senior Proctor, & Mr. Gagnier, Deputy Hebrew Professor, (tho' indeed no legal Deputy, so as to visit, he being not actu membrum Universitatis), not giving their Hands, so far as I can remember. So that there being plainly a Majority of this opinion that the office of Superior Beadle of the Civil Law is inconsistent with that of Hypobibliothecarius, as we were going down upon the Stairs I delivered Mr. Vice-chancellor the following Resignation of the Beadleship, viz.

¹ Nov. 8th, 1715.

I, Thomas Hearne, M.A. do resign all Right and Title that I have to the Office of Archetypographus & Superior Beadle of the Civil Law of the University of Oxford.

THO: HEARNE.

The B^p of Oxford was behind, & said, oh! Mr. Hearne, do not so, this was not the Design. But I had fully considered the Matter, & therefore left the Staff, which Mr. Vice-chancellor had convey'd home. I came directly home, and did not go to dinner to the Vice-chancellor's. Neither was I at the Bodleian Speech, which was spoke by Mr. White, one of the Censors of X^t Church. In the Evening Mr. White sent for me. There were with him only Mr. Lake and Mr. Brent. They expostulated the Matter with me. I told them that I had acted very conscientiously & religiously in this affair, & wished that the Vice-chancellor had deferr'd this Matter for some time longer, viz. a Month or two. For indeed it was my full Resolution then, if the King should not come in, not to act in either office, because I am fully resolved not to take the Oaths (i.e. as the Oath of Allegiance is clogg'd with the damnable Oath of Abjuration), come what will of it. Most People were surprized at this, especially considering that the Beadleship is worth ten times as much as the Office of Sublibrarian. But as I never was yet guided by Interest, so it fell out now, it being no other Principle than that of Honesty & Conscience & Regard for Learning that I went upon. I prefer my Studies to all preferment, a thing which Dr. Hudson, one would think, might have known well enough. But it seems he was fully resolved to have me quite out of the Library, a Sum of Money, as I have been told, having been offer'd for that small Post of Under-librarian. However, I have quite baffled him in that Design, and thereupon he was so enraged that that Afternoon, after the Bodleian Speech was ended, he had y^e Lock & Key of the Library Door altered on purpose to exclude me from going in and out when I pleased, my own

¹ Memorand. that this Resignation was not upon Stampt Paper. Oct. 2. 1718.

Key being now perfectly useless. I know that I am very much blamed by a great Number for acting in this manner, it being said by them that what I have done proceeded from nothing else but Resentment and Passion. But I can assure them that this was one of the most deliberate Acts of my whole Life, & what I had communicated to one of the greatest & one of the most conscientious Men now living in England, who highly commended my Christian Resolution. I do not value the Censures nor Reproaches of self-interested Men. Some malicious Men were resolved to get me out of the Beadleship because they well knew
 10 I was a Jacobite & would refuse the Oaths. They were sensible that to turn me out purely upon that score would redound very much to their Disgrace. They therefore resolved to take some other Method, viz. to get me out of the Library, & then afterwards to force me out of the Beadleship. Inconsistence of the two Places must be alleged to palliate their Villany. I had very good reason to think that I should be turned out by the Malice of some Men from what hath been all along done against me. Dr. Gardiner, Warden of All-Souls, then Vice-chancellor, got my Book that I published *de parma equestri* to be suppressed. Then he robb'd me of a good part of the Perquisites in the Anatomy School.

Nov. 13, 1715. H. to J. Bridges (Diaries, 58. 67). Mr. Clements last night paid 24s., which is 2s. more than was owing. Has entered J. B.'s name and Mr. Sclater's as subscribers to Röss.

Nov. 13, 1715. H. to H. Sloane (Diaries, 58. 68). Since his last has been with Dr. Terry, looking over the Chaucers in his custody. Found two of those H. S. mentions, viz. those marked 'P. 150' and 'MS. 378,' but could not find the 3rd marked 'MS. 324,' which is the Conclusion of the Astrolabe. Dr. Terry ready to give them up when he has a note of release from Dr. Brome. Will ask Dr. Halley and Dr. Keil if they know anything of the missing MS. Thinks he heard Mr. Urry say he would let one of them have it for a little while, 'that he might by that means be able to receive some Assistance in his Design, these Gentlemen being great Mathematicians.'

Nov. 14, 1715. H. to G. Hickes (Diaries, 58. 70). Account of his ill-treatment by the University and his resignation of the beadleship. 'I could wish with all my heart y^t I were now some where else where I might publish MSS. without the Dangers I am lyable to here.'

Nov. 15, 1715. T. Deacon to H. (Rawl. 14. 99). The Dean asks him to acknowledge with hearty thanks receipt of H.'s book. 'He is not able to write himself, nor indeed to read; but when I shewed him your Acts of the Apostles, he was so delighted, that he did not know how to part with the Book. He begs your Acceptance of a Guinea as a Testimony of his Gratitude & Respect; and therefore he desires you will let him know how to return it.' Sorry for H.'s misfortune, but there is hope for those who 'prefer Conscience before Preferment.'

Nov. 15, 1715. H. to T. Allen (Diaries, 58. 72). Glad to hear T. A. is well, but sorry 'that one of my great Friends hath been unworthily dealt by . . . I am in very good health, and very chearfull, notwithstanding the barbarous usage I have met with, w^{ch} hath forced me to quit the Beadleship.' T. A. can return the money as he thinks fit. Has to-day sent three bound and five stitched copies of the Acts. Please present one to Lord Teynham and one to Mr. Hales; the rest are what T. A. bespoke. 'I have acquainted Mr. Allen the Mercer with y^t Part of your Letter concerning him. He says he will see what Books your Godson hath occasion for, & then I will buy them for him.

After that when I was forced to stand for Beadle he was going to have the Oaths tendered me before I stood, well knowing that I should carry it, unless he could prove that I was a Non-Juror. I say forced to stand, because I endeavoured all ways I could in prudence to avoyd being elected. Insomuch that I hid my self, and told Dr. Hudson and Mr. Urry that I would never qualify myself by taking the Oaths, and that therefore it would be in vain to chose me. Mr. Urry commended my Resolution, but said it would be dishonourable for me to desist when my Friends had carried the matter so far on in my Behalf. And afterwards Dr. Hudson came to me, and begg'd for God's sake that I would take it for the Honour of the University. So they forced me to stand, & I was very honourably chosen, perhaps with as much Honour as any ever was. Indeed, they were very zealous on this account, because an Archetypographus was wanting, who is by Statute to be vir Græcis Latinisque litteris probe instructus & in studijs philologicis versatissimus. Accordingly they fix'd upon myself as the most proper & best qualify'd Person in the University, & indeed it was upon that score that I stood, the Honour of the University being concerned. But soon after my Election I found, to my great Disappointment, that Dr. Gardiner &

I expect nothing more for my suppressed Book yⁿ what you have already sent.' Has entered T. A.'s name for one large and one small copy of Ross.

Nov. 15, 1715. H. to Bp. of Ely (Diaries, 58. 76). 'Your Grandfather's MS. Account of the Historians of England is a Book y^t I long mightily to see, & if you shall be pleased to put it into y^e Hands of Mr. Bagford he will take care to convey it very safely.'

Nov. 15, 1715. H. to T. Rawlinson (Draft, Diaries, 58. 77. Original, Rawl. 33. 7). Sorry to have heard nothing of T. R. for so long. T. R.'s 10 copies of Leland still lie by him. Has been forced to give up the beadship and is to a large extent excluded from the Library. [PS.] 'Pray favour me with a Letter, & let me know whether it be the opinion either of yourself or of your Friends that the new Act about the Oaths takes hold of me as Under-librarian.'

Nov. 15, 1715. H. to J. Sotheby (Diaries, 58. 75). Received 16s., viz. 10s. for the Acts and 6s. for Ross. Glad J. S. is pleased with the Acts. 'Tis certainly one of the greatest and most considerable Curiosities in the World.' Wick of Osney and Turgot of Durham are both printed; the former in the Oxford Historians, the latter, under the name of Simeon Dunelmensis, in the Decem Scriptores. Bodley possesses a copy of Robert of Gloucester's Old English History in verse. Gives the four concluding lines. Another copy in Cotton Library, which he believes is longer; please compare concluding lines and let him know how much more MS. contains and at what time it was written. Mr. Bagford will tell J. S. of some other things H. wants to know.

Nov. 15, 1715. H. to Sir P. Sydenham (Diaries, 58. 74). Thanks for 12s., viz. 6s. for Acts and 6s. for first payment for large paper copy of Ross's Historia. Mr. Wilkin paid bill; Acts sent to him to-day. 'Write me no longer Beadle. I have been forced to quit the Place.'

Nov. 15, 1715. H. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 9. 74). Much obliged for H.'s care in recovering his books. Book wanting is a thin folio, ready for press, with dedication to Queen Elizabeth or King James. Dr. Halley said he borrowed it from Mr. Urry, but returned it. Possibly in Dr. Keil's hands. Send books by carrier. 'I am very much concerned You have quitted Yo^r places of the University beadle & library. I hope you will notwithstanding

the major part of the Delegates of the Press had given that part of my office away to another person, namely, one Stephen Richardson, a common Printer, who knows not one Word of either Greek or Latin; which method of proceeding I could not but resent wth the utmost Indignation, & it was upon this very account that I resolved to continue in the Library, tho' otherwise I had fully intended to have left it. Dr. Hudson told me before, when he urged me to stand, that if I did not like y^t Place I might quit it at Lady Day, & I should be as I was before in the Library. However, before Lady Day came I quitted the Anatomy School & let Bowles the Janitor have the
 10 shewing part of the Library, on purpose y^t he might do Duty for me when I was absent. So y^t considering my Favours to Bowles Dr. Hudson had not y^e least reason to urge that the Places were inconsistent, since Bowles was my Deputy when absent. For tho' he be only an Undergraduate, yet he is approved of by Dr. Hudson to fetch Books, & not disabus'd of on y^t account by y^e Curators. But Malice must have it's End. I must first be removed from Librarian, & then from the Beadleship. 'Twas with no other Design that Gardiner this year deferr'd his giving up his Accounts till after the Visitation of the Library. A little before the visitation, he sent for me, and told me it was my Business to make

proceed to publish valuable books or to make use of Yo^r time for the good of the learned.'

Nov. 17, 1715. H. to T. Deacon (Diaries, 58. 78). Much obliged to the Dean for accepting his present, 'and for his Design of sending me a Guinea, which will [be] of great service to me in my present Circumstances.' Account of his resignation of the beadleship. Wants to know whether the new Act 'reaches' his post as Underlibrarian. Some time ago published proposals for printing Tully, chiefly to try people, 'not out of a true Inclination to employ my time on an Author so well set out already. My Proposals have stopp'd the mouths of those that were most clamorous. Tho' they talk'd of Encouragement, yet they fail now the time of Tryal comes. I shall therefore confine myself to print MSS. & I hope shall find Encouragement from Friends.'

Nov. 20, 1715. H. to W. Brome (Diaries, 58. 80). Has been with Dr. Terry and found two of Dr. Sloane's books; Dr. Keil has the third. Both are ready to give them up on receiving an order from W. B. At same time, please give Dr. Terry leave to give up Mr. Bagford's Chaucer, printed by Caxton, also a little MS. which H. borrowed from Mr. Rawlinson to lend Mr. Urry. Will give the books to the right owners. W. B. says nothing about the two copies of the Acts. Intends, however, to send them by the Hereford Carrier. The books come to 20s., binding 4s., in all 24s. Mentions his resignation.

Nov. 20, 1715. H. to E. Franck (Diaries, 58. 80). Mrs. Pead yesterday paid 36s., viz. 30s. for books for Mr. Fothergill, which will be sent on Tuesday next, and 6s. which was owing for a former parcel.

Nov. 20, 1715. H. to G. Hickes (Diaries, 58. 82). Much obliged for intended present and for G. H.'s acceptance of the Acts. Mentions his resignation. 'I am not quite out of the Library. I do not design to resign. But I want mightily to be inform'd whether or no the Act reaches that little Post of 10 lib^s per an. If it does, I must give over acting after the 23^d of Jan.' When Ross is printed, intends to publish Robert of Gloucester's Chronicle in old English verse, provided he can get it complete; Bodleian MS. only reaches to beginning of Edward I's reign. Copy in Cotton Library goes much farther, but he does not know how to obtain additional matter. Perhaps

up Mr. Thistlethwayt's Accounts for the Matriculations of last Michaelmass Term. There was nobody with him but Cooper the illiterate Register of the University. Dr. Gardiner told me expressly that I must do that Business. I told him I could not do it, having never seen Thistlewayt's Books. At last he said I should be made to do it. Accordingly the next Day or else the same Day he goes to Dr. Baron the new Vice-chancellor and prejudices him so much against me, that I was sent for to Dr. Charlett's Lodgings from the Library, where the vice-chancellor was with Gardiner & Charlett. And Gardiner having first told the matter of Complaint against me, Baron uses me pretty roughly, & says that I should do that work, tho' I show'd him that it was neither my Duty to meddle with Accounts before I was elected (it being certainly Mr. Coling the Superior Beadle of Divinity's Duty, he having matriculated part of that Term, & being withall intrusted by Mr. Thistlewayte, & having likewise been paid for Matriculations in that Term), & that it was impossible for me to undertake it, unless I had seen Thistlewayt's Books. I told them moreover that there was one Book, viz. a Folio Book in which the Matriculations are entred regularly according to the order of the College, which I had not so much as seen, unless for about a minute, Mr. Coling delivering

G. H. has seen the latter and also another copy in the Heralds' Office. If he does not go on with this book, will perhaps decide on Harding's Chronicle. Believes the MS. copy in Bodley is the best in the world. Will be glad to hear G. H. is better.

Nov. 20, 1715. H. to H. Levett (Diaries, 58. 79). Much obliged for kind letter of 8th instant. Mentions his resignation. Mr. Cox has paid 10s. for the Acts and 6s. in advance for Ross. 'I shall now live very private, & [spend my time wholly in Divine Contemplation' is struck out and altered to] imploy myself in publishing old MSS., especially if I can meet with such generous Encouragers as you are.'

Nov. 21, 1715. Sir P. Sydenham to H. (Rawl. 9. 147). 'Tis a great Affliction to hear y^e you are putt out of y^e Beadle's place.' [PS.] Humble service to all friends, particularly the worthy Mr. Parker.

Nov. 22, 1715. T. Deacon to H. (Rawl. 14. 100). By the Dean's order sends bill for two guineas. Has given H.'s letter about Robert of Gloucester's Chronicle to Mr. Anstis. Sends quotation from Act of Parliament and leaves H. to judge whether he is concerned or not. 'Now for my own part, I cannot think you are comprehended either as Librarian or as Beadle. But if the Beadleship is reached, as you seem to think it is, then I am afraid that the Librarian's Place must come in too.' The Dean better, but unfit for business.

Nov. 22, 1715. H. to M. Fothergill (Diaries, 58. 84). On Saturday last received 36s. from Mr. Franck, viz. 12s. for bound copy of the Acts, 8s. for two copies of Sir Henry Spelman's History of Sacrilege, 6s. for two copies of Sir John Spelman's Life of King Alfred, 6s. for arrears on Leland, and 4s. for first payment for small copy of Ross. Thanks for care taken in this matter. Has to-day sent the books to Mr. Franck. Will procure two copies of Tanner's Notitia when it comes out. Dr. Richardson used to send his money by some friend or servant coming to Oxford on business.

Nov. 22, 1715. H. to T. Rawlinson (Draft, Diaries, 58. 85. Original, Rawl. 33. 8). Glad T. R. has returned to London and given directions about Lelands. Has to-day sent them by widow Badcock's waggon. Has enclosed small copy for Sir John Evelyn. T. R.'s copies come to £22 10s., Sir John's to 40s. Has added two copies of Acta Apostolorum, at 10s. each. 'This money (in all 25 lib^s ten shifts) you may pay whenever you think fit; & if

it up to Gardiner who would never let me have it. This I insinuated. And yet Thistlethwayt had this Book, & it belong'd to him, as it did to me, part of the Fees of Superior Beadle of Law depending upon it, particularly when certificates about the time of Matriculation are desired. Several came to me upon y^t account; but I could give them no information, the Book being never delivered up to me. However, notwithstanding this they all three insisted upon it that it was my Business, it being a concerted point amongst them, tho' they knew well enough that the contrary was true, especially since these Accounts could not be
 10 well made up without the Great Folio I have been speaking of. Says Gardiner, he hath made up his own most exactly, & he may also as easily do Mr. Thistlethwayt's. Which is agreeable to his method of Reasoning. There is no Consequence y^t because I knew my own Affairs, I must likewise know Mr. Thistlethwayt's, who was a very careless man, & would oftentimes take too much & sometimes too little. Tho' I had managed my own Affairs with so much Nicety, yet I was not beholden either to Gardiner or Coling, but to my own Industry, it having cost me a prodigious Deal of pains to settle all the Fees in each Faculty agreeable to the Statutes and Tables & Customs.

[Pp. 181-188 blank.]

you never do it, it shall be never mentioned as a Debt by me, but shall be wholly forgotten. . . . I am much more obliged to you than these Books come to, & therefore I ought not to expect any thing as Satisfaction; tho' after all, if at any time you should think fit to offer any thing for them, it will be very acceptable to me in my present Circumstances, being, as it were, out of everything I had.' Remarks on his proposals for Tully. When Ross is finished, will publish some other piece of history and antiquity. Wants T.R.'s opinion about the new Act. [PS.] In a copy of the Acts are two letters written by T. R.'s brother.

Nov. 24, 1715. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 34). Glad H. is publishing Ross; wants to be a 'Transcriber for a Copy in which paper you can best spare. There is in the Cotton Library, Julius E. iv., The History of Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, by him, wherein the actions are represented in Pictures. . . . There is in the same library, in Vespas. A. xii., His history a Bruto ad tempora R. Henr. vii. anno 1486. His own picture you know is in Dugdale's Warwickshire.' Will send account of MS. of Robert of Gloucester, formerly belonging to Mr. Petit, now in the Inner Temple Library. If H. intends to publish it, will borrow it for him for six weeks. Thinks he can get an account of the MS. in the Heralds' Office. [PS.] 'I haue mett with many Acc^{ts} of Harding's forgery of Scotch Instruments.'

Nov. 24, 1715. J. Sotheby to H. (Rawl. 16. 90). Went to the Cotton Library and examined Robert of Gloucester's MS., Caligula xi. Supposes it was written in Edward II's reign. Gives a detailed account of it. Had heard that 'a very extraordinary Copy' was in the Heralds' Office, but on seeing it was much disappointed. It was written in Henry VI's reign, but goes no lower than Canute.

Nov. 25, 1715. H. to T. Deacon (Diaries, 58. 87). Thanks for the Dean's present of two guineas paid by Mr. Clements. Much obliged for passage from Act of Parliament. Agrees that neither beadles nor librarians are 'directly comprehended, in that Passage; but then there is a Passage going before in wh^{ch} the Beadles are certainly concerned (tho' I did not perceive this at first), that is this, "all and every Person and Persons, as well Peers as Commoners, that shall bear any Office or Offices, Civil or

Nov. 26 (Sat.). Last Sunday in the Afternoon preached Dr. Newton of Hart Hall upon *In your patience possess ye your Souls*, being the i^{id} Part of a Discourse he had made upon this Subject, the former part being mentioned by me formerly. This was a good Sermon.

Nov. 27 (Sun.). This Day preached Mr.¹ Hobson at St. Marie's in the Morning.

I had last night an intire Roman Brick given me by Mr. Bagford, who sent it from London. Quære where found.

This Afternoon preached at St. Marie's Dr. Wiles of St. John's, upon Act. 17. 31. and made a very good Sermon abt a future Judgment. 10

Last night I receiv'd from Dr. Fleetwood, B^p of Ely, the following MS. in 4^{to}, being lent me for a while by his Lordship, viz. *Catalogus Scriptorum de rebus Ecclesiasticis tam Domesticis Regnorum Angliæ & Scotiæ quam Extraneis. Hijs accesserunt Historica Angliæ, Scotiæ, & Hiberniæ tam Anglice quam Latine edita, penes me, R. Smith.* Extracts out of it:—

Pag. 6. The Forme & Order of the Consecration of Holy Virgins, MS. fol. 1. Certaine Praiers to be used by the Queen's Highnes in the

Military, or shall receive any Pay, Salary, Fee or Wages, by reason of any Patent or Grant from his Majesty, or shall have Command or Place of Trust from or under his Majesty, or from any of his Majesties Predecessors, or by his, her, or their Authority, derived from him, her, or them, within great Britain, &c." The Beadles act by Authority derived from Royal Grants, & that is the reason that when any of our Kings or Queens come to Oxford the Staves are delivered up to them, and that at such times (& only at such times) the broader Ends (on w^{ch} are engraved the Royal Arms) are carried uppermost . . . But tho' the matter be so plain with respect to the Beadles . . . yet I cannot see that 'tis so plain with respect to the Librarians, unless you will say that they are comprehended because the Statutes were confirmed by Royal Authority, & that therefore they could not otherwise act. However, I am not satisfied in this Point, and should, therefore, be glad to know what you can say to it.' Thanks for consulting Mr. Anstis about Robert of Gloucester's Chronicle in the Cotton Library. It contains a passage about the great conflict at Oxford (quoted in *Historia et Antiquitates Universitatis Oxoniensis*) which is wanting in the Bodleian copy.

Nov. 27, 1715. H. to C. Bateman (Diaries, 58. 92). Heard from Mr. Rawlinson that C. B. wanted some copies of the Acts of the Apostles; has disposed of all but 36, which he may have at 10s. a copy.

Nov. 27, 1715. H. to Bp. of Ely (Diaries, 58. 90). Received MS. entitled '*Catalogus Scriptorum de rebus Ecclesiasticis*,' &c. Thanks for loan of it: will return it soon.

[**Nov. 27], 1715. H. to R. Thoresby** (Diaries, 58. 91). Much obliged for letter of 2nd instant. Showed it the person who told him R. T. was compiling the Archbishop's Life. 'I am afraid since, that he is not so valuable a Man as you would think he is from my former Letter. So, whoever the Compiler be, he need not fear, I think, to insert the Controversy, provided he can get good Materials. This Gentleman started the objection to me. I suppose he may think that himself shall be brought in, & upon that account may imagine that he shall be exposed.' Mr. Hardy paid 10s. for Collectanea; will dispose of it, now the Acts are finished, unless he applies for it.

¹ He was put up. But another (viz. one of New-College) preached.

Consecration of the Cramp-Ring. 2. The Ceremony for the healing of them that be diseased with the King's Evill. MS. This is a curious Manuscript with the Picture of Queene Mary healing the King's Evill, with her Armes quartered with the Armes of the King of Spaine and Christ on the Crosse, with a border round about the Margent of every Leafe, all curiously lymned in Colours¹.

P. 10. Psalterium ex mandato victoriosiss. Angliæ R. Henrici VII. cum Psalmorum virtute. Impress. Londini, per Gul. Faques, Regium Impressorem, in 8vo². In calce libri isti sunt versus notabiles, viz.

10

David propheta cantavit carmina læta,
Terquinguagenos cantavit ordine Psalmos,
Versus bis mille, sexcentum sex canit ille.

P. 11. The Primer of Salisbury Use with many Praiers & godlie Pictures with the xv. odes in English, and the Confessionall and Jesus Psalter. Pr. at Paris in 160 by ³Yoland Bonhome. This was Q. Marye's owne Book where her owne hand is to be seene.

The Kings of Ireland used to be stiled only Domini Hiberniæ 'till 33^d Year of Hen. VIIIth, who assumed the Title of Rex, issuing a Proclamation for that End. Mr. Smith had this Proclam. dat. Jan. 23^d the
20 foresaid Year. Mention of it in pag. 14.

P. 21. Historia quadripartita de Vita & Passione, &c. Thomæ Beketti. Par. 1494. 4^o. It is a rare Booke, hardly to meete withall.

Pag. 22. Assertio vii. Sacramentorum per Henr. viii. Angliæ r. adversus M. Lutherum, &c. Londini, per Ricardum Pynson, 1521. 4^o.

This Edition is rare & of most regard, For that herein is set downe the Oration of Dr. Clerk, the King's Embassador to the Pope, at the Deliverie of the Booke, with the Pope's Answer ex tempore, As likewise the Pope's Bull, wherein is conferred to the King & his Successors, The Title of Defendor of the Faith, w^{ch} the Kings of England thereby have ever since
30 claymed and enjoyed. As also a Pardon to all such as shall read the Booke. All w^{ch} Passages are wanting in all other Editions. This Dr. Clark who presented this Booke to the Pope was then Mr of the Rolles and afterwards Anno Domini 1523 was made Bishopp of Bath and Wells.

P. 26. A Proclamation devised by the Kynges Highnes with the advise of his most hon^{ble} Counsaile to avoid and abolish such English Bookes as containe pernicious and detestable Errours and Heresies made the viii. Daie of July the xxxviii. Yere of his gracious Reigne, that no man keep them in their possession, but to deliver them to the Sheriff, Bishop or other Officers therein named to be burned upon payne of
40 imprisonm^t, fyne and ransome, &, namely, Tindall's or Coverdall's Translation of the New Testam^t in English, nor any Bookes in the name of Frith, Tyndall, Wickliff, Joy, Roy, Basille, Bale, Barnes, Coverdale, Turner or Tracey, pr. by Tho. Berthelet, 1547. All these Persons here named were zealous Protestants & maine Opposers of Poperie, so hereby may be gathered how the King was affected in point of Religion; he only opposed the Pope in case of Supremacy, in all other Points of

¹ This book the Executor of Mr. Smith presented to K. James y^e 2^d. W. F.

² 1504. Anno 19 H. 7.

³ The widow of Theilman Kerver, 1533.

Religion he was very severe against Protestants & so continued, living but till January, 154^g, after this proclamation, w^{ch} was set out in July, 1546. Howbeit some are of Opinion that if he had lived he would have reformed the Church and not left one Masse in his Kingdome (Credat Judæus Apella).

P. 27. A Proclamation Dat. April 13^o Anno 37^o Henr 8. to avoyd the abhominable Place cald the Stewes. Prohibiting also all Bearebayting on that Side of London Bridge. 1546. Nota. These abhominable Stew-houses were kept in Southwark by Bawdes, and knowne, being whited Houses, painted wth signes on the Front to know them. These 10 Bawdy houses were tollerated & had Lawes and Orders made for the stew holders to observe, which are extant. By this Proclamation not only the Stewes themselves were put downe but also all Bearebayting on that side the Bridg was forbidden, w^{ch} might be an occasion of Resort to those Places.

P. 24. Fundatio Collegij Canoniorum infra Castrum de Wyndesor per Edw. 3. R. Angl. cum Confirmatione ejusdem per Clementem VI. P. Huic accesserunt Collegij ejusd. Statuta. MS. 4^o.

P. 25. Narracio sive Historia de Fundatione Monasterij de Fontibus in Comitatu Ebôrum, edita per Hug. Kirksted, assistente & dictante 20 Serlone Grammatico et per eundem Hugonem dedicata Jo. Abbati de Fontibus. Sub Henr. 2. R. Angliæ. In Rotulo Membraneo exarata, &c. (MS.).

P. 31. Electio Jo. Stourton in abbatem Monasterij de Keynsham in Diocesi Episcopatus Bathoniensis & Wellensis Anno 7^o R. Henr. 8. (MS.). In Rotulo in Membranis per Notar. publ. signatum [*sic*].

Electio Richardi Whiting in abbatem Monasterij Glastoniensis per Thomam Cardin: Eborac: ex compromisso à Priore & Conventu sibi concessio; sub Henr. 8. R. Anno Domini 1524 (MS.). In Rotulo Pergamen. per Notar. publ. testificata.

This Rich. Whiting was the last Abbot of Glastonbury put to death, A^o 1539, A^o 31. Henr. 8. R. Nov. 22. He was condempned at Welles, where he was told, That his Sentence of death was only to terrifie him. From Wells he was sent to Glastonbury. So soone as he came thither, a Confessor came to him to tell him that he must die that very hour. He, not expecting this so sudden newes, was much affrighted, and desired but a daie or two to prepare himself, or that he might take his leave of the Monkes in the Abbey before he died, but it would not be granted; but he was taken out of his pallett and layd on an Hurdle and presently was drawn to his Execution. Hæc Sanderus. He died for denying the 40 King's Supremacie, being very aged. See Godwin's Annalls.

P. 32. The Foundation of the Universitie of Cambridge, with a Catalogue of the Principall Founders and speciall Benefactors and present Masters & Fellowes of every Colledge, collected by John Scott, A^o Domini 1621. Fol. MS. This Collection hath bene since imprinted, viz. A^o 1622. But the Description of the Foundation of the University and the Names of the Masters & Fellowes are omitted in the printed Edition, as are likewise the Letters betwene the King & the University. Neither are the Armes in Colours.

P. 33. K. Henry VIII. his Deposition of his dislike of the Lady Anne 50

of Cleve. That he never for love to the Woman (whom he disliked at her first sight) consented to marry her [. MS. The Originall of this Deposition (out of wch this was copied) written with the Kings owne hand, remayning in the hands of Sr Robert Cotton.

In the iij^d pt, P. 6. All such Psalemes of Dauid as Thomas Sternhold, late Grome of the Kings Majesties Robes, did in his life tyme draw into English Metre, with his Epistle Dedicatory to King Edward the VI. 1553. 8^{vo}.

Under Q. Elizabeth. Articuli de quibus in Synodo Londinens: Anno Domini 1562. ad tollendam opinionum dissensionem et firmandum in vera
10 Religione consensum inter Archiepiscopos Episcoposque utriusque Provinciae necnon etiam universum Clerum convenit. Regia autoritate in lucem editi. Excus. Londini apud Reginaldum Wolfium, R: Ma: in Latinis typogr. 1563. 8^o.

At the End of this Book is set downe that the Originall consisting of
19 Pages remaynes in the Custody of the Archbishop and y^t aswell the Archbishops and Bishops as the whole Clergie of the lower house of Convocation on the xxixth of January, 1562. did receive and approve of these Articles, and all of them set their hands thereto. Unto all wch Articles the Queene, having first read and examined them, gave her Royal
20 Assent. This is the first and most authentick Edition of these Articles of 1562. wch are the principall Articles of our Religion: And these Articles agree verbatim wth the Articles entred in the Registers Office. The same Articles set forth in English and printed by Richard Jugg and John Cawood, Printers to the Queene's Majesty, in 8^{vo}. The Declaration and Confirmation which is at the End of the Latine Edition is not set downe in this English edition: There is one mayne difference betwixt this and the Latine wch is in severall other Editions of these Articles afterwards set out, and that is in the xx. Article De Ecclesiae Autoritate, where the Latine Edition (which questionles is the authentick one)
30 beginneth that Article thus (Habet Ecclesia ritus statuendi jus & in fidei controversijs autoritatem), all wch clause is left out in this English edition as likewise in some after Engl: & Latine Editions, which (as this English one) begin this xx. Article thus: Ecclesiae non licet quicquam instituere, &c. So that the right of the Church in ordeyning Ceremonies or Rites and the Authority of it in Controversies of Faith is taken away from the Church if this Omission be tolerated. The same Articles, printed in 4^o by Rich. Jugg and Jo: Cawood, pr: to the Queen, in English. 1571. The same Articles, pr: in 4^o in English by Chr. Barker the Queen's Printer. 1579. The same Articles, pr: in 4^o in English by Robert Barker,
40 the King's Printer. 1605. All the 3 last Editions in English have those words in the xx. Article, wch in the 8^o Edit. are omitted. The same Articles English in 4^o, pr. by Jugg & Cawood the Queen's Printers the same yeare, 1571. The same Articles English in 4^o, pr. by Rich. Jugg (alone) the Queenes Printer. 1573. The same Articuli Latine in 4^o, pr. by John Daye. 1571. The same Articuli Latine in 4^o, pr. by the same John Day. 1575. These 4 last Editions have omitted those words, Habet Ecclesia, &c. There are some other verball Differences in those 2 Editions, the first and the later, but none els considerable.

Under K. James 1st. An Order from the Bishop of London, That the

Minister and churchwardens and sidemen take care, that no men nor Boyes sit covered with their Hatts on their Heads in time of Divine Service, The Boyes to have their Hatts puld of and chasticed openly. The men admonished, & refusing, to be presented. Pr. by R. Wood & T. Symcock, 20 January, 1620. John London. The like Order or Injunction from Geo., BPP of London, wth this Addition, That such Ministers be presented as read not Divine Service according to the Order of the Church Liturgie & Canons, and also to admitt none to preach but such as are licensed, and they to shew their Licence and set downe their Names & by whom they were licenced.

10

Under K. Charles 1st. The Booke of Common Praier and Administration of the Sacram^{ts}, &c. for the Church of Scotland. His Ma^{ty}s proclama: for authorizing thereof, pr. at Edinburgh, by Rob. Young. Fol. 1627. There is little difference considerable betwene this & the Book of Common Praier used in England, only in the administracion of the Lord's Supper whereas at the Deliverie of the Bread in the English Booke, the Minister useth these words, The bodie of our Lord Jesus Christ w^{ch} was given for thee preserve thy bodie & Soule into everlasting Life, and take and eat this in remembrance that Christ died for thee, & feed on him in thy heart by faith wth thanksgiving. And in the delivery of the Cupp, The blood 20 of our Lo: Jesus Christ w^{ch} was shed for thee preserve thy body and soule into everlasting life and drink this in remembrance that Christ's Blood was shed for thee & be thankfull, In the Scottish Booke it runs after this manner at the Delivery of the Bread, The bodie of our Lo: Jesus Xt w^{ch} was given for thee preserve thy bodie and Soule unto everlasting life. And at the Delivery of the Cup thus, The Bloud of our Ld Jesus Christ w^{ch} was shed for thee preserve thy Body and Soule unto everlasting Life; omitting the rest w^{ch} followes in the English Booke. The words used in the Scottish Booke are the very same w^{ch} were used in the first Book of Common Praier of K. Edw. 6. A^o 1552. w^{ch} was con- 30 firmed by Act of Parliam^t, & in place thereof These words only were put and used, viz^t, At the Delivery of the Bread, Take and eat this in remembrance that Christ died for thee and feed on him in thy heart by Faith & Thanksgiving. At the Delivery of the Cup, Drinke this in remembrance that Christ's blood was shed for thee & be thankfull: Now the English Liturgie useth both these Forms of K. Edw. 6. two Liturgies, joyning them together as above, leaving to the Scots only that of the first Liturgie of K. Edw. 6. as aforesaid. Moreover, wheresoever the word Priest is used in the Lyturgie for England, in this Booke for Scotland the word Presbyter is put in place thereof. The reason of this alteracion I leave 40 to others to determine. The urging of this Booke upon the Scots (howsoever a Unitie and Conformity in Discipline betwixt both nations might be intended) was pretended to be the prime Cause of the Scots Insurreccion & of the Troubles thereupon ensuing, the Presbyteriall Scots deeming this Lyturgie in their opinione to be popish, superstitious and abhominable.

Under Psalms in Metre. Certaine of David's Psalmes intended for Christmas Carolls, fitted to the most common but solempne Tunes, everywhere familiarly used. By W^m Slatyer. Printed by Robert Young. 1630. 8^{vo}.

Under Historica Anglica, &c. in Folio. Henrici V. Angliæ R. Historia, 50

De rebus ab ipso gestis usque ad obitum ejus ; Anonymo Auctore. MS. folio. Hujus Historiæ extat aliud Exemplar MSS. in Bibliotheca Cottoniana cum hoc exemplari verbatim congruens.

Schola Thamensis, ex Fundatione Jo. Domini Williams de Thame. 1575. fol.

Joannis Seldeni Mare Clausum. Londini 1635. fol. Since translated into English and published. (¹ Quære about this English Translation, mentioned by Mr. Smith. It is not mentioned in Ant. à Wood.)

Historia Provinciæ Anglicanæ Societ. Jesu, collectore Henr^o Moro, 10 Sacerd. Andomari, 1660. fol.

John Rastall's Chronicle of England & divers other Countreys, from Brute to W^m the Conqueror, printed by John Rastall, fol. The Historie of Great Brittain, being the Life & Reign of K. James the first ; By Arthur Wilson, Esq^r, printed for Richard Lownds, 165²/₃, fol.

Jo: Selden's Mare Clausum, Of the Dominion of the sea, translated out of Latin into English by Marchmont Nedham, printed by W^m Dugard by the appointmt of the Councell of State. 1652. fol.

A Copy of K. Hen. 8. Depositions touching the Lady Anne of Cleve ; How he disliked her at first sight [. . .]. Out of the Originall under 20 the Kinges own hand remayning wth Sr Rob. Cotton. MS. fol.

Disorders in the Universities, contrary to the Statuts and tending to the decay of Learning & other dissolute behaviour. Fol. MS.

A Description of the City of Winchester with an Historical Relacion of divers memorable Occurrences touching the same, with a Preamble of the Origen of Cities in generall, in 3 Bookes, Collected out of severall ancient authentique Authors. By Jo. Trussel, Gent. 1644. fol.

Jo: Fox : Booke of Martyrs in 2 Volumes, Printed by Peter Short, 1596. fol. Foxes Life in Latin & English, wth a Chronology of his Martyrologie & some matters left out in the later Editions, restored out of the first 30 Edition, are all newly set forth in the later Edition of the martyrology printed A.D. 1641. w^{ch} new Additions I have taken out of the wast of the last Edition to supply the former Edition w^{ch} wanted them.

Nov. 28, 1715. H. to J. Anstis (Diaries, 58. 93). Can spare small copy of Ross. The copy of Ross's account of the Earls of Warwick, with his picture at the beginning, is in the Ashmolean Museum. Is informed that the picture of him in the Cotton Library is now wanting. Subscription-money may be sent by Mr. Stephens. Much obliged for intended description of MS. of Robert of Gloucester in the Inner Temple Library. Will let J. A. know when he has occasion for it. Bodley MS. very good, but little after King John's reign. Does the Cotton MS. contain the passage quoted by Ant. à Wood in Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. about the conflict between the scholars and townsmen of Oxford in 1263?

[c. Nov. 28, 1715.] H. to J. Bagford (Diaries, 58. 94). Received the Bishop of Ely's MS. and acknowledged it next day. Much obliged for Roman brick, received same time. Where was it found and what other antiquities were discovered with it? It seems to agree with Vitruvius's and Pliny's description. Has sent specimen of the Florentine catalogue : J. B.'s friend can have more,

¹ See below.

The Foundation & Statutes of an Hospitall erected at Ewe Elme (or New-Elme) in Oxfordshire in the Reigne of K. Henr. 6. by W^m de la Pole, D. of Suff., and Dame Alice his wife, w^{ch} Duke, passing over the Sea into France was beheaded & thrown into the Sea and after cast of at Dover, was buried at Wingfield in Suff. A.D. 1449.

The Assertion of K. Arthur, By Jo. Leyland, transl. by Richard Robinson. Pr. by John Wolfe, 1582. Q^{to}.

The auncient Society of Prince Arthur & his round Table, with an Assertion for English Archery, Transl. by R. Robinson with Churchyard's praise of the Bow, all in verse, pr. by J. Wolfe, 1583. Q^{to}.¹

10

Nov. 30 (Wed.). This Day, being St. Andrew's, Dr. Evans of St. John's preached at St. Marie's.

Yesterday some Arms (viz. a Hogshead full) were seized at Oxford Wharf. Supposed to be a Contrivance of the Whiggs to bring a farther Odium upon Oxoñ. where there are now 5 or 600 Souldiers quartered, & have been for some time.

Dec. 3 (Sat.). I am informed that Dr. Hudson's pert Servitour², who hath got a new Key of the Library, & to whom Dr. Hudson hath granted a Power of doing the Duty of Librarian (as if he were a lawfull Deputy), is one of y^e Persons that is chiefly concerned against me, & that he hath 20-

if he likes. Please thank Mr. Sotheby for his 'good letter.' Ross progressing. Sorry his picture is not in the Cotton Library; somebody must have taken it away. Wants account of Rossi Historica in verse, mentioned in Mr. Smith's catalogue. This Ross could not have been the Warwick antiquary, who was no poet. Has written to Mr. Brome about J. B.'s Chaucer.

Dec. 1, 1715. C. Bateman to H. (Diaries, 58. 143). Please send 10 copies of Acta. Wants vol. i of Itinerary, for which he will give a guinea.

Dec. 1, 1715. H. to Lord Harley (Diaries, 58. 95). Thanks for intended present of 10 guineas. Is printing Ross's *Historia Regum Angliae* and has put Ld. H.'s name down for a copy. When done, will publish other pieces of history. Was always of opinion that time is much better spent in publishing MSS. than any author already printed. Glad Ld. H. approves of the Acts.

[c. Dec. 1, 1715.] **H. to J. Sotheby** (Diaries, 58. 96). Sorry Ross's picture is not in Cotton Library; however, Sir William Dugdale's, by Holler, is very good, and H. will follow it exactly. Does the passage in Ant. à Wood's Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon about the conflict at Oxford in 1263 occur in the Cotton MS.? How much is there in the MS. after the death of King John? Service to Mr. Bagford. More about Ross.

[c. Dec. 2, 1715.] **J. Bagford to H.** (Rawl. 20. 8). Just received H.'s letter. Glad he received the Bishop of Ely's MSS. and the Roman brick, of which he will send an account in his next. Please enter as subscribers to Ross, Mr. Clavell, Mr. Ansted and Mr. Murray, who are willing to subscribe to anything H. publishes. Can he have a couple of the Acts? Sends by carrier a parcel of books, which he believes will please H.: among them, Sir John Maudit's Travels.

Dec. 3, 1715. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 13. 78). Heard from Mr. Deacon that H. had received the £3 9s. Sorry for the other news in his letter. Mr. Hawes wants to become a subscriber for one large, and Dr. Jenkin and

¹ Donat. Jac. Hicks Senioris.² Bowles.

frequently published about that I am a Non-Juror & was not qualified for the Beadleship on that account. This I have heard from several Hands. And even this Day I chanced myself to hear him complaining, on purpose to do me a Mischief. I am very sorry Dr. Hudson should put in such a sorry Fellow to be Janitor, & am more sorry y^t he should be intrusted with shewing y^e Curiosities, since he knows very little of those Matters, tho' he be full of Conceit.

Dec. 4 (Sun.). In the Morning preached at X^t church Dr. Terry, Prof. Reg. Linguæ Græcie, & Canon of X^t ch. In the Afternoon
 10 preached at St. Marie's Mr. Maunder of St. John's Coll. a blind man, & a great Whig.

Dec. 5 (Mon.). The Duke of Mar (for K. James hath made him a Duke) hath got a victory (as 'tis said) over the Duke of Argyle. 'Tis reported that there was a Sermon in the Camp of Mar a little before the Battle on this Text: Jos. xxii. 22. The LORD God of gods, the LORD God of gods, he knoweth, and Israel he shall know, if it *be* in rebellion, or if in transgression against the LORD (save us not this Day).

I hear Mr. Zinrano, formerly Fellow of St. John's in Oxford, hath thrown up his Living in London upon account of the Oaths.

Mr. Baker for one small copy each of Rossi Historia. Has sent to Mr. Wagstaffe and Mr. Harbin. Does not know how to send Lord Foley's copy, nor whether he will subscribe to Ross. Mr. Hawes proposed to Lord Winchelsea to subscribe to Ross, but his lordship wants first to know the price of the whole. Mr. Innys, bookseller, Prince's Arms, St. Paul's Churchyard, 'has been sent to out of Germany to procure a Sett of Leland's Itinerary & Collectanea.' Send him word about price. As he is closing, receives directions from Mr. Harbin to subscribe for him.

Dec. 4, 1715. H. to J. Anstis (Diaries, 58. 98). Thanks for 4s. for Ross, paid by Mr. Stephens of Christ Church. Unwilling to trouble J. A. to compare Ross with the Cotton MS. Will follow picture in Dugdale's Warwickshire, taken from the Roll of the Earls of Warwick. MS. of Robert of Gloucester will be very acceptable. Asks again whether the passage about the Oxford conflict occurs in it.

Dec. 5, 1715. H. to H. Bedford (Diaries, 58. 100). Wrote on 8th ult. acknowledging receipt of £3 for six copies of the Acts. Has entered names of subscribers mentioned in H. B.'s letter, but it is with difficulty he can let them have copies. Too late for Lord Winchelsea and others. Will send a copy as usual to the Dean and H. B. 'The Objection about y^e Price w^{ch} my L^d Winchelsea makes is very material; but I am forced to confine myself to a very small number. I wish three or four Hundred Subscribers could be procured (I mean real Subscribers, such as will advance part before Hand), that Copies might be afforded much cheaper. Notwithstanding my Loss, I am very easy & chearfull.' Will probably be removed from the Library on January 23. 'I am told that the Act certainly (tho' not very clearly) takes hold of me.' Would be glad of H. B.'s opinion in the matter.

Dec. 5, 1715. H. to Mr. Innys (Diaries, 58. 100). Has heard from Mr. Bedford that I. wants a set each of Leland's Itinerary and Collectanea. Can let him have both. Itinerary will be six guineas, Collectanea £3.

Dec. 6, 1715. H. to J. Bagford (Diaries, 58. 102). Thanks for parcel. Mr. Anstis and Mr. Murray have already subscribed. Has put down Mr. Clavell's name. A few copies of the Acts are left. Will send none to London,

Dec. 7 (Wed.). Some few others also have already resigned their Livings. I am glad to hear of it. They act honestly.

Dec. 9 (Fri.). Supping last night with Dr. Charlett, he bid me take care what I said in my designed Preface to Rowse's *Hist. regum Angliæ*. It seems he and some others fear Reflections.

Dec. 10 (Sat.). Yesterday came to Town Mr. John Birkett, a Clergy Man, (formerly of Queen's Coll.) on purpose to resign a Living in Hampshire that belongs to Queen's. He resigns upon account of the Oaths. He is but poor, & hath many children.

Dec. 11 (Sun.). This morning, preached at St. Marie's, Mr. Hobson 10 of Christ Church, Son to Mr. Ralph Hobson, Butler of X^t Church. In the Afternoon preached at St. Marie's Mr. Payn of New-College.

except the 10 just sent to Mr. Bateman: if J. B. cannot get two of him, ask him to send to H. for them. Has returned the Bishop's MS. in Mr. Bateman's parcel. Please deliver it with thanks.

Dec. 6, 1715. H. to Lord Bruce (Diaries, 58. 102). 'A few years since I rec^d a generous Present from your L^dship. I retain a gratefull sense of it, and desire y^t your L^dship would be pleased to accept of this Copy of the Acts of the Apostles.'

Dec. 7, 1715. M. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 14. 130). Dr. Richardson's nephew setting out from Oxford at Christmas: if Ross is published, he will bring back three bound copies with him, viz. one for himself, one for Dr. Coates, and the third for M. F. Is the Acts of the Apostles 14s., besides 2s. binding? Has paid 4s. subscription, and by H.'s letter of September 22 is charged 12s. more. [PS.] Reminds him about the 'two Tanners.'

Dec. 7, 1715. H. to Bp. of Ely (Diaries, 58. 103). Has returned his lordship's MS., which will be delivered by Mr. Bagford. Wishes it were printed; many excellent notes in it.

Dec. 8, 1715. H. to H. Prescott (Diaries, 58. 104). On behalf of a friend, asks to be supplied with dates of the institutions of the Vicars of Prescott (in the patronage of King's College, Cambridge) after the year 1440.

Dec. 9, 1715. H. to T. Rawlinson (Draft, Diaries, 58. 105. Original, Rawl. 33. 9). 'In some time I shall think of writing my Preface to Rowse. I have some Design of doing it by way of Letter to your self, provided you will give me Leave. It will not be in the manner of a Dedication, but in a plain, familiar, unaffected Method, & with no other Intent but to let the world know that I have the Honour of being acquainted with you.'

Dec. 10, 1715. G. Harbin to H. (Rawl. 15. 59). Thanks for favour of making him a subscriber to the Acts. The Bishop of Bath and Wells would be glad if H. would send him a copy: he also wishes to subscribe to Ross's History. 'My Lord Bishop has a great respect for you, & will be as sorry as any man living that y^r labours sh^d want encouragement.'

Dec. 10, 1715. R. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 10. 71^b). Wrote to Mr. Hardy, who replied that a person would wait on H. to receive and pay for Collectanea. 'I thank you for y^e notice of your valuable books, and notwithstanding my resolution of Mortification, I cannot restrain my appetite wⁿ any of your daintys come in my way, and therefore desire the *Acta Apostolorum* . . . and to be entred a subscriber for your Ross & accordingly send 14^s.'

Dec. 11, 1715. H. to M. Fothergill (Diaries, 58. 106). Apologizes for mistake about Acta; it should have been 12s. Ross will not be finished by Christmas. Does not know what retards the *Notitia Monastica*, but hears that the author intends to include the Friaries.

Mr. Clarke of Merton having preached (as I have before observed) an impudent Sermon at St. Marie's on All Saints' Day (Nov. 1st) he afterwards desired Mr. Vice-Chancellor's Leave to print it; but that being denied him, he got it printed at London, and on Friday morning last his Father presented a printed Copy of it to the Vice-Chancellor in the Apodyterium of the Convocation House. The Vice-Chancellor hath stopp'd him from coming up any more before the University. I am glad Clarke hath taken this Method. Since he hath thereby exposed some of our Tyrannical, arbitrary Heads of Houses, who permitted him
 10 not only to come up, but even extolled him for a most accomplished & most ingenious Man. Particularly Dr. Gardiner of All-Souls, and
 12 Dr. Charlett of University gave him great Encomiums as a Man worthy of great Favours & of great Preferment. Such men as these expose themselves; but what they do is not to be look'd upon as an Act of the University.

Mr. Dodwell in his Discourse abt Marriages hath explained Josephus, §. 14. & §. 15. He mentions in §. 15. Cornelius Artapanus's Artapanus, an Author older than Josephus himself, some words of whom are still exstant in Eusebius in Præp. Evang.

20 Dec. 14 (Wed.). On Monday last the Bp of Bristol, Dr. Smalridge, admonished his own House of Christ-Ch. to take the Oaths, and amongst the rest he spoke to Will. Rawlins the Yeoman Beadle of Law, who is

Dec. 11, 1715. H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 58. 105). Apologizes for not replying sooner. Much obliged to R. M. and his brother for accepting present of Acta. Has entered both of them for Rossi Historia. There will be two plates in it, 'for w^{ch} I have reserved Part of the Money I have received from both of you, & I design . . . to signify as much at the Bottom of each Plate.'

Dec. 12, 1715. J. Disney to H. (Rawl. 4. 118). Asks H. to deliver Mr. Hardy's two volumes of Collectanea to Mr. Terry, who will call and pay for them. Mr. Hardy would have sent sooner, if he had known they were printed.

Dec. 12, 1715. H. to H. Sloane (Diaries, 58. 106). Would have replied sooner, but waited for Mr. Brome's order about books in Dr. Terry's hands. Dr. Keil has given H. the book marked MS. 324, which he will send by carrier to-morrow. In spite of his loss, will still carry on his studies for the public.

Dec. 13, 1715. H. to G. Harbin (Diaries, 58. 107). Put G. H. down as a subscriber to the Acts, at the desire of Mr. Bedford, who paid the money. Has sent bound copy, carriage paid, as a present to the Bishop of Bath and Wells. Has entered his lordship's and G. H.'s names as subscribers to Ross.

Dec. 13, 1715. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 50). 'I wrote abt a week agoe a lett^r to Dr. Charlett that I should next Thursday send my Chariot for Him & you to come hither on Fryday. I have it under y^r hand that you w^d be with mee on the 17 of December & Fryday is but a day sooner. I must again & again sollicit you now on 20 accounts.' H. will be useful to him in writing his preface. 'You will also very much hearten mee in my persecution abt not taking the oaths, on which acct^t, if I once leave this place, I may never have another opportunity of inviting you.'

Dec. 14, 1715. H. to B. Willis (Diaries, 58. 108). 'You say that you have it under my hand that I would be with you on the 17th of December. I desire you to look again upon the Letter, in which you will find . . . that I told you that I could not wag out of Oxford 'till the Term was ended, which happens to be on the 17th of Dec. wthout so much as saying that I should then come over to

one of the Quire. Yet he pretended to offer no reasons to convince Conscience. No wonder a complying, timorous B^p should act thus.

Dec. 17 (Sat.). On Wednesday last about 3 Clock in the Afternoon died old Dr. Thomas Tennison, Arch^p of Canterbury; a man of some Learning, but of no Principles of Honesty and Conscience.

Dec. 18 (Sun.). Out of a Letter I had from [Mr.] Bedford, dated the 15th Instant:

Dearest S^r,

I rec^d your's & was waiting an opportunity to return the 16s. for the 4 Subscriptions, when I was oblig'd by very ill news to write to you immediately, before I could get that little Bill. It is, S^r to acquaint you, y^t after a long indisposition, from w^{ch} we hop'd he was now rather recovering, our excellent friend the late Dean of Worcester (Dr. George Hickes) was at ab^t 12 last night (Wednesd.) taken speechless, & dyed this morning (Thursday) soon after ten. I pray God support us under this great loss, and all our afflictions, & remove them, or us from them, when it is his blessed will¹.

This Day preached at St. Marie's in the Morning Mr. John Gibson of Queen's, & in y^e Afternoon Dr. Lombard of St. John's.

you, or even go out of Town. . . . I desire you not to exspect me. Neither would I have you send a messenger. I have no Room for Appendixes. Nor indeed am I inclined to insert them. I do not exspect to hear the sad news that so good an Antiquary as you are will venture to take the Oaths. God be praised, you have a plentiful Income, & are not pinched as many besides are.' Much more on same subject. 'I could tell you of a Friend of yours whom you are pleased to style *Dear Oxford Antiquary* who hath not been prevailed upon to go against his Conscience by Preferm^t or any other Argum^t. Notwithstanding he hath a poor, aged, lame Father & many poor, indigent Relations, & was bred up both at School and in the University by the Charitable Contributions of a truly X^{tian} Friend now deceased, . . . yet he gives me leave to tell you that none of these Motives have influenced him *to do so great a wickedness*. . . . He hopes that his own example may in some measure prevail with you not to swear. For my own part, I now live like a Recluse, & converse much more with the Dead than with the Living. Yet there is no Friend whose conversation I more value than yours, & I shall be very glad when a convenience shall offer of enjoying it.'

Dec. 15, 1715. [H. Bedford] to H. (Rawl. 13. 77). [For first part of letter see Diary, above.] His nephew Smith wishes to subscribe to Rossi Hist. and to purchase a copy of the Acts, if any left. 'I have not yet had an opportunity to discourse any Lawyer ab^t y^r Case, nor have I got y^e Act by me, but o^r friends are of opinion, y^t there is no word in y^e Act y^t affects y^e, but y^t of *Exhibition*.' Sent H.'s answer to Lord Winchelsea, but has had no reply.

Dec. 15, 1715. H. to C. Bateman (Diaries, 58. 111). Thanks for bill for £5 for 10 copies of Acta. Does not know where to get 1st vol. of Itinerary. 'There was no mistake in delivering out the ixth vol. I have heard of one or two that have lost y^t vol.'

Dec. 18, 1715. H. to H. Bedford (Diaries, 58. 111). 'The Death of the Dean of Worcester is one of the worst Pieces of News that I have heard of late, & I am heartily concerned at it. His great Piety, Charity, Fidelity, Wisdom & Learning make it a publick Loss. He had an excellent Collection of Books & Papers, which I do not doubt but he hath left in very good Hands.'

[¹ The notes in parentheses are Hearne's.]

Dec. 21 (Wed. St. Thomas). This Morning the Sermon preached at St. Marie's by Dr. Barber, a very ill natured Man, of Trin. Coll.

Manutij Epist. l. iii. p. 144. Ad Muretum.—In erratis cur numeras Mæror, & Flamma? quorum alterum vetustas universa, alterum consuetudo probat. Etiam, Sæcula, tum scribebant, nam Varro in Etymologijs Varro non videtur: itaque et à Quintiliano meritò ridetur.

Ibid. p. 145. Ad Muretum.—Opima tibi deferebatur, admodumque honorifica condicio, avide à multis, & ambitiose petita. Nihil occurrebat contra, quin accipienda videretur, tu tamen rejicis: & facis, meo judicio, sapienter.

Quære what Book that is of Antonius Natta's which is so much commended by Manutius in his Epistles, particularly page 162.—nihil ad—huc, ut sæpe jam mihi significavit, alienum à recta sententia deprehendit; tuamque mire laudat tam longo in opere eloquentiam, singulari doctrinam [*sic*] conjunctam.

Dec. 24 (Sat.). Brian Twyne at the End of his Apologia in his Authors amongst his Authorities mentions Liber Magdalenensis Bibliothecæ de Creationibus Magistrorum secundum usum Oxon. I must ask Mr. Thomas Collins of that College about this MS. which I want to see.

Dec. 25 (Sun.). The Bp of Bristol, Dr. Smalridge, preached this Morning at Xt Ch. I am told there was no great matter in his Sermon. In the Afternoon preached at St. Marie's Dr. Wilks of Trin. Coll.

The *calumnia fisci Judaici sublata*, in *Nerva's* Coyns, signifies the legal Actions that were granted by *Vespasian* against the *Jews*, to force them to pay their *Tribute* to the *Temple of Peace* at *Rome*, which had formerly been paid to God's *Temple* at *Jerusalem*. See *Dodwell* about Marriages, pag. 39. *Josephus* explain'd, *ibid.* p. 42. *Cornelius Artapanus*, an Author considerably *antienter* than *Josephus*. *Ibid.* p. 42. *Josephus* Illustrated, *ibid.* p. 50. 61. *Ignatius* explain'd & illustrated, *ibid.* p. 103.

Wishes to know the Dean's age, and place and time of funeral. Can let H. B.'s nephew have a copy of the Acts and also of Ross; money for both can be returned together. Thanks for H. B.'s concern with respect to the Act. 'It will be very strange to bring me in as an Exhibitioner.' [PS.] If H. B.'s nephew subscribes, wants to know his Christian name.

Dec. 18, 1715. H. to H. Clements (Diaries, 58. 113). Those sets of Collectanea not claimed on the publication of the Acts were forfeited, but H. C. can have his three sets on payment of £6. Ross will be done about Candlemas.

Dec. 20, 1715. H. to J. Bagford (Diaries, 58. 114). Asks J. B. to insert in the Courant an advertisement of his Acts of the Apostles, and, when done, to send him a copy. Sends half a guinea in payment.

Dec. 20, 1715. H. to J. Gowland (Diaries, 58. 115). Mr. Thoresby desires to subscribe for two copies of Ross, and wants a copy of the Acts, for which he requests J. G. to pay 20s. Subscriptions to Ross all filled up, therefore 10s. only owing for Acts. Please order some one to receive and pay for it.

Dec. 24, 1715. G. Harbin to H. (Rawl. 15. 60). Delivered H.'s present to the Bishop, 'who recd it with great acknowledgements of your favour to him, & professions of esteem for you.' The Bishop and Lord Foley wish to subscribe for small copies of Ross.

Ἐγρήγοροι to be read for Ἐγρήζορες in testam. xii. Patriarch. Test. Nephthal. § 3. p. 213. of Dr. Grabe's Ed., see *ibid.* p. 172. *Eupolemus* an Author *later* than *Siracides*, but considerably *antienter* than the *Apostles*, *ib.* p. 174. *Ibid.* p. 199: And accordingly, in the *Apotheoses* of the *Emperors*, whose *Souls* were supposed to be of that *Supreme* Order of *humane Souls*, to qualifie them for being worshipped as *Gods*, they were supposed to be translated to the *Stars*. Thence the *Julium sidus*, and such another for *Augustus*, and the *Stars* represented in the *Coins* for the *Apotheoses*. Mr. Dodwell takes the Chronology of the LXXII. to be elder than that of the present Hebrew, *Ib.* p. 202. 10

Dec. 30 (Fri.). Dr. Hickes was buried in St. Margaret's Ch.-Yard, Westminster. Inquire the Day¹.

On Monday last preached at St. Marie's Dr. Adderley of All Souls, on Tuesday Mr. Dingley of Corpus, on Wednesday Mr. Cotes of All Souls the Univ. Orator.

Dr. Wake, B^p of Lincoln, is made Arch^bp of Canterb. & Dr. Gibson B^p of Lincoln, & Dr. Evans (who can hardly read Latin) is translated from Bangor to Meath in Ireland, & Benj. Hoadley (that villain) is like to be B^p of Bangor.

Dec. 27, 1715. Lord Harley to H. (Rawl. 15. 64). It is a great pleasure to do anything to encourage such men as H. Agrees with him that time is better spent in publishing MSS. than in editing books already printed. Offers free use of his MSS. Wants to subscribe for every work H. shall oblige the world with. Much pleased with the Acts. Wants large copy of Leland's Itinerary.

Dec. 27, 1715. J. Sotheby to H. (Rawl. 9. 123). Has again consulted Robert of Gloucester. Can't tell where Anthony à Wood got his account of the conflict: it is not in the Cotton MS. Gives more details about the MS. 'I infer upon y^e whole Your's to be an Abstract & more Modern.' At Mr. Bagford's desire, has examined the bricks; 'thō odd, I think not much to be depended upon, as I take it about Hen: 8th time, except 2 or 3 fragments like Roman.'

Dec. 29, 1715. T. Rawlinson to H. (Rawl. 16. 44). 'I long & often enquir'd abt y^e matter of Oaths; some made itt extend so farr as no M^r of Arts could live in eith^r College or Hall wthout takeing y^e Oaths. I vs'd then to reply, w^t if they receēd no benifits? Most acquiesc'd in y^t. You will have, for ought I know, some advice wth some Guineas from Dr. Mead. . . . Go on chearfully; if ye Colleges & Halls sweare, live a plain man wthout a Gown as a Stranger in some Lodgings in y^e Town. You will meet encouragm^t for y^r honesty from them who have none y^mselves, but would seem itt's Patrons. After Rouse, think of some large Work unpublish'd or scarce; see itt advertis'd well & in time, tie y^r selfe to no Number of Copys, only an encrease of price to non-subscribers. If You would lay a plann of describing Bodley Library, as Lambecius has done y^e Emperours, tying every subscriber to a Cutt each besides subscription money, you may make an Usefull Book to y^e publick.' [PS.] 'Mr. Sam^l Mead will send You a present & make You some usefull Friends wth y^e Great ones to encourage y^r Labours. Swearing has bin Epidemical at Lond: I bless God I have as yet escap'd itt. I have bin long ill.'

¹ See at the Beginning of vol. 57.

On Wednesday Night last Mr. Sterling, a Scotch man of Balliol Coll. & Mr. Gery, Gentleman Commoner of the same College, were taken up by the Guard of the Souldiers now at Oxford, & not released till last night. They are both honest, non-juring Gentlemen of my Acquaintance.

VOL. LVII.

Jan. 1, 171 $\frac{5}{6}$ (Sun.). Out of a Paper called *Faithfull Collections*, numb. vi. (For Monday, August 15. 1715.)

The Intelligencer (i. e. The Publick Intelligencer, N. 201. printed a^o 1659. wherein P. 833. is a false character of Bradshaw) concludes, That he could not but sprinkle a few Tears upon the Corps of his noblest Friend (Bradshaw) and *leave the Commonwealth to put on Mourning for so great a Loss*. And his *Hat*, having been preserved as a Sacred Relick, remains at this Day to be seen : And is now presented to the University of Oxford, to be kept in their famous Repository of Rarities, the *Muséum Ashmoleanum* : Upon which Occasion there is the following Inscription made, for perpetuating the same to Posterity, viz.

Galerus ille ipse, quo tectus erat
Joannes Bradshaw *Archi-Regicida,*
20 *Dum execrabili Regicidarum Conventui*
Præsideret :
Dignus ut in eodem loco quo Fauxi Lanterna,
Collocetur ;
Illa Papisticæ ; Hic Fanaticæ
Neguitiæ Monumentum :
In hoc dispares ;
Scilicet id nefas, quod illa in tenebris machinata est,
Hic sub Dio perfecit.

30 *The very same Hat, with which John Bradshaw, that Arch-Regicide, was covered, while he presided in the Cursed Convention of Regicides : Worthy to be preserved in the same Place with Faux's Lantern, that as a Monument of Popish, This of Fanatick Wickedness : In this they differ ; The Wickedness contriv'd by that in the Dark, was by this perform'd at Noon-Day.*

NB. I have often heard talk of this Hat. I cannot tell yet whether it be repositied in the Muséum. The Lantern is in the Study of the II^d Keeper of the Bodlejan Library, in the Picture Gallery.

Last night I delivered to Dr. Charlett a Q^{to} Book I receiv'd from Mr. Bagford. Wch Book is a great Curiosity, containing three forms of

Dec. 31, 1715. T. Madox to H. (Rawl. 15. 134). Forgot to subscribe for Acta ; please reserve a copy, either large or small. Humble service to Dr. Hudson. Would like a copy of his Josephus, when printed. [PS.] 'Mr. Solicitor General (I mean Mr. Fortescue) desires Dr. Hudson to let him have one of his Josephus's, if the Doctor has not his name already as a Subscriber.'

Prayer, the first of which is that for K. James 1st's Deliverance from Gowry's Conspiracy. There are also in it two short MS^t Accounts, 1. of Gowry's Conspiracy. 2^{dly}, of the Powder Plot.

Dr. Taylor, a famous Non-Juror, (who was formerly of Trinity College in this Univ.) was then with Dr. Charlett. And it was from the said Dr. Taylor that I borrowed the said Faithful Collections.

This Morning Dr. Evans of St. John's preached at St. Marie's. But nothing to the Day. Dr. Primrose of the same Coll. preached in the Afternoon.

Jan. 5 (Th.). There is just come out Petri Relandi Fasti Consulares, 10 in 8^{vo}. He is Brother to Hadrianus Relandus. In this Book to w^{ch} Hadrian hath prefixed a Preface and subjoyn'd an Appendix (it being published by him upon the Death of his Brother Peter) are some things against Mr. Dodwell observed by him the said Hadrian, amongst w^{ch} some about the Latin Fasti in a MS. of Corpus X^{ti}, w^{ch} Hadrian had

Jan. 3, 171¹/₂. [H. Bedford] to H. (Diaries, 57. 9^a). Would have written sooner, but was delayed in getting bill. 'I was in hopes of a visit from a Lawyer, whom I w^d consult ab^t y^r Case, as I have already done o^r friend at Cam, whose answer is, y^t he is apt to think, y^e Act in Strictness may not affect y^e, but y^t there is no contending wth y^e University. I have now got y^e Act, & see nothing in it y^t I think can reach y^e, unless y^e clause y^e suspect, & y^t too very much strain'd. . . . The D. of W. dyed ab^t half an hour after ten on thursday morning, Dec^r 15. 1715. in y^e 74th year of his age, & was bury'd y^e Sunday following in St Margaret's Church yard, Westminster, in y^e same grave wth his Lady, by y^e direction of his will, by w^{ch} he has order'd a flat marble stone to be lay'd over his grave wth this inscription, *Depositum Georgij Hickes, S. T. P. non ita pridem Coll. Linc. Oxon. Socij, & Ecclesiae Cathedralis Wigorniensis Decani, qui obiit* — — — No mention of his Lady, because it was not sure they sh^d lie in y^e same grave, w^{ch} was by his will directed to be made ly *as near to y^e wall of y^e Westend of y^e Church as it could*, no doubt y^t it might be near hers, & therefore his Execut^r chose to lay his Coffin upon hers.' Will let H. know particulars of will. The Dean has left H. B. all his MSS. and books of controversy, &c., with a legacy of £60 to pay for writing his life. His books are sold for £500 to pay legacies. The annexed bill is for subscriptions to Ross from Mr. Hawes, Mr. Harbin, Mr. Barker, Dr. Jenkin, and Mr. George Smith, student of the Temple, and for a copy of the Acts to be sent with the others. Has only just heard from Mr. Wagstaffe; fears he is too late to subscribe to Ross, so does not send his payment. Mr. W. apologizes for long silence, but will write soon. He and Lord Foley will be sorry they are too late, ' & some others, y^t have not yet so much as pay'd me for y^e Acts, nor, one of y^m, for y^e Collectanea: so dilatory are they in y^{ir} own affairs, & yet apt to think others neglect y^{irs}.'

Jan. 3, 171¹/₂. H. to Lord Harley (Diaries, 58. 116). On receipt of letter of 27th ult. waited on Dr. Stratford, who has undertaken to pay the 10 guineas after he has seen Ld. H. at London. Thanks for this and for generous offer of use of MSS. 'I was never yet in London. But if I should happen to come thither, I should take the opportunity of noting down whatever curious MSS. . . . I should find that are not to be met with in this Place.' Has no copy of Itinerary on better paper. Glad Ld. H. is pleased with the Acts. Wishes the Alexandrian MS. were printed in the same manner, letter for letter, &c. 'Tis pity Dr. Grabe had not taken this Method. He might then have finished the work before he dyed.'

transcribed by that Rascal David Wilkins. Mr. Dodwell had omitted them because he found they were the same with those in Marianus Scotus. Hadrian shews from some Differences that they are not the same. He also commends that huffing Blade John Masson for some observations ag^t Mr. Dodwell. I must consider what Mr. Dodwell observed about Marianus. The printed Marianus is very incomplete. We have him intire in Bodley, by which it appears that he is three times as large (at least) as the print. Hadrian in one Place calls Mr. Dodwell Joannes Dodwellus.

10 **Jan. 6 (Fri.).** Last Night dyed Dr. Rich^d Adams (M.D.), Principal of Magd. Hall. He died in the Hall. His sister was taken speechless at the same time, she being likewise in the Hall. This Principal never minded the Hall, never residing at or coming near it, unless to receive his Rents, & unless it were a little before he dyed, when he retired hither. He was formerly Fellow of All-Souls.

Jan. 8 (Sun.). This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Fisher of Balliol. Mr. Fletcher of St. John's preached in the afternoon.

20 Being to night with Dr. Charlett he spoke upon occasion of Mr. Lock, of whom he gave a very advantageous Character as to his Conversation. He said no Man was more communicative, & that no one was more fair in the way of Disputation. He said he would discourse upon any point of Learning, without the least personal Reflection, that he used to come to the Coffee-House, and that he never defended any point stiffly & positively, & that he appeared in Disputes rather as a Learner than a Teacher.

Jan. 6, 1714⁵. H. to T. Rawlinson (Diaries, 58. 119). Much pleased to receive letter after long silence, but T. R. has said nothing in answer to H.'s, except about the oaths. Wants particularly to know if he can safely act as sub-librarian. 'I fear the Malice & Roguery of three or four persons. . . But before I resolve I want to be advised. And the best Advice in this Case would be from some Whig Lawyer, provided it could be obtain'd without acquainting him with y^e Name of the Person that wants Advice. Colleges & Halls at present are the safest Places for Retirement, and I shall not think of removing into the Town, 'till forced to it. But I take it for granted that if all Members of Colleges & Halls, even such as have no Benefit in them (w^{ch} is my own Case), shall be forced to swear, there will be the same Imposition upon the Town, w^{ch}, if so, the best way then will be to retire to some village near Oxford.' When Ross is done, will print Chronicle of Robert of Gloucester. Much obliged to Dr. Mead and his excellent brother. Glad T. R. is resolved not to swear. 'A few good Men may save the Nation.' Wishes T. R. were in a safer place than London is at present. Thanks for token of half-a-crown, 'w^{ch} we drank at the Tavern,' and for fragments.

Jan. 8, 1714⁵. H. to H. Bedford (Diaries, 58. 121). Yesterday received letter with bill for 30s. by Mr. Phillips. Money was paid same day. Much obliged for trouble H. B. has taken about his case. Has been advised to act after the 23rd, but cannot tell whether it will be safe. Thanks for account of the Dean of Worcester. Glad he has left his MSS., &c., with a legacy of £60, 'to so very worthy & so good a Man as your Self. I pray God to raise you up many such Friends, who may consider your great Sufferings, and the excellent Service you have done to Religion and Learning.' Service to Mr. Wagstaffe; will try to secure a copy of Ross for him and Lord Foley.

This Night Dr. Adams, Principal of Magd. Hall, was buried privately in St. Peter's Church in the East just by Mr. Pullen. He was an ingenious Man.

Jan. 9 (Mon.). This Morning abt two clock dyed the said Dr. Adams's Sister, who was as stingy as her Brother.

Jan. 10 (Tu.). This Day the Sessions beginning at Oxon for the Country, the Clergy came in to take the Oaths, as well as abundance besides, just as if the Devil had drove them before him. Amongst others, I am told, Dr. Hudson, that insidious Friend of mine, went as fast as ever he could go, and took care to be sworn, tho' I formerly heard him protest ¹⁰ that he could not take them. But 'tis observed of him that he will swear any thing to get and save a Penny, tho' it were to the undoing of his own Father. And yet he is not pinch'd, being very rich as well as very stingy. I suppose his Servitor Bowles¹ might likewise swear also to day; or if he hath not, yet there is no doubt but he will do it, he having been such a silly changling as to take an Exhibition of abt sixteen Pounds p. annum that is just now (within a week since) given him, on purpose to bring him into the [. . . ?], the word Exhibition being express in the Act.

Jan. 12 (Th.). Mr. Stephen Hurman of Corpus hath resign'd² his Fellowship upon account of y^e Oaths, thereby shewing himself to be ²⁰ a very honest, conscientious Man. 'Tis plain now y^t 'twas the same reason for which he resign'd the Presidentship soon after he was elected to it upon the Death of Dr. Turner.

Jan. 10, 1715. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 50). Has often been to the Temple, but never found the library-door open. However, H. may depend on having the MS. of Robert of Gloucester at the end of this month, when term will begin. 'You are to take no notice of the liberty you will have of perusing it. But if you think it necessary (for your own Voucher) to quote the place where the Originall lyes, you will please to word it in such a manner as that it may not thence be inferred that you had the Book sent you.' Mr. Selden often quotes this book in his Polyolbion. Does not know by what authority it is ascribed to Robert of Gloucester. Has somewhere seen it ascribed to 'one Brun.' Dr. Langbaine's letter, which H. sent, mentions some English MSS. which are not printed. The 'Historical matters' from Gascoigne's Dictionary would be useful. Has two copies of Peter de Ickham, in French verse, which he will send if H. thinks them worth printing. Is Antoine Salle's Romance of Saintré, printed, in the Bodleian? MS. in Cotton Library wants a leaf. De Maria and Menestrier wrong in ascribing it to the reign of Charles V of France, 'for Salle (who is Author of another of the Sallade often quoted by Selden in his Titles of Honour) wrote it, and I can settle his age from the Pell Rolles as having rewards here, where He was with a publick Character.' [PS.] Mr. Bagford promises to convey MS. safely.

¹ Both Dr. Hudson & Bowles have taken the Oaths, & they have so little Religion as to look upon it as a Trifle. Apr. 17, 1716.

² This is a great Mistake. He took them on Saturday, Jan. 21st. At which time likewise Mr. Thomas Cox (Fellow of Merton College) & Son of Mr. Peter Cox, the Sup. Beadle of Arts, took them.

Jan. 14 (Sat.). On Thursday last Mr. Thomas Tringham, an Attorney, whom I and others look'd upon as a Non-Juror, took the new abominable Oaths to my very great Surprise, & to the Amazement of many others that knew him.

Jan. 15 (Sun.). This Day preached in the Morning Mr. Docwra at X^t Church.

In y^e Afternoon preached Mr. Gregory of Corpus X^t, of which place he was lately Chaplain, but resigned. The Chaplainship had been offered to me by Dr. Turner, without my seeking; but I declined
10 it, tho' much importuned to accept it, & then Dr. Turner gave it Mr. Gregory.

For Hervij is to be read Nervij in the Oration upon Maximian, as is noted by Hollinshed, Vol. i. Ed. 1. p. 86. col. 2.

I am informed¹ that the above mentioned Mr. Thomas Tringham formerly took the Abjuration Oath at Hereford, at an Election for Parliamt Men, when his Vote had been scrupled upon that account.

Helene, Mother to Constantine y^e Great, walled Colchester and London. Great Store of the Bricks and Tyles in the Walls of both to be seen to this Day. Hollinshed, p. 94. ut supra.

20 Severus's Wall 8 Foot in Breadth, & 12 Foot in Height. Ib. 100. a. It was built of Stone, ibid.

Jan. 17 (Tu.). Dr. Bathurst was so very considerable in the assisting Dr. Willis in his Latin, that y^e Dr often lay with him on y^t-account, & they were as it were two Brothers, tho' Dr. Bathurst had not half the Honesty that Dr. Willis had.

Dr. Hudson now publicly gives it out y^t he will take any Oath rather than loose any thing on that score, so little Conscience & Religion hath he. Yet no Man some time agoe was more ready to cry out ag^t such persons.

30 W. abbat of St. Alban's died 6 Kal. March, & licence of Electing being granted by y^e King he was succeeded by J. de Herthford, Monk of St. Albans, who was elected two Days after y^e Feast of y^e Annunciation of y^e B. Virgin Mary. See MS. Digb. n. 20. in Epistola nimirum Prioris & Conventus Scⁱ Albani ad pont. sum.

Mr. Griffin, Minister of Saresden, a Young Gentleman who went out M.A. of Merton, hath thrown up his Living.

Mr. Cudworth, sometime agoe School-Master of Warwick, is come to Oxford with two Sons, both w^{ch} scruple the Oaths. The Father (who is a complyer, tho' a good scholar) endeavours to convince them from
40 Sanderson, the most improper Author he could have fix'd upon for convicting [*sic*] them, that great and good Bp. being express ag^t the Oaths.

Dorchester called Dorcic & Dorkinga in the Excerptum out of the Life of St. Birinus, first B^p of Dorchester. Digb. MS. 39. He was buried at

¹ This Information just, as I learned afterwards frō Mr. Tringham himself,

Dorchester, *ibid.* (Ubi (in civitate Dorcic.) factis dedicatisque ecclesijs, multisque ad Dominum pro ejus labore populis advocatis, migravit ad Dominum, sepultusque est in eadem civitate.)

Jan. 18 (Wed.). In Ken. Digb. MS. 8r, Chronica quæ cum Octaviano Augusto incipit, & anno D. 1256. desinit. Multa præclara in illa. Sequentia extraxi ex eadem :

Anno DCCCCLXIII. Expulsi sunt canonici de veteri monasterio Wyntoniensi & monachi introducti sunt.

DCCCCLXXXI. Hic fuit ecclesia Tavistok' à Sancto Dunstano archiepiscopo & S. Adelwoldo episcopo & rege Adelredo confirmata privilegio, & abbate 10 prædita.

MLXXXII. Ob. Sictricus abbas Tavistok' viii^o Idus Aprilis.

MLXXXVIII. Ob. Gaufr. abbas Tavistok'. Successit Osbertus.

MCXIII. Hic fuit fundata nova ecclesia Sancti Petri Oxoniensis.

MCXXXI. Ob. Osbert. abbas Tavistoch' vi. Idus Julij. Successit Robertus Plimton.

MCXXXIII. Regressi sunt canonici de veteri ecclesia Oxon' & ingressi sunt novam.

MCXLV. Ob. Robertus de Plimton abbas Tavistok' xii^o Kalend. Febr.

MCXLVI. Robertus Postel suscepit abbatiam Tavistok', ejusdem ecclesiæ 20 postea abbas.

MCLIII. Ob. Robertus Postel abbas ii. Idus Marcij. Succ. Walterus Monach. Winton.

MCLXXIII. Ob. Walterus abbas Tavistok' vi^o Idus Octobr. Cui successit Baldewinus abbas.

MCLXXXIII. Obijt Baldewinus abbas vi^o Idus Aug.

MCLXXXV. Baldewino abbati successit Herbertus.

MCC. Ob. Herbertus abbas Tavistoch' ix. Kalendarum Decembris. Successit Andreas.

MCCII. Ob. Andreas abbas ix. Kalendarum Decembr. 30

MCCIII. Andreæ successit Jordanus abbas.

MCCXX. Ob. Jordanus abbas. Successit Willelmus Kernet.

MCCXXXIII. Hic Willelmus abbas decessit. Successit Johannes capellanus archiepiscopi Stephani.

MCCXXXIII. Ob. Johannes abbas Idus Aprilis. Cui succ. Alanus Cornubiensis iii. Idus Aug.

MCCXLVIII. Ob. Alanus Cornubiensis abbas Tavistoch' ii. Kalendarum Junij, cui succ. Robertus de Kitemoll monachus ejusdem ecclesiæ.

N.B. In this Chronicle are many Things abt^t y^e succession of the Archbps. of Cant. & some other Bps. 40

Jan. 18, 1715. T. R[awlinson] to H. (Diaries, 57. 31^a). 'I've bin this Night wth a Counsell^r abt^t y^e affaire You desir'd Me to make enquiry. Y^e word Exhibition, he feares, takes in y^r Friend's Case; some quæry, he says, may still remain if a Person not of y^e body be eligible to y^t post You mention; y^e affaire, however, is extremely doubtfull. I, in my own Case, I should chuse to decide agt^t my selfe. Involvat se virtute, nudamque pauperiem sine dote quærat.' [PS.] Dr. Mead's service.

MS. Digb. 82.

Thes ben the Names of the lordeshpis with the Bages that perteynith to the Duke of Yorke. Furste the Dukeship of Yorke with the Bages beñ the Fawcon & the Feturlocke.

The Bages y^t he beryth by Conysbrow ys a Fauco with a Maydenys hedde and hur here hangyng abowte here shuldris, wth a crowne aboute hure nekke.

The Bages that he beryth by the Castell of Clyfford ys a whyte roose.

The Bages y^t he beryth by the Erlden of the March ys a whyte lyoñ.

10 The Bages y^t he beryth by the Erldom of Wolster ys a blacke Dragon.

The Bages y^t (sic) beryth by Kyng Edward ys a blewe bore with his tuskis and his cleis and his membrys of golde.

The Bages y^t he beryth by Kyng Ric. ys a whyte hert & the sonne shynyng.

The Bages that he beryth by the Hon^r of Clare ys a blacke bolle rewgh his hornes and his cleys and membrys of gold.

The Bages that he beryth by the fayre Mayde of Kente ys a whyte Hynde.

Ibid. Anno Domini m^occcxii^o quidam homo finxit se Christum in
20 consilio Oxoniæ tandem crucifixus fuit apud Adderberi.

An account of the Abbat of Glastonbury when K. Arthur's Bones were found, in Hollinshed of the 1st Edition, pag. 135. where we have also the Epitaph in Leland translated into English by Nicholas Roscarock.

Jan. 19 (Th.). MS. Digby 104. f. 343.

Hij sunt libri quos Johannes de Bruges monachus Coventr. scripsit ad opus Coventr. ecclesiæ, qui hos ab ecclesia sine consensu conventus alienaverit anathema sit. ¶. In primis ymnarium in grossa littera. ¶. Hamonem super Ysaïam. ¶. Missale in infirmario. ¶. Missale ad crucem. ¶. Duo Missalia domni prioris Rogeri, scilicet collectas cum
30 secretis & p^occō [?]. ¶. Unum benedictionale ad opus ejusdem prioris in grossa littera. ¶. Alterum benedictionale ad opus conventus. ¶. Librum cartarum. ¶. Martyrologium. Regulam Sancti Benedicti, et pastorale, in uno volumine. ¶. Librum cartarum. ¶. Unum gradale cum tropario & cum processionali. ¶. Psalterium domni prioris Rogeri. ¶. Palladium de agricultura. ¶. Librum experimentorum, in quo ligatur compotus Helprici. Parvum librum in quo continetur compotus, & compotus manualis, et Merlinus, et tercius compotus. ¶. Ordinale in choro quod cum magno labore composuit. ¶. Tabulas in margine martyrologij in
40 quibus continetur cotidiana ætas Lunæ. ¶. Kalendarium mortuorum in eodem libro. ¶. Kalendarium mortuorum super magnum altare. ¶. Tabulam responsorium corneam quam fecit cum magno labore. ¶. Capitulare in conventu in quo junguntur simul capitula & collectæ. ¶. Item capitulare domni prioris Rogeri. ¶. Librum domni prioris Rogeri in quo scribitur duodecima lectio per annum cum evangelio & collecta in cappis, in albis, & in xii lectionibus. ¶. Librum Decretalium cum capitulis decretorum & cum alijs scriptis. ¶. Psalterium. Placebo. Commendatio animarum & Diurnale ad opus monachorum infirmorum. ¶. Generationes veteris & novi Testamenti ante Scolasticam hystoriam

& ante Psalterium domni Anselmi. ¶. Pater noster cum circulis & cum glosa in magna pelle vitulina. ¶. Ordinale super missale magni altaris. ¶. Tabulas compoti cum Kalendario ante sententias Petri. ¶. Item tabulas compoti ante Psalterium Roberti de Honintonæ. ¶. Item librum de statu ecclesiæ, quem Osbertus composuit. ¶. Item versus de laude beatæ Mariæ cum Psalterio & cum colletario.

¶. Hæ sunt terræ quas Leofwinus abbas distraxit cum ecclesijs. Malgerio archidiacono Wintoniensi dedit Cestretuñ. De Leofwino. Cuidam vocabulo Urs dedit Saleswerp. Cuidam Radulpho de Baleis dedit Lumitieñ & dimidiam Ruituñ. Hugoni comiti pro villa 10 quæ Keril' dicitur dedit Eaton super De.

¶. Hee sunt terræ quas Robertus episcopus de Lymesī eiecit cum ecclesijs. Roberto de Flamville dedit Barewelle, Burd- De Roberto de Limesī. beche & duas hidas [in] Burthingeburi & propriam mansionem in Couentre & hospitium & croftam in Willenhale, Walton, Pachentun. Turstano archiepiscopo Winewich. Roberto episcopo Lincolniensi Kildesbi. Noel cum filia sua Greneberge & domos Coventrie. Humfrido Hasting Hida[m] et dimidia[m] cum [sic] Caldecote. Galfrido m. virgatas et dimidiam & xiiii. acras de dominio Offechirche. Matri Ricardi filii episcopi duas virgatas in Franket' et Radulpho & Osberno virgatam in 20 Waspertuñ. Radulpho de la Mare, Fillimgel' cum filia sua dedit. Alias etiam terras hinc & inde dividens cuncta proprio egit arbitrio. Quingentas etiam marcas abrasit de trabe una & tabula quæ fronti altaris præminebat.

¶. Hee sunt terræ quas Rogerus episcopus dedit cum ecclesijs. Monachis albis de Stanleia dedit Radewei. Hugoni le Poer De Rogero de Clintun. Haddun & Assebi. Priori de Kenilwrthe & Osberto Lemintun. Henrico de Muntford ii hidas et dimidiam in Cherlecote. Henrico de Clintun iii hidas in Cubintun. Willelmo de Launei i hidam in Naptun. Willelmo de Ginnes dimidiam hidam in Merstun. Willelmo filio Ailwini 30 dimidiam hidam in Sutham. Helis filio Willelmi dimidiam hidam in Sutham. Johanni de Wilmecote in Merstoñ in Gloucestresire dimidiam hidam. Præterea unam tabulam quæ altari præminebat, auro & argento radiantem, conrasit.

These abstracts ab^t Coventry are not printed in the Monasticon.

In the said MS. are two charters, for Privileges of the Clergy.

Jan. 20 (Fri.). Anno mcccc^o Magister Tully monachus Glouc. ac Prior Studencium Oxoniæ. Joh. Compton canonicus scholaris ac prior Cirencestre. MS. Digb. 170. In eodem MS. Epitaphium,

Anglia dat planetum, miratur Francia casum.
Morte Mathewe Gogh, Cambria clamat Oghe.

40

Jan. 21 (Sat.). The Bodlejan Marianus Scotus an excell^t MS. The Print is nothing to it in comparison. The MS. is thrice as large. A passage is printed from it in Twyne's Apology, p. 226.

In Archivis Collegij Lincolniensis ex parte Bibliothecæ austral. :—

1360. 39. Dictionarium Theologicum, sive Veritates collectæ ex S. Scriptura, & aliorum Sanctorum scriptis, in modum Tabulæ; Auctore Thoma Gascoyne, S. Theologiæ Doctore Oxoniensi. Pars prima. Fol.

1361. 40. Dictionarij Theologici pars 2^{da}, Fol.

Collegium vitiferum non procul à fano Frediswidæ, mentioned in Bale, pag. 562. E regione hujus collegij docuit Joannes Lelandus Senior. Ita Baleus loc. cit.

Baleus, Cent. VII. n. LXXXV sub Thoma Rudburne, Juniore.

Joannes Rossus, Warwicensis, magnus historiarum & antiquitatis amator, non modo Rudburni hujus (Junioris) testimonia citat: verumetiam scribit se illius aliquando præsentia fuisse usum. Claruit anno incarnati Messiae 1480, sub Edwardo quarto Anglorum rege.

- 10 Jan. 22 (Sun.). Mr. Sherwin, the Inferior Beadle of Div., told me some time since that Mr. Peter Cox, the Sup. Beadle of Arts, took the Abjuration Oath with himself. This Mr. Cox is now very ill of y^e Gout, in so much that his place hath been canvass'd for by several persons; but I am now informed that he is upon y^e Recovery, wh^{ch} I am very glad of, he being one of the honestest that I know of all the Complyers: and he is withall a man of good Sense.

Jan. 23 (Mon.). This Day in the morning dyed of the Gout Mr. Peter Cox, A.B. & Superior Beadle of Arts in the Univ. of Oxford. He was 3 score & 2 & was a man of good Sense & Honesty, tho' he was a
20 Complyer. He had been formerly Demy of Magd. Coll. Afterwards he was Yeoman Beadle of Arts, & upon the Death of Mr. Richard Peers, Superior Beadle of that Faculty.

Mention of Herdulesleie four miles from Brakley, in the *Miracula S. Frideswydæ*, Digb. MS. 177. f. 3. b.

Mention there of a certain Woman de Estropa. f. 4. b. (Astrop now.)

Quædam mulier pauperula de Averulla Brithima nomine. f. 5. a.

Puella quædam de Gatteshamtona Eva nomine. f. 5. a.

Villa quædam non longe à Warewic cui vocabulum est Pilardentona. f. 5. b.

- 30 Vicus quidam, cui nomen est Coleshulla. f. 7. b.

Mulier quædam Leuina nomine de villa quæ Wrokestan nuncupatur, quæ est juxta Banneburiam. f. 9. a.

Uxor uiri cujusdam de Ennestan Childiva nomine. f. 9. a.

Quædam etiam mulier Levina nomine de villa quæ Shoram nuncupatur nata. f. 9. b.—Morabatur autem tunc temporis apud Siffordiam, ibid.

Puella quædam Emelina nomine ætate adulta de villa quadam vocabulo Edwetona nata quæ ad ecclesiam beatæ virginis [*Frideswidæ*] pertinet. f. 10. a.

- Jan. 24 (Tu.). Yesterday being the last Day allowed by the new
40 wicked Act to Persons that have places to come in and take the Oaths, so y^t to act afterwards in any Post reached by y^e Act one forfeits five

Jan. 24, 171⁵/₁₈. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 13. 76). 'I hope Mr. Philips, as I desir'd him, carry'd y^e opinion of some good Lawyer as well as his own, in y^r case, for fear I sh^d not see my friend soon enough, as indeed it has fall'n

hundred Pounds, besides many other Disadvantages, for that reason I have this Day declined, & am resolved to decline, to act as Hypo-bibliothecarius or Sublibrarian, yet so as not to resign that Post, but shall leave it to the Visitors & to Dr. Hudson to do as they please or shall think fit. For tho' the Act does not touch it in words, & it be indeed doubtfull whether it be a Post at all comprehended in it, yet I will not venture to act, having already found so much Treachery, which forced me to resign the Beadleship, the Visitors having ag^t Statute resolved that it was their Opinion that the office of Hypo-bibliothecarius & that of Beadle were inconsistent. The true reason was the Oaths, That I plainly gathered from many Accidents would be insisted on. And the Beadleship being more lyable to be taken hold of by virtue of y^e Act than the Librarianship, I thought fit (especially after I had been robb'd of y^e Archetypographus's place, to which the Beadleship is inseparably annexed by Statute, notwithstanding Gardiner & some of the Curators of the Press were pleased to act ag^t the Statute) to resign the Beadleship (for one I must quit, unless I would hold Places declared inconsistent) rather than the Librarianship, which does not seem to me to be included in the Act, at least if it be included 'tis in a very forced & strain'd sense. However, I have been so cautious ab^t the matter that I have consulted many eminent Lawyers, the result whereof is this that whereas there is a Salary of ten Pounds per annū, they advise me not to venture, least it should be interpreted to be an Exhibition. And indeed I have very little reason to venture, since Dr. Hudson some time agoe declar'd I should be turned out, & hath made new Keys to the Library, & given all the Profits that I us'd to receive to his Servitour Bowles. The last Letter I have had by way of advice is here inserted, from my very kind & loyal & good as well as learned Friend Thomas Rawlinson, Esq^r.¹

This Day in the afternoon at 2 Clock was a Convocation held in the Theatre for creating the Prince of Anhalt (now in Oxford) Dr of Law, & Mr. Cesar² that came with him Dr of Div. & another Gentleman

out. However, I can now tell y^o, y^t it is his opinion, y^t y^o words *Offices Civil or Military*, take in y^r Case, & if there be the least ground for such a determination, I think y^o have too much reason to apprehend y^e danger, & ward agst it. I forgot in my last to ask y^o from Mr. Deacon, whether y^o rec^d a Bill sometime since of two guineas from o^r excell^t deceas'd friend, y^e late D. of W., at whose house Mr. Deacon still lodges, & desires y^r answer to him there at y^r leisure.' Has not heard from Lord Foley; thinks H. need not keep him a place in the list of subscribers.

Jan. 24, 1711¹. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 15. 136). H. must attribute his slowness in answering not to want of respect but of leisure. His brother and he are willing H. should put their names to the plates of Rossi Historia, and as an encouragement and in acknowledgement of present of Acta, have put 10 guineas into the hands of Mr. Rawlinson, who has sent it by a friend. 'You deserve greater Patrons than We are, but You cannot have more sincere Friends.'

¹ [See under Jan. 18, 1711¹, for letter inserted here.]

² This Cæsar is a Sycophant.

(that is Governour to the Prince of Wales, as they style K. George's pretended Son) Master of Arts.

Memorand. that the Library Door was shut up this Afternoon, quite contrary to Statute, either by Dr. Hudson's order, or else by the Pleasure of his Pert Servitour Bowles, who is Janitor, & upon my being outed (for so I will call it, since I am excluded my former Liberty, & since I have now no more Power granted me than another Master of Arts, unless I will comply with the Oaths, which I never will), does every thing both as Janitor and Hypobibliothecarius, as indeed ever since he was Janitor
 10 he hath taken upon him the Business of y^e Hypobibliothecarius, very saucily & impudently, tho' he be an Undergraduate, & upon that score hath not the least Power of meddling with Books, much less with MSS. But Dr. Hudson hath broke the orders of the Library, & acts generally ag^t both Custom & Statute.

Jan. 25 (Wed. St. Paul). On Sunday last in the Morning preached Mr. Wilder of Pembroke at St. Marie's, & in the afternoon (at St. Marie's) Mr. Beauchamp of Trinity, & this Day in the Morning preached . . .

Nicas Etymologici Magni auctor esse creditur. Vide cl. Galei præf. ad Opuscula Myth. Eth. & Phys. edit. Cant. 1671. 8^{vo}.

20 Ibid. Testimonia in Ocellun auxit, & meliori ordine disposuit Joan. Pearsonus, ὁ θαυμάσιος, quo Viro majus nihil habet literatus orbis: ab ejusdem manu sunt, quæ jam primum Timæum cohonestant.

Ibid. Habes denique Pythagorica fragmenta. Vidēre ea quidem jam sepius lucem, transfusa in plures, credo, formas, quàm ipsius Pythagoræ anima. Ex ijs alia nunc primo Latine versa, alia autem notis illustrata debes Joannis North, V. C., qui generis sui claritudinem (quæ certe magna est) virtute & eruditione exæquat. N.B. Plura de viro hoc erudito videsis in vol. ii. Athen. Oxon. col. 850. ubi tamen auctor de Pythagoricis istis nihil notavit.

30 **Jan. 26 (Th.).** Last night was buried in Halywell Church ab^t 9 clock Mr. Peter Cox, the Sup. Beadle of Arts.

This Day at two clock was a Convocation for electing a new Beadle in Room of the said Mr. Cox. The Candidates were Mr. Crines, A.M. & Fellow of St. John's (who had stood ag^t Mr. Mussendine), Mr. Tho. Cox, A.M. & Fellow of Merton (one of Peter Cox's Sons), & Mr. Belvoir, or Beaver, A.B. of Corpus X^{ti}.

Jan. 26, 171 $\frac{1}{2}$. H. to H. Bedford (Diaries, 58. 122). Received letter of 24th instant. 'I am fully satisfy'd that I can neither act as Librarian, nor receive the Salary for it. For w^{ch} reason I have declin'd, tho' I have not resign'd yet, to act ever since the 23^d instant, and am now left wholly to Providence.' Received two guineas from Dr. Hickes by Mr. Deacon on November 24 last, and wrote letter of acknowledgement to him next day. Very sorry he has not received it. 'There were some things in y^t Letter ab^t the Oaths, which should not have been divulged.' Mr. Harbin told him to put down Lord Foley. [PS.] Mr. Philips said nothing about the oaths.

Jan. 26, 171 $\frac{1}{2}$. H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 58. 124). 'This comes express to thank you and your excell^t Brother for the noble & generous Present of ten Guineas that you have lodg'd for me in Mr. Rawlinson's Hands. 'Tis

Mr. Crines had 86 Votes, Mr. Cox 65, and Mr. Belvoir 80. So Crines was declar'd duly elected. Mr. Cox's Friends were pretty confident y^t he would carry it.

Fortasse enim sicut scribebant (veteres) etiam ita loquebantur. Quintil. Just. l. i. c. 3. Quid quod Ciceronis temporibus, paulumque infra, fere quoties s littera media vocalium longarum, vel subjecta longis esset, geminabatur? ut *caussæ, cassus, divissiones*: quo modo & ipsum, & Virgilium quoque scripsisse, manus eorum docent. (Hinc discimus jam ipsa Quintiliani temporibus libros proprijs Ciceronis & Virgilij manibus scriptos exstitisse. Sed non liquet quamdiu postea remanserint.)

10

what I had no reason to expect. . . . But it seems you have such a very good & great Opinion of me, and of the things I publish, as to think y^t you cannot do enough for me. I ascribe it to a truly good, Christian Temper, & to your great Zeal for the Promoting of Learning.' Ross almost done. Thanks R. M. and his brother for allowing their names to be put to the plates.

Jan. 26, 171⁵. H. to T. Rawlinson (Diaries, 58. 123). 'Your letter of the 18th instant gave me very great Satisfaction. You advised me as if it had been for yourself. This Method was truly honest and wise.' Has declined to act as Librarian since the 23rd. Has not resigned, but still keeps the old keys. 'I suppose, however, that 'twill be filled in some time by D^r. Hudson, who indeed already employs two undergraduates there, with a design, as I guess, that they shall continue as the proper serv^{ts}. But the statutes require a Graduate, & such a one too as is of the Body.' Preface is printing. 'I had a very kind Letter last night from D^r. Mead, with Notice of a very generous and noble Present of ten Guineas that he & his Broth^r lodg'd for me in your Hands.' Supposes T. R. will find an opportunity of sending it.

Jan. 26, 171⁵. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 17). Was prevented by bad weather from sending sooner. Sadly wanted H. about his preface, which he has dispatched as well as he could. 'I am sorry the Iniquity of the Times wont let mee follow y^r Example, but a wife & large Family must not Starue. I haue many more argum^{ts} for complying, wth I hope you will excuse mee in. Had you come over, I cant tell how y^r Rhetorick might have prevailed & frustrated others advice, which were urgent & often repeated. I am now in vast Hurry ab^t the sudden death of Poor M^r. Disney, R^r of Blechely, every Body teizing mee ab^t that Living. I hope I shall, wth Gods direction, bestow it on a Person, were you to nominate, should be man.' His second volume is almost printed. When will Ross be finished? Sent Dr. Charlett some draughts of St. David's Cathedral, asking him to show them to Burghers and let him consult H. about them, and to send word as to cost of having plates cut.

[c. Jan. 27, 171⁵.] H. to B. Willis (Draft, Diaries, 58. 126. Original, Rawl. 39. 1^b). 'I writ to you by honest J. W., but took no notice of y^e Parsonage. . . . What you write looks as if it were an Offer to me. I can only tell you that I pray constantly every day ag^t Temptations. . . . As things are at present the whole world would not move me. I am very sorry such very poor, weak Argum^{ts} have prevail'd with you ag^t Conscience. M^r. Rogers, our Protomartyr in Q. Marie's Days, had a wife & eleven children, all unprovided for. Yet neither himself nor other good Men that have follow'd have thought Poverty to be a sufficient Plea for acting ag^t Conscience. I little thought that you would be allur'd by such specious Pretences. . . . I hope that God will direct you in the Disposal of the Parsonage. *Detur digniori* is an old saying, and I wish you may act agreeably to Antiquity in the Case.'

Jan. 29 (Sun.). Rec^d this day a present from Dr. Mead & his Brother, Sam. Mead, Esq^r, viz. five Guineas each, being sent me by Thomas Rawlinson, Esq^r, by the Hands of Mr. Kennett of Balliol Coll.

Preachers to day, Mr. Raylton of Queen's, & Mr. . . . of Magd. Coll. Calling in at Dr. Charlett's this Evening, he was pleas'd to read a Passage to me out of y^e News, wherein 'twas said that the Prince of Anhalt & his attendance were entertain'd this last week at the Theatre with a universal Hissing, according to the Custom of the place. This is very true, that they were hiss'd in the Theatre. I told the Dr that they
 10 only laugh'd at what was done here, tho' those that did it thought by it to ingratiate themselves. The Dr (who is a Fool) seem'd to dissent, & said that the Jacobites & Whiggs joyn'd together to do the University a Mischief. Poor, silly Man. Indeed, these are the only Men that act upon Principle. I have of late found this. Not a Tory but takes the Oaths, tho' they say 'tis against Conscience, while, at the same time, the Whiggs say that what they do is both out of principle & Conscience. So that a Whigg is the honestest Man, & yet the Jacobites are not Whiggs but true old Cavaliers. A Tory therefore (as they now distinguish) must be a Rogue, as the Whiggs are too, tho' I cannot say that all the Whiggs
 20 are so, especially such as act out of Conscience after due Consideration of the Matter in debate, & the Jacobites must be the only true honest Men. I would not have (after this base compliance) the Tories, as they stile themselves (tho' the Name originally belongs only to the Cavaliers), call themselves any longer men of honour, or pretend to preach & talk against occasional Conformity. What they have done will be an indelible Blot, let things happen how they will.

Jan. 30 (Mon.). Dr. Panting, Master of Pembroke, preached this Day at St. Marie's, this being the Martyrdome of K. Ch. 1st.

Vit. Eunapij, autore Hadriano Junio Hornano, præfixa Editioni Eunapij
 30 Juniacul. Scripsit & (Eunapius) Chronologiam, sive Annales. quo opere Cæsarum historiam, ab Herodiani usque temporibus exorsus ad sua pertexit, quod intelligo in Veneta bibliotheca monumentum adservari.

Jan. 29, 171⁵/₈. H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 58. 128). Acknowledges receipt of present of five guineas; hearty thanks.

Jan. 29, 171⁵/₈. H. to S. Mead (Diaries, 58. 128). Acknowledges receipt of present of five guineas; many thanks. Hopes to send a copy of Ross soon. Glad S. M. approves of the Acta.

Jan. 29, 171⁵/₈. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 10). Acknowledges receipt of 10 guineas from Dr. Mead and his brother by the hands of Mr. Kennett of Balliol. 'Your little Book with the Paper in it, on which is my name, is very entertaining.' [PS.] 'Your notes will be very acceptable. Have you no MS. that I might print in this time of Exclusion from our Library? Two or three Days since I had a Parsonage of about 3 Hundred a Year offered me. But I pray every day ag^t Temptations. Nothing will prevail.'

Jan. 30, 171⁵/₈. R. R[awlinson] to H. (Rawl. 27. 183). 'In the afternoon yesterday I waited on that worthy Confessour, Mr. B., and delivering your books had much discourse with him, much to my satisfaction as well as to my

Jan. 31 (Tu.). This Day in the Forenoon Mr. Digby Cotes, the University Orator, was installed Principal of Magd. Hall.

Feb. 5 (Sun.). This Morning preached Mr. Ivy of Christ Church at Christ-Church. In the Afternoon preach'd at St. Marie's Mr. Bromwich, Chaplain of New Coll. & V. Principal of St. Marie's Hall.

Being this Morning at Dr. Charlett's, Mr. Ayres of Magd. Coll. came in, and amongst other Discourse Dr. Charlett happen'd to talk very much of Dr. John Hough, formerly President of Magd. Coll. and Bp. of Oxford, and now Bp. of Lichfield and Coventry. He commended him for a nice Carver & a man excellently skill'd in Secular Affairs, but said not a word 10 either of his Learning or Piety. However, as he run on in his Commendations of him in Affairs of eating and drinking, I happen'd to say that this Dr. Hough, even when he was President of Magd. Coll. and Bp. of Oxford, used to make Friday (which is a Fast Day by the Church of England all the year round, unless Christmass Day happens to fall on it) his great Day for treating Strangers and others. At which Mr. Ayres laugh'd, and turn'd himself to me, *Ay* (says he) *this is one of your malicious Observations.* And says Dr. Charlett, *this is nothing but an ill-natured, malicious Story, on purpose to bring a Disgrace upon him.* If Tony Wood

delight: I could not but adore a Man, surrounded with so many cogent arguments of a family to relinquish his principles, yet firm and steady amidst such a variety of temptations, enough to stagger a man less resolved than himself.' Encloses some remarks for H.'s diversion. Hears Mr. Willis has returned. If Ross will be finished in a fortnight's time, please send it according to former directions. R. R. will give Mr. B. his copy, if sent at same time. His brother's respects and thanks for letter; he supposes H. has received Dr. M.'s present. Mr. B.'s service and thanks for letter; he is sorry for H.'s suffering, though glad of his non-compliance.

Feb. 2, 171 $\frac{1}{8}$. S. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 85). Apologizes for delay in returning thanks for six copies of Acta. H.'s acknowledgements are more than the present deserved.

Feb. 3, 171 $\frac{1}{8}$. [A. Charlett] to H. (Rawl. 4. 47*). 'I desire you to drink a Dish of Tea with me this Morning and bring Dr. Tanners Notitia wth you, that you may show me there is nothing of advantage to him that you can communicate, otherwise you are very willing to assist him, as you would the Studdys of every honest Man.'

Feb. 4, 171 $\frac{1}{8}$. S. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 85). Apologizes for not writing before to thank H. for present of Acta Apostolorum. 'The Acknowledgments You are pleased to make for y^e small Present my Brö & I sent you are more than it deserved. I wish more wou'd encourage your Studys.'

Feb. 5, 171 $\frac{1}{8}$. H. to R. Rawlinson (Diaries, 58. 129). Has received no parcel since R. R.'s journey to London. How was it sent? Ross will be finished about Wednesday next. Wants to know by next post whether he can have Alfred of Beverley. 'If I can have it, I desire it may be sent with all imaginable Expedition, that I may publish an Advertisement in a vacant Page of Rowse that this is the next Piece I shall publish.' R. R.'s copies of Ross will be delivered 'as soon as I can get my Presents bound.' Will also send him Mr. Bateman's copy. [PS.] Since writing has received parcel; thanks for it and for delivering H.'s to Mr. B. Dr. M.'s present very acceptable.

Feb. 5, 171 $\frac{1}{8}$. H. to T. Rawlinson (Diaries, 58. 130). Asks for loan of MS. of Alfred of Beverley, which he wishes to print. Hopes T. R. will accept a copy of Ross.

had had this Story, he would have put it down and printed it. Sir, said I, 'tis no malicious Story, the Person I had it from was Dr. Grabe, a Man of no malice. He was then Mr. Grabe, and being invited one Friday to dine with the B^p by the B^p himself, that day, which he told him was his Day for treating, and that he was to have many dine with him that day, No, my L^d, says Mr. Grabe, I must desire to be excused, I always fast upon Fridays. This Story Dr. Grabe (then Mr. Grabe) related to me himself, with no small Concern that the Prelates of the Church of England, and other dignified clergy Men should give such ill Examples. When I mentioned Dr. Grabe, Dr. Charlett said nothing abt him, only shew'd some Resentm^t, at which Mr. Ayres laugh'd, and particularly when the Dr said that other Heads of Houses might be reflected upon as justly, w^{ch} is very true, they being generally great Epicures and very illiterate. At the same time Dr. Charlett happen'd to speak of Dr. John Fitzwilliams, who was a Non-jurer and had been formerly fellow of Magd. Coll. & was a great Benefactor to the College. Says Dr. Charlett, *this Dr. Fitzwilliams was a non-juror and a very weak man.* I said nothing, tho' I could not but observe that this proceeded from Dr. Charlett's Hatred to Non-Jurors. For as for Dr. Fitzwilliams, 'tis well known that he was a very wise and
 10 a very good as well as a learned Man. Dr. Charlett continued his venom agt Non-Jurors, & observed that Dr. Hickes endeavoured to make as many as he could, on purpose to bring a Disgrace upon others. His Observation is true, that Dr. Hickes did all he could to make men honest and loyal; but not so, to say that 'twas with a Design to disgrace others. They disgrace themselves sufficiently by their base, pittifull, sneaking Compliance. Mr. Ayres struck in with the Dr about Dr. Fitzwilliams, and observed that he had ruined one whole Family at Hereford by perswading them to be Non-jurors, that is, the Family of the Philipps's. If the Dr perswaded them to it, he did a very good and a very laudable
 20 Thing. I never heard before that it happened through his Perswasions. I am sure, however it happened, they have obtained a very great and a very good Character by it, w^{ch} cannot be said of any one of those that have comply'd, who are asham'd that they have done so, and are willing it should be kept as a Secret, if it could be done. Two of these Philipps's are now in Prison at Hereford, as is likewise Mr. Brome, for their non-Compliance.

Feb. 7, 171⁸. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 52). If he had not received H.'s letter, would have sent MS. to-morrow. When wanted, give a week or fortnight's notice. 'By a Catalogue of MSS. in a Gentlemans hand in Kent I find one in verse of the History of England down to the battle of Agincourt. I shall have a Sight of it, when the Gentleman goes next in the Country, & shall then acquaint you whether it be a continuation of Rob. of Glouc^r, or by Harding, or what it contains.' When Ross is finished, wants it delivered to his cousin Stephens, who will pay for it.

Feb. 8, 171⁸. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 11). Received T. R.'s packet by Mr. Clements. Will read MS. marked C. and return speedily. Will also read Petri Morenici Gesta and return soon. Intends to print MSS. and not to concern himself with things already printed, so T. R. must not expect a new edition of this book. Will also return the Proclamation about Cowell. 'I did not know y^t your Aluredus Beverlacensis was printed. Since it is so,

Feb. 11 (Sat.). On the Seventh Instant, being Tuesday, Dr. Hudson came to me in the Library in a very great Passion, and told me that I should be hindered from writing any thing out of any Book in the Publick Library, where I was writing at that time. I did not at all wonder at his venom, since I had seen so much of it already. I said very little or nothing to him, only when he added that I had not given some of the Books I had printed to the Library, I told him I would not be expelled on his Account. You are one of the chief of those, said I, that suppressed my Book *de Parma Equestri*, & by virtue of the Order for Suppressing it I was prohibited either to sell or any other way disperse it. He went ¹⁰ away in a Passion to the Print-House, and told Mr. Rance, my Compositor, that he must have a Copy of John Rowse's *Historia Regum Angliæ*, that I have just printed, for the Library. He used abundance of ill and unchristian Language upon y^e Occasion. Mr. Rance told him that there were only threescore Copies printed, & that the University was more able to buy than I was to give. Mr. Rance told me all that happened when I went to the Printing House in the Evening. I told him that I had offered to the Dr all my printed Books that are in my study which are wanting in the Library, which, however, the Dr seem'd to slight, tho' ²⁰ before I was Beadle he was very urgent that I should give them to the Library. Nay, said I, in the hearing of the other Printers, I will give all my printed Books that I have which are wanting in the Publick Library to morrow, provided the University will accept of them. I added withall that every Copy of Rowse in large Paper was to be a Guinea Price, and that I had no[t] one that I was at liberty to part with but to Subscribers, but that, if the University pleased to insist upon a Copy, I would give them a Guinea in lieu of it.

The next Day (as he had likewise been y^e Day before) the Dr was in a very great Passion about the Library. For tho' he had made new Keys, & had put his Servitour Bowles in Possession of my Place, who is ³⁰ to give him a Sum of Money upon that Account, & hath presumed to act

I desire you not to send it.' Will send Ross as soon as bound. Service to Dr. Mead and brother.

Feb. 9, 1718. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 64). 'I cant but dayly complain that no motives will bring you hither, for you are not sensible of the Influence you haue on mee, & I wish in the matter you last wrote mee I had talk't with you, but such a Person as I am must be under government, & you know Dr. Symonds is my director in euery thing; he has recommended Dr. Wells of X^t church to mee, who has some Genius for Antiq: But I am not positive whether he will accept of it, tho: I think He will; wee had also in our views Dr. Tanner, whom you know is a profest Antiquary, but perhaps his chancellorship might haue influenced him to neglect this offer, besides He is under the directions of others whom neither you or I regard or care for. . . . Indeed was I to be governed by a True generous Spirit, neuer a man in the Kingdom so proper as Dr. Charlet, and before all the world I had elected him, but He cannot reside here altogether, & our parish is very large, has a 1000 souls & about 200 houses, & in an aff^r of this nature Freindshipp is not to be look't on; neither I or Dr. Symonds haue seen Dr. Wells these seven years, but His excellent writings & great pains he has taken in his parish recommend Him. I was told your Aversion to coming to mee was because you did not loue to be in great Houses & in a Hurry, &c. Now why should you object this to mee;

as Hypobibliothecarius by virtue of that Power (a thing which is altogether agt^e ye Statutes, weh require a Graduate, for an Under-Graduate is not to study there, unless he be a Civilian that is of some Foundation), I say, notwithstanding all this, yet I continued to act as Hypobibliothecarius (an Office which I had perform'd to the Content and Satisfaction of all Persons) 'till the 23^d of January last, after which I desisted from acting on purpose upon account of the Oaths. I had consulted a great many very honest & very learned Men about this Point, and I had also the Advice of several eminent Lawyers, who all agreed that tho' I was not 10 expressly comprehended in the Act, yet it might be interpreted against me on two or three Accounts, as I had also concluded my self, viz. (1st) as 'tis a Civil Office, (2^{dly}) as our Statutes were confirmed by K. Charles 1st, (3^{dly}) as it hath a Salary annex'd to it of ten ^{lib.} per annum, weh may be interpreted an Exhibition. They all advised me to desist from acting, otherwise, besides other Penalties, I should incur the Forfeiture of five Hundred Pounds. And I had little reason to trust the Complyers after so much Malice shew'd to me by them. But tho' I desisted from acting, yet I have resigned nothing; and therefore I still keep the old Keys, and I intend (if the King should come in, or if this 20 Act be abrogated) to act again, and to demand the whole Income of the Place from Michaelmass Day last past (1715.) to the time of my acting again; or if I never act again hereafter (by reason the times may perhaps hinder any such Attempt), yet I shall look upon the whole Income of the Place to belong to me, and for that reason it may be demanded either by my self, or by any whom I shall commission and appoint to receive it.

The Dr^r having been inform'd of this, he took occasion to tell me that he was very much surprized at this Proceeding, adding withall that he

you cant come to a more private place. . . . Here is no impertinence of women-kind, & you will see no body but Slyford & 3 or 4 little children, so you cant come at a Better Season.'

Feb. 12, 171⁵/₈. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 12). Will send present of Ross, when bound. Will return note-books marked B. and C. and copies of Coriolanus (which he will not reprint) in Mr. Clements' parcel. 'I take great Care of your MS. of Aluredus Beverlacensis, weh you have bound very finely. I had put *T. Livius Foro-Julienis* to the Press before I receiv'd it. You insinuated that Aluredus hath been printed already. If so, I will not undertake him. But perhaps you may be mistaken.' By Dr. Mead's advice is printing a larger number of copies of Livius than he has done of Leland or Ross. Will be obliged if T. R. can get him some subscribers.

Feb. 14, 171⁵/₈. J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 113). Sends bill for what is owing for Ross. Wants four copies on large paper. Will subscribe to T. L. Foro-Julienis.

Feb. 15, 171⁵/₈. H. to T. Allen (Diaries, 58. 131). In his last T. A. spoke of some money he had sent: has not received it; afraid T. A. found no opportunity of sending it or that the person entrusted with it 'hath not been punctual.' Bought 10s. worth of books for T. A.'s godson and gave them to his father, Mr. Allen. Mentions his exclusion from the beadleship. Ross done. Will be glad of subscribers to T. L. Foro-Julienis.

Feb. 15, 171⁵/₈. H. to H. Bedford (Diaries, 58. 132). Is binding two copies of Ross, one as a present for H. B. and another which he had

would have me resign, which I absolutely denied to do, and I took occasion to tell him, that he had acted very much beneath himself, & to his everlasting reproach, in taking the Oaths, especially since, as I plainly told him, soon after he was married he solemnly declared to me in the Picture Gallery of the Library that he never would take the Abjuration Oath. He said this was false. But I urged him with it, & then he said by way of Excuse, *A man must not starve*, ^{web} is such a mean Plea for doing an ill thing (especially such an ill thing as this is of the new Oaths) that 'tis not worthy the thoughts of a *X^{ti}an*, much less of a *D^r* in Divinity, & particularly 'tis not fit to be alleged by *D^r*. Hudson, who is ^{is} a very rich Man, being worth some thousands of Pounds.

Feb. 17 (Fri.). Last Monday Morning John Williams, Upholsterer of Oxford, was found dead in his Bed, being upwards of threescore. His Wife is living [. . .]. He had had an Apoplexy once before. He was buried last night. He was a strong, lusty Man. He was a great Whig, & a silly vain Fellow.

Last Sunday Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Monax of Balliol. He is an ingenious Man. In the afternoon preached at y^e same Place Mr. Reeve of New Coll.

Last Wednesday, being Ash-Wednesday, preached at St. Marie's, before ²⁰ the Bachelors of Arts, Mr. Porter, Bach. of Div. It was, as usual, a Latin Sermon.

Mr. Hinton, Chaplain of Corpus & Rector of Lasham in Hampshire, tells me ^{he} can prove¹ to me from undoubted evidence, y^t K. W^m the Conqueror was hardly 3 score when he dyed, contrary to what is said by our com^{on} Historians.

Feb. 18 (Sat.). This Morning dyed Dr. W^m Paynter (S.T.P.), Rector of Exeter Coll., aged near 80 years. He was a good Scholar & a good natured man. He came in upon the ejection of Dr. Arthur Bury. He ³⁰ was also Rector of Kidlington near Oxford.

intended for the Dean of Worcester. H. B. is concerned for copies for Mr. Hawes, Mr. George Smith, Mr. Harbin, Mr. Baker, and Dr. Jenkin. First payment has been made for them. Has put down Mr. Wagstaffe for small copy. Amount owing, £3 16s. Please inform Mr. Harbin that H. has entered the Bishop of Bath and Wells and Lord Foley, as he desired.

Feb. 18, [1718]. Bp. of Ely to H. (Rawl. 13. 40). Received H.'s letter and two books this afternoon, for which he thanks him. Sends by Hartley the carrier a small acknowledgement for last present of six books and for Ross, 'which I pray you to accept, as a mark of y^e Inclination I have to favour your Studies of this kind. When I have better health . . . I doubt not but I shall find y^e Satisfaction I expect in reading Rosse.' [PS.] Reminds H. of his desire to know what books have been printed at Oxford, '& if you make me Debtor to some poor Scholar, for those pains, I will readily acquitt my Self.'

Feb. 18, 171⁵. M. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 5. 100). Received H.'s yesterday. 'Pray does not Justin som where tell us, to this purpose, that

¹ Indeed, what he says appears to be true from Ingulphus, &c.

Feb. 19 (Sun.). This hath been such a severe Winter that the like hath not been known since the Year 1683. In some respects it exceeded that. For tho' the Frost did not last so long as it did at y^t time, yet there was a much greater & deeper Snow. Indeed, it was the biggest Snow y^t ever I knew: as it was also y^e severest Frost y^t ever I have been sensible of. It began on Monday, Dec. 5th, & continued 'till Friday, Febr. 10th following, which is almost ten weeks, before there was an intire Thaw. Indeed, it began to thaw two or three times, but then the Frost soon began again with more violence, & there was withall
 10 a very sharp & cold & high Wind for some Days. When it first began to thaw & afterwards to Freeze again, it made the ways extreme slippery & dangerous, & divers bad accidents happen'd thereupon. I remember one in Oxford, which is this. One M^{rs}. Stonehull, Wife to one Airy, a Young Gent. lately of Magdalen Coll., as she was clearing one of the Gutters in her Father's House by East Gate on the 25th of Jan. (which was a Wednesd.), happened to slip, & she fell by that means to the ground, broke her Skull, & dyed immediately. She was a young Woman hardly twenty.

This Morning preached at St. Marie's M^r. Tho. Godfrey of St. John's.
 20 In y^e afternoon preached at St. Peter's in y^e East M^r. Sprye of Corpus Xt.

Feb. 21 (Tu.). This Morning Dr. Paynter was carried to be buried at Wotton in Northamptonshire, w^{ch} was one of his parsonages. Here he lived formerly. Here his first wife lyes buried, by whom he had two

once upon a time, even reall condolemt^s weere out of fascion?' His cousin, Dr. Richardson, will have '2 Roweses,' at least. If not 'allready troopd for Yorkshire,' please add M. F.'s to them, and place the 9s. owing to Dr. R.'s account. If too late for this, keep the copies until Mr. Franck, 'our Burgess,' goes to London. 'I am heartily sorry in this juncture . . . by application and inclination I have ingaged my self for y^r Oxford Josephus, for the Cambridge Eusebius, &c., and other books at London, that wth much regret I must suspend my present Subscription to y^r Hen: 5ths life. Minde and Art cannot allways keepe equal pace.' Hears no more of Tanner's Notitia. A friend wants 2nd and 3rd vols. of Monasticon. If H. replies immediately, direct to Sir John Kays, Member of the Honourable House of Commons, London.

Feb. 18, 1718. H. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 16. 78). Has not had time to call on Mr. Clements and pay the 48s. he owes, but hopes to do so on Monday next.

[c. **Feb. 20, 1718.**] T. Deacon to H. (Rawl. 14. 102). Sends bill by order of Mr. Bedford, who would have sent more money, but Mr. Harbin is not in town. Sorry he did not receive H.'s last. Sends a quotation from a letter of Pfaffius to the Dean, which did not come to town till after his death. 'I have communicated it to you to tell you what is doing in the Commonwealth of Learning, you who are so significant a Member of it. Indeed we have lately lost something more than a Member, I think I may call him the Head. I pray God make up all our Losses.'

Feb. 21, 1718. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 44). 'I recd Rowse & intend to subscribe for every book you publish about our English History.' His cousin Stephens will pay subscription-money. Wrote to him, not knowing he was coming here, enclosing letter for H., which gave account of a very good copy of Livius in the Cotton Library. In it he mentioned that he had seen another,

Daughters that are now living, but I think he hath had no Children by his i^{id} wife, that is also living. His said first wife was a Widow when he married her, being before married to Mr. Poole, a physitian, Son to Poole that was Author of the Synopsis. She was Sister to Dr. Cormant.

'which hath been ascribed to one Roger Wall, an Herald, because of the coarse Rebus in the beginning of the picture of a *Roe* Buck having the sillable *Ger* on its belly, within a park enclosed with a *Wall*, with an Inscription, *Cingatur Muro constat liber iste Rogero*, which I haue found quoted as tho' Wall was the Author.' Another MS. of that reign, in same library and also in that of Lord Oxford, written by Roger Elmham or Helmham, which might be added as appendix. In both MSS. is an account of the feast of St. George at Caen, which disagrees in time with that mentioned in the Black Book of the Garter. Supposes the Life of Henry V, by Basset, is not in existenc^e. Many original instruments and transcripts in the Cotton Library which would throw great light on that history. These authors might be illustrated by notes. John Ross has some good notions for the time he wrote in, but much doubts the accuracy of some of his remarks. 'Pray how doth it appear that Ladies ridd in the manner that men did, before Anne, Qu. of R. 2, altered it? In all the Seals I haue consulted of ladies riding on horseback, the posture of them is as at present.' [PS.] Wishes H. could find the continuation of Jean le Fèvre's History; the first part is printed by Le Laboureur in his History of Henry VI.

Feb. 21, 171¹/₈. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 13. 109). In accordance with H.'s of the 19th instant, has asked Mr. Clements to pay H. two guineas, viz. 30s. 6d. for two large copies of Ross, and 12s. for large copy of T. L. Foro-Julien^s. Please deliver books to Mr. Clements.

Feb. 21, 171¹/₈. G. Harbin to H. (Rawl. 15. 61). Asks him to send copies of Ross for the Bishop of Bath and Wells, Lord Foley and himself, to Mr. Anstis, whose kinsman, Mr. Stephens, will pay for them. All the above-mentioned wish to subscribe to T. L. Foro-Julien^s.

Feb. 21, 171¹/₈. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 13). Would have returned note-books marked A. and V., if Mr. Clements had been sending. 'I am much obliged to you for your Freedom. The Sylloge will consist of MSS. Letters, not yet printed. They have been collected from divers Libraries. The Collector was Dr. Smith, who design'd to have published them himself.' Much obliged for Lord Sunderland's good opinion. Hearty thanks to Dr. Mead for his kindness. 'I have taken care to have my Advertisem^{ts} made very publick here. They have been delivered to Heads of Houses, & lodg'd in Common Rooms, & been pasted up about the University. But as soon as pasted up in most places they were torn down, & I hear of no great Matter of Encouragement from any here. The book goes on without Intermission at y^e Press.' [PS.] Has put Lord Sunderland down for large copy of T. L. Foro-Julien^s, but cannot get one of Ross.

Feb. 22, 171¹/₈. W. Brome to H. (Rawl. 13. 140). Received H.'s of January 6, but letter mentioned as having been formerly sent never reached him. Intends to write, by bearer, to Dr. Terry, asking him to deliver H. the books and MSS. belonging to Dr. Sloane and Mr. Bagford. 'I have had but few pleasant minutes since I left Oxford, having been under confinement either in the Marshalsea or Common Gaol ever since, & when I shall be released hence I cannot tell; & the 2 Mr. Philips's, your humble servants, are under the same unhappy Circumstances.' Service to Dr. Hudson and other friends. [PS.] What is the Press doing?

Feb. 23, 171¹/₈. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 45^a). Received 6s. from John Corbet, LL.D., for first payment for Livius; will send it by his cousin Stephens. Is there in the Library a copy of Pauli Hachenbergi Germania

Feb. 28 (Sun.). This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Gregory of Xt Ch. In the Afternoon preached at St. Peter's Mr. Vivian of Exon. Coll.

Media, 1687, 4to? Wants some observations on the habits of Heralds transcribed from it. 'I just cast my Eye on Rowse, which I have sent to be bound. Y^r Copy certainly is not very correct; in p. 194. is [it] not omagium instead of cunagium? the word *ubi* in some places for *uti*, &c.' In a MS. of Mr. Francis Thynne's, in J. A.'s custody, he says Livius was of the Privy Chamber to Henry VI. Lord Oxford's library possesses a volume, in Bale's hand, of collections relating to the Carmelites. Thinks the Bodleian has some others made at the request of Leland. The Harleian collection very valuable. If H. has one, wants a copy of Anthony à Wood's Life, 'because I suppose it was printed from my book (w^{ch} I gave to my Lord Harley).' Will willingly pay for it. Sent Mr. Dale some letters of Anthony's in justification of his Athenae Oxon.; will ask him to let him see them again. 'I had them from the Bookseller who sold St Peter Petts book, to whom they were wrote.'

Feb. 23, 1715. H. to Bp. of Ely (Rawl. 13. 41). Many thanks for present of five guineas. Has put his lordship down for T. L. Foro-Julienensis. Much obliged for readiness to encourage H. Sorry for his indisposition. Does not know how to get a list of all the books printed at Oxford; there is no register of them at the printing-house, nor did Anthony à Wood keep any account of them.

Feb. 23, 1715. H. to G. Harbin (Rawl. 39. 81). Has this day sent three small copies of Ross, to be left with Mr. Anstis, for the Bishop of Bath and Wells, Lord Foley, and G. H. First payment of 4s. for G. H.'s was paid by Mr. Bedford. First payment has not been made for the other two; amount owing, 40s. Has entered all three names for T. L. Foro-Julienensis.

Feb. 23, 1715. H. Levett to H. (Rawl. 15. 119). Thanks for letter received yesterday. Desired Mr. Cox, before he died, to ask H. for another Ross, 'either broad or narrow paper.' Paid 6s. subscription. Will ask Mr. Tringham to pay remainder 'for y^e broad,' and the whole for another copy, if H. can spare one. Subscribes for 'broad paper' copy of Vita Henrici V; Mr. Tringham will pay subscription. Will get as many subscriptions as he can.

Feb. 24, 1715. H. to J. Anstis (Rawl. 19. 45^b). Thanks for design of subscribing to T. L. Foro-Julienensis and other books. The Oxford MS. was transcribed from that in the Cotton Library and collated with the MS. at Bennet College, Cambridge. Has had no letter about Livius from Mr. Stephens. J. A.'s remarks are curious. Where is MS. with rebus of Wall? Cannot find true name of author; takes it for granted that T. Livius is fictitious. Elmham would be 'very proper.' Something of his in Bodley, but not entire. 'I know not Rowse's vouchers ab^t women's Riding as Men did before y^e time of Rich^d II^{ds} Lady, Q. Anne. But he was near y^t time himself, & I suppose it was then a common Opinion.' Has sent parcel for Mr. Harbin to be left with J. A.

Feb. 24, 1715. H. to H. Sloane (Rawl. 16. 79). Obligated for letter of 18th instant and for 48s. received of Mr. Clements, viz. 36s. for second payment for three small copies of Ross, and 12s. for first payment for three small copies of T. L. Foro-Julienensis.

Feb. 26, 1715. H. to J. Anstis (Diaries, 61. 121^a). When he can get into the Library, will consult about Hachenbergius. Thanks for observations about Ross; desires more when J. A. has leisure. The collections in Bodley about the Carmelites are in Bale's own hand. Has no copy of Wood's Life; supposes it may be had in London. Curll printed it. Never saw Anthony's letters that J. A. speaks of. If Mr. Dale could be prevailed on to lend them, it would be a great favour. Mr. Stephens has forwarded J. A.'s letter. What is the copy of Livius with the rebus of Wall? Service to Mr. Stephens.

Feb. 27 (Mon.). Out of a Letter dated Feb. 17th, 171⁵/₈, from White Waltham, Berks:—

Old Farmer Bolt is dead lately of the age of 106. The widow Stratton's House was burnt down to the ground with all their Goods at Wooley-Green on the 14th past.

Feb. 27, 171⁵/₈. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 14). Returns note-books marked L., M. and CC. Much pleased with all the remarks, especially with those from Caxton.

Feb. 27, 171⁵/₈. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 65). Received H.'s by J. Wotton on Saturday night. Despairs of seeing him at Whaddon. Expects Dr. Wells shortly; when business with him is done, thinks of coming to Oxford. Ross's book a great curiosity, but a very dear one. 'You need not doubt of my Subscribing to y^r Books, tho my numerous family keep me Bare.' Sends Ross back to be bound. Sent Mr. Rawlinson an account of his work on St. David's and asked him to inspect Burghers' draughts. Asks H. to forward them. Burghers or Sliford has made a mistake about one of the monuments.

Feb. 28, 171⁵/₈. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 53). 'In a large book of Collections made by Francis Thynne, Lanc^r Herald, . . . which is in my Study numbred B. 2, p. 213, is as follows:—Taken oute of the booke of the dedes and lyfe of Kinge Henry the fyfte, belonging to Roger Wall, a harolde, whose devseye for his name was a Roo dere . . . [Marginal note:—] "I suppose this booke to be written by Titus Livius, who then lyved and was of the pryvye chamber to H. 6." The interlined words *belonging to* & the note in the margin are in blacker Ink than the other, and are evidently a correction, And that M^r. Thin first thought Wall the Author. And in the Cotton Library, Faustina E. v, in the dissertations of the Antiquary's on Heralds, it is said that Roger Wall, in his Hist. of H. 5, calls them in latin Herodes. And so (as I remember) Livius stiles them, but this is not singular, for Knighton, col. 2571, doth the same.' Remarks on Roger Wall. If of service to H., will run over Ross, but it is tedious to read a book the second time. Mr. Dale has changed lodgings and cannot quickly find Anthony's letters; when they come to hand he will let J. A. have them. [PS.] Mr. Harbin has paid 40s., which J. A. will send by his cousin Stephens, with 12s. from Dr. Corbett and J. A. for Livius.

Feb. 28, 171⁵/₈. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 13. 111). Received yesterday two large copies of Ross, with letter. Wants to be put down for two large copies of T. L. Foro-Julienensis, on payment of 12s. 'Ime so well pleas'd & satisfyd wth y^e Curiosity & exactness of y^r performances, y^t I shall very readily be at y^e expence of any Print or any other extraordinary charge needfull for y^r encouragement, if I knew w^t would bee acceptable.'

Feb. 28, 171⁵/₈. G. Harbin to H. (Rawl. 15. 62). Since H.'s last, has had notice from Mr. Bedford that he has paid 16s. for Ross on G. H.'s account. Has paid Mr. Anstis 32s. for Lord Foley and the Bishop of Bath and Wells; also 8s. for T. Livius for the same.

Feb. 28, 171⁵/₈. H. to H. Bedford (Diaries, 58. 133). Sends by waggon seven copies of Ross directed to Mr. Thomas Deacon, Ormond St. Two are bound, 'whereof one is that I design'd as a present to the Dean of Worcester (which I desire you would now present to M^r. Deacon), the other I desire you to accept of yourself.' The rest are for Dr. Jenkin, Mr. Baker, Mr. Hawes, Mr. George Smith, and Mr. Wagstaffe. Received from Mr. Deacon 48s. for second payment for Ross for the first four persons, 16s. for first and second payments for Mr. Wagstaffe, and 12s. for second payment for copy sent to Mr. Harbin; total, £3 16s.

On Friday last (Febr. 24th) were beheaded on Tower-Hill the L^d Derwentwater & the L^d Kenmure, for high-Treason (as they call it) ag^t K. George, they being two of those taken at Preston in Lancashire by General Wills.

A third was to have been beheaded the same Day, viz. the Marquise of Niddisdale, but he escaped in womens Cloaths.

Feb. 28, 171⁸. H. to W. Brome (Rawl. 13. 141). Received Dr. Sloane's MSS. from Dr. Terry and forwarded them to him to-day. Dr. Terry also gave H. Mr. Bagford's copy of Caxton. Sorry W. B. and 'the Philipps's' meet with such hard usage. Dr. Terry has not Mr. Rawlinson's copy, or, at least, cannot find it. H. does not know title and has no other note about it than this, 'June 16th (Mond.), 1712. Rec^d of M^r. Rawlinson a Chaucer for M^r. Urry, w^{ch} I delivered to M^r. Urry the same day.' Will write to Mr. Rawlinson.

Feb. 28, 171⁸. H. to T. Deacon (Rawl. 39. 82). Thanks for letter and trouble. Received bill for £3 16s. yesterday and signified same by letter to Mr. Bedford. Sends parcel of books to T. D. to be delivered to Mr. Bedford, who will dispose of them, ' & deliver to you a Copy that I design'd the excell^t Dean, but now I desire you to accept of it yourself. I am sorry my Letter to you miscarried, in w^{ch} I acknowledged y^e Receipt of the 2 Guineas that Great Man was pleased to present me before he dyed.'

Feb. 28, 171⁸. H. to G. Harbin (Diaries, 58. 134). Wrote on 23rd. Hopes G. H. received three copies of Ross. Mr. Bedford has paid 12s. for second payment for G. H.'s copy, so that he has only to return 16s. for Bishop of Bath and Wells and 16s. for Lord Foley. Please adjust matters with Mr. Bedford.

Feb. 28, 171⁸. H. to Dr. Levett (Rawl. 39. 83). Much obliged for letter of 23rd. Ross ready to be delivered, but H. cannot meet with Mr. Tringham, though he has called three times. Mr. Cox spoke about another copy; told him both large and small were bespoke, but promised to let him have a small one, if possible. Mr. Tringham must take it forthwith, as H. will not be able to keep it.

Feb. 28, 171⁸. H. to H. Sloane (Rawl. 39. 80). Has heard from Mr. Brome, and Dr. Terry has delivered H. S.'s two Chaucers. Has sent them by waggon to-day. Sent the Conclusion of the Astrolabe some time ago, so that H. S. has now all the books he lent Mr. Urry.

Feb. 28, 171⁸. J. Sotheby to H. (Rawl. 16. 91). 'What have I done (Mr. Hearne) or how have I been represented to deserve so unworthy a treatment? Han't I y^r RECEIPT under y^r own HAND for large Paper? How many Letters have pass'd between me & You since my Subscription? See! Consider! & know I have served You to y^e utmost of Y^r desires. Reflect whether little views are consistent with That Character y^t every meanly honest Man (at present I have done with grateful) chooses to ware thrō y^e Course of his life! What You intend by taking it up speedily I understand not, since I have made my payments upon y^e first intimation. As soon as I receive y^r immediate Answer, which I presume may do me common justice, I shall do what is proper on my behalf.'

Feb. 29, 171⁸. T. Wagstaffe to H. (Rawl. 11. 10). [Printed in *Letters from the Bodleian*, ii. 8.]

[c. Feb. 171⁸.] [T. Rawlinson] to H. (Rawl. 16. 46). Will do what he can as to subscribers. 'I like well of y^r Vita Henr. 5^{ti} MS., but would willingly know something of y^r Sylloge Epistolar., whither MSS. & unpubl^{ish}'d, or a 12^{mo} of A^o 1640, aut circit^r, reprinted; if it be y^e latter, & You had thought me worthy writing to, I should not have recomēded itt for itt's

March 1 (Th.). Yesterday in the morning was a Meeting of y^e Delegates of the press, when Mr. Rance, my Compositor, was sent for & bid to go on no farther with my Ed. of Titus Livius Foro-Jul. This Mr. Rance told me of in the Afternoon, saying that the Delegates observ'd that the three last Books I had published, viz. Leland's Coll., the Acta Apost. & John Rowse, gave offence to several, upon account of my own Satyrical Observations. I waited upon y^e V. Chanc. at 4 Clock, who was very civil, but told me my Books were thumb'd & mightily enquir'd after by y^e party & others, & that I had enrag'd them, & said that I must not print without particular Leave. At last he gave me leave to proceed ¹⁰ with Titus Livius Foro-Jul. He had got John Rowse by him, & told me y^t the Words in the Preface, p. xii., ab^t orator Sarisburiensis gave offence, and those ab^t Dr. Fleetwood, B^p of Ely (whom I call *studiorum nostrorum*

rarity. As to Aluredus Beverlac., I never knew of itt's being printed, but left y^t to y^r melius inquirendum, for I have not all y^e publish'd English Historians by Me in my study. You see I write to You wth y^e freedom of a friend. This Day Dr. Mead bespoke my L^d Sunderl^d in y^r favour towards y^r Works, & he mentions you, as an honest Man, & laborious, worthy of Encouragement, w^{ch} in Great Men of his kidney is something, tho I can assure You at this Time Mr. Maittaire is under his Protection, who had otherwise mett wth Severe Usage upon y^e Recusant's Act. Dr. Mead bidd me write to You . . . y^t y^e L^d Sunderland was desirous to have a large Pap^r copy of Rouse, if possible, & y^t his L^dship would constantly subscribe to any Thing You should publish.'

[c. Feb. 171¹/₈.] [T. Rawlinson] to H. (Rawl. 16. 47). His notitia about printing may be of use to H. Caxton alone, well managed, will make a little dissertation. Something of Tiptoft among them. H.'s mention of the old map of Oxford puts him in mind of a fine wooden one of Norwich, about 1573, which he has seen. Sorry for mistake in saying that Alfred of Beverley was printed. 'I observe y^r Reflection on G^rl Sarum. I wish You had spar'd it at this time for y^r own sake, for in y^e last Discourse Dr. Mead had wth Sunderl^d, the Peer complain'd of y^r having faln upon him before. He was a God among a powerfull, wicked People. Take not my Freedom ill. Pray desire my Broth^r to take care of Mr. Murray's Copy to send itt up, where he will pay for itt wth all cheerfulness.'

March 1, 171¹/₈. H. to J. Sotheby (Rawl. 16. 92). 'To Mr. Sotheby (upon his waggish Letter, he being as I am very well inform'd, a very great Whigg or Round-head). Sir, I do acknowledge that you not only desired, but that I received six shillings by way of the first paym^t for a Copy of Rowse in large Paper. Mr. Bagford was in my Room when I rec^d the Money, at which time I told him that whereas all that I printed in large Paper (which were only 12) were then bespoke, I must desire you, provided the Copies were not call'd for in due time (as they have been), to take a Copy in small, instead of one in the large Paper. Accordingly, I lately inform'd you that those in large Paper being all dispos'd of, I was oblig'd to let you know y^t I could not furnish you with one in the large Paper, & that therefore you must take one in the small Paper, paying only 10s. more. . . . But if you think fit to insist upon large (w^{ch}, I suppose, as the case stands, you will not do), I will take care to return you your first Paym^t with Interest and Thanks. . . . There is no just reason given why you should break off your Friendship. The Fault shall not be on my side.' [PS.] Please tell Mr. Bagford H. has procured his Caxton's edition of Chaucer.

• **March 1, 171¹/₈.** H. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 9. 75). 'I give you very many thanks for y^r favours & the books which I received last night, and which, without y^r help, I should have lost.'

Fautor benevolus, he having encourag'd me very much), as also the § in p. xxi. abt the Archetypographus, &c. as likewise my note, p. 222, abt *veri heredis*.

- March 3 (Sat.).** Yesterday at 3 Clock in the Afternoon the visitors of the Publick Library met, being called together by Dr. Hudson. I attended as y^e Vice-Chanc. ordered. It was wholly abt me. There were only five of the 8 there, viz. Dr. Baron, the Vice-Chanc., Dr. Clavering, Reg. Prof. of Hebr., Dr. Terry, Reg. Prof. of Gr., Dr. Bouchier, Reg. Prof. of Law, & Mr. Dod, y^e Jun^r proc^{tr}. They met in the Study of the Gallery.
- 10 I was writing out the old monum^{ts} upon the wall opposite to y^e Study. After some time they sent for me, & the vice-chancell^r told me y^t I had printed Rowse without Leave, & Dr. Bouchier said y^t y^e MSS. of y^e Library might not be transcribed. I said I had done nothing ag^t statute. The Vice-ch. s^d I had reflected in my preface to Rowse in pag. ix. upon y^e University's not keeping up the Exercise. If it be a Reflexion, I am sure it is too true. After several warm words from y^e V. Ch. tho' I behav'd my self very coolly, he told me Dr. Hudson had complain'd y^t I had not done the Duty for some time of Hypo-bibliothecarius, & that therefore another must be put in, & y^t they would make an order for it.
- 20 I gave him my reasons why I did not act, viz. first, because I was excluded by Dr. Hudson (tho' I neither had resign'd, nor intended it), new Keys, different from mine, being made by him, (2^{dly}) because I had not taken y^e Oaths, & so could not act unless I would hazard the Danger of forfeiting five hundred lib^s. & of incurring other Penalties. I desired them to express these reasons in their order, if they thought fit to make any. But this the Vice-Ch. denied, & said that they would only insist upon my neglect of Duty. I was desired to withdraw, & after a long Hour (all w^{ch} time I spent opposite to the Study in writing out the old Monum^{ts}) I was call'd in again. The V. Chanc. told me they had allow'd me time
- 30 'till Lady day, & that they had made an order y^t if after y^t time there was any Complaint of neglect, Dr. Hudson should be at Liberty of putting a proper person into my Room. I told them y^t I could not act for the

March 2, 1714. H. to H. Bedford (Diaries, 58. 135). Has written to Mr. Harbin to inform him that H. B. has paid 16s. for his copy of Ross. In his last letter Mr. H. said he would send his subscription to T. L. Foro-Julienis by H. B. When he has received money enough, wants H. B. to insert advertisement of T. L. Foro-Julienis in the Evening Post. [PS.] 'I design to present you with a Copy of Livius.'

March 3, 1714. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 51). His cousin Stephens will pay 40s. which he has received from Mr. Harbin; also 6s. for Dr. Corbet and 4s. for J. A. for first payments for Livius. When printed, wants copies delivered to his cousin, who will pay remainder. 'I haue desired m^r Cozen Stephens to acquaint you with my Sentiments on y^r printing, which you will take in good part as being intended for y^r service.'

March 3, 1714. J. Sotheby to H. (Rawl. 9. 121). 'I am very well satisfied with what You say. On my part I do assure You nothing shall be wanting to strengthen and perfect our friendship.' Asks H. to send Ross by next conveyance. Bartlett the carrier will bring 16s., viz. 10s. for Ross, and 6s. for T. Livius.

reasons before-mentioned & I desired to have a Copy of the order. This was deny'd. Then I desired to read it. This was also deny'd. But at last the Vice-Chanc. shew'd it at a distance. Pray, says I, Mr. V. Ch., let me have it in my Hands. I am short sighted, and I cannot see at a distance. This he denied. Then, said I, I will use my Glass; w^{ch} when I spoke of, he vouchsaf'd to let me have it in my Hands, & I read it out aloud just as it was writ (by Dr. Hudson, he being imploy'd to pen it), there being false spellings (to say nothing else) in it, particularly, *agread* for *agreed*. Toward the bottom of it there is *Upder Library Keeper*, & so I read it, at w^{ch} the vice-chancellor was in a passion & 10 took y^e Book out of my hands. They were all amaz'd at this word *upder*, because that may be understood of the *upper* as well as *under Library Keeper*. I desired the Book again to make an End of my Reading. At last it was delivered me, and then I read out aloud as before, & pronounc'd it as written, *upder Library Keeper*, at w^{ch} the Vice-Chanc. was in a Passion again, & said amongst other things, Sir, *I will send you to the Castle for all you are a Master of Arts. We do not come hither to be droll'd at.* I omitt several merry particulars. I was dismiss'd at last, & they broke up & went away as wise as they came. They all set their Hands to Hudson's ill-spel'd Record, of which, before 20 I went, I again desired a Copy, alleging y^t my Memory was bad, & y^t I could not otherwise observe it. But this was absolutely deny'd.

March 5 (Mon.). Yesterday preached at St. Marie's in the Morning Mr. Bridges of Corp. Xth Coll. And in the Afternoon Mr. Napleton of Corp. Xth at St. Peter's.

March 7 (Wed.). Last night were seen strange Lights in the air by Thousands of people in and abt Oxford, beginning abt 7 clock & lasting 'till after three in the Morning. Flashes of Fire & other very frightfull Appearances came from the Clouds, to the great Astonishm^t of the Spectators. It was as light for many Hours as if it had been full moon, 30 tho' it was now the last Quarter of the Moon, w^{ch} did not rise 'till abt 4 clock in the Morning.

March 8 (Th.). This Day preached before the Judges at St. Marie's Dr. Heywood of St. John's.

March 6, 1715. T. Deacon to H. (Rawl. 4. 113). His removal from Ormond St. delayed receipt of H.'s letter and books. 'I heartily thank you for the kind Present of your Book, and look upon it as a great Testimony of your Kindness to me, and an honourable Respect to the good Dean's Memory, for I cannot deserve any thing through any Merit of my own, but only as I was loved by him.' Desires to be a subscriber for H's. next book; will send money by Mr. Bedford.

March 7, 1715. H. to [J. Bridges] (Rawl. 39. 84). Apologizes for delay in answering letter of 28th ult. Has put J. B. down for two copies of T. Livius. 'I am very glad w^t I do is so well approved of by a Person of your Judgm^t and Learning. . . I do not foresee at present that I shall have occasion for any Cut in Titus Livius. But if you shall be pleased at any time to send any present for my Encouragement, it will be very gratefully receiv'd, and will be a very great Kindness in my present Circumstances.'

This Morning the Reverend Mr. Matthew Hole, B.D., formerly Fellow of Exeter Coll. & now prebendary of Wells & vicar of Stogursey in Som^rsetsh., was elected Rector of Exeter College. He is an old Man, unmarried & rich, & hath published several Books in Divinity.

March 12 (Mon.). Yesterday in the Morning preached at St. Marie's Dr. Hutchinson of Queen's, and in the Afternoon at St. Peters Mr. Tranter of Corp. Xth Coll.

March 13 (Tu.). Mr. Holdsworth of Magd. Coll., a very ingenious Gent. & auth^r of the Poëm called Muscipula, hath resign'd his Fellowship
 10 upon account of the Oaths. So hath Mr. Coleborne¹ of Corpus. Mr. Rob^t Cock of X^t Church hath resign'd a Living on the same Acct. And a Gentleman of Jesus a school. And another Gent. of Jesus a Living upon y^e same Acct.

March 9, 171⁵. H. to T. Rawlinson (Draft, Rawl. 39. 85. Original, Rawl. 33. 15). Received note-book C., with letter, fragments, and £4 14s. Much obliged for notes on Ross. 'I follow'd my Copy.' If T. R. sends more notes, will print them altogether in Livius and publicly acknowledge the favour. Has been put to great trouble about Ross. Will always put down Lord Sunderland for large paper. 'I thank you for your late Information about what you communicated with relation to Leland & Rowse. Your Brother did not give me a right Acct.'

March 13, 171⁵. G. H[arbin] to H. (Rawl. 7. 9). Mr. Bedford and G. H. have lately settld their accounts. Forgot to pay subscription for T. Livius, but hopes Mr. B. has done so. Lord Foley wants his copy on large paper. 'I have not yet heard any reflections made upon the 3 last Books you have publishd; but it is not to be expected that generous sincerity, which appears in every thing you doe, sh^d much recommend you to y^e esteem of the present Age.'

March 13, 171⁵. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 16). Sends receipts for subscriptions to Livius sent on 9th instant. Humble service and hearty thanks to Dr. Hale. Has returned note-book C., with thanks. Longs to see the fine MS. Chronicle of England which brings the history down to Henry V. Thinks, however, that it is much the same with Brute of England. T. R.'s brother formerly gave him a wrong account of Mr. Keck; finds he is of the Inner, not of the Middle, Temple. Meets with very little encouragement here. Takes great care of T. R.'s Aluredus Beverlaciensis. It will be the next thing he will publish. Please send title of little MS. lent to Mr. Urry. Finds they are not very ready to return books, unless titles can be given distinctly. Humble service to Dr. Mead and brother.

March 14, 171⁵. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 17). Has returned note-book C., which was delivered to him this morning. 'I find by your Transcript of the Preface that Caxton's *Recuyell of the Historyes of Troye* (which I never yet saw) was all printed off in one day. I suppose he might stand by to see the Copies wrought off. He printed a small Number only of his Books. That makes them so wonderfull rare. The more I peruse your notes, the more I admire your Library. Sure 'tis equal, if not superior, to the late Bp. of Ely's. The Vice-Ch. and some others have not used me very worthily. The Vice-Chancellor, at a Meeting in the Library, threatned

¹ Mr. Collborne afterw^{ds} took them.

March 16 (Fri.). This day between 10 & 11 in the Morning was hanged a Girl at Green-Ditch beyond new Park, at Oxford, for murdering her Bastard Child. This Girl was a Bastard herself, being the same child that occasioned the disturbances above 20 years since at Exeter College, w^{ch} brought a severe visitation upon that House, & by y^t means Dr. Arthur Bury was expelled the College. 'Tis very remarkable that the Person to whom this Girl laid the Bastard is son of that Smith to whom her mother at first laid this Girl (who, as I said, was a Bastard), tho' afterw^{ds} she laid it to Mr. Colmer of Exeter. Both her mother & young Smith's Father are still living. 10

March 18 (Sat.). Memorandum y^t the Delegates of y^e Press that met, when my Ed. of Titus Livius was prohibited to be carried on any farther, were Dr. Baron, our present vice-Chancell^r, Dr. Smalridge, B^p of Bristol & Dean of X^t Church, Dr. Charlett, Master of University Coll., Dr. Dunster, Warden of Wadham, Dr. Gardiner, Warden of All-Souls, Dr. Shippen, Principal of Brasenose, & Mr. Dod, y^e Jun^r Proctor.

Yet y^e Bishop of Bristoll had formerly declared y^t he would not come to their meetings any more, making this Declaration at y^e time Gardiner & Charlett (for these were the chief Men) took upon them to rob me of the Archetypographus' Place, to w^{ch} I was so honourably elected by 20 Convocation. The person to be qualified for this Place must be vir Græcis Latinisque Litteris probe instructus & in re philologica versutissimus, whereas they put in a common Printer who is an illiterate, mechanical Fellow, under the Name of a Ware-House Keeper, whereas there is not one word of a Ware-House Keeper in the Statutes. So y^t by this Method I had no more to do with the printing House than I had before.

March 18 (Sun.). This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Stephen Nicholls of Magd. Coll. & in the Afternoon Mr. Adkinson of Queen's Coll.

twice in a great Passion to send me to the Castle. He and some others are angry at y^e Words in the Preface to Rowsé, p. xii, ab^t *Orator Sarish.*, as also those in p. ix ab^t St. Mildred's Ch., and those in p. xx ab^t B^p Fleetwood (who hath been very generous to me), & those in p. xxi ab^t the Archetypographus. They are withall angry at my Note in p. 222, ab^t *veri heredis*, and at some other Things. These Men will not let me be either gratefull, or even in a modest manner to express my Sentim^{ts}. Paid 12s. for Mr. Murray's Ross to T. R.'s brother, who returned it in payment for Mr. Jones's and Mr. Granger's large copies of T. Livius. Gave him receipts and asked him to send them to T. R. Is printing 144 small, 48 large copies. Has already got 80 subscribers, viz. 35 for the large and 45 for the small copies. [PS.] 'I have a very great Hon^r for S^r John Evelyn.'

March 14, 1745. W. Sliford to H. (Rawl. 9. 62). 'Mr. Willis being very Ill, having Yesterday had a Fit, is the Reason why he dont write to you himself. He thought of being in Oxford to Morrow Night, but the Accident will prevent him. If he is better by Friday or Saturday (tho' this is uncertain), he will Endeavour then to wait on you.' If Burghers has done the plates, Mr. W. wants two or three draughts sent by Mr. Hamond, who will be at Whaddon on Friday. 'Mr. Willis has not had a Fit these two years & is very much dispirited by this. . . . Good Company would be very Acceptable to him at this Season.'

March 20 (Tu.). The Meteors above mentioned (w^{ch} happened the 6th Instant) were seen the night before the Day appointed for the Execution of some more L^{ds} for Preston Business; w^{ch} Execution hath been defer'd.

This being St. Cuthbert's Day was a treat, as usual, at Dr. Charlett's Lodgings of the Fellows of the College, & of others whom Dr. Charlett was pleased to invite. I say at Dr. Charlett's Lodgings, because he always hath this Treat (notwithstanding a College Treat) at his Lodgings. Amongst those invited were Dr. Gardiner (that great, fat Beast), Warden ¹⁰ of All-Souls, Dr. Hudson (that Knave), Principal of St. Mary Hall, Dr. Stratford, Canoner of X^t Church, &c.

March 21 (Wed.). An Acct of St. David's is now printing at London. It is done by that prophane, loose & debauched Divine, Will. Wotton.

March 22 (Th.). The wicked Petition for Israel's Sinfulness in asking a King, explain'd in a Sermon at the Assizes held at Northampton, March

March 19, 171⁵/₈. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 15. 137). Returns thanks for Rossi Historia and sends small present of 10 guineas from himself and brother. 'I hope no ill usage will discourage you from proceeding with alacrity in the Course of usefull Labours You have with so much Praise begun.' Lord Sunderland, R. M., and his brother, must always be put down for large paper copies of H.'s publications.

March 20, 171⁵/₈. H. to Sir P. Sydenham (Rawl. 110. 112). Much obliged for Sir P. S.'s concern. Has been put to great trouble about Ross. Mentions proceedings against him. Sorry Sir P. S. did not call for his Ross sooner; cannot get large copy, although he has offered 30s. for one. Sends small copy to Mr. Wilkin, the bookseller; 12s. 2d. owing for book and binding. Has entered Sir P. S.'s name for large copy of Livius. Would be glad to find what he mentions of Bp. Ruthall. It is noticed by Godwin. Mr. Parker's service.

March 22, 171⁵/₈. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 55). Showed H.'s letter to Mr. Harbin, who said he had receipts for the money. Supposes his cousin Stephens paid for two small copies of Livius for Mr. Ben Tooke. Has borrowed Robert of Gloucester from the Temple Library. Description of it. Mr. Keck, a relation of the person who was Lord Controller of the Great Seal, has compared all the copies he could procure of this book. If H. has any queries, send them by next post, as he has only borrowed MS. for ten days. [PS.] 'I omitted to send this letter by the last post, since which time I have read some part of the MSS., and am now pretty sure . . . Rob. Mannyng may be the author.' Is sure it is not Robert of Gloucester's; will therefore return it.

March 22, 171⁵/₈. H. to R. Mead (Rawl. 39. 86^b). Thanks for generous present of 10 guineas from R. M. and brother. 'I was very much surpriz'd to hear of it, since you sent the same Sum so very lately. Nothing discourages me from pursuing my Studies, tho' some are so very malicious as to endeavour to take away all methods of support, & to hinder me from transcribing MSS. But there is a Providence, & no one hath more reason to rely upon it than my self.'

March 22, 171⁵/₈. H. to S. Mead (Rawl. 39. 86^a). Thanks for generous present of 10 guineas from S. M. and brother. T. L. Foro-Julienis goes on with all expedition. When finished, will send S. M. a large copy.

March 23, 171⁵/₈. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 18). Received notebook L., together with Dr. Pellet's subscription. Sorry T. R. has not had

the 1st, 1689. By Fr. Giffard¹, M.A. Lond. 1681. 4^o. I borrowed this Sermon of the Author now living, a non-jurer, in Oxford, having not seen it before. 'Tis a very honest and a very learned Sermon.

March 23 (Fri.). Dr. John Ayliffe hath published his Case in 8^{vo}, a very scurrilous Book, worthy of such a Rascal, but in it are too many truths relating to some of our Heads of Houses.

March 24 (Sat.). In Forresthill Church Chancell.

Here lyeth the Body of George Ball who deceased the 10 day of June, 1657. And here lyeth the Body of Jane Ball wife of George Ball, who deceased January the 9. 1664. It is a rough stone upon the Floor, & is the only Monum^t in the Church.

Over the Church door, A.D. 1635.

The Font was made & erected in the Year 1710, from Money collected at a Whisson Ale. Round it,

W. S.	I. B.	T. B.	W. H.
R. H.	W. S.	G. G.	T. H.
T. S.	R. S.	W. P.	W. M.
T. S.	T. P.	J. B.	R. H.

² I. P. | R. L.

The Bible they now use is of K. James's Ed. 1613. & lyes always in the Chest, & is taken constantly out when used.

receipts for Mr. Jones's and Mr. Granger's subscriptions; his brother promised to transmit them. Sends fresh ones. Dr. Hale's guinea was 1s. 6d. short. Mentions present from Dr. Mead and his brother. 'Mr. Hall's Advertisem^t about Historians, printed some Years since at y^e End of Leland de Scriptoribus, was only to amuse the World. I hear nothing more since. I am glad, amongst other excellent & usefull Remarks, that there is one in Rowse relating to y^e Land where your Mother's Joynture House is.'

March 23, 1711. H. to Sir T. Seabright (Diaries, 58. 143). 'The kind and generous Offer y^t you formerly made of patronizing anything that I designed for the Publick, hath induced me to think of inscribing Titus Livius Foro-Jul. &c. (that I am now printing) to you, provided you will grant that Liberty.' [PS.] 'If you give me leave to inscribe, y^e Inscription will be very short & modest.'

March 24, 1711. T. Allen to H. (Rawl. 1. 42). 'I am just now going to take boate for Kent, and have only time to tell you that Lord Teynham's money was not paid yesterday, by reason of my refusing to accept it on y^e account of his Ldp's being engaged another way. As soon as I arrive at Marston you may expect a particular account of these maters.'

March 24, 1711. H. B[edford] to H. (Rawl. 2. 32). 'The annex'd bill, & 4^s. 6d. pd to Mr. Innys for y^e advertisement^t, makes it 4^s. for 6 subscriptions to *Tit. Livius* for Dr. Jenkins, Mr. Baker, Mr. Hawes, Mr. Harbin, Mr. Tho. Deacon, & Mr. George Smith.' Has received from Mr. Baker a supernumerary sheet of the Acta Apostolorum, which will be sent at first opportunity. 'I hope w^t we hear is not true, y^t y^e have been censur'd for y^r last Preface, tho' there are some strokes in it, y^t will not go down wth a certain set of men.'

¹ 'Tis dedicated to Mr. Ward of Northamptonshire, then High-Sheriff. See below, Apr. 26.

² John Plaistin, son of y^e present Parish Clarke.

This Church of Forresthill is a very small thing. It is prettily situated upon the Hill. There are two small Bells. They get up to them (when they have occasion) by two Ladders on the Out-side of the Church. I walk'd thither this morning, on purpose to avoyd Disturbance at Oxford, being in Danger of being apprehended by some malicious People because I have not taken the oaths, & because I have spoken some Truths in my printed Books which offend the Complyers.

March 25 (Lady-Day). This Morning died James Newlin, Yeoman Beadle of Arts and Steward of Corpus X^{ti}, both good Places. Yet ¹⁰ he died poor & in debt, tho' he married two rich wives, the second still living. He was a very hard, good natured Drinker, w^{ch} brought him to his End, when he was abt 50 Years of age.

This Morning preached Mr. Martin at New-Coll. In y^e Afternoon preach'd at St. Peter's Mr. Sadler of Jesus.

March 26 (Mon.). James Newlin was put into y^e Ground last night, for fear they should seize his Body, he being so much in debt.

This Morning a little before nine Clock I walk'd over to Horsepath, three Miles South East from Oxford, on purpose to avoyd Disturbance in the City on Account of my Principles, having been told by some Friends ²⁰ that I am like, upon that Account, to be taken up and imprisoned for Life. For this reason I forbear, as I have done ever since the 23^d Day of January last, to act as Keeper of the Bodlejan Library. I went to the Clarke's House of Horsepath, with a Design to have seen the Church. But neither himself, nor any one else being at home, I could not get in. For which reason I came back again, & called & dined at Iffley at the Ale-House (kept by one Jackson) by the great Elm Tree, now near an Hundred Years old, as they say. I read Tully de Natura Deorum all the way I went, & as I return'd. Thence I came by St. Bartholomew's Hospital to Heddington. Then I went to Marston. So to Oxford.

³⁰ **March 27 (Tu.).** I rec^d from Mr. Thomas Rawlinson two Note-Books, *M. & CC.*, both w^{ch} he had lent me before, but then they were not so full. From *M.* I take as follows:—

Milan. Typus Mediolani Romæ apud Ant. Lafreri MDLXXIII. penes me n^o. 8.

Effigies Tho. Mace, Trin. Coll. Cantabr. Clerici, Ætat. suæ 63. Hen. Cooke pinx. W. Faithorne sculp.

March 27, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 19^a). Returns note-book L., with thanks. Is told Mr. Gale has a copy of Aluredus Beverlacensis; would be glad of account of it. Mr. Holmes has sent the records about Sir John Oldcastle. Will print them.

March 27, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 19). Just received note-books M. and CC. Had before delivered L. to Mr. Clements. Finds 5s. in the books, viz. 4s. for Mr. Middleton's subscription and 1s. that was omitted. Has only 98 subscribers as yet; very few in Oxford. Prints 192 copies. The book goes on apace. 'For tho' I am forced to skulk & to hide my self in the Country (whither I am now going) all day, yet I come home in the Evening, on purpose to correct the Press. I shall think of transcribing Aluredus in a little time. I hope to have other MSS. of our History, either from yourself or others. Then I shall not give occasion to our illiterate Heads of hindering

This Morning I went out of Town, for the reasons before specified, & designed to have been at Bessilsley, but I went another way, & came home again in the Evening.

Out of afors^d Note-Book of Mr. Tho. Rawlinson, mark'd *M*.

Penes me, Jacobus dux de Monmouth. Sculp. & excud. D. Loggan.
Figura Miandolæ, N. 10*.

Richardus Meggot, S. T. P., Decanus Wintoniensis. G. Kneller pinxit.
D. Loggan sculpsit.

Mr. Morett. Holbein pinxit. W. Hollar fecit. Ex collectione Arundeliana, A^o 1647. 31 Decem.

Liber MS. (perg. in folio) penes me cui Titulus, Willelmus Monachus Malmesbrij de gestis Pontificum, manu qua Aluredus Beverlac: scriptus; ligaturque more meo. In fine visitur quoddam MSS. 36 folijs pergamenis contentum A^o 1383 [?]; nihil ad hoc opus pertinet istud fragmentum.

Maximilianus D. G. Elect. Rex Pol. ArchiDux Aust. &c. Ex Hœf: penes me.

Maria princeps, Henrici viii regis filia. Holbein pinxit. W. Hollar fecit. Ex Collectione Arundeliana. 1647.

Philippus Melancthon. Minima, sed elegans figura.

Laurentius Medices, Pet. f. Cosm. Nepos. Pet. Paul Rubens pinxit. 20
Luc. Vostermans sculpsit.

Cosmus Medices, Pater Patriæ. Pet. Paul. Rubens pinxit. Luc. Vostermans sculpsit.

Anbertus Miræus Brixellensis Antverpiensis. P. Pontius sculp. Ant. Van Dyck pinxit, cum privilegio.

Musæus, &c. Ex Ædib. Aldi & Andreæ Soceri, 1517. 8^o.

Martialis Epigrammata ab omni rerum obscænitæ, verborumque turpitudine vindicata. Plant. 1568. 3^o.

March 28 (Wed.). Out of Mr. Tho. Rawlinson's Note Book *CC*.

Constantinopolis per Claud. Duchet. 1570. penes me n^o. 20.

Penes me, K. Charles the 2^d, a Cutt. Guil. Faithorne sculp. Motto,
Dieu et mon Droit.

The second Charles. Heires [*sic*] of the Roy^l Martyr,
Who for Religion & his Subjects Charter

me from transcribing out of Bodley. I thought it had been a great piece of Service both to the Library & to learning to have MSS. published that are worth seeing the Light. But the Truth of it is, whereas they do nothing this way themselves, they think it a great Reproach (as without doubt it is) to themselves that others should do any thing in that way. We want Archbp. Laud, &c.' Much pleased with T. R.'s notes. Can make great use of his accounts of maps and prints. [PS.] Wants to know M^r. Middleton's Christian name.

March 27, 1716. S. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 86). Thanks for copy of Ross and letter of 22nd instant. 'You made Me blush, when I had your Preface; and I little expected to find there y^e Honourable Mention You are pleas'd to make of my Name. Greater Names shou'd be y^e Subject of your Praise, and y^e World shou'd be ashamed that Men of y^e highest Rank don't take more Notice of your Learning & Merit. Your Promise of a Copy of Livius Foro-Juliensis of y^e large Paper is an Addition to your Favours. You shall always find Me ready to assist you to y^e best of my Power.'

Spent the best Blood, y^t unjust Sword e're dy'de,
 Since the rude Souldier pierc'd our Saviour's side.
 Who such a Father had'st, art such a Son;
 Redeeme thy people & assume thy owne. J. C.

Penes me, Carolus II. Ant. Van Dyck pinxit. W. Hollar fecit & exc.

Penes me, Anna Clevensis, Henrici 8^{vi} regis Angliæ uxor iiiii. Holbein pinxit. Wincelaus Hollar fecit. Ex Collectione Arundelliana. A^o 1648.

Penes me, D. J. Chambers. Holbein pinxit, a^o ætatis suæ 88. J. Holbein pinxit. Wenceslaus Hollar fecit Aqua forti, a^o 1648. M. Januarij. Ex 10 Collectione Arundelliana.

Penes me, Carolus II. D. Loggan sculp.

Penes me, Effigies Gualteri Charletoni, Med. Doct. & Coll. Med. Lond. Socij, a^o Christi MDCLXXVIII. Ætat. suæ 56. D. Loggan ad vivum delin. & sculp. 1679. Lemma Παρρησιαστής καὶ ἀνυπόκριτος.

Penes me, Johannes Henricus a Craenhals. J. Gowry delin. Lond. W. Hollar fecit, Antwerpia, 1649.

Penes me, Imperator Car. V^{tus}, æt. suæ xxx, An. M.D.XXXI.

Penes me, Carolus V^{tus}. Titian. pinxit. Joannes Meyssens excudt. Theod. van Kessel sculpsit.

20 Penes me, Ludolf Von Collen aet. [?] 56.

Penes me, Carolus Clusius Atreb. æt. an. 49. 1575. Martinus Rota fecit.

Penes me, Cornelius Chortes Olanden D'Iloren, Ærearum Formarum Incisor solertiss., obit Romæ, a^o sa. 1578. æt. suæ 42.

Penes me :—

A Camera cui nomen erat sic ora Philippi Jurisconsulti Noridos Urbis erant.

Effigiem hanc Avi sui materni Patritij Norimberg. et ejusdem Reip. per multos annos Consiliarij Academiæque Altorffinæ Procancellarij, Fil. amoris ergo f. C. B. F. D. J. H. Fleischberger, sc. natus est Tubingæ, 30 Patre Joach. Camer. Philol. & Prot. Lips. A. C. 1537. Obdormivit Norimbergæ, d. 22 Junij, A. C. 1624. Ætatis suæ 87.

Laurentius Costerus, Harlemensis, primus Artis Typographicæ Inventor, circa an. 1440. V. Campen pinxit. J. V. Velde sculpsit.

Vana quid archetypos & præla Moguntia jactas?

Harlemi archetypos prælaque nata scias.

Extulit hic, monstrante Deo, Laurentius artem

Dissimulare virum hunc dissimulare Deum est.

P. Scriverius.

Penes me etiam, Costeri Effigies stantis prope Harlemum manique 40 altera tabulam ligneam gestantis, altera quadratum quoddam, Anglice a Dye vocant.

RCIAHDR. sic, sed legend. dubio procul Richard. Clolin. P. C. f.

This Morning a little after 10 Clock I walk'd to Godstowe, & view'd y^e Ruines of the Nunnery (which I constantly do whenever I go thither) & thence I went to Wightham.

From Wightham I went to Oxford by Binsey. But the Bridge, before we come to Binsey, being broke down lately by some Young Scholars (who had also pull'd up some other small Bridges, which are put up again), I was forced to be carryed over upon a Man's Back. I stop'd in

Binsey Church Yard on purpose to read the Inscriptions on y^e Grave-Stones. There are several to the Memory of y^e Crutches. The latest is to Thomas Crutch, who died a^o 1711. æt. 84. There is a great character on it of his being a very just, good Man, written in rime in the Country Dialect.

This Afternoon at 2 Clock was y^e Election for Inferior Beadle of Arts. The Candidates were M^r. Saunders, singing Man of X^t Church, M^r. Featly, Butler of Brazen-nose, & M^r. Whistler, the University verger, who is a Bookbinder.

The former had 48 Votes, the second (who was formerly a Scholar, 10 tho' he took no Degree) had 104, & the last 114. This Whistler is a very silly, conceited Fellow, but fit enough for some dull Heads of Houses. The other two are honest Men. Some of X^t Church went over to Whistler before the Election was done, otherwise Featly had carried it. Dr. Shippen (commonly known, for his Tricks, by the Name of Ferguson) made all the Interest he could for Featly, & he came from London, & brought several Votes with him, on purpose upon that account. Several were resolved to thwart him, being otherwise well affected to Featly, which is the true reason that Featly lost it.

March 29 (Th.). Out of M^r. Tho. Rawlinson's Note Book CC. 20
Penes me, Effigies Xtophori Columbi.

Penes me, Anastasis Cholderici, Francorum Regis, sive Thesaurus Sepulchralis Tornaci Nerviorum effossus & Commentario illustratus, Auctore Joanne Jacobo Chifletio, Equite Regio, Archiatrorum Comite, & Archiducali Medico primario. Antv. ex Officina Mantiniana Balthasaris Moreti MDCLV. cum multis figuris. Liber utilis Antiquarijs. Chifletius vir fuit indefessæ industriæ, nec conatibus summus defuit genius.

Penes me, in 8^{vo} on Vellam, neatly written, an English MS. with this Title,

Here bigÿneþ a tretijs þat suffiseþ to ech cristē man to lyuen aſtir. It is 30 illuminated a little, has 2 Clasps on it. One old one has Ihe for Jesus on itt. It contains an Exposition of the Creed, pater noster & Church Offices, and Ends with Matrimony. Our Ancestors therefore were not kept in such great Ignorance, as commonly objected.

Penes me, Picture, i.e. Cut of Dr. Charleton. Lombart sculpsit a Londres.

It is that which is usually put before his book of the Immortality of the Soul.

This Day I shut my self up all Day 'till near four Clock, admitting no one (tho' many knock'd) but one or two, to whom I had given tokens 40 that I might know when they were at the Door. Between three & four I walk'd to Iffley, & there din'd, having neither eat nor drank all day before.

March 29, 1716. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 11). 'The copy I have of Aluredus Beverlacensis is a very modern transcript, but from what book, I cannot tell. I should be very glad it might be of any service to you, but as my Mss. are still in Yorkshire, must send thither for it, if you think it worth while and desire it of me.'

Tully at y^e End of his i^{id} Book de Nat. Deorum: Magna Dij curant, parva negligunt. Magnis autem viris prospere eveniunt semper omnes res: siquidem satis à nostris, & à principe Philosophorum Socrate dictum est de ubertatibus virtutis & copijs.

Coming from Iffley just at Magd. College, a young Master of Arts seeing me come by (I know not his Name), called to me as he stood at y^e Gate, & told me he had a Guinea for me, brought last week by one Mr. Button (then in Town from Sir Phil. Sydenham), which Guinea he delivered to me, being one of K. George's, near seven clock.

- 10 **March 30 (Good Friday).** Yesterday Mr. Rich^d Rawlinson of St. John's writ to me y^t Mr. Crynes, the Sup. Beadle of Arts, had p^d my Money (due as I am Hypobibliothecarius) to Dr. Hudson, but y^t he would take it up again, if I would order it. I sent word y^t he should not have p^d the Money to the Dr without my order, & y^t I was sorry he had paid it, but that since it was done, I could not tell how he would get it again. Whatever was done, I could not dispose of it my self by reason of y^e Act, which hinders me from disposing of it unless I will incur the Penalty of five hundred Pounds. Happening to come out to Day about two Clock, I went the Back-way by St. Gyles's, & coming ag^t St. John's,
- 20 Mr. Rawlinson happened to see me, & therefore ran to me, & told me y^t Mr. Crynes was a little way off & would pay me my Money, he having taken it from the Doctor. I told him, tho' it was my Due, yet that I could not take it, by reason of y^e Act. He desired me to go to his Chamber by reason he had Money to pay me by way of subscription for *T. Livius Foro-Jul.*, &c. y^t I am printing. This I did. Just as we were entering the College Mr. Crynes came to me, & offered me y^e Money. I told him I could not take it, by reason of y^e Act. The Number of Bachelors is 32 & one incorporated one. So there is 32 shillings due to me (besides the incorporated Bachelor, who pays the same it seems, i.e. 1s.
- 30 as put down, tho' it ought to be more, he being (according to custom) to pay as a stranger, & to have a Dispensation from Congregation, in w^{ch} case there is 3s. 6d. due to the Under-Librarian). Mr. Crynes knows not what to do, but he said he would keep the 33s. (for so much he said he had for me, reckoning the Person incorporated) 'till further order.

I hear that Dr. Hudson hath put one Fletcher of Queen's Coll. into my Place, tho' it hath not been declared vacant by the Visitors, that I know of.

- 40 Upon my Return out of y^e Country I found a Parcell at Badcock's with ten Shillings in it, I suppose for Mr. Clavell's Subscription for *T. Livius Foro-Jul.*, 1 large & the other small.

The said Parcell was from Mr. Bagford, as I found by some Papers of his writing in it, & the said ten Shifts. was for Mr. Clavell's Subscription. I will give an Account of the Papers below.

March 31 (Sat.). Studeley in Oxfordsh. a Benedictine Nunnery dedicated to St. Mary, & founded by Bernard de S. Walerico (temp.

Hen. II.). It was endowed at y^e Suppression with 82 li. 4s. 4d. p. an. Dugd. 102l. 6s. 7d. Speed. See Tanner, p. 182.

This Morning a little before five Clock I walk'd over to Stodely (afore-said), five Miles from Oxford, on purpose to see that Place, having never been there before. I was mightily pleased with the Mannor House, tho' I was not in it, by reason I did not care to give any Trouble to the Inhabitants; but I was in the Chapell.

Upon y^e East-Wall in Studley Chapell:—

Here | lieth the body of | RICHARD, eldest son of | IOHN CROKE, Esq^r,
& MARY | his wife; he was borne the | 14th of Aug. 1683: died | 10
May 28th, 1698.

Here lyeth | the Body of | Edward y^e Son of John | Croke, Esq^r, &
Mary, his wife | He died Oct: 24th, 1694. | Aged 2 Years | 11 Months.

They were Brothers to James Croke, Esq^r, now L^d of the Mannor, who lives with his Sister, Charlotte Croke. The said two here buried were the eldest & youngest Brothers. The Father is also buried here, but nothing is yet put up to his Memory. He died abt two Years since. 'Tis a very small Chapell. They bury at Beckley. The Chapell adjoyns to the Mannor House.

Over the Alms-House at Stodeley:—

DOMVS PRO | RELEVAMINE PAUPERVM | ERECTA | AÑO DOMINI 1639. |
SOLI DEO GLORIA | NIHIL HOMINI. |

The greatest Part of the Mannor House of Studley is of a modern Erection (being built by Judge Croke, who also built the Alms-House), but the other Parts are very ancient, particularly those on the East End, & the Kitchin too as they tell me, tho' I was not in the Kitchin. But I am told the present M^r. Croke, and his Sister too, would have willingly shew'd me the whole House, if I had desired it, or let them but known of my being there. This Gentleman & his Sister are both young and live together, neither of them being married. Their Mother ³⁰ also lives with them, mostly above Stairs, being in a melancholly, drooping Condition, occasion'd, as I am told, by her Husband, Captain Crook, who died about two Years since, & used to go much astray. She has been a handsome Woman, & used formerly to be much at the old Earl of Abingdon's, both at Rycaut and Wightham, & 'twas at the Earl's House that the said Captain Crook courted her.

The Alms House at Stodeley is a pretty place enough. It is for four Men & four Women. They have 2^s. p week each, which is paid them

books M. and CC., with thanks. Asks again for title of Chaucer which T. R. lent Mr. Urry. 'If you do not call to mind what it was, it will be lost.'

March 31, 1716. M. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 5. 101). Hearing nothing about Ross's History from Dr. Richardson, presumes H. did not send it by him. 'Ere long I expect S^r Drake to call here, as he moves from Durham to Oxon, and shall order him to pay y^u 9^s, and wth many just thanks to r^{ve} Ross from y^u. A particular Fancy domineers in a friends head of mine: He onely fancies the 1st f^o vol. of Clarendons Hist., . . . such as was p^oposed by Stephen Richardson to be sold at the theater, June 10th, 1713. If such an one is left, pray procure it onely; or if none is left, w^{ll} y^u pray favour me, by way of S^r Authur Kay, parliam^t Man in London, how I may write to M^r. Richardson about it.'

constantly every Sunday in the Chapell at Stodeley, besides Gowns, & firing, & Rooms, & some other Advantages. And one of them too hath 20s. p an. addition for reading of Prayers every day, Morning and Evening.

From Studley I went to Borstall, a Mile & half farther, on purpose to look, at a Distance, upon the great House there, which is famous for it's being a Garrison in the late Rebellion against K. Charles 1st. I say at a Distance, because I did not care to ask to go in, the present Family of the Aubreys that live there being great Enemys to the Hereditary
 10 Succession, for the Sake of which I am a Sufferer. It is an old House, & is moted round, & every way fit for a strong Garrison. At the North End is a Tower or Fort, much like to a small Castle. The Chapell or Church of Borstall is at the East Side of the House. But I could not go into it, the Clarke living at a great Distance from it, & the Keys (as I was told) being kept at the great House. I observed in the Church Yard a Grave Stone to the Memory of one Edw. Mayne, who died May 28th, 1702. in the 90th Year of his Age. I was mightily pleased to see this House, tho' only at a Distance.

Having done at Borstall, I return'd homewards, and stopping at the
 20 Royal Oak at Stowe Wood (on this Side Beckley), Master Haynes, the Tenant of the House, told me y^t his Mother was living (some where about Woodbury Farm, I think), being about 102 Years of Age.

The said Woodbury Farm is above a Quarter of a Mile from Stowe Wood, & Haynes gives several reasons to shew that it was formerly a Town. He says many Foundations of Buildings appear continually, and that in a plain below the Farm House many Human Bones have been dug up at different times, & that this was the Church Yard, & that therefore the Church stood there.

The said Haynes, moreover, told me that at Bayard's Watering Place,
 30 beyond the Smith's shop against Stanton, two intire Corps were dug up, having Stones fix'd over them, a few Years since. He says he either digged them up himself, or at least was at y^e digging of them up, & that they were carefully buried again. He supposes them to be two of the Scotch Men, that were drove along the Road in the Rebellion, & many of them knock'd on the Head like Dogs.

April 1 (Easterday). Yesterday was elected Virger one Pottle, lately Postmaster in Oxford, but turn'd out, & Caleb Cotton, a furious Whig, put in his Place. He was opposed by one Fletcher, a Bookseller, at first, but he gave up his Interest to Pottle, & then he was opposed by Kibblewhyte,
 40 a Bookseller, & by Ben. Cole, an Engraver. Pottle had 80 votes, Kibblewhyte 45, & Cole 2. Pottle is neither Bookseller nor Stationer. Yet the Statute requires a Stationer. I hear old Bouchier & Gardiner give out y^t any one by the statute may be a Virger. 'Tis no great matter. 'Tis a very inconsiderable Place.

The Duke of Marlborough was yesterday in Oxford in his Return from Woodstock. He past through Hollywell. The souldiers now in Oxford (most of them Rogues), about 500, were ordered to appear there on each side of the Street, that they might be seen as the Duke past by, which was done accordingly, they being drest fine. The Duke past by, but

gave nothing to them. No bells rung, till he was got out of Town a Mile or two. Then they rang.

Dining out this Day (being Easterday) as I went home, which was by the Beare-Lane, I was stopt at the Castle Inn by the Centinel, and forced to pass just as they directed Me, like Rascals as they are.

The sermon was preached at Xt ch. on Good-Friday by Mr. Lake, student of y^t House, & this day at St. Peters by Mr. Eyre (commonly called Ayres) of Magd. Coll.

April 3 (Tu.). On Sunday last, being Easter Day, I rec^d the Sacrament in Edm. Hall Chapell, staying at home on purpose upon that 10 account.

Thales was reckoned the wisest of the seven wise Men amongst the Greeks, as is noted by Tully de Legib. L. ii. p. 330. Rob. Steph. Par. 1543. 80.

— & quod Thales, qui sapientissimus inter septem fuit, homines existimare oportere deos omnia cernere, deorum omnia esse plena.

Tully notes from Plato, loc. cit. p. 338. that it was look'd upon as a very invidious & offensive thing in old time to have Gold in their fana.

April 2, 1716. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 54). Writes, by Mr. Dale, to say in his opinion MS. in Temple Library is well worth publishing, and wishes 'it was done Columnwise with Langtoft, since the translation is so old, & one will explain the other.' When settled at the Heralds' Office, will endeavour to get H. admitted to use of MSS. there. Many given by the Duke of Norfolk; among them, Robert of Gloucester, Langtoft, &c. Believes he can borrow any MS. from the Royal Society Library, upon giving a bond. Many valuable ones there, which he has not yet seen, but will examine at any time for H.'s service. 'I haue a few Historians my self, whereof I will send you soon an acc^t, & whatever I can come at, you shall comānd at Oxford.'

April 2, 1716. H. to S. Mead (Diaries, 57. 103). Thanks for kind letter of 27th ult. 'What I have said occasionally in my Preface to Rowse of yourself & your excell^{ty} learned Brother is by no means equal to your great merits, & to the Encouragem^t I have rec^d from both of you.' T. L. Foro-Juliensis in great forwardness.

April 2, 1716. R. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 10. 74). [Preceding this letter are copies of a letter from Lady, afterwards Queen, Elizabeth to the Lord Admiral, and of two from Mary, Queen of Scots, to the Countess of Shrewsbury.] 'The last Post brought me yours, & tho' oth^{rs} of the like nature from old Mr. Strype, who [*sic*] are also preparing for the publick, have laid by me some weeks for want of leisure to fulfill their requests, yet yours being actually in y^e Press, & the obligations you have laid upon me very gratefull, & my friend requesting expedition, I send by this first return the 3 above mentioned. I found those of the Scots Queen (w^{ch} are very remarkable) very tedious to interpret, the words often interfering with one anothe^r, & neith^r comma or periodd from the beginning to the end, nor the proper names begun with Capitals, or i always with the ' above, yet I am confident I have made no mistakes, only not knowing well w^t to make of *bag abow* in y^e form^r (tho' I take it for a name), durst not write it oth^rwise. There remain 2 of King James Ist & as many of his dauter, the Qu. of *Bobemia*, to Prince, aft^r K. Ch. I, with his answer, & one from K. Ch. 2^d in his exile to borrow 200^{ti}.'

That Things made of Ivory were not so pleasing to the Gods, as being something impure. That Brass and Iron were Instruments of war rather than the Temple, and therefore not so proper for the Temple. In the common delubra he commends opus textile, and notes that the white colour was most pleasing to the Gods, especially in the opera textilia. And that variety of colours was proper only for military Ensigns.—Agri autem ne consecrentur, Platoni prorsus assentior: qui, si modo interpretari potero, his fere verbis utitur: 'Terra igitur, ut focus, domicilium sacrum omnium deorum est, quo circa ne quis iterum idem consecrato.
 10 Aurum autem, & argentum in urbibus & privatim, & in fanis invidiosa res est. Tum ebur ex inani corpore extractum, haud satis castum donum deo. Jam æs, atque ferrum duelli instrumenta, non fani. Ligneum autem quodque voluerit uno è ligno dedicato, itemque lapideum. In delubris communibus textile: nec operosius, quam mulieris opus menstruum. Color autem albus præcipue decorus deo est tum in ceteris, tum maxime in textili, tincta vero absint, nisi à bellicis insignibus. Divinissima autem dona habent, & formæ uno pictore uno absolutæ die. Itemque cetera hujus exempli dona sunt.' Hæc illi placent.

April 4 (Wed.). This Morning came to my Chamber Sir Dan. Web
 20 of Oxford & Mr. Dale of the Heralds' Office, & were let in accidentally by me, occasioned by my Compositors being let in, who brought them, otherwise I had not admitted them. This Mr. Dale had rec^d many papers from me relating to the Oglethorpes & he is come to examine them, most of them being writ by Bowles, Dr. Hudson's Servitour, but faultily. They were at y^e Library, expecting to have found me there. They said they were told I had quitted it. At w^{ch} I laugh'd, & said that they call'd turning me out quitting it. I said it was so far from y^t that I had resign'd nothing, but had the Keys still, & that they had made new ones.

30 Cicero de Legg. l. ii. p. 344. Ed. Rob. Steph. 1543. 8^o. Hominem mortuum, inquit lex in duodecim tabulis, in urbe ne sepelito, neve urito. Credo vel propter ignis periculum. Quod autem addit, neve urito, indicat, non qui uratur sepeliri, sed qui humetur. I suppose the Fires were very large when the Bodies were burnt, & that the Streets being narrow, withall, the danger of firing the City might, upon that account, be so much the greater. From Tully's words 'tis, however, certain that *sepeliri* is properly to be understood of *humari*.

As *sepeliri* therefore is not to be understood of any Bodies *intra urbem*, so neither were there any Sepulchres within y^e City. Sed in urbe sepeliri
 40 lex vetat. Sic decretum à pontificum collegio, non esse jus in loco publico fieri sepulcrum, *ibid.* p. 344.

Speeches used to be made at the Funerals of honourable Persons, and at the same time there were Musical Instrum^{ts} w^{ch} plaid. These Funeral Exercises were properly call'd *Næniæ*, there being Mournfull Songs at the same time—honoratorum virorum laudes in concione memorantur, easque etiam ad cantus ad tibicinem prosequantur: cui nomen *Næniæ*: quo vocabulo etiam Græcos cantus lugubres nominant, *ib.* p. 346.

A Penalty upon such as violated or did any Injury to the Busts or Tumbs—pœnaque est, Si quis bustum (nam id puto appellari tymbon)

aut monumentum, inquit, aut columnam violarit, dejecerit, fregerit, ib. p. 347.

April 5 (Th.). Last Night I was at the Tavern with Sir Daniel Webb & Mr. Dale that I have mentioned before, & Mr. Stephens of X^t Church was likewise with us. This Mr. Dale is a Man of a great many Words, engrossing all the Discourse to himself. He was acquainted with Anth. à Wood, & hath some of his Papers. He seems to have tolerable Skill in Heraldry. He speaks against the Whiggs, & pretends to be a great Tory. He brought a Letter to me from Mr. Anstis, with whom he is very great. He is very civil, & said he came chiefly to Oxford 10 on purpose to see me, & desired to have as much of my Company as possible, adding that he was sorry (& so I believe he is) that I was so ill used, & forced to hide my self. Mr. Thoresby often mentions this Mr. Dale in his Antiquities of Leeds, under the Name of Robert Dale, Esqr, Suffolk Herald extraordinary, and Deputy Register of the College of Arms. He hath published a Catalogue of the Nobility, which Mr. Thoresby notes to be the best extant. See below April 10th.

Exemplorum multitudo supersedendum est in Tully de Inventione l. ii. c. 57. But in two MSS. that I have consulted 'tis *multitudini*.

April 6 (Fri.). Last Night I was with Mr. Dale at Mr. Stephens's of 20 X^t Church. I was formerly told that he was of time-serving Principles, & so I am afraid he is, tho' he would seem to be far otherwise. He told me y^t he was of opinion that B^p Merks's speech is spurious, which is what Dr. Kennett hath maintained, only because 'tis not in an older Author yⁿ Hall. But I replied y^t Hall's Chronicle is a Book of good Authority, & y^t it does not by any means follow y^t because the original cannot be produced now, therefore y^t B^p Merks made no such Speech. Hall quotes his vouchers at y^e Beginning, many of w^{ch} are now gone? Why might not the Speech be in one of them? And what wonder is it that 'tis lost, since so many Books have been destroyed, & since the 30 Gentlemen of Common-wealth principles have been so very industrious to have all things y^t make ag^t them consumed? Mr. Dale seem'd to spake [*sic*] but very indifferently & faintly of the Design for a Restauration, as if he did, by no means, approve of it.

April 7 (Sat.). Mr. Wilkinson of Queen's Coll., A.M., hath just published from the Theater press in 8^{vo}, Aristotle's Ethicks in Gr. Lat. with var. Lectt.

April 6, 1716. E. Gardner to H. (Rawl. 6. 65). 'These come as a gratefull acknowledgement of those many favours I recd from you wⁿ I had y^e happiness of enjoying y^r conversation at Oxford. A happiness w^{ch}, considering y^e circumstances I am at present in, makes me almost despair of enjoying it again. . . . I presume you have long before this been acquainted wth y^e irregularity I have been guilty of in taking my degree of M.A. at Cambridge, but I flatter my self from y^e goodness of y^r nature y^t You have forgiven it. Indeed, y^e almost insuperable difficulties y^t attended my going to Oxford were y^e only occasion, & may be allowed to plead strongly in my behalf.' Hopes on return of Mr. Berriman to have account of H.'s health and happiness.

The person whom Dr. Hudson hath just put into my Room (tho' I have not resign'd) in the Library is Mr. John Fletcher, A.M. & Chaplain of Queen's Coll., tho' Dr. Hudson formerly declared that a Chaplainship was inconsistent with it, & for y^t reason would not let me have it with a Chaplainship, when one was offer'd at Corpus & another at All-Souls, tho' I should have declined both the one and the other for other reasons relating to the Oaths.

Mr. Tho. Wood, formerly of Eton (an Assistant in the School), late Vicar of Piddlehinton in Dorsetshire, is made Parson or Rector of Cheswick (in the Gift of the Church of Pauls) in the Room of Mr. James Ellesby who hath resign'd upon account of the Oaths. The said Mr. Wood keeps Mr. Ellesby in the Parsonage House.

April 8 (Low Sunday). Last Night I was in company with a Young Gentleman of Switzerland, called Wetstenius, who was in Oxford also last Summer, on purpose for the sake of our Libraries, being transcribing several Greek Pieces of Origen, not yet published, for the use of the Benedictines at Paris, who are putting out an Edition of all the workes of this Father. I told him I had many years agoe transcribed many Greek pieces of Origen & other Fathers from a Catena in New College for the use of Dr. Grabe. He said Dr. Grabe's papers were given by Dr. Hickes to a Gentleman of Cambridge who asked fifty Pounds for them. But I suppose they were only lent by Dr. Hickes, they being left to him by Dr. Grabe for his Life, & afterwards they were all to come to Dr. Small-ridge, & from him to the Bodlejan Library.

Out of Mr. Tho. Rawlinson's Note Book B.

Bedæ Hist. Eccl. MS. in fol. pergam. bonæ notæ. In cujus fine vita Bedæ, et vita Sanctorum Abbatum monast. in Wiramutha, &c. penes me, & more meo eleganter compact.

Biblia Sacra vulgatæ Editionis Sixti V. Pont. Max. jussu recognita & Clementis VIII^{vi} auctoritate edita. Parisijs, è Typographia regia, MDCLIII. 4^o, lin. rubris, more meo eleganter compact.

Abrahamus Bosse, Sculptor apud Gallos magni nominis, & meriti. Inter alia ejus manu cælatæ Figuræ ornant Virgilium per Segrays traductum in Linguam Gallicam, in 4^{to}, Paris. P. Moreau, 1648, typis insolitis pene scripturam referentibus, penes me.

Penes me, Annus Viterbiensis, fol., Romæ in Campo Floræ. A^o domini mccccxcviii. die iij. Mensis Augusti. Impressa per Eucharium Silber alias Franck, sedente sanctissimo in Christo patre & domino, D. Alexandro Papa, A^o ejus sexto. Laus deo. Liber certe rarius.

Written on an old Cover of a Book, Brooke, Yorke Herauld, 8th February, 1592.

In an old Leaf bef. a Dictionary, Miles Burkitt, Sid. Col. Suss. Alumnus, Anno Dom. 1690.

Penes me MS. in pergam. 4^{to}, Johannes de Burgo, . . . in cujus fine sic : *Explicit pupilla oculi. Hunc titulum compilavit Johannes de Burgo, rector ecclesie de Colyngham, cuius anime propicietur Deus Amoris. Ista colliguntur ex literis capitulibus omnium capitulorum à primo usque ad*

finem sententiæ Max. Summa literarum 92. Hic liber citatur à Causidicis prioris ævi.

Penes me in fol., Jacobi Philippi Bergomensis Historia. Ven. 1483, typis Italicis.

Folio grandi penes me, *Bessarionis Cardinalis Niceniæ patriarche Constantinopolitani in calumniatorem Platonis liber primus incipit feliciter.* Hæc rubris litteris aliquis ascripsit capiti libri, qui liber olim fuit Shyrwynni. In fine vero sic legitur,

Aspicis illustris lector quicumque libellos,

Si cujus artificum nomina nosse : lege.

Aspera ridebis cognomina tentoria : forsan

Mitiget ars musis inscia verba virum.

Conradus Luueynheyem : Arnoldus Pannartzque magistri

Romæ impresserunt italia multa simul.

Petrus cum fratre Francisco Maximus ambo

Huic operi optatam contribuere domum.

Hic liber absque anni denotatione f. prodijt ante (aut circiter) 1470, a^o enim 1470 Plinius his typis prodijt, neque verisimile est ab a^o 1470 omittere solitos fuisse temporis notam hos typographos. In folio puro, in fine sic scribitur,

Nativitas principis Arthuri, filij . . . Angliæ, Franciæ, 1486. apud Wynch. . . Matrimonium illius Katherinæ, Caroli imperatoris nepoti, 1501. & feria prima post commemorationem omnium animarum Londini apud Divum Paulum .xxx. Obitus 1503. secundo die Aprilis litera dominicali B. apud Ludlow, sepultus apud Wasseter.

Penes me in 4^{to}, Biblia Lat. Ven. 1484. typis non adeo venustis.

Penes me, Tho. Barlow, S.S. Theologiæ D., Coll. Reg. præpositus et Pro. D. Margareta (sic) S.S. Theol. professor publicus Oxon. 1672. Lemma, *Θεὸς παρόντος ἀπαν ἀπορον πόριμον.* D. Loggan ad vivum sculp.

Herculeas ultra quem jactat rauca columnas

Fama (nec officio par tamen illa suo)

En tibi Barloun potuit qua sculptor, at ipsa

Arte licet claram vincit ut umbra manum!

Ora venusta vides & nobilis Atria mentis

Quod nitet interius nulla Tabella dabit.

This being Low Sunday, the Repeater of the four Easter Sermons was Mr. Warnford of New-Coll., who did it well. The Sermon on Good Friday was preached by Mr. Lake at X^t Ch. of which House he is Student, & it was a good one. That on Easter Sunday was preached at St. Peter's by Mr. Eyre of Magd. & it was a very poor one. That on Monday was preached at St. Marie's by Mr. Crank of Trinity, & it was a very good one. That on Tuesday was preached at St. Marie's by Mr. John Gibson of Queen's, & was but very indifferent.

The Preacher at St. Marie's this Afternoon was Mr. Wheatly of St. John's.

Persius left his Library, containing abt 700 Books or Vols., to Cornutus, his great Friend, who was a Tragoedian. See the Life of Persius, by an old Author, in Casaubon's & other Edd.

Pegasus insigne erat urbis Corinthi, ut scimus ex antiquis nummis.

April 9 (Mon.). Out of Mr. Tho. Rawlinson's Note Book *B*.

Penes me, Radulphus Bathurst, M.D., Eccl. Cathedr. Wellensis Decanus, Reg. Magist^r à Sacris, Coll. Trin. Præs. & Acad. Oxon. Vice-Cancellarius, 1676. D. Loggan ad vivum delin.

Penes me, Isaacus Barrow, S.T.P., Reg. Mat^r à Sacris, Coll. S.S. Trin. Cantab. præfec. necnon Acad. Ejusdem procanc. 1676. D. Loggan ad vivum delin.

Effigies Judoci Buyckij, V.C. Senatoris Consulis Amstelredameñ, etc. Ob. iiii. Id. Feb. An. c^{ro}clxxxviii. Æt. lxxxii. Joan. Mullerus sculpsit.

10 Lemma, Solatur conscientia & finis.

Nicolaus Bruyant, Astrologus & Mathematicus Atrebatensis, natus m.d.lxxii. x. Aprilis, Denatus m.d.cxxxviii. xii. Jul. Lemma, Superat astra sapiens. Ant. Van Dyck pinxit. P. Pontius sculpsit. Jo. Meyssens excudit.

Fridericus Balduinus, S.S. Theol. D., prof. pub. Pastor & Superint. Witeb. Motto, Fide & patientia.

Penes me, Rittrato de Daniel Barbaro homo conspicuo. Titianus pinxit. W. Hollar fecit 1650. Ex collectione Johannis & Jacobi Van Verle. F. Von Vijngarde excudit.

20 Penes me, Joannes Bocatius. Titian pinxit. Petre de Jode fecit. Æon-enfant excudit. Cum privilegio.

Penes me, Boccacio il Fiametta, 4^o, in fine sic, *Venetijs ex Aedibus* solite habitationis die 19 Junij, 1481.

In Burnett's Catalogue in 4^o, w^{ch} I bought but returned, being imperfect, in 4^o, on a very beautifull paper, Breviarium Romanum. Tit. deficit. In fine sic: Ad laudem & gloriam omnipotentis Dei et sui gloriosi Martyris beati Laurentij, finitum est hoc opus. Impressum Venetijs per solertem virum Antonium Bergomensem de Zanchis anno Domini mccccxlvii die vero xxij Mensis Martij, Regnante inclyto principe, 30 Augustino Barbadico, Venetiarum duce.

Out of W^m Wyrley's Collections abt Osney & St. Frideswydes in the Ashm. Mus. Wood, n. 16.

Rob. Doyly gave the Church of St. Mary Maudeleyne in the suburbes of Oxford to St. George's Church in the Castel of Oxford & to the Canons of St. Frideswyde. One J. Brumane then or abt y^t time lived at Walton. Robt Doylly, the 2 sonn of Nygell, founded the Church of St. Marie in the Ile of Oseñ, consentting, Theobald, Arch. of Canterb. & Alexand^r, Bis. of Linc., in the time of K. Hen. I. the son of the bastard

April 9, 1716. T. Deacon to H. (Rawl. 4. 114). 'Mr. Wagstaffe has paid in his first Payment to Titus Livius to Mr. Bedford; and there is another Friend of mine who will subscribe for it & will pay in the whole Mony at once; but he will not have his Name known. The same Gentleman begg'd of me to let him have my Ross, which I did. . . And tho' he was not a Subscriber to Ross, yet since he has got the Book, he is desirous to send you down the Subscription Mony as if He had been one. So that I hope you will not take it as any Neglect of your Favour, that I parted with your kind Present, because it was to a Friend & not to your Disadvantage.'

Conquerour. The church of St. George in y^e Castle belong'd to Osney Abbey, being given by Rob^t Doylly.

In the Ile of Oseñ, part of the honor of St. Walarie, Bokebynderbrydge, the liberties of the Abbee of Oseneý wth the water that runeth under, unto the ryver of Teme that runith toward the south and towarde the north.

Raffe Murdak and Hugh of Barton [gave] the Chappell of Barton and Roger of St. John the church of Barton to the C. of St. M. of Oseneý.

Bettwen the Abot of Oseneý and Roger of St. John, Before Roger of Turkelby, Gilber of Oston, Symon of Brompton & John Gebeliā, Justices 10 jorneying for a mile in Ode Barton, Año. H. 3. 31. wth land in Steple Barton.

The Chappell of Barton holowed and made a church by Richard, Bishope of Lincolne, 1273.

Hæc Collegia solvent St^e Frideswide & Canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus per singulos annos redditum videlicet,

Collegium Magd.	. . . . .	xiijs. iiijd.	
———— Omnium Animarum	. . . . .	xls.	
———— Univ ^{rs}.	. . . . .	ijs.	
———— Exon.	. . . . .	vi.	20
———— Reginæ	. . . . .	xvs.	
———— Linc.	. . . . .	xvijs. iiijd.	
———— Oriel	. . . . .	xixs. iiijd.	
———— Canterburiense	. . . . .	xls.	
———— Martini	. . . . .	xs. de cera 10l.	

Nomina Ecclesiarum & Capellarum quæ ad monasterium prædictum pertinebant.

Ecclesia de Hedington, Ecclesia de Merston, Ecclesia de Ellesfeld, Ecclesia de Fretwell, Ecclesia de Churchehull, Ecclesia de Winchendon, Ecclesia de Wormehale, Ecclesia de Ockeley, Capella de Binsey, Capella 30 Stⁱ Georgij, Capella Stⁱ Stephani.

In Oxenfordia.

Ecclesia Stⁱ Edwardi, Ecclesia Stⁱ Michaëlis Australis, Ecclesia Stⁱ Aldathi, Ecclesia St^e Ebbæ, Ecclesia Stⁱ Thomæ, Ecclesia St^e Crucis, Ecclesia Stⁱ Martini, Ecclesia Stⁱ Petri ad Castrum, Ecclesia Omnium 40 Storum, Ecclesia B. Mariæ, Ecclesia Stⁱ Michaelis Aquilonaris, Ecclesia B. Mariæ Magdalenæ, Ecclesia Stⁱ Petri Orientalis, Ecclesia Stⁱ Johannis, Ecclesia S. Egidij, Ecclesia S. Mildredæ, Ecclesia Stⁱ Clementis, Porciones aliarum, porcio in Garsington, porcio in Horsputh, porcio in Forsthull, porcio in Estcote, porcio in Churchehull.

Quando Henricus octavus rex Angliæ potestatem Cardinali Wolseo ad convertenda religiosa monasteria dederat: ille St^{us} Cardinalis nomen à St^a Frideswida in quo titulo per multa secula remansisset in ædibus Christi vulgariter Christes-church commutavit. De qua sic lusit aliquis,

Hæc domus antiquis quondam constructa minis,
Corruit aut demum dæmon habebit eum.

St. Clement's Church was given to St. Frideswyde's by K. Hen. 1st.

Notandum quod capella Stⁱ [*sic*] Trinitatis super portam orientalem cum pertinentijs suis collata fuit supradictæ ecclesiæ per Henricum primum R. A. in quam præsentor ecclesiæ St^e Frid. solebat antiquitus celebrare, que capella cum terr' fuit divisionis fratribus St^e Frid. de terr' angulari ex utraque parte portæ orientalis constat quod est et fuit pertinens ad supradictam capellam se . . . [?] in qua situatur quoddam messuagium cum alio domo et Gardino Camerarij villæ Oxoniensis percipiunt annuatim redditum ijs.

Memorand^{um} y^t Mr. Anstis says in a Lett^r to Mr. Dale now at Oxford
 10 (Dated Apr. 2^d) y^t he is mistaken in what he had writ to me y^t he had seen in old English seals Ladies riding on horse back (side ways), whereas it should have been Forreign Seals.

April 10 (Tu.). Mr. Dale, whom I have mentioned above (April 4th, 5th) is a Gentleman of great Honour & great Skill in Heraldry, & I believe him to be a Man of Honesty, I mean of as much Honesty as those are of that comply. He seems to have a very mean, indifferent Opinion of Dr. Hudson, & that deservedly, looking upon him as a Man y^t will do any thing (as he certainly will) for Money.

Out of Mr. Tho. Rawlinson's Note Book P.

20 Penes me, Platynæ de honesta voluptate & valitudine vel de obsonijs & arte coquinaria libri decem. Ven. M. II. D. 4^o.

Written in Ferrarius In Instit. Justin. *gulielmus perkins. precium ijs. iiijd. Virgo pudicitiam notat, ætatemque puella.*

Penes me, more meo eleganter ligat., in fol., psalterium cum Comm. MS^{um} in pergam., etc. In sup. margine libri scriptum legitur, BRUNO
 30 notæ MSS. fieri solitum novimus.

Penes me, Endimmyon Porter. The true and lively pourtraicture of Endimmyon Porter, of his Maties Bedchamber Esq^r. Guil. Dobson pinxit. Guil. Faithorne sculp.

Of the Imytacion & followyng of Xt in Engl. by Willyam Atkynson, Dr of Div., translated from J. Gerson Lond. by Pynson M^{DI}II.

Penes me, Effigies Johannis Pordage, Philosophi, Medici, Theologi, Authoris, hujus Figuræ hieroglyphicæ. W. Faithorne sc. Mihi vir iste hactenus inter ignotos.

Penes me, Priscianus in fol. etc. Ven. 1496.

40 Penes me, Priscianus, etc. fol. Ven. 1492.

Puteoli penes me Prospect. Romæ, 158 . . . [?] apud hæredes Claudij Duchetti.

Penes me, Algernonn, Earle of Northumberland, &c. W. Hollar fecit. 1640.

Penes me, Bilibaldi Pirkeymheri Effigies, Aetatis suae a^o LIII. Vivitur ingenio, caetera mortis erunt. M.D.XX.IV. Anno.

Erycius Puteanus 00.10.XIV. Æt. xxxix. Lemma, ΣΠΟΥΔΑΙΩΣ ΖΗΝ ΑΡΙΣΤΟΝ. Pet. de Jode sculp. et excud.

The present Bridge at Godstowe hath five Arches. This is not the Bridge on which the old Cross stood, it having been new built.

April 11 (Wed.). In Buckland church in Com. Berk. upon a Table on the wall of the South Isle. (Communicated to me by Mr. Sorter, S. T. B. & Fellow of Corp. X^{ti} Coll. Oxon.)

Hereby lineally resteth to rise agayne the Bodies of

1292	John Holcott	
1298	William Holcott	
1305	Barnard Holcott, Knight	
¹ 1317	John Holcott, Knight	Susan
1324	William Holcott, Knight	Elizabeth Bonill
1343	John Holcott	Jone
1372	Fulke Holcott	Agnes
1420	John Holcott	Alice Broimes
1465	Richard Holcott	1560 Agnes
1503	Richard Holcott	Margaret Andrewe
1521	Robert Holcott	Anne Osbaldestone
1558	John Holcott	
1570	William Holcott	1527 Katherine Ellex
1570	William Holcott	Elizabeth Newcome ²

Out of Mr. Thos. Rawlinson's Note Book *P*.

Penes me, Aristonis F. Petr. Paul. Rubens pinxit. Luc. Vorsterman sculp.

Penes me, Benjaminus Priolus, Santo Juliani F., Eques Venetus, Rerum Gallicarum scriptor florentissimus. N. Pitau sculp. 1663. C. Le Feure pin.

Penes me, The Polititians Catechisme for His Instruction in Divine Faith, and Morall Honesty. Written by N. N. Printed at Antwerp, in the yeare MDCLVIII permissu superiorum in 8^{vo}. This book, web is rarely 30 perfect, has some very odd History in it.

Penes me, Joannes Plandrius. Quintianus Doctor. Figura elegans lignea.

Penes me in 8^{vo}, Psalterium ex mandato victoriosissimi Angliæ regis Henrici septimi cum psalmorum virtute feliciter incipit. In fine sic, *Finil feliciler presens psalterium ingeniose impressum constatque completum. In celeberrima urbe London. per Guilielmum Fâque, Regium impressorem. Anno Domini M.D.iiij. Septima Februarij.*

Penes me in 4^o, Commentarius Caroli Patini in antiquum Monumentum Marcellinæ E Græcia nuper allatum. Patavij, M.D.C.LXXXVIII. Ex 40 Typographia Seminarij Superiorum permissu.

The Latin Sermon was preached yesterday at St. Marie's by Mr. Bromwich, Chaplain of New Coll. & vice princ. of St. Mary Hall, it being the Day before y^e Beginning of the Term.

¹ 1307, Wood Mus. D. 11.

² Rather, Newcomen.

April 12 (Th.). Yesterday in the Afternoon the old proctors laid down their office, & the new ones (Mr. Charles Holt of Magd., Senior Proc., & Mr. John White of X^t Ch., Jun. Proct.) were admitted to their office. The Pro-Proctors for Mr. Holt are Mr. Rich. Kent of Magd. & Mr. Hen. Will. Cane of y^t Coll. Those for Mr. White are Mr. Jonathan Coltery of X^t Ch. & Mr. Will. Tayler of X^t Ch.

On Tuesday last Dr. Clavering, Reg. Prof. of y^e Hebr. Tongue & Canon of X^t Ch., brought his new wife (to whom he was married ab^t a Fortnight since) to Town. She is two thousand pounds fortune, & is named Cook
 10 (I think), daughter of one Cook near Henley. She is very young, about eighteen, & is a short, black Girl. The Doctor Lay that night in y^e B^r

April 12, 1716. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 1). Received H.'s of March 7. One of the large copies of T. L. Foro-Julienensis is for Thomas Sclater, Esq. 'Pray also direct y^r Letters to mee, to be left at y^e Blue Posts in Devereux Court, near y^e Temple back gate, it being now sev^{ll} Moneths since I quitted y^e Office of Excise. The enclosed bill of 20^t will be paid you in a weeks time by Mr. Clements y^e Father. Pray accept this as an acknowledgem^t of y^e pleasure & satisfaction I take in y^e late books publishd by you, and as an encouragem^t to y^r further proceeding in improving & entertaining y^e curious & learned part of Mankind, wth y^e like sincerity and exactnesse. You may probably have heard of my Collection of Books, of w^{ch} I've always endeavourd to procure y^e best & rarest Copies & of y^e finest Paper, & I'me glad to find in my Dugdale's Monasticon (w^{ch} is of that sort), after y^e Titlepage of y^e 1st Volume, Dr. Bathurst's Epistle, printed by you in y^e 6th Vol. of Collectan. pag. 47. wth these differences, viz. y^e Epistle in mine is directed, Viro amplissimo N. (not naming Langbain, &c.), dated, Oxonii, E Collegio Trinitatis, Kalendis Decembris, & subscribd, Tibi omnibus officiis addictissimus Rad. Bathurst, Med. D. et Coll. Trin. Oxon. Soc. I was y^e more pleasd to find it, & am y^e more exact in shewing these little Niceties, because I retain a very great Value for that ingenious, learned & worthy Man, Dr. Bathurst, President of that Colledge where I had my Education 2 years, 1683, 1684, under y^e Tutelage of Dr. Sykes (piæ memoriæ), & for ev'ry scrap of his Composing.' Has an edition of Celsus de Rebus Gestis Julii Caesaris, 1473, which he believes to be the very copy from which Graevius published his Celsus in 1647. Describes it, and asks H. to let him know whether it is same as copy in Corpus Christi College Library. Has been informed that a MS. copy of Camden's History of Queen Elizabeth, in his own hand, was lately in the possession of Dr. Thomas Smith (commonly called Tograi Smith), of Magdalen Colledge. If H. could retrieve it, it would be for the service of the public to publish it. Has something to say about castrated passages in Holinshed's History, but will spare H. at present.

April 12, 1716. H. to — (Diaries, 57. 134). 'To an unknown Gentleman, who presented 5 Guineas to me for Leland's Coll., & hath lodged 3 more with the Rev. Mr. Thomas Allen, who presented to him in my Name a Copy of my Ed. of the Acts of the Apostles in Capitals, & a Copy of my Ed. of John Rouse's Historia regum Angliæ.' Hearty thanks for this noble and generous present. 'The bare Acceptance of my Presents, without any Gratitude, would have been a very great Satisfaction and obligation, especially since what I had before rec^d from you gave you a just Title to whatever I should publish relating to Learning. . . . I have not the Happiness of knowing you; nor do I believe that I am personally known to you. So that, it seems, you are guided by nothing else than a Principle of virtue; tho' I look upon it as very Providential that at a time when I have lost all the Income I had, I should meet with such an unexpected Assistance.' Is printing the Life of Henry V

of Oxford's Lodgings, his own Lodgings being not fitted up, & went away again yesterday.

This Morning died Dr. Charles Tadlow, M.D., Fellow of St. John's Coll. & Dep. Reg. Prof. of Phys. for Dr. Hoy. He formerly stood for Sup. Beadle of Arts ag^t Peter Cox, but miss'd it. He was a very fat Man, & of little or no manner of Honesty,

Upon the Earl of Leycester's Picture in Univ. Coll. Refectory, Donum Philippici comitis LEICESTRIÆ A.D. MDCXCIII.

April 13 (Fri.) Yesterday morning Mr. Digby Cotes, Principal of Magd. Hall. & Orator of y^e Univ. of Oxford, was married by ¹⁰ Mr. Monnax, Fellow of Balliol College, in Balliol College Chapell, to Mrs. Eliz. Bannister, a very pretty young Girl of Oxford, & they lay last Night at Ives's the Apothecarie's.

Mr. Forster, who was taken at Preston in Lancashire, & was the chief of the English Gentlemen that engaged there for K. James III^d, is escaped out of the Tower. He made his Escape on Tuesday Night last. He is 35 Years of age. He went off with his Servant. A Reward of 200 ^{lib}s is offered by the Keeper of the Tower for apprehending him, & 20 ^{lib}s for his Serv^t. The Govern^t has offered a 1000 ^{lib}s to apprehend him. Some give out y^t he is escaped by Consent & Connivance. ²⁰

Out of Mr. Tho. Rawlinson's Note Book CCC.

Cæsaris Comm., etc. Omnia collatis antiquis Manuscriptis exemplaribus, quæ passim in Italia, Gallia, & Germania invenire potuimus, docte, accurate, & emendate restituta: prout proxima pagina indicatur. Eutropij Epitome belli Gallici ex Suetonij Tranquilli monumentis, quæ desiderantur, cum doctiss. Annotationibus Henrici Glareani, Francisci Hotomanni, J. C. Fulvij, Ursini Romani, Aldi Manutij, P. F. Ex Museo & impensis Jacobi Stradæ, Mantuani, S. C. M. Antiquarij, & civis Romani. Cum S. C. M. privilegio, & Regis Galliarum Francofurti ad Moenum M.D.LXXV. Hæc Editio eminet ob Inscriptiones in Hispania repertas, etc. ³⁰

Penes me in 8^{vo}, De Moscovia ad Clementem VII. Pont. Max. Albertus Campensis. Venetijs apud Paulum Girardum MDXLIII. Dono mihi dedit Ricardus Mead, M.D., solers juxta & felix Naturæ rimator, mihiq; amicissimus.

Penes me in 8^{vo}, Cranmer's Confutation of unwritten verities, &c. published by E.P. In this little Book is a fardle of very odd stories of w^t has happened in England of false miracles by juggling priests.

Wood's Coll. in Mus. Ashm. D. II. p. 36.

M^t that 29 June, 1661. I went to Littlemore Nunnery, called now and time out of mind Mincherey, i.e. Minchion Ree, y^e place of Minchions or ⁴⁰

by T. L. Foro-Julienis. 'I shall beg the favour that you would be pleased to accept of a Copy when I have finished the Book . . . B^p Fell had a design of printing him, but was hindered by Death.'

April 12, 1716. J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 35). 'I wonder I did not tell You at y^e first that I will take y^e Same Number of Exemplars of Titus L. Forojul. that I did of y^e Acta & of Rouse; I mean Six. You may have y^e Mony, 48^s, paid when & to whom you please to direct.'

Nuns. There I saw the ruins of many buildings, of w^{ch} the church is part. W^t of this Nunnery is yet standing is a long stack of antient free-stone building, standing North and South. The north end of w^{ch} was, as I judge, the Refectory. And at the End thereof stood the Church or Chappell: w^{ch} appears so to have been by many stone coffins & bones that have sevrll times been dug up there. This Nunnery hath been formerly well wooded, & its walks & devout recesses shaded with pleasant arbours. Many Fish-ponds have been there, of w^{ch} some yet remaine.

Joh. Powell of Sandford, Esq., R. Catholick, hath y^e site of this Nunnery
 10 as descended to him from his Gt. Grandfather, as I suppose, who purchased it. Qu. Whether he hath not some writings, which formerly belonged to it. (NB. I have said several things about this Nunnery in the i^{id} & ix vol. of Leland's Itin. & I make the House at Sandford to be part of it, & not to be the Preceptory, tho' it was so once.)

Ibid. p. 45.—*Godstowe*. But afterwards these chast sisters (i.e. after she was removed out of the Quire by the B^p of Lincoln's Order) gathered her bones & put them in a perfumed leather bag, inclosing them so in lead, & layd them againe in y^e church under a large grave stone.

Leland in his Itinerarius temp. H. 8. saith y^t her Tomb at Godstow
 20 Nunnery was of late taken up & was a fair larg stone with this inscription on it, *Tumba Rosamundæ*. Her bones were closed in leather & y^t leather closed in lead. Wⁿ it was opened there was a very sweet smell came out of it.

In a note of M^r. Allen, sometimes of Gloucesterhall, who died 1632, aged 90 or thereabouts, I find that the Tomb stone of Rosamund Clifford was taken up at Godstow & broken in peices, upon w^{ch} was interchangeable weavings drawn out & decked with roses red & green, & y^e picture of the cup out of w^{ch} she drank y^e poyson given her by the Queen, carved in stone.

30 At Bildwas Abbey in Shropshire was for severall Ages religiously kept a cope of this Lady Rosamonds working of needlework: about the skirts whereof were written these words, *Rosamunda Clifford proprijs manibus me fecit*.

At every place where Rosamund's body rested between Woodstock and Godstow K. H. 2. caused a Cross to be set up.

There was a fair cross set up by and w^{thout} Toll bridge (y^t is the bigger of the two bridges y^t conducts the passenger to Godstow), next to Lower Wolvercote & Portmede, & on y^e Cross were these verses written,

Qui meat hac oret, signum salutis adoret,
 40 Utque sibi detur veniam Rosamunda precetur.

K. Steph. by his charter granted to these Nuns a fair to be kept for three dayes space. It was kept by this Cross & multitudes of people resorted therto¹.

Rosamund was wont to say, that though shee was a concubine yet shee should bee saved; how shall wee know y^t, said certaine of the Nuns to her? Why, said shee, if that tree, pointing to one that had then green leaves thereon, be turned into stone after my death, then shall I have life

¹ At S^t. Joh. Bapt. tide.

among the Saints of heaven. Within few years, this (as my author saith) came to pass, & the stone was comonly shew'd to passengers at Godstow even till the house was dissolved. It is now shewed at Woodstock, but 'tis not that stone y^t was at Godstow.

Qu. Dr. Plot's Book of Oxfordsh., who saith (but false) y^t 'tis at Woodstock. Qu.

In a book intit. Dives & pauper, being an exposition on the 10 Commandements, printed at Lond. 1493 & Westmonast 1496¹. In the 6. precept, chapt. 14. thus²,

We rede y^t in Englande was a King y^t had a concubyne whos name 10 was Rose³, & for her great bewte he cleped hir Rosamounde, Rosa mundi, y^t is to saye, Rose of the world. For him thought y^t she passed al wymen in bewtye. It bifel y^t she died & was buried while y^e Kynge was absent. And whanne he cam ayen, for grete love y^t he had to hyr, he wolde se y^e body in y^e grave, & whanne the grave was openned, there sate on orrible tode upon hir breste bytwene her Teetys, & a foule adder bigirt hir body aboute in y^e midle. And she stanke so y^t the Kyng ne non other might stonde to se y^t orryble sight. Then the Kynge dyde shette ayen the grave, & dyde wryte these two veerses upon y^e grave,

Hic jacet in tumba rosa mundi non rosa munda,
Non redolet sed olet quæ redolere solet.

20

That is thus to sey in Englishh,

Here lyethe in grave Rose of the world, but not clene rose.
Shee smelleth not swete, but stynketh ful foule
Y^t sumtyme smelled ful swete.

This is a simple story, & invented by y^e commentators, to fright women from committing adultery.

Ibid. p. 20. Thus Leland, w^{ch} words concerning Stafford (in his Account of Fairford in Com. Glouc.⁴), though beyond my purpose, yet I set them downe, because severall Authors say y^t the said Stafford took 30 Sanctuary at Culham, w^{ch} is beyond Abendon. You must note y^t Cowley is 2 miles from Oxon. & y^t there be two townes of y^t name, of w^{ch} that which hath not a church is called Temple Cowley because it belonged to the K^{ts} Templars of Sanford within less than a mile of Cowley: at w^{ch} place of Cowley the s^d Templars had a fare House, & at Sandford had a fair Mannour House & a Chappell, both standing to this day & owned by Joh. Powell, Esq^r. (NB. In my Ed. of Leland's Itin. I make this House & Chapell to belong to Littlemore Nunnery. See Vol. ii. & ix. & consider my reasons⁴.)

April 14, 1716. R. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 10. 75). 'By the London stamp it appears that yours of the 5th Inst, w^{ch} came to hand but yesterday, was 5 days upon its Journey from Oxford to London. That no more time be lost, I do by y^e return of the same post send the last transcripts (7 in number)

¹ M. 12. 9. Th., D. 1. 13. Th. Seld.

² [A letter from J. Bridges, June 11, 1723, is inserted here, forming pp. 147^a-147^d.]

³ She was called Rosamund in her life time, as appears by charters.

⁴ [These notes in parentheses are Hearne's.]

April 16 (Mon.). Mr. Harrison, Chaplain of X^t Ch., preached yesterday in the Morning before y^e Univ.

In y^e Afternoon preached Mr. Berryman of Oriel Coll., a good scholar. He hath written y^e Antiquities of y^e Jews. But 'tis not yet printed.

Dr. Tadlow was buried in St. John's Chapell on Saturday night last. He died rich. He left the College nothing. He gave M^{rs}. Pierce in Hollywell 200 li^{bs}, with whom he had kept company many years. She is Daughter to Peers that was Sup. Beadle of Arts. He left 400 li^{bs} to a neece. He was 56 years old. He was matriculated in 1677.

¹⁰ This Morning Mr. Dawney of X^t Ch., a Young nobleman, had y^e Degree of A.M. conferr'd on him by way of Honour.

The following Coyn of Edw. IVth shew'd me by Dr. Charlett, being found where they are now laying the Foundation of Coll. Codrington's Library at All Souls,

EDWARD DG REX ANGL ET FRANC. Edw. IVth Effigies. REV. DEVM POSVI ADIVTOREM MEVM CIVITAS LONDON.

He also shew'd me two Pieces in Brass found in digging the Foundations for Dr. Radcliffe's Building at University Coll. now carrying on with

of the Royall Autographs. . . . And after this I must begin (tho' I could ill spare time) with w^t M^r. Strype earnestly requested the first of March.' Service to Mr. Dale, who assisted him in the pedigree. 'As to M^r. S. Erdsricks MS. Hist. of Staffordshire y^t you enquire aft^r, mine is a welwrit copy, but al with y^e same hand with the Addenda, 1673, so y^t for sure 'tis no Original.' [The Royal Autographs here mentioned precede this letter.]

April 15, 1716. H. to J. Bridges (Diaries, 57. 149). 'I was very much surprized, & could not but blush, when I opened your Letter of the 12th Instant. I am not only a Stranger to you, but am likewise very sensible that I have nothing of Merit (besides a good Intention, accompanied, provided I may be allowed to say it, with some diligence) to recommend me to the Favour of a Gent. of your Virtue, Judgm^t, & Learning. . . . Mr. Clements will pay me this 20 li^{bs}.' Glad J. B. has the Monasticon Anglicanum with Dr. Bathurst's Epistle in it. Wants to know whether the Epistle is printed or written; if the former, it will confirm the report that a few copies of it were printed. Where did J. B. buy the Monasticon? Is there any 'Token' in either of the volumes to show to whom it belonged? The old Celsus a very valuable book. Compared J. B.'s notes of it with copy in Corpus Christi College, and found it to be same edition. It was given to the College Library by the Founder. Afraid Graevius did not reprint it with exactness. Has Camden's Elizabetha, which was left him, with many other things, by Dr. Thomas Smith. It is a printed copy, with corrections and additions by the author's own hand. 'I thank you for sending me your opinion that you think this Copy ought to be printed. . . . I do assure you that if other learned, ingenious, & curious Men are as desirous as you are of an Edition, . . . I will not only oblige them with one, but will make it my Business to have it nicely & faithfully printed. . . . I have likewise got a Copy of the *Britannia* of the Fol. Ed., corrected & enlarged by the Author's own Hand, together with a MS. containing a Collection of old Inscriptions, not yet printed in the *Britannia*; which Collection is also written by M^r. Camden's own Hand, & if inserted (as design'd by the Author), will, with the beforementioned Additions & Corrections, make it, in a great measure, a new Work, & cannot but be applauded by all learned Men that have any value for the Honour of their own Country.' J. B.'s remarks about the castrated passages in Holinshed will be acceptable.

great Diligence. But these are of the common sort, found in our old Buildings, such as those I have mentioned at Rewly.

April 17 (Tu.). Yesterday Mr. Bentley, nephew to Dr. Bentley of Cambridge, was incorporated A.M. in this Univ.

April 19 (Th.). Mr. Colborne of Corpus, notwithstanding his declining the Oaths, hath at last taken them, being satisfied, it seems, that he might do it by the present B^p of Bath & Wells, Dr. Hooper. But I am afraid Mr. Colborne hath acted very much to his Disgrace. Nor can I imagin that y^e B^p can offer any tolerable argum^{ts} with respect to conscience.

April 21 (Sat.). Dr. W^m Lancaster, whose Knavery I have often mentioned, was one of my chief Enemies (as I am well informed) in taking from me the Archetypographus's Place.

The two Staffords (Humphrey & Thomas) that rebelled with the L^d Lovell and others against Hen. VII., fled & tooke Sanctuary in a village called Culnam, two miles from Abington. See The History of Perkin Warbeck by Thomas Gainsforde, p. 3. It stands amongst my Books (515 R.).

One Bolton, Prior of St. Bartholomews, about the 15th Year of Hen. VIII., in a great raine, to prevent a prophesie, or rather his own Atheistical feare, that the world, or if you will, the countrey should be 20

April 19, 1716. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 12). Is going into the North next month and will bring back Aluredus Beverlacensis with him. His catalogue of MSS. will be sent by any safe conveyance H. can propose. May Camden be expected in any reasonable time? It will be as valuable a work as any H. has obliged the world with.

April 20, 1716. H. to J. Bridges (Diaries, 57. 160). Renews his thanks for present of £20, which Mr. Clements has just paid. Has put down Mr. Sclater distinctly, as J. B. desired. Book nearly finished. Flatters himself he will do good service to learning by printing Camden's Elizabetha exactly.

April 21, 1716. W. Brome to H. (Rawl. 3. 128). 'I was surprized to read in your last Letter that (whereas I subscribed for two of Rouses Antiquities in large paper, & you yourself own *I was put down*) I could have never an one. I am certain I was early enough, & your former letters afforded me ground to expect the Books, which, I think, of anything hitherto put out by you I did the most desire. Is it the way of Editors to take in more Subscriptions than the Copies are which are to be deliver'd out? . . . I am afraid to subscribe for T. Livius Foro-Jul., because I would not be mortified by another disappointment.'

April 21, 1716. R. Dale to H. (Rawl. 4. 103). 'It was not the least of my Misfortunes that I had so little of yo^r Conversation at my being in Oxford, partly owing to my short Stay and the Business I had to get expedited . . . wherein yo^r favourable Assistance would have been very serviceable, if the malicious Contrivance of yo^r Enemies might have made it advisable for you to continue yo^r obliging Civilities, . . . conferrd on me for the Advantage of M^{rs}. Ann-Henrietta Oglethorp, whom I've seen twice only since my return, without an Opportunity of intimating any Hint of the Method I proposed, for some way compensating the great Trouble you've taken at my Instance; however, as she's a Gentlewoman of good Sence and Generosity, assure yo^r Self all Things will be perform'd agreeable to the Discourse we had on this Subject, therefore pray insert her Name in yo^r List.' [P.S.] Mr. Garter's service.

drowned againe, retired himselfe to a house made for the same purpose on the top of Harrow-Hill, &c. *ibid.* p. 6.

April 22 (Sun.). In the Morning preached at St. Marie's Dr. De Laune, Pres. of St. John's, & in y^e Afternoon Mr. Newlin of Magd. Coll.

April 23 (Mon.). Notwithstanding what the Queen's men say of their mighty Collection of Heraldry Books (given by Sir Joseph Williamson), Mr. Dale hath informed a Friend of mine that there is no great matter in them. I think Mr. Anstis too is of y^e same mind.

April 24 (Tu.). Mr. David Wilkins, the Prussian, hath got good
10 Preferm^t from the new Archb^p of Canterbury, Dr. Wake, & he went up to Lambeth this Morning from Oxford upon y^t account, & he now wears a Divines Gown. This Wilkins is printing the Coptick Testam^t at y^e Theatre press.

Collections relating to y^e ancient Libraries of y^e Univ. of Oxon. written by Dr. Langbaine, Wood, Vol. fol. 26. F. 27.

Tho. Kempe, Episcopus Londoniensis, construxit scholæ Theologicæ Atrium, Cathedram, valvas, turrículas, etc. Scholam etiam voltavit & lapide quadrato absolvit, A^o 1476, Ed. 4. 16.

Redintegravit hoc opus episcopus Londoniensis, inchoatum ante, &
20 derelictum ab Academicis, annos fere 60.

Academici per litteras repetunt à rege latomos, quos Episcopus Wintoniensis avocarât, ad perficiendum ædificium Vindelesoriæ ceptum.

Jo. Tibtoft, comes Wigornix, et Humfredi Glouc. successor, cum esset Patavij, libros quosdam pollicitus est Acad. Oxon. quorum indices ad eos.

April 23, 1716. H. to [W. Brome] (Rawl. 110. 69). Sorry he could not supply W. B. with Ross, either in large or small paper. '*I put you down, as you rightly observe, but then, the first Payment being not delivered, you cannot, in justice, blame me if I disposed of the Copies to those who took care to send in their first payment & to call for their Books in due time. . . . I did not think myself obliged to deny such as had paid on purpose to secure Copies for those that desired to be put down without paying. . . . If you resolve for T. Livius Foro-Jul., &c. pray be as speedy as you can, . . . your Name being not entered as yet.*'

April 24, 1716. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 2). 'Upon reading y^r Preface before Mr. Willis's View of Mitred Abbeyes, & in y^e 6th Vol. Collectan., I find pag. 91, 92, Leland & you cite a Chronicle touching y^e Castle of Reading as written by Robertus Beccensis or Robertus de Monte, w^{ch} Chronicle Du Chesne has published as of an Anonymous Author. . . . 'Tis plain y^t Du Chesne's Chronicon Cœnobii Beccensis, w^{ch} he intended to publish, was a different one from y^t w^{ch} he had so published wthout a Name. . . . The latter, he says, was taken out of y^e Library of y^e Abby St. Victor at Paris.' Much more on same subject. Please look at Bodleian MS. Dr. Bathurst's Epistle to Langbaine is printed. Notes from Monasticon. Thanks for inquiry about Celsus at Corpus Christi. Glad bill met with due payment. If H. pleases, will consult some friends about reprinting Camden. 'I've some things in my own thoughts to be proposd, but will referr all to my next. In y^e mean time, I w^d know, in y^e Gen^l onely, whither y^e Alterations or Additions concern any important points of y^e History, & particularly as to y^e Tryall & Death of Mary, Qu. of Scots, as y^e Comon Notion is.'

misit, quos illi ad quingentas marcas æstimarunt. Sed decollatus postea non præstitit quod promisit.

Georgius Nevillus, archiepiscopus Eborac., pollicitus est se recuperaturum libros Comitis Wigorn.

Academia scripsit G. Wikham, Episcopo Winton., ut illis accommodaret machinas quarum ope scholam Theologicam voltis & fornicibus exornarent.

Bibliotheca Oxon. hos habuit benefactores, Henricum 4, Henricum principem, ejus filium, itemque Thomam, Joannem, Humfredum, ejus fratres, Tho. Arundel, Archiepis. Cant., Philip. Repington, Episcopum 10 Lincoln., Edm. Comitem Marciae, Ric. Courtney, Ric. Lichefilde, Archidiaconum Middlesexiae.

Humfredus donavit Acad. volumina 129. Ric. Lichefelde 100 vol.

Aº 1412. Constituitur capellanus & custos Bibliothecæ.

Ex Registris publicis Academiæ.

Aº 1449. 24. Oct. Deliberatum erat quod fieret reparatio Librariæ ex sumptibus Universitatis.

1451. Supplicat venerabili Congregationi, etc. W. Farby q[u]atenus 6 anni in philosophia et 2 in theologia sufficiant ei ad effectum quod possit intrare ad Librariam, non obstante statuto. *Hæc gratia concessa 20 est sub conditione quod solvat 40^d.*

Eadem gratia concessa est Tho. Dando sub conditione quod red[d]at magistris si eis placuerit.

1513. Electio Capellani Universitatis per Commissarium, doctores, magistros et alios.

1513. Supplicat magister Adam Kirkebek, Capellanus Univers., quatenus gratiose dispensetur cum eo, ut non teneatur aperire ostia librariæ Universitatis ante horam 12. in diebus festis.

1515. Supplicat, &c. D. Tho. Nicols, *bacchalaris Juris, quatenus possit intrare librariam Univers. sine habitu*¹ causa studendi. *Hæc gratia est 30 concessa sic quod non inducat secum plures scholares, & causa non sit ficta.*

1515. Sup. &c. D. Jo. Babham, bacchalaris Facultatis artium, quatenus possit intrare librariam Univers. sine habitu suo. Concessa cum conditione ut solvat 4^d. ad compositionem novæ chartæ.

1555. Electi sunt quidam ad vendenda subsellia librariæ Univers.

The Book mentioned above (Apr. 13.) intit. Dives and Pauper, stands now M. 12. 9. Th. and was printed by Richarde Pynson aº M.CCCC.LXXXXXIII. as appears by this printed Note at the End, *Here endith a compendious treetise dyalogue of Dives and pauper, that is to say, the riche and the pore 40 fructuously trelving upon the x. commaundmentes, fynisshed the v. day of Juy. the yere of oure lord god M.CCCC.LXXXXXIII. Emptrentyd by me, Richarde Pynson, at the temple barre of London. Deo gracias.*

April 25 (Wed., St. Marck). The Sermon before the University

April 25, 1716. M. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 5. 102). 'The intire dependance upon Dr. Richardsons return of Row's Hist. from y^u, has

¹ Bac. Juris intrabant cum habitu.

was preached this Day by Mr. Machell (John) of Magd. Coll. in the Chapell of ye^{sd} Coll.

From a Letter I rec^d this morning from Thomas Rawlinson, Esq^r:—

Tuesday, April 9th, 1717 [*sic*] post merid., Hora 5^{ta}, admitted to the Coll. of Physicians Dr. Humphrey Colmer, Dr. Rich^d Hales, Dr. Rich^d Meade, Dr. John Friend, Dr. Tho. Pellet of Camb.

Memorand. a Copy of your Leland's Itinerary sold tother Day by Andrew Bell, Bookseller, for 9 Guineas.

Out of Mr. Thomas Rawlinson's Note Book A.

- 10 Penes me, MS. Vita Alexandri Magni pergam. venust. Sed cum Curtij non sit, & deficiat folium primum, quo auctore prodijt nescio. Græci alicujus forsàn versio est Latina. (Hujusmodi Codicis mentionem feci in notis ad Justinum, Trogi Epitomatorem. T. H.)

Ancona urbs Italiæ.

Penes me, Icon urbis Romæ cl. Bucheti formis 1585. Ambros. Bam. [*sic*] fecit forma magna.

Penes me, Richardus Allestry, S. S. T., professor Reg. Oxon., Ædis Chr. Canonicus, Coll. Ætonensis præpositus, Reg. Majestati à Sacris, &c. D. Logan ad vivum delin.

- 20 April 28 (Th.). Yesterday died Giles Gardiner, a noted Poetaster of Oxford, being a Taylor by profession, tho' he seldom did any thing at his Trade. He was frequently employed in making Ballads. He was abt 3 score. He died in a shabbed Condition, as he lived. He was a good Workman at his Trade & if he would have minded it, he might have been a thriving Man, being single.

This Day Mr. Ward of Northamptonshire, son of y^t Mr. Ward to whom Mr. Giffard dedicated his Sermons¹ called upon me, with Mr. Peters of Hart-Hall, at my Chamber, & brought me a Token from Dr. Rich. Mead of a Guinea. This Mr. Ward is an honest, worthy
30 Gent.

Out of Mr. Tho. Rawlinson's Note Book A.

Penes me, Effigies Aretini. Titianus pinxit, W. Hollar fecit, 1647.

Penes me N^o. 24, Algieri Romæ. Claud. Duchetti formis 1585.

introduc'd all my unwilling neglects. But this, and the first vol. of Clarendon, large paper, unbound, and my unalterable unwearied cares of acquainting y^u wth w^t Rom. Antiquities come in my way, are all ac^cted for by instructions given to Tom Drake of Maudlen, w^{ch} will be with y^u before this lett^r can reach y^u. If Tom Drake would pay the 8s. and bring back the book in sheets, it would oblige.

April 25, 1716. R. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 10. 73). Glad the Royal Autographs came in time. In answer to H.'s of the 19th, has again consulted the originals, and sends corrections. 'I am mightily pleased with your noble Edition of the Acta Apostolorum.' Thanks for designed present. When book is finished, please send it with Mr. Fothergill's. Does not remember the urns H. inquired about.

¹ See above March 22^d.

Ambrosius Brambilla fecit M.D. xxiii. Sic oculos, Sic ille genas, sic ora ferebat. Anno ætatis suæ xxxiiii.

Penes me N^o. 31, Antwerpia Emporium orbis celeberrimum.

Penes me, Anno M.D.xxxvii., Imago Henrici Aldegrevers Suzatieñ ab ipso autore ad vivam effigie delineata anno ætatis suæ xxxv.

Nicolaus Arnoldus, Polonus, N.D. M.S.S., Th. Doctor & professor in Academia Frisiæ, Nat. Lesue A^o Christi M.D.C.xviii. 27. Decemb.

Arcolano Armafridito fatta da Coregio la Istessa Divinita. W. Hollar fecit a^o 1650. Ex collectione J. & Jac. Van Verle. F. Wyngarde excudit.

Mutius Attendulus, cognomento Sfortia. Pet. Paul. Rubens pinxit. 10

Andreas Aurea vulgo Doria dictus. Figura antiquissima & venusta.

Penes me in 8^{vo}, The Just and necessary Apologie of Henrie Airay, the late reverend Provost of Queenes College in Oxford. Touching his Suite in Law for the Rectorie of Charleton, London, printed M.D.C.xxi., for the farther clearing and enlarging of some passages in the preceeding Apologetique, a worthy & judicious friend (for testimonie to the truth, & of his love to the memory of the deceased) hath beene pleased to annex An Attestation sign'd T.W.

April 27 (Fri.). Yesterday was a Convocation at 3 Clock Afternoon, when old Francis Clarke, the Scrivener, was elected Coroner for the 20 University in room of James Newlin, the yeoman Beadle of Arts, Deceased.

April 28 (Sat.). Going into the Ashm. Museum this afternoon I found in F. 27. amongst Mr. Wood's MSS. abundance of excellent Papers written by Dr. Langbaine & Bryan Twyne about the Conflicts at Oxford,

April 27, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 21). Received notebooks A., H., and CCCC., which he will return by Mr. Clements' next parcel. Also received 8s. for Mr. Pestall's copy. Is printing preface; believes book will be finished next week. 114 copies subscribed for. Hopes T. R. will take care to retrieve his two Chaucers. Would print Alexander Essebiensis, if he could get it. Obligated to Mr. Clavell for his readiness to assist him. Could not MSS. be sent here, if security were given? Will soon put Aluredus Beverlacensis to press. 'I shall mention it in the Title as published out of your Study. Polychronicon, in Lat., so far as relates to England, . . . is published by Dr. Gale; but I would have it done intirely. We have MSS. of him in Bodley, but I had rather use other MSS. than those, since I cannot have the privilege of transcribing for y^e publick without Trouble from malicious Adversaries.' Drank T. R.'s health last night with Mr. Ward of Northamptonshire. Dr. Mead sent him a guinea. Thanks for repeated invitations to London, which he would be glad to see, 'but a little Room a mile or two Miles from it would be more agreeable.' [PS.] Thanks for memorandum about sale of Leland.

[c. April, 1716.] H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 113). Returns notebooks B., P., and CCC., with many thanks. At T. R.'s request, sends account of proceedings against him on 'Friday, March 2^d, last.' [See Diary, p. 180.] 'Lady Day being come, Dr. Hudson, without any Regard to the Order, by virtue of ^{wh} I should have had another Admonition, as I remember, put Mr. Fletcher of Queen's (A. M. & Chaplain of y^t College) into my Place. . . . By the bye, Dr. Hudson, being married, is not a statutable Librarian . . . & tho S^r Tho. Bodley with great unwillingness gave way to Dr. James's Marriage, yet he declared it should be no President for the future.'

betw. the Scholars & Townesmen, & about y^e Fasti, by wch as well as by my observations in y^e School Tower I am fully satisfyed (as Dr. Thomas Smith was) that Anthony Wood took all his best Remarks from those two great antiquaries, as well as many others from Dr. Wallis. The List of the Chancellors & Proctors is drawn up in this Volume exactly, & Anthony had every word from thence. I believe he stole those papers that are bound up in this Volume.

From Mr. Thomas Rawlinson's Note Book *A*.

Written in Horace, Juvenal and Persius, *Vive hodie sed tanquam moriturus hodie*, Ph. *Ayr.* 1675. This was old Ayres, Mr. Drake's Tutor.

Penes Ric. Mead, M.D., Aul. Gellius, Ven. 1477, fol.

Thomas Arundel, Abp. of Canterb. Abt him I have a MS. on Vellam in 8^{vo} treating of the Examination of W^m of Thorp, A^o 1407, abt Religion. It is old, well preserv'd, & has notable things in it. I almost fancy Bale published either it or something like it, as he did of Sr John Old-Castle in 8^{vo}, of which there are 2 Editions.

Out of Mr. Thomas Rawlinson's Note Book *H*.

Holbein & Hollar. Viri utiles summa arte instructi. Holb. Basil: & Hollar Boëmus. Holbein Pictor Scholæ Batavæ Princeps, Hollar
20 sculptor paucis cedens. Hollar multa Holbenij Opera aquâ forti expressit, vide (penes me) 16 Figuras quas H. Holbein Hollarque certo certius expressit nomine ejus nescio quas ob causas suppresso. Exhibent passionem Christi, sed omnes Judæi mala perpetrantes induuntur veste monachali aut moniali. Sub singulis habentur Anglici versus quales quales sunt. His figuris me [*sic*] donavit Joann. Hare è Collegio Fæcialium Lond. laboriosus, sciens & urbanus.

Written in Epictetus, Bas. 1561, Ex libris Balduini Ilamæi Londinensis, *Nuce fracta muleris* [*sic*].

Written in an English Book of Divinity bef. 1500, *Sola salus servire*
30 *Deo. Sunt ceteræ nugæ.* Thomas Hunnys.

Penes me, Mercurius Trismegistus, Lat. per Ficinum, 4^o. In titulo sic, *Lucas, Dominici F., Venetus, mira imprimendi arte præditus hoc Mercurij Trismegisti divinum opus impressit Venetij MCCCLXXXI, xv. Maij.* Qualia verba spargit hic nugax Typographus cum multi nobiles illa in arte apud Venetos illum præcessere Joannes Spira, & Wendelinus, frater ejus, Nic. Jensen, &c.

Penes me, Hippocratis sententiæ & Galeni in easd. commentationes. Lat. per Laurent. Laurentianum Florentinum, Virum clarissimum. Antonius Miscominus ex archetypo Laurentij diligenter auscultavit & formulis
40 imprimi curavit Florentiæ a^o Salutis MCCCCLXXXIIII. Decimo 7^{mo} Kal. Nov., typis bonis impress.

Penes me, Horatius Coñ. Christoph. Landini Florentini, fol. Ven. per Johannem de Forlivio & Socios a^o Salutis MCCCCLXXXII. Nitida hæc Editio est typis impressa albis (quod vocant). Comparavi in usum meum in urbe Chichester, ubi Locusta, Anglice a Lobster, facilius paranda est quam liber.

April 29 (Sun.). This Morning preached at Ch^t Church before y^e Univ. Mr. Jer. Banks of that House, & in the afternoon at St. Marie's Mr. Porter of Corp. X^{ti} Coll.

Out of Mr. Tho. Rawlinson's Note Book *H.*

Penes me, Horatii Satyrarum libri ii. Lutetiæ apud Vascosanum via Jacobea ad insigne Fontis 1551. 4^{to}. Hunc librum in albis (Anglice sheets) repertum quum mirandæ esset pulchritudinis corio Turcico compingi curavi, lineisque rubris ornari.

Wincelaus Hollar Bohemus multas Figuras Anglice, &c. regum, Magnatum, &c. ære felici expressit. Cujus opera multa hujusmodi locis suis dispersa undique invenire est.

Penes me, *Henricus Howardus, Comes Surriæ. Holbein pinxit, W. Hollar fecit aquaforti. Ex collectione Arundeliana.* Hic vatum ævi sui certe ter¹⁰ maximus fuit. Poëmata ejus dignissima sunt quæ denuo prelo tradantur.

Penes me, Illustriss^{us} & Excellent^{us} D^{nus} Thomas Howard, comes Arundeliæ & Surriæ, primus comes & summus Marescallus Angliæ, etc. nobilissimi ordinis Garterij Eques, Serenissimi potentissimique Principis Caroli, Magnæ Britanniæ regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. in Anglia, Scotia & Hibernia à secretioribus consilijs, et ejusdem regis A^o 1639 contra Scotos supremus & generalis Militiæ Dux. Ant. van Dyck, eques, pinxit. W. Hollar fecit, 1646. J. Meyssens exc. Antwerp.

Idem equo insidens in bella parato. W. Hollar fecit 1639, London. Printed and are to be sold by Will^m Bentley at the Angle & Bible in²⁰ Lumber Street.

Penes me, Generosissima D^{na} Elizabetha Harvey, Filia Dⁿⁱ Harvey, Baronis Kedbroock. Antonius Van Dyck, Eques, pinxit, H. Van der Borch, junior, exc., W. Hollar fecit 1646. Antv.

Penes me, Wincelaus Hollar ætatis 40, 1647, per ipsum Effigies in æs incisa.

Penes me, Guilielmus Holder, S. T. P., Sacelli Regalis Subdecan., Sereniss. Regiæ Mag^{ti} Subeelemosynarius, Eccl^srum Stⁱ Pauli & Elyens. Canonicus, Societ. Regiæ London. Sodalis, 1683. ætat. 67. D. Loggan ad vivum³⁰ delin.

Penes me N^o. 32, Obsidio Harlemensis. Romæ, per Anton. Lafrern 1573.

Penes me, Hauns Holbein An. 1543. æt. 45. Vera Effigies Johannis Holbeinij, Basiliensis Pictoris & Delineatoris rarissimi. Ipse Holbeinius pinxit. Wenceslaus Hollar aquaforti æri insculpsit, ex Collect. Arundel. 1647. F. de Wit. excud.

Penes me in folio No. 22, Hierusalem Claudij Duchetti formis.

Penes me, Imago Alberti Von Dir Helle A^o suæ ætatis xxviij. 1538.

¶ Hæc est nota Aldegrevs Sculptoris.

Penes me, Christophorus Harant, Baro de Policz et Bedruzicz, & in⁴⁰ Pecka, S. C. M., Consiliarius & Cubicularius.

Penes me, Joannes Holbenius, Pictor Regis Magnæ Britanniæ, seculi celeberrimus anno 1543. æt. 45.

Penes me, Joannes Phocylides Holwarda, Medicus, Mathematicus ac Philosophiæ Professor, Natus A^o C. m^occxviii. die xix. Febr. H. Laminga Alb. excud. C. de Pus delin.

Penes me, Vera & viva effigies Thomæ Hobbes Malmesburiensis. J. Bapt. Caspar pinxit. W. Hollar fecit aquaforti 1665.

Penes me, Thomas Howardus, comes Arundel. In a round, by Hollar, in his Armour.

Figuræ penes me excusæ per Wincel. Hollar in 4^{to} n^o. 26.

Ornatus muliebris Anglicanus, or the several Habits of English Women, from the Nobilitie to the Countreywoman, as they are in these times. Wenceslaus Hollar, Bohemus fecit. Londini A^o 1640. cum privilegio Regis.

Penes Ric. Mead, M.D., Horatius, Ven. 1477.

April 30 (Mon.). At the End of the old Ed. of Cæsar's Comm. to w^{ch} Jul. Celsus is præfixed, *Finiunt feliciter 2 libri commentariorum Julij Cesaris de bello gallico.* lxxiii.

10 Upon Dr. Creed's Monum^t of white Marble on the North side of the Ante-Chapell of Corp. X^{ti} Coll. :—

Juxta jacet | Gulielmus Creed | M.D. | Hujus Collegij | Quondam
Socius | Obijt Maij 17 Anno { Dom. 1711.
Ætat. 53^o.

On the same side a White Marble Monumt. with this Inscr :

M. S.

Johannis Becket Bedfordiens : A.M. | Hujus Collegij Soc. Prob. | ubi
eum vitæ tenorem constanter servavit, | Ut honesta animi integritate
bonos, | Fælicissima ingenij ubertate eruditos, | Aperte Pectoris simplici-
tate | Et innata morum suavitate | Omnes, | Quorum consuetudine usus
est, | Perpetuo sibi devinctissimos habuerit. | Ita quod pauci studio con-
secuti sunt, | Ipse unico nativæ indolis beneficio, | omnes, dum vixerit,
Amantissimos effecit, Præmatura morte abreptus, | Gravissimo sui desi-
derio | Ictos reliquit.

ob. 4^{to} } Maij
Anno } Dom. 1709.
Ætat. 26

Out of Mr. Thomas Rawlinson's Note Book CCCC.

Penes me, Effigies Hen. Compton, ep. Lond. David Loggan delin. &
30 sculpsit, 1679.

Penes me N^o. 29, *Ritratto de Cales* preso a Inglesi del Re Cristianissimo l'Anno M.D.LVIII. Romæ, Cl. Duchetti formis.

Penes Ric. Mead, M.D., 4^{to}, Cicero de Officijs. Mog. 1465. in pergam.

May 1 (Tu.). Lewys Evans corrected & made Additions to J. Wihals's Shorte Dictionarie, & it was printed at London in 4^{to} A^o 1568. I have it amongst my Books Z. 1011. Ant. à Wood does not seem to have seen it. See Ath. Oxon. Vol. i. col. 141. where he seems to mistake. I can give a better Account by the help of my Copy.

40 This Morning preached at Merton Coll. before the Univers. Mr. Watkinson of Merton Coll.

May 2 (Wed.). The *Chronica Normanniæ, ab anno MCXXXIX. ad Annum MCCLIX.* in Andr. Du Chesne was compiled by Rob. de Monte, as appears from the MS. in Bodley, NE. B. 6. 9. f. 121. which continues the History much lower.

I find by Mr. Rawlinson's Note Book CCCC : that he hath got in 4^{to} A Book of the Sayengis of the Philosop^hre Socrates, translated by Antonie

Wydwylle, Erle Ryvers, lord of Scales and of the isle of Wyght (Defendour & directour of the siege Apostolique for our holy Fader the Pope in this Royaume of England, and governour of my lord prince of Wales), out of a Book called the *Saynges or dictis of the philosophers*, weh was translated out of Latyn into French by Jehan de Thonvylle [*sic*]¹, provost of Parys. Enprynted by Wyllm Caxton at Westmestre, the yere of our lord mccccLxxvii. It was supervised also by Caxton before printed, the Earle relying much upon his Judgment. He also made some Additions.

May 3 (Th.). On Tewsday last (May 1st) one Mr. Newby, Commoner of Lincoln Coll., being at Cassington, with two or three other 10 Gentlemen, on purpose to shoot Rooks, happened to lean upon the mouth of his Gun, weh was cock'd, & it went of, & shot him through the Heart, & he died immediately.

The following Letter of Theodore Beza's communicated to me today by Mr. J. Bowles of the Publ. Library:—

Brevis & vera narratio eorum, quæ Genevæ sunt ab Hugone Broughthono Anglo patrata.

Broughthonus quidam, nobis ne de nomine quidem antea cognitus, qualem sese Basileæ præbuerit, nempe qualem sese ipso vultu testatur; malim ex alijs oculatis testibus, quam ex me, istic intelligi. Is quum eð venisset, literis 20 quibusdam Græce conscriptis me compellavit, sermone quidem non inelegante, sed argumenti (quantum meminisse possum) plane futilis; hominis videlicet nescio quid de convertendis ad Christum Judæis, per Hebrææ linguæ non vulgarem usum, et per nescio quem Judæum Constantinopolitanum, sibi pollicentis. Quid igitur ad ista responderem, sane non habui. Offensus ille tamen meo silentio, sive quod ad illum esse (ut audiivi) perlatum, quod ipsum ut vanum hominem reprehendissem (quod haud satis scio, an mihi literas ipsius

May 3, 1716. H. to J. Bridges (Diaries, 57. 187). Thanks for observations on the Chronicon Beccense. 'The Author of the Bodlejan MS. is expressly called in it by the Name I have mentioned in my Pref. to Mr. Willis's View of the Mitred Abbeys. . . . It is the same with the Anonymous Chron. in Du-Chesne, only it brings the History much lower.' Being deprived of his place in the Library, has not yet had an opportunity of consulting the MS., but will do so as soon as possible. Transcribed it fourteen years ago for a gentleman, whose name he has forgotten. Obligated for remarks about Dr. Bathurst's Epistle, Supposes it was printed beyond sea. Has been at Corpus again to consult 'The old & very rare & valuable copy of Julius Celsus.' Finds that Caesar's Commentarii de Bello Gallico is printed with it. J. B.'s offer to consult with friends about reprinting Camden's Elizabetha is very generous. Does not see that he need print anything but the author's own additions, except, perhaps, his Annals of James I. Additions to Elizabetha do not concern Mary, Queen of Scots. Hears that J. B. has a MS. about Godstow: would be glad to know what it is. Does not find it mentioned in Tanner's Notitia, of which a new edition is expected. 'I design very speedily to walk into Buckinghamshire to my Friend, Mr. Willis; but I shall not stay above a day or two, & then I hope to send up Titus Livius Foro-Jul., weh will be finished this week. After that I must walk into Hampshire, to take a view of the walls of Silchester. . . . I wonder we have so little about that Place, especially since nothing of Roman Antiquity seems equal to it in the South parts of Britain.' [PS.] Since writing, has seen Robertus Montensis, and finds that it ends in the year 1181. The MS. was given by Mr. Camden.

¹ [Thignonville.]

legenti exciderit; sed accidere merito potuit) alteras ad me expostulatorias dedit, quæ mihi occasionem amplius de ipso quærendi præbuerunt. Inde factum, singulari Dei providentia, ut melius hic nobis innotuerit. Ipsemet vero postea ad nos, nescio quorsum, adveniens, totum sese nobis plus satis patefecit, nescio quæ statim cum quibusdam de Christi ad inferos descensu collocutus, idque maxima cum intemperie; et mecum quoque communicato ejus epistolæ exemplo, quam hac de re, quum adhuc (ut opinor) esset in Anglia ad ipsos Episcopos dedisset, et fortassis animo, ut aliquod inter nos quoque *ἔριδος μῆλον* spargeret, imprudenter id quidem non minus, quam
 10 impudenter conatus, quum in eo ipso scripto hæc etiam Ecclesia Genevensis videri possit accusata, et quidem falsò. Nos vero illius Epistolæ barbære & nimis arroganter scriptæ lectione graviter (sicuti decuit) offensi, ne verbum quidem de hac aut ulla alia Controversia cum homine isto, qui se aperte phreneticum esse proderet commutandum putavimus: Sed additis, quæ Basilea de eodem acceperamus testimonij, et literis ejusdem ad quendam ex nostro Collegio, eodem plane spiritu scriptis, freti, censuimus ipsum magistratum nostrum de hac re tota interpellandum, quum ille præsertim repente exorte apud nos rumore de Serenissimæ Reginæ obitu (falsissimo quidem illo, per Dei gratiam) eo summopere lætatus fuisse, et quiddam etiam (sed de quo
 20 satis constare non potuit) magis sinistre locutus fuisse, aut etiam scripsisse diceretur. Vocatus igitur ille à Magistratu, et sigillatim de istis interrogatus, ita respondit, ut tergiversari quidem illum appareret: sed Magistratus tamen amplius de re tota inquirendum censuerit: illo tamen graviter admonito, ut si adhuc ad aliquod tempus, proficiendi gratia, sibi in hac schola et Ecclesia permanendum putaret, prudentius se gereret, & ne verbum quidem effutiret, quo cujusquam existimatio, nedum Serenissimæ Reginæ Majestas vel levissimæ offenderetur; non minus graves alioqui poenas daturus, quam si in hanc ipsam Rempub. et Ecclesiam capitaliter peccasset. Ille vero testatus sese mox discessurum, nec fortasse in urbem reversurum, vix in suum hospitium redierat,
 30 quum eò processit impudentiæ, ut pro eo quod ipsum potius agere nostro Magistratui de hac lenitate gratias oportuerit, literas in ipso abitu suo miserit Magistratui nostro inscriptas, quibus nihil turpius, maledicentius, contumeliosius scribi à quoquam possit. Hac demum ergo injuria provocatus Senatus, unum ex ordine suo, sed paulo quam oportuit, serius delegit, qui fugientem illum persequeretur, & in Bernensi ditione ubicunque inveniretur, deprehensum statim curaret ipsius hujus reipub. nomine accusatum in carcerem detrudi. Quod facturus etiam erat, si ante fugam à Magistratu vocatus sese judicio stitisset. Ille igitur nusquam, utpote fugam quantum potuit accelerans, deprehensus, sic nobis quidem evasit; sed gravius etiam aliquod fortasse judicium,
 40 quocunque pervenerit, subiturus. Rem autem hanc totam idcirco tibi perscribere visum est, ut et quam malus vir iste sit, omnes istic melius etiam, quam antea intelligant, et qua reverentia et observantia tum ipsam serenissimæ Reginæ Majestatem, tum Anglicarum Ecclesiarum religiosissimos Antistites, ipsam denique Angliam Genevenses prosequantur. Quod ni faciant, non modo omnis Christianæ charitatis obliti; verum etiam omnium hominum maxime ingrati (quod absit) videri & haberi merito possint.

THEODORUS BEZA
dictavi.

The Organist's Lodgings at Magd. Coll. (which are near the water
 50 side & separate from the Coll.) are called by the name of Songe Schoole.

May 4 (Fri.). This Morning I walk'd from Oxford to Whaddon-Hall in Bucks, on purpose to see my Friend, Brown Willis, Esqr.

[c. May 4, 1716.] **K. Willis to H.** (Original, Diaries, 53. 117^a). 'I fear my Servants have not treated y^u as they ought, that made y^u shun the house. Tis

May 5 (Sat.). This Day I walk'd from Mr. Willis's to Blechley two miles from Whaddon, where Mr. Willis met me, & shew'd me his fine new House that he hath built there at a great Expense, & set the Bells wringing for Joy that I was come. Here are 8 fine Bells, cast at Mr. Willis's Expense, & the Church is finely adorned & repair'd also at his charges. It is one of the handsomest Country Churches I have seen. Dr. Wells is Rector, being lately presented to it by Mr. Willis, who first offer'd it to me, but I refused it (tho' 'tis worth three hundred l^{ib}s p. an.) upon account of the Oaths.

May 6 (Sun.). This day I returned to Oxford from Whaddon.

10

[Pp. 208-231 contain notes taken from Jacobus Gutherius de Jure Manium. Paris, MDCXV.]

impossible to make that summer house warm or safe for y^a to lay there, & I dread the thoughts of that proposal. The best room & bedd shall be at y^r service, if y^a please to accept of it here.' [Hearne has added this note at the back:—'Madam (Kath.) Willis's Letter to me, when I was at the Summer-House at Whaddon, where I took [*sic*] because of it's privacy, tho' upon this Letter I went into the House & lay there. Mr. Willis was absent at Blechley, when his Lady (who is an ingenious, virtuous Woman) writ me this Letter. I place it in my Collections (next to two Letters, written by K. Charles the 1st's own Hand), Vol. 53^d.']

May 5, 1716. J. Sotheby to H. (Rawl. 9. 124). [Printed in *Letters from the Bodleian*, ii. 20.]

May 7, 1716. H. to K. Willis (Diaries, 57. 191). 'I take the first opportunity of returning my thanks, in the humblest manner I can, for y^e great care you took about my Health at Whaddon, which is one of the pleasantest places I have ever yet had y^e opportunity of seeing. Tho' upon my first Entrance into the Summer-House I began to be sensible that it was not warm enough for a Lodging Room, yet I was not very apprehensive of y^e Danger, 'till I receiv'd your well penn'd Letter, which I have often read, & I have such a great value for it that I shall preserve it amongst the choicest Writings that I have, and for that reason I have placed it in a Volume of my Collections next to two Letters that were written by K. Charles the First's own Hand, & were lately presented to me.' [N.B. There are no letters of Charles I in vol. 53 where Hearne has placed Mrs. Willis's letter. See Diary, p. 44.] 'I look upon my Journey to Whaddon and Blechley as one of the happy Occurrences of my Life; but it would have been a much greater Satisfaction to me, if you had not been confined by y^e ill State of your Health, the news of w^{ch} made me uneasy.'

May 8, 1716. W. Brome to H. (Rawl. 3. 129). 'By your last letter I perceive that tho' I *was put down*, the reason why I had not my two Copies was, the not paying the Subscription Money. You wrot several times to me, whilst the Book was in the Press, about other business, & it had been an easie matter to have told me that unless I did advance the Money I should have no Books. I am sure it had been more like a friend to have don so, than, after all the Copies were disposed off, to send me such advice. I cannot think your circumstances are so low, that being without *Twelve shill.* for a Month or 2 could have been much prejudice to you. . . . This disappointment has so vext me, that I dare not entertain any hopes of having T. Livius Fo. Jul. . . . for fear of another Mortification. Had the Tables been turned (an expression to be used by one who is not a Gamester), I would not have treated you in such a manner upon any account.

VOL. LVIII.

[Pp. 1-150 comprise drafts of letters from Hearne.]

May 8 (Tu.). Out of Mr. Tho. Rawlinson's Note Book *CCCC*.

He hath got *Vegecius* in Engl. by Caxton in Folio, & printed by him at Westm. xiiii. July, iiii. Yere of K. H. VII.

May 10 (Holy Thursd.). Mr. Ivy of Cht Ch. preached at Cht Ch. this Morning.

May 8, 1716. H. to [J. Sotheby] (Rawl. 39. 87). Found J. S.'s letter of 5th instant, on his return from Buckinghamshire. Glad Ross is approved of by so good a judge. T. L. Foro-Julienensis just finished. J. S. will have his copy next week. 'I am heartily sorry for the Death of honest Mr. John Bagford. He hath not left his Equal behind him. I hope his Collections will be carefully preserved, and that they will be reduced into Method by some judicious Hand. Be pleased to let me know his Age & the Place & manner of his Funeral, & to whom he bequeathed his Collections. I am very glad you are so desirous y^t our Correspondence may be continued.'

May 8, 1716. H. to B. Willis (Draft, Diaries, 58. 144. Original, Willis, 44. 48). Returns thanks for great civilities at Whaddon and Bletchley. Wonderfully pleased with both places; also with B. W.'s excellent collections. Wishes he would reduce them into method. 'I desire y^t you would be pleased to return my thanks to your virtuous & ingenious Lady for her great & successfull Care about my Health. . . . I am afraid she takes it amiss y^t I did not wait upon her myself to thank her for her Kindnesses; but you can do y^t much better than a person y^t hath not been accustomed to addresses of this nature. . . . Honest John Wotton conducted me beyond Winslow, w^{ch} proved of good use in y^e remaining p^t of my Journey.' Spent half an hour at the ruined church of Hogshaw. 'I shed some pious Tears there in lamenting the Sacrilege that some of our Countrymen have been guilty of. God send us more Willis's that may be of service to our poor, distressed & afflicted Church.' Asks B. W. to send the 4to MS. he promised him. Has a copy of T. L. Foro-Julienensis for B. W., but does not know how to send it. Wishes he had an exact draught of the coin of Richard III. The ruins of Tottenhall deserve more time than he could spare. Wants to see Snelshall again. 'I believe the Coyn of Commodus might be accidentally dropt at Brill. But your Papers mention others to have been found there. If so, they will confirm the notion that here was a Roman Garrison, notwithstanding no such be mentioned in y^e old Itineraries. The Miscellaneous Collection I look'd over at your House on Saturday night was made by Mr. John Bagford, the greatest man in his way that I ever yet heard of. . . . I found a Letter upon my Return, in w^{ch} I rec^d the Melancholly News of the Death of this curious Person, w^{ch} happened on Saturday morning last a little before six. He was an innocent, harmless, honest Man, & had a very strange, unaccountable, Genius, & I am fully perswaded that had he had the advantages of a liberal Education, he would have proved a Prodigy in Learning. . . . I conclude this Letter with my earnest Request y^t you would take particular care of your Health. Your Life is a very valuable Life. Observe regular Hours. Get to bed sooner, & do not sit too long at a time at your beloved studies.' [PS.] Wants draught of old pot found in Whaddon Church.

May 11 (Fri.). Mr. Sherwin, the Inferior Beadle of Divinity, was born (as I have it from his own Mouth) in January, 1636.

May 12 (Sat.). Out of a Paper communicated by Mr. Whiteside Keeper of the Asm. Museum:—

July 1. 1699. We the Persons undernamed do certify that on the 27. of May, 1699. (in sinking to lay the Foundation of a Building near y^e Town of Mould in Flintshire, ab^t 3 quarters of a yard deep in hard gravell where no water came) were found 4 Musiles alive & fresh & full of juice.

Witness our hands y^e Day & Year above-written 10

The mark of

Edd. ap ☐ ☐ Rondle.

David Howell.

Peter Williams.

Mr. John Bagford, who died on Saturday Morning last, May 5th, was buried (as I am told) on Tuesday following, May 8th, at y^e Charter House.

He died May 5th, 1716. See my Preface to Roper's Life of Sir Tho. More, F. ix.

There are 3 old Monum^{ts} all of Free-stone in Aldworth Church, Berks, 20 all in the wall of the North Isle, viz. a man at the East End, a man in the middle, and a Man at the West End.

May 11, 1716. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 7). 'I should esteeme it a very singular Favour [if] you would give your self the trouble of comeing over, and spending a weeke or fortnight with me; Whitsun-weeke, I fancy, may bee a leizure time with you. . . . I heare you are removed from the Post you were in, and am sorry you have met wth so hard Vsage.'

May 11, 1716. H. to [T. Rawlinson] (Rawl. 33. 22). Delivered T. R.'s three note-books to his brother. T. L. Foro-Juliensis finished. 'Your Copies are all ready. Two of them are paid for in full, viz. that for Dr. Hale, & that for Mr. Thomas Pestall.' Sends list of subscriptions owing: total, £4 4s. Aluredus Beverlacensis goes on at a great pace. Prints only 48 large, 100 small copies.

May 11, 1716. K. Willis to H. (Original, Diaries, 57. 193^a). 'The Honour you did Whaddon by y^r Visit was greater then any pleasure it cou'd Return you, Tho' the Situation is very Entertaining, w^{ch} I hope will invite y^u to it again. You must pardon all Our Remissness, by Reason you made so short a stay, w^{ch} I was Surpriz'd at Since y^u were with Such Suitable conversations as y^r Bro' Antiquaries. I was concerned y^t you gave y^r self no more Rest & fear'd y^r quick Return to Oxford wou'd be Prejudicial to y^u. I am heartily glad it was not, but must Observe to you that Precipitation is an Error in The Sagacious, w^{ch} wee take all Antiquaries to be. . . . Pray, Sir, Remove my Letter from the place y^u say y^u have put it, & Burn it.'

May 12, 1716. Sir T. Seabright to H. (Rawl. 9. 52). 'I am sorry mine in answer to y^r last came not to y^r hands. It was writ the immediate post after the receipt of y^{rs}, and in it I accepted y^r kind offer of inscribing the Book you were publishing to me. I shall willingly lay hold of any future opportunity of answering y^r request.' [PS.] Will order book to be called for.

¹ On the South Side of the Church, within an Arch is another Man. And within another, And next the last mentioned, is a woman. They are all lying, the first four cross legg'd, in Armour. The last in her gown, in a praying posture. See the Figures in Ashmole, vol. 850. p. 29, 30.

May 13 (Sun.). I read over a small 4^{to} thing of 15 Pages, lent me by Tho. Rawlinson, Esq^r, Itinerarium Regiæ Celsitudinis Cosmi Tertij, Magni Ætruriæ Ducis, ab Equite S. Stephani Simone Ignatio Caballo Ravennate dicatum, Pisis, 1707. A pretty good thing.

10 Out of Mr. Tho. Rawlinson's Note Book S.

Wm Sanderson's Head penes me, of a bright impression. Souse pinxit. W. Faithorne sculp.

Gulielmus Sandersonus ætat. suæ 68. Etsi se nescit quod senescit tamen cupit dissolvi. 1658. This is y^t odd Historian, if he be worthy to be call'd an Historian, who wrote he knew not what, he knew not how, &c.

Penes me, Thomas Stanley, arm. P. Lilly pinxit, Guil. Faithorne sculp.

Penes me, Illustris. Domina, Domina Maria Stuart, Comitissa Portlandiæ Neylandiæque, &c. Ant. Van Dycke pinxit. W. Hollar fecit anno 1650.

20 Joannes Meyssens excud. Antverpiæ.

Penes me, Carolus Scribanus. Sic enim Car. Bernard Chirurg. ascripsit. Figura enim Sculptoris nondum ultimo acceperat manum.

Penes me, L. Annæus Seneca. Pet. Paul. Rubens pinxit. Luc. Vorstermans sculpit.

Penes me, The Portraicture of the R^t Hon^{ble} James, Earle of Derby, Viscount Kinton, L^d Stanley, &c. D. Log. fec.

Penes me, Thomas Sanders de Ireton, Com. Derb., Arm.; nec non Equitum Tribunus. Lemma, Non Bos in Lingua. His Crest was a Bull or Cow. Balth. Flestiers pinxit, D. Loggan sculp: Ex dono nepotis

30 ejus, viri reipublicæ addicti, Anglicè, of Revolution Principles, verius, of none.

May 13, 1716. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 69). 'Bothe y^r Complaisant, Ceremonious lett^{rs} were rec^d here, w^{ch} merit like returns, but I am too much in hast to be a Courtier. . . . You talk very Comical ab^t preserving my M^{rs}'s lett^r. You will much oblige mee in putting it to its proper use of lighting y^r pipe wth it, &c. She knew you was long expected, & as I was not at home, was glad she was accidental for once So civil. The ruined chappell at Hogshaw I have a good Acc^t of, & from Probat of Wills an History of a monum^t or 2 in it. There was not long since the Bell which hung up in it at a farmers house, but he breaking or going off, the Bell was lost.' When H. comes again, will let him have draught of coin, but he can get a better one from Thoresby's Book of Leeds and Speed's History of Great Britain. Dr. Kennett's excellent MS. furnishes much information about monastic matters, which will enable him to improve and reprint his Mitred Abbeys. Has written to Dr. Charlett and Mr. Rawlinson about it. 'Tis now near 12 a clock & Honest D^r. Wotton in hast to goe to Bed.'

¹ There are more than these monum^{ts}. See at the End of my Ed. of Roper's Life of S^r Tho. More, and in one of the following Vols.

Penes me :—

Archbp. Sancroft by Loggan, 1680.

A Picture of our Saviour by Alb. Durer, 1524.

A Picture of Sleidan.

A Picture of Schenckius.

Penes me, Michaelis Serveti viri plus nimis noti (nonnunquam alio nomine insigniti) Syruporum universa ratio. Par. ex off. Sin. Colinaei 1537. 8^{vo}.

Penes Ric. Mead, M.D., in folio, Suidas Græce in cujus fine sic legitur, Anno ab incarnatione MCCCCLXXXVIII. die xv. Nouembris impressum 10
Mediolani, impensa et dexteritate D. Demetrii Chalcondyli, Joannis Bissoli, Benedicti Mangij, Corpensium. Sequitur insigne Typographorum. Lemma, sudavit & Alsit. Miranda Editio.

Penes Ric. Meade, M.D., Sallustius in folio breviori, in membrana impressus Ven. a^o MCCCCLXX typis satis venustis, rotundis. Quin & illuminatur.

Penes me, *Trismegistus*, Lat. per Fecinum. In fine sic, Desideratissimo Christi Ihesu op. max. auspicio vel maxime fretus extremam saneque lepidò huic opusculo manum imposuit spectatissimus ille vir Joannes cognomento Opilionis, primarius civis metropolitane urbis Moguntinae 20
faustissima eorum propagine satus qui divinam ferme calcographiæ artem propitijs fatis invenerunt. Anno virginæ partus 1503. octavo Idus Apriles. Proinde lector vale. Siquidem lecta boni æquique consulueris. Sin minus: efficiat pientissimus indulgentissimusque parens ille Deus è vestigio respiscas. Iterum atque iterum vale humanissime lector.

Impressum & expletum est divinissimum præsens opusculum in nobili urbe Moguntina artis impressoriæ inventrice illuminatriceque prima. Per Joannem Schoeffer anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo tercio. In vigilia palmarum. Sequuntur insignia gentilitia de Schoeffer. NB. Hæc Inscriptio (omnium quas vidi prima) Moguntia, &c. gloriam inventæ artis 30
arrogat.

In fine Bibliorum vetustæ Editionis sic scriptum legitur,

Liber Magistri Johannis Crichei clerici.

Symondi Regis Epilaphium.

I haue taken to me alwayes thes counsyle,

Where as I mighte do lytell good: I dyd neuer harme.

That that I mighte haue w^t peace: I neuer strove for,

Suche as I mighte overcome wth prayers I never seuryd wth threatnynges.

Whereas I mighte remedy secretly: I dyd never chastyse openly. 40

Them that I mighte correcte w^t warnynges

I neuer hurtid w^t brekynges.

Suche as I chastysde openly, I firste aduertyside secretly.

I neu^r chastysyde one, but I forgave fower.

I am sorry because I haue chastysyde,

And am glad because I haue pardoned.

In as moche as I was borne a man.

My flesh beinge here eaten w^t wormes.

Because I haue showde mercy in my lyfe,

I truste to obteyne mercy of godde. 50

May 14 (Mon.). Dr. Charlett hath got exact Copies, written by Mr. John Laughton's own Hand, of (1) *Academia Cantabrigiensis Litteræ ad Hen. VIII. Angliæ Regem, de potestate Pontificis Romani.* (2) *Ejusd. Academia Litteræ ad universos Sanctæ Matris Ecclesiæ filios de ead. Pontificis Romani potestate.* A^o 1534.

Yesterday Mr. Vesey of Magd. Coll. preached in y^e Morning at St. Marie's, & in the Afternoon preached in y^e same Place Mr. Vesey of Lincoln Coll., both very dull, heavy Fellows.

May 15 (Tu.). Arabella Stuart, Daughter to Charles Stuart, Younger
10 Brother of K. James Ist Father. See Wilson's Life of K. J. I., p. 90.

May 16 (Wed.). On Monday last Col. Oxburgh was hang'd at Tyburne for H. Treason, as they call it. He is one of those who hath suffered for his Loyalty to K. James.

May 17 (Th.). In Univ. Coll. Library a 4^{to} MS. in vellam, amongst w^{ch} Hen. Huntingdon de imagine Mundi, very old but imperf.

May 15, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 31). Received two guineas for seven subscriptions. Particulars of payments. The seven books were sent to-day by Badcock's waggon, with two small copies for Dr. Richard Hale and Mr. Thomas Pestall. Has also sent note-book S., and letter for Mr. Anstis. Aluredus moves apace. Thanks for the Itinerarium: was pleased with some things in it.

May 15, 1716. H. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 9. 76). Sends 30s. by Mr. Clements, viz. 12s. for last book, and 18s. for first payment for three copies of Aluredus.

May 16, 1716. H. to B. Willis (Diaries, 58. 157). 'After I had written the inclosed Letter, which I intended to have sent by the Post, I rec^d your's by honest John Wotton. I believe I shall be with you again in a little time. I love the Place. But I must first of all go into Berkshire and Hampshire. Your Lady's Letter is so well written that it is fit for any Cabinet. . . . I cannot by any means approve of your Design of reprinting your View of the Mitred Abbeyes. . . . If you have any Improvements, you may, if you please, print them by themselves; or if you send them to me, 'tis possible I may publish them in a proper place, with my own observations, hereafter. But I forbid you to reprint any thing that is in Leland, unless it be by way of Quotation.' Would rather have draught of coin of Richard III from B. W.'s collection than from any printed author. Wishes John Wotton had brought the promised MS. Sends copy of T. L. Foro-Julienensis. 'It is of the small Paper & of ordinary binding, because you reprimanded me formerly for sending you Books that were in a better or richer Condition. I am much concerned to find by your Letter . . . y^t you still keep such irregular Hours. You go the direct way to shorten a very valuable Life. Sitting up late was the only Inconvenience I met with at Whaddon.' [PS.] 'My service to your pretty little son, the designed antiquary.'

May 17, 1716. Bp. of Ely to H. (Rawl. 5. 70). Thanks for letter and three books. Wishes to subscribe for Aluredus 'and for every thing else you take care of.'

May 17, 1716. H. to K. Willis (Diaries, 58. 160). 'Last Night, after I had delivered my Letters for Mr. Willis, I rec^d a very excellent one from

Ad instructionem multorum quibus deest copia librorum hic libellus edatur, nomenque ei imago mundi indatur, eo quod dispositio totius orbis in eo quasi in speculo conspiciatur, in quo etiam nostræ amicitiae pignus posteris relinquitur. Nichil autem in eo pono, nisi q^d majorum commendat tradicio. Incipit liber qui vocatur Ymago Mundi. Mundus dicitur quasi, &c.

May 18 (Fri.). The best Gloves bought for an Half penny a Pair in the time of Hen. III. See pag. 1. of a 4^{to} MS. in Univ. Coll. Library abt the Ch. of Chichester.

Ib. p. 202, è Statutis Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Cicestrensis :—

10

De libris ecclesiæ.

Haec est consuetudo antiqua & approbata & anno ab incarnatione Domini m^o.cc^o.xxvi^o. in presentia Symonis, Decani, Magistri Willelmi de Leukenore, Cantoris, Thomæ de Lichefelde, Cancellarij, Willelmi Durandi, Archidiaconi, Magistri Willelmi de Kaynesham, Ric. de Manpudre, Roberti de Amberle, Nicholai Crassi, Johannis de Neketon, Godefridi de Wescham, canonicorum, innovata, videlicet quod cum aliquis canonicus residens voluerit accipere libros de ecclesia liceat illi quotquot voluerit excepta multitudo effrenata & retineat penes se quamdiu fuerit in civitate. Cum vero à civitate recesserit restituet libros ecclesiæ. Si vero penes se retinere voluerit fiat hec per licenciam Decani. Ita tamen quod pro libris relinquat ecclesiæ memoriale competens & æquivalens.

In pag. 6 of that Book, in a Hand of Hen. 3^{ds} time, Argumenta ex exemplis ducta pro conservando jure ædificandi domos in & supra muros urbis Cicestrensis, &c.

Cum paucissimæ sint in orbe civitates quæ simul habeant muros & fossata præsertim fossata latitudinis sexaginta pedum, quæ non habent multa castra & castella, mirum est quod supra commemorata inquirantur in civitate Cycestriæ pauperrima, quæ nunquam contra hostes se deffendere potuit usque ad hæc tempora. Præsertim cum in hac parte nec lege vel statuto nec communi aliarum civitatum observantia seu consuetudine muniatur. Ecce enim civitas Romana quæ inter ceteras principatum tenuit muros habet non fossata. Terra vero intra murum et extra optinent religiosi & alij clerici & laici per circuitum & turres supra murum & domos adherentes muro. Simile invenitur in civitate regia Francorum Parisius & in alijs civitatibus &

you, which deserves a much better Place than you are pleased to allow it. The Civilities I rec^d at Whaddon were much more considerable than ought to have been shew'd. I came on purpose to visit a good and virtuous Family, and expected no other Entertainment than what was proper for a Person bred up, as it were, in a Cloyster. . . . Your Observation about Precipitation's being an Error is very true and wise. But there was nothing of Precipitation in my quick Return. 'Twas what I had deliberately resolved upon, because I was unwilling to create any Trouble or Uneasiness, which I was too sensible one so little used to Ceremony and Address as I am must give by any long stay. . . . I am very glad to hear that since my Return you are so well recovered as to be able to venture out.'

municipiis per diversa mundi climata. Et ut de locis loquimur magis notis ecce ecclesia Wintoniensis in ambitu muri civitatis sua utitur porcione qua clauditur ejus atrium, scilicet monachorum, & atrium ubi sunt domus episcopales. In atrio vero monachorum aula magna hospitum & cameræ & alia ædificia muro hærent civitatis eorum stillicidijs in pluribus locis per medium muri in terram extra murum stillantibus. Nec aliquid est fossatum extra murum quo clauditur atrium episcopi & monachorum. Et licet fossata appareant circa locum ubi situm fuit castrum Cycestræ et extra muros vicinos, in porcione tamen ecclesiæ
 10 nunquam fuit aliud fossatum quam cursus Louente. Item ecclesia Sanctæ Fritheswithæ Oxon. habet usum muri & terram intra et extra murum, & portam in ipso muro. Nec sunt ex parte illa alia fossata quam cursus aquæ quæ dicitur Chereuull. Atrium similiter fratrum minorum extenditur & intra murum et extra absque omni fossato. Similiter monasterium Sancti Petri & Prioratus Sancti Oswaldi Glocestriæ suas habent in muro porciones & portam in medio. Ecclesia item Sanctæ Keneburgæ virginis situm suum habet in medio muri Glocestriæ. Nec circa murum sunt fossata nisi ex parte castelli, & dicitur quod idem princeps fundator extitit murorum Glocestriæ & Cycestræ. Et cum innumerabiles sint civitates
 20 habentes domos hærentes muris & turres supra murum quas optinent personæ privatæ non apparet ratio quare ecclesia Cycestræ in porcione sua non debeat habere consimilia. Pauperes burgenses Cycestr' habent domos hærentes muro in alijs quartis civitatis. Nunquid ecclesia erit illis inferior in sua quarta propria? Nunquid ecclesia Cycestr' vilior erit Haab meretrice quæ ut legitur in Sacra Scriptura habuit domum hærentem muro civitatis Jericho?

In the same MS. p. 193, in a Hand of the time, Forma recipiendi Robertum archiepiscopum in sua visitatione ecclesiæ Cicestr', 2º Id. Decemb. aº Domini 1299.

30 Memorandum quod secundo Idus Decembris anno Domini mº.cco. nonagesimo nono, venerabilis pater Robertus, Cant' archiepiscopus, venit ad civitatem Cicestr' ad visitationis officium exercendum. Cui primo extra civitatem in equis decanus & canonici qui præsentés fuerant occurrerunt, eoque salutato celeriter ad ecclesiam redeuntes unacum ipsius loci episcopo ac toto choro, ipso videlicet episcopo pontificalibus induto & decano cum capa chori, alijs omnibus in habitu consueto præter sacerdotes, diaconum & subdiaconum, duos libros evangeliorum deferentes & unum clericum crucem deferentem, alium cum aqua benedicta & duos cum thuribulis alios vero duos cum cereis, qui more pro-
 40 cessionali fuerunt induti. Hij omnes processionaliter ordinati, in porta orientali cimiterij dominum archiepiscopum receperunt. Episcopus vero & Decanus acceptis thuribulis eum incensarunt. Deinde duos libros evangeliorum ei ad osculum porrexerunt & recepta de manu ejus aqua benedicta eum in ecclesiam duxerunt, processione cum cantico præeunte. Quo ducto coram magno altari prostravit se in oracione aliquamdiu. Deinde episcopus oracionem quandam dixit super eum. Mox eo erecto, magno altari deosculato, vertit se ad populum benedictionem fundendo. Quo facto, ingressus est capitulum, & sedens præmisso themate proposuit
 50 verbum dei. Thema autem fuit tale, Missus es ut visites Judæam & Jerusalem, 1 Esdræ vii. c. Finito vero sermone omnibus alijs exclusis

à capitulo, exceptis suis familiaribus clericis & episcopo, decano, canonicis & vicarijs, præcepit legi certificatorium super mandato visitacionis. Deinde fecit recitari constitutionem quandam novam Bonifacij VIII. quæ incipit, *Quia plerique*, in ti. de officio ordinand. li. vi. Qua perlecta fecit legi cedulam quandam continentem, quod monuit omnes & singulos, ut super defectibus quos noverint in personis vel in officijs seu in rebus quibuscunque ad ecclesiam pertinentibus meram & liberam patefaciant veritatem sub pœna excommunicationis, quam in scriptis privilegiavit. Deinde cum solo episcopo secessit in thesaurarium, & eum singillatim & secreto super multis & varijs articulis examinavit.

10

May 19 (Sat.). Dr. Astry, Treasurer of the Cathedral Ch. of St. Paul, Rector of St. Martin's, Ludgate, & Chaplain to John, L^d Bp of Lond., hath published a Sermon preached before the L^d Mayor & Court of Aldermen in the s^d Cathedral Ch., April 22^d, 1716. Upon 1 Cor. iv. 7. Lond. 1716. 8^{vo}.

May 20 (Whitsunday). Mr. Dingley of Corpus preached this Morning at St. Marie's. In the Afternoon Mr. Godfrey of St. John's.

May 21 (Mon.). This Morning a Poor honest Souldier was shot to death in Gloucester Green, Oxon. (being one of those Souldiers quartered upon us) for deserting. He was a Serjeant Formerly.

20

This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Harrison, Chaplain of X^t Church.

Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's hath got by him several Antiquities found in Somersetshire, viz. (1) A cruise Lamp, but broken. (2) A broken Figure of a Lyon, of red Clay, but indifferently done. (3) Pillars of Brass. (4) Juno, of Brass. (5) Two Earthen Things, which are hollow, & I believe might have been for some Funeral.

May 19, 1716. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 56). If his cousin Stephens is in Oxford, he will pay second payment for Livius for J. A., Dr. Corbet, Mr. Tooke, and Mr. Harbin. If not, will find some other method. Has been so busy about Assizes of Cornwall that he has not had time to write to friends. 'But in a short time I intend to answer y^r letters at large. If I can effect what I design about y^e Legacy, tis (if I remember aright) about 150^{ti} given to publish any thing among Mr. Petits Mss.'

May 19, 1716. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 4). Was in the country when H.'s letter of the 15th came, or would have acknowledged kind present of books. Would have sent a note concerning Livius in Gesner's Bibliotheca, but did not expect publication so soon. Thanks for putting him down for two large copies of Aluredus Beverlacensis: one is for himself, the other for Mr. Slater. Will arrange with Mr. Clements about payment. Hopes H.'s next advertisement will be of Camden's Elizabetha. Approves of his adding the Annals of James I, 'because, being in English, they will hinder y^e Dutch Printers from interloping upon you.' Asks H. to look at MS. 366 in Balliol College Library and send him an account of it. Has lately seen Mr. Murray. 'His Hollingshead is far short of mine.' Heartily sorry for death of Mr. Bagford. Will try to get his papers, 'tho' I beleive he left 'em very confusd, & nothing ready for y^e Presse.' Thanks for commendation in preface to T. L. Foro-Julienis.

May 19, 1716. J. Sotheby to H. (Rawl. 9. 125). [Printed in *Letters from the Bodleian*, ii. 21.]

Mr. Henry Clements, Bookseller, aged 70, a^o 17 $\frac{1}{6}$. Feb. 2^d. So he is now in the 71st Year of his age.

May 22 (Tu.). This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Rogers of Corpus X^{ti} College.

May 23 (Wed.). Out of Mr. Tho. Rawlinson's Note Book *B*.

Hans Sibbald Beem (nescio an recte nomen describo) Incisor Tabularum seu Iconum fuit anno 1540. &c. Insigne sic ISB non (sine) summa voluptate figuræ ejus sunt visendæ. Ego plurima certe ex visu perfundor.

10 In Bal. Coll. Librar. num. 366. K. 6. Victorini Commentarius super quasdam Orat. Ciceronis.

Baleus de Script. Cent. ii. n. LXIII. Alphredus Beverlacensis, sacerdotalis ordinis homo, & sui in eadem urbe collegij thesaurarius, omnem operam literis hauriendis Cantabrigiæ (ut fertur) sub non indignis præceptoribus olim impendit. Utraque enim literatura, divina scilicet & humana, non infeliciter exercitatus, ex discipulo cœpit esse magister, & ex clerico insignis doctor. Quum vero in patriam Eboracensem esset post studia longa reversus, multi eruditionis & doctrinæ gratia ad illum confuebant. Habebatur nanque [*sic*] per eos dies, philosophus, historicus, 20 ac theologus præclarus. Quale autem fuerit ejus ingenium, Latini sermonis eloquium, aut in rebus varijs judicium, scripta ipsa quæ edidit, præclare decernunt: præcipue historiæ, quas plures & ordinatas composuit. Ab officio, quod illi à suis collegiatis impositum fuit, Thesaurarij cognomen accepit: quod neque mors illi abstulit, sed apud aliquot scriptores immotum hucusque manet. De varijs eventibus, continuaque regum successione ab origine Brytannorum usque ad suam ætatem opus contexuit, quod vocabat

Deflorationes Galfridi, Lib. 5. Brytannia major, quæ nunc Anglia.

De gestis regum Angliæ, Lib. 1. Finito regno Brytonum Brytanniæ.

30 *De gestis regum Brytanniæ, Lib. 1.* Aggessum sum laborem, itaque mihi.

Historiam ampliorem, Lib. 1. In diebus silentij nostri, occur.

Vitam D. Joannis archiepiscopi, Lib. 1.

Et alia quædam. Claruit Alphredus anno à nostræ salutis origine per Redemptorem natum 1136, sub Anglorum rege Stephano. Quo etiam anno Annales finiebat: ac Beverlaci tandem, post aliquot annos sepulturam accepit.

On Monday last, May 21st, died old Mr. Thomas Kimber, a very honest, sensible Roman Catholick of Hallywell, Oxon. in the 89th year 40 of his age, and he was buried in Hallywell this Evening.

In the Church of Malverne, Worcest. was lately dug a Store Chest with a flat stone on it, on w^{ch} was inscrib'd round the Edges the Name of Walcherus, who was Prior of Malverne soon after y^e Conquest.

May 22, 1716. J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 114). Received six copies of T. L. Foro-Julienensis, for which he sends 48s., together with 24s. for six copies of Aluredus Beverlacensis. Wishes H. hearty success in his commendable labours and studies.

May 24 (Th.). This Day Mr. Whiteside shew'd me a vellam (or rather Parchmt) Pocket Book, in 12^o. It belongs to the Muséum Ashm. The Cumpace is printed in it several times. It is of a very old Print. I believe it is one of the first Things ever printed. If so (as it seems to be to me), it will prove that such things were some of the first Things ever printed. There is also a Kalendar, ^{wh} is likewise printed. It hath Figures of the Signs & Saints done in Wood. But the Letters are so badly printed that it is hard in some places to make them out. There is a chart (in vellam) or rather Parchmt folded up of the sea Coasts at the Beginning. But this is done with a Pen. This seems to be the Book Mr. Bagford tells us of in his Letter in the first Vol. of Leland's Coll. p. lxxx. He mentions it as printed by Winken de Word, an. 1520. He makes the Chart also to be printed. Indeed upon a nicer view I find & conclude that the Figures or Divisions for the Coasts are printed, & that the names are written in since, the Cutter in wood being not able to express them so well.

I find that besides that Chart there is also a Chart of the Sea Coasts printed with the Book on the same Page. The Names are also printed. There are also printed Figures of some Towns; & these Figures are much better done than the Names are printed. 20

Pitseus de illustribus Angliæ Scriptoribus, pag. 204.

De Alfredo Beverlaceo.

Alfredus in septentrionalibus Angliæ regionibus natus & educatus, sacerdos fuit sæcularis, & Ecclesiæ Beverlacensis Canonicus & Thesaurarius. Vir in sacris & profanis litteris apprime doctus, utpote qui Cantabrigiæ fertur multo tempore omnibus artibus liberalibus, Philosophicis & Theologicis scientijs non inutilem operam impendisse. Qua multiplici supellectile litteraria coacervata, ad suos reversus magnificabat, multique ad eum confluebant, & ejus consuetudine plurimum delectabantur. Nam & judicium solidum, & facundiam habuit elegantem. Ab officio quod in 30 ecclesia sua gessit, Thesaurarij cognomen vivus & post mortem semper retinuit. Sed quod ad rem nostram attinet, ingenium & doctrinam opera, quæ post se scripta reliquit, satis declarant de Regum rebus gestis & continua successionis serie à Brito usque ad suam ætatem scripsit

Deflorationes Galfredi, libros quinque. Britannia major, quæ nunc Anglia.

De gestis Regum Britannia, Librum unum. Aggressus sum laborem. Itaque mihi.

De gestis regum Angliæ, Librum unum. Finito regno Britonum, Britan. 40

Historiam ampliorem, Librum unum. In diebus silentij nostri occur.

De vita & rebus gestis S. Joannis Beverlacensis, Eboracensis Archiepiscopi & Confessoris, Librum unum.

May 24, 1716. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 3). £1 4s. owing on his last letter. Subscribes for eight more copies of Aluredus Beverlacensis for himself and Thomas Palmer, Esq., M.P. for Bridgewater, for which first payment amounts to £2. Money will be paid by Mr. Clements.

Beverlaci tandem rebus humanis exemptus, & Christianæ sepulturæ traditus est, circa annum humanæ redemptionis 1136, sub inquieto Stephani in Anglia regno.

This Day I gave to the Ashmolean Muséum a Copy (neatly bound) of my Ed. of *Acta Apostolorum* in Capital Letters, as also a Copy (neatly bound) in small Paper of Mr. Dodwell's *Diss. de Parma Equestri*.

May 25 (Fri.). On Sunday May 13th, 1716. (being this Year) one George Ward (commonly called for his loose way of Living Jolly Ward), A.M. & Fellow of University College, & a Tutor of the House, & in
 10 Priests Orders, was found with a common strumpet in his Chamber of the College, in the time of Evening Service in the Afternoon. Which strumpet lives in Oxford, & is very notorious. She was with this Ward two or three Hours, & was convey'd to him by an elderly woman that he had employed. The same Strumpet hath been often with one Fiddes, A.M. & Fellow of All Souls, as also with our debauched & irreligious (for so he is) Professor of Astronomy, Dr. John Keil. Ward went out of Town the next day, the matter being divulged & brought before the Master of Univ. Coll., Dr. Charlett, at that time Pro-vice-chancellor. And Fiddes
 20 is likewise out of Town. But Ward being a Favourite of the Master's, nothing is done against him, tho' he ought to be expelled both the College & University. Nor is the Strumpet punished, but permitted to go away; only the old woman that conveyed her hath been corrected a little in Bridewell. I put these things down, not that I think the

May 25, 1716. E. Burton to H. (Rawl. 3. 163). 'I have lain in this place [i.e. Bristol] expecting a wind, this week, and probably may wait another. In this uncertainty, I take the freedom to write to you about some things I forgot at Oxford to tell you. If, S^r, you have printed Alfred of Beverley's annals, I desire you to send Rance to M^r. Rogers of Oriell with my copy, to whom I have wrote to pay y^u the remainder of the money, and subscribe for your next undertaking, if you be pleas'd to give me leave. If you print Roper's life of S^r Thomas More (as you have my free will so to do), I desire you would take notice of B^p Burnet's saying that it is printed, as you will find in his Confutation of Sanders in the Appendix to the first Vol. of the History of the Reformation, and of what another Gentleman says in the Appendix to the 3^d Vol. of the same History, which last passage will shew you whether the MS. in your hands is correct. If, S^r, you would please to consult the other Writers of S^r Thomas's life, and add what is left out by Roper, you would make it the completest life of that great man that has ever appear'd in print. . . . Since I am talking of B^p Burnet, there is another such mistake in his life of B^p Bedel, where in the Appendix he puts down a letter of S^r Henry Wotton's concerning P. Paul, the Venetian. This also, he says, has not been printed in his Remains, but this is a gross mistake, for in the 3^d Edition of those Remains this letter is printed, with great variations from B^p Burnet, and which in my opinion is the truest, besides, it was printed almost twenty years before B^p Burnet's.' [PS.] 'As I had just finish'd this letter the agreeable news of a ship going off surpriz'd me. I wish I had an opportunity of doing [you] any service in Ireland (for which place I sail this night at half hour after nine) to show how readily you might command me.'

May 25, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 24). Hearty thanks for note-book B., received from Mr. Pleydell, of Abingdon, with £3 17s. 3d.

University ought to be reflected on upon this Account, but only some particular Men who encourage Idleness & Debauchery & the greatest wickedness, this Ward being a vile Fellow, & the very same man that hath most scandalously debauched the present Young Lord Brooke, with whom he often is both in Town & Country, & they enjoy their Whores (as I am well informed) in common.

May 27 (Sun.). Mr. Edmunds of New Coll. preached to day at New Coll. & in the Afternoon Mr. Parry of Oriel preached at St. Marie's.

May 28 (Mon.). Mr. John Murray, a curious Gent. of London, being in Oxford on Saturday last, told me that he had got a MS. Description of London, written in English, and y^t it is a thing of good note. There is no Author's Name to it.

This day being the Birth Day of George, Duke of Brunswick, commonly called K. George, the Bells were rung by the Party in Oxford, & in the Afternoon Col. Handasyde's Regiment of foot Souldiers marched round the Town. The Publick Library door was shut, contrary both to Statute & Custom, I suppose by Dr. Hudson's Direction, or at least his Servitour Bowles took upon it [*sic*] to do it himself.

May 29 (Tu.). This being the Restoration Day of K. Ch. II^d, there were great Rejoycings in Oxford, tho' nothing equal to what was last 20 Year.

May 30 (Wed.). The Oxford Term begins to day. The Latin Sermon was preached on Monday (yesterday being the Thanksgiving Day) by Mr. John Gibson of Queen's College. Mr. Murray above mentioned (sub May 28.) told me that he had got a MS. Itinerary of England, done according to the Counties, & written, as he guesses, about the time of K. Henry VIII.

enclosed. Particulars of payments. Has sent, by Bartlett's waggon, four large copies of Livius for Mr. Markham, Dr. Dwight, Mr. Huntsman, and T. R. Has enclosed in note-book, returned at same time, receipts for Mr. Pestall, Mr. Green, Mr. Palmer, and Mr. Jones, for payments for Aluredus. 'This Work of Aluredus is a most excellent Book. The Author was Master of a good Style, much better than many of his Successors.'

May 26, 1716. H. Clements to H. (Rawl. 3. 5*). Mr. Bridges yesterday left £3 4s. with him, which will be transmitted on H.'s demand.

May 26, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 23. 33). Sent yesterday four large copies of Livius, with receipt for £3 18s. 3d. Since then, Mr. Murray has delivered T. R.'s letter of the 19th. Has put him down for 12 large, 6 small, copies of Aluredus. 'I am much obliged to Mr. Peters for his Present of excellent Tobacco. I met with it upon my Return from the Ruins of Godstowe, where I often refresh my self, & think upon your self & the excellent Dr. Mead, & his Brother, & other Friends.'

May 30, 1716. M. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 5. 103). Clarendon and Ross arrived safely. Mr. Thoresby never had, or saw, any other urns than those accounted for in his Leeds Antiquities. 'Y^a are already acquainted wth an ungratefull imbargo and p^esent suspension that I labour under. Soone after y^r Act, the Maudlen Drake returns for Durham; yet notwithstanding presēt difficulties, if Henr. 5th be ready agst that time, & if he can briug it mee,

Newnham Lock was repaired by the present L^d Harcourt, then Sir Simon Harcourt, which cost him five or six hundred Pounds.

The MS. in Ball. Coll. mentioned above, is intituled by a late Hand in the MS. *Victorinus super Tull. Cic. Orationes Comment.* It stands K. 6. There is 110. put at the Beginning.

It begins, Petijsti à me sæpius, Victorine pater, ut nonnullas orationes Ciceronis ita exponam, &c. This only contains his commentary upon that pro Q. Ligario & 'tis withall imperfect, ending with these words, ut hic nobilitatis honorem splendor nobili (*tatem tam, tatem tam* being the
10 Dog part of the following pag. w^{ch} is wanting, as is also all the rest). So this cannot be the MS. referr'd to by Leland, & mentioned also in Mr. Bridges's Letter. It is writ in vellam, much ab^t the time of the taking of Constantinople, the hand is something older than the MSS. in the white hand of the Classicks.

May 31 (Th.). Ministri Præfecti, qui populo oleum dividebant, caputatores vocabantur. Nam capitulis, quod erant vasa utrinque ansata, illud Distribuebant. Pancirolli in Not. Imp. f. 119. b. 2.

June 1 (Fri.). Arthur Wilson in his Preface pretends to wonderfull Exactness & Care in his pretended Life of K. James 1st. He brags of
20 30 years Consideration before he composed it. A Design to set up the Lady Arabella (a Branch sprung from the same Stem as K. James by another Line) for Queen, Wilson's Life of K. James I. p. 4. Archb^p Bancroft of a severe sower Temper, not like Whitegift, his Predecessor, ib. p. 8, 53.

Guy Faux had a watch in his Pocket when they discovered him in the Parliam^t House Cellar. Watches were not common at that time. Ib. p. 31. Wilson had discourse with Weston, an old Jesuit, active in the Powder Plot, ib. p. 32.

K. James y^e 1st gave the L^d Montegle, the first Discoverer of y^e
30 Powder Plot, & to his Heirs for ever, 200 l^{ib}s. per an. in Fee-Farm Rents,

and pay y^a for it, so just is the veneration that I owe to y^r Great worth, that wth all thankfulness it shall be r^{cd}.

May 30, 1716. T. Wagstaffe to H. (Rawl. 11. 11). [First part printed in *Letters from the Bodleian*, ii. 25.] 'The D. of Marlborough has had a 2^d fit of the Apoplexy, of which (according to report) he is dead.' Mr. Innys's service.

May 30, 1716. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 66). Encloses seal dug up near Tickford Priory, of which he wants explanation. H. says nothing about cost of engraving the 61 coats of arms he wrote about. 'I w^d feign convince you ab^t reprinting my Mitred Abbats, which I w^d not doe altogether as done already. Y^r objections are all very easily answerd, & no one will take any thing ill at y^r hands. Besides, to gratifye you I will willingly reprint a sheet of corrections which you may present to every one of y^r Subscribers, who can be no ways dis-advantaged by it. . . . But I know, Dear Antiq., if you have not a mind to be persuaded, you will not.'

May 31, 1716. H. to B. Willis (Diaries, 58. 179). 'Neither myself, nor my Subscribers consent to the reprinting of anything in Leland. I have no time to throw away about the inclosed [seal].'

500 li^{bs}. per an. besides, during his Life, as a Reward for this good service, ib. p. 32.

A Rumour spread y^t y^e King was stabbed at Okingham, 20 miles from Lond. a^o 1605. where he was hunting, with a poyson'd Knife. But false, ib. p. 32.

The following Things communicated to me by Mr. Rogers of Corpus, & delivered by Mr. Porter of the same College.

In the East End of the . . . of the Ch. of Walpole (in Com. . .) on a . . . stone,
. . . hic jacet Will', filius constabularij de Wisbech . . . an. domini 10 millesimo ducentesimo.

On a large table monument,

. . . Rochfort et domina Matilda, uxor ejus . . . anno domini millesimo trecentesimo sexagesimo nono.

At the Entrance of the Chancell,

Of your cherite p^y for the sowle of S^r John Whetom, sumtyme psone of Walpole & of Levryngton, whyche decesyed the xxiii day of June the yere of our Lord mxxvii o whose sowle Jhs have mcy.

Round the bottom 20
a^o domini mccccxxii.

Ab^t the ch. they frequently find these arms, A spread Eagle or in a field Gules.

June 2 (Sat.). On Thursday night last came to Oxford Mr. Michael Mattaire, on purpose to settle a Gentleman Commoner, for his Friend, at Christ-Church. Next day Dr. Charlett sent for me to dine with this Mr. Mattaire at his Lodgings in Univ. Coll., saying that nobody else should be there. I sent word I was engaged. Last Night Mr. Mattaire was at my chamber. He mentioned this to me. He said Dr. Charlett said when he sent for me that 'twould be very difficult to get me thither. 30 Mr. Mattaire then desired him to make use of his Name. He did so, by a servant. Yet notwithstanding, I would not go. Indeed, I told Mr. Mattaire that Dr. Charlett had done me a very great Injury, & y^t therefore

June 2, 1716. G. Harbin to H. (Rawl. 7. 10). Has received T. Livius from Mr. Hawes. Asks H. to send copies for the Bishop of Bath and Wells and Lord Foley to Mr. Stokoe, a bookseller, near Spring Garden, over against the Mews at Charing Cross. Please enter their lordships and G. H. as subscribers to Aluredus. Hopes H. will not forget, among old writers, Marianus Scotus, of which there is an excellent copy in Bodley. Nothing of his relating to England is printed, except what Florence of Worcester has done. Observations on T. L. Foro-Juliensis. Asks H. to consult certain MSS. in Bodley and to let him know whether they are worth transcribing; if so, to get them done.

June 2, 1716. S. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 87). Hearty thanks for acceptable present of seven copies of T. L. Foro-Juliensis. 'My Broth^r & I intend by y^e first Opportunity to send You ten Guineas as an Acknowledgment of your Kindness. Be pleas'd to secure for Me Alfred of Beverly of y^e large Paper.'

June 3, 1716. H. to J. Murray (Rawl. 112. 71). 'I thank you for the great Trouble you gave your self upon my account at Oxford. I look upon your Conversation as a very great Happiness. . . I have preserved your Note about Hoccleve in one of my Books. [See Diary, p. 241.] I long to see the

I did not much desire his Acquaintance. This Mr. Mattaire added that he was to dine to morrow with Dr. Baron, our Vice-chancellor, who hath likewise done me a very great Injury. He told me that he had told this to the Vice-chancellor, & acquainted him that the Proceedings against me were resented very highly on all hands, both by Non-Jurors, Tors & Whiggs. The Vice-chancellor told him that he and the rest of them that joyned together against me had done nothing but what they could justify. Ay, & so they will say in the most wicked act that they can do, tho' these Acts against me are some of the blackest kind too, they having
 10 taken away my Livelyhood, & endeavoured to ruin me. But I bear all this very patiently.

The said Mr. Mattaire is M.A. & was formerly Student of Christ-Church & second Master of Westminster School. He was turned out of the Schools purely out of Malice, to make way for Mr. Rob. Friend, now D. Div. & Head Master. Mr. Mattaire is now a Non-Juror. He is married & is a good Scholar in Greek & Latin, but of no great Judgment. He was a Favourite of Dr. Busby's when he was a Westminster Scholar. He hath written several Books, particularly Vitæ Stephanorum (wch had been first done by Almeloveen), de Græcis Dialectis, two or three things
 20 against Whiston, &c. and hath published the Corpus Poëtarum Latinorum, fol. & several of the Prose Latin Classicks in 12^o, but all his Editions of the Classicks are very faulty, & not much valued by learned men. He hath also published a Greek Testam^t in 12^o not much esteem'd neither.

However, he is a very honest man so far as he hath resolved not to comply with any thing in the Governm^t that goes against his conscience, & he is to be valued for his Skill in the two Languages before mentioned.

June 3 (Sun.). Mr. Trapp of Wadham Coll. preached at St. Marie's this morning, & in the afternoon Mr. Stephens of Magd. Coll.

Codex ille quem commemorat Vossius (de Hist. Lat. p. 365. Ed. 1627.)
 30 Ivonis Carnotensis *de gestis quorundam regum Assyriorum*, &c. exstat impressus apud Freheri *corpus Historiæ Franciæ*, &c., Hanoviæ, 1613. fol. p. 1. Quod tamen ignorabat Vossius, qui proinde codicis MS. tantummodo mentionem facit.

In pag. 2 dicti libri: *Circa hos præterea dies natum est regnum Argivorum, ubi primus regnavit Inachus, cujus fuisse filia Jo. perhibetur, uxor Osyris. Quæ ut magna Dea est in Ægypto culta, eo quod ibi juste regnaverit, & homines ibidem literis informaverit. Qua de caussa Apis rex Argivorum Serapis fuerit appellatus, ibid. p. 2.*

June 4 (Mon.). Out of a Letter dated May 23. 1716. from White-
 40 Waltham:

The Gent. that hath lately purchased Shottesbrook & Waltham Estate, late Mr. Cherry's, was there last week. He has a good Character. They say he will renew & new build most part of the great House next Summer. He

MS. it self, particularly the Picture of Chaucer. I often think upon your MS. Description of London & your MS. Itinerary. . . . As far as I see at present, my next Book will be in a good measure English. One of them might be inserted there, if not too large.' Humble service to Mr. Cleave and his son-in-law.

gave the ringers a Guinea. His Name, they say, is Cittern or Citter. He has bought the whole in White Waltham & Shottesbrooke.

Character of Sir Edw. Cook in Wilson's Life of K. James I. 96, 97.

June 5 (Tu.). I read at Heddington to-day a small octavo Pamphlett (it having been put into my hands, to peruse, at Oxford) intituled, *A Letter from an Officer in the King's Army after it had march'd Northward from Aberdeen, to his friend at London. February, 1716.* If it be genuine, as I am told it is, it seems plain from thence that the present Regent of France is an Enemy to the King. For it says *that from the time the Duke of Mar set up the King's Standard to this Day* (the Day when y^e 10 Letter was written is not added) *we never receiv'd from abroad the least Supply of Arms or Ammunition of any Kind: tho' it was notorious in it self, and well known both to Friends and Enemies, that this was what from the Beginning we mainly wanted, and as such it was insisted upon by the Duke of Mar in all the Letters he writ, and by all the Messengers he sent to the other side.* Yet the Author of this Letter insinuates that it lay wholly on the English that there was a neglect, as if they were unwilling that the Scots should be the Instruments of the Restauration.

There are many remarkable Things in the Paper. He concludes with these words: *I have only to add, that tho' it hath pleas'd God to permit that 20 this Attempt, tho' never so just, to have been without Success, we have still reap'd by it one great advantage, which is, that we have seen with our Eyes, and personally known our Lawful Sovereign; and to our unspeakable Satisfaction discover'd in him all the great and good Qualities that are necessary for making a People every way happy. The time may, and I hope will yet come, when God in his Mercy will open the Eyes, and turn the Hearts, of these Nations to a Sense of their Duty, and not permit so accomplish'd a Prince to be always unfortunate. But however it shall please Providence to dispose of him, this I can assure you, and you may rely upon it, that as his Right is indefeasible, he is firmly resolv'd, by the Help of 30 Almighty God, to assert it whenever he finds a fit opportunity, and never to depart from it but with his Life.* He observes that things were represented to be in a very good condition, tho' quite otherwise, before the King's

[c. June 5, 1716.] J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 5). Much obliged for letters of 27th and 31st, and for trouble taken about MS. of Victorinus. Has not had time to examine editions of Tully, but believes the commentary on the 'Orationes pro Q. Ligario' is published. Mr. Bateman is of opinion that H. should not print more than 150 copies of Camden's Elizabetha. 'But I think y^t a Book of that generall Esteem may bear a Larger Impression, but y^t y^e Copies in y^e Large Paper sh^d be confin'd to 40 or 50, at y^e most, & no more than w^t are subscribd for. . . . I saw Chaucers Picture, w^{ch} M^r. Murray mentions to be in his Custody, but as to Hollinghead & his Castrations, I find he understands very little abo^t 'em. I may some time or other inform you further, having in my possession y^e most perfect Impression I ever saw, & convince you of a great Mistake comitted by B^p Nicholson in relation to that History.' Nothing can be done about Mr. Bagford's papers, there being a contest at law amongst the relations. Mr. Sclater wishes to subscribe for four more copies, two large and two small, of Aluredus. [Note by Hearne:—'Recd June 6th, 1716.']

Landing in Scotland, on purpose to keep up the Spirits of his Friends. He notes that the King had come much sooner, had he not been advised to delay, & had he not withall been hindered by many Accidents. He says withall that he had resolved to have landed in Scotland even in his sister's Life time, had she continued alive much longer, he being not satisfied with what was said to him from England, by w^{ch} one would gather that she either was not his Friend, or, w^{ch} I rather believe, that her Enemies hindered her Assistance. Indeed, this is most likely, Harley and some others having obstructed the measures that were taken by the
 10 King's true Friends, provided any were true Friends (as certainly some were, repenting of what they had done) that had abjured him.

June 6 (Wed.). Dr. Charlett and the rest of the Heads of Houses are very fearfull of the Writer of these Matters. Mr. Ward of University College, notwithstanding his Whoredoms, is not asham'd to appear bare-faced again in the University. He pretends a great Kindness for the Writer of these things, who, he knows, will not be byassed to write in behalf of his Follies.

Memorandum that Dr. Hudson was married when he was elected Librarian. His first wife was one Biesley. That he hath now is his
 20 second. It is said that he was married to this Biesly when he was Taberder of Queen's. The Dr hath been of a loose, profligate & irreligious Life, as I have often heard. The family of the Harrisons he is married into now is good for just nothing, being as stingy (if it can be) as himself.

Hudson is a Man of a damn'd, proud, conceited Temper. He is industrious, purely out of a Design to grow rich. He pretends to be a great Friend to the Publick. But in reality he cares for no one but himself. He hath very little Parts, and there is nothing curious of his own in any of the Books he hath published. I once heard him say that
 30 he believed himself as great a Scholar and as great a Man as either Erasmus, or Sr Thomas More, or any of the excellent Scholars in those Times. Hence we may judge of his Vanity and of his Reach. Memorandum that what I have said of him formerly was done before I so well knew him. Some things too he got foisted in himself, he having had an opportunity of reading over my written and printed Papers.

To morrow being appointed for a Day of Thanksgiving for the Duke of Brunswick's Crushing the Rebels (as the Loyalists, or those that are true to K. James III^d, are called), the Whiggs in Oxford were very rampant in many Places this Afternoon just before five clock, particularly
 40 in Oriel College, where the Writer of these matters happening to appear, he saw several of them drunk, and others in such a Pickle, as to behave themselves very rudely and indecently: and when some of them saw me, they immediately cry'd out and fell a hissing, on purpose by way of Insult, deeming me (very truly) to be a Jacobite, & for that reason to be dealt with uncivilly, w^{ch} is their usual Method.

June 6, 1716. H. to J. Bridges (Rawl. 3. 3*). Hearty thanks for £3 4s. paid by Mr. Clements of St. Paul's Churchyard. Particulars of payments of subscriptions to Aluredus Beverlacensis.

June 7 (Th.). This being the Day, above mentioned, for the Thanksgiving (for so they now call mocking God Almighty), there was a sort of Jambling, instead of Ringing, in Oxford. The Person that Preached at St. Marie's (before y^e University) was one Bromwich, Vice-Principal of St. Mary Hall, & chaplain of New-College, a poor, ignorant, silly Dog. This foolish Fellow was drawn into this Performance by Dr. Hudson (above mentioned), who is willing and ready to do any thing for Money. It was very, very hard to get any one to preach. Many Guineas were offered. All refused, except one Dingley, Fellow of Corpus Christi College, a Man who some Years agoe (namely about sixteen or seventeen 10 Years since) was pretty famous for Preaching, but since not, unless it be for his Dullness. This Dingley (commonly called Paul Dingley) undertook the Task at first, but having slept upon it one Night, he grew discontented, and got himself rid of the Burthen. Upon which the Vice-Chancellor, Dr. John Barron, Master of Balliol College, and a very silly man, was put to his shifts to procure a Preacher. But being not able to succeed, he fixes upon Dr. John Hudson, one that will do any thing for Money. The Dr. undertakes to procure one, or else to do it himself, there being a Reward of nine Guineas, besides the Excuse of a common Turn. The Dr. therefore (who is principal of St. Mary Hall), gets 20 Mr. Bromwich (who is his Vice-Principal) to do it for three, himself putting the other six Guineas into his own Pocket, & at the same time being excused a Turn, w^{ch} excuse is equal to three Guineas more. Accordingly therefore Bromwich preached, like a Fool as he is, & the Dr. ran away with nine Guineas, which he will look upon (as he does all Roguery) as a Piece of Cunning. The name of the Preacher was not stickt up as usual, the Person that preached being ashamed of what he was to do, and not willing to have it known.

The Person that preached at Cairfax before the City was another Vice-Principal, namely Mr. Edm. Pearce of Edm. Hall, who (as well as the 30 former) made a Sermon that gave great Content to the Auditors. This Mr. Pearce was thank'd for his Sermon by the Recorder & some of the Officers of Col. Handesyd's Regim^t, tho the Colonel himself (as I hear)

June 7, 1716. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 57). 'You'l pardon my long silence, occasioned by my attending on some Affairs relating to the Borough of Lancelton, which had a Charter for having all the Assizes for Cornwall held there. . . . The design I haue to get you in this town . . . is grounded on a Legacy w^{ch} Mr. Petyt gaue in his will for publishing some of his Collections, And in Order thereto, I haue lately waited on his Brother (who is the Executor of the will) and gaue him an hint of it, who told me He would shortly repay me the Visit.' His cousin Stephens will pay subscription for Aluredus. Lent Mr. Harbin his MS. of Thynne, 'wherein that of Wall is inserted.' At H.'s request, sends account of MSS. in his possession. 'If you think any of these may be for y^r purpose, I will at any time lend them to you, . . . & you may publish what you please of them.' Is John Brocart's Journal of Pope Alexander VI in the Bodleian Library? Most of J. A.'s collections relate to the office of heralds, ceremonies, and abstracts of records: 'tis possible out of them you might collect a Rhapsody of Stuff enough for a small volume.' If H. comes to town, he may have the Annals of Lanercost, Adam de Murimuth, Scala Mundi, Trivet, Eversden, and many others which deserve printing.

was not present. Both these Vice-Principals are Fools as well as Knaves (for so I will style all things that are done against the King) and Dr. Hudson is as great a one as either. Indeed, all three (Dr. Hudson, Mr. Bromwich & Mr. Pierce) may be look'd upon as men of equal Probity & Loyalty.

Account in Wilson's Life (p. 129) of K. James 1st that Comets, &c. portend strange Alterations.

June 8 (Fri.). Memorand. that the Churches in Oxford were very thinly filled yesterday upon acct of the Thanksgiving. St. Peter's
10 church hath generally a very large Congregation, both on other Days as well as Sundays. But now there were hardly twenty in all, men, women and children together. At St. Aldate's there were not above 11 or 12 men, & yet there are many Puritanical People living in y^t Parish.

Pearce, Vice-Princ. of Edm. Hall, above mentioned, staid out with the officers & other Rascals drinking 'till past two Clock this Morning, when he knock'd in at [the] Gate. The writer of these matters was then up.

June 9 (Sat.). The Sermon preached at Cairfax by Pierce, above mentioned, on the 7th instant, was a vile, scandalous, dull, heavy thing, & full of lyes against the university, & of Flattery upon the Present
20 Usurper & upon the Duke of Marlborough; but, however, altogether equal to the Parts & understanding of the Preacher, who is a black, thin, tall, meagre Fellow, & of such a malicious & ill-natured look, y^t there cannot be a better or more proper Pattern for a Painter or Drawer than to take the Picture of Envy & malice from him, in so much that he is commonly called *The Devil of a Man*.

June 10 (Sun.). This is King James III^d's Birth Day. He enters now into the twenty ninth year of his Age.

A very compleat Chapell built by William, B^p of Lincoln, at Lincoln College in Oxford, meerly for y^e Name of Lincoln, having no Interest in,
30 nor Relation to that University. Wilson's Life of K. James I. 197.

Dr. Burton, Canon of X^t Church, preached this Morning at X^t Ch. In the afternoon M^r. Rogers of Exeter Coll. at St. Marie's.

June 11 (St. Barnabas, Mon.). Memorandum that our silly, foolish, ignorant, proud and conceited Dog, Pierce, the Puritan, who made a blockheadish Libell against the Universityes & the honest men of the Nation on the 7th instant (called a Thanksgiving Day), was led home

June 8, 1716. W. Sliford to H. (Rawl. 9. 63). 'M^r. Willis Intending to see Oxford shortly, desires to know when the B^p of Bristoll & D^r. Charlett return to the University. He says he wrote lately to M^r. Rawlinson & sh^d be glad to hear from him as also from y^r self.'

June 11, 1716. Lord Harley to H. (Rawl. 8. 178). 'I take this opportunity of Doctor Stratfords returning to Oxford, to give you my thanks for your Books which you have sent me. I have sent you five Guineas by the Doctor, which I desire you will accept from me. I desire you will set me down for a copy of the Best paper of what ever you shall think fit to oblige the World with.'

to Edm. Hall, where he knock'd in at between two and three clock in the Morning (as I have noted before), by two of the Officers of the Souldiers, he being between both. He was quite drunk, & I am well inform'd that this Dog had been before in new Parks [. . .]. This is the same Pearce who a little while since kept his bed in the Hall, he being (as ugly as he is) sick with love for a very handsome, young wench in St. Peter's Parish in the East, to whom he sent a Letter (as I hear) to come and lye with him. Which Motion was rejected with scorn and Indignation. I put this down on purpose to shew the Looseness of the Fanatical, presbyterian, villanous Party, who are nevertheless endeavour-¹⁰ ing to do all the mischief they can to honest Men, under Pretence that there is no virtue nor Sobriety nor Religion amongst them.

Mr. Chambers of Jesus preached at St. Marie's this Morning. He hath a Curacy in Hertfordshire. He is a Young Man, & hath printed one Sermon. He is look'd upon as pretty honest, tho' a Complyer.

June 12 (Tu.). Last night was a terrible Scuffle between the Scholars and Souldiers in Oxford. Sixteen Scholars beat about twenty or more Souldiers (who were the Aggressors) & took away their Swords & carried them into Exeter College.

June 13 (Wed.). After the said Scuffle, the Officers gave orders²⁰ (under the severest Penalties) to the Souldiers to have their Bayonets constantly about them, & to stab any Person (Scholar or Townsman) immediately that should offer the least affront to them.

We hear from London that on the 10th Instant (being K. James's Birth Day) divers were destroyed by the Georgian Party, only for having white Roses, a way by which (as they did in Oxford and other Places) the Cavaliers distinguished themselves. There was a sad Tumult, I hear, in London.

June 14 (Th.). Being with Dr. Stratford, Canon of Christ-Church, Yesterday, the Dr told me that it was reported that Dr. Smith had stole³⁰ from the Cotton Library the Letters I have published (as from that Library) at the End of Titus Livius Foro-Julienis. For, says he, they are now wanting there. I told him the Dr was a Man of Conscience. And indeed no body ever did better service there than the Dr. If they

June 11, 1716. R. Richardson to H. (Rawl. 9. 28). Through his cousin Richardson's carelessness, has not had his copies of Ross and the Acts. 'I wish you could send me one of each, & Mr. Fothergil's, if not disposed of, & for the future, what Bookes you print I will be a standing subscriber to, which I desire you would get handsomely bound & give Mr. Bains, fellow of University College, notice of them & he will pay the money & send the Bookes to me.' Wants H.'s opinion of the stone bead.

June 14, 1716. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 58). Mr. Petit has not returned his visit, but will probably do so when term is over. 'His Brothers Legacy (if I remember right) refers to printing any of his Mss. that shall be judged proper, & tis not improbable but He might (being a weak & vain Man) intend a trifle or two of his own. . . . I shall endeavour all that I can to have it effected, but you may depend on it, if I can succeed, it shall be on such

are stole, some Rascal, such as Humph. Wanley, must have done it. The Dr being a Non Juror, they are willing to allege any thing against him, as they have done against other Non-Jurors, as the writer hereof knows full well. But these Complying Rascals are not to be regarded in their Assertions, no more than in their Oaths. Non-Jurors are above their Malice.

June 15 (Fri.). A Silver Coyn, shew'd me by Burghers the Ingraver, who had it from one Welman, a Tanner in Berks: DN VALENS PF AVG, Valentis cap. diademate, URBS ROMA Fig. galeata sedens, dextra Victoriolam, 10 s. hastam.

June 17 (Sun.). The Book under the name of Jonsius de Scriptor. Hist. Philosoph. is noted by Mr. Dodwell, Exerc. de Æt. Pythag. p. 190. to have been written by Marquardus Gudius. Yet he only conjectures this.

June 18 (Mon.). Yesterday in the morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Cotes, Principal of Magd. Hall & the University Orator: & in the afternoon Mr. Dale of Brazen-nose Coll.

terms as you shall not be dissatisfied or have the trouble of publishing any thing contrary to y^r Principles and Inclination.' Cannot see any 'hazard' in H.'s coming to London, 'this being such a wood, that many people retire hither on that very Account.' Mr. Bridges will be in Oxford soon. H. can have the MSS. by sending for them. Can't give particular account of Polychronicons, never having compared them: the copy translated by Trevisa for Lord Berkley is a very fair book. Transcript from Wall made by Mr. Thynne is very short: if of any use, will transcribe it or send book. If H. intends to publish Marning's translation of Langtoft, will send book, which is in Temple Library. 'Mr. Bridges tells me of y^r design of publishing Camdens Elizabeth, & that you would have somewhat added thereto. If you approve of Camdens Epistles, whereof I have many Originalls, being many of them Answers to those printed by Dr. Smith, they are at y^r service.' Would be glad of any references to heralds in Bodleian MSS.

14 [June], 1716. J. Murray to H. (Rawl. 8. 123). Received H.'s of the 3rd. Hopes he has received by Mr. Wilmot description of glass at Fairford, with fragment of old MS. Will send what MSS. he has concerning London. The Itinerary a Latin MS. Hopes to come to Oxford at end of summer: will bring Occleve with him. Called on Mr. Bloss.

June 16, 1716. F. Luttrell to H. (Rawl. 7. 193). Called at Mr. Bate-man's on May 30 for copy of Foro-Julienis, and at same time subscribed for small copy of Alfred of Beverley. Has H. received subscription?

June 16, 1716. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 14). Hearty thanks for kind present of copies of Foro-Julienis. 'My Bro^r and I have given each of Us five Guinys to Mr. Rawlinson to be sent to You, which We desire You to accept of as an acknowledgment of Your last Favour, and as an Encouragement to proceed in Your usefull Labours. You will be pleased always to remember my Lord Sunderland for one Copy in great Paper of whatever You Publish.'

June 18, 1716. H. to E. Burton (Diaries, 58. 210). Much obliged for kind letter of 25th. Alfred of Beverley not quite finished. Will send E. B.'s copy, as desired, to Mr. Rogers. Intends to print Roper's Life of Sir Thomas More, but without additions. Pleased with E. B.'s observations. 'I took particular Notice of you when you came often to consult the old Marbles in the

June 20 (Wed.). Yesterday the Souldiers began to encamp upon Bullington Green; but they are most of them so very raw y^t they know not how to put up their Tents.

Colonel Codrington's Body was brought to Town last night to be buried in All Souls College Chapell, to which Coll. he hath given ten Thousand libs. for a Library, & he hath left them likewise a fine Collection of Books besides. This Gent. had many good Qualities, tho' they were all slurr'd by his complying with the Rebels in opposition to K. James. Dr. Hudson hath, according to his usual way, flattered him in y^e i^d Vol. of Dionysius Hal., w^{ch} Edition of Dionysius Hal. is ¹⁰ valued for Mr. Dodwell's Improvements and not for any thing of Dr. Hudson's.

I find since that the Colonell was likewise buried last Night in y^e said Chapell of All-Souls, there being no other Solemnity on this occasion than y^t his Body was put in the Grave, & a Speech made by Mr. Cotes, the University Orator, & Principal of Magd. Hall, & as yet Fellow of the College, his Year of Grace being not expired.

June 22 (Fri.). Yesterday was a Convocation in y^e Afternoon, in which Mr. Bromley's Son¹ and one Mr. Codrington, a Relation of the abovementioned Col. Codrington's, were created Masters of Arts. ²⁰ Mr. Bromley was lately Student of X^t Church, but resigned upon Account of the Oaths. Mr. Codrington is of Lincoln College.

Mr. Josuah Basset, formerly Head-Master of . . . College in Cambridge, & Author of the Essay for Catholick, & several other Books

Schools Gallery. And from that time I began to have a particular Respect for you. You will find great Assistance in understanding such Marbles from Pausanias.' Probably many MSS. respecting British Antiquities in Ireland, particularly at Dublin. Would like to procure copies of unprinted Chronicles, if they could be sent here. Archbp. Ussher had a very good collection, now at Dublin. Thinks Archbp. Marsh had a few Greek inscriptions, which are probably preserved in his newly-erected library.

June 18, 1716. H. to R. Mead (Draft, Diaries, 58. 198. Original, Rawl. 33. 27). Returns thanks for very noble and generous present. 'Your Letter is written with that true Spirit of Generosity & Piety, that were you to do nothing else, it would be a great Encouragement to me in the Pursuit of my Studies.'

June 19, 1716. H. to J. Murray (Rawl. 112. 73). Thanks for description of painted glass at Fairford; much pleased with it. Believes he will have an opportunity of printing it hereafter. Much obliged for old fragment. Sent Mr. Bloss's money by Mr. Clements. Service to Mr. Cleave and Mr. Neal.

June 22, 1716. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 13). Apologizes for delay in sending catalogue. H. may return it at his convenience.

June 22, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 25). Mr. Wheatley yesterday delivered T. R.'s parcel, containing note-books A., H., and CCCC., 'with Dr. and Mr. Samuel Mead's generous Present of ten Guineas (five Guineas each), and three Pounds, eighteen Shillings, and three Pence besides, for which I most heartily thank you.' Will send two copies of T. L. For Juliensis for Mr. Clavell, for which first payment was sent by Mr. Bagford. Service and hearty thanks to Dr. Mead and brother. Will take care of note-

¹ Tho. Bromley.

(which fully shew him to have been a very learned, ingenious, & clear headed Man) died on June 24th (being Midsummer Day) in the Year seventeen hundred and fifteen, being about sixty six Years of Age.

Yesterday the Foundation Stone was laid for Col. Codrington's Library at All-Souls, by the Hands of the above-mentioned Mr. Codrington.

Out of Mr. Tho. Rawlinson's Note Book A.

He hath Pynson's Ed. of the *Acts of Parliam^t*, ab^t 1497, fol. in the first spare Leaf of which is written a Pedigree of Chibanale, ab a^o mvcxxv. Hen. 8^{vi} añ. 16^o ad an. Hen. 8^{vi} xxxv. 14 Nomina leguntur.

10 **June 23 (Sat.).** Memorandum y^t Dr. Hudson sells and disposes of all Duplicate Books in the Bodlejan Library, not accounting for them to the University.

On the Day the first stone for Col. Codrington's Library at All Souls was laid, there was a Treat in the Hall, & Speech was spoken in the Hall by Mr. Young, Fellow of the College. The Col. was 44 Years old when he died.

June 24 (Sun., St. John Bapt.). Out of Mr. Tho. Rawlinson's Note Book CCCC.

20 Communicated by Dr. Meade, & was written by his Hand, not compos'd as I know for certain, tho' believe. It is plac'd in some Ch. which I know not as yet the Name of.

M. S.

Guilielmi Cowper | Richardi Cowper in hoc Agro | Armigeri, Filij
natu minimi | Civis & Chirurgi Londinensis, | Ingenio, Scientia & usu
præstantissimi | In omni arte sua felicissimi | In re vero Anatomica plane
singularis | Quam dum ad Myotomiam | suam reformandam intentus |
Pertinaci studio excolit | Fractis labore & vigilijs viribus | Spiritus
primum difficultate | Dein Hydropæ correctus | præmature moritur |
A.D. viii. Martij A^o M.D.CC.IX. | Ætat. XLIII. | Marito optimo | conjux
30 dolens | Hoc monum. posuit. |

[A long inscription in Little Thurlow Church, co. Suffolk, inserted here, forming p. 205^a.]

June 25 (Mon.). Yesterday preached at Magdalen College Mr. Lydall, B. of Div. and Fellow of that College, and Rector of Wightham in Berks. It is customary upon this Day to preach in a Stone Pulpit in the Quadrangle, all beset with Bows by way of Allusion to St. John Baptist's preaching in the Wilderness. But this being a damp Morning, the Sermon was preached in the Chapell, as 'tis always when the Morning

books. 'If your Brother should want any thing from them (tho' I do not know y^t he ever took any thing from those you sent before), I will observe the Direction you give me. I find by this Caution that he hath not acted in some things ingenuously. Perhaps this must be ascribed to his Youth, not to Insincerity. I shall be very glad if he makes good in every particular the publick Character I have given of him, & very sorry, if otherwise.' Aluredus almost finished. Mr. Anstis and other friends very anxious to get him to London. Will it be safe? [P.S.] Will send Sir John Evelyn's and Mr. Middleton's copies of Livius next week.

proves such. In the Afternoon preached at St. Marie's Mr. Morse, B.D. and Fellow of St. John's Coll.

June 26 (Tu.). In the Ashmolean Muséum, amongst Mr. Wood's MSS., is an 8^{vo} one begun 1656. being an Account of Inscriptions in many Churches, being one of y^e first things Mr. Wood did this way.

The Note here pasted in about Occleve I had from Mr. John Murray of London, who hath got a fine MS. of Occleve de Regimine Principis, with Chaucer's Picture done by Occleve.

[Pp. 209^a—209^d contain Latin verses and note on Occleve ; see Appendix.]

[Note after Index :—]

10

June 1, 1716. Delivered to Mr. Seal Mr. Graves's Copy of Titus Livius Foro-Juliensis, for w^{ch} Mr. Seal paid me. Will. Seal.

VOL. LIX.

At Whaddon Hall these Pictures.

Archbp Dolben, by S^r P. Lilly.

Bp Fell.

An old Picture upon wood found at Snelshall Priory on the East Part of Whaddon Hall, something more than a Furlong from it. This Picture represents our Saviour, St. John and St. Peter.

A large Draught of Ipswich by Vigilly, w^{ch} I had not seen before. 20

(NB. There is nothing now remaining of Snelshall, but a little part on the South side, being the lower part of the present House. There are four Arches w^{ch} seem to have been windows, & I take them to have been the windows of y^e Cellar or Buttery.)

A large Draught of the South Prospect of York Cathedral, done with a Pen.

Mr. Willis's Collections are wonderfull, & much surpass my Expectation, tho' I kn^{ew} before y^t they were extraordinary.

A.D. 1716. John Croft, A.M., formerly Chaplain of New Coll. & afterw^d Vicar of Wenceslaw, died April 25th last, & was buried in the 30 Ch. of St. Laurence at Wincelaw, on Sunday last, Apr. 29th. He was an ingenious, facetious Man & a good Scholar, & had some Skill in

June 26, 1716. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 34). Hopes Mr. Deacon returned H. B.'s thanks for obliging present, and paid subscription-money. Has orders for four small copies of Aluredi Annales for Dr. Jenkin, Mr. Baker, Mr. Hawes, and Mr. George Smith. Hoped to have got a bill for 16s.

June 26, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 28). Has sent Sir John Evelyn's and Mr. Middleton's copies of Livius, together with note-books A., H., and CCCC. ; also two copies for Mr. Clavell, which he desires T. R. to deliver.

Antiquity. He writ a Letter to Mr. Willis that I have seen in the said Mr. Willis's Coll. intit. Pedigrees & Extracts of the Registers, about Biggin Farm, ^{weh} belong'd to the Abbey of St. Alban's. In this Letter are many remarkable Particulars, tho' I do not approve of some that reflect upon the Morals of the Monks.

Snelshall Priory founded temp: H. 3. (a^o reg. 12^o). The Surrender was signed only by 3 monks. The last Prior Will. Maltby. Ded. to St. Leonard. It had a Church.

From another Book of Mr. Willis's: Monks there (temp. Diss.) 3; 10 whereof incontinent none, Priests 2 & 1 Novice, Servants there 8. Besides the Priors, Father & Mother, ^{weh} brought all their Goods to the s^d Priory, in hopes to have their Living there.

It did not appear at y^e Dissolution (so far as we have survey'd) that there were any incontinent of the Religious, in Com. Buck., excepting one Nun at Ankerwicke.

Mr. Willis spent in repairing & adorning Bletchley Church, & in founding 8 Bells, the sum of about twelve hundred Pounds. He hath a vellam Book containing a Particular of it, drawn up by Thomas Symonds, Esq^r. Mr. Willis's Father was in the 42^d year of his Age, when he died, & his 20 Mother in y^e 36. She died in a little more y^a six weeks after her Husband. His Grandfather, the famous Dr. Willis, died on the same Day, viz. Nov. 11. 1675, & his Father, Nov. 11. 1699. & his Mother Jan. 9. 1⁶⁹⁹/₁₇₀₀.

To enquire whence the word Bitlesden in Bucks. Here was an Abbey.

Mr. Willis hath an old English Chronicle, writ on Vellam, ^{weh} seems to me to be the same with the Chronicle call'd Brute of England, of ^{weh} there are many Copies, & is the same almost with that ^{weh} goes under the name of Caxton's Chronicle. Somebody at the Beginning hath put 30 this memorandum, This Cronicle was written by Marianus, a Monke, teste Joanne Bale, in his first Part of the Acts of English Votaries.

Mr. Willis hath got an old Bible in vellam in folio, of the Vulgar Translation, towards the Beginning of ^{weh} is this note: Hunc librum dedit magister Johannes Rudyng, Archidiaconus Lincoln', cathenandum in principali disco infra Cancellum ecclesiæ suæ prebendalis de Buckyngham, ad usum Capellanorum & aliorum ibidem in eodem studere volencium quam diu duraverit.

Just by, another note in Capitals, FVNDATOR CANCELLORUM, signifying y^t he was Founder of the Chancell where the Library was, 40 & consisted of several Desks or Stalls for Books. And in another later Hand, Hic magister Ruding fundavit cancellum ecclesie de Buck. And another, Johannes Rudyng collatus fuit ad Archidiaconatum Lincoln' & Præbendam de Sutton cum Buckingham, Aug. 6. 1471. moriebatur 1481. In another leaf of the Book are the s^d Rudyng's Arms.

[Rough drawing of coat of arms.]

There are Escallops & a crescent to be seen in the Windows of the church at this time, and they are also carved in stone on the outside of the wall.

Mr. Willis hath a very good series of the Engl. Coyns from the Conquest, all very fair, excepting that of Prince Eustace. He hath a very fine one of Edw. Ist, perhaps one of the finest in being. There is one of Rich. III^d, a very good & scarce one. He hath several Saxon ones, all of them very fair. He hath a Commodus, 1^{mi} moduli, with Fig. mul. stans, sin. clypeum, found at Ashenton near Brill.

Memorand that Thomæ Gascoigne relatio de Decollatione Ric. Scroop, Archiepiscopi Ebor., NE. A. 3. 6. in Bibl. Bodl., wants something (tho' very little) at the beginning. It is much the same with what is printed in Wharton's *Anglia Sacra*, p. 369. Vol. ii.

10

[Letter from Matthew Hutton to Hearne, Oct. 2, 1702, inserted here.]

At the End of Cod. MS. NE. F. 4. 8: Anno Domini M^oCXXXIII. cum Dominus noster Ihesus Christus, qui neminem perire desiderat, jam duci Roberto satis amplum pœnitentiæ spacium & humiliacionis concessisset, viz. jam fere triginta annorum in orbitate vel carcere transactorum, abusus est illo dei beneficio, intumuit enim superbia nimis, malediccionibus & detraccionibus, quæ potius divinis jugiter obsequijs & precibus assiduus incubuisse teneretur, utpote diu afflictus & jam senex. Contigit igitur una dierum festivorum cum rex novam vestem quam vulgariter robam appellamus de scarleto sumens 20 assuetus de eodem super panno robam fratri suo Roberto transmittere capam conabatur induere, sed invenit introitum capucij quod Gulerim Gallice appellatur nimis artum. Unde contigit ut unam suturæ puncturam tantum confringens eam deposuit & dixit: Hæc capa deferatur dandæ fratri meo Roberto, qui argucius capud me habet. Quæ cum ipsi delata fuisset induenda, invenit illam jam dictam puncturam quæ per incuriam Cæsaris quod minima relinquebatur non resuta. Ut dux, Unde hæc quam censio (sic) fractura? Et nuncius, quæ contigerant seriatim jocando duci referebat. Et dux, quasi alto vulnere saucius irriguit dicens, Heu, heu nunc nimis vivo. Quid adhuc vitam protraho 30 infelicem? Ecce frater meus immo proditor¹ meus & supplantator, me jam adeo spernit & vilem habet, quod mihi tanquam præbendario suo pro elemosina sua hos veteres & dissutos transmittit panniculos. Flens igitur & ejulans devovit manducare extunc & deinceps. Nec postea cibum vel potum sumere voluit in semetipso desæviens & deficiens & sic mortuus est, & maledicens diei nativitatis suæ. Quod cum rex Henricus audisset non multum infortunio condolens jussit eum in ecclesia conventuali Gloverniæ reverenter sepeliri.

Qualiter Robertus Curthense obierit.

Some English verses about the 28 of Hen. 6. Reign.
(Out of a Box in the Ashmolean Muséum.)

40

For fere or favour or eny false man
Lese not the love of al a rōialte
Be ware y say for by saynt Julyan
Duke, Jugē, Baroñ, Archyebyschop, an (?) he be;
He wyll repente w^t ynne y^e monthes three.
Let folke accuse excuse theym as they can

¹ [MS. 'pditor (sic).']

Receyve no goode let all such brybery be
 Supporte they not y^t y^e wo be gan
 But lete them were such clothes as they span
 And flein fro yow there wages and see
 For y ensure yow by god and by saynct Anne
 Some most goo hens ther may no beter be
 And efls ys lost all thys lond and we
 Hange uppe suche false meñ to aur soverayne Lord
 That ever conseyl'd hym wth fals men to be accordyd.

- 10 Explicit Copia scedulæ valvis domini regis existentis in parlamento
 suo tento apud Westmon' mense Marcij anno regni Henrici sexti
 vicesimo octavo.

From Mr. John¹ Murry of London. A Description of the painted
 Glass Windows in Fairford Church in the County of Gloucester.

1st Window. The Serpent tempting of Eve to eat the forbidden Fruit.
 God appears to Moses in the fry Bush, and commands him to put off his
 shoes, for the Ground where on he stood was holy Ground, he being
 then keeping his Father in Law Jethroe's Sheep. Then there is Josuah
 that succeeded Moses, & the Angel that guided him to war. There is
 20 Gideon's Fleece under Josuah. Next is Sheba, a Queen of the South,
 who came to hear & try the great wisdom of King Solomon.

2^d Window. The Salutation of Zacharias & his wife Elizabeth. The
 Birth of John Baptist. Mary going to visit her Couzen Elizabeth when
 she was conceived of her Child. Next is Joseph and Mary going to
 be contracted. There is the Contraction and the witnesses to the
 Contract.

3^d Window. The Salutation of the Angel Gabriel to our Virgin Mary
 when she conceived in her womb. The Almond Branch bloometh in the
 Flower Pot. The Birth of our Saviour, lying in a Manger. The Oxen
 30 feeding in the Stalls, and the Shepherd with his Crook that brought
 the glad tydeings. The wise Men that were guided by the Star, came
 to offer Gifts to our Saviour, sitting in his Mother's Lap, Gold, Myrrh and
 Frankincense. Here is listening Herod that desired the wise men when
 they found our Saviour should come & tell him, that he might worship
 Him, but God put it into their Hearts, that they went into their own
 Countrey another way. Next is the Circumcision of our Saviour when
 he was 8 days old, Simeon receiving him in the Temple. The Purification
 of Mary, offering a pair of Turtle Doves to him in a Cage.

4th Window. God warned Joseph to take the young Child & his
 40 Mother to fly into Egypt from the Destruction of Herod. There is
 the Asse that carryed them. There is likewise Mary with the Babe
 in her Lap, and Joseph gathering the Fruit from the Tree to feed them
 in the wilderness, the Branches being so high that he could not reach.
 An Angel in the Tree bowed them down to him. There is the Destruction
 of the Male children, Herod destroyed all the Male Children that

¹ Mr. Murray afterwards writ me word that this Description was taken from an
 old MS.

were 2 Years old & under. There is the Assumption of our Virgin Mary, And the Antient of Days over it. There is Joseph and Mary seeking our Saviour after the Feast at Jerusalem, & could not find him. At last they found him disputing with the Doctors in the Temple, both hearing and asking them Questions.

5th Window, alias East Window, Our Saviour riding to Jerusalem on Palm Sunday. Zacheas strewing Branches under his Asses Feet, the children crying, Hosannah in the highest. Our Saviour praying in the Garden, desiring of his Father that the Cup (if it were possible) might passe from him. He desired his Disciples to watch with him one Hour. 10 But the Spirit was willing & the Flesh was weak, & they fell all fast asleep. Judas came into the Garden to betray our Saviour, after which his Companion took and bound Him, and brought Him before Pilate. There is Pilate setting in Judgement against Him. He called for a Bason of Water to wash His hands from the Blood of that just Person. He would have nothing to do with it. Here are the Jews that cryed Crucifye, Crucifye Him, let His blood be upon us and our Children. Here he is, scourged by one and spit in the Face by another. Next he bears his Crosse, and there are the 2 Theives that are to be crucified with Him. Over is His Inscription where He is fastened on the Crosse. The 20 penitent theife on the right Hand, and the blasphemer on the left. There is Mary and other Women that followed aloft after to see it done, & the Roman Souldiers on Horseback to see the Execution.

6th Window. Here is Joseph of Arimathæa that begged the body of our Saviour, which he is taking down from the Crosse. There is the Print of the Nayles in his Hands & Feet, & the Crown of thornes that is platted about his Head. There is Nicodemus [that] stands ready to receive him to lay him in the Sepulchre. Here they are laying him in the Sepulchre, Mary and other Women lamenting over him. There is the Darknesse that came over the Face of the Earth at the ninth Hour. There is 30 St. Michael the Arch-Angel fighting with the Devil and his Angels, and overcoming them, and there is Beelzebub peeping thro' the fiery Grate.

7th Window. The Transfiguration on the Mount, Moses and Elias with the 2 Tables of the ten Commandments. Here they are going to anoint his Body for his Buryal, with the Box of Oyntmt^t which his Disciples asked why it was not sold and the Money given to the Poor, how they are anointing him in the Sepulchre, to which when they came they saw the Stone rolled away from the Door of it, and looking in they saw an Angel 40 sitting in the midst of it, asking them why they came to seek the living among the dead, our Saviour was risen & gone. There is the Napkin that was about his Head. His first Appearance after his Resurrection was unto Mary out of whom he cast seven Devils. He beckened with 2 of His fingers that she should not touch Him, because He was not yet ascended to his Father. He appeared unto Mary in the Garden and she did not know him, but took Him to be the Gardener, & there is the Garden and Pyramids of Egypt.

8th Window. Our Saviour traveling to Emaus with two of his Disciples, & would not make Himself known to them till they came home, and when they were at Supper, their eyes were opened, then they knew him, & He 50

vanished out of their sight. Afterwards he appeared to eleaven of them as they were reasoning the Scriptures, & the Book being laid open before them, He expounded the Scripture unto them, who did all believe, except Thomas, who would not believe 'till he saw the print of the Nayles in his hands & feet, & then He did believe.

9th Window. Here they were fishing all night, & could catch nothing. Our Saviour walking on the Shore commanded them to cast the Net on the right Side of the Ship. Then they inclosed such a multitude of Fishes, that the net was ready to break. There is a Fire and a Gridiron
10 with fish broyling on it. Next is our Saviour's Ascension into Heaven. He was taken off of Mount Olivet into the cloudes, & only the Print of His feet left behind. All those under the Mount are gazeing up into Heaven after Him. When he departed from them He said He would not leave them comfortless, but would send them a Comforter at the Feast of Pentecost, at which time being all gathered together in one place, The Holy Ghost descended upon them in the likeness of a Dove.

10, 11, 12. In these 3 Windowes are the 12 Apostles at large, with their Names & the Articles of the Creed w^{ch} they had severally made.

13th Window. Here are the four ancient Fathers of the Church (viz.), Saint Jerome, Gregory, Ambrose, & Austin.

14th Window is King David sitting in Judgment against the Amalekite for cutting off King Saul's Head.

15. In the great West Window is our Saviour Sitting in a Pillar of Fire upon the Rain-bow, & the Earth is his Foot-Stoole, having in one Hand the Sword of vengeance, & a lilly in the other, & all the Cherubins & hoast of Heaven sitting round about him in the upper part of the Window. In the lower is St. Michael with a Ballance of Equity, weighing the good Souls & the bad, & there is the general Resurrection, some rising
30 out of their Graves, with their Cloaths on their backs & some on their Arms, And the Angels are assisting them up towards Heaven, & there is Peter with the Keys of Heaven to let them in, & when they passe from thence they are cloathed all in white, & crown'd with Crowns of Glory. On the other side is Hell, in w^{ch} is the great Devill with large red and white Teeth. Some are going to Hell headlong, others on the Devills back a pick-back. Here is Dives holding up his Hand to Lazarus for Him to dip his Finger in water to coole his Tongue, And there is Lazarus in Abraham's bosome.

16 Window, is King Solomon setting in Judgment against 2 Harlots,
40 concerning the living & dead Child, and Sampson slaying the Philistines with a Jaw bone of an Asse, & breaking the Jaws of a Lyon, and Dalilah betraying Him of his Strength, by cutting off his Hair.

17th Window, are the four Evangelists at large (vizt.), Mathew, Marke, Luke & John, the four writers of the Gospell.

18, 19, 20. In these 3 Windows are the twelve Major Prophets.

21, 22, 23, 24. In the four upper Windows [in] the Middle Isle on the South side, are the worthies, or Preservers of the Christian Church.

25, 26, 27, 28. In the four upper Windows [on] the north side of
50 the Middle Ile are the Persecutors of the Christian Church.

On the North Side of the Chancel is a Tomb of John Tame¹, Esq^r, who was Founder of this Church at his own Costs and Charges, with his and his wife's Effigies upon it in length.

On the Pavement² near this Tomb is engraved :

For Jesus love pray for Me,
I may not pray, now pray ye.
With a Pater Noster, & an Ave,
That my Sins released may be.

In the Chancel on the North Wall is fixed a fair Marble Stone Monument, to the pious Memory of William Oldisworth, Esq^r, who was one of 10 the Preservers of these Windows, ordering the Glasse to be taken down & privately secured, in Oliver Cromwell's Time of Rebellion. (NB. I have been told since that the Glass was not any of it taken down, excepting here and there a very curious Figure, which by that means were quite lost & are therefore now wanting.)

Baleus de Script. Cent. ii. n. LXXXVI. de Galfr. Mon. hæc verba habet, viz. *Solus tamen fuit, qui sua diligentia nunquam satis laudata, bonam Brytannicæ antiquitatis partem ab interitu plane vindicaverit.* Perperam. Nam jam antea ab interitu vindicaverat Aluredus Beverlacensis, cujus deflorator mihi videtur fuisse Galfredus. Aliter tamen alij. Verum hac 20 de re in Præf. ad Aluredum à me editum.

Upon News of the Duke of Monmouth's Rebellion in the West of England, in the year 1685, the University of Oxford, to their immortal Honour, shew'd themselves, on that occasion, very loyal. The Chancellor at that time was the old Duke of Ormond, & the Vice-chanc. was Dr. Lloyd, Principal of Jesus College. After several Meetings of the Heads upon this important Affair, they came at length to a Resolution of raising a Troop of Horse & a Regiment of Foot to oppose the Rebels. In order to carry on this the better, a special Commissioner was fix'd upon to pass to and from London, with Information & Instructions to 30 and from the Duke of Ormond, at that time in London. The Person fix'd upon was Mr. William Sherwin, who was afterwards inferior Beadle of Divinity. Mr. Sherwin was a brisk, active man, & he perform'd his Commission with that Expedition & Dispatch, y^t he went three times forwards & backwards in one and the same Week. By this means things were soon settled, & by his Grace the Duke of Ormond's Care, Commissions were sent down to the University, and his Grace gave the said Mr. Sherwin his Majestie's Warrant to receive Arms at Windsor Castle for furnishing the before-mentioned Regim^t with Arms. By Virtue, therefore, of this Warrant, Arms were delivered to Mr. Sherwin at Windsor, he 40 giving his Hand at the same time put to an Indenture for the safe Delivery of them again. The Troop of Horse being first raised, Dr. Ashworth, who was Lieutenant of the said Troop under the L^d Norris, who was Collonell,

¹ It was built by John Tame, Esq^r, & Edm. Tame, K^t, his Son, as witnesseth Leland.

² These verses were upon the Tomb of John Tame. Mr. Richard Walklet can now shew the Brass Plate on w^{ch} they are engraved. It lyes in the Vestry. The said Mr. Richard Walklet is now Clarke of the Parish, & shews the church & the Glass with great Exactness, notwithstanding he is Blind.

came to Windsor (Mr. Sherwin having first of all taken care to see all the Arms put into Waggons) with the said Troop, & took the Arms under their Protection, & so guarding them to Oxford, they delivered them into New College, where every Company were furnished with them. After which they entered into Discipline, & were daily mustered.

At this Distance of time I cannot procure a List of the names of each Company, which I wish, however, had been carefully preserved both for the Honour of the University & of each Person concerned in so loyal and publick an Undertaking. But Mr. Urry of X^t Church, who was a Corporal upon this Occasion and kept one of y^e Halberds by him to his dying Day, having put down the names of such as were members of his own Company, I shall transcribe them exactly as I find them in a Paper under his own Hand, that since his Death, which happened in 1715, came into Mr. W^m Brome's Hands, who communicated it to a Friend, at the same time noting that this mark ° prefix'd to some names was put by Mr. Urry for *objt*, being added by him as he got Intelligence of any ones Death.

A^o p^o R. J. 2^d
versus
20 J. D. M. R^t. 1^{ml}. A List of y^e R^t Hon^{ble} the L^d Norris's Company of Foot raised in y^e University of Oxford out of Ch. Ch. & Jesus Colleges in the Year of God one thousand six hundred & eighty five, in the Month of June.

The R^t Hon^{ble} Mountague, L^d Norris, Captain.

The Hon^{ble} Harry Mordaunt, Esq^o, Lieutenant.

Mathew Seyes, Esq^o, Ensigne.

John Rawlins, Muster Master.

W^m Sherwin } Sergeants.
J^{no} Townsend }

Kenric Puleston } Corporalls.
J^{no} Urry }

30 W^m Snelson } Drums.
W^m Harris }

*Right division of
Shot.*

Pikemen.

*Left Division of
Shott.*

Kenr. Puleston, corp.	Mr. Brereton	Geo. Smalridge
Rich. Deer	Tho. Nicholson	Cha. Moncton
Edm. Price	Will. Griffith	.... James
.... Wilkins	Edw. Lloyd, X ^t ch., capt.	° J ^{no} Severn
J ^{no} Fothergill	Ja. Badiley	Rich. West
Warw. Hawkey	Fra. Atterbury	° Tho. Walcot
40 Dav. Games	Tho. Guillim	Luke Mahon
Tho. Baker	Cha. Yaroth	Rich. Stone
J ^{no} Jones	Tho. Armsted	J ^{no} Shocklidge
W ^m Williams	Tho. Evans	J ^{no} Downing
Dav. Gwynne	J ^{no} Hancock	Hen. Watkins
Mau. Jones	Tho. Bankes	Jn. Heywood

<i>Right division of Shot.</i>	<i>Pikemen.</i>	<i>Left Division of Shott.</i>	
Ja. Harris	B., E. of Denbigh	J ^{no} Loder	
Owen Rowlands	Aug. Spalding	J ^{no} Oakes	
Robt Lloyd	° Jonat. Willoughby	J ^{no} Heron	
Nic. Arnold	Cha. Pocock	° Cha. Dowson	
° J ^{no} Robinson	° Shirly Okeover	Tho. Jones	
J ^{no} Hutton	W ^m Whitfield	° Peirse	
Robt Parry	Rog. Jones	J ^{no} Wotton	
Rich. Traherne	Robt Creed	J ^{no} Vesey	10
Will. Rawlins	J ^{no} Griffith	Luke Williams	
° Chr. Martin	Chr. Baynes	J ^{no} Howes	
Lewis Lloyd	W ^m Milward	° J ^{no} Betts	
Alex ^r Ford	St ^r Ro. Worsly	J ^{no} Bridges	
Herbt Hooke	Mr. Chr. Yelverton	Edw. Greaves	
Robt Humphries	Ant. Read	Will. Brome	
. . . . Powell	° Ja. Harrington	° J ^{no} Osbiston	
Ja. Talbot	Rich. Chapman	° Mat. Loveday	
Edw. Lloyd	Ja. Honnywood	Geo. Powell	
Edw. Parry	° J ^{no} Fisher	Tho. Waring	20
Hum. Bradford	Ed. Lloyd, Mus. Ashm.	Griff. Jones	
Ashb. Toll	Edw. Hannes	° Geo. Lee	
Rich. Jones	. . . . Tomkins	J ^{no} Parry	
. . . . Pember	Dan. Mann	Tho. Hutchins	
. . . . Arnwell	Edw. Wake	° Wic. Mitchel	
Geo. Griffiths	° Jacob Allestry	J ^{no} Urry, corpl.	

Stones called the Gromlech in a Vol. of Mr. Lloyd's. Out of the same Vol. :—

In the West of the S. Il. (of Ruthin),

HEREVNDER | LIETH AMONGST | THESE STONES | TE BEARDE TE | flesh and 30
eak | the bones of | Wrixham | Clarke ould | Daniel Jones | February 11 |
1668. |

Above the Free Schoole door at Ruthin,

D. GABRIE . . . GOODMAN, SACRÆ THEOLOGIÆ DOCTOR | Decanus Ecclesiæ
Collegiatæ Beati Petri | Westmonasteriensis, Gymnasium Hoc Publicum |
Impensis suis Construi fecit Anno Domini 1593.

There was I suppose another Inscript. above this, but the stone taken away.

On the N. side of Ruthin church,

MEMORIÆ Gabrielis Goodman, Sacræ | Theologiæ Doctoris & dignis- 40
simi | Westmonasteriensis Ecclesiæ Decani | Qui in hoc oppido sole
natali | Hospitale Pauperibus sublevandis | scholamque pueris instituen-
dis | pie fundavit | obiit in Christo die xvii Junij | MDCI.

In the same Vol.

The Inscript. belong. to H. Lloyd. Tomb at W. Church,

The Corps AND EARTHLY shape doth rest, here tomyd in your sight,
Of Humfrey Lloid, M^r of Art., a famous worthy wight.

By fortunes happye Lore he espowsyd and took hys wyfe to be
 Barbara, second syster to *FE* Noble Lorde Lumle.
 Splendian, Hare [?], Jane & John Humfrey, also Lumley,
 his children were, of which be dead Jane & eke Humfre;
 his famous Monuments & deeds, y^t lusteth for to see,
 Here in the Epitaph anexte set furth at large they be.

[Rough drawing of three staves of music.]

The said MS. intit. *Monumenta antiq. et quæd. mod.*

There is in y^e Ashm. Museum, amongst Mr. Ashmole's MSS. num. 34.
 10 a very fine MS. of Hardyng's Chronicle (tho' not so full as that in Bodley),
 with John Hardyng's Picture at y^e Beginning from a wooden Print. He
 is standing with Beads on his Right Hand, and a Gilt Book between Both
 hands. It is a wonderfull curiosity.

Out of Mr. Gale's (Roger) Catalogue of MSS. in his Hands.

m. MSS. in Membranis.

p. ——— papyro.

p. a. ——— papyro, sed manu antiquiori.

Folio.

m. 4. Volumen ingens, in quo inter alia, Exemptio Ecclesiarum de
 20 Pencrech, Tettenhall, Wolverhampton, & Bruggnorth, ab Episcopali Visi-
 tatione a. d. 1281.

Prima Institutio de Michaelskirk Vicarij super Wyvam, cum capella de
 Plumpton, Dioc. Eborum, et Compositio inter Vicarium ejusdem &
 Magistrum Cantuariæ de Battlesfield.

Donatio quatuor shillingorum ad terminum centum annorum capellæ
 Regiæ B. Mariæ de Salop' per Ranulphum Husey.

m. 8. Higdeni Polychron.

m. 19. Decretum marmoreum de Seleuco Rege.

Excerpta è Dionysio Atticista.

30 Lexicon in Herodotum.

Inscriptiones aliquot.

p. 24. Vita Willielmi primi & secundi, Henrici primi, Stephani, Henrici
 secundi, Richardi primi, & Joannis, Regg. Ang., per Radulphum Nigrum,
 & Radulphum Coggeshall.

p. 28. Leges Hoëli Dha, principis Cambriæ.

p. 29. Thomæ Gale Collectanea varia in Damascium.

p. 32. Continuatio Nicholai Trivetti per monachum de Bridlington.

p. 34. The Life of W^m Conq. by Sr W. Raleigh, & of Edw. VI. by
 Sir J. Hayward.

40 m. 37. Britton & alij.

p. 49. Damascij Opera.

p. 63. Brodæus in Oppiani Halieutica.

p. 89. Memoriale Walteri de Coventrey.

Chronicon Adami de Myrimouth.

Chronicon Roberti de Redyng.

Continuatio Adami de Myrimouth ad a. d. 1345.

Continuatio ejusdem per Joannem de Redyng, monachum Westmonasteriensem.

p. 40. Statutes of the Cathedral of St. Peter at York.

p. 41. Lambardi Codex antiquarum Regum Angliæ.

p. 43. Excerpta ex annalibus anonymis de temp. Richardi secundi. Annales de tempor. Richardi 2^{di}, Henrici 4^{ti}, 5^{ti}, & 6^{ti}.

p. 44. Excerpta de Joanne Rege, Henrico 2^{do}, Edwardo 1^{mo}, ex libro Guildhall Londini, qui intitulatur *Codex legum antiquarum*. 10

m. 47. Juvenales Satyræ cum scholijs, *liber summæ antiquitat*.

p. 53. Statutes of y^e Order of the Garter.

Names of the Nobility from W^m I. to Q. Eliz.

m. 58. Trivet's Annals. French.

Historia de Expeditione Richardi I. in Hierusolymam.

p. 59. Book of Tenures.

p. 61. Norden's Speculum Britanniae, & History of Cornwall.

m. 64. Æthici Cosmographia.

Jordanus episc. Ravennæ de origine Gothorum.

Antonini Itinerarium per Africum & Italiæ partem. 20

p. 66. Observationes in Hesychij Lexicon, per Thomam Gale, tribus voluminibus.

m. 67. Galfridus Mon.

m. 68. Æthelwoldi, Eliensis episcopi, opera insignia.

Collectio Privilegiorum ecclesiæ Eliensis.

Transcriptum libri Doomsday, quantum ad Eccles. Eliensem refert.

Omnia in pergamenis pulchre scripta tempore Henrici primi.

Quarto.

p. a. 69. Eutropius.

Inscription[e]s & Epitaphia quædam antiqua. 30

m. 85. Brevia & Formulæ Schaccarij de tempore Richardi II.

m. 88. Palladij Rutili opus de Agricultura.

m. 92. Bracton.

Thornton.

m. 96. Rogeri Hoveden Historia ab a. 23^o Henrici II. ad a. 3^{tium} Joannis.

m. 101. Bedæ Martyrologium.

Exemplum sive transcriptum cujusdam libri Ordinationes & Statuta Nigrorum monachorum continentis.

Forma absolutionis. 40

Kalendarium.

Constitutiones variæ, cum nominibus quam plurimum ex Fraternitate Cellæ de Belvoir.

m. 104. Provisiones de Merton & many other Statutes.

Nomina Comitatum Angliæ.

Maneria Prioris & Conventus Eccl. X^{ti}.

Cant. in diversis Comitatus.

Quantum Archiepiscopi singuli Cantuar. in Archiepisc. vixerunt.

De regg. Anglorum & à quibus regalem unctionem susceperunt.

De Fundationibus Eccles. & Monasteriorum ante Conquestum.

Taxationes bonorum Spiritualium in Diocesi Cantuar.

Nomina religiosorum in Provincia Cantuariæ.

Taxatio omnium bonorum nobilium prioratus facta in Festo Sti Michaelis a. d. 1204.

De quodam prisone capto pro homicidio facto in Bertona Prioris & Conv. et per Ballivos Cant. vi & armis abducto.

De quodam prisone capto pro Homicidio infra curiam Eccl. Christi Cant. facta.

10 Feoda comitis Gloucestrensis et hæredum suorum in Inthronizatione Archiepiscopi.

Jura Eccles. Xti Cant. per mortem suffraganeorum.

m. 114. Historia Elyensis per Thomam Elyensem.

Transcriptum libri Doomsday quantum ad ecclesiam Elyensem pertinet.

Descriptio Terrarum ecclesiæ Elyensis.

Vita Sanctæ Sexburgæ, Ermenildæ, Erkengotæ, Werburgæ, Ethelburgæ, & Withburgæ. *Script. temp. Henr. iii.*

m. 115. Anonymus (forte Breton) de Eure communi Anglorum.

Parvum Hengham.

20 Statutum de Carlile.

Dies communes in Banco.

Statutum *Westmonasterij tertium.*

Liber Breton. Gallice.

Statutum de divisione Hereditatis in Hibernia inter plures sorores, & de Homagio faciendo.

p. 120. Part of the Story of Bevis in old English verse.

Old Court Rolls, Charges to a Jury, and manner of holding a Law day.

m. 121. Norfolciæ vituperium.

De quodam monacho adultero.

p. 124. Alfredi Beverlacensis Historia.

m. 126. Willielmi Normanni Bestiarium translatum à Latino in Romanum, tempore Regis Johannis, cum Anglia fuit interdicta.

p. 131. Vita Joannis Fisher, Roffensis episc., per Richardum Hall.

m. 147. Chartæ plurimæ spectantes ad manerium de Rustinton, Com. Sussex, & Rentale ejusdem.

Finalis Concordia inter Johannem Bohun, & Isabellam, uxorem, quer., & Henricum Tregos, deforc., de manerijis de Midherst, Ford, & Clymping in com. Suss.

40 Pedigree of Cook from Henry Tregos.

Grant of the Ward of John Cook to Henry Palmer.

Petition of John Branneshet and Richard Cook as next Heirs to John Tregos for restitution of Lands in Sussex.

Several Deeds relating to the Family of Roude, in Rippedon, Godeshill, Gatcomb, &c.

Several Coats of Arms blazond in their Colours.

p. 158. Thomas de Aynoe de Veritate Theologica, *forte idem cum Thoma Anglico Gesneri.*

p. 188. Serjeant Brown's and S. Fairfax's discourse made on the 50 Statute of the xxith of Edw. III. of Children born beyond Sea.

p. 189. The Duke of Norfolks Arraign^{mt}.

Letters of Q. Eliz., Mary, Q. of Scotts, and Babington.

Arraign^{mt} of Mary, Q. of Scotts.

Arraign^{mt} of y^e E. of Arundell.

p. 200. *Chronicula Angliæ ad Henricum secundum*.

p. 201. Versus inscripti super ostia Cellarum Carthusiensis domus Londini.

Verses made by Priests against Gallants, and the Gallants answer, *temp. Edwardi iiiith*.

De ponte Glocestriensi.

10

A Dispensation from Cardinal Woolsey to eat Eggs in Lent.

De Guerra Baronum temp. Edw. II^{di}.

Verses on y^e Rich. II. [*sic*] & Simon Langham at Westm.

The Birth and manner of Christning Arthur, eldest Son to Henry VII.

A Devout Prayer of Eliz., late wife of K. Hen. VII.

m. 210. *Leges Howeli Dha, in Welch*.

p. 211. Several Petitions to K. Ch. I. & his ans^{rs}.

Articles ag^t the E. of Strafford.

A Relacion of y^e Action between the English & Scotts near Newcastle, & the surrender of that Town.

20

A Lett^r of y^e L^d Manchester's proceedings, & y^e five Members coming before the Parliament, and being voted clear of what was laid to their charge, with other proceedings.

Dying Speech of Mr. Xtoph. Love.

Octavo.

m. 226. *Charta Visitationis datæ Monachis de Deyr. in Scotia per abbatem Choroli Loci a. d. 1531.*

Chartæ aliæ ad dictum monasterium spectantes.

m. 227. *Mariani computus.*

m. 238. *Statutes of the Gyld of St. Clement in Cambridge a. d. 1431.* 30

Folio.

p. 274. *Lelandus de Scriptoribus Britannicis, 2 vols.*

m. 275. *Petrus de Ickam de gestis Anglorum.*

Nicholai Trivetti Annales.

p. 277. *A Chronicle in Engl. from a. d. 1123 to 1250.*

p. 278. *Conjecturæ & Emendaciones in Hesychij Lex.*

Voces Homericæ emendatæ quoties apud Hesychium corruptæ sunt.

Voces ad Hesychium spectantes.

Index in Hesychium.

p. 290. *Willelmi Somneri Scholia & animadversiones in leges Hen. 40 Imi, cum Glossario in easd.*

p. 297. *Chronicon Cambriæ.*

Vita Gildæ Sapientis per Caradocum Lancarñ.

Chronica Bedæ cum Continuatione.

Chronicon Angliæ & Walliæ ab a^o 1116^o.

Annotata de Bellis pluribus inter Britones, & quædam ex libro Doomsday de Saxonibus.

m. 306. *Photij Lexicon, liber antiquus.*

- p. 314. Scholia varia in Lucianum ex MS^o penes Vossium.
 Variæ Lectt. in Porphyrium de abstinencia.
 Index in Suidam.
 Variæ Lectt. & Collectanea in Nicandrum.
 Tiberius Rhetor de Figuris apud Demosthenem.
- m. 315. Caxton's Chronicle.
- m. 319. Vita Sanctæ Wenefredæ per Robertum Salopianum.
- m. 320. Opus quoddam, ut videtur Joannis Coleti, Decani D. Pauli,
 Lond., continens Admonitiones, Observationes in Epistolas Pauli, & Para-
 10 phrasin in Epistolas Sancti Petri. *Liber pulcherrime exaratus.*
- p. 343. Nennij Eulogium Britanniaë.
 Caradoc of Lancarvon's Chronicle of Wales.
 Chronica ex matricula monasterij Sancti Augustini.
 Radulphi de Diceto Historia de regibus Britonum.
 Collectanea ex Libro Doomsday per T. Gale.
- p. 344. Chronica Insulæ Mannæ, et Statuta Synodalia.
 Statutes and Orders of St. Paul's School by Dr. Collet.

Quarto.

- p. 356. Joannis Fordun Scoti Chronicon. *Exemplar optimum.*
- 20 m. 365. Thomæ Elmham Historia Henrici Quinti.
- m. 367. De Regibus Angliæ, villis, Feodis Militum, &c.
 Fundacio Collegij de Warwick.
- m. 368. Joannes Tzetzes in Hepodum, *liber antiquus alijs MSS. collatus.*
- m. 388. Chronicon monachi de Margan.
- m. 390. Large Additions and Emendations to Bale's Catalogus Scri-
 ptorum Britanniaë.
- p. 414. Statutes of y^e School at Chigwell in Essex.
- p. 418. Statuta & consuetudines Ecclesiæ Litchfeildensis.
- m. 422. A Roll containing the Genealogy of the Kings of England
 30 from Brichtricht to Edward the second.
- m. 423. Another Roll containing Hugonis de Kirkstall narrationem
 Foundationis Abbatiaë de Fontibus.
- Fol. m. 424. Quadrilogus sive Vita Thomæ Beckettii, Arch. Cant.
 Vita ejusd. per Thomam Grymer [?].

Folio.

- p. 425. Vita Thomæ Beckettii per Gul. Fitz Stephanum.
- p. 426. Vita ejusd. per Gervasium Cicestrensem.
- p. 429. Chronicle in English from a. d. 1271 to 1296.
- p. 439. Vita Gryffini, filij Conani, regis Venedotiaë.
- 40 Gyraldi Cambrensis descriptio Cambriaë.
 Herewardi inclyti militis gesta.
 Articuli Richardi Scroop, Archiep. Ebor., contra Henricum IV.

June 27 (Wed.). Mr. Wirley's Account of St. Frideswyde & Osney
 in the Ashmolean Muséum is an excellent thing to such as know how to
 make a right use of it.

June 28 (Th.). I am very credibly informed that one of the chief y^t put me by the Archetypographer's Place, & put in a Mechanick, was Dr. Adams, Rector of Lincoln, an illiterate man, who stood ag^t his Tutor, the learned Dr. Hickes, & carried it, to the Rector.

Hist. Aug. Script. p. 170. Lug. B. 1621, 8^o. Accedebat etiam illud, quod militem motum timebat (Opilius Macrinus), ne eo interveniente, suum impediretur imperium quod raptum ierat, sed quasi invitus acceperat, *ut sunt homines, qui ad ea se cogi dicunt, quæ vel sceleribus comparant.*—Ibid. Ita sceleri suo, more hominum perditorum, *junxit perjurium*, à quo incipere decuit hominem improbum, cum ad Senatum scriberet. 10

Mr. Dennison was lately Curate to Dr. Charlett at Hambledon in Bucks. But he hath left it, upon Account of a Quarrell between him and Dr. Charlett, and now Mr. Bateman, an old Scholar of University Coll. & a weak Man, is his Curate.

June 29 (Fri., St. Peter and Paul). One Anne Carpenter that lives now in the hollow way, as they call it, in the West p^{ts} of Oxford, is within a Year or two of being an hundred years old.

Erasmus' Paraphrases translated into English, & recommended by K. Edw. VI. & Q. Eliz. to the diligent reading of their Subjects, because they confirmed the Sentim^{ts} of our first Reformers in points of moment 20 disputed. See Heylin's Introd. to his Life of Archb^p Laud, p. 36.

Reading, the principal Town of Berks, for Wealth and Beauty, remarkable heretofore for a stately and magnificent abby, founded & liberally endowed by K. Henry I., & no less eminent in the last Ages for the Trade of Clothing, the seminary of some Families of Gentry within the s^d County. Heylin's Life of Archb^p Laud, p. 42.

About Dr. Reynolds's being gained to the Ch. of England by his Brother W^m (so he is there called), see *ibid.* p. 46.

The Souldiers now in Oxford having been drawn out to encamp at Bullington Green, where their Tents are now standing, I walkt out to day 30 on purpose to take a view of them at a Distance. They stand in the way to Horsepath very near to a House called . . . House, & there are about an hundred Tents besides those for the Officers. I put these things down on purpose for y^e Satisfaction of Posterity, who among other Transactions relating to the Duke of Brunswick's Tyranny (for I will not call it Government) during his Usurpation in England, may be apt to talk of & to inquire about this Muster, the placing souldiers in Oxford, where they have been about 3 Quarters of an Year, being a very invidious Act, as well as a great Prejudice to the University & city.

June 30 (Sat.). Yesterday preached at St. Marie's Mr. Gunnis, Bach. 40 Div. & Fellow of Jesus College.

Mr. Willis lately gave to the Ashmolean Muséum a Draught (painted) of the Castle of Pomfret, now demolished. He formerly sent me a Copy of this Draught takē in little; but this Copy being not so exact as I could

June 28, 1716. C. Bateman to H. (Rawl. 28. 3). 'I beleeeue I haue been 20 times at one Mr. Hannams to Pay my subscription mony for your Al. Beverly, but Could never meet with him.' Wants two large and four small copies, for which he will pay whole subscription.

wish, if ever I print it, I must have it done exactly according to the Original.

Lent Mr. Wood (a Scotchman) my Englishman's Advice to the Freeholders. The Author is said to be Dr. Atterbury, Bp of Rochester. 'Tis excellently well penned. When it first came out a great Reward was offered for apprehending the Author, Printer & Publisher. Mr. Wood returned it faithfully.

July 1 (Sun.). The famous Dr. Thomas Sparke was Rector of Blechley in Bucks (a rich Living, which I declined when lately offered
10 to me by Browne Willis, Esq^r, purely because of y^e Oaths), where he is buried, & where his Effigies on a Brass Plate fix'd in the wall of y^e Church is to be seen. I saw it lately, when I walk'd over to Whaddon and Blechley.

Vice-chancellors used to preach at St. Peter's in the East on Easterday, that Day being their Turn, tho' they get others now to do it for them. So Mr. Rob. Abbot, Master of Bal. Col. & V. Ch., preached there, as noted by Heylin in his Life of Archbp Laud, p. 61.

The Preface to the last Engl. Translation of the Bible was written by Dr. Miles Smith, Bp of Glouc., one of the chief Translators, but the
20 Original is not as I remember in Bodley, tho' Anth. à Wood says it is. This Dr. Smith was a great Scholar, but a Calvinist.

This Day between 1 and 2 Clock in y^e Afternoon were great Crouds of People in the Streets at Oxford to see a Star, tho' it was a very bright sun shining Day, on the left Hand of the Sun, wch I saw also my self very plainly.

Mockett's Book de Politia Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ burnt chiefly because he omitted the claus. in the 20th Article concerning the Authority of y^e Church. See Laud's Life by Heylin, p. 70.

Some very good Remarks about the Antiquities of St. David's, *ibid.* p. 86.

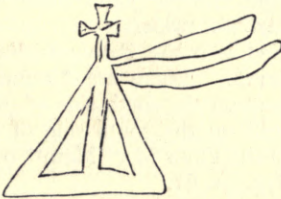
July 2 (Mon.). This Day early in the Morning, viz. about 3 Clock,
30 I walk'd over to Fairford in Gloucestershire, and pass'd by Cumner and Netherton, and so by Kingston Inn, and thence to Faringdon or Ferendune. There is no Castle now at Faringdon, tho' there was a very fine one formerly. Faringdon lyes under an Hill. It is a Market Towne of no very great Note. Thence I went to Lechlade, a Town which hath a Market on Tuesdays, as Fairford also hath, but they are both very small Markets. Lechlade is something less than Faringdon, but is a prettier Town, & the Church hath a Pyramis or Spire, as I have also noted below, where are also other Remarks to be found relating
40 to Lechlade and Fairford.

In Lechlade Church, in the Middle Isle or Body of the Church, upon the Floor, a Gravestone, round the verges of which + Hic jacent Johannes Townsende, quondam maricator (*sic*) | & Wolman istius villæ, qui multa bona huic ecclesiæ in vita sua dedit & distribuit et | obiit xix^o die mensis Augusti anno Domini | millesimo cccc^olviii^o et Elena¹

pueri eorundem, quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

¹ Hanc artem laminæ nebulo eripuit.

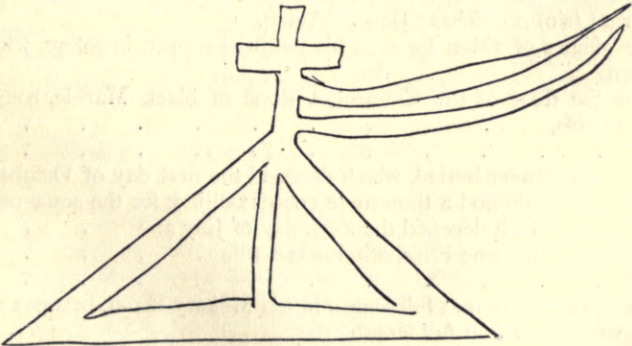
Upon the Stone are the Effigies of the said John Townsende & his Wife, both of them in a praying Posture, their Hands lifted up, the Husband bald, & in a Gown coming a little below the Middle of his Leg. His shoves without Heeles. His wife in a Coif or Hood & a Gown reaching so low as that her feet cannot be seen. Above or over the Head of the Husband are three wool Packs, & above the Head of the Woman,



Just under both in one line on a Brass Plate is this: Quisquis eris qui morte cares, sta, respice, plora, quia [?]. Es quod eram, jam sum quod eris, pro me precor ora. 10

Below this are the Figures of the Father & Mother looking upon one another, at full length, the Father bare head, the Wife in a Hood or coife, & the Father with his Gown or Coat coming to about the middle of his Legs, & without Heeles to his Shoes, & the woman with her Gown coming so low as not to discover her Feet. Behind them are two Boys with Caps or Bonnets on their Heads, agreeable to the time, & Gowns or Coats that come so low as not to discover their Feet, agreeable to the Custom used about Children.

Below these Figures is this on the right Hand, so as to be under the Man, 20



& on the left so as to be under the woman, three Wool-Packs.

Below the said monum^t is another old Grave Stone, round the verges of which is this: ✠ Off your charite pray for the soule of

wyfe which
VOL. V. S

daughters, viz. Agnes, Margaret, Johan, and Alys. On whois soules and all cristen soules, Ihu have mercy. AMEN. The Figure of the Husband in his Hair & his Hands lifted up, with a Gown on him coming down to his Feet, which appear without Heels to his shoes. This Figure on a Brass Plate. The Plate of the wife is torn off.

Below these Figures are the Figures of four Daughters all in Hoods & Gowns & in a praying Posture.

Underneath on the right and left hand these words, *Endure not sure* viz. [sic]. These words are put twice.

- 10 The Coxeters (married into the Bathursts' Family) have been great Benefactors to this Church. There are Monum^{ts} to several of them, particularly in the Chapell on the south side of the Chancell, where they now sit. In the Chancell on the south side of the Communion Table a black Marble Stone in the Floor to y^e Mem^{ry} of Sr Edw. Bathurst, K^t & Bart., obiit a^o Dⁿⁱ 1674. æt. 61.

The Church is dedicated to St. Lawrence, whose Image is at the East End of the outside of the Church, with a Gridiron. The Church hath a Pyramis or Spire, built at the West End, & not in the middle of the Church.

- 20 On the North side of the Chancel of Fairford Church, a raised Monument with the Effigies of John Tame & Alice, his wife, at full length, round the verges of w^{ch} Johannis Tame, armigeri, et Aliciæ, vxoris ejus, qui quidem Johannes obiit octavo die mensis Maij anno domini millesimo quingentesimo et anno regni | & predicta Alicia obiit vicesimo die | mensis Decembris anno Domini millesimo cccc^o septuagesimo primo.

- On the North wall of the Chancell, a fine Monument of Brass defaced, on w^{ch}, Hic jacent Edmundus Tame, miles, & Agnes et Elizabet, uxores ejus, qui | quidem Edmundus obiit primo die Octobris Anno Domini 30 m^{te}.xxxiiij et anno regni | regis Henrici octavi vicesimo sexto, quorum animarum (sic) propicietur Deus. Amen.

The effigies of Edm. Tame & his two wives, over, kneeling, with their Children.

Upon the floor of the Chancel, a stone of black Marble, round the verges of w^{ch},

- Knyght, here under buried, which decessid the first day of October in y^e yere of oure lorde god a thousande ccccxxxiiij. & for the soule of Aiees his first wife, which decessid the xxvi. day of July an^o
40 the prosperite of dame Elizabeth, his last wife

The Effigies of him at full length in his Military Habit, between his two wives, who are also at full length.

An oval Monum^t white in the N. wall of the chancell,

M. S. Guilielmi Oldisworth | Armigeri, Deum observanter | colentis, mariti peramantis | Patris prudenter indulgentis | Amici fidelis, pauperibus advocati, | Medici & Dispensatoris, uxorem duxit | Mariam, Guilielmi Austin in Comit. | Suthruensi [sic] Armigeri, filiam, Per quam | multiplicem habuit prolem | obiit 3 die octobris 1680 | Anno ætatis suæ 71^o.

- 50 On y^e South side of y^e Church is a Tombe raised from y^e Ground,

which Tradition makes to have been the same under w^{ch} the Artist that painted the Glass is buried. On the same side are the Remains of an old Cross. The said Tomb without doubt is as old as the church, there being the same Figures on it as are upon the top of the Tower, viz.

[Rough drawing.]

There is but little now remaining of the old manor House. The George Inn is reported to have been built by Thame.

In y^e Chancell is a raised Monum^t with the Figures of a Man & woman in their Habits, at full length. They are said to be¹ Sir Henry Leggins & his Lady. He was L^d of the manor.

10

July 3 (Tu.). This Day I returned from Fairford, & came by St. John's Bridge & Bampton in the Bush. Shifford is a Chapell of Ease in the South parts of Bampton Parish. It is pleasant, & seems once to have been a large Thing. And so it must have been, here having been a Meeting of K. Ælfred & the chiefs of his Dominions; w^{ch} Meeting comes the nearest of any I have read of to our modern Parliam^{ts}. There is an Hill on the South East side on which I believe there was once a Castle. I walk'd to several Places before I got to Oxford, & to be the cooler I travelled all night, except an hour or two that I lay upon the Ground.

20

Memorandum that the Clarke of Fairford told me that Oldisworth above mentioned did not really take down all the Glass of Fairford in the War time, but only some little of it, viz. the Heads or upper Parts of some of the Figures, which were look'd upon as exquisitely well done, and that they were never put up again, being wanting to this Day, & that Vacancies are for that reason filled up with ordinary white Glass.

The said Clarke of Fairford, whose Name is Richard Walkelett, hath been blind for about two years. He is about sixty eight Years of age, wears his own Hair, and is a very comely old Man, and is a Man of very good sense, & is facetious in his Discourse.

30

Both Fairford and Lechelade are very pleasant. There are mighty pleasant meadows. So that Lechelade seems very proper for an University.

July 4 (Wed.). Lucan. l. i. v. 535.—

stellæque minores

Per vacuum solitæ noctis decurrere tempus,

In medium venêre diem.

Tho' Farington or Ferendune was called so from the Fern, yet I did not see any growing at this time about the Town. Yet I was told that not long agoe there was a vast Quantity growing in a Close by the Town. 40 And I do not doubt but in old Time there was a vast Plenty of it all about the Town. There is a great deal growing about Fifield and Kingston Inn, &c.

Mr. Walklette, y^e Clark of Fairford, told me that formerly there was kept in the Church a Parchment Roll, containing a Description of the Windows, being the same, as far as I could gather, that I have inserted

¹ It was John Ligon, Esq^r, & his wife. See vol. 63.

in this Book from Mr. Murray, & is indeed no other than what the Clarke speaks memoriter to those that come to see the Church. He told me that it had been stole away. Quære of Mr. Murray how he came by his? He writ me word that his was a Copy from an old MS. Quære whether the said Mr. Murray hath got the old MS.?

July 5 (Th.). The Glass in Fairford Church was taken in a Ship as it was carrying to Rome. Either John, or else Sir Edm., Tame took it.

These Tames were mercht^s as it is said. They were so very rich, that there is a Report current now at Fairford that theire Money was
10 brought thither in Barrells, pitch'd up, & that the Barrells lay in the Streets for a Month together, as if they had been fill'd with something else.

The Church being then building when the Ship with the Glass was taken, either John, or else his Son, Edm. Tame, who finished the Church, had it put up in the Windows.

There is just so much Glass as fills all the Windows.

The Steeple is in the middle of the ch. The Clarke told me it is dedicated to one of the Maries.

It is but a mean Market.

The curious painted Glass of Canterbury, and Fairford, and the Chapell
20 of the Holy Ghost, near Basingstoke, is mentioned by Dr. Heylin in his Introduction to Archb^p Laud's Life, p. 14.

Last night some Scholars of Queen's College were drove home by the Souldiers. One of the Scholars was cut.

Last week a Serjeant was beat & trampled upon by some Scholars. He is bad, and is like to loose one of his Eyes by it.

The Heads of Houses have passed a Letter that David Wilkins, the knavish Hanoverian, shall have the Degree of Dr of Ll. conferr'd on him. There was a Convocation yesterday at 9 clock. But I hear it was not read, a Majority of the Masters seeming to be against it.

30 I cannot but admire Leland's exactness. I found a strange Accuracy abt Fairford and the Places thereabouts. Yet he mentions nothing abt the painted Glass at Fairford.

It is pity the Windows of Fairford are not secured with Wire. A Design is carrying on now for doing it.

The Barkers have been good Friends to this Place.

The Clarke told me Rencomb Church in Glouc. Shire was also built

July 5, [1716.] T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 145). 'By yesterdays Carrier I sent up for you to Mr. Bedford, the Collection of Letters, together with a Copy of Q. Eliz. Originall Letter. . . . It is more compleat then the E. of Oxford's Collection, by all the English Letters, & all the Latin, since Tob. Matthew's time, only My Lord's Collection contains some few of an earlier Date then any of these. Among the rest, there are two pretty remarkable Letters concerning your Neighbors at Queen's College, & the placing Dr. Francis there, directed to the Arch Bp. of York, & the Bp. of London, whereof I will send you a Copy. . . . I can likewise send you a Copy of one or more Original Letters of K. Ch. the 2^d w^{ch} we have in our Library.' Has no original letter of Mr. Wharton. Remark on the Bishop of Carlisle's mistake in Holinshed. [The copy of Queen Elizabeth's letter to Queen Mary is in Rawl. 23. 172.]

by the Thames, & that there is also fine painted Glass. Leland tells us Sir Edm. Thame had a very fair House at Rencumb.

Mr. Pearce of Edm. Hall hath printed his silly Sermon, preached at Cairfax in Oxford before the Mayor, Recorder, &c. last 7th of June. It is said to be printed at Lond., but it was really printed at the Theatre. The Vice-chanc. would not let the name of the Theatre be put to it.

July 6 (Fri.). The reason that hath made many Masters so much against Wilkins, the Hannoverian, is this, that he sometime agoe said that Dr. Atterbury, B^p of Rochester, is a Rebell. The Words were spoke in the Hearing of Mr. W^m Fullerton of Balliol, who told them to one Grills 10 of that Coll. Grills mentions them at this time. Wilkin[s] denyes them. Upon this, Fullerton offers to take his Oath that he spoke them.

The Engl. Liturgy was translated into Spanish by a converted Dominican who was gratified for his pains therein by a good Prebend, and a Benefice, as he well deserved. Heylin's Life of Archb^p Laud, p. 104.

Archb^p Abbot (who was an inveterate Enemy of Laud's) never Parson, Vicar, nor Curate. Ibid. p. 115.

July 7 (Sat.). One Costard, a great Whig of Wadham Coll., was put by his Degree of M.A. two years last Monday, for reading an obscene 20 Lecture.

Just now I look'd into Pearce's Sermon. It is as dull and wicked as it was represented. He makes Ave-Maries & Pater-Nosters to have been before the Birth of Christ, even in the times of the Prophets & to be mentioned in the Prophets.

July 8 (Sun.). Dr. Matt. Hole (for he is an Inceptor in Div. this Act) preached the Act Sermon this Morning at St. Marie's.

The Act Sermon this Afternoon was preached at St. Marie's by Mr. Girdler of Wadham.

The Heads of Houses of Oxford are very much afraid of the 30 Writer of these Matters.

Mr. Willis of Bucks was above a Week since in Oxford. I shew'd

July 8, 1716. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 35). Sends MS. mentioned in his last, with 32s. for four copies of Aluredus for Dr. Jenkin, Mr. Baker, Mr. Smith, and Mr. Hawes. Please inform Mr. Baker of receipt of MS.

July 8, 1716. H. to B. Willis (Diaries, 59. 83). [Note at beginning :— 'This Letter, tho' design'd, was not sent to Mr. Willis.'] Has been travelling since B. W. left Oxford. 'I met with a Gentleman who hath excellent Things about Glastonbury, such as you cannot at present pretend to have. He laugh'd when he heard it mentioned that you thought of reprinting your mitred Abbies. I met with another Gent. who said he wish'd you would keep to your Title of *Notitia Parliamentaria*. He said he was as much in the Dark as ever as to the Original of Parliam^{ts}, and as to their Rights: & therefore he concluded that it was not *Notitia Parliamentaria*. He added that your *Notitia Par.* (as you call it) is so full of Faults that he could rely upon nothing in it. . . . The Remarker (whose Name I shall conceal) is your Friend too, and wishes that instead of an hundred, you would only write one Line.'

him Mr. Wyrley (the famous Antiquary) his collections relating to Osney & St. Frideswyde's now in Mus. Ashm. among Mr. Wood's MSS. They are excell^t & worth Mr. Willis's perusal. But he seem'd to slight them, the said Mr. Willis being look'd upon by some as little better than crazed at this time: but I am afraid Hurry of Business hindered, & his being involved in some Concerns of Moment may give occasion to some thinking meanly of him. Yet I cannot but say that he does not take so good a method as I could wish in his study of Antiquities, w^{ch} is the reason that there are so many Mistakes in his *Notitia Parliamentaria*.
 10 Yet his view of the mitred Abbey's that I have printed in the vith Vol. of Leland's Coll. is much commended. But it had been very faulty had not I taken infinite Pains ab^t it before I put it to the Press.

The Master of Univ. Coll. shew'd me a Letter to Day from the Archbp of Dublin, Dr. King, in w^{ch} he very justly blames the method of printing books already com^{on} at y^e Theatre, with only a short Epistle at y^e beginning & a few various Readings.

July 9 (Mon.). Dr. Bisse hath given President Bradshaw's Hat, made of Iron, to the Mus. Ashm. The Inscription is in one of the preceding Volumes.

20 On Saturday Morning last K. George (as they call y^e Duke of Brunswick) went for Hanover. His Bastard Son, styled Prince of Wales, is left chief Regent.

The Hospitals founded in the dissolved House of Carthusian Monks, commonly but corruptly called the Charter House. Heylin's *Life of Laud*, p. 118.

Character of Rich^d Montague, & an Account of his Answ^r to the *New Gag for the Old Gospel*, ib. p. 119.

Alexandri habitu nummos plurimos figuravit (Alexander Severus), & quidem electros aliquantos, sed plurimos tamen aureos. *Æl. Lamprid.*

30 vit. Alex. Sev. p. 224. Lug. B. 1621.

Alexander Severus pinxit mire. *Ibid.* p. 225.

Speed says the great Abbey of Mich at Abbingdon near Oxford was restored by King Edred. I suppose 'tis a Mistake for the great Abbey there ded. to St. Mary. Quære in the other Editions. Mr. Willis should take notice of this.

I heard several Country Men say to day at Ifley that Dr. Gardiner, warden of All Souls Coll., is a damnable Rogue, & they swore that he was so.

There is nothing more unsafe for a King of England, than to cast him-
 40 self upon the necessity of calling Parliamt^s, & depending on the Purse of the Subject; by means whereof he makes himself obnoxious to the humour of any prevailing Member in the House of Commons, & becomes less in Reputation both at home and abroad. Heylin's *Life of Laud*, p. 124.

K. James Ist being inform'd in the y^r 1605. (when he was entertain'd at Oxford) how small & insufficient the old Salary of his three Professors in that University was, he added to his Professor for Divinity, and his Successors in that place, the next Prebend of Christ-Church, as soon as any should be void, & the Rectory of Evelme in the County of Oxon.

to the Dr of the Chair for Law, the Corps of a good Prebend in the Church of Salisbury; and to the Professors place for Physick, the Government of an Hospital in Evelme aforesaid, being within ten miles of the University. Ibid. p. 125.

His Example excited several to found learned Lectures in y^t University, amongst w^{ch} Mr. Camden to found his History Lecture, ibid., & to build Colleges, ibid., & other Acts, ibid.

The first Stone of the Physick Garden at Oxford was laid in a solemn Assembly of the whole University on St. James's Day, July 25th, 1622. Ibid. p. 12^b.

A House of the L^d Sandy's on the Isle of Bray near Windsore, ibid. p. 133.

The Abbots formerly, & afterw^{ds} the Deans, of Westminster, had a special place in the Coronation of our Kings & Queens, ibid. p. 147.

Senhouse preached at y^e Coronation of K. Ch. Ist, ib. p. 138.

The reason why the Constantinopolitan Emperors called Porphyrogenites. K. Ch. Ist at his Coronation clothed in white, not in purple, at his Coronation, contrary to form Custom. Ibid. p. 138.

The H. of Comons sit in the Div. School at Oxon, ib. p. 140.

July 10 (Tu). Usus vivendi eidem (Alexandro Severo) hic fuit: 20
primum ut, si facultas esset, id est si non *cum uxore cubuisset*, matutinis
horis in larario suo (in quo & divos Principes, sed optimos, electos, &
animas sanctiores, in queis & Apollonium, & quantum scriptor suorum
temporum dicit, Christum, Abraham, & Orpheum, & hujusmodi ceteros
habebat, ac majorum effigies) rem divinam faciebat. *Æl. Lamprid. vit.*
Alex. Sev. p. 226.

Latina cum legeret (Alex. Sev.) non alia magis legebat quam *De officijs*
Ciceronis, & *De republica*, ib. p. 227.

Virgilium autem *Platonem poetarum* vocabat quousque [?] imaginem
cum Ciceronis simulacro, in secundo larario habuit, ubi & Achilles & 30
magnorum virorum, Alexandrum vero Magnum inter Divos & optimos
in larario majore consecravit, ibid. p. 228.

Balnea omnibus regionibus addidit quæ forte non habebant, nam
hodieque multa dicuntur Alexandri, ib. p. 233.

Cl. Musgravius, medicus Exoniensis, litteris tradidit dissertationem de
Geta imperatore, ipsiusque effigie quam in monumento quodam prope
Bathoniam eruto expressam esse putat. Et hæc dissertatio typis man-
data est, imo in lucem prodijt. Sed, ut verum fatear, minus erudite de
monumento hoc locutus est Musgravius. Nimis est verbosus, et de hisce
rebus disputat quas minutias rectissime vocant viri judicio clari. Utinam 40
proinde multa calamo eruditi indigna præterijset. Porro mihi videtur in
eo etiam lapsus fuisse Musgravius, quod Getam appellaverit quem
potius Heliogabalum appellandum esse existimo. Neque desunt argu-
menta quæ sententiam nostram confirment. Elegantia nimirum formæ,
& ipsæ vestes, aliaque de quibus tacendum in præsentia. Opinionem tamen
nostram Musgraviij filio significaveram. Sed incertum an Patri palam
fecerit?

Cl. Sloanus, nuper Baronetti titulo insignitus, ut multos libros Biblio-
thecæ dedit Bodlejanæ (licet non accurate, ut oportuit, notaverit Joannes

Hudson) ita paucis abhinc diebus per litteras cl. Charletto significavit se donaturum esse multos alios libros, præter vim ingentem nummorum rerumque pretio suo magni æstimandarum. Eo nimirum consilio ut in muséo reponantur Ashmoleano.

Tacebantur secreta bellorum: itinerum autem dies publice proponebantur, ita ut edictum penderet ante menses duos in quo scriptum esset: *Illa die, illa hora ab Urbe sum exiturus, & si Dij voluerint, in prima mansione mansurus*: deinde per ordinem mansiones, deinde stativæ, deinde ubi annona esset accipienda: & id quidem eo usque, quamdiu ad
10 fines barbaricos veniretur. Æl. Lamprid. vit. Alex. Sev. p. 237.

Imperavit (Al. Severus) annis tredecim, diebus novem. Vixit annis viginti novem, mensibus tribus, diebus septem, ibid. p. 247.

Dominus Dr. Shippen, Collegij Ænei Nasi Præfectus, est plane stipes. Ineruditus nimirum pariter atque nebulo. Bonas litteras neque callet, neque quidem iisdem favet. Econtra pro virili laborat ut improbi & indocti ad honores evehantur, eos reformidans qui doctrina vel clari sunt vel etiam virtute. Nequitia item sua insignis est. Dominus Dr. Lancaster, Collegij Reginæ Præpositus, homo superbus ac avarus, & de bonis litteris pessime meritis, & è familiaribus Domini Doctoris Harwar, Coll. Magd.
20 Præsidis, viri itidem nullius vel eruditionis vel virtutis, quemque contemnendum esse multæ sunt rationes quæ suadeant.

July 11 (Wed.). Yesterday one Loder went out Master of Arts of Edm. Hall. These Loders are of Lechlade & other parts there abt^s. They are all rich, but miserably covetous & stingy.

July 12 (Th.). One Mr. Sam Hemming, a School master in the Country & a young Master of Arts (who was lately of Queen's Coll. in Oxford), hath translated Tully of old Age into English, & printed it in a small 8^{vo} at y^e Theatre, & dedicated it to Sir Stephen Fox. This Hemming is related to that old Knave, Lancaster, Provost of Queen's.

30 On Tuesday night last Christ Ch. Bell rung for y^e Death of Dr. South, one of their Canons, a very old man. He was celebrated for his Learning & Charity, & was look'd upon as pretty honest, considering he was a Complyer. He hath many publick Works exstant. He hath founded a school at Islip, & endowed it for ever. He was Rector of y^t Place, as Prebendary of Westm., & ever since he was Rector he spent the whole Income of that Rectory (as I have been well informed) in charity.

K. Ch. I. Master of a pure and elegant style, as appears from his Discourse with Henderson at Newcastle, & his Divine Essays made in Prison, when he could have no other help, but what he found in himself. Heylin's
40 Life of Laud, p. 145.

Out of Mr. Tho. Rawlinson's Note Book D.

Penes me, Life of Sr W^m Dugdale, 8^{vo}, published from an Original MS. Lond. printed for E. Curl. 1713. It is a dry Life, now republish'd by Dr. Maynard wth his St. Paul's. Mr. Curle, the Booksell^r, is a very wicked & impud^t Station^r. NB. Mr. Anstis has interleav'd this Book & made since MSS. Notes on it.

He hath y^e Effigies of Durer, Father & Son. By Hollar. Ex Coll. Arundel. He hath this MS. in fol. pap^r: Abridgm^t of the Inquisitions post

mortem or Escheat Rolles of the Tenants from y^e Crown in y^e Counties of Som^rset & Dorset from the Reign of Hen. III. to Rich^d the 3^d, both inclusive. This Title was giv'n it by John Anstis, Esq^r, wond^rfully knowing in these matt^rs.

Out of his Note Book *PP*.

He hath Plautus, Ven. 1499. fol.

Persius, Ven. 1482. fol.

Platina de vitis Pontif., Nure[n]b. 1481. fol.

July 13 (Fri.). Sir Rob^t Atkins hath many Mistakes ab^t Fairford. He makes John Tame to have been y^e sole Found^r of y^e Church, whereas 10 it was finished by his Son, S^r Edm. Tame.

July 14 (Sat.). Dr. South died at Caversham or Causham near Reading last Sunday Morning, July 8th.

July 15 (Sun.). Mr. Palmer of Lincoln preached at St. Marie's this Morning, & Mr. Ball of Trinity in the Afternoon.

July 16 (Mon.). Memorandum that Mr. Wilkins, the Hannoverian, was formerly denyed the Degree of A.M. in Oxford, when all the Interest possible was made for him by Dr. Lancaster, who nevertheless could not prevail with y^e honest part of the University to act dishonourably. The reason of Wilkins's moving then for a Master of Arts Degree was on pur- 20 pose that he might be qualifed for a Fellowship in Cambridge, where he knew, however, y^t he should be denyed this Degree if he appeared for it. After this Disappoint^{mt} at Oxford, it was the height of Impudence to request a superior Degree, which, however, he did, tho' it was strenuously opposed by the Masters, who offered several objections, as his being a spy, &c. Among other Objections his being denyed a Master of Arts Degree was one. And yet he had the Confidence to say that he never appeared or made Interest for it, which is such a barefaced Lye, that his Friends are even asham'd of it: and that which is worse still is this, that he sent Papers ab^t to Colleges, saying that the reason why he did not 30 now desire a Master of Arts Degree, but that of Dr of Law, was this, that having taken before he came to Oxford a Master of Arts degree beyond Sea, many years agoe, he took an Oath at that time not to pro-

July 13, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 29). Received note-books D. and PP., with letter and £2 12s. enclosed. Particulars of payments. Has sent Mr. Keck's copy of Livius by Widow Bartlett's waggon. Will print Camden's Elizabetha as soon as he has finished what he is now putting to press. 148 or 150 copies will be the most he will print. Mr. Anstis need not send his MS. yet.

July 14, 1716. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 60). Asked Mr. Rawlinson to inform H. that he would borrow MS. of Manning from the Temple Library, whenever he chose to have it. Wishes it could be printed columnwise with Langtoft. Hopes H. will see Mr. Bridges, who intends to be in Oxford on Monday week. Large copy of Robert of Gloucester in Temple Library: 'if at any time you send me the Copy you have drawn out, I will be at the pains to collate it.'

ceed M.A. in any forreign University. By this he is forsworn. For tho' he was denyed a Master of Arts Degree here, yet he endeavoured to have it, & the Guilt is the same in foro Conscientiæ. I remember particularly well that one of his great sticklers for the Degree of Master of Arts was Dr. Hudson, who when he was denyed was very angry, & fell one night, Mr. Ibbetson of Oriell being then present, upon me at Heddington, for giving reasons why he should not have the Degree of Master of Arts. Ay, says he, you and such as you have got him denyed, with other words to the same purpose. Nay, farther, this Wilkins would, if
 10 he could, have had his Degree of A.M. given him when the Prince of Anhalt was here not long agoe, w^{ch} adds to his Perjury.

Mr. Palmer's Sermon mentioned above, pag. 98. was wretchedly dull & heavy. He is minister of Towcester in Northamptonshire.

On Friday last Mr. William Paul, a Clergyman, & Henry Hall, Esq^e (formerly a Justice of Peace in the County of Northumberland), were hang'd, drawn, and quartered at Tyburn, for High-Treason, as they term acting honestly and conscientiously for his Majesty K. James. They died very courageously. The Clergyman went in his canonical Habit.

Mr. Egerton, a Young Gent. of the Bridgwater Family, lately Bach. of
 20 Law of New-College, is made Canon of X^t Church (as it is reported) in the Room of Dr. South, & Dr. Barker of Trin. Coll. in this Univ. Prebendary of Westminster (as we are also told).

Sicyon almost wholly destroyed by an Earthquake, and a vast number of curious Works with it, also the Cities of Caria & Lycia, & Rhodes suffered much at y^e same time. Pausan. Corinth. p. 97.

The Sicyonian tumuli, & their way of burying Bodies, to be nicely observed. See *ibid.* p. 97. There are some of these monum^{ts} at Oxford.

Mr. Tho. Rawlinson's Note Book *PP*.

He hath got an Engl. Treatise called *Dives pauper*, pr. by Pynson,
 30 1493. fol., at y^e End of w^{ch} this MS. Note, About 43 [years] after printing was invented, which began about 1450.

July 17 (Tu.). When Mr. Paul, the Clergyman, was leading to his Execution last Friday, some barbarous Persons insulted him, spitting upon him & throwing things at him: at w^{ch} Multitudes of honest people were so incensed that they had like to have pull'd the House down where they were.

July 17, 1716. T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 3). If letters are acceptable, glad he has lodged them in such good hands. Will send copies of three letters of Charles II and two relating to Queen's College. Account of MSS. of Roper's Life of Sir Thomas More, in the Public Library and Emmanuel College Library, Cambridge. H. must consult his friends about Queen Elizabeth's letter. Copied it very carefully from original in the Paper Office, to which he wishes H. could have been admitted. 'I found them so jealous of me, & such an unreasonable attendance expected, that I was soon weary, w^{ch} I should never have been, could I have had free admittance.' Has copy of original letter of the late King James, when Duke of York, to Lenthall, containing a piece of history he has not met with elsewhere. It is a great rarity, the original being lost.

[c. July 17, 1716.] T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 79-81). [This letter is

Rich^d Carew of Anthony writ a Poëm called *The herrings tale*. See it cited by Guillim, Heraldrie, Ed. ii^d, p. 217. Ant. Wood does not mention it.

Philetærus, regni Attalici¹ conditor. Ab ipso pes Philetærius dictus. Videsis Goësj Antiquitat. Agrar. p. 56.

Salmasius a very negligent & careless Writer. See *ibid.* p. 57.

July 19 (Th.). Dr. Hole, Rector of Exeter, hath printed his Act Sermon, mentioned above, as he prints most, if not all, the Sermons y^t he preaches. This Dr. Hole is look'd upon as a very close, stingy Man, & some say that notwithstanding he be very rich (being a single 10 Man), he prints on purpose to turn a penny.

The Assize Sermon before y^e Judges at Oxford was preached this Morning at St. Marie's by one Mr. Jones of Ballioll College.

Mr. Hall, who was executed last Friday for his Loyalty, had about 9 or 10 children, as I am told. Both these Gentlemen dyed Martyrs. I wish a true Martyrology were left of all that have and shall suffer. It will be a much better Book (if any care be taken) than Fox's Rhapsody, poor & mean, all things considered, & stuffed with idle stories, as well as (for the most part) silly & ridiculous Pictures, some of w^{ch} (as well as the stories) are not fit to be seen in a sacred Place, notwithstanding 20 they had y^e Countenance of the Governm^t to be placed in Churches.

[A printed paper inserted here entitled :—'A True Copy of the Papers Delivered to the Sheriffs of London by William Paul, a Clergyman, and John Hall, Esq., Late Justice of the Peace in *Northumberland*, Who were Drawn, Hang'd, and Quarter'd at *Tyburn*, for High-Treason against his Majesty King GEORGE; *July* the 13th, 1716.']

I find very many people are exasperated at Mr. Paul's and Mr. Hall's speeches. But they are only such as are against both Duty and Conscience.

I am told that Mr. Jones of Balliol's sermon, preached before the 30 Judges this Day at St. Marie's, was very cutting.

preceded by copies of three letters and a receipt of King Charles II.] 'These three Letters & Receit are taken from originals, wrote by K. Ch. 2^d to Mr. John Barwick, afterwards D^r. B. & Dean of St. Paul's. I have in copying them out observ'd the spelling & notes of distinction, w^{ch} are very well for a King. The person meant in the second Letter was S^r Tho. Middleton, a person of good Interest & affection, as appear from D^r. Barwicks Life M^s. wrote by his Brother, D^r. Peter Barwick. Venables, Cloberry & Redman are there sayd to be some of those that are meant in the last. The original Letters are bound up with the Life, now in our College Library, where D^r. John Barwick was Fellow, & where there are so many originals from Chancellor Hide to Mr. Barwick, that it is very strange My Ld. Ch. should never take notice of him in his History. The other two Letters, concerning Queen's College & Christ Church (as I suppose) are from the Earle of Oxford's collection.' [Copies of these two letters follow. They are in Latin and addressed to the Archbishop of York and Bishop of London respectively.]

¹ [Italici, MS.]

July 20 (Fri.). This Day I saw Mr. Lechmere take Coach, a short Man, of a sharpe look, but a damnable, impudent Villain. He is hardly forty. He was, as he always is, at the Oxford Assizes.

Dr. Charles Aldworth of Magd. Coll. (who is Dr. of Laws and History Professor of Oxon., being elected in the room of the pious & learned Mr. Henry Dodwell, a Non-juror), is a very great Blockhead, & not to be reckoned, upon any account, in the Number of learned Men.

July 21 (Sat.). One Mr. Sterling, a Non-juror of Bal. Coll. (and a Scotch Man), having been prosecuted for cursing K. George (as they
10 call the Duke of Brunswick), he was tryed this Assizes at Oxford, & the Jury brought him in not guilty.

July 22 (Sun.). The Preacher at St. Marie's this morning was Mr. Reeves of New Coll. & in the Afternoon Mr. Husbands of the same Coll.

July 23 (Mon.). On Saturday last also one Nicolls, a little, short Commoner of Exeter Coll. was tryed at y^e Assizes for drinking the D. of Ormond's Health and for challenging one of the Officers of the Souldiers now in Town, a swinging, lusty Fellow, to fight with him. He was fined five Pounds, and sentenced to lye in the Castle six Months. But three
20 Months were begg'd off by his Tutor, so he is to be in the Castle only 3 Months, w^{ch} three also, I am well informed, might have been remitted, if Dr. Baron, our present V.-Chanc., would have ask'd them off, as was expected. He was also sentenced to beg pardon in the Convocation House of the University & of the K. (George, D. of Brunswick), &c. w^{ch} latter part was done in Convocation on Friday, July 27. 1716. when he was sent back to Prison. It was a thin Convocation, made up chiefly of Whiggs.

J. Hoddesdon's Life of Sr Thomas More is in Mus. Ashm. Lond. 1662. 8^{vo}. W. 289. VI. W. 639.

[**July 21 (?), 1716.**] T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 5). Sent copies of letters to Mr. Bedford. Bp. Burnet speaks of Sir Thomas More's Life by Roper as printed. Sends extracts from MSS. in the Public Library and Emmanuel College Library. Queen Elizabeth's letter had better lie dormant. Has not yet met with King James's. 'It is not considerable, being only a Sally of Youth.' Has three copies of Parker's Antiq. Brit., and a first edition of Fox.

July 21, 1716. J. Murray to H. (Rawl. 8. 122). Has sent, by Mr. Bateman, a MS. Life of Sir Thomas More, supposed to be written by Roper. Also another relating to London, and a few fragments concerning a disturbance in Norfolk.

July 22, 1716. E. Burton to H. (Rawl. 3. 164). Account of coins dug up in the churchyard at Kilmurry in the barony of Ibrickan, co. Clare.

July 23, 1716. R. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 10. 76). Glad the Royal Autographs were so acceptable as to deserve a place in the Sylloge Epistolarum to Livy. Sorry he did not know of Aluredus Beverlacensis in time to procure a copy.

July 24 (Tu.). I take the old MS. of Horace in Queen's Coll. Library in Oxford to have been written in the time of King Stephen. Mr. Bridges, that learned, generous Man, now in Oxford, saw it with me to day. I mean John Bridges, of the Inner Temple, Esq^e, a right curious and judicious Man, one who knows Books perfectly well. He tells me of an Horace preparing for y^e Press, that will be infinitely preferable to Dr. Bently's, w^{ch} he seem'd to slight in most things.

July 25 (Wed.). There are wonderfull curious and rare old Books in New Coll. Library, but in sad Confusion & disorder, & in a miserable Condition.

10

July 26 (Th.). They have the first Edition of Fox's Martyrol. in Magd. Coll., in one vol. I saw it yesterday. There is the Author's Letter under his own Hand to Dr. Laur. Humphreys, Presid^t of the Coll., in Latin, at y^e Beginning, but almost worn out. I must copy it, if I can get Liberty. The Book is imperfect at y^e End. I saw it yesterday, but I did not find the date when printed.

Castra omnia fossato circuibat (Gordianus tertius), noctibus etiam plerumque vigilias frequentabat. Jul. Capitolin. Gordian. tert. vit. p. 291. Vel inde intelligendum illo seculo castra absque fossis aliquam multa fuisse, immo solenne fuisse castra metari sine fossis, contra Romanorum ²⁰ disciplinam antiquam.

In Merton College Library is the London Edition of Matthew Parker's Antiq. Eccl. Brit. which I saw yesterday. It is infinitely beyond the Harrow Ed. There is at y^e beginning a Table of the Kings & B^ps, with the years of our L^d, & the Life of Mat. Parker himself at y^e End. There is likewise subjoyned, which is what I chiefly wanted to see, an Account of the Magistrates, &c. of Cambridge, with a Coper Plate shewing the dimensions of their Buildings. There are two Copies in it of this Plate, with this Difference, y^t the second hath the Picture of K. Edw. VIth on the backside of it. This Account of Cambridge is corrected & hath ³⁰

July 24, 1716. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 14). 'Thomas Elmham I shall send for into Yorkshire for your Service, but as there are other books of mine which you intimate you shall desire sometime or other, I should be glad to know what they are, that one carriage might serve for them all. I have a noble copy of Forduns Scotichronicon; about half of it was publisht by my father in his last Vol^m of the English Historians. . . Perhaps you might think it worth while to print the whole intire in one Vol^m together, w^{ch} would make a handsome book, and sell well, since in all probability that would be acceptable in Scotland as well as England.'

July 24, 1716. H. to J. Murray (Rawl. 112. 74). Received parcel from Mr. Bateman. Will return MSS. safely. Is advanced in printing Roper. J. M.'s MS. does not seem to be written by Roper himself. It will be useful in supplying defects. Will peruse the description of London. Mr. Browne is too late for Beverley.

July 26, 1716. J. Sotheby to H. (Rawl. 9. 126). Has sent by carrier £1 2s., viz. 6s. for last payment for Aluredus, and 16s. in full for Life of Sir Thomas More. [Note by Hearne:—'Answered July 29th, 1716, when the Receipt was sent.']

very many Additions with a Pen, which are all owing, I think, to Ant. à Wood, tho' the Hand is in many respects different from the Hand y^t Anthony used in the latter Part of his Life.

July 27 (Fri.). Dr. Charlett, Son of Arthur Charlett (who was also of y^e same College), was entered of Trin. Coll. in 1669.

Mr. Bridges (Jo.) was entered of Trin. Coll. in 1683.

His brother, Mr. Ra. Bridges, was entered of y^t Coll. in 1690.

Magd. Coll. Libr. MS. De origine & rebus gestis Britonum & Anglorum libris v. per anon. Pr., Quia mortalium mens dencissimis involuta
10 tenebris. Fin., & sepultus est ad fontem Ebraudi in Normannia, cui successit Ricardus, filius suus. ICus.

The Author of Fasciculus Temporum was Wernerus. So in a MS. Note at y^e Beginning of a Copy of it in St. John's Coll. Library, in fol., of a broad leaf. Pr. per Conradum de Hoemborch, 1476.

The Picture of John Case in the Inner Library of St. John's Library. Much reading about it, amongst w^{ch} Joh. Casus, Philos. Oxon., ob. an. 1599.

In St. John's Coll. Library is a fine MS. of Vitruvius upon vellam, written a^o 1316. as appears by this Note at y^e End in y^e same Hand
20 with the MS., Completus est iste liber pridie vigiliarum Natalis Domini anno Domini m^occc^oxv^o, Radulpho de Bourne tunc abbate Sancti Augustini Cant.

The Artless Midnight Thoughts of a Gentleman at Court. Lond. 1684. 2^d Ed. The Author Sr W^m Killigrew.

July 28 (Sat.). Old John Prickett, Butler of University College, hath been caught stealing of Candles from y^e College, w^{ch} he disposed of to another old Rogue, Tonsor Gilman, w^{ch} Act of Stealing Candles hath been painted over the Buttery door two or three times, & 'tis said he hath cheated the College in this manner many years. In y^e Picture
30 Gilman is represented standing in a Pillory, & Prickett riding to Hell on the Devil's shoulders.

July 29 (Sun.). Dr. South was buried in Westminster Abbey on Monday, July 16. 1716. He made a very imprudent Will, leaving all

July 27, 1716. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 36). Sends parcel from Mr. Baker. Hearty thanks for present of Aluredus sent in Mr. Deacon's parcel. Hopes to send some subscriptions for Sir Thomas More's Life. Has sent to Mr. Cholmondeley, 'now he is admitted to bail, to desire he will continue his subscription, w^{ch} it was not proper to mention to him, while he was absconding.' Sorry the University 'sh^d hinder any one serving y^e publick so much to their Hon^r.'

July 28, 1716. Bp. of Ely to H. (Rawl. 5. 71). H.'s letter of the 24th found him at Ely, where he will remain till Michaelmas. Thanks for books, which are safe at his house in London.

July 28, 1716. J. Murray to H. (Rawl. 8. 124). Received H.'s two letters of the 24th yesterday. 'As to your Desire to see y^e Manuscript Concerning y^e Glass at Fairford, I never saw none but what I sent you.' Intends to send remainder of payment for Alfred and whole amount for Roper.

he had, as well an Estate of at least three hundred Pounds p. an. as all his Money & Effects to a Widow Woman that lived with him, who had been wife to one Hamond, a Sot, commonly called Crony Hammond, who was his Curate at Islip. This Bitch insinuated her self into the Favour of the Doctor, & so imposed upon him as to make her his Executrix. But after her Death the Estate is to come to Christ-Church, w^{ch} is well enough done of the Doctor.

This last Assizes also (besides those above mentioned) was tryed at Oxford a poor Man of Bampton in the Bush, for cursing K. George. He was sentenced to stand twice in the Pillory (from 9 till 11) & to ¹⁰ pay twenty shill^s. He stood first on Wednesday last, & was not touch'd; but yesterday (w^{ch} was y^e 2^d time) he was pelted miserably by y^e Souldiers & some wicked Rascals.

This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Collier of Wadham & in the Afternoon Mr. Lamprey of X^t Ch. Dr. Barker is certainly made Prebendary of Westminster.

About y^e Injury of Authors by time, See Goësj Antiquitat. agrar. p. 74.

Salmasius very severe upon Hygonius, yet himself guilty of the Errors he charges him with, *ibid.* p. 80.

Salmasius spends a great deal of time to no purpose, *ibid.* p. 82.

July 30 (Mon.). Some excell^t Observations about the B^prick of B. and Wells in Heylin's Life of Laud, pag. 151, 152.

An Acc^t of B^p Andrews, *ib.* p. 157. Original of Revenues of the B^pricks for some time aft^r vacancy being taken into K.'s Hands, *ib.* p. 158.

The Great Importance of a meek and mercifull Spirit, A Sermon preached at y^e Temple-Church, July 4, 1714. By Rob. Cocks, D.D., Rect^r of Great Rowllight in Oxon shire, Lond. 1714, 8^o, Upon Luke vi. 36. This Dr. Cocks is a Blockhead.

July 31 (Tu.). Yesterday eight Companies of Collonel Handasyde's Regim^t of foot went out of Oxford for Gloucester, and eight other Companies that came from Gloucester are put in their Room.

July 30, 1716. Sir P. Sydenham to H. (Rawl. 9. 150). 'Last post I recd your very welcom letter, but not welcom because my Friend failed me in not returning to you the mony y^t I ordered him long ago. I have now p^d it to one of Sherburn, who has assured me y^e paym^t next week.' Will send subscription for Sir Thomas More's Life. Mr. Buck, in his Life of King Richard II, blackens Sir Thomas very much, 'in order to wipe of the wicked Actions of his King & Hero, but I hope S^r Tho. will be brighter & iⁿnocent by Mr. Ropers life.' Wishes he had some MSS. to lend H. Sends a list of some he would like to see printed. Hopes Mr. Parker will accept the small encouragement he is sending in order to promote his excellent design. Much concerned that Mrs. Elstob's Homilies of Ælfric is not yet published. Sorry for the death of her learned brother, and also for that of Dr. Smith, which will prevent the publication of Bede.

July 31, 1716. J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 116). Thanks for six copies of Aluredus. 'You take very commendable Pains in bringing to light

Aug. 1 (Wed.). This being K. George's (as they stile y^e D. of Brunswick) Inaug. Day, the Sermon was preached at St. Marie's by one Mr. Hewatt of Magd. Coll.

Aug. 2 (Th.). Yesterday the four other Companies of Col. Handasyde's Regimt^t of foot went out of Oxford for Hereford, and four other Companies from Hereford came in. So y^t there is still an intire Regimt^t in this Place, w^{ch} indeed contains more souldiers than y^e former, being much more compleat.

To consult Spor's Miscell. erud. Antiq. p. 363, where is a noble
10 Monum^t of Publ. Licinius Priscus. The Inscription is there, & the Monum^t it self is now offered to be sold in London.

Dr. Hole's Sermon on Act Sunday before the University of Oxford is dedicated to our present vice-chancellor, Dr. Baron, whom he calls a very worthy Man, without reason, as I know full well.

Aug. 3 (Fri.). Pupienus idem qui à plerisque Maximus dicitur nomine paterno. Siquidem per hæc tempora, apud Græcos non facile Pupienus, apud Latinos non facile Maximus inveniatur, & ea quæ sunt gesta contra Maximinum, modo à Pupieno, modo à Maximo acta dicantur. *Jul. Capitolin. Maxim. & Balbinus*, p. 308.

20 **Aug. 4 (Sat.).** Mr. Egerton, whom I have mentioned above, was installed Canon of X^t Church, in room of Dr. South, deceased, this Afternoon immediately after the first Lesson at the four Clock Prayers,

y^e Monuments of Elder Times, & clearing our History; by w^{ch} you deserve well of all who are lovers of our Nation and Constitution.' Has paid for these copies and subscribed for six of Roper's Life of Sir Thomas More. 'That noble Monument of Publ. Licinius Priscus . . . is offered to be sold; will y^r University purchase, & add it to y^e rest of their Marmora?'

Aug. 2, 1716. G. Page to H. (Rawl. 9. 1). 'Loveing Couzin, Maney Letters I haue wrote [. . . ?], but never had the happiness to receive one word from You in answer. I must aske yo^r pardon for my boldness, but hearing yo^r goodness is such that You value not yo^r bread in the justification of a good cause, but am sorry that the tymes favoures You noe better. The only aime I am att is att present that yo^r constancy in a good cause is yo^r punnishm^t now, and doe pray to God that yo^r good resolucions may never vary, for good men will not alter good resolucions. Now my harty desire is that Since we haue had noe conversation togeather Since you was att Schole att the Bray, and heareing the maney conflicts you haue bin vnder for not wristing [*sic*] yo^r Conscience, that thereby you are a Sufferer, I am first Sorry for yo^r Suffering, But then glad to heare of a man, a relacion of mine, soe noble in a good cause. Be soe kind to lett me haue one lyne from yo^r owne hand, directed to me att Benjamine Stiles, Esq^r, att Amesbury, and you'l hily oblige Your kinsman and h^{ble} Serv^t.' [PS.] 'Its my harty joy to heare of a relacion of mine is good and stands firme in a doubtfull tyme. I write [. . . ?] for noe other reason, but doe desire God to continue yo^r Resolucion, And in some good tyme I hope to haue the happiness to see you.'

Aug. 4, 1716. M. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 5. 104). 'I had the favour of y^{rs} lately; y^r present was deliverd to M^r. Thoresby, who with great thanks rēd it. It is a trouble to y^r s^{rt} to be under that suspension which he both forsaw and foretold y^a off: so that at present neither Beverlay nor Moore can ornament his study. Wee have a Gent., a Roman Catholick, som miles distant

and just at the writing of this the Bells of New-College, of w^{ch} he had been Member, rung out for Joy upon y^t occasion: and so did Christ Church Bells too, tho' not for Joy. It must be observed, that no Canon of Christ Church was ever installed at Evening Prayer since the Restauration.

Aug. 5 (Sun.). This Morning Mr. Middleton of Merton College preached at St. Marie's, and in y^e Afternoon Mr. Henry Gregory of X^t Church.

Aug. 6 (Mon.). Cusi sunt ejus (Victoriæ imperatricis) nummi ærei, aurei, & argentei, quorum hodieque forma exstat apud Treviros. *Treb.* 10 *Poll. de xxx. tyrannis*, p. 349.

Habes integrum numerum triginta tyrannorum, qui cum malevolis quidem, sed bono animo caussabaris. Da nunc cuivis libellum, non tam diserte, quam fideliter scriptum, neque ego eloquentiam videor pollicitus esse, sed rem: qui hos libellos quos de vita Principum edidi, non scribo, sed dicto; et dicto cum ea festinatione, quam, si quid vel ipse promiserò vel tu petieris, sic perurges, ut respirandi non habeam facultatem.

Aug. 7 (Tu.). A very remarkable Passage in Heylin's Life of Archb^p Laud about a Benefaction of one Blacknall to the p^{sh} ch. of St. Nicholas at Abbingdon, pag. 162.

20

Aug. 8 (Wed.). Heylin respected by Laud, ib. p. 166. A roguish Serjeant, who had listed himself from Col. Handasyde's Regim^t into y^e Regim^t now in Oxon was this Morning whipp'd very severely from

from this place, linealy descended from S^r Tho: Moore, whoe hath his Crucifix, wth this device, dabit deus his quoque finem, w^{ch} he wore a little before his death, and som other things, w^{ch} he calls reliques. Whiles the Son, S^r Tho., was L^d Ch., his Father was L^d Chi: Just:, but no estat was got by both of 'em: and w^t the family now enjoyes came by an Heires. This I had from the present heire of the family. I much question in this Crisis his disposition to cōmunicat any thing: so that if y^a hear nothing from mee on this Subject, without any applications from y^a, the reasons may be easily guessed.

Aug. 4, 1716. G. Harbin to H. (Rawl. 7. 11). Apologizes for delay in payment of debt, caused by absence of the Bishop and Lord Foley. Unwilling to keep H. waiting longer: will therefore send £3 for what is owing and for first payments for Roper's Life of Sir Thomas More. If convenient, will send it to Mr. Hawes or Mr. Stokoe, to whom Aluredus may be delivered. Thanks for kind answer to long letter.

Aug. 4, 1716. S. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 89). Thanks for Alfred of Beverley. 'I shall in a little time send You five Guineas as a small Acknowledgment of your Favours, but I must own that I blush when I see y^e grateful and publick Acknowledgments you make of y^e little I can do for You. 'Tis a pity that a Genius like your's shou'd not find nobler Encouragem^t.' Asks H. to get for him from Mr. Richardson copies of Josephus, the Egyptian or Coptic New Testament, Tully de Claris Oratoribus, &c.

Aug. 7, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 30). Returns notebook M., carriage paid. Pleased with remarks about pictures of family of More. Obligated for T. R.'s kind offer to give him a letter to Mr. Lenthall; 'but I shall not pretend to have anything engraved, unless I could have it done exquisitely well.'

Cairfax to Xt Church & back again, & then to Xt Ch. & back again, & so drumm'd out of Town. He is look'd upon as a damnable Villain.

Aug. 9 (Th.). Mr. William Musgrave, a Commoner of Exeter College, hath published a little thing in Q^{to} in Latin (just come out), & printed at Litchfield's Press in Oxford, intitled *De Dea Fortuna*, extracted chiefly from Coyns & Inscriptions. He is Son to Dr. Musgrave of Exeter, & I do not doubt but his Father, notwithstanding there be no great matter in it, was the true Author.

10 Aug. 10 (Fri.). Going out this Afternoon I met with Mr. Lake of Christ Church. This Lake hath got the Living of Honest Rob^t Cock, some years agoe Student & Scoolemaster of Ch^t Church. Mr. Lake observ'd that he was mopish. I told him y^t I believed he was otherwise, as being a Man of Conscience. I observe that the Complyers would have it believed that those that are not of their opinion are discontented. This Lake himself is noted by some at this time to be discontented, & I am perswaded that the Discontent proceeds, in some measure, from his taking Rob. Cock's Living, tho' I must, however, allow y^t Lake is a good, fair Man, &, I believe, a Man of Conscience.

20 Yesterday Mr. Whately, Fellow of St. John's in this Univ., was married to the Daughter of Mr. Fyndal, one of the Theatre composing Printers, who lives in St. Gyles's, Oxon. They were married at St. Gyles's Church. This Whately hath a little Curacy or some such thing. He and Fyndall's Daughter have lived as man & wife many years, whence 'twas before conjectured that they were married; but it seems 'twas otherwise. The woman is near fourty.

Some good Observations about the B^{pp}rick of London in pag. 174. of Heylin's Life of Laud.

A note ab^t Confirmation of Elections of all B^ps in the Province of Canterbury, *ibid.* p. 175.

Ab^t y^e 39 Articles, *ib.* p. 178.

John Badger elected Beadle of the Univ. of Oxford an. 1571. Quære in what Faculty. A great character of him in the Letters of the Univ. of Oxford y^t I am printing, pag. 74 of the MS. He was elected against John Furnevall, who was recommended by the chancellor, purely because Badger was a scholar, & Furnevall not.

Wood MS. 49. q^{to}.¹ Feb. 15, 1571, Joh. Badger electus sup. Bedell. (in Theol.), defuncto Woodsono, qui eo anno in æstate interiijt, quo tempore pestis Oxoniæ sæviebat.

40 This Day in the Afternoon a young souldier of the new Regiment

Aug. 8, 1716. H. to S. Mead (Diaries, 59. 123). Hearty thanks for accepting Alfred of Beverley and for intended present. 'By the assistance I receive from you and your most learned Brother, I proceed with vigour in my studies.' Has spoken to Mr. Richardson (whom the Delegates, not the statutes, have made Architypographus) about books S. M. mentioned.

¹ Mensis notatio male se habet, ut censeo, vide ipsam, quam . . . [?] epistolam.

come to Oxford was whipp'd from Cairfax Conduit to Christ Church three times, & three times back, for drinking a health to the Damnation (or something like it) of K. George, as they call the Duke of Brunswick. Some of the Souldiers were barbarous enough, others moderate. The poor man was almost spent. He dropp'd down three or four times before he could get through.

Aug. 13 (Mon.). The B^p of Oxford's Palace at Cudesdon, built by Dr. Bancroft, was burnt down by Col. Leg, during the short time y^t he was Govern^r of Oxford, for fear it might be made a Garrison by y^e Parl. Forces; though, with as much reason, and more piety, he might have ^{to} garrisoned it for y^e King, and preserved the House. Heylin's Life of Laud, p. 190. See ab^t Cudsdon's being annext to the B^prick of Oxford, *ibid.* p. 214.

Aug. 11, 1716. H. to E. Burton (Diaries, 59. 126). Thanks for information in letter of 22nd ult. E. B. will probably find the coins in Speed. Calais a remarkable mint town. The English began to coin there after the subjection of France to England, particularly in Henry V's time. Something about it in T. L. Foro-Julienensis. Obligated for intended present of coin. Mr. Willis has the best collection of English coins H. has seen, but thinks Sir Andrew Fountaine's is the completest. Wrote once since E. B. went to Ireland, but afraid letter miscarried. Mr. Rogers has E. B.'s Aluredus. Intends walking to Fairford in Gloucestershire to see church windows, and to Shifford in Oxfordshire, a place of great note in the time of Alfred, who used to call together his subjects there to advise with them.

Aug. 11, 1716. J. Lewis to H. (Rawl. 7. 162). Received copy of T. L. Foro-Julienensis. Hearty thanks. Wishes to subscribe to whatever else H. may publish. Mr. Richard Wilkin will send first payments for Aluredus and Roper.

Aug. 11, 1716. J. Murray to H. (Rawl. 8. 125). Has received Alfred of Beverley. Hopes Mr. Pleydell paid the 12s. If not, will send it by Mr. Richard Rawlinson, who will be in Oxford next week. 'I have sinc bin with y^e Person to Inquire after y^e Manuscript of Fairford Windows, but am not Capable to give you any other Light into y^e Roll you mention.'

Aug. 11, 1716. Sir P. Sydenham to H. (Rawl. 9. 148). 'I am afraid you are again dissappointed, so y^t you will have reason to think me a false man, but I assure you I pd y^e mony (Guinea) y^e 25 of the last month to M^r. Darby of Sherburn, who assured me to return it immediately, & we all esteem him a very safe man. I am very uneasy ab^t it & will soon send to him, & if tis not pd, I will write to my worthy Friend, M^r. Hunt of Baliol, to pay you, & I repay it to his B^r at Wells.' Wishes he had some MSS. to lend, but H. has already perused his poor store. Wants to become a subscriber to Roper.

Aug. 11, 1716. R. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 10. 77). Asks H. to save small copy of Aluredus Beverlacensis for him, which he will order a friend to call and pay for. Very busy removing his library to a more retired place.

Aug. 13, 1716. H. to J. Murray (Draft, Rawl. 39. 91. Original, Rawl. 112. 76). Thanks for letter of 11th and for 12s. faithfully paid by Mr. Pleydell, viz. 4s. for second payment for Aluredus and 8s. for Roper. 'I desire the favour of you to acquaint me who it was that took your Copy of the Description of Fairford Windows, or, if you cannot tell that, I desire to know of whom you procured it? Some light may arise from hence for discovering the Roll I mentioned to you. I desire, moreover, to know whether you ever

Mr. Wood in Athenæ Oxon. Vol. I. col. 449. tells us that Mr. Thomas Vicars, B.D., flourished an. 1628. I find that he flourished afterwards too, he being living in 1633, at w^{ch} time he published *Edom and Babylon against Jerusalem, or Meditations on Psal. 137. 7. occasioned by the most happy Deliverance of our Church and State (on Nov. 5. 1605.) from the most bloody Designe of the Papists, Gunpowder Treason, Being the summe of divers Sermons*, 8vo. Mr. Wood had not seen this. I have it by me in my study, num. 534. e.

An Acc^t of the Recorder of Sarum's defacing Painted Glass at Sarum, 10 *ibid.* p. 215.

Some excell^t observations about the Archbprick of Cant. in Heylin's Life of Laud, p. 235.

Dr. Prideaux's Lecture about y^e Sabbath was translated into Engl. & published abt an. 1633. See Heylin, *ibid.* p. 46. Q. whether mentioned by Wood?

Goodman, B^p of Glouc., a base man, *ibid.* p. 248.

Aug. 14 (Tu.). This Day dyed Mr. Thurston, Town Clerk of Oxford, noted for a Contest he had with one Slatford, who had been fairly elected Town-Clerk, but did not qualify him self, at least they pretended so. A 20 Suit of Law commenced, w^{ch} continued many Years, & ruined both. Slatford thereupon gave up, on condition that allowance of so much a year should be paid to him during Life, & after him to his widow (the Daughter of Bartlet the waggoner), w^{ch} was accordingly done, 'till Slatford's Death, & so to his widow still living. This Thurston was a drunken, sottish Man, tho' formerly look'd upon as a good Clerk.

Aug. 16 (Th.). I must remember to put Mr. Myn, the Joyner, in mind of getting me some Account of several old Halls in Oxford.

I have a Book by me called, A Directorie teaching the way to the Truth in a brieve and plaine Discourse against the Heresies of this time. 30 Whereunto is added, A short Treatise against Adiaphorists, Neuters, and such as say they may be saved in any Sect or Religion, and would make

saw the Windows yourself, and if so, whether the Description you sent agrees with the Representation in the Glass & the Story that is told by those that shew the Church?'

Aug. 14, 1716. H. to [T. Rawlinson] (Rawl. 39. 90). Returns note-book C. 120 or 150 copies, at most, will be all he will print of Camden's Elizabeth, unless he has a much better prospect than at present. Please take £2 16s. from Mr. Bateman for two large and four small copies of Aluredus, and forward it to H.

Aug. 16, 1716. H. Levett to H. (Rawl. 7. 153). Hopes Mr. Tringham has paid subscriptions for Sir Thomas More's Life for Lord Carnarvon and himself. 'Pray, S^r, pardon me if I sett you write in reference to yo^r calling Sutton's Hospitall Nosocomium, for 'tis not soe, 'tis Hospitium. You know, I am Physician to S^t. Bartholomew's Hospitall, too, w^{ch} is indeed an Hospitall of invalids, & that is truly stiled Nosocomium, butt as for Sutton's, that is Hospitium.'

Aug. 16, 1716. J. Murray to H. (Rawl. 8. 126). Heard from Mr. Pleydell that he had paid subscription. 'Y^e person who gave Me y^e Coppy I sent you was M^r Austin Oldisworth, Son of Will^m Oldisworth, Esq^r, whose Monu-

of many divers Sects one Church. Printed with licence, 1600. 8^{vo}. The Author was J. Radford. 'Tis dedicated to George Blackwell, the Arch-priest. Ask Mr. Baker whether he can tell any thing about this Radford. My Book is imperfect at y^e End.

Aug. 18 (Sat.). Yesterday I walk'd over to Islip with Mr. Whiteside of the Musèum, on purpose to see Dr. Atterbury, B^p of Rochester, who is there keeping of Court. We were receiv'd with abundance of Kindness. Dr. Kimberley, Dean of Lichfield, was with him. Dr. Brodrick¹, Prebendary of Westminster, who is chosen Rector of Islip, was likewise there. So was Mr. Battely, Brother to the learned Dr. John Battely & to 10 Archdeacon Battely, both deceased. This Mr. Battely is a right worthy Man. He told me he was Executor to the learned Mr. Wharton.

Mr. Battely promised me to give me a Letter of Mr. Wharton's, because I told him I had never seen his writing. He hath gott all the MSS. of his Brother, Dr. John Battely. He promised to send me a Catalogue of them, & to lend me any of them that I should have occasion for. This Mr. Battely is a very good Antiquary himself. The B^p of Rochester told me this Mr. Battely had made great Collections in matters of Antiquity. Mr. Battely told me he had sent an old Greek² Monum^t of Marble to Oxford, & that it is now in y^e Hands of a Gent. of X^t Church. He hath 20 got an old MS. of Bede. He thinks it near as old as the Conquest. He hath got an old MS. with Musical Notes. It contains the Psalms & some Hymns. He saith Dr. Aldrich could make nothing of these Musical Notes. He told me Mr. Somner made great Corrections of Spelman's Councils, & y^t they are at Canterbury. He said an Edition of y^e Councils was much wanted, & he therefore recommended it.

The B^p of Rochester told me some Grub Street People are reprinting my Ed. of Leland's Itin. But he said it would only make mine still the more valuable. Mr. Battely said the same also.

Mr. Battely said the Earl of Bristow hath the best Collection of Coyns 30 & Medals in England, even beyond my L^d Pembroke's.

Yesterday Mr. Thomas Dimmock, an Attorney, was elected Town-

ment Is in y^e Church, and he Assures me he never saw nor heard of anny Parchment Rolle. I saw y^e Church y^e Last time I was at Oxford, Butt not having y^e Rolle with me Could not Compare it, but believe it a very true discription. It is Shown by a Blind man, who is very Ready In describing them.³ Setting out for Cambridge next week.

Aug. 17, 1716. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 15). Returns thanks, by Mr. Markham, for kind present of Aluredus. 'He will deliver You ten Guinys, which my Bro^r Sam. and I desire You to accept of.' Has given Mr. Rawlinson money for Lord Sunderland's and Mr. Peters' books.

Aug. 18, 1716. S. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 88). Thanks for endeavouring to procure Leland de Scriptoribus. Asks H. to get him the History of the Olympiads, printed at Oxford several years ago. Has sent five guineas by Mr. Rawlinson.

¹ Tho' he was elected, yet one of y^e Prebendaries afterwards refusing to sign the Instrum^t, he lost the Place, & y^e B^p of Oxford, when the half year was expired, put in Dr. Rye (his chaplain) of Oriel College.

² It was Latin.

Clerk of Oxford in the Room of Mr. Thurston. He was opposed by Mr. Chittell, an Attorney. Dimmock had 168 votes more than Chittell. This Dimmock bears a very good Character for his Honesty & Skill. His Father was a Bookseller in Oxford, prenticed to old Hen. Davies. Mr. Thurston was buried on Thursday Night, Aug. 16.

Aug. 19 (Sun.). This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Randall of Oriel, & in the Afternoon Mr. Fettiplace of Magd. Coll.

Aug. 20 (Mon.). On Friday last the Bell rung out at X^t Ch. for Dr. Hutton's Son, Student of X^t Church, a wild, young, whiggish Spark, and 10 an officer under K. George, as the Duke of Brunswick is called.

Aug. 21 (Tu.). Mr. Wood, in his Acc^t of S^r Thomas Smith of X^t Ch. Oxon. (Athen. Oxon. Vol. I. col. 301.), does not note that he was Orator of y^e Univ., & yet I think he is the same Man.

On Sunday Night, abt 10 clock, Dr. Rich. Frewin's Lady was delivered of a Boy.

This Dr. Rich. Frewin is a very ingenious Physitian, & was lately Student of X^t Church.

He is a small Man, but his Lady large. She is S^r Thomas Tyrrell's widow, by whom she had three Daughters, all living, the first marriageable, 20 if not the other.

Aug. 19, 1716. H. to R. Mead (Rawl. 8. 16). Hearty thanks for noble present of five guineas and for money for Lord Sunderland's and Mr. Peters' books. Cannot decide how many copies of Camden he will print.

Aug. 19, 1716. H. to S. Mead (Rawl. 8. 16). Hearty thanks for generous present of five guineas. Talked with Mr. Markham about Camden.

Aug. 19, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 32). Mr. Markham delivered T. R.'s parcels containing, among other things, 10 guineas from Dr. and S. Mead and £8 1s. 6d. for subscriptions. Gives particulars of payments. T. R.'s Camden will be of great service, especially the second volume. 'Mr. Markham says you will be a very generous Subscriber for Camden's Eliz. He would have me print 2 or 300. . . Mr. Bridges and some others would have me print something with it in English, with the black Letter, which may hinder the Dutch from reprinting.'

Aug. 20, 1716. J. Innys to H. (Rawl. 7. 94). Would have answered sooner, but his brother's absence has left the whole business on his hands. Mr. Bedford and Mr. George Smith send humble service. Has still almost a year to serve his brother. 'As to Cambden's Elizabeth, I can't yet find in what Bookseller y^e Right [of] y^e Copy is invested; his other workes (except y^e Gram^r) is in my Bro^r, &c. Now since y^e Right of all Books is in some one Person or other, it may happen to be in some-body who may make a troublesome Business of it.' Will inquire into the matter.

Aug. 21, 1716. G. Harbin to H. (Rawl. 7. 12). Has left 50s. in Mr. Stokoe's hands in payment of first subscription to Roper for the Bishop, Lord Foley, and self. Thought Roper's Life of More had been printed. 'His life by J. H. (if I mistake not) is no uncommon book, but that written by his Grandson, T. More, & published by him in 4^{to}, I think is most esteemed, & now not easily to be met with.' Dr. Stapleton gives account of him in 'De Tribus Thomis.' [PS.] 'I presume Rastall's life of More (mention'd by Sanders) is not yet heard of.'

Aug. 22 (Wed.). Good Observations abt the Diocess of Linc. in Heylin's Life of Laud, p. 269.

Aug. 23 (Th.). Sr Xtopher Wren says the way of making mortar with Haire came into Fashion in Q. Eliz.'s time.

Sr Xtopher says there were no Masons in London when he was a young Man.

Aug. 24 (Fri. Barthol.). This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. John Bateman, M.A. & Scholar of Univ. Coll., & at this time Curate of Dr. Charlett at Hambleden in Bucks. This Gentleman is a Dabler in Botanny & some other Things. He is a Man of very ordinary parts. 10

Tho' Dr. Smith made but a foolish Will, yet he gave an hundred lbs. to the Bodl. Library, wch was paid yesterday Morning to the Vice-chancellor. It is for buying Books.

Sr Stephen Fox is now in the 90th year of his Age, entering into it the 27th of March last.

Sr Xtopher Wren is about 85 years of Age.

Both these last particulars I had from Mr. Oliver (with whom I dined to day at Dr. Charlett's), sen^r Fellow of Bennett Coll. in Cambridge.

Mr. Thomas Bromley, lately created A.M. of this University, is dead of the small Pox, for wch I am heartily sorry. He resigned his Studentship 20 in Xt Church before the 23^d of Jan. last upon Acc^t of the Oaths. He was Son of the famous W^m Bromley, Esqr. He was a sweetnatured young Gent. & in all respects worthy of a great & good Character.

Aug. 26 (Sat.). This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Fletcher of St. John's, & in ye Afternoon Mr. Stradling of Xt Church.

Aug. 27 (Mon.). Mr. Thomas Rawlinson lent me an old vellam MS. 8^{vo}, wch I have intituled on ye Backside of it, *Litteræ quædam abbatis cujusdam Præmonstratensis ecclesiæ: Accedunt Rythmi quidam, in quibus nonnulli de S. Thoma.* I do not find any great Matter in this Book.

Dr. John Morris, the first Hebr. Profess^r at Oxoñ y^t enjoy'd a Canonry 30 of Xt ch. on y^t acc^t, Laud's Life of Heylin, p. 298.

An Arabeck Lecture founded at Oxoñ by Laud, ib. p. 299.

A Canonry of Xt Ch. annex'd by Laud's means to y^e Oratorship, & enjoy'd first by Dr. W^m Strode, admitted thereunto on the 1st of July ann. 1638. & afr^r his Decease by Dr. Henry Hammond, a^o 1644., ibid. p. 299.

Abt ship Money, & Attorney Ney's skill in Records, ib. 301, 302.

Aug. 29 (Wed.). The Author of the Camb. Black Book, abt y^e Antiquities of y^t Univ., was Nic. de Cantilupo. Mr. Urry of Xt Church had a Parchmt MS. in a thin Q^{to} of it, wch he gave to Dr. Aldrich. It 40

Aug. 22, 1716. H. to Mr. Butterfield (Rawl. 110. 61). Received specimens of demy paper. Must forbear dealing unless he can have some as large as sizes sent. Will have 10 reams of royal at 55s. [PS.] 'Let y^e Paper be worth y^e Money. It will be an encouragem^t to deal with you again, wch I am willing to do, because you have been recommended by Mr. Allen.'

now belongs to X^t Ch. Library. I have a Copy of this MS. It is full of Lyes from beginning to y^e End.

Aug. 30 (Th.). Last night I was with y^e Duke of Queensbury at his Grace's Lodgings at X^t Church, being invited thither on purpose to discourse & have some Conversation with Mr. Cunningham. Mr. Barkley, the Duke's Tutor, was there also, & nobody else. This Mr. Cunningham is a very worthy, learned Man, a great Lawyer & excellently well versed in y^e Classics. He is about an Edition of Horace, & hath corrected him in many Places with much Judgment, & shewed y^t most of Bentley's, 10 especially such as are his own, are wrong & not to be rec^d, & y^t the rest were observed before by learned Men, tho' Bentley, according to his Custom, hath been pleased to take no notice thereof. This Ed. of Mr. Cunningham's, I believe, will be done in Holland. 'Tis to be in a small Folio, as well as in 8^{vo}.

Aug. 31 (Fri.). My Brother John died of the small Pox about ¹ the 16 or 17 Instant, after 2 or 3 days sickness, being struck in upon him by wet & Carelessness, after they were come out. My elder Brother George died of the same Distemper above 20 years agoe. John was my immediate younger Brother. My sister Eliz. died of the same 14 or 15 20 years since, being younger than myself.

Sept. 1 (Sat.). Mr. Hugh Thomas being in Town, he tells me y^t Mr. Rob^t Dale is a good Herald, but intolerably proud & conceited.

This Mr. Thomas tells me he was sometime agoe a Prisoner in France, & y^t he saw King James III^d at St. Germans. He says the King spoke to him several times. He says the King hath a very sharp look, & a very fine, black, piercing Eye, that he is very thin, but handsome, & y^t he is the finest spoken Gent. he ever heard, & y^t he is wonderfully mild & sweet in his Temper.

He says that my L^d Bullingbroke hath been a great Villain, & ruin'd 30 all y^e Measures for restoring the King. Bullingbroke is out of Favour with the King for that reason.

Aug. 30, 1716. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 11). Received H.'s of 27th instant. If he had had notice, would have become a subscriber for Aluredus Beverlacensis. Wants to subscribe for Roper and Camden's Elizabetha. Believes Roper's Life of Sir Thomas More was never printed. Sends 'Mr. Bassett's Anna Bullen,' which he lends on condition that H. returns it with his own hand. 'You haue often talkt of coming over. I wish you could spare time to come over now, for I haue at present with me a Company I am perswaded you would like. And let me begg the Favour of you to bring over with you a Change or two of Linnen, for I am resolved not to part wth you under a weeke, at least. I promise you, you shall be under no restraint here, but shall bee as free as you can bee at Edmund Hall.'

[c. Aug. 1716.] [T. Rawlinson] to H. (Rawl. 28. 63). Sends names of books in which cuts of Sir Thomas More are to be found.

¹ He died on Friday, Aug. 17, & was buried in Kensington Church Yard on Saturday, Aug. 18.

He says that my L^d Oxford is very honest, & y^t he had managed things for the King's Restauration, but y^t Bullingbroke hindered every thing, being resolved, if possible, to get Oxford out, w^{ch} was accordingly done, tho' with y^e Loss of Q. Anne's Life.

He says that Q. Anne was a Friend to her Brother, but y^t she was not willing to relinquish the Crown during her life.

Sept. 2 (Sun.). This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Poynter (that Dull Simpleton) of Merton Coll. & Mr. Dessaguliers of Hart-Hall.

Sept. 3 (Mon.). Mr. Hugh Thomas hath made excell^t Collections ab^t the Family of Bridges.

10

Sept. 4, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 33). Returns vellum MS. and note-books A., J., SS., and T. 'I understand that they are printing from Leland a Grubstreet Book about y^e Abbeys. If my Name should happen to be made use of about it in any manner whatsoever, I utterly disclaim it, having not y^e least hand in this Grubstreet Book. Those that mentioned it to me called it Grubstreet as I do. They added that the principal undertaker is mad.'

Sept. 4, 1716. J. Innys to H. (Rawl. 7. 93). Has inquired about Camden, as promised. 'Since the Additions are so considerable, I do think it may very safely be done. In y^e 261st page of y^e Acts of 8th of Q. Ann is the Statute for investing y^e Right of Copies, w^{ch} probably You may not have seen.' Wants to know what books H. has lying by him and prices of them. When will Roper be done? What will be the price of Camden? What allowance can H. make J. I.'s brother for taking his books, and what number can he have? [P.S.] 'Among your Subscribers, for y^e future, pray enter John Campbell, Esq., Gentleman Commoner of Clare Hall, Cambridge.'

Sept. 5, 1716. E. Burton to H. (Rawl. 3. 165). Received letter of 11th ult. Sorry H.'s last miscarried. Will bring back coin with him and hopes to get others. Wishes Sir Andrew Fountaine's health would permit him to publish a series of British coins. Thanks for information about Calais. Wants list of Mr. Willis's printed books. H. may depend on having whatever MSS. he can meet with. 'There is a remarkable window of painted glass (as I remember) in St. Ceadda's Church in Shrewsbury, which would be a good addition to your description of Fairford glass. . . . If Burford lies in your way to Fairford, you may see in the Church yard there very odd sort of tombs, & over the great door of the Church an inscription, which, when I was there, by reason of the weakness of my eyes, I could not read. I think I never read in any book (before S^r John Spelman's life of Ælfred publish'd by you) of Shifford Parliament. Mr. Petyt, in his Right of the Commons of England, takes (if I mistake not) no notice of it. The Parliament of England is a Court the antiquity of which can hardly be settled, but before that Assembly that was call'd at Shifford, we have an account of one many years before, more expressly than ever I met with, & that is Inter leges Edwardi Regis, cap. 8, De decimis Ecclesiæ reddendis, Sect. De apibus vero, &c., Haec enim praedicavit beatus Augustinus [&c.] . . . This is a grant (says my L^d Coke in y^e 4th p^t of his Instit. p. 36) by express Act of Parliament. And now that I have mention'd L^d Coke, I must beg leave to take notice of what he says concerning John Rouse of Warwick. He says . . . that Rouse deceiv'd others by saying that Henry I made the first Park in England. This, he says, is a mistake, & that it is out of doubt y^t there were Parks in the Saxon times, which were call'd Deorfalds, and in Doomesday book mention is made by expresse name de Parcis, Parcus Bestiarum, Parcus sylvaticus bestiarum. Vid. 4. p. Instit. p. 291, 292. That there was Deer in England before H. I. time is certain, &

Sept. 7 (Fri.). On Tuesday Morning last very early in the Morning I walk'd out of Town.

I stopt at Newnham, where I breakfasted. Thence I went to Clifton, so called from the Church or Chapell's standing on a Cliff.

I walk'd thence by the River side till I came to against Long Witnam, where I waded over the water, being very low & shallow.

Thence I walk'd through Didcote. Thence I walk'd to Church or East Hackburn, where I dined.

After Dinner I went into the Church of East Hackburn.

- 10 I have given an Account of what I observed in the Church of East Hackburn in the 60th volume.

I add here that there are [some] of the Angeurs (that I have mentioned there) now living near Maidenhead in Berks. I was told at Hackburn that they are of the same Family.

I likewise add that I believe what is called *Yoik* in the Epitaph in y^t church of y^e year 1303. is for *York*, a Family in these parts at this time, one part of the *r* being, perhaps, worn away.

From Hagbourne I walk'd to Blewbery, wch is said to have been a Market Town formerly.

- 20 Thence I walk'd over the Downs to Aldworth, where I would have lain all night, but could not.

Thence I walk'd to West-Compton, where I lay all night.

The next Morning, being Wednesday, I return'd to Aldworth, & went with the Clarke into the Church, the oldest I ever yet saw, unless St. Peter's in the East, Oxford, may be excepted.

I have given an Account of what I observed material in this little Church in the before mentioned Vol. 60.

Leaving this little Church, I went to Beche Farm, abt half a Mile South from it. This I have also mentioned in that Vol.

- 30 After dinner I went to Stretely, & in the way found two Stones fastened in the Ground of a prodigious Bigness. They are of red Flint. The Man y^t was with me told me they were many yards within y^e Ground, & y^t they could not be got up. One of them is within a mile of Stretely. I take them to be old mile Stones, or Mercurial Stones. The Ikenild way came from Goring on y^e other side y^e Water to Stretely, wch took name from this way or Street. Thence, as I take [it], it went to Aldworth, so called by the Saxons from its antiquity.

From Stretely I went by Mouldsford to Wallingford, & so to Dorchester, where I lay all night.

that they were a property, but yet Rouse may not be in the wrong for all this. I fancy that Deôrfald and Parcus might have then been taken to signify any herd of Deer lodg'd in a wood without enclosure, as (if I remember rightly) there is at this day in Dorsetshire, & that H. I. was the first who enclos'd a Park at that time.'

Sept. 7, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 34). On his return from the country found T. R.'s note-book F., with 10s. enclosed for small copy of Aluredus for Sir John Evelyn. T. R. has sent 2s. too much. Obligated to T. R. and Mr. John Innys, 'an honest Gent,' for consulting Printing Act. Will print 300 copies. The large will be 40s., the small 20s. Will be glad to have the picture of his old friend, honest John Bagford.

Next Morning I called at old Mr. Bannister's just without Dorchester, & went with him up to Sinnodun Castle, & took a view of it, as I had done formerly.

Then I return'd with old Mr. Bannister, & dined at his House, & had much Discourse with him about Antiquities, after w^{ch} I went home to Oxford.

Sept. 9 (Sun.). This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Dingley, of Corpus, & in the Afternoon Mr. King of Magd. Hall.

I am told Mr. Cunningham (mentioned above, Aug. 30) was once of Edm. Hall, where he governed a young Gent. 10

Mr. Monnox of Balliol tells me y^t this Mr. Cunningham once pretended to make large Additions to Stephens's Lat. Thesaurus, & to put out an Edition of y^e Work, & y^t that was y^e reason why the same Design was not carried on by Dr. Baron & Mr. Strong of Balliol Col., as it was proposed when Dr. Maunder was Vice-Chanc.

Sept. 11 (Tu.). Last Night Mr. Hugh Thomas told me y^t Dr. Bouchier of All-Souls & Bar. Jones of the same College told him that they could take any Oath whatsoever y^t should be imposed by what they call the Governm^t. By this they shew that they would even imbrace Mahometanism, & even turn Heathens, to keep their Places. 20

These same Gentlemen (and yet Bar. Jones pretends to be mighty honest) say that I willingly & freely relinquished my Places, when they know, first, that, tho' I was so fairly chosen to be Archetypographus (to w^{ch} the Beadleship is annex'd), another was put in possession of it even now, tho' Mussendine hath the Staffe. 2^{dly}, that last 8th of Nov. the Curators of the Library made an order y^t the Beadleship & office of under Librarian were inconsistent, tho' there is no such thing in y^e Statutes. 3^{dly}, that by this order Dr. Hudson had liberty given by them of putting in another person to be Librarian after St. Thomas's Day, to w^{ch} time only they allow'd me the Salary. 4^{thly}, That upon this I delivered a Paper to the Vice-30 Chancellor signifying that I resign'd the Archetypographus's Place & the Beadleship, as indeed I did, having been already deprived of the Benefit of Archetypographus, another Person being put into y^t Post, viz. one Richardson, a common Printer, w^{ch} was the true reason why I did not quit the Library.

By this Resignation of the Archetypographus's Place & y^t of Beadle (for I mentioned my Right to both, notwithstanding they had put in another, contrary to all Justice & Honesty), I kept Possession of the Library, laying down the Staff, before I went out. In the afternoon Dr. Hudson made new Keys & altered the Library Door Lock, & by y^t 40 means excluded me from acting as Librarian as much as he could. Yet, notwithstanding this, I continued to act as well as I could after this hard

Sept. 10, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 35). Returns note-books F. and R. Thanks for information about the Spy. The large copy of Camden will be three times as good as the small. 'You yourself formerly advised me to double the price of the large, even when it was much worse. I think I cannot be under forty shills, unless I was certain of 300 Subscribers, which is the Number you advise me to print.'

usage & Exclusion, 'till the 23^d of January following, after w^{ch} time I desisted from acting because of the Oaths, w^{ch} I would not take, & was therefore liable to pay 500 lib^s., besides other Penalties, if I had acted. Sometime after this, the Curators met in y^e Library, & sign'd a paper that whereas it appeared by Dr. Hudson's Suggestion y^t I had not acted since y^e 23^d of January as Librarian, he, y^e said Dr. Hudson, should fill up the said Place (provided any Complaint was made) without ever taking notice of y^e two reasons I gave them for not acting, one whereof was that I was excluded, new Keys being made, & y^e other y^t I had not
 10 taken the Oaths.

This order was penn'd in y^e Northern manner by Dr. Hudson, who at Lady Day put in another person. I have had none of the Salary since Michaelmas last. I have been so far from resigning this Post y^t I have got y^e Keys still by me, & refused to resign by giving a Paper, as Dr. Hudson & others moved me to do. I look upon my self as Librarian still, notwithstanding this Injustice. Indeed, I do not go to the Library but very seldom, because they hinder me from the common use of MSS., to w^{ch} I am intitled as I am M. of Arts, & will hardly let me use any Books there, not to mention other Barbarities.

20 Tho' Dr. Hudson be not really Head Librarian (by reason of his Marriage), yet he takes upon him to act not only as such but much more. He does there what he pleases, without Consent of y^e Curators. He takes out Books & afterwards Disposes of them at his own pleasure, without giving Acc^t for them. He hath done the like by the Coyns. He hath taken every Coyn out of Arch^b Laud's Archives, & mix'd them with others, & some he hath quite conuey'd off, to y^e great Disgrace of himself, & to the unpardonable injury of y^e Archbishop's Memory.

I have often hinted at this formerly, when I continued to act as Librarian, which office I discharged with all possible Diligence & Fidelity,
 30 & did all y^t I could in it for y^e Honour & Credit of the Place & of y^e whole University, whilst Hudson did little himself, leaving the whole Burthen of the Library to me.

Mr. Bateman of Univ. Coll. hath got a vellam MS. at least 500 years old, containing (1) Augustinus de Doctrina Christiana, lib. 4. (2) Augustini Confessiones, libris xiii. (3) Augustinus de Pænitencia. (4) Augustinus de Pænitencia¹. (5) Quædam Excerpta de Jure Canonico, in w^{ch} are many remarkable Things about Divorce, abt y^e Clergy, & abt Sacrilege, & other things. (6) Quædam Quæstiones legales, fol.

Mr. Bateman hath also got a 4^{to} MS. containing some MSS. pieces
 40 (not yet printed) of the famous Dr. Rainolds; w^{ch} Book Ant. Wood had not seen, & he takes no notice therefore of y^e Tracts contained in it. One of y^e Tracts is abt Divorce.

Mr. Tho. Rawlinson's Note Book *PP*.

He hath got B^p Pearson's Picture, by Loggan, æt. 70. a^o 1682.

In his Note Book *Bb*.

Dr. Busby's Picture in Mr. Rawlinson's Hands, sculp. per Rich. White, & the Picture of Gabriel Briscoe, per W. Sherwin, 1709.

¹ [This title is crossed through.]

Francis Barlowe was a happy Painter of Birds & Beasts.

He hath Ane Detection of the doings of Marie Quene of Scottes, &c. out of Lat., written by G. B., 8^o, a^o 1571.

He hath in 4^{to} in a beautifull blue Turkey Leather old Cover & rul'd *The Holy Bible*, &c. printed by Tho. Buck & Roger Daniel, Printers to the Univ. of Cambridge, A^o 1637. This is a miracle of printing. This Copy unhappily wants the Apocrypha, w^{ch} some Puritan who possibly own'd it, left out.

He hath in 4^{to} *The Historie of Great Britannie, declaring the successe of times and affaires in yt Island, from the Romans first entrance, untill the raigne of Egbert, the West Saxon Prince, who reduced the severall Principalities of the Saxons and English into a Monarchie, and changed the Name of Britannie into England. At London, pr. by Valentine Simmes, 1606. Q. who the Author.*

Out of his Note Book G.

He hath got Marci Garrardi, Pictoris Elizabethæ & Annæ, reginis Angliæ, &c. effigiem, per Winc. Hollar, 1644.

Xth Passion done by Marc Gerard, Father of the former. Mr. Rawlinson guesses these Figures of y^e Passion to be his.

Gallentes for Galli (saith Mr. Rawlinson) I found in an old MS. fragm^t 20 on vellam in these words following, *Ex parte Wigornien. episc. dicebat quod cum inter Anglicos & Gallentes sint guerræ & inimicitie manifestæ, &c.*

He hath *The Statutes and ordynaunces of the moste noble ordre of Saynt George named the Garter, reformed, explaned, declared and renewed, by the moste high, excellent and moste puyssant prynce, Henry the viij. by the grace of god kynge of englande and of Fraunce, defensor of the fayth, lorde of Irland.* A fine Copy well written.

He hath the Pictures of Gustav. Adolphus, &c.

Old S^r John Gower, contemporary wth Chaucer, w^m he calls the Moral Gower. Of his *confessio amantis* I have a very old Edition in folio, in 30 the last leafe occurs a note (printed) w^{ch} I can't understante, however transcribe it as it is, thus: *Orate pro anima Johannis Gower. Quicunque enim pro anima ipsius Johannis Gower oraverit, tociens mille quingentos dies indulgentiæ ab ecclesia rite concessos misericorditer in domino possidebit.* Enprynted at Westmestre by me, Willyam Caxton, & synysshed the ij. day of Septembre the fyrst yere of the Regne of Kyng Richard the thyrd, the yere of our lord a thousand cccc. (here is certainly one figure eras'd wth a penknife, then follows) xxxxiij. Profecto, ego Davus sum non Oedipus. For putt in L. as most likely, then 1493. is not An. 1 Ric. 3^d.

W^t ever Edition this be, 'tis surely rare. Some good dispos'd person 40 hath written thus, *I pray you let none of the Leaues be rent or defacced.*

Grammatica (says Mr. Rawlinson) penes me in folio, notis MS., more meo laute compact.: *Theodori introductivæ Grammatices libri quatuor. Ejusdem de Mensibus opusculum sane quam pulchrum. Apollonij Grammatici de constructione libri quatuor. Herodianus de numeris.*

Nota MSS. *Cuthbertus, Londoniensis episcopus, studiosis dono dedit, i. e. Cuthbertus Tonstallus, vir priscæ pietatis & doctissimus Antisitum. NB. undique occurrunt notæ MSS. venuste scriptæ. In fine sic: Impressum Venetij in ædibus Aldi Romani octavo Calendas Januarias*

MCCCCLXXXV. *Concessum est eidem Aldo ab illustrissimo Senatu Veneto ne cui hunc librum liceat imprimere sub poena ut in gratia.*

Out of Mr. Tho. Rawlinson's Note Book *M.*

Of Q. Mary, K. Philip's Consort, penes me in 8^{vo}: The Copie of a Letter sent in to Scotlande of the arival and landyng, and most noble marryage of the most illustre Prynce Philippe, Prynce of Spaine, to the moste excellent Princes Marye, Queene of England, solemnised in the citie of Winchester, & howe he was receyved and installed at Windsore, and of his triumphyng entries in the noble Citie of London. Whereunto
 10 is added a brefe ouerture or openyng of the legacion of the most reuerende father in God, Lord Cardinall Poole, from the Sea Apostolyke of Rome, with the substaunce of his oracyon to the Kyng and Quenes Majestie, for the reconcilment of the Realme of Englande to the Unitie of the Catholyke Church. With the very copie of the supplication exhibited to their highnesses by the three Estates assembled in the parlamente. Wherein they, representing the whole body of the Realme, and dominion of the same, have submitted themselues to the Popes Holynesse. Written by John Elder and by him dedicated to L^d Rob^t Stuarde, B^p of Cathnes and Provest of Dunbritane Colledge in Scotland. Imprinted at London
 20 in Flete-Strete at the Signe of the Sunne ouer agaynst the Conduit, by John Waylande, cum Privilegio per septenium.

NB. The Copie of the Quenes Letters Patents to him are worth the reading.

Jam major pars Septimanæ effluxit ex quo scripsi me cito tibi aliquid narraturum de pictura illa veteri et egregia quæ Divi Thomæ Mori Familiam exprimit, jam penes Roperum, Elthamiæ Generosum Incolam, Artifice (ut fertur ex continua traditione) Holbenio, & mihi quidem videtur Appellis illius Basiliensis opus genuinum fuisse. Roperius certe ab Avis hanc
 30 tabellam pictam sibi vendicat. Sed ô infortunium! nescio quis hujusce ævi Pictor quædam hujus Iconismi Historici loca penecillo refinxit, non ita tamen ut omnium vultus non remanerent intacti, & prisca operis vestigia. Dispositio Picturæ vero est ejusmodi: Immensum occupat spatium area. Omnes enim effigies ad magnitudinem naturalem depictorum juste respondent. Locus ubi congressus illustris fit videtur aula fuisse, vel ampla certe camera, E vestigio cernitur lectus coloris flavi, puta Mori senioris, ævo jam grandioris & proveci, is enim sedet prope lectum habitu Judicis Anglici indutus. *Joannes Morus, Pater, A^o 76*, ascribitur. Juxta assidet Heros *Thomas Morus a^o 50*. Me multum tenuit semper placitura imago. Monile collum ornat (Angliâ Collar of SS. vocant, quia hamuli aureæ catenæ hoc modo sibi invicem alligantur). Ex
 40 parte Joannis Mori, patris, *Uxor Jobannis Clements*, ætas hujus Dominæ videtur interijisse, & *Eliz. Danciea, Tbo. Mori filia, A^o 21*. Ex latere Thomæ *Anna Crisacia, Joannis Mori sponsa, A^o 15*. *Joannes Morus, Tbo. filius, A^o 19*, librum tenens legensque, sed vultu tristi mitique, demisso ne dicam stultulo. *Henricus Patisson, Tbo. servus*, vir corpore procerus, & grandis manu fixa ad capulum ensis (ut mihi videtur) maximi moduli, Angli f. dicent a two handed sword. Gigantem castelli diceret si verbis è trivio sumptis uti fas foret. In fenestra arcuati operis, Anglice, a Bow Windowe, sacerdos legens habitu (quod mihi hactenus invisum) viridi indutus. In limine ostij visitur *Joannes Heresius, Tbo. Mori famulus, A^o 27*, manu gerens ut mihi quidem videtur Rotulos Perga-
 50 menaceos aut ejusmodi cum grandioribus sigillis appendentibus.

In hac parte Picturæ ad oram propiorem sedet *Anna, uxor Thomæ Mori, 57*.

Quam prope simia gesticulatur. Illa certe nec bella nec puella, vultu rugoso insignis, fronteque caperata, timenda magis quam amabilis. Proxima accubat huic Proserpinæ librum apertum in manibus gerens *Margeria Ropera*, *Thomæ Mori filia*, A° 22. Cui juxta assidet libro clauso manu gestamine *Cecilia Herond*, *Thomæ Mori filia*, anno 20. Videntur 2^m Divæ ultimæ acriter disputare de Religione, uti feminarum mos est. Ad pedes Mori senioris canis jacet decrepitus & informis. Nonnihil damni videtur accepisse à Pictore ultimo & damnando. Ad Divi Thomæ pedes canis prostat nitidus, vividus, cincin[n]atulus, degener quod Angli Shortes vocant. Undique occurrunt vascula floribus referta affabre depicta & Horologium pendet ad fastigium pene 10 cubiculi pertingens, Horâ xi jam elapsa. Illud nota dignum occurrit Holben : gramine & viva herba pavementum posuisse.

I shall next week go neer to see a peice of this Family in Water Colours said to be Holbein's too. I will after this at your desire give you a Letter to my Friend Jack Lenthall that you may see his. M^r. Howard, the Painter, takes both to have been Originalls. He tells me too that Carola Patina, Charles Patin's daughter, published a Book describing some fine Pictures and giving Cutts of them, amongst w^{ch} S^r Tho. More's Family at Basil is one. I have not the Book. Bodley may possibly have itt. Burghers might copy that or Lenthall's, I believe, but is inferior to do that of Ropers. 20

Hucusque de Picturis Mori familiam exhibentibus ex Adversarijs cl. Rawlinsoni.

Out of M^r. Rawlinson's Note Book C.

Penes R. Meade, Cæsaris Comm. in 4^{to} apud Vascosanum 1550, typis Italicis. Editio rara.

By the by, as you design to reprint the Latin Brit. of Camden, it would be well, per publicque advisem^t, to desire y^r Friends to send in transcripts of all the notes of learn'd men w^{ch} they find in margine Codicum. I have begunn. Ecquid erit pretij? Penes me in 4^{to}, *Britannia sive florentissimorum*, &c. Lond. 1600, in fine leguntur vindiciæ ejus contra 30 Brokesmouth. This and Brooksmouth's Detection of Errours in Britannia should be reprinted together with Camden, to make it complete. Notæ MSS. sequuntur.

Reverendissimo in Christo patri Adamo, Archiepiscopo Dubliniensi, Hiberniæ Primate ac Cancellario, hunc eximium librum in testimonium et pignus suæ benevolentiae, et observantiae mittit. Edwardus Bulkeley
ἐργον καὶ βλῆπε.

P. 84.—*Nec falso nomine Pictos Edomuit*—MSS. Ad: *Ferroque notatas Perlegit exanimis Picto moriente figuras*.

P. 153. *Pendinas tenet asperi cacumina*. MSS. alter: *cacumen*. 40

P. 168. *damni fecit Isca*. MSS. not. *accepit*.

P. 170. lin. 7. *filius Guil*. MS. not. *nepos Guil*.

qui ante patrem. MS. not. *avum*.

P. 171. *non procul a promontorio*. *Hertypoint* occurrit in MSS. notis.

P. 179. lin. 1. *ad firmam noctis*, to the entertainment of the King for one night.

P. 193. *Hinc abiens, illinc—fulget honore*, MS. addit . . . *meritorum* . . .

P. 194.—*quid in aure voluptas*, MS. not. *quod* . . .

P. 206. *nec tacenda*, MS. not. *dum*.

P. 208. *Angliæ prorex & titulis onustus*. MSS. Addition, Duke of 50 Somerset, Earle of Hertford, Vicount Beauchamp, Baron Seymor, Uncle to the King, Governor of the King, Protector of his Realms, Dominions and

Subjects, Lieften^t of the forces by Land and Sea, Lord High Treasurer and Earle Marshall of England, Captaine of the Isles of Gernsey and Jarsey, &c.

P. 222. quam hoc disticho in suo de divinæ (MS. a) Sapientiæ (MS. a) libro.

P. 231. ad lin. 1 (vid. pag. 238. in notis MSS.).

P. 342. lin. penult. *ab anno tamen Salutis* 1430. Not. MSS. 1416.

Henricus 5th 4^{to} fundaverat anno Rex pontem Burford super undas atque Culhamford.

P. 272. *Adelizæ*, vi. p. 270.

- 10 P. 273. *Broodwater* ad oram Codicis notæ MSS., *Brood-water Lord Camois*. One of this family (a thing neither in that age nor in ours ever heard of or exemplified before), *S^r John Camois*, the Son of the Lord Ranulph Camois, of his owne free will (the very words these be in effect, exemplified out of the *Parliam^t* records) gave and dimised his owne wife Margaret, daughter and heire of John de Gaidesden, unto *S^r Will^m Panell*, K^{nt}, and unto the same William gave, graunted, released & quit claimed all the goods and chattells of the said Margaret. *Parlam.* 30. *Edw. I.*

P. 283. *Cantapanijc dictum*, Notæ MS. i. *Cantianorum regnum*.

P. 332. l. ult. *pro thelono & gablo*, Not. MSS. *Toll. & tribute*.

- 20 P. 379. *Thomas Puckering*. Notæ MSS. *Joannes Puckering*.

Att the End of Britannia written thus,

1. *Hore-headed Time full-slowly creeps, | but as hee [sic] flie doth walke*
The voices hee as slyly steales | of people as they talke :
Unseene himselfe, those that be seene | he hides farre out of sight,
And such againe as are not seene | he bringeth forth to light.

2. *Heart take thine ease,*
Men hard to please
Thou happily maiest offend.
Though one speak ill

- 30 *Off thee, some will*
Say better : there an End.

Phil. Holland.

In the Additions, p. 9. *Guil. de Warrena*, *primum Syssegiæ Comitem*. Not. MSS. *Surreiæ*.

P. 13. *Thomæ de Brotherton* |, a letter so struck out, notis MSS.

Mr. Rawlinson hath Commentum familiare, in *Ciceronis officia*, cum *Petri Marsi* explanatione, &c. 1502. 4^{to}. NB. This Book was *Prynce Henry's*, afterwards K. H. 8ths, ut patet ex Scriptura ejus, *Thys boke is myne. Prynce Henry*.

- 40 He hath *Fasciculus Temporum* per *Johannem Veldener* contextus, fol. impress. MCCCCLXXVI.

Out of *Mr. Tho. Rawlinson's Note Book E.*

Penes me, ligno incisus ævo quo vixit Erasmus Roterodam.

Penes me, Erasm. Rot. stans manuque mulcens antiquæ statuæ caput,
voce Terminus,

Corporis effigiem siquis non vidit Erasmi,
Hanc scite ad vivum picta tabella dabit.

Hans Holbeyn inventor. Franc. Van den Wyngaerde excudit.

Penes me, Magnus ille Erasmus Roterodamus. Cock excud. 1555.
Natus Roterodami Octobr. xxviii. An^o MCCCC.LXVII. Obijt Basileæ xii.
Julij An^o M.D.xxxvi.

Eboraci prelum fuisse ab Hen. 8^{vo} mihi indicio est unum folium in 4^{to}
in cuius fine sic legitur: *Explicit libellus octo partium Roberti Wittintoni
Lichfeldiensis, Artium magistri, Eboraci impressus per me Ursine Mylner in
vico Anglice nuncupato Blake strete.*

Edwardi Primi imaginem elucere doces in quodam MSS^{to} Codice
penes Te. Mens mea dictat ejusdem Iconas occasione arrepta delineari
debere & in æs incidi. Melius enim Heroum vultus nonnihil exprimuntur ¹⁰
hîc quam in nummis, quos sæpe adeo terit usus ut pauca supersint
vestigia genuinam faciem exhibentia.

Eltham is a Town in Kent formerly enough famous in History. The
Church is small and ruinous, the Steeple new buttress'd up with Brick.
In this Parish thro' the Ch. Yard you go down thro' fine Pasture Land
and rich corne Fields to Mr. Roper of Elthams in whose Hall is the fine
Picture of Sr Tho. More's Family by Holbein.

Eltham in Kent.

Here I took some Monuments, as on a flat Grave Stone of black
Marble, in the South Isle, *Between this Stone and the Window lyes / Interred ²⁰
the Body of George Cooke / Citizen and Merchant of London, who / Departed
this Life the 3^d of June / 1699. / In the 11th [sic] yeare of his Age / And
under this Stone was buried The Corps of Mary Cook, his first Wife,
who departed this Life the 6th Day of October 1695. / In the 58th Yeare of
her Age.*

Ibid. On an Escutcheon or Tablet hung ag^t y^e Wall of the said Isle,
*In memoriam Thomæ Trenchfield, juvenis optimæ spei, pietate, ingenio, solertia,
& morum probitate præ ceteris conspicui: obijt 12^o die Octobris anno Salutis
1670, ætatis suæ 18.*

*Si vitam spectes dignus vel Nestoris annis
Si mortem citius tam bene velle mori.*

30

Quære Verses, these same two On a Flatt Gravestone bef: the Altar all
in Capitalls, ib.

HERE LIES MARGERY ISAM, LATE
WIFE TO EDWARD ISAM OF WALMER
IN THE COVNTY OF KENT, ESQVIER,
AND ONE OF THE DAUGHTERS AND
COHEIRES OF IOHN FETCHER ¹ OF
PRIESTILAWES IN THE COVNTY
OF SVSSEX, ESQVIER.

40

Ib. on another thus,

[Rough drawing of tomb with the following inscription round it.]

¹ [i. e. FLETCHER. F, L, E are run together.]

Hic in Æde Sancto Johanni Bapt. Sacra Jacet Johannes Colleton, filius Edm. Colleton, Gener. de Milverton In comitatu Somerset, qui obiit In Eltham XIV KAL. Nov: An. Domini MDCXXXV Ætatis suæ LXXXVII.

Ib. In the Chancell on a White Marble Monum^t for himselfe and Family, A^o 1679. the whole Inscription in English for hast I omitted, but took the Bottom in Latin thus:

*In solatium Fati quantulumcunque
Poni tandem curavit hoc marmor
Tot summæ spei liberis superstes Pater
Expulsus hinc olim à Rebellibus
Idem R. Owen, S. T. P., annos numerans 73.
Ipse brevi secuturus eos,
Eadem & te sors manet, Lector,
Vigila; nescis qua hora.
Subaudi venturus est Dominus.*

Ealing est oppidulum seu Hamlet' in agro Middlesex prope Old Brinford viculum. Primo die Augusti (1716) quo die Fanaticorum rabies nihil non mali minata est Domibus Incolarum Londinensium qui Regi toto pectore inserviunt, Vir egregius LL., Dr. King, qui à secretis Domino
20 Arran inservit, rheda sua virum integerrimum Dominum Driver, ignotumque alium per hæc dirissima tempora, sed bello audacem, Regique inter arma fidelem, & me qualem qualem; satis laute excepit nos Dominus hospes, qui duxit, sub ædibus non magnis sed cultis, quibus cui adjacent Hosti, Domini felici & sagaci manu nitentes. Post prandium (sicut meus mos est) Templum simul omnes ingressi, hæc raptim monumenta transcripsimus¹ mutua opera scalisque sæpe ad parietes admotis. En Tibi propino, Frater meus, Ricardus, si velit transcribat¹, per me licet.

Ealing, Midlesex.

30 In the Wall on the side of the Communion Table, 2 brass flatt figures of a Man and a Woman kneeling. Behind the Man 3 Sons, behind the Woman 6 Daughters. The Monum^t has bin much misus'd by the avarice of Whiggs or Soldiers. W^t remains of the Inscription thus, in old characters:

Here under lyeth Richard Amondelham, uderwise callid Awulliam, sume tyme mercer and Marchaunt of the | Stapyll of Calys, and Kateryn
hys wyf

.

40 Cetera mala manus abstulit. Over the Brass Inscription a Lady of White Marble in a Widdow's Dress. She was handsome. Over her head,

Memoriæ Sacrum.

*At the upper end of this chancell lyeth interred the
Body of M^{rs}. Jane Winterborne, late wife of John
Winterborne, Gent, And Daughter of M^r. Robert*

¹ [Over 'trans' Hearne has written 'ex.']

*Hill, Cittizen and Grocer of London. She exchanged her Life the 6th of May 1632.
 Patris amor, Matrisque voluptas sola mariti:
 Deliciæ Fratrum, dilectæ cura Sorori,
 Cognatis eadem dulcis, dulcisque vicinis,
 Et qui non ficta pietatis imagine gaudet.
 Casta, modesta, prudens & vultu & voce benigna,
 Corporis, Ingenij, virtutis, dotibus ingens.
 Heu moritur, fallor, cui Christus certa Salutis
 Anchora, cum Christo calcata morte triumphat.*

10

On a flatt Black Marble Stone under the Communion Table, the rails of weh cover some Letters,

*Al Talbot, Citizen &
 Gro . . . of London, was
 Bur . . . in this Place the
 20. of November 1661.*

On another such Stone next it,

Here under lyeth interred / the Body of M^{rs}. Jane Winterborne / Who deceased the 6th of May 1632, In Childbed of a Daughter / Named Mary who deceased / ~~FE~~ 13th of September eodem Anno / And lieth buried with 20 her / Mother /

And also ~~FE~~ Bod[y] of M^{rs}. Judeth / Beaumont, Sister to M^{rs}. Jane Winterburne & wife to Thomas / Beaumont, Esq^r, of the City of / Bristol, who deceased ~~HER~~ Life y^e 16th day of March 167⁸.

Here lyes to Sisters deare / That God's great name did feare / On Earth thay lived in Love / And now with God above.

Next the other, a flat black marble Stone Inscription thus,

Elizabeth, wife of John Maynard / Serieant at Law, was buryed here / the 4th Day of January 1654.

Over the Altar, a handsome Piece of painted Glass, Lemma, Nisi ³⁰ Dominus. Armes, the see of London empal'd with this Coat of Armes ¹, field sable, 3 Helmets Argent & Lyon or between them.

Near the Communion Table, a very antient Monum^t of Stone under an Arch of a Warrior & some Lady, both Figures lying at length, the Brass Rimbs where one should have read the Names are sacriliginously taken away, &c.

Near this on high. On a Tablet of plaine Wall, with a list of black round it, this,

John Bowman, Batcheler of Divinity, chancelor of the Cathedrall Church of S^t. Pawle / And Parson of this Parish, lyeth here under / Who in his 40 Lyfe tyme was a sincere & paynfull / Preacher of God's word, & a bountifull and / charitable Releever of the Poore, And at / his Decease gave 60^l. a yeaere for ever for / the Good of this Parish, out of the Rent / of a fayre House one [sic] the East syde of / Salisbury Court in London, viz^t, 40^l. a yeaere / for a preachinge Minister and 20^l. a yeaere / To the poore. Hee deceased the 15th of October / Anno Domini 1629.

¹ [Rough drawing here.]

In the South Isle on a black Marble Monum^t, flatt stone,

P. M. S.

Dominæ Janæ Rawlinson / viduæ / Filia Edw. Noreworthy de Com. / Cornubiæ Arm. / In Avum maternum J. Maynard / In maritum W. Rawlinson habuit / Utrumque servientem ad Legem / & Militem & Commissionarium Magni / Sigilli Angliæ / Nata 21 Sept. 1666. / Nupta 1682. Filio orbata 1684, marit. 1703. / Obijt Nov. 2. 1712.

In the South Isle, a very handsome Monum^t of White & Black, i.e. speckled Marble. Rawlinson's Armes, 3 swords.

- 10 *In pious Memory / of Dame Jane Rawlinson / Widow / A Lady whose natural wit & sound Judgment, Improved / By an extraordinary Education and much Reading, Rendered her very accomplished in her self / And most agreeable in Conversation / But an ill state of health / which for more than eighteen of her latter yeares / Deprived her of many enjoyments of common Life / Gave her farr greater / By a full exercise / Of the two chiefe Inclinations of her soule, / Devotion and Charity! / For these she laid hold of every opportunity / And as neither of these fruits of faith / Can be forgotten before God / And as her Charity will be long remembred / By many a gratefull heart, / So 'tis hop'd her Legacy of five hundred Pounds /*
 20 *Gi'v'n for the teaching of 20 poor Girls / of this Parish of Ealing / will have a long continuance / By being carefully preserved and well employed For the benefit of Posterity. / 1713. /*

In the South Isle wall a Tomb sine nomine, wth armes, w^{ch} I, being unskilled in Heraldry, have omitted.

In the middle Isle, on a black Marble flatt stone,

Under this Stone lyeth / interred the Body of / the wife of / James Lucas / Esq^r. / Obijt vigesimo septimo / die Decembris / Anno Domini, 1706. /

On a black Stone in the middle Isle nere the Church Door,

- Here lyeth the / Body of Mary / the wife of John / Hayter, who / De-*
 30 *parted this Life / January the 17th 1709. Aged 38 Yeares. /*

Over the Ch. Door, *I had rath^r be a Doore-keeper in the House of [the] Lord, &c. Ps. Label, Revelations the 3^d Chapter, verse 20, Job 14 & 14th.*

This Monument erected [sic] by Eliz. Taverner in memory of her husband Rick^d Taverner, Esq^r, w^{ch} dyed the 13th of Sept. 1638. having lived Vicar of this Par. 25 yeares, & was married to his wife 23.

- In the North Isle, a Monument to [sic] the wall, figures in stone of an ancient Man, Lady and Daughter, kneeling bef: an Altar, wth Books: *Here lyeth the Body of Edward Vaughan, Esq^r, & also Elizabeth / His wife, Daughter of Charles Bold in the County of Chester. They Had one*
 40 *Daughter named Honor who deceased very young / Elizabeth died the xix Daie of March 1610. when they had lived / Man and wife together at Barbican in London XLV yeres / Edward Vaughan died the xth Daie of October 1612.*

Ex Registro, begins 1582, on Vellam, a Copy. Ex Registro, 1611, Edward Abbott, Minister, Rob^t Maynard, Ch. Warden, his Marke. This Man possibly was Serj^t Maynard's Fath^r. 1613, mention made of some excommunicated. 1583, M^r. Edward Heydon & M^{rs} Mary Moseley married. 1651, Tho. Gilbert, Minister. Hæc pauca è multis.

- NB. The Font very ancient, a great Column in the middle supported by 4
 50 Pillars, one at each Corner, of such Marble as the Pillars of Sarum Cathed^l.

Abt Fairford out of Sr Rob. Atkyns.

This p^{sh} lies in the Hundred of Britwell's Barrow, two long miles distant West from Letchlade, 6 miles East from Cirencester, and 20 miles East from Gloster. It is so called from the fair large River which runs thro' this Place.

Burgred, K. of the Mercians, gave 2 Hides in Fairford to the nunnery in Glocester, when Eva was Abbess, abt the year 850.

'Bridric held the Mannor of Fairford in Brictwoldsberg Hundred, of K. Edw^d the Confess^r. It was taxed at 21 Hides; there were 30 Plow-Tillages, & 3 Mills. Q. Maud held it in the Reign of K. W^m the Con-¹⁰queror, and Humphrey held it under her. It paid 38li. 10s. yearly in Rent. Q. Maud gave 4 Hides of this Mannor to John, her Chamberlain, in w^{ch} were 6 Plow-Tillages, w^{ch} p^d a y^{rl}y Rent of 9li. The same Queen gave 3 Hides & 3 Yard-Lands to Baldwin, in w^{ch} were 3 Plow-Tillages; these Lands p^d a yearly Rent of 4li. *Domesday Book*¹.

Out of Mr. Tho. Rawlinson's Note Book A.

Penes me in q^{to}, *Canones Poenitentiales cum quibusdam Notis Antonij Augustini, archiepiscopi Tarraconensis. Tarracone apud Philippum Meye* ϩϩϩϩϩ [sic]. NB. Leguntur in hoc libro infandæ libidinis specimina.

Penes me in 8^{vo}, Libellus rariss: *Schema primum generale sive Forma* ²⁰ *Studiorum Albensium: Pro hoc anno Domini M.D.CLVII. Albæ-Julæ. Excudebat Marvinus Major, Coronensis, Celsissimi Transylvaniae Principis, ac Scholæ Typographus.*

NB. Hic liber fuit Viri Maximi Is. Basire duriora quem tempora Ulyssem emisertunt, cujus notas MSS. operæ pretium transcribere duxi sic, *Authores, Steph. Szamoskosi, Requisitor Capituli Albensis, Temporibus Steph.; & Gabr. Bellen, cordatus sui Temporis Historicus: (MS. ejus mihi ostensum fuit, Sabesini d: 17^a Feb. 1660. à D^o Franc: Tacaskosi capitul. Alb.). Prælium Scholasticum lin. 12. pro Lectione Basirius autor libri reposuit meditatione.*

30

P. 6. l. 10. honorifice invitati. Basir: sic ad oram *Serenissimi D. Principis autoritate.*

P. 29. Franciscus Rakotzi Musarum Cultor. Basir: sic *Atque utinam Franciscus Sigismundi Patruī Ill^m Literarum in Hungaria Phœnicis evadat Æmulus Te Pater Æneas, et Avunculus exitet Hector.*

P. 51. elegantem expunxit de margine & intra lineam recepit sic literarum *elegantem picturam.*

P. 54. lin. penult. in Collegio privato script: *gratuito.*

P. 55. Diebus Martij 15 Hora 9^a Script. X^{ti} [?] *Matutina.*

lin. ult. Textus examinatur add. MS. *explicatur.*

40

P. 59. 4 lin. à retro si numeres col. additur prius ommiss:

P. 85. colleg. Gellianum MS. sic, *Collegium Gellianum sic dictum ab Aulo Gellio (Agellio) qui Noctes Atticas composuit, opus plurima refertum eruditione, ex probatissimis authoribus varijs collectum. Floruit a^o M.*

P. 94. Studiorum Cursum vocant MSS. V. Arm. Clapmari J. C. nobilis *Adolescentis triennium.*

¹ [Pp. 188-203 are left blank; probably H. intended to write more about Fairford.]

P. 112. ac mansuetudo &
qui ultimi finit sic

* * * * *
* * * * *
* *

MS. *Reliqua, ad prelum parata, ut & alia meditata, obruit Tartarorum Diluvium: Mense Augusto V. U. T. MDCLVIII. Quo Fatali tempore illustris Schola à Barbaris (eheu) solo æquata, volumina selectorum omnis generis*
10 *Codicum plus viginti millia unico rogo concremata, in terrorem, & monimen, aliarum Scholarum ignaviæ lethargo, vel ingratitude lepra laborantium.*

Penes me in 8^{vo}, Magni Ausonij Burdegalis Poëtæ Augustorum Præceptoris, virique Consularis opera, tertix fere partis complemento auctiora, & diligentiore quam hacenus, censura recognita, cum Indice rerum memorabilium, Lugduni, apud Joan: Tornæsium. M.D.LVIII. cum Privilegio Regis.

NB. MS. Cl. Christiani Q. Sep: Flor: f. qui addidit notas quasdam MSS. sic, p. 9. l. 4. *Et atriorum pegmata.* Nota MSS. sic, *Claudianus in consulatu Manlij Theodori, folio 235. Mobile ponderibus descendat pegma*
20 *reductis.*

P. 17. Epigr. 70. lin. ult. *Suam relinquens me monebat ut suam.* Nota MS. *minabat.*

P. 44. Prologus lin. 3. *Hodieque in Orchestrām.* Nota MS.: *Antea legabatur hodieque in hortis, lege Hodie in Orchestrām sine que, vide in pag. 48.*

P. 50. *Qui jus & æquum.* Nota MSS. *jusque malo, ib. Jam fugit illum.* Nota MS. *jam fugiat illud.*

P. 101. *condemnationis.* Nota MS. *forte commendationis.*

P. 110. *Ibicus ut perijt.* Nota MS. *vide Historiam sive fabulam apud Canterum. Cap. 12. lib. 1. varior.*

30 P. 111. *Ennius ut memorat replete lætiticum [?] Gau,* nota MS. sic *gau ut est in antiq. gloss. est εἶπος itaque libenter lætificum sed illud replete dignum est animadversione putes depellite legendum vel repp.*

P. 227. n^o. 8. *ignaris fratribus oppetijt.* Nota MS. *mortem sc.*

P. 243. *additus clientis.* N. MS. *lego clientulis vel clientibus.*

P. 249. *Burdigalæ tunc genitum.* Nota MS. *d. tunc.*

P. 253. *togatæ.* Notæ MS. *toga te, vide fol. 224.*

P. 255. *Sacrificij Curibus.* Nota MS. *Sacrificis.*

Ib. veterumque scita Quiritum. Nota MS. *lege quæ.*

P. 274. *Quæ Nardo ad Veneris Nutrit; mittit* Nota MSS.

40 P. 275. *Propontidisacta.* Nota MSS. *id est littore siculum vocabulum et Græcum ἀκρί.*

P. 287. *turpesque locos.* Nota MS. *lege Jocos.*

Penes me in 4^{to}, Arriani & Hannonis periplus, Plutarchus de Fluminibus & montibus, Strabonis epitome Græce edente Sigismundo Gelenio. Basileæ, Anno M.D.XXXIII. Olim fuit Tho. Smyth à secretis Divæ Elizæ & legitur *Arthurus Best Pembrochi*, Cujus forte sunt Notæ MSS. quæ in hoc Codice abundant.

Out of Mr. Tho. Rawlinson's Note Book J.

Dr. Mead hath got a Justin's Hist. in fol. Rom. 1472.

50 He hath another Justin in 4^{to}, pr. at Ven. 1470.

Out of Mr. Tho. Rawlinson's Note Book *T*.

Penes me, Terentius MS. in Pergam. mirandæ pulcritudinis in 8^{vo}, more meo laute compactus.

Out of his Note Book *F*.

Mr. W^m Faithorne was an excell^t Ingraver for Heads. His own was engrav'd very well by Mr. John Fillian. I have it. I have of Faithorne's engraving, Gen^l Fairfax, Sr Rich^d Fanshaw, K^t & B^t.

I have Dr. Tho. Fuller, æt. 53, by Loggan, Ferdinandus I, Austriacus Romanus Imperator, Frater & Successor Caroli V, by Titian, Forestus, by Goltzius, æt. 64, a^o 1586, Michael Fuscareno, Senator Venetus (ob. 10 1692, æt. 60.).

The Author of the Book under y^e name of Fenestella was Andreas Dominicus Floccus, florentinus.

Fettiplace, an antient Family in Oxfordshire; in my Collection of Fragments I have some Notes out of Swinbrook Ch. This you may impart to Broth^r Rich^d, who I believe has tak'n them himselfe, first of one J^{no} Crofton, Esq^r, on[e] Simon Fettiplace, Anton. F., 1510., Alice F. 1530., Alexander, frater Edm. F., militis.

Out of his Note Book *R*.

I have *Mirabilia Romæ*. Constat folijs 8. Hic libellus adeo venuste 20 est impressus, ut oculos moretur, mihi videtur specimen fuisse artis typographicæ In Roma, nihil vero ex hisce conjecturis certi potest afferri.

I have got the Pictures of Maria Ruten, the wife of Ant. Van Dyck, by Faithorne, Prince Ruper by Hollar from Van Dyck, Rob^t, Earle of Warwick, by Hollar, 1642. Dr. Reynolds, B^p of Norwich, æt. 60. a^o 1660. by Loggan.

Penes me in 4^{to}, *A Parte of a Register, contayninge sundrie memorable matters, written by divers godly & learned in our time, which stande for, and desire the Reformation of our Church, in Discipline and Ceremonies, accordinge to the pure worde of God, and the Lawe of our Lande.* Luke 30 19. 14. *We will not haue this man to raigne over us.* Verse 27. *These myne enemies w^{ch} would not that I should raigne over them, bring hither & slaye before mee.* Verse 40. *I tell you that if these should holde their peace, the stones would crye.* See the contentes of this Booke on the next leafe, & at the end eith^r belonging to itt or bound up with itt, *A Demonstration of the truth of that Discipline, &c.* This is the mighty Book wth the Dissenters, for to claime their Pedigree by, & has abundance of their odd History in itt Tempore-Elizabethæ, who, good woman, understood the Spirit of y^m better than her peacefull Successor.

There was of Queen's Coll. Oxon. formerly, one Dr. Richard Rawlin- 40 son, a Person noted enough by Wood. The other Day the good Mr. . . . Jones, Teacher of Mathematicks and Fellow of the Royal Society, gave me a Letter, an Original, w^{ch} he found among Dr. Collins's Papers, w^{ch} you may shew my Broth^r Richard, who collects upon the name Rawlinson. It follows in hæc verba,

Mr. Collins, London, April 6th, 1672.

S^r, I understand that theres a freind of y^{rs} in Oxon, y^t was acquainted with D^r. Rawlinson of Queen's Coll: and that hee has lately had the sight of the D^{rs} Papers or Manuscripts. I request you, S^r, bee so favourable to mee, to let mee know from your freind at Oxon in whose Custody these Papers are in, and whether hee has seen any thing else, as good, or the like, that did belong to the s^d D^r. Rawlinson, the ocation (*sic*) of my Inquiry is that I am his nearest relation and alsoe the Executor, soe that what belongs to him, is due to my selfe onely. S^r, if y^a please to favour mee herein by
 10 Inquiry of the Premises from your freind, you may doe mee a Kindness, w^{ch} shall bee acknowlegd by, S^r, Your faithfull serv^{tt} to his Power,
 HU^m. NICOLSON.

Directed,

For M^r. John Collins att M^r. Austin's over ag^t the Adam & Eve nere Westminster, Present.

Of Dan^l Rawlinson, my Grandfath^r, who kept the Mitre Tavern in Fen church street, & of whose being sequestred in the Rump-Time I have heard much, the Whiggs tells this, that upon the K.'s murder he hung his signe in Mourning. He certainly judg'd right. The Hon^r of the Mitre
 20 was much eclips'd thro' the loss of so good a Parent of the Church of England. Those Rogues say this endear'd him so much to the Ch. men that he soon throve amain and got a good Estate.

Amongst one Davis's Divine Epigrams, Lond. printed Anno Dom. 1652. at the end of a Psalme or Song, wherein Predestination is maintain'd, &c. Letter G. 2. *To the reuerend faithfull and profitable Minister of the Gospell, M^r. Rawlinson, of the Parish of Lambeth Pastor.* Sadd Doggrel on a sadd villain, for this was the Fellow came in Honest Featley's Place temporibus diris. This Dick perhaps never saw.

Written in a Copy of Rivij Historia navalis. J. H.: *S^r T. Reeves studied*
 30 *the Civil Law at Orleans, not taken notice of in Ant. Woods account of him, & afterwards.*

Vide page 267. Norman and Dane synonymous. This Note Dr. Harwood tells me was of his writing.

[P. 235, Inscriptions in Church at Stanton St. John.]

[Jottings after Index :—]

Hogshaw in Buckinghamshire, mostly ruined.

[Rough drawing of a church.]

The Chancell nine of my sticks in length, & 5 in Breadth. The Body
 11 & 3 q^{rs} in length, & something more than 8 in breadth. On y^e N.
 40 side of the Chancel hath been a fine Monum^t, with Arms, & two Figures in the walls & Labells issuing from each.

[Rough sketch of two figures.]

A Cross on y^e South Side of y^e Chancell.

[Rough drawing of cross.]

Loders are noted for being Lawyers or Cunning Men.

Lovedens, an ancient Family ab^t Lechlade & of as good Repute as any

People of Distinction in those parts. They live at a considerable House (tho' not a very large one) called Weston, & situated in Burscot Parish, on the South East of Lechlade.

St. John's Bridge I went over in my way to Bampton. The Baptist's Head y^e sign of the Ale House, tho' not right, I think (being wthout a beard), the Field or Close (co^monly called the Fairy Close, i. e. the Faire Close) is on the South Side of the Ale House, but on the East side of the Bridge. But quære abt the old chansell dedicated to St. John Baptist.

VOL. LX.

10

NOTES RELATING TO OXFORD.

Chancell^r of Oxon.

On the ivth or the 2^d of the Nones of Dec. in the Year 1322. was a Congregation of the Regents and Non-Regents of the University of Oxon. in St. Marie's Church, at which time the Chancellor was Mr. Henry de Gower, and the Proctors were Mr. William de Skeltoun and Mr. Symon de Yiftele. At that time they made a Statute, that for the future, the Chancellor (for the same reason as it had been before wisely decreed, that the Proctors should resign their Office every Year) should resign his office at the End of two Years in a solemn Congregation of the Masters: 20 and that, on the day of his Resignation (which was a little before the Feast of Pentecost) he should, in the same Congregation, as an evident Token of his Resignation, deliver up the University Seal to the Proctors. But if it should happen that the Chancellor should be absent at such a time, and not present in the Village of Oxford, then they decreed, that, in such a Case, he should send the Seal to his Commissary, who should, in the name of the Chancellor then absent, deliver the same in the foresaid Congregation to the Proctors, & in the name of the Chancellor, by virtue of the Statute, resign the Office openly before the Congregation; and such Resignation being made, either by the Chancellor himself, if present, 30 or by his Commissary, if absent, it was likewise decreed that in the same Congregation they should proceed, in the usual manner, to the Election of a new Chancellor. (See the words out of the old Book of Statutes, in Arch. Bodl. A. 91. fol. 20. a. which words, being all relating to a Chancellor, I have transcribed into one of my Books, being Vol. LIVth of these Remarks.)

Opponent in Divinity.

By virtue of the old Statutes of the University no one was to be look'd upon as a fit & proper Person to oppose in the university Divinity Disputations but such as were Men of a very agreeable Stature, and were not 40 deformed, this being judged as an Honour to the University. See Lib. Statutor. vett. in Arch. Bibl. Bodl. A. 1. 61. fol. 1. b.

Lent Disputations.

The Lent Determiners were obliged to dispute every day upon Logik Questions, except upon Fridays, when they were to dispute upon Grammar only, and upon the first and last day, when they were to dispute upon

. . . . Questions. 16. 7. a. (Hence it appears that even in those times great care was taken about Grammar, as indeed it was very requisite, it being customary then for them to take Degrees in Grammar, tho' now quite left off. I suppose that the Lucuna is to be filled up with these Words, *Moral Philosophy*. Tho' I will not be positive till I have consulted some other MS.)

Captain & Beadles of ye Determining Bachelors.

It was a Custom in old time for the Determining Bachelors, every Lent, to chose themselves a Captain (whom they commonly styled
10 by the Name of Chancellor) and Beadles or Serjeants, which proved, at length, to be so prejudicial to the University (for great Disorders were occasioned by this practise) that the University made a particular Statute against it, injoyning that such as were guilty for the future of creating such Officers (which tended so much to the Disturbance of the common Peace,
1 & to the Scandal of the University) should be imprisoned & Excommunicated, the Imprisonment to continue ten Days, which time of Imprisonment was likewise allotted for the Beadles, if they could be apprehended. Stat. vett. in Arch. Bodl. A. 161. fol. 7. a. See also my Note Book, Vol. 54. pag. 32.

20 ¹In the Year 1352, which was the 26th Year of the Reign of K. Edw. 3^d, the University made a great Complaint about the vast Expenses they had been at in repairing Beef Hall. For which reason they met on Wednesday immediately before the Feast of St. Lucia the Virgin in the same Year (viz. on Dec. 12th) in St. Marie's Ch. at one Clock, where was a full Congregation of all the Regents, and it was there and at that time unanimously agreed upon and decreed that the University should receive two thirds, & the Visitors of the Grammar Schools one third of the Pension or Money allowed for Repair of the Hostles or Inns or Halls, untill such time as the University was fully reimbursed the charges they had been at on the fore-
30 said Account. Stat. vett. Arch. A. 161. f. 13. a. See also my Note Book, Vol. 54. p. 33. What the particular Sum laid out by the University upon the said Hall was does not appear in the said Book of the old Statutes that I have cited, there being a vacant Space left in it, which I must therefore get supplied from some other MS. Whatever the Sum was, it was certainly a large one, and from thence, I think, it is very clear that this Beef-Hall was very large & very considerable at that time. This Decree was made but two Years before the great Conflict between the Scholars and Townsmen, which began at the Mermaid Tavern, or, as it was called then, Swindlestocke, or Swinstocke Tavern. This Hall was
40 situated in St. Ebb's Parish not far from St. Aldate's Church, on the South Side of the Lane that to this Day is called Beef Lane. John Rowse, the Warwick Antiquary, mentions it in the Fragments of his Table that are preserved by Mr. Leland, & printed by me at the End of the IVth Vol. of Leland's Itin. It is said there that it was near St. Aldate's Church, & that it was for Civilians. Mr. Wood tells us that this Hall was so called from the Sign of an Ox that was formerly painted either in one of the Windows,

¹ Beef Hall.

or else over the Gate; tho' others doe not approve of this Derivation, observing that if it had been called so from the Sign of an Ox, the true Name must have been Ox-Hall, & therefore it seems to them, that in old time, before it was purchased for the use of Scholars, a Club met here, & that they had Meals of Beef, & that from thence it received it's Name, & that it retained the same even after it came to be possessed by Scholars; to confirm w^{ch} opinion they alledge divers Instances. There are some Remains of this Hall to this Day.

The Election of Beadles.

By Virtue of the old Statutes (Arch. A. 161. f. 15. b.) the Serjeants or ¹⁰ Beadles of the University were to be chosen in the same manner as the Chancellor was, the Chancellor however being to be present. Every Serjeant or Beadle was also, if there was a necessity, to have a Servant, called in the Statutes *minister*. Moreover, the Scrutiny was to be managed in the same manner as it was managed in the usual Elections of the Chancellor and Proctors, with this Addition, that the Chancellor & proctors were to be Scrutators, & to examin the Votes of the Masters.

NB. As to what is said above that every Beadle might have a Servant (*minister*), it is to be understood of the inferior Beadles, i. e. The Superior, ²⁰ or, as we call them, Esq^r Beadles, might have ministri or Servants to assist them. This Interpretation I find confirm'd by an old Book of the Statutes, Arch. Bodl. A. 91. f. 11. a. where just above the words relating to the Beadles' having ministri we have this marginal Note, *Ista ordinatio Universitatis subscripta est de bedellis inferioribus*. So that it should seem that in those old times the Yeomen or Inferior Beadles were sometimes left off, they being to be in Office only if the Superior Beadles saw it certainly necessary to have them. (See more below, at p. 22.)

The Office of the Serjeants or Beadles.

The Beadles were not only called Serjeants, but oftentimes Apparitors. ³⁰ Their office was to be very diligent in attending upon all Bachelors, of whatsoever Faculty, when they compleated their Degrees, for which Attendance they were not to demand nor to take any thing of the Inceptors as a just Due, but only what the Inceptors were pleased to give them by way of Favour. If they presumed to act otherwise, they were punished according to y^e Discretion and Pleasure of the Chancellor. It seems this Order was occasion'd chiefly upon account of the nobility and other persons of distinction that used to be inceptors. Such Honourable persons used to find for the Beadles Robes and other things necessary when they proceeded, and whereas at such times other Bachelors of an ⁴⁰ inferior Rank and Order used to go out as Inceptors with them, the Beadles were wont to demand either Money or some thing æquivalent of such inferior Proceeders, which was deem'd and look'd upon as an Incroachment and a piece of Injustice, & a Stop was put to it by virtue of the beforementioned Order, which expressly injoyn'd that if the Beadles ask'd or demanded any thing of such Inceptors going out with their Superiors, they should be denied & punished. Loc. cit.

The Beadles not to carry Meat & Drink to their own Houses.

It was an old Custom for the Beadles to dine with the Master Inceptors at the time of their proceeding, & to be Splendidly entertained upon that Occasion. But whereas at such times the Beadles used to ask the Inceptors to gratify them with some Dishes & Wine & Ale for their own private Families (which brought an unnecessary Charge upon the Inceptors), a Statute was made against such Abuses, & such an extravagant Custom. Loc. cit.

To be present at Funerals.

10 In old time 'twas usual, & they were obliged to it by Statute, for the Beadles to attend diligently & devoutly at Funerals, for which Attendance they were not to ask or demand any thing from the Distributers of the Offerings, or from the Executors or Friends of the Defunct. In short, they were to require nothing of any one for this Service, but if the Priest that performed the Funeral office upon these occasions was pleased to give them any thing gratis, it was allowed them to receive any such voluntary & free Gift. Ibid. loc. cit. NB. What is here observed of ye Beadles attending at Funerals, is to be understood of the Funerals of Scholars, by which it should seem that they were much more solemn in
20 those times than they have been since.

The Beadles to cite every Scholar.

There was also a Statute obliging the Beadles to cite all Scholars liberally or freely without demanding any thing for such Duty, provided it was plain & clear to the Beadles, either from their own personal Knowledge, or from the Mandate of any Master of such Scholars, that the said Scholars were really the Scholars of any Masters. If the Beadles were negligent in this Duty, or pretended any false Excuse, they were to be punished in proportion to ye Greatness of the Offence by the Chancellor. Loc. cit.

30 A Decree abt ye Inferior Beadles.

In the Year 1337, wch was the 11th Year of K. Edw. 3^d, the Beadles according to Custom resigning their office in a full Congregation of the Regents, the following Complaint was made by the Inferior Beadles, viz. That whereas by an old Decree the Superior Beadles were to provide a competent Table and Chamber for the Inferior Beadles, & withall to allow each of them ten shifts a Year for Shoes, the said Superior Beadles, taking no notice of ye said Decree, had for a long time neglected to provide Victuals for the Inferior Beadles. Which Complaint being
40 duly considered by ye Regents, they came to the following Resolution (and 'twas accordingly entered amongst the Statutes), that the Inferior Beadles should not be in want, as they had been before, but that they should be secure & provided of some certain Maintenance, altho' not sufficient to be termed a competent Table, & that therefore they should either receive communes at the Superior Beadles Table, or else that the superior Beadles should allow each of them seven pence a Week for Communes, with this provisoe, that the said Inferior Beadles should resolve before St. Thomas's Day whether they would receive Communes at the Superior Beadles Table or else have Money & provide themselves

of Communes; yet with this farther Resolve, that if it should happen that either of the Superior Beadles should be absent for a week or more from the Village of Oxon., then his famulus (for the Inferior Beadles are styled famuli or Servants to the Superior ones) should have the foresaid Weekly Sum of seven pence, altho' when his Master or the Superior Beadle was in Town, he took communes at his Table. It was moreover decreed at the same time that the foresaid Superior Beadles should, besides the above-mentioned allowance, give ten shillings apiece to each of the Inferior Beadles every Year to provide themselves with Shoes, & that they should every Year at the laying down their Staves, & taking them again, be bound to oblige themselves that they would punctually and religiously observe this Order. Lib. vett. Stat. Arch. A. 161. & my Note Book, vol. 54. p. 35. NB. I suppose the Superior Beadles always took an Oath to observe this Custom at their taking up their Staves.

The Beadles Resignation of their Office.

The Beadles used in old time (as they do still) to resign their Office by laying down their Staves every Year in y^e first full Congregation after the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel, which were either to be delivered, at the Discretion of the Chancellor & M^{rs}, to the former persons again, 20 if they had behaved themselves worthily, or else to be put into y^e Hands of others that were to be elected in due manner & form. Stat. vett. Arch. A. 161.

Whereas, notwithstanding the statute above mentioned (pag. 11.) relating to y^e Election of y^e Beadles, it did not evidently appear wthin what time the Serjeants or Beadles were to be chosen after a Vacancy, which caused no small Disturbance in the University, for that reason a Statute was made to this Effect, that whereas it was enjoined by the Statutes that the Election of the Beadles was to be in the same manner as y^e Election of a Chancellor, it was to be understood in this manner, viz. 30 that after three Proclamations were made, they should immediately proceed to y^e Election of a Beadle, which Proclamations were to be begun & ended within eight legible Days (octo legibiles dies) in full term after the Vacancy of the Office. Ibid. NB. Hence we may learn that in old Time a much longer Space was allowed before they came to Election than is observed now, when the Election is to be made within three Days after a Vacancy. Those Officers were look'd upon not only as beneficial but as very honourable, & vast Interest used to be made upon that occasion. In so much that Friends were sent for from all parts, even from beyond Sea, as well as from the farther Parts of England & Scotland; and because 40 the University is always fuller in term time than at any other time, it was judged proper that y^e Election should be made only in Term time, tho' not before the same had been proclaimed in a solemn manner three times about y^e university.

The Drs, M^{rs}, & Students Culet.

In old time there was a Collection made every Year for y^e Drs, Masters, & Beadles, & this was called Collecta or Culet, w^{ch} word Culet is used to this Day for a customary Fee y^t is paid to the Beadles. I suppose that

when this was gathered for y^e Drs & masters, it was only for such Doctors & masters as taught & read to Scholars, of w^{ch} sort there was a vast Number in old time, & such a Collection was therefore made y^t they might proceed with the more Alacrity, & that their Dignity might be y^e better supported. But whereas Scholars at last began to be very remiss in paying this Contribution, there was a publick Decree or Statute agreed upon, by w^{ch} it was resolved that for y^e future five Scholars should be appointed collectors, & should gather such settled Contributions as had been formerly paid within a Month after the Culet was begun or fix'd
 10 upon, under Penalty of forfeiting their *form* or *class* for that year if they did not make full satisfaction for y^e foresaid Culet within that Year, & under a farther penalty of loosing the Privileges of y^e University 'till such time as they had made full satisfaction for y^e beforementioned Culet. And for better & surer Security the University decreed withall that all & singular the Principals of Halls being required by the before said Drs, Masters & Beadles (to whom the Culet belong'd) should see & take care that y^e Scholars of their respective Houses should make such payments as are before specified within a Month after the Culet began. The names of such as were negligent in paying were to be delivered into y^e Chancellor
 20 within a Month's time under penalty of twenty shillings to be paid within a month by y^e said principals. Stat. vett. Univ. Arch. A. 161. f. 16. a. In w^{ch} Statute is likewise mention of five Drs & Masters who were to see that the Beadles of y^e several Faculties were duly paid their Culet. So y^t one would think from hence y^t y^e above-mentioned scholars were chiefly to see after the Drs & Masters Culet, & y^t afterwards the Drs & M^{rs} were to take effectual methods that the Beadles should not be deprived of what was due to them.

In y^e same Statute it is decreed y^t the publick Proclamations made by y^e Beadles (id est, the Inferior Beadles, called upon that account præcones
 30 or Cryers) should be all in Latin, y^e reason whereof is said in the Decree to be this, viz. because there were scholars here of Different Countries, many of which were not skilled in English. Before this Statute was made, the Inferior Beadles used no other Language, at least very seldom, than English, whensoever they made Proclamations, w^{ch} Proclamations I suppose were no other than calling Convocations or giving warning to the respective Members of some other Meetings.

The Admission of a Vice-Chancellor.

On Thursday, Octob. 6th, 1715, the Reverend Dr. Gardiner, LL.D. and Warden of All-Souls College, resigned the Office of Vice-chancellor,
 40 and was succeeded by the Reverend Dr. John Baron, S. T. P. and master of Balliol College. The ceremony was performed in the following Manner, viz. The little Bell at St. Marie's rung at half an Hour after one of the clock. Just at one the Virger & four of his Beadles, viz. my self as Esqr Beadle of Law, and the three Yeomen Beadles, viz. Mr. Sherwin, Mr. Newlin & Mr. Rawlins, met at the Vice-chancellor's and conducted him soon after one Clock from All-Souls' thro' Cat-Street to the Apodyterium, where the Heads of Houses & other Drs, with y^e Proctors, met him. After the chancellor's Letter was read we carried the vice-ch. into y^e Convocation House, & the reason of the Convocation

being signified, the Proctor read y^e Letter of the chancellor signifying that Dr. Gardiner desiring to lay down y^e Office he had thought fit to nominate Dr. Baron, of whom he had heard a good Character as a proper Person to execute y^e Office. The matter being approved of by the Convocation, the vice-chancellor made a Short Speech, and that being done he left the chair, & Dr. Baron who was before placed just on his right Hand Eastwards, ascended the chair immediately, and the Statute Book and Keys being laid before him, he made a short Speech, & that being done he was sworn by y^e Senior Proctor, himself reading the Oath of allegiance & Supremacy & the Proctor reading the Oath of his 10 Office. This done, the Senior Proctor read a Paper containing the Names of the provice-chancellors that were nominated by Dr. Baron, viz. Dr. Charlett, Master of Univ. Coll., Dr. Lancaster, provost of Queen's, Dr. Dobson, President of Trin., & Dr. Gardiner, Warden of All-Souls. Then the said four Dr^s were also sworn, Dr. Lancaster (for Dr. Charlett was absent) reading the Oath of Allegiance & Supremacy, & the Proctor administering the Oath of their Office. This being all done, the new vice-chancellor dissolved the convocation, & then we conducted the old vice-chancellor home, all the whole Body of the Convocation (which was very full) going thro' the Schools, & then thro' the Street by Brazen-nose 20 College, & having left the Pro-vice-ch. at the College Gate (wch is usual, & not at his Lodgings), we then carried Dr. Baron to his College, all of us going up High-Street (the noble men going next the vice-chancellor) 'till we came to the little Lane before All-Hallows church, through wch Lane we went (it being the Via famosior), & so through Thorold Lane or Lincoln College Lane, & having passed Thorold Gate (commonly styled the Turl Gate), we went into the College, & so to the Hall, where (as usuall) the new vice-chancellor gave a Collation of wine and Bisket, the masters upon this occasion always committing disorders by scrambling & striving wch shall get the Biskett, so y^t some got none, which I look 30 upon as a scandalous Custom. At the upper End of the Hall, however, was, as always is, more Regularity & order, the Vice-chanc. & noble men & Dr^s as well as the Proctors drinking a glass & eating their Biskett in a very decorous & orderly manner. When the Vice-ch. and Dr^s had done there, we conducted them up to the vice-chancellor's Lodgings, the Ascent to which is very difficult for men any ways disabled, they being old Stone Steps very much worn. When we had thus conducted them up, the Beadles as well as the university Register & virger were had into an inner Room, where Biskitts & wine & mild Ale (which last is what I use to drink) were placed for us, & after I had taken my Biskitt & 40 drank a Glass of mild Ale, I went off without sitting down. Nor did I so much as eat or drink one bit in y^e Hall, it being not proper form so to do, since our Allowance was provided elsewhere, tho' I observed that the Register both eat and drank in the Hall, which he should not have done, unless he had resolved not to have anie amongst the Beadles.

The following Note taken out of Bernard de Breydenbach's Travells, being at y^e End of the Book. It stands inter Libros Seld. A. 1. 16. Art. (Inserted in this Book, because I had not another then by me.)

Sanctarum peregrinationum in montem Syon ad venerandum Christi

sepulchrum in Jerusalem atque in montem Synai ad diuam virginem et matrem (pro martyrem) Katherinam opusculum hoc contentivum per Erhardum Reiiwich de Trajecto inferiori impressum in civitate Moguntina Anno Salutis M.CCCC.LXXXVI. die XI. Februarij finit feliter [*sic*].

Underneath are the Printer's Arms, viz. A Cock standing, sable, in a shield argent, supported by a Maiden. The Printer is characterized at y^e Beginning as an ingenious and learned painter (ingeniosus & eruditus pictor), he being the very same person that travelled with the Author, & drew the several Maps & other portraitures whereof there is a good
10 number in this Book.

This foresaid Note I writ out for the use of Mr. Bagford, who is writing the Antiquities of Printing, but doth not at present remember to have met with any Thing about the said Erhardus Renwich [*sic*], of whom John Ross, or Rowse, the Warwick Antiquary takes notice in *Historia Regum Angliæ*, that I am now (Oct. 18th 1715) printing at y^e Theatre in Oxford. He mentions him towards the Beginning of that Work.

[NOTES RELATING TO OXFORD, *continued.*]

What is to be understood by the major part of the Congregation.

Memorand. that on y^e 1st Day of July a^o 1433¹, Mr. Gilbert Kymer
20 being Chancellor, and Mr. W^m Dawson (or Dowson) & Mr. Roger Bulkley being Proctors, in a solemn Congregation of the Regents (held on purpose for the Election of an Inferior Beadle of the Canon and Civil Law) one John Came was nominated & elected by the two Proctors standing, & by four other masters then present, to the said office of Inferior Beadle of y^e Canon and Civil Law. At which time one Benedict Stokes was also nominated and elected to the same office by the Chancellor & four Doctors of the four Faculties, & they stiffly maintained that this Election and not the other was valid, alleging in their behalf that they represented the intire Power of the Four Faculties
30 (i.e. of Div., Physick, & the Canon Law, & the Civil Law) with the Office of the Chancellorship, whereas the Proctors & the four Masters represented the Power of one Faculty only, viz. that of Arts. And under this Pretence they desired that Stokes might be admitted to his Office. But the Proctors perceiving that this Allegation tended to the manifest Injury & Breach of the Faculty of Arts, they stiffly opposed the Chancellor & Drs, & desired that whereas Came had the Majority of suffrages, he might be admitted to the office & have the Staff delivered to him, & they required the Chancellor, under penalty of Perjury, forthwith to deliver him the said Staff, & to shew that they were in good earnest
40 they immediately themselves gave Came the Oath required by the Statutes to be taken. The Chancellor upon this (tho' very unwillingly) delivered him the Staff, protesting however at y^e same time that if that Election should be judged invalid, he did not intend that by such Delivery of the Staff the said Came should claim any Right to the Office.

¹ This was the 11th year of Hen. VIth's Reign.

Thus Came being admitted, he carried the Staff before the Chancellor as the nature of the Office requires. Upon this one Mr. Richard Caunton (Dr of the Canon & Civ. Law) lodg'd an Appeal, in the name of himself & of others that joyn'd with him, from the said Act of Congregation, & put in his Caution before one of the Proctors. In like manner Stokes also appeal'd (alleging that himself was duly elected) & delivered his Caution to y^e same Proctor. But after this, viz. on the fourth day of the aforesaid Month of July, Dr. Caunton & the other Drs that adhered to him renounced their Appeals, & lost their Cautions, finding that the Matter would be given against them, & Came's Election was adjudged to be just and altogether agreeable to the Statutes, & he had no farther Trouble on this Account. Yet two Days after, namely, on the sixth day of the same Month, the Proctors being informed that a certain Doctor had declared to his scholars, that the before said Election was invalid, by reason no Dr had consented to it, a Controversy arose upon this amongst the Regents about y^t Statute in weh 'tis said that he y^t hath the major part of Suffrages, or Votes, should be admitted to such an Office. For this reason a Congregation was summoned the next Day for putting an End for ever to this Controversy. Accordingly, the Congregation met, & 'twas decreed by all the Drs of each Faculty & by all the Regent Masters of the Faculty of Arts, that these Terms, *major pars* (or the *major part*), are to be understood of the numeral major part (or of the number of Persons or Electors present) & not of the Number of the Faculties, & thus the Difference was forever stopp'd; to the great Ease of the University. Stat. cit. f. 16. b.

Abt a Custom agt the Statute.

Memorand. y^t on y^e 25th of October, a^o Dni¹ 1434, Mr. Thomas Bourthier, Dean of the Royal free Chapell of Great St. Martin's, London, & chancellor of the Univ. of Oxford, in the presence of Mr. Michael Tregurry & Rich^d Tenant, pro-Proctors of the said University, and a great many other Drs & Masters of y^e s^d University, who met in the Choir of St. Marie's Church, Mr. Ralph Prestbury & Mr. W^m Hawtrine, Licentiates in the Decrees, being also there personally present, immediately after Mass was ended, weh was always celebrated just before Inceptors were admitted, the said Chancellor commanded that the said Licentiates should forthwith pay to the Beadles the usual Fees that were wont to be paid, time out of Mind, to the Beadles at such Inceptions or Admissions ad incipiendum, viz. he ordered that both of them should pay 20 shillings, and give handsome Buckskin Gloves, or instead of Gloves five shillings to be divided according to a very ancient and immemorial Custom amongst all the Beadles, declaring that otherwise their Admissions should not be look'd upon as valid. Upon this the two Inceptors, Ralph Prestbury and W^m Hawtryne, answered that they were fully satisfyed that this was an Imposition, & quite contrary to an old Statute, adding, however, that they would stand to the arbitration of the venerable Congregation of Regent Masters of the University. Hereupon,

¹ 13 Hen. 6.

on the 27th Day of the same Month, being Wednesday, after the Ringing of the Great Bell of St. Marie's, the Congregation met, & after mature Consideration they found that the abovementioned Fees of the Beadles had been used to be paid time out of Mind, & that no original of them could be found, and y^t the Statute alleged by the two inceptors to the contrary had been never allowed of nor put in Execution. And considering withall that this Custom tended very much to the Honour & Credit of the University (for it would be much to her Disgrace for the Beadles to have a poor pitifull allowance), they decreed that this Custom
 10 should be inviolably preserved for the future, & y^t instead of diminishing such customary Fees they should be rather increased & enlarged, & y^t the foresaid statute should be look'd upon as of no force in this Case. Ibid. fol. 16. b.

Those y^t take Degrees to pay for Communes.

Quæstionists and all others taking Degrees were to pay money for Communes, or at least for part of Communes, to the Proctors before they stirred from the Place where they were admitted to their Degrees, & the Proctors were immediately to put such Money into the Chest provided for the Goods of the University. Ib. f. 18. b.

20 No one to have two Principalities.

It was decreed & ordered that no one should be Principal of two Halls, or two Schools at y^e same time, under Penalty of loosing both. Ibid. f. 19. a. out of li. Ju. Proc. pag. 48. b.

The Stationers.

The Stationers made Inventories of all the Goods in the University Chests. They rec^d money for Cautions put in the Chests, & were obliged to give an Account of such money within 8 Days after. They priz'd all things sold out of the Chests, but were not to buy any thing so priz'd themselves wthout leave of the Chancellor, or his Commissary, the
 30 Proct^{rs} of the University & y^e Keep^{rs} of y^e Chests. They were to prize all things in the Chests faithfully, & to put no extravagant price upon any Books that Scholars were to have. Whatever Caution was sold out of any Chest, the Stationer was to write the Name & the sir-name of the Buyer. Such Cautions, and especially Books, were to be prized & sold by them without respect of Persons, & they were not to have them convey'd beyond Sea. The Prizes were to be put in the second Leaf of every Book, that so the true value of such Cautions might always be known. Ib. f. 19. b.

A Grant of Exhibitions to St. Mary Hall, Oxford.

40 The following Papers communicated by Mr. W^m Sherwin, the Inferior Beadle of Divinity, on Octob. 30, 1715.

For Mr. William Sherwin at his Chamber in St. Mary Hall in Oxon.

My old Acquaintance,

I was very glad to hear from you, and am ready to serve you in this or any other affair that lies in my way. D^r. Dyke, by will, made a Settlement

of some particular part of 2 Impropriations for 4 Somerset shire men (as I remember) which were to be resident in St. Mary Hall. The Copy of this Will, or as much of it as concern'd this matter, at the Executors Desire, I brought with mee to Oxford, [and] waited uppon Mr. Principall Wiat with it. Thence wee waited upon Dr. Aldrich, at that time Vice-chancellor, who sent for the University Attorney, delivered to him the Writing aforesaid, and ordered it should be deposited among the other Concerns of the University. This Benefaction, as you observe, was not to take place, 'till after the Lives of two Brothers who were joyntly and severally interested in y^t Estate. One of these, the younger, is since dead, the other living. And whenever it shall please 10 God to take him off, and the thing fall, there will be speedie Notice given of it to the Hall. I am very unlikely to be in such a capacity, But I have a Son (you know) that may supply that office. Besides, the Executor, who is a worthy Gentleman and a Justice of Peace, freely assured mee (since I receiv'd yours) that if the Life dropt in his time, hee would take present care to give an Account of y^t and of the whole concern as contain'd in the Will. My humble service to Mr. Principall. As to your self, I shall only tell you that I am Y^r antient true Friend to serve you,

KINGSTON,
Aug. 27th, 1712.

THO. CAMPLIN.

20

Abstract of the Deeds relating to the foresaid Exhibitions. This Abstract made by Mr. Sherwin:—

Dr. Thomas Dyke, of Kingston in the County of Somerset; doth by his Indenture bearing date the 19 Day of January, 1677, grant, bargain and sell the moieties or half parts of the Rectories and Parsonages impropriate and glebe Lands of Kings Bromton, Winsford and Ratteshanger Farme, with all Houses, Edifices, Buildings, Barnes, Stables, &c. to Alan Wells and Bernard Smith, their Heirs and Assigns, to the use of the said Thomas Dyke during his Life, and after his Death to the use of Sr W^m Windham of Orchard in the said County, Kn^t and Baronett, 30 Sr Francis Warr (and several others Kn^{ts} and Esq^{rs}), on special Trusts, (that is to say) towards the Maintenance of four Scholars in St. Mary Hall in the University of Oxford, to be from time to time elected and presented by the said Sr W^m Wyndham, Sr John Wroth, &c. and the Survivors of them, their Heirs and Assigns and the Heirs and Assigns of the Survivors or any four or more of them, unto the Principal and foure Senior Masters of Arts of the said Hall, for the time being, to be by them examined, and as they shall see cause, with respect to their parts and Learning, approved and admitted as Scholars and Students in the said Hall, or returned as unfit, in respect to their parts or Learning, to be 40 admitted as Scholars and Students, there equally to be divided between and amongst the said foure Scholars so to be elected, presented, approved and admitted, to be received and enjoyned by them by the Space of twenty Years next after such Election and Admittance, if they shall so long continue resident Scholars and Students in the said Hall, But for no longer time or term, the same to be for and towards their better support and Maintenance in the said Hall, as aforesaid, Provided always that if the principal and the foure Senior Masters of Arts of the said Hall, for the time being, shall, at any time or times, under their Hands and Seals, signify and declare to the said Trustees that the said four Scholars or any 50 or either of them do discontinue his or their Residence in the said Hall

or are or is negligent in his or their Studys (to encourage which this Gift is intended), or be or are of ill Life or Conversation, ill Lives or Conversations, or if the said foure Scholars or any or either of them shall have, receive or enjoy the Maintenance hereby intended to them by the space of twenty Years, from thenceforth all further payments to cease, &c.

Qu.: Is Dr. Dyke departed this Life?—If so, you are to procure a Copy of his last Will and Testam^t.

Mem: That the deeds relating to this Benefaction are in a little Trunck
10 with three Locks in Mr. Vice-chancellor's keeping.

Memorandums relating to my being i^{id} Librarian¹.

The last Salary I rec^d was five Pounds due at Michaelmass Day,
1715.

From that time there is due five Pounds at Lady Day, March 25th,
1716.

I rec^d the Bachelors Fees for Michaelmass Term, 1715.

I have not rec^d the Bachelors Fees for Lent Term, 171⁵/₆.

There are 32 Bach. & one admitted ad eund. As he is admitted ad eund. (unless he be sworn in the same manner as our own Bachelors are)
20 he hath no Power of studying in the Library without a particular Dispensation from Congregation. In y^t case 3s. 6d. is due to the Sublibr. Quære whether he was dispensed with?

The Fees of Batchelours of Arts, as they proceed regularly, are 1s. to the Head-Librarian, 1s. to the Sublibrarian, & six Pence to the Janitor (in all 2s. 6d.). The Fees for such as are admitted by Dispensation (either in Term, or the Long Vacation) are 1s. to the Head-Librarian, 3s. 6d. to the Sublibrarian, & 1s. 6d. to the Janitor (in all 6s.).

Mr. John Fletcher, A.M. & Chaplain of Queen's, put in by Dr. Hudson as i^{id} Librarian, & he began to act on March 26, 1716. tho' the Place
30 was not, that I know of, declared vacant by the Visitors.

On Thursday, May 17th, 1716. Easter Term ended. I have not had any Fees.

On Wednesd. July 18th. Act Term ended. I have had no Fees.

Sept. 29. 1716. Mich. Day. Five Pounds Salary more due to me.

On Monday, Dec. 17. 1716. Michaelmass Term ended. I have had no Fees.

March 25. 1717. Lady Day. Five Pounds Salary more due to me.

April 13th, Saturday. Lent Term ends. I have had no Fees.

June 6th, 1717. Thursday. Easter Term ends. I have had no Fees.

40 July 23^d, 1717. Tuesd. Act Term put an End to. I have had no Fees.

Sept. 29. 1717. Michaelmass Day. Five Pounds Salary more due to me.

Dec. 17. Tuesday, 1717. Michaelmass Term ends. I have had no Fees.

March 25. 1718. Lady Day. Five Pounds Salary more due to me.

April 5th, Sat. Lent Term ends. I have had no Fees.

¹ [On the margin throughout are numerical notes of sums due to Hearne, preceded by the words, 'Due to me as Sublibrarian,']

May 20th, Thurs. Easter Term Ends. I have had no Fees.

July 26. Saturd. This Day Act Term put an End to. I have had no Fees.

Sept. 29. 1718. Mich. Day. Five Pounds more Salary due.

Wednesd. Dec. 17. Mich. Term ends. I have had no Fees.

March 21. Sat. 1718. Lent Term ends. I have had no Fees.

March 25. 1719. Lady Day. Five Pounds Salary more due to me.

May 14. 1719. Thursd. Easter Term ends. I have had no Fees.

Saturd. July 18. This Day Act Term put an End to. I have had no Fees.

Sept. 29. 1719. Mich. Day. Five Pounds more Salary due to me.

Dr. Hudson died Friday, Nov. 17. 1719.

Sat. Nov. 28. 1719. Mr. Joseph Bowles, A.M. Fellow of Oriel-Coll., elected head Librarian.

Mr. Fletcher relinquishes y^e Library soon after Bowles's Election, upon w^{ch} Bowles puts in one Wise, A.M. of Trin. Coll.

Thursday, Dec. 17. 1719. Michaelmass-Term ends. I have had no Fees.

March 25. 1720. Lady Day. Five Pounds more Salary due to me.

Saturd. Apr. 9. 1720. Lent Term ends. I have had no Fees.

Thursd. June 2. 1720. Easter Term ends. I have had no Fees.

Sat. July 23. 1720. Act Term put an end to. I have had no Fees.

Sept. 29. 1720. Mich. Day. Five Pounds more Salary due to me.

Saturd. Dec. 17. 1720. Michaelmass-Term ends. I have had no Fees.

Saturd. March 25. 1721. Lady Day. Five Pounds more Salary due to me.

Saturd. Apr. 1. 1721. Lent Term ends. I have had no Fees.

Thursd. May 25. 1721. Easter Term ends. I have had no Fees.

Friday, July 21. Act Term put an end to. I have had no Fees.

Sept. 29. 1721. Mich. Day. Five Pounds more Salary due to me.

Mond. Dec. 18. 1721. Michaelmass Term ended. I have had no Fees.

Saturd. March 17. 1721. Lent Term ended. I have had no Fees.

March 25. 1722. Lady Day. Five Pounds Salary more due to me.

Thursday, May 10. 1722. Easter Term ends. I have had no Fees.

Saturd. July 14. 1722. Act Term put an End to. I have had no Fees.

Sept. 29. 1722. Five Pounds Salary more due to me.

Mond. Dec. 17. 1722. Mich. Term ended. I have had no Fees.

March 25. 1723. Lady Day. Five Pounds Salary more due to me.

Saturd. April 6. 1723. Lent Term ends. I have had no Fees.

Thursd. May 30. 1723. Easter Term ends. I have had no Fees.

Saturd. July 13. 1723. Act Term ends. I have had no Fees.

Sept. 29. 1723. Five Pounds Salary more due to me.

Tuesd. Dec. 17. 1723. Michaelmass Term ends. I have had no Fees.

March 25. 1724. Lady Day. Five Pounds Salary more due to me.

Saturd. March 28. 1724. Lent Term ends. I have had no Fees.

Thursd. May 21. 1724. Easter Term ends. I have had no Fees.

Wedn. July 22^d. 1724. Act Term put an end to. I have had no Fees.

Sept. 29. 1724. Five Pounds Salary more due to me.

Friday Dec. 17. 1724. Michaelmass term ends. I have had no Fees.

Saturd. March 20. 1724. Lent Term ends. I have had no Fees.

- March 25. 1725. Five lbs. Salary due.
 Thursd. May 13. 1725. Easter Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 Saturd. July 17. 1725. Act Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 Sept. 29. 1725. Five Pounds Salary more due to me.
 Frid. Dec. 17. 1725. Michaelmass Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 March 25. 1726. Five Pounds Salary more due to me.
 Saturd. April 2. 1726. Lent Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 Thursday, May 26. 1726. Easter Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 Saturd. July 16. 1726. Act Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 10 Sept. 29. 1726. Five Pounds Salary more due to me.
 Sat. Dec. 17. 1726. Michaelmass Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 March 25. 1727. Five Pounds Salary more due to me.
 Mond. March 27. 1727. Lent Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 Thursday, May 18. 1727. Easter Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 Saturd. July 15. 1727. Act Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 Frid. Sept. 29. 1727. Five Pounds Salary more due to me.
 Mond. Dec. 18. 1727. Michaelmass Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 Mond. March 25. 1728. Five lbs. Salary more due.
 20 Saturd. April 13. 1727. Lent Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 Thursday, June 6th. 1728. Easter Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 Sat. July 20. 1728. Act Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 Sept. 29. 1728. Five Pounds Salary more due to me.
 Tuesd. Dec. 17. 1728. Mich. Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 Tuesd. March 25. 1729. Five Pounds Salary more due to me.
 Saturd. March 29. 1729. Lent Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 Thursd. May 22. 1729. Easter Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 Sat. Jul. 19. 1729. Act Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 Sept. 29. 1729. Five Pounds more Salary due to me.
 Dec. 2. 1729, Tuesday. Mr. Bowles being dead, Mr. Rob. Fysher, M.B.
 30 & Fellow of Oriel-Coll., elected Head Librarian.
 Wedn. Dec. 17. 1729. Michaelmass Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 Saturd. March 21. 1729. Lent Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 Wedn. March 25. 1730. Five Pounds Salary more due to me.
 Thursd. May 14. 1730. Easter Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 Sat. Jul. 18. 1730. Act Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 Sept. 29. 1730. Tuesd. Five Pounds more Salary due to me.
 Dec. 17. 1730. Thursd. Mich. Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 March 25. 1731. Five Pounds Salary more due to me.
 Saturd. Apr. 10. 1731. Lent Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 40 Thursd. June 3^d. 1731. Easter Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 Saturd. July 17. 1731. Act Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 Sept. 29. Sund. 1731. Five Pounds Salary more due.
 Dec. 17. 1731. Frid. Michaelmas Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 March 25. Saturd. 1732. Five Pounds Salary more due to me.
 Saturd. Apr. 1. 1732. Lent Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 Thursday May 25. 1732. Easter Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 Saturd. July 22. 1732. Act Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 Frid. Sept. 29. 1732. Five Pounds Salary more due.
 Mond. Dec. 18. 1732. Michaelmass Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 50 Saturd. March 17. 1732. Lent Term ends. I have had no Fees.

Sund. March 25. 1733. Five Pounds Salary more due.
 Thursd. May 10th. 1733. Easter Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 Tuesd. July 17. 1733. Act Term put an end to. I have had no Fees.
 Sat. Sept. 29. 1733. Five Pounds Salary more due to me.
 Mond. Dec. 17. 1733. Michaelmass Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 Mond. March 25. 1734. Five Pounds Salary more due.
 Sat. Apr. 6. 1734. Lent Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 Thursday May 30. 1734. Easter Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 Frid. Jul. 26. 1734. Act Term put an end to. I have had no Fees.
 Sund. Sept. 29. 1734. Five Pounds Salary more due. 10
 Tuesd. Dec. 17. 1734. Michaelmass Term ends. I have had no Fees.
 Tuesd. March 25. 1735. Five Pounds Salary more due.
 Sat. March 30. 1735. Lent Term ends. I have had no Fees¹.

[Pp. 66-101 blank.]

Christian Keate, the Widow of Hugh Keate of Hedcot com. Bark.,
 buried in Hagborn Ch. A Monm^t for her in the south wall of y^e Chancell.
 Ob. Aug. 14. 1627.

The Keates live now at Hagborn.

Six large fine Bells in Ch. Hagborn. Cast in 1602.

They have had Organs in y^e Church.

Mr. White abt 3 score y^{rs} of Age is Minister of Hagborn. 20

Some of y^e Tyrrells of West-Hagborn are buried in Church-Hagborn Church.

In East or Church Hagburn Church in the Chancell. Off your charite
 pray for the Soules of Johñ Angeür & | Alys, hys Wyffe, whyche departed
 thys present lyfe to the | Mercy of Allmyghty God in the xxxith Yere of
 thye Reigne | of or Sou^rayne lord Kyng Henry the viii on who^s soull^s
 ihu haue mercy. |

The said Epitaph is upon a Brass Plate fix'd on a Stone on the Floor,
 of Course marble, & over it are their Effigies on two Brass Plates, the 30
 Man on the Right Hand and the woman on the Left, both at full length,
 & looking upon one another, with their Hands lifted up in a praying
 posture. The Man is in a gown, that reaches to his shoes, web are very
 visible.

[Rough drawing of the shoes.]

The woman in a Gown, that quite covers her feet. She hath Beads
 hanging from her Hands, but the man hath none.

On an old Grave stone in Church Hagborn Church in a Chapell in the
 North side of the Chancell under the North Wall, on a Brass Plate:—

Hic jacet Claricia Wyndesore, quondam domina de Westhakborn | et 40
 uxor Johannis York quæ fieri fecit istam capellam quæ obiit xxii^o die
 Marcij a^o Dⁿⁱ m^o ccc^o iii^o, cujus animæ propicietur deus. Amen.

Her Effigies was just above the Epitaph on a Brass Plate, but all is
 torn off but the lower part.

[Rough drawing of effigy.]

¹ [Hearne died June 10, 1735.]

On the South side of Aldworth Church, without side of the Church, under an Arch, the Figure of a Man at full length. The Head off, being broke off by the Round Heads in the late Civil Warrs. He is called by the Clarke *William ever afraid*.

Undr the South Wall within the Church the Figure of a Man at full length, much broken, the Leggs and Head being off, & the Arms (broke also in the war time), called by the Clarke *William never afraid*. Lower on the south side w^{thin} y^e church, a Lady at full length (said to be sister to the said *W^m never afraid*) in her Habit. 'Tis very fine. At her Head,
 10 P^t of a Child (as y^e Clark told me), removed hither from some p^t of the church. Just beneath this Lady is the Effigies of a Man at full length, with his sword or dagger in the Right Hand. He hath also Gauntlets. He hath an Helmet on his Head. His leggs are broke off. Lyons at y^e Feet, tho' these Lyons are shattered also. These three (as well as y^t without the church) are lying under Arches, w^{ch} are fine for y^e time.

The Church consists of two Isles, a North one and a south one. It hath also a Chancell. There are three Arches, w^{ch} p^t the two Isles. In the East Arch are the Effigies of a Man and woman (said to be Husband & wife and Father & Mother) of some of the De la Beches.
 20 They are both at full length, tho' much abused. The Man hath on him a Coat of Maile. In the Middle Arch the Effigies of one single Man at full length, upon a large black Marble stone, also in a Coat of Mail. His Leggs off, and the Lyon at his Feet is gone. At the Feet of the woman in the Isle beforementioned is a Lyon, & there hath been a Lyon at y^e Feet of the Man her Husband.

In the North wall w^{thin} y^e church are three Arches, wrought as those in the south wall are curiously for y^e time, tho' those in the Middle are not so wrought. In that more Eastwardly is the Effigies of a Man in Armour, called by the Clarke John Strong, and sometimes John Long.
 30 He lyes side ways. His legs across. He lyes upon his right side. His Arms are off, and the bottom of his Leggs are likewise off. This is the biggest and largest of all. He was above 8 feet in length. P^t of the Lyon y^t was at the bottom of his Feet is gone. In the Middle Arch above him is the Effigies of a Man at full length. Cross Legg'd. The greatest p^t of y^e left Legg is gone. In Arm^r. A sword in his left Hand, and upon his left Arm a shield. A Lyon at his Feet. Aboue 2 y^ds long.

The Figure of the sword (w^{ch} agrees with y^e sword also above mentioned).

[Rough sketch of sword.]

40 In the 3^d or western Arch the Effigies of a Man at full length. In Arm^r. His R^t Hand upon the Poⁿel of his sword. He is cross legg'd. A good p^t of his Leggs are gone, as is also the Lyon. These three are said to have been knighted in the Field.

So we have ten old Monum^{ts} with this kind of Figures in this little Church, viz. 8 Men and two women. 'Tis the oldest Church, I think, that I have yet seen.

An old Stone upon the Floor in the South Isle, on w^{ch} no Inscription, tho' there hath been a Figure and an Inscription, but y^e Plate is off. The Stone is nine Feet in length.

The Clarke (whose Name is Thomas Leach) tells me, y^t he hath dug down to the Coffins of stone of those buried under the stones y^t represent y^e fore^{sd} Effigies, & y^t they are buried as low in the Ground as other Coffins are. He says Leaden Coffins are within wooden ones, y^e wood being of a strange Firmness, & fasten'd with very uncommon large Iron Nails. He saw the Skull of one of them, on w^{ch} was Hair, & he & the others y^t view'd it concluded to be about six or seven hundred Years old. The Leggs were off, & lay by his Hipp Bones. The Coffin was six Feet in length. This was of the Person buried in the middle Arch of y^e separation, y^t p^{ts} the two Isles. 10

These ten Persons buried here are of the De la Beches, as said, & so perhaps was the Person under the stone on y^e Floor, tho' it seems, however, to be more modern than y^e rest.

The De la Beches Family was extinct in Edward the 3^d's time.

The Chancell is in length six yards. A little Painted Glass in the Chancell, there having been much.

The length of the Church quite to the End of the Belfry is almost seventeen yards.

The North Window of the Chancell is done up with stone & affords no light. 20

It hath 3 Bells & a Saints Bell.

There is but one modern Monum^t in the church, w^{ch} is in the North Isle on the Floor, just as we enter into y^e Chancel, being of black Marble, to the Memory of John Whisler, Gent., w^{ch} died Jan. 9th, 1669.

His Arms, A Bend Dauncette, between two Talbottes passant.

Ab^t a Quarter of a Mile, or rather half a measured Mile south from the church, is a Farm called Beche Farm, & in old writing, Beech Place and Beche Castle. The Present Farm is not of the old Building.

The old Farm was much bigger. On the North East side was the Castle, the Foundations whereof (being of Flint) yet appears. It is upon 30
an Hill, as is also y^e Farm House. The present Farm House is of brick & Flint.

'Tis ^{sd} there was a Chapell on y^e North East side of y^e Church.

There are vestiges of a Trench y^t went round y^e Castle, and the Mann^r House.

Aldworth belongs to St. John's Coll. in Camb. The present Incumbent (who writes himself Vicar) is Mr. Peeris, who was of St. John's Coll.

Sept. 12 (Wed.). John de Glostineville, Abbot of Abbendon, ab^t y^e middle of H. 3. & built a chapell adjoyning to ye Abbey. See Antiq. Oxon. l. 2. p. 9. Mr. Willis hath not mentioned him¹ in his Mitred 40 Abbeys.

Sept. 13 (Th.). Dr. Wells is not at all lik'd at his Parsonage of Bletchley. He hath just printed a little Book for the Parishioners' use to excite their uniformity in Devotion. 8vo.

Sept. 14 (Fri.). Men did not wear braccæ before the Floud, according

¹ He is there, by the Name of Blossmevil. See Leland's Coll. Vol. vi. p. 193.

to the anonymi Chron. Godstovianum y^t I am printing, pag. 184. where it is also said that Semiramis, the wife of K. Ninus, first made Braccæ.

Sept. 16 (Sun.). This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Banks of X^t Ch. & in y^e Afternoon Mr. Prichard of Brasnose.

Sept. 17 (Mon.). I am told Mr. Rob^t Dale the Herald is no scholar, tho' he understands that Business very well. He is, withall, as I am told, very proud, & a Contemner of others. This I had from one that knows him full well.

Mr. Hugh Thomas hath taken abundance of pains ab^t Pedigrees.
10 He does not understand Latin. He seems to be very honest.

Sept. 18 (Tu.). This Afternoon I walk'd over to Dorchester, and lay at Mr. Bannister's, a little House just on this side the Town as we enter into Abbingdon Road. I had abundance of Discourse with Mr. Bannister, who is an old Man & loves things of this nature, about Antiquities.

Sept. 19 (Wed.). This Morning I walk'd from Dorchester to Bensington, commonly called Benson. I was in the Church, and found an old Stone, upon the Floor of the Middle Isle, with the following broken Inscription,

20 heres Gulielmi Freman nuper de Preston Crommarsh, qui quidem
Gulielmus nupsit unam filiarum Johannis Bigge, Generosi,
& obijt sexto die mensis Junij anno
.
.

Sept. 15, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 36). Dr. Douglas of All Souls delivered guinea subscription. 'I am laying in a Stock of Paper for Camden, with a Resolution to go upon him as soon as I am got rid of my present Work. The large Paper will be extraordinary in it's kind, & cannot therefore be well afforded under 40s., unless I were really sure of 300, i. e. 200 for the small & 100 for the large.'

Sept. 18, 1716. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 37). Has asked Mr. Innys to make necessary inquiries about reprinting Camden's Elizabeth. Mr. Hawes thinks additions not considerable enough to require new edition. Account of his efforts in obtaining subscriptions.

Sept. 18, 1716. H. to [C. Battely] (Rawl. 28. 84). 'It was a great Satisfaction to me that I was so happy as to meet you at Islip with the excell^t B^p of Rochester. I thank you for the Civilities you shew'd me there.' Wants to borrow original letter, or other paper, written by Mr. Wharton, 'For I never yet saw the Hand writing of that great Man.' Has written to Cambridge about C. B.'s old MS. Bede. If new edition is being published, all MSS. of antiquity should be consulted. Mr. Heywood paid first payments for Roper for C. B. and the Bishop of Rochester, and 3s. 6d. for Common Prayer for C. B.

Sept. 19, 1716. W. Brome to H. (Rawl. 3. 130). Sends, according to H.'s desire, a MS. containing letters, commissions, &c. Mr. Birt will pay. 16s. for two copies of Roper for the Bishop of St. David's and W. B. Wants Mr. Llhuyd's Archaeologia, if it can be procured. Can H. get him Dr. Battely's Antiquitates Rutupinae, and at what price? 'If you are acquainted with

His Effigies is at full length. I have represented the Head & the Shoes in Vol. 63. at ye End. He left 4 Children, viz. 1 Son, & 3 Daughters. The Son's Name was Thomas, his name being still remaining upon the Stone. The Daughters Names are torn off. Under the said Effigies are these verses:—

Vivimus incerti neque spes est carcere clausis
An vitam aut mortem labilis hora dabit.
Dum proavum juvenis gressus colit inde severa
Mors sequitur juvenem nec sinit esse senem.

Lower than this is another old Stone, on w^{ch} was an Inscription, but 10 'tis torn off, as is also the Effigies of a Man and Woman, and one Son, but the six Daughters are remaining.

Just by Freman, on the left Hand, is an old rough stone, on w^{ch} hath been a plate, but 'tis now gone.

There is an old Stone in the North Isle, but the Inscription is gone.

There is a piece of an old one in the Chancell.

There is a black Marble stone in the Chancell, with this Inscription:
Here lieth buried the bodie of | Stephen Smythe of Turners Corte | Hee
deceased the xxviiith of Octo- | ber in the Yeare of our Lorde 1606.

In the Vestry is a Chest, in w^{ch} there were formerly strange old 20 Writings. When the writings were handled they dropt, as I am told, all to pieces.

On the Chest are these Letters, H. F. C. W. R. F. C. W. 1631. That is, Hen. Freman, Church-Warden, Rich. Felp, Church-Warden, 1631.

The Register commenceth 1565. The book was bought a^o 1599. So y^e first part must have been written from another.

I went to Benson chiefly to find out y^e Place where the Castle stood.

I conclude y^t it stood on the West side of y^e present Church, where some Years agoe a vast Quantity of Humane Bones, as well as Bones of Oxen, Sheep, Horses, &c. with a great many old Spears, Bridles, &c. 30 were dug up.

It hath been a large Town. On the west side of the Town are some Traces of the Ditch that surrounded the Walls.

From Benson I walk'd to Ew Elm, and took the Antiquities of that place: I mean such as are omitted in Leland. I have entered them in Vol. 63.

From Ew-Elm I walk'd back again to Dorchester, & lay at M^r. Bannister's.

Sept. 20 (Th.). This Morning I walk'd round Dorchester, & took an Account how far the walls formerly reached. I have entered the 40

M^r. Tickell of Queen's Coll., enquire of him whether he ever lent M^r. Urry an old Chaucer, that if he has, I may look after the Book.

Sept. 20, 1716. R. Dale to H. (Rawl. 4. 104). 'M^{rs}. Oglethorpe's affairs . . . have so entirely engross'd my Time and Thoughts, that I wanted Leisure to transmit you her Acknowledgments for the Trouble you had on her Account, as well as for the Present of yo^r Book, tho' she design'd it you the beginning of last Month.' [PS.] 'M^r. Garter . . . removes next Week to his Lodgings here, adjoining to my House, where I shall be heartily glad to see you.'

Sept. 20, 1716. J. Lewis to H. (Rawl. 7. 163). Received H.'s of 16th

Account in the fores^d Vol. 63. By that it appears that the City was of a very great Extent.

Then I walk'd back in the Afternoon to Dorchester.

Sept. 21 (Fri.). Last Night abt 10 Clock was buried in St. Peter's Church in y^e East Oxford old M^{rs}. Sherlock of Halywell, aged ninety-six. This morning preached at St. Marie's M^r. Stradling of X^t Church.

Caesar's Tower at London is mentioned by Anonymi Chronicon Godstovianum, p. 194.

Sept. 23 (Sun.). K. Ethelbert builds St. Augustin's Abbey at Canterbury, v. anon. Chron. Godstov. p. 206.

K. Offa built the Abbey of Evesham, & the Abbey of Wynchecombe, & the Abbey of St. Albans, ib. p. 208.

St. Kenelm buried in Wyhecumbe abbey, ib.

St. Alban buried at St. Alban's, ibid.

M^r. Mouldin of Pemb. Coll. preached at St. Marie's this Fore-noon, & M^r. Colley of X^t Ch. in y^e Aft^rnoon.

Out of M^r. Tho. Rawlinson's Note Book *PPP*.

Penes me, a MS. on Paper folio, forma oblonga, opens like a Musick Book, containing the Names of *The Purchasers of B^{rs} Lands, Annis 1647* 20 *adusque 1657 inclusive*, wth the Dates of the Purchase & Summes, &c. NB. of this Book hath bin made much use in all the Accounts of Cathedralls lately publish'd that the Names of those accurs'd Purchasers may remain on the Record of indelible Infamy. All have made gratefull mention of me, the Communicator; only the Esq^r of Whaddon Hall describes me

ult. 'Being lately in London to have advice for a weakness in my sight, contracted, as I fear, by being a little too intent in some studies I had in hand, I paid to M^r. Knapton's son or serv^t 8s. for you.' Would be glad of two copies each of Roper and Camden and of any books H. may publish. Asks H. to procure him a copy of Dr. Thomas James's Apology for John Wickliffe, which is in Bodley.

Sept. 21, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 37). On his return from the country, found T. R.'s note-book PPP, with three guineas in it for three copies of Camden. Also received one guinea by Dr. Douglas for same book. 'Your Collection of Books is admirable. I hope they will be kept together after your death.' Thanks for advice about number of Camden. Will decide upon 50 large copies, at two guineas, but can't tell yet whether 250 will not be too many of the small. Encloses receipts for Mr. Pestall, Dr. Hale, and Mr. Samuel Palmer.

Sept. 22, 1716. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 8). Wants to know when he will see H. 'If you please to accept of my Chariot to bring you over, appoint your day, and it shall bee at your Service; for I haue done my Harvest.'

Sept. 22, 1716. J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 117). Had not been so long in answering H.'s obliging letter of August 2, but that he can hear nothing since of the Greek inscription. Has lately met with original drawings of the Columna Trajana, by Pyrrho Ligorio, for the use of Ciaconius's edition of that Column. 'M^r. Motteux has lately purchased a large Part of a Cartoon of Raphael, & brought it over out of Holland. 'Tis a noble Performance, & represents the Cruelty of Herod to y^e Children.' [Note by Hearne:—'Answrd Oct. 1, 1716.']

without name, as a forcer of Trade, invitis autoribus; for w^{ch} he has not acted so handsomely as his Bookseller, who gave me a Copy of the better Paper from Himselfe. Some antiquarys are barking Currs.

Sept. 24 (Mon.). In Mr. Brome's Collection of Original Letters, Commissions, &c. that he hath lent me (being delivered to me on Saturd. last, Sept. 22), we find that King Charles the first had but a mean Opinion of the Scots Fidelity in that time of need, 16 Dec. 1639.

Mention in that Letter of two Wells in the Castle of Edinborough for supplying them with Water. Such a well as these was Colwell on the N. side of Dorchester, or it may be, it being a Well on the Backside ¹⁰ of the Walls, it was design'd for preparing reserves for Water, as mentioned in another Letter in that Coll. to be in Edinb. dat. Jan. 5. 1639.

In the most early times customary for women to abstain from 2^d marriages upon the Death of their first Husbands. Pausan. in Corinthiac. p. 133.

Sept. 25 (Tu.). Rob^t Hales, Prior of St. John's of Jerusalem at the time of Rich^d II^d, Polyd. Vergil. ii. 403. He was beheaded by the Rebels at y^e same time that Simon, Archbp of Cant., was, ibid. This was A^o 1381, 4^o Ric^d II^d.

Sept. 26 (Wed.). This Day I walk'd with Mr. Bridges of the Inner ²⁰ Temple to several College Libraries.

We found y^t the London Ed. of Matth. Parker had been in Oriel Coll. Library (being mark'd so in both their Catalogues), but that it had been taken away by I know not whom, and another of the Hanov. Ed. put into the Library, but not in the same Place, but in another, & the Catalogue is not altered as to y^e former.

Sept. 27 (Th.). K. Edgar built the Abbeys of Glastonbury, Abyngdon, Peterborough, & Thorney. Chron. Anonymi. Godstov. p. 212.

[p. 127 erased.]

Sept. 24, 1716. Hugh Thomas to H. (Rawl. 10. 39). Has received subscriptions for four copies of Sir T. More's Life: 'two of them are for Mr. William Lewis, Bookseller in Covent Gardaine, a very noted Tory, who also desires one of your Alfreds of Beverlay, if you have any left. . . . Mr. Rawlison was very well last Saturday, as was Dr. Mead. I saw them both together.' Asks H. to call on his landlord, Mr. Brock, in Somer Lane, and desire him to keep his letters until his return. Service to Mr. Bowles.

Sept. 25, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 39). Returns note-book PPP. 'Your MS. of the Purchasers of B^ps Lands should be printed all together, & not in Grub-street Books, by Scraps. I like your Remark on that occasion. I suppose you mean Mr. Wotton's Book of St. David's. You know y^t Gentleman's Character. B. W—s hath been misguided by him.'

Sept. 25 [sic], 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 38). 'I take this opportunity of writing by our Worthy Friend, Mr. Markham, who brought me y^e Camden and the ten Guineas & other Money that you sent me by him, on the 16th of August last.' Roper almost finished. After it, will set to work immediately on Camden's Elizabeth. Hopes T. R. has received his note-book PPP. 'Some People are very urgent with me to come up to London. Again, others dissuade me. I shall follow y^e Advice of the latter, unless Times were better.'

Sept. 29 (Sat., St. Michael). Mr. Davis of Hart Hall preached this Morning at St. Marie's.

Sept. 30 (Sun.). This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Green of Queen's Coll. and in the Afternoon Mr. Peers of Trinity.

Out of Mr. Tho. Rawlinson's Note Book G.

Penes me in 4^{to}, Johannis Goad Angli Astrometrologia Sana: &c. Lond. 1690. Liber paratu facilis, sed vide Hen. Newtoni Scripturam Sic, *Ex dono veri Auctoris*¹ à coll. D. Bapt. Oxon. &c. (Ego scribo opus fuisse Edwardi Waple à Coll. D. Jo. Bapt. Oxon., mihi amicissimi, qui fuit
10 sidus penitioris Doctrinæ, de quo plura legas licet apud Newtoni Orationes, &c. in 4^{to}.)

Giraldus Cambrensis MS. 8^{vo} in Pergamen: more meo lauto compact. Extat in folio quem semel vidi Aulus Gellius, ex Edit. Andreae, Ale-riensis episcopi, Romæ, 1469. NB. Græca omnia suis typis hic exhiben-
tur, quod sane mirandum.

Anno D. 1327. the Abbey of St. Edmunds Bury was burnt by the Towns-Men. Chron. Anon. Godstov. p. 229.

An. D. 1327. the Abbey of Abbingdon was burnt by the Townsmen. Anon. Chron. Godstovianum, p. 229.

20 **Oct. 1 (Mon.).** This Day Mr. Budgell of X^t church shewed me a very fair Coyn (of course Silver) of Philip the Elder, w^{ch} he said was foudn with others at Exeter. On the Face side IMP PHILIPPVS AVG, Philippi caput rad. On y^e Rev. FIDES MILIT, Figur. mul. galeata stans, utraque m. insigne militare.

Oct. 2 (Tu.). One Mr. John Le Neve hath published in Folio a Book called Fasti Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, containing a List of the B^{ps}, Deans, &c. 'Tis of no great Note.

Sept. 28, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 40). Just received note-book V, enclosing £4 16s. for large copies of Roper and Camden's Elizabeth for Mr. Clavell, and for small copy of Camden for Mr. Charles Peters. Pleased with gold piece of Edward VI. Thanks T. R. for letting him have it at 15s. 6d. Hopes he received his letter by Mr. Markham. Service to Mr. Mattaire and thanks for his trouble. [PS.] 'Pray upon occasion consider of something in English, not yet printed, that may be proper to go with Camden's Eliz.'

Oct. 2, 1716. H. Thomas to H. (Rawl. 10. 41). Sent by Mr. Rawlinson 16s. for four copies of Roper. Has since 'gotten subscriptions for two more for Mr. John Lewis, of Russell Street, Bookseller, Covent Garden, as honest a Gentleman as the former Mr. W^m Lewis, small paper, & I shall desire you to keep me one more of Alured of Beverley, & I shall bring the money with me.'

Oct. 2, 1716. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 67). Writes to entreat H. to visit him. Has some notable MSS. to put into his hands, such as Gervase of Tilbury, &c. Will spend the winter with Dr. Symonds, and, if so, may never see H. again. 'I goe on wth my Abbats, &c. but know not how soon I may desist from all such Studyes, or whether I shall hold out the Winter, being Heart Broken, unhealthy, poor, imposed upon, &c. I declare it, I never thought the least of paying for y^r last Book when at Oxoñ, so send the money by Dr. Wotton.'

¹ i. e. Edmundi Waple.

| Oct. 3 (Wed.). Out of Mr. Tho. Rawlinson's Note Book. V.

He hath got these Pictures (1) Illustrissima Domina, Domina Elisabetha Villers, Ducessa de Lenox & Richmond, &c. Filia Georgij Villiers, Ducis & comitis Buckinghamiæ. Ant. van Dyck pinxit. W. Hollar fecit. Joannes Meysens exc. Antwerpia. (2) Warner Walkert, 1612. Effigies aqua forti facta. (3) Adrian Vande Venne. (4) Van den Velde Ætatis 53, a^o 1621. (5) Marco Van Vaernewyc, Avo suo, Joan. Schepperus ex filia nepos. Petrus de Jode sculp. (6) Marcus Velsers, nat. 1558, denatus 1614. Elias Huinzelmann sc. (7) Illust. Joannes D. Valeta, Magnus Magister Religionis Hierosolimitanæ. Titianus inv. M. Rota fecit. 10

Oct. 4 (Th.). From the same Book, viz. V. Mr. Rawlinson hath Raphael D'Urbini. Ipse Raphael pinxit. W. Hollar fecit 1651. F. van den Wyngarde excudit.

He hath Virgilius MS. in pergamenio, 8^{vo}. Ex Batavis vexit.

Out of y^e same Book V:—

Penes me in 8^{vo}, Virgilii Opera. Par. ex officina Rob. Stephani, 1549. Written in that Virgil:—

S^r Peter Vanlore
Went under the flore
And never more for to be sene a.
He is gone before
To open doore
To let in Sir
William Curtena.

20

This was a flying Pasquil of the Times. S^r Peter Vanlore's Estate was near Reading. Mr. Zinzano of St. John's College, Oxon., formerly Fellow, is descended from Him by the Mother's side.

Oct. 5 (Fri.). This Day was a Convocation at 2 Clock in y^e Afternoon, for continuing Dr. Baron Vice-chancellor another Year.

His Speech ran chiefly about y^e Souldiers now in Oxford.

30

His Provice-chancellors are Dr. Charlett, Dr. Lancaster, Dr. Dobson, and Dr. Gardiner.

This morning Mr. White, a Clergyman, who had a good Living in the Country, and had been Fellow of Trinity College in Cambridge, cut his own Throat in his Brother's Lodgings at Christ-Church. He was a Man of very ill, loose, latitudinarian Principles, and hath written a very ill Book. But his Brother of Christ-Church, who is Jun^r Proctor of our University, is a good sort of Man.

A New Historical Account of St. George for England, and the Original of the most Noble Order of the Garter. By Thomas Salmon, M.A. 40
Rector of Mepsall in the County of Bedford. Lond. 1704. 8^{vo}.

lb. p. 61. Præsidenti è Legatis Gregorio, Ostiensi Episcopo, quem Hovedenus & alij Gregorium nuncupant. Spelmani Concil. Tom. i. p. 291. Where by an unhappy false Print *Gregorium* is plainly put for *Georgium*, or else it cannot be sense.

Oct. 4, 1716. J. Sotheby to H. (Rawl. 9. 127). Wants his copy of Sir T. More sent to Mr. Thomas Rawlinson.

Ib. p. 63. Spelman¹ does not tell us where Cealtide or Calchuth was, tho' he observes y^t Hollenshede is righter than Parker. Hollinsheide placeth it in Mercia, Parker in Northumberland. The Signification of the Word will direct us. Ceol (Skinner's Etymolog. Celrick.) in the English Saxon Language signifies Navis, & Tid æstus Marinus; 'twas a Town to which the Tide flow'd, & where the Ships came up. It was undoubtedly in Mercia, because Offa subscribes to the Council there, and no Name of any other King is added to it; &c.—So that taking a Maritime Town in the Kingdom of Mercia, near West-Saxony, 10 it must be somewhere towards Bristol, upon the Banks of Sabrina, or Severn.

St. George, B^p of Ostia, Patron of the Engl. Nation, and not St. George y^e Cappadocian. The Chapell of St. George at Oxford, tho' not express'd so, yet must be supposed, as well as other Chapells of St. George in England, to be dedicated to him, at least it ought to be so, *ibid.* p. 106.

Mr. Camden, led away by common Fame, makes the Chapell at Windsor to be dedicated to St. George of Cappadocia for St. George of Ostia. Ib. p. 67.

Oct. 6 (Sat.). Jainbert, Abbat, & at length Arch^bp of Canterbury. 20 Jainbertus was in process of time chang'd to Jambertus, & Jambertus into Lambertus. See *ibid.* p. 89.

Oct. 7 (Sun.). This Morning preached at St. Marie's M^r. Penny of Xt Ch. and in the Afternoon M^r. Wheatly of St. John's.

Oct. 8 (Mon.). Margaret More, Daughter of S^r Thomas More, & married to M^r. W^m Roper, very eloquent. See S^r Thomas's Life by his Great Grand-Son, p. 92.

W^m Latimer (not Hugh the Heretike, that was burnt) was most famous for vertue and good letters, and was great with S^r Tho. More. Ib. p. 95.

30 Vives made a Discourse of wicked Women. Ib. p. 105.

One cannot live wthout inconveniencies with the verie best woman. For if anie man be married, he shall not be without care. Ib. p. 106.

Erasmus had alwaies a delight to scoffe at religious matters, and find fault with all sortes of Clergie men. Ib. p. 110.

Most people wore purses at y^eir Girdles in S^r Tho. More's time. Ib. p. 115. So y^t Pockets perhaps were not common.

Oct. 9 (Tu.). Last Sunday night Dr. Gardiner Warden of All-Souls College's Wife was brought to bed of a Girl, his first being also a Girl, w^{ch} is the 2^d child he hath had.

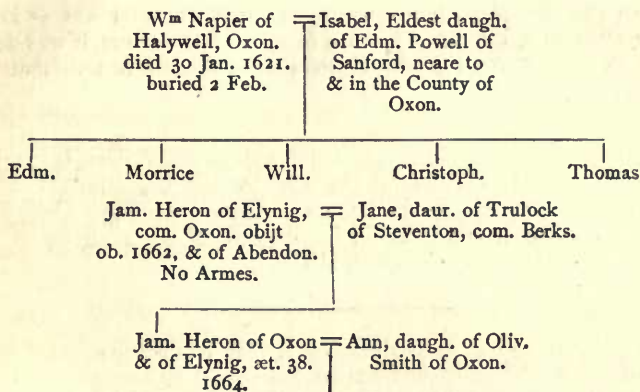
Oct. 9, 1716. Bp. of Ely to H. (Rawl. 5. 72). 'By Badcock ye Carrier ... you will receive a little parcell, in which you will find a little present, which I desire you to accept of, for the Books I lately, as well as sometime since, received by your Order, and for which I return you my thanks, with my Request of being continued One of y^r Subscribers.'

¹ Concil. T. i. p. 291.

This being the Day before y^e Term the Latin Sermon was preached at St Marie's by y^e ingenious Mr. Collins, Master of Magd. Coll. School.

On Sund. Sept. 30. last Mr. George Cooper y^e Register's Daughter was married in Hallywell Church to . . . lately of Balliol Coll. & now of y^e Middle Temple.

Oct. 11 (Th.).



In Coggs Church a mon. for Henry White, Gent. (Brother to Sr²⁰ Samps. White), who spent his younger years in travelling to and fro in England, ob. 1677, No. 18. ætatis . . . He had 3 Brothers, 2 sisters & his 3 nephews, Hen., Franc. & John put up his Monum^t.

Anthony Roper, Esq^r, was buried in the N. Isle joyning to Ch. Church
choire (Oxon), 27 March, 1643.

Cromwell, the mischievous Instrum^t to K. Henry to pull downe all abbies and religious houses, yea, to ruinate religion utterly. Sr Tho. More's Life by his Gr. Grandson, p. 261.

All the Clergy but Bishop Fisher and D. Wilson took the Oath of Supremacy to K. Hen. 8th, *ibid.* p. 289.

The Abbat of Westminster urged Sr Thomas to take that Oath, ib. 291. But Sr Thomas refused.

Oct. 11 [?], 1718. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 28. 97). 'Most deare Son, I Reꝓd those things, which you out of great Kindness sent, very safe with the Letter, and doe Return you hearty thanks for the great Kindness you have done me in it, & doe pray for your life and health and prosperity daily. I had sent my thanks sooner, but that you gave some intimation in yo^r letter that possible you might step over, if the weather were favourable, & so did expect you, and it would much Revive my flaging spirits to se you and have a little converss with you. As for Cæsars Camp, though I have been within a Quarter of a Mile of it, yet was never at it, but I could wish you might se it. Yo^r uncle has viewed it some yeares agoe, and he and severall others say 'tis worth observation. 'Tis about a Mile in Compass, upon a hill in the Edge of the Heath, bulwarkd Round about, and 4 open places lefft [*sic*] at topp for entrance. I did intend my self last summer to have seen it before I die, but being so terrible lame & in payn, and the Misfortunes happening upon me, which I have informd you of, of kindered, and I am still greatly afflicted for yo^r poor Brother

Oct. 12 (Fri.). Yesterday was a long Tryal at the Petty Sessions of Oxford relating to a Bastard layd a considerable while agoe to Mr. Clymer, now Fellow of Worcester College. I have mentioned it formerly. It hath been kept, it seems, in a House in Cat-street belonging to All Souls. The Matter upon some account or other being revived, and coming again to a Tryal, I am informed it was given in Favour of Clymer by Wright, the Recorder, Dr. Irish, the great Whigg, appearing in behalf of Clymer. From all Circumstances it plainly appeared that Clymer was y^e Father; but Dr. Charlett & the other Justices being pack'd for him, it was decided
 10 in his Favour, tho' all impartial People think and believe that he is not innocent.

Oct. 13 (Sat.). An old Book in 8^{vo}, written on Vellam, belonging to the Company of Cordwainers of Oxford. At the Beginning, This boke was made by Thomas Bernard the elder, warden of our Craft, by the assent of alle his new Brethryin, in the yere of the reynnyng of Kyng Henry the sixt after the Conquest XXI^{ti}.

Johns Death, for he was meerly cast away. He was never married, but the cause of his not being Rightly settled was caused by the unfaithfulness of a young woman to whom he was engaged for some yeares at London, for she was Married to another man, & is since, I heare, fallen into a poor condition, as tis the fate of all such as break Marriage promisses. Yo^r brother Will thanks you for the Guinea. He buried him very decently, for Jo: had no money at all left. The man that writt y^e Letter Knew not what became of his money (if he had any), & my own Circumstances are so very low, occasioned by my lameness, that I could no waies assist him. The smal pox is mighty Rife in the Contry at this time. Tis very much at Reading & Windsor, and is very mortall here and at London also. I could have wished, Deare son, that you had been so well furnished with old Linnen that you could have wrapd up an old shirt or two and a paire of bands and old stockings, but this by the by, when God enables you. In the mean time, I, with my wife, yo^r uncle, Coz: Weedon & his wife, & all other friends, neighbors and Relations, giue our Dearest Loves to you, and alsoe your brother & sister W., Ned and Nan. And the Lord send us peaceable times, and grant us all his peace which passeth all understanding. Pray, my humble service, when you se him, and thanks to Mr. Willis for his kindness at Oxon and since in the Book he presented me with. Tell him I am so lame, I doubt I shall never se him more, but I daily pray for him, and will for you, whilst I live.'

Oct. 13, 1716. George Holmes to H. (Rawl. 7. 56). John Chichley, Esq., and H. Wrotesley, Esq., wish to subscribe for Roper's Life and Camden's Elizabetha. [Note by Hearne:—'Answ^d Oct. 15, 1716.']

Oct. 13, 1716. T. Wagstaffe to H. (Rawl. 11. 12). Apologizes for not answering sooner. Has been in Kent this two months, 'where I had the honour and advantage of the Conversation of our equally learn'd and Religious friend, Dr. Brett. He has, according to his usual goodness and communicative disposition, deposited in my hands a MS. of no very inconsiderable value, with leave to transmitt it to Oxford, if you should judge it any way usefull or worthy the Publick. It is a Transcript of Some additions to W^m of Newburgh, which S^r Rog. Twysden thought worth the Labour of copying, or at least of having copied, from an ancient MS. in S^r Harry Spelman's hands. I have inclos'd the MS. itself that you may the better judge whether it will be worth your while to put out a New Edit: of Gulielmus Neubrigensis for the sake

Oct. 14 (Sun.). This morning preached at X^t Ch. Dr. Gastrall, B^p of Chester. In the Afternoon at St. Marie's M^r. Wilder of Pembroke Coll.

Oct. 15 (Mon.). Out of M^r. Tho. Rawlinson's Note Book B.

Penes me in 8^{vo}, MS. in Pergam. *Brutus abbreviatus*, i. e. Historia Anglicana.

He hath got Miles Coverdale's Bible, a wonderfull Rarity, 1537. 4^{to}, in Sowthwarke in St. Thomas Hospitale. It is the first English Bible M^r. Rawlinson ever saw. M^r. Rawlinson bought it for two Guineas (with great Intreaty) of M^r. X^topher Bateman, Bookseller.

He hath Burton's Leycestershire, with MSS. Additions, bringing several ¹⁰ of the Pedigrees lower. M^r. R. is willing to communicate it to any one y^t will reprint Burton. Nicholson, the Bookseller, hath mentioned it.

Oct. 16 (Tu.). Wood's MSS. F. 4. f. 84. b :—

Thomas Iles, D.D., Canon of Ch. Church, sometime Principale of Harthall, died 20 June, 1649, & was buried in y^e North Isle joyning to the Choire of Ch. Ch.

Marthe, daur. of . . . ¹ Vaughan, a ² minister in Surrey, first y^e wife of Dr. Thom. Anyan, somtime President of Corp. X^{ti} Coll., but had no issue by him, then the second wife of the s^d Dr. Iles, died in Halywell near Oxon., verie old & poore, 11 Febr. 167⁴/₅, & was buried by her 2^d ²⁰ Husband. Shee had been mistris in her yonger dayes to Dr. John Williams, afterwards Arch^b of York ³.

[Drawing of arms.]

Dr. Iles, by his first wife Anne, daugh. of Dr. Joh. Weston, can. of Ch. Ch., had issue Anne and Eliz., both baptized in St. Aldate's Ch., Oxon. as the Reg^r of y^t place testifieth.

Elizab. married poorly (to a serving man) & hath issue.

of those additions: Tho' doubtless such a piece of service wou'd not be unacceptable to the Publick.' [See Rawl. 11. 13 for Hearne's copy of Dr. Brett's MS.] Received Alfred of Beverley about a week ago. [Note by Hearne :—' This Letter from M^r. Wagstaffe was the first occasion of my Printing Guil. Neubrigensis. ']

Oct. 16, 1716. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 38^a). More about his efforts in collecting subscriptions. 'For want of stirring abroad, I haue now little ability to serve any one, or even myself.' [PS.] 'I hope y^o will haue concluded y^t I had no hand in publishing y^o Dean's last Book, if it were only because y^o have had no present of it, to whom I owe so many debts of that nature.'

Oct. 16, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 41). Has returned note-book B., with little book about Squyer, which he has read with much satisfaction. Supposes the author was Father Walpole himself. Will be glad to have books of Queen Elizabeth's reign.

Oct. 16, [1716.] T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 136). 'I haue S^r Tho. More's Latin works, printed in Germany an. 1689, with his Picture prefixt, a pretty good one, with the Latin Life of Richard the third, in Folio. If you

¹ Minister of Ashted.

² He was yong^r Brother to D^r. Rich. Vaughan, B^p of Lond.

³ No Escoccheon upon her breast.

He had also a son or two, one I mention (saith A. a Wood) in my book under y^e years 1648 or 49, ye Wid. married and went to Lond., keeper of a Baudy house or els kept by whores, died there.

Tho. son of Tho. Iles, D.D., bapt. 2 Dec. 1623.

Rich. Iles, Oxon, fil. Tho. Iles de Tedbury in com. Glou., sacerdot., æt. 17. 1623. Of Ch. Ch. I think.

Ib. f. 92. b. James Powell of Herefordsh, Gent. comoner of Balliol College, died 2 April, 1657. and was buried in Magd. p^{sh} Church. He was a little before let blood in the arme by one Grundy, an apprentice to
10 Will Day, chirurgion, which Grundy having learned a new fashion of striking the veine, missed it and struck an arterie, w^{ch} swelling & fester-ing, the party (rather than have his arme cut off) soon after expired. He was also Bac. of Arts.

Oct. 17 (Wed.). Being with Dr. Pearson, Principal of Edm. Hall, this Night, he told me y^t an intolerable and unjustifiable Injury had been done me in not letting me have the Archetypographus's Place after I had been chose to it by the Convocation. As for a Ware-House Keeper, w^{ch} the Delegates pretended to put in, by y^t Name they made an Archetypographus themselves, and gave him the Power & Profits of y^t Officer,
20 there being nothing of a Ware-House Keeper mentioned in the Statutes. He observed that this wickedness would fall upon the Contrivers at some time or other. 'Tis plain, says he, and nothing can be plainer that the Beadleship of Law is annex'd to the Archetypographus's Office, as a Canonry of X^t Ch. is annex't to a Regius Professorship. The Place you were elected to was Archetypographus. By giving that away they took from you your Place, and tho' you held the Beadles Staff, yet such a Separation is unjustifiable. Nor did the Convocation ever design any such thing as a Separation, which cannot be done by Statute. The Archetypographus is to be a man of Learning. You were chosen upon
30 that Score. The Beadleship is not a Post of Honour, at least, not fit for a Scholar considered as such. It is only an Encouragement to him, and an Addition to his Profits. He is to be Prefectus of the Printing House, & the Keys of the several Rooms and of all Places should have been delivered (saith he) to you, and you should have been put in Possession of it, & have managed all things, & have had the Benefit on y^t Score, & you might have imploy'd one or more Servants as you had pleased, & these might, if you had pleased, been term'd Ware-House Keepers under you, tho' the Ware-House Keeper is in reality the Archetypographus himself. By not doing that, they robb'd you of what the Convocation

want it at Oxford, or if it will be of any use to you, It shall be very freely at your Service, & shall be sent up to London upon the first Intimation of your acceptance.' Has nothing in English proper to be prefixed to H.'s Elizabeth. 'In Bp. Hacket's M^s. of the Annals of King James (printed by our worthy Friend, Dr. Smith) there are several catalogues of officers of state or Justice, &c., during Q. Eliz. Reign, w^{ch}, I suppose, might be collected by the Author, in order to his work, & may be all or most of them printed in *Elizabeth*.' Message for Mr. Rawlinson. 'You do well to guard against Interlopers, for I am of opinion there may be danger they may print upon you, unless you print more Copies.'

gave you. So they did an Injury to your self and at y^e same time to the Convocation.

Oct. 18 (Th.). Dr. Pearson told me y^t when Wilkins the Prussian stood for a Master of Arts Degree a few years agoe, his Letter did not pass the Heads of Houses. Why, said I, it was read in Convocation, & denyed there, being brought to a Scrutiny. Ay, says Dr. Pearson, I thought it had been other wise. No, said I, I was present in the House, & I have the Proceedings entered. Why then, says Dr. Pearson, this was a Trick of Dr. Gardiner's. He was the only Man that stopt it amongst the Heads, & being therefore not willing to have it known y^t he did so, he (as vice-chancellor) let it be read in the Convocation House, when, being denyed, he knew the Reflexions that Wilkins's Friends might make would not fall upon him.

Out of a Folio MS. communicated and lent to me by Mr. W^m Brome of Ewthington in Herefordshire, containing Original Letters, Commissions, Instructions, &c. (all w^{ch} I suppose he found, & afterw^{ds} bound up in Mr. Urry's study, to whom he was Executor):—

Instructions for our right trusty and right welbeloved Cousin, Patrick, Earle of Brainceford, imployed by us into Sweden. Dated the 29th day of January, 1649. (An Original.)

20

1. You shall with all diligence make your journey into Sweden, and after your arrivall there, shall immediately repaire to the Court, or other place where the Queene shall then reside, and shall deliver our Letters to the Queen and to the others to whom they are directed, with such expressions of civilities on our part, as are due to their severall qualities.

2. You shall effectually represent to the Queene the great respect we beare to her, and how much we are affected with the fame of her generosity and vertues, and that we desire to preserve and improve the ancient amity and alliance betweene the crowne of great Britaine and Sweden.

3. You shall likewise assure the Chancellor that we depend much upon his wisdome and kindnes to dispose the Queene to a just resentment of the present condition of the King our Royall Father, and to induce her Majesty to use some speedie and effectual meanes for the preservation of his Majestie's Crowne and life: you shall likewise declare our good affection to the Generall and Thresurer, and assure them, that we shall study to deserve the kindnes they shall shew us by assisting our present desires to the Queene, with such other expressions as you shall thinke fitt.

4. You shall truly represent to the Queene, and her Ministers, the state of things in England, and shall acquaint them, that when the King our Royall Father in the late treaty betweene his Majesty and the two Houses of Parliamt in England, had made such large concessions to them, that both Houses were resolved, and voted to make a finall conclusion with his Majesty thereupon for the settling of the peace of the Kingdome, the Army presently seized and imprisoned the person of the King, and marching into the City of London, imprisoned and dispersed the Members of Parliament for no other cause, but that they intended to make a peace with the King; So y^t of five hundred members whereof the House of Commons doth consist, there remaine only about sixty meane and factious persons, who having made an Order to bring the King to a tryall, & desired the Concurrence of the Lords therein; the Lords unanimously refused to consent thereunto as a thing against all Lawes, humane and divine; whereupon the said sixty factious persons remaining

in the House of Commons, voted the Sovereigne and Legislative power to be in themselves, without the concurrence of the King and Lords, and intend to proceede in their wicked designe against the King. Having thus truly represented the state of the business, you shall effectually presse the Queene to interpose her authority by some speedie and effectual means for the preservation of his Majestie's Crowne and Life.

5. You shall likewise presse for some considerable assistance of foote and horse Armes of all kindes, and some good quantity of powder to be lent to us ; with assurance that as soone as it shall please God to enable us, we will either
10 restore the same in kinde or in valew, at the election of the Queene and Her Ministers.

6. You shall negotiate with the State of Sweden or with particular persons there for the sending of some good quantity of Corne into Ireland, that is to say, to some of the Ports of Munster, or to Waterford, to be sold there at reasonable prices for the reliefe of that countrey.

7. If you shall have occasion to use the assistance of any person, in any of these negotiations, we desire you to make use of our trusty and welbeloved S^r William Balantine, Knt., and to acquaint him with these instructions, and with the severall letters we have sent to the Queene and the rest of her
20 Ministers.

8. We desire you to advertise us from time to time of your proceedings upon these our Instructions.

CHARLES P.¹

At the Hague the 29th day of January, 1649.

One Letter from Christianus the ivth, K. of Denmark, in that Collection is thus supercrib'd (the Letter being however only sign'd by the K. himself):—

Illustri et Generoso, sincere grateque nobis dilecto Domino Patricio Ruthweno, Comiti a Brainfurd et Forth, libero Baroni à Ettrick et Cat;,
30 Ser^{mi} M. Britanniae Regis exercituum Angliæ Generalissimo.

The said Patrick, Earl of Forth, had twelve hundred Pound Interest of K. Charles I. for five thousand Pounds, after the rate of six p Cent. So in y^t Collection.

Out of the same Collection the following original Letter :—

My Lord, Since your Lordship's departure from hence the State of things are much altered amongst us by the barbarous murder of the late King, now with God, and in steede of the letter w^{ch} your Lordship carryed with you to desire the Queenes assistance and mediation to prevent the wicked intention of the army against the King's Life, I now send your Lordship a Letter from
40 the now King our Maister to the Queene, to complaine of his father's death and to dispose her to such a resentment of it as may be the ground of some further desires to be made to her for our maister's service.

I am likewise by his Majestie's command to desire your Lordship to endeavour to discover how the great officers and ministers of state are affected with the busines of the King's death, and if you find them sensible of it to take an occasion from thence to dispose them to be instrumentall with the Queene for the procuring of such assistances as may be proper for that state to give the King in this extremity, and his Majesty bids me tell you that he is confident you will doe him all the service you may, and will assure the Queene of

¹ This is of the Prince's own Hand, but the Instructions themselves are in another Hand, very fair.

the great esteeme he hath both of her person and vertues, and I say, as from my selfe, that I wish you could give any beginning to make a neerer relation between them. Our maister, you know, is a gentil cavalier and the Queene is a gallant lady, but this I speake freely and according to the liberty your Lordship hath ever given me, but without any direction from my maister. I am likewise to intreate your Lordship to deliver the King's letter to the Queene with the best circumstances of kindnes and civility that you may, and to advertise his Majty what inclinations and affections you find in the Queene or her Ministers to assist him in this extremity, and in what kind it will be fitt for the King to desire the same, and to what persons application¹⁰ must be made to that purpose. I have noe other newes to advertise your Lordship from hence, but that we hope our affaires goe well in Ireland, and that this state hath expressed a very great sense of the late King and very greate kindnes to the king that now is,

I am, My Lord,

Your Lordship's most humble servt,

ROB. LONG.

Feb. the 25th, 1649.

Superscribed, To the right honorable the Erle of Brainceford present these
In Sweden.

20

Out of the same Collection. (An Original.)

CHARLES R.¹

Right trusty and right welbeloved Cousin, Wee greet you well. Having formerly addressed our letters to the Queene of Sweden to signify unto her the execrable murther committed upon the person of the King our late Father of blessed memory by his rebellious Subjects in England, We desire likewise that the Queene and her Ministers should be informed, that the said rebels of England have alsoe declared against our Succession to the Crowne, have made it treason for any to acknowledge us King; and have now last of all voted us³⁰ and our Brother, the Duke of Yorke, to be Traytors, and to dy without mercy, if we come to their power; but our Subjects of Ireland have proclaimed and acknowledged us for their lawfull King; and we doubt not, but that kingdome will be quickly united in an entire and perfect obedience to us, And our Kingdome of Scotland have likewise publicly and solemnly proclaymed us King of England and Scotland; and commissioners from them are lately landed in this Countrey; but not yet come to our presence. This being the State of our affaires, we command and authorize you to proceede according to your former instructions, in such particulars as are now seasonable for our service, and likewise to presse the Queene and her Ministers for some such further⁴⁰ considerable assistance of all kinds, as may enable us to revenge the impious murther of the King our Father, to vindicate our owne rights, in the Kingdome of England, and to redeeme our Subjects there from the greatest tyranny that ever people suffered: lastely, wee assure you that we are mindfull of your particular, and shall be carefull to supply you with as much speede as possibly we may; and in the meane time we have written this inclosed to the Queene to give you credit in what you shall say from us. Given under our Signet, at the Haghe, the 2nd day of Aprill, in the first yeare of our Reigne, 1649.

Superscribed, To our right trusty and right welbeloved Cousin, Patrick, Earle of Brainceford.

50

¹ This only writ by the K's own Hand.

Out of the same Collection.

My Lord, His Ma^{ty} hath this day receyved your letter of the 24th of February last, and hopes you have long since receyved that other dispatch from hence, together with a letter from the King to the Queene of Sweden to signify to her Majesty the impious Murther of the late King in England. You will now receyve a letter from his Majesty to yourselfe, and another to the Queene, conteyning only matter of civility, and credence to you, which his Ma^{ty} desires you to deliver. The placing of the Kings titles (when he was Prince) in the beginning of the letter was the same forme that all princes of
10 England have ever used, and the King (when Prince) alwayes used that forme to the King of Denmarke and other princes, and it was never excepted against ; it is true that some of the Princes of Germany incert their owne titles after the Subscription of their Names at the foote of the letter, but never did any Prince of England use that forme, but the question is now out of doores, his Maj^{ty} being King and using the same forme that all his Predecessors have used, and as his father constantly wrote to the late King of Sweden, father of the now Queene. The King intrates you to presse earnestly for assistance of money, men, armes, ammunition, or what else may be obteyned from that state. We hope Ireland will be presently and intirely the Kings, three parts
20 thereof are already in his Ma^{ty}[s] obedience, and the Scotts having, in despite of the army in England, proclaymed his Ma^{ty} King aswell of England as Scotland, I hope their Commissioners lately arrived in Holland will propose such things as shall be reasonable and as the King may graunt, without prejudice to his affaires and interests in his other Kingdome, and I assure you very much will be done to give them satisfaction. I humbly begg your Lordship's pardon for the hast and distraction wherein I write this letter, it being good Fryday late at night, and not having eaten a bitt to day, I wish your Lordship's health and happines, remayingn,

My Lord,

30 Your Lordship's most humble and most faithfull servant,

ROB. LONG.

Hagh the 2^d of Aprill, 1649.

Superscrib'd, To the Right honorable the Erle of Brainceford at Stockholme in Sweden.

K. Charles 1st settled a Pension upon Clara Berner, Countess of Forth, for Life, of 500 lib^s. p. an. to commence upon the Death of the Earle, whenever y^t should be. Dated at Oxford Feb. 6. 1644. The Grant is in the 2^d collection.

This morning (it being St. Luke's Day) preached at St. Marie's
40 Mr. Thompson of Queen's Coll.

Dr. Baron, our present vice-chancellor, having given me leave to print Roper's Life of Sir Tho. More, and the other Things I have annex'd, this day I sent him my Preface. He said it should not be printed, saying that some words displeased in it, but he did not signify what. This I understood by my Compositor, Mr. Rance. Afterwards I waited upon the V. Chancellor myself. He was very rough and warm. I desired to know what it was that displeased, and I gave him liberty of altering as he would have it, or of marking with a Pen what it was y^t offended. He said he would have nothing to do at all about the Preface or y^e Book
50 (notwithstanding he had formerly given leave to print it), but added, y^t the name neither of Oxford nor the Theatre should be put to it, and

upon y^t condition, I might print y^e Preface as it is. So y^t I could get him to alter nothing, but to order the omission of Oxford and the Theatre, & so y^e rest is to be printed as written.

He said the Letters I had printed at y^e End of T. Livius Foro-Jul. gave offence, as well as my other Books.

He said I was a Jesuit, and y^t there was no discoursing with me.

He gave leave for printing Camden's Elizabetha, but then I am not to put y^e Theatre or Oxford even to y^t or any thing else.

By what I could learn, y^t which offended was something in y^e 1st Paragraph & something in the sixth. 10

Oct. 19 (Fri.). Out of the foresaid Collection of M^r. Brome's.

An Original, all written by the King's own Hand, in a very pale Ink:—

BREDA, 20 April, 1660.

Madame, I have received yours of the 14, and do assure you, that I do retayne so just a memory of your husbände, and that I have so particular a care of your selfe, for your owne sake, that you may be confident, if God blesse me, I will not only make good all that I have promised to him and you, but see that others shall be just to you, nor shall it be in the power of any body to oppresse you, when I have power to protect you, and I hope it will not be long before I shall be able to give you that protection, and other evidences, 20 by which you shall finde how much I am

Your most affectionate frinde,

CHARLES R.

Superscrib'd by the King's own
Hand, *For the Countesse of Branforde.*

locus sigilli.

This Day M^r. Tho. Rawlinson lent me The History of the Art of Printing, containing an Account of its Invention and Progress in Europe, with the Names of the famous Printers, the Places of their Birth, and the works printed by them. And a Preface by the Publisher to the Printers in Scotland. Edinb. 1713. 8^{vo}. Sent M^r. Rawl. by M^r. James Anderson. 30 The Prefacer saith the Book it self is only a Translacōn. The Prefacer (and therefore the Publisher) is James Watson. This James Watson also printed the Book, keeping a shop in Edinb. The original in French, Preface p. 5. Watson did not translate it himself, p. 5. Printing very early in Scotland, p. 7. They had it from Holland soon after it was settled at Harlem, ib. p. 7. He brings Argum^{ts} to prove it to be from Holland, p. 7. Their 1st Books, St^s Lives, and Books of Devotion, & Legendary Miracles, w^{ch} are now scarce. They have Scotland's Complaint, printed at St. Andrew's an. 1540. In p. 8. he gives an Acc^t of several fair printed Books in Scotland, a great many y^{rs} agoe.— 40 Printing there in Perfection till the Rebellion ag^t K. Charles I.—After the year 1680 printing revived againe here, p. 152.—M^r. Watson set up printing himself in 1695, p. 18.—M^r. Rob^t Freebairn, a noted Printer, having done several large works at Edinb., p. 18. Severall Things wanting

Oct. 19, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 42). Received on 16th instant, money for large copy of T. L. Foro-Julienensis and small copies of Aluredus and Roper for Dr. Brook Taylor. Has sent the books.

to bring their Printing to p^rfection in Scotlande, p. 20. They keep generally no Corrector, *ibid.*—They want good Press Men, p. 21.—Their Presses are of y^e Old English Fashion, whereas form^rly they were of the Dutch., 22.—They use bad Lye. The English keep their Letter the most clean of any in the world, *ib.*

After the Preface, we have, p. 1, Specimen of Types in the Printing House of James Watson.

Oct. 21 (Sun.). Dr. Tilly of Corpus X^{ti} preached this Morning at St. Marie's, and in the Afternoon M^r. Morgan of Jesus.

- 10 I dined to day with M^r. Thomas Eldridge & his wife¹, very honest Persons, at M^r. Rance's in Hallywell. They have both done good service on several Accounts for the King.

The Heads of Houses are all very angry, particularly some of them, at the Letters and Speeches I have printed with Roper. They say that these Papers will be turn'd at some time or other to their Disadvantage. They have a mighty mind to seize the Books of these Memorandums. Dr. Charlett and Dr. Gardiner (as well as Dr. Baron our present vice-chanc.) are particularly angry. I am told they are angry because they find I can live without them.

- 20 The present Earl of Oxford, now in the Tower, lately sent his service to me by M^r. Hugh Thomas in a very particular and express manner.

Oct. 23 (Tu.). M^r. Hinton of Corpus hath again inform'd me for certain that Dr. Gardiner and Dr. Charlett were the Men that took the Archetypographus's Place from me.

M^r. Bridges, when lately in Town, told me y^t he had a great Opinion of my Performances ever since his first reading over my Ed. of S^r John Spelman's Life of K. Ælfred, which he did with wonderfull satisfaction.

- Oct. 24 (Wed.). There was a publick Thanksgiving every Year at Norwich for the stop that was put to Kett's Rebellion. See Nevil, 30 p. 96.

Oct. 20, 1716. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 38^b). 'M^r. D— being call'd suddenly out of Town, desires y^e will send to me y^e parcell of S^r Tho. More's life y^t he is concern'd for, as well as those for w^{ch} I have subscrib'd.'

Oct. 20, 1716. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 39). Had just sent off other letter when Mr. Cholmondeley wrote that he had procured three more subscribers to Roper, viz. Sir George Warburton, bart., Thomas Aston, Esq., and Capt. Halstead. Please send copies.

Oct. 23, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 43). Has returned by Badcock's waggon, the Life of Mat. Parker, Naunton's Fragmenta Regalia and Watson's History of Printing. Cannot see inscription on seal very plainly, so cannot 'unriddle' it at present. 'I have not y^e Cabbala by me. Nor do I care to carry your MS. to any Library, for fear it should be claim'd there as part of the Library Stock. I cannot tell how far Malice may carry them. I am forbid to put either the Theatre or Oxford to what I print hereafter. By this I believe I shall meet with little Encouragement for Camden here.' Will be guided wholly by T. R. as to number of copies he will print.

¹ She died in April, 1719. & is buried in Hallywell Church, Oxon.

Oct. 25 (Th.). Bohun's character of Q. Eliz. is a very poor, silly thing. Indeed the Author was a Rascall and a Villain, and would do any thing to please an Usurper. He steals unmercifully, and amongst the Rest from Naunton's, wthout Acknowledgment.

Oct. 26 (Fri.). Old Inscriptions in Gassendus's Life of Peirsekius [*sic*], p. 24:—

ATHALARICUS RIX, WITIGES RIX, THEODONATUS.

Peireskius very studious of the Greek Language, ib. p. 25.
Aldrovandus fell blind, p. 31. ib.

Oct. 27 (Sat.). Being wth Mr. Whiteside last night he told me y^t 10 he really believ'd (as indeed I do) y^t Dr. Charlett, tho' he is not willing to one [own] it, does all he can at this very time to do me a farther Mischief.

Anth. Wood makes the word *Bellositum* to be altered in Leland de Script. for *Isidis vadum*, by Sir John Check, or some other. See l. 1. antiq. p. 7. But this is wrong. It seems to me to have been done by y^e Author himself.

Out of Mr. Rawlinson's (Tho.) Note Book C.

Penes me in folio, Caxton. *The proffyttable boke for mannes soule and right comfortable to the body, and specially in aduersitee and tribulacyon, whiche boke is called The Chastysing of goddes Chyldern.* Out of French 20 into English, a^o mcccclxxxiiij. folio.

Oct. 25, 1716. E. Burton to H. (Rawl. 3. 166). Concerned at not hearing from H. 'I have been at the Parish Church of a town call'd Ennis, about four small miles from the place where I live. This Church was formerly a Convent belonging to the Franciscan Friars; the outwalls are all up, the Chappel walls are also up, but the roof is demolish'd. By what remains of it, this seems to have been a very fine Convent.' Account of windows, inscriptions, &c. there. Has a coin of Tetricus, two rose sixpences of Queen Elizabeth, and coin of Oliver Cromwell. Asks about a marble in the Picture Gallery.

Oct. 27, 1716. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 59). Description of a MS. of Roper's Life of Sir T. More. Will send it, if of any service to H. Account of Life of Henry V., Robert of Gloucester, &c. 'Are y^r Corrections to Camdens History so very large as to require a new Edition of the whole book, for if they are short, might not an Appendix, by way of reference, do as well?'

Oct. 27, 1716. R. Dale to H. (Rawl. 4. 105). Presumes Mr. Clements has paid money sent by Mrs. Oglethorpe in acknowledgement of H.'s trouble. 'The Lady is lately inform'd by one Mr. Thomas, an Illiterate Dabler in Heraldry, or Welsh Genealogist, who has lately been puzzling at Oxford,' that there is mention of one of her ancestors in Dodsworth's MSS. Asks H. to inspect them. 'Tis needless to repeat the Encouragement M^r. Garter gives you, who has also by Word of Mouth fully discours'd you about coming to Town, where I'm confident you'll find enough to answer and recompence yo^r Pains; but I think it absolutely necessary again to assure you of a hearty Welcom to a Bed and such a Table as my Circumstances allow, which, with the Entertainment you can't fail of at next Door with our common Friend, he orders me to tell you, may at least render yo^r Visit as easy as it will be agreeable to us both.'

Penes me in 4^{to}, C. M. Figuris tesserisve gentilitijs depictis auro et minio tit. sic, *Reges, Reginæ, Nobiles, & alij in ecclesia collegiata B. Petri Westmonasterij sepulti, usque ad annum reparatæ salutis 1600. Augustinus de Civitate dei. Sepulchrorum memoria magis vivorum est consolatio, quam defunctorum utilitas.*

Names of some of the xxx tyrants from Coyns wrong in Ursinus & Goltzius, as well as Strada. See Gassendus's Life of Peireskius, p. 47.

Dioscorides, a famous Ingraver of Augustus. His Name or an Amethyst, but the little holes, in wch the nails were fix'd that fastened
10 the Letters, only remaining thus :

[Copies of inscriptions inserted here.]

This Day in the Afternoon died old Mr. James Davenant, A. M. and Senior Fellow of Oriel College. He was Proctor in 1669. He was born much about the time that B^p Davenant died. He was in Deacon's Orders, but never was preferr'd to anything. I think he never enjoy'd so much as a Curacy. He lov'd to live at his ease, as he did. He died rich, having an Estate. He was a Satyrical, merry Man, and was look'd upon as a Man of Parts and Learning. He dyed in the College (where he always lived) of the Gout in the Head. He had had the Gout,
20 as I have been told, ever since he was about fifteen or sixteen Years of Age.

Oct. 28 (Sun.). This being St. Simon and Jude, the University Sermon was at St. Peters in the East, being preached by Mr. Austin of University College. In the Afternoon preached at St. Marie's Mr. Parry of Oriel.

Oct. 27, 1716. H. to E. Burton (Diaries, 60. 197). Thanks for letter of September 5. Sorry to find his first letter miscarried. Glad E. B. still carries on his study of antiquities. Writers should always mention where the coins they describe have been found. Mr. Willis has printed *Notitia Parliamentaria* in two vols. 8vo. His View of the Mitred Abbeyes is in Leland's *Collectanea*. Has not been at Burford yet, nor has any one sent him an account of the painted glass at Shrewsbury. As soon as Roper is finished, will put Camden's *Elizabetha* to press. Much pleased with observations on parliaments and parks. 'When Camden's *Eliz.* is done, I shall think of publishing his *Britannia*, with his own Improvements not yet printed. If you can get anything for Ireland, fit to be inserted, it will be acceptable to the publick and an Honour done to your Country.'

[c. Oct. 27, 1716.] G. Holmes for H. (Rawl. 7. 57). Sends bill for subscriptions mentioned in last letter. Wants same number of copies of Camden's *Elizabetha* for same persons.

Oct. 28, 1716. T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 137). Will send book to Mr. Bedford next Wednesday, ' & I wish it were as well worth your acceptance as it is very freely at your Service.' The MS. *Annals of King James* at Trinity College, Cambridge, is the one from which Dr. Smith printed his book. Compared them once and found variations very slight. 'If you have thoughts of printing these *Annals*, I will compare 'em again.' [PS.] 'Our Divinity Professor, Dr. James, after a long Illness, is now so far spent and wasted, that it is thought he cannot hold out many days.'

Gorlæus, tho' he had not studyed Latin, yet he understood all the Latin Books abt Coyns. Gassendi vit. Peireskij, p. 55.

An unusual way of writing Britannia with a double T T & a single N on a Coyn, of wch Peiresk sent an Acc^t to S^r Rob. Cotton, *ibid.* p. 57.

Oct. 29 (Mon.). I am informed that he [M^r. Davenant] dyed worth about ten thousand Pounds.

Oct. 30 (Tu.). Mr. Collins of Magd. Coll. tells me y^t he hath got Sandes's Speculum Europæ in MS. written by the Author's own Hand, but y^t he lent the Book some years since to one Reeves of that Coll. (whom he succeeded as Schoolmaster) & that the Preface was lost before ¹⁰ it was restored to him.

Mr. Davenant was buried this Night in Oriell Coll. Chapell.

Oct. 31 (Wed.). Yesterday being the Birth Day of George, Prince of Wales (as they call the Duke of Brunswick's Bastard Son), there was not one Bell rung in Oxford upon the Occasion.

This Day I return'd back to my worthy Friend, Charles Eyston, of East Hendred in Berks, Esq^r, a MS. in folio (consisting 53 pages) entitled, *The character and Life of the Lady Anne Boulén, wherein the Legitimacy of her Birth, the validity of her Marryage, and the Modesty of her Behaviour, are briefly, but yett nicely discussed. Done by an unknowne* ¹⁰ *hand.* It begins thus, 1. *The Lady Anne Boulén, whom King Henry the eight tooke for his second wife, &c.*

(The Author was M^r. Basset.) It is well written, and is a Curiosity.

Nov. 1 (Th., All-Saints). On Tuesday night (being, as I have observed, the Bastard Prince of Wales's Birthday) was a terrible Disturbance in Oxford, occasioned by the Souldiers in Town, who were ordered by their Major (who is a French Refugee & a zealous Man for the Duke of Brunswick) to break all windows where there were no lights, which, accordingly, they readily began to do, & did abundance of Mischief, affronting and insulting at the same time the Vice-chancell^{or} and Major, ³⁰ throwing fire brands in at windows (by wch they had like to have fired the Town), shooting off Guns with Bullets (by wch they had like to have killed several & particularly the Mace-Bearer, a Bullet going through his Hat), to omitt other Disorders, all wch were ended by the Interposition of the Collonell, who lodges at the Angel, & ordered the Souldiers to go to their respective Quarters.

Nov. 2 (Fri.). Being invited yesterday to dinner in the Hall at

Oct. 30, 1716. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 6). His brother will call for MS., if done with. 'I am mighty desirous of seeing you here, and haue every faire day these three weekes expected you; you haueing put me in hopes, when you writt last to me, of coming over in about a weekes time.'

Nov. 2, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 44). 'Tho' Roper be not yett ready, . . . yett I haue just put Camden's Elizabetha to the Press, but I am not yett fully resolved what number to print, tho' I believe I shall not print

Christ Church, I heard the speech upon B^d Fell, which was spoke by Mr. Martin Benson. It was a very good one.

Nov. 3 (Sat.). Being this day with Sr Thomas Sebright and Dr. Foulkes, in Oxford, Dr. Foulkes told me that the reason why some are so much against me in Oxford is because I do justice to Mankind.

Sr Thomas was very obliging, and invited me over to his Seat in Hartfordshire, offering to send either Horses or a Coach for me.

Sr Thomas told me that his Library of Sr Roger Twysden contains a multitude of curious Books, particularly such as relate to our English
10 History and Antiquities, in w^{ch} Sir Roger was a great Master.

Sr Thomas said that Sr Roger had written in many of them, w^{ch} makes the Books the more valuable.

He said that there is amongst them an 8^{vo} Ed. of Guilielmus Neubrigensis, with MSS. Additions.

A learned Dr of Div. lately lent me a little MSS^t containing MSS. Additions to Guil. Neubr, tho' two or three of the Leaves are cut out. This was Sr Roger Twysden's Book, as appears from his Handwriting. Perhaps Sir Thomas's Book may supply this. Sr Thomas said that Sir Roger's name did not appear in his.

20 Dr. Foulkes said that several things were missing amongst the MSS. that Sr Thomas bought of Mr. Lhuyd's, particularly the Letters that Mr. Lhuyd writ to learned Men.

Nov. 4 (Sun.). Some Things abt Coyns in Peireskius's Life by Gassendus, p. 88. y^t may be of use in Camden's Britannia.

Peireskius publishes the Inscription to the Memory of Lucius Scipio the Son of Barbatus, *ibid.* p. 96. But with Sirmondus's Explication. Yet without Sirmondus's Name, Sirmondus being willing it sh^{ld} be concealed. However, Peireskius declared the Explication to be Sirmondus's in the Copies he dispersed, *ib.* p. 96.

30 Peireskius scripsit notas in Kalendarium Constantinianum, quod post annos 17. Æg. Bucherus transtulit totum in Commentarium Canonis Paschalis Victoriani, à pagina nempe ducentesima trigesima sexta, adusque ducentesimam octogesimam octavam, *ib.* p. 98.

Mr. Atkinson of Queen's preached this Morning at St. Marie's.

Fronto Ducæus usus Codice Græco præclaro Cottoniano, charactere majusculo exarato, ab usque Theodosij temporibus, Beneficio scilicet Peireskij, p. 103.

Mr. Ivie of X^t Church preached this Afternoon at St. Marie's.

Nov. 5 (Mon.). This being Gunpowder-Treason, Mr. Newlin of
40 Magd. Coll. preached at St. Marie's.

under 250, i. e. 50 large and 200 small.' What are T. R.'s present sentiments? 'I know what you said formerly on y^e Subject, but then I suppose you thought y^e Encouragem^t would be greater here than it is like to be, some of our People (as far as I can gather) being inclined to be a greater Enemy to this Work than many of our University Men were to the Author himself when he was a Member amongst them, w^{ch} was the true reason of his leaving Oxford so very young and of the Difficulties he was afterwards put to.'

Nov. 6 (Tu.). There was not much Rejoycing Yesterday in Oxford, purely because it was the Day on w^{ch} the late Prince of Orange landed in England, on purpose to drive his Father in Law K. James II. out of his Kingdoms, in w^{ch} he was assisted by the King's rebellious Subjects.

Nov. 7 (Wed.). This Morning between 12 and 1 Clock died suddenly in High-Street, as he was coming with his Companions from a drinking Bout at the Blew Bore, one Mr. Clethroe, a Commoner of Queen's College. He was a very pretty Gentleman, & very good natured. He was about two years standing. He stood for a Fellowship at All-Souls this last Election, but missed it. He had a Brother of Queens 10 about 3 years since, who was a Gentleman Commoner, & likewise a pretty Gent., but not so handsome as this, & very good natured, & much beloved, & is now living at Hillington, the Place of their Nativity, where there Father is still living.

Nov. 8 (Th.). This being the Visitation of the Publick Library, the Speech was spoke by Mr. Edw. Ivie of X^t church.

S^r Tho. More. Not mentioned by Ant. à Wood.

Of Comfort in Tribulation, written (for the most parte with a coale) in three books, by way of Dialogue. They were written in the Tower. It is a most excellent worke. *His Life by his Gr.-Grand-Son*, p. 306. 20

A divine treatise of the passion of Christ. Begun but not finished. See ib. p. 311.

[Pp. 192-197^b blank.]

Nov. 10 (Sat.). There is lately come out in 4^{to}, printed at London, a new Ed. of Dr. Allibond's Rustica Academiæ Oxoniensis Visitatio.

Nov. 8, 1716. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 6). 'I've bin so taken up since my coming to Town wth changing my habitation from y^e Temple to Lincolns inn . . . y^t I've not had time to prevent y^r kind Letter of ye 2^d by returning you thanks for y^r good Company at Oxford.' Please send copies of Roper to Mr. Bateman. Wants four large copies of Camden, viz. two for himself, one for Mr. Sclater and one for Mr. Palmer.

Nov. 9, 1716. H. to T. Baker (Diaries, 60. 184). Received on 7th instant T. B.'s valuable present of Sir T. More's Latin works. 'My book was printed off before they came. Nor did your Letter of the 28th of last Month come time enough for my Design.' If he should reprint Camden's Annals of King James, does not think it necessary to compare it again with MS. at Trinity College. Thanks for news about Dr. James. 'I seldom go now to the Coffee-House, and for that reason I rarely hear of what happens to learned Men.' Has begun Camden's Elizabeth.

Nov. 9, 1716. H. to H. Bedford (Diaries, 60. 186). Received Mr. Baker's book on 7th instant. Roper will be ready in little more than a week. Sorry he could not have Capt. Halstead's Christian name: has printed his surname only. Is now printing Camden's Elizabeth, in three 8vo vols.

Nov. 9, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Draft, Diaries, 60. 187. Original, Rawl. 33. 45). Expected to have heard before this. Afraid T. R. is unwell. 'But perhaps the Message I am told Dr. Duglass had to deliver me might be from you.' Called several times, but could not find him the Dr. in, and at last heard he was gone to London. Will send Ropers in about a week. T. R.'s brother subscribed for two large copies: supposes he will see about them. Wants last edition of the Cabbala to compare with T. R.'s MS. of political letters.

There was an Edition of it, printed at Oxford, I think, but very faultily, 8 or 9 Years agoe, in folio. This Ed. came out by the Care of Dr. Charlett. I afterwards corrected a Copy with a Pen, comparing it with Ant. à Wood's in the Museum. And this I gave to Mr. Francis Cherry of Shottesbrooke in Berks.

Nov. 11 (Sun.). This Morning about 4 Clock died Sr Rob. Harrison of Oxford, K^t. He was Father-in-Law to Dr. Hudson, who married Sr Rob^s Daughter, purely for the Sake and love of Money, the Dr thinking he should get all y^t Sr Rob^t had, and for that reason contrived to get
10 Sr Rob^{ts} only Son, who is a clergy-man, out of the way at a vast distance. But the Son was present at his Father's Death, and I am inform'd that Sr Rob^t hath left him his executor. Sr Rob^t died vastly rich. Dr. Hudson's wife was his only Daughter.

Nov. 12 (Mon.). Yesterday in the Morning preached Dr. Stratford at X^t church.

In y^e Afternoon preached at St. Marie's Mr. Beckham of Oriel Coll.

I find from many Circumstances that Dr. Charlett is still my most implacable Enemy. I saw him to night, & he saw me, but tho' he passed by the Place where I was, w^{ch} was at Mr. Seal's, who is binding my Ed.
20 of Mr. Roper's Life of Sir Tho. More, yet he turned his Face another way, on purpose y^t he might seem not to take any notice, tho' I have good reason to think & believe y^t he came y^t way on purpose to see my Book, w^{ch} I am sure he is against, notwithstanding he would seem to be an encourager of it.

Nov. 14 (Wed.). Sr Rob. Harrison was buried Yesterday in the Afternoon in All-Hallowes Church, Oxford, where his wife had been buried about 30 years before. She was sister to Sr Charles Hedges. Sr Rob. was but in indifferent Circumstances when he married her. He had six Hundred Pounds with her. He had an elder Brother, A.M. of
30 Queen's coll. He was a Clergyman, and hath been dead many Years. Sr Rob^t died in the 74th Year of his Age.

Last week the Princess of Wales, as they stile the wife of the Bastard Son of the Duke of Brunswick, was brought to bed of a dead Son.

Nov. 15 (Th.). Kennett hath printed a ii^d Letter about B^p Merks, intit. A Second Letter to the L^d B^p of Carlisle, Lord Almoner to his

Nov. 13, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Draft, Diaries, 60. 201. Original, Rawl. 33. 46). Has returned T. R.'s copy of the Life of Sir T. More by his great-grandson. Received packet from T. R.'s brother, with 8s. for Mr. Hare's copy of Roper; too late, however, for H.'s list. 'I have reason to think y^t some malicious Men are contriving something ag^t me here, as they have been all along of late. It seems that they think y^t if anyone does anything for Learning, it is a Reproach to themselves. Therefore nothing must be left unattempted against him. I do not doubt but they are enemies to Camden. Yet my Plough is at work. And I hope to go on successfully. The first Form is wrought off. I print just two hundred small and sixty large.' Please collect subscriptions as soon as possible.

Nov. 15, [1716.] T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 126^a). 'I am glad you receiv'd the Book, & that so mean a Present was acceptable to you.' Will

Majesty, upon the Subject of B^p Merks, By occasion of seizing some Libels, particularly A Collection of Papers written by the late R. Reverend George Hickes, D.D.

In p. 5. b. he says that the Gent. who was supposed to have the greatest Hand in writing Hereditary Right presented a Copy of it, being one of y^e 1st Presents, to Q. Anne at Windsor in his own Person, tho' he had not taken the Oaths, & after the Publication had freq^t Accesses to y^e Royal Closet, & got a good Part of M^r. Bedford's Penalty remitted.

P. 22. When the large Collection of Letters to and from M^r. Dodwell, once carefully preserved by M^r. Cherry, comes to publick View, that 10
Distraction among them (the non-Jurors) will appear to have been very grievous.

He is very angry that any Non-Jurors come to the publick churches, and at the same time shew a Dissent when they come to the Petitions for *K. George, &c.* (So y^t the Book may make people stay altogether from Church.)

A poor Character of Rymer, p. 34. He says M^r. Rymer was so far from an artful Collector, that he was too supine and careless of what was done in that Work, and hardly deserved his Name to be ascribed to it. (I can hardly believe it to be Kennett's, notwithstanding his Name be to 20
it. There are many shrewd things in it, that makes it look to me as if it were done either by a Non Juror, or at least a Friend to the Non-Jurors.)

In p. 13. of y^e said Book—We all know that M^r. Dodwell was not very patient of Contradiction, and that in any Conference upon such kind of Subjects, he would frequently call for the *vicissitudines loquendi*, his Turns of speaking; and when got in, it was not very easy to interrupt him. To do him Justice, he was very sincere in the Belief of himself and his own Notions, and rather than openly retract them, he would have suffer'd any Persecution. A pervicacious Humour, that the wise King William 30
was very sensible of, and would often say to the late Archbishop of Canterbury, that M^r. Dodwell wanted to be in Prison; but, says his Majesty, *I shall disappoint him.*

I must consult Rigaltius's Life of P. Puteanus, Par. 1650, 4^o, pag. 50.

compare Annals of King James with MS., if necessary. Will send subscriptions for Elizabetha to Mr. Bedford. 'I am sorry I am disabled from doing you so much service as I am desirous to do, for I am so deep with M^{rs}. Elstop & M^r. Strype that I have no other answe^r to give to my Subscribers, but that I will trouble them no more till I have made good these Proposals, w^{ch} I doubt I shall not be able to do in hast. D^r. James continues yet very weak, with little or no hopes of Recovery, & yet in the Strength of Cordials & Jellies, &c., he may linger some time. I am told he is cheerful, or rather pleasant, under his Infirmities & danger (whereof he is apprehensive enough, & has dispos'd accordingly). He seems to be much of the humour of that great Man whome you now are, or have been lately, describing. I am not afraid to dy, but I should be affraid of making a jest of Death.'

Nov. 16, 1716. H. to Mary Barnes (Diaries, 60. 206). 'Honoured Madam, I am heartily glad to hear from you after so long an Interruption. I have been very solicitous about your Health, and have often inquired after it, tho' I have receiv'd no Satisfaction 'till now. I am much obliged to you for

Nov. 17 (Sat.). This morning died Mr. John Isham (Son of Sr Justinian Isham), A.M. and Fellow of All-Souls, a Young Gent. who killed himself purely by hard drinking, as not long since did his great Comrade, one Mr. Wilbram, A.B. and Fellow of the same College. This Mr. Isham was first Gent. Com. of X^t Church.

Yesterday one Nibb, a Watchmaker, was chosen Alderman of the City of Oxford in room of Sr Rob^t Harrison, deceased. This Nibb is a man of so little understanding that he was never known to laugh.

Wood F. 4. p. 121. Solodell Lychfeild, Esq^r, Bedell of Arts, died in 10 Brasenose Coll. 29 March, 1671, & was buried in S. Martin's Church by his Wife, S. P.

Alice Holloway, widdow of John Holloway, LL.B., somtimes Register of Berkshire, died neare an hundred Yeares of age, on the 6. Aprill, 1671. and was buried by her husband in S. Michael's p^{sh} Church.

Ibid. p. 122. Timothie Wilkins, Esq^r Bedell¹ of Div., formly a captaine in the Parliam^t Army, aft^rw^d one of the stout defendants of Pontfract Castle ag^t Cromwell's Army, died at his House in Halywell, 4 Oct. 1671, æt. 54. & was buried according to his will in y^e remotest p^t of Halywell Church-yard, i.e. neare the South dore y^t leadeth thereunto. 20 He was Son of Wal^r Wilkins, Goldsmith of Oxon, a yong^r Brother of Dr. John Wilkins, B^p of Chester (by different venters).

Ib. p. 128. W^m Busby of St. Michael's p^{sh} (Oxon), Gent., died 2^d Sept. 1674, æt. 45 or therabouts, and was buried in St. Mich. Church. He married Marg^t, dau. of Dr. John Speed, Physician, Son of John Speed, chronologer, by whom he had several children, viz. Joh., Will., Will.

John Busbie, his Father, was buried there, 24 June, 1644. & so was his Mother, an. 1671. 5 Feb.—Joh. Son of Will. B., bapt. 8 Aug. 1667.—Will. bapt. 27 Aug. 1669, & another Will. borne 3 Sept. 1670.

Ib. p. 130, Sr Justinian Isham of Lampport in com. Northam^p., B^t and 30 K^t of y^t shire, died in the House of John Barret of St. Marie's p^{sh} (Oxon.), Millener, 2. Mar. 1674¹. and was buried at Lampport, I thinke. He was y^e Son of Sr John Isham of Langport or Lampport, K^t & B^t.

Ib. p. 131. Francis Whyte, Esq^r Bedell of Arts, one of y^e Sen.

the Care of the Letters that I sent to my late very learned Friend, Mr. Barnes, for whom nobody had a greater Respect than myself. I retain the same Honour for him still, and as I often mention him, so it is always done with that deference w^{ch} was due to his merits, which ought to have been better considered by the Publick. I have receiv'd the Parcell very safe.' [PS.] 'My humble service to M^r. Hughes.'

Nov. 16, 1716. H. to Sir P. Sydenham (Diaries, 60. 207). Roper being finished, will deliver copy to Mr. Hunt or any one Sir P. S. may appoint. Now printing Camden's Elizabetha. 'I hope I shall meet with all y^e Encouragement such a noble work deserves. I take great care of your MS. The Letter in it of Q. Elizabeth's will be of use. I design to print it hereafter, with other things, by way of a ii^d Part of my Sylloge, at the end of Titus Livius Foro-Jul.' Will be glad to hear of any additions to Camden's Britannia, which he intends to print later.

¹ Being at y^e time of Election a Brewer in Oxford, & in bad Circumstances. He got the Beadleship by the Interest of his Brother, Dr. Jo. Wilkins.

Fellows of St. John's coll. and lately vice presid^t of y^e same, died 18 Sept, 1675. & was buried in y^t coll. Chapell. He was of y^e family of y^e White's of Fyfeild in Berks and lineally descended from y^e Brother of Sr Tho. Whyte, found^r of St. John's Coll.¹

Ib. p. 134. W^m Coniers, Scholar of Wadham Coll., son of Tristram Conyers of Walthamstow in Essex, Gent., died ab^t 17 Dec. 1676, æt. 20 or therab^{ts}, & was buried in Wadham Coll. outer Chapell 28 Dec. (So Halywell Reg. but false, For the Clarke² being a notorious sot mistakes a week, sometimes more.)

Ib. p. 135. Charles Perrot, M^r of Arts & Fellow of Oriel Coll., died 10 ab^t 7 in y^e Morn. on the 23 of Apr. 1677, æt. 47 or therabouts. His body was carried to North Lee near Witney in Com. Oxon & buried in y^e Ch. there near y^e Grave of his Grandfather. His³ Father is now living, but his Mother, who was sister to Sr Georg Stonehouse of Radley by Abendon, B^t, died 5 March, 1658, & was buried in North-lee church.

Ib. p. 150. Henry Aldrich of Westminster, Gent., Father to Dr. Henry Aldrich, Canon of Ch. Ch., died in his Lodgings at Ch. Ch. on 23 March, 1683. & was bur. in the Cathedrall⁴.

Francis Harding, M.A. and Physician of St. John's Coll., Son of Thom. Hardying of London, died at y^e Dolphin in Magd. parish, 4 May, 1683, 20 buried in St. John's Coll. chappell; an excell^t poet.

Ib. p. 166. Susanna, Wife of John Wallis, D. of D., died 17 March, 1686, buried on the 20 Day of y^e same Month (Sunday) in y^e body of St. Marie's Ch. Northward.

She was one of the Dau. and Co-heires of John Glyde of North-Chilham in Sussex, & had on her hearse these a^{res}, viz. . . . on a bend . . . Fleury, or charged with 6 Fleur de Lucés . . . betw. 3 annulets . . . impaled by the pretended Coat of Wallis, viz.

[Rough drawing of arms.]

Edward Eaton, a Gentleman-Student of Lincoln's Inne, Son & Heire³⁰ of Byrom Eaton, D.D. & Principal of Glocester Hall (the Son of Sam. Eaton, somtimes Rector of Grapenhall in Cheshire), died in y^e Chamber of his Friend named (Edward) Lisle, Esq^r, in one of the Temples, aged 21. & odd months, on Tuesday night, 17 May, 1687. Whereupon, his body was buried soon after (for he died of y^e small Pox) in the round Walk at the lower End of the Temple Church, London. (He was a young Gent. of admirable natural & acquired P^{ts} & was wonderfully versed in Greek, Latin, French & Italian, & used very frequently to visit Dr. W^m Levins, President of St. John's, who gave this character of him, y^t before he left his conversation he rec^d something from him in Matt^{rs}⁴⁰ of Learning y^t he was not acquainted with.)

Ib. p. 169. John Venn, D.D., Master or Head of Ball. Coll., & lately

¹ No Escocch^{eons} on his Herse.

² Q. whether Crawford? (It was Crawford, & he succeeded by John Harris, servant to M^r. Ger. Langbaine, afterwards Esq^r Beadle of Law, & this Harris was succeeded by the present Clark, W^m Dulley.)

³ Edw. Perrot.

⁴ Or on a Fess vert a Bull pass. arg. arm'd or, impal. sab. a Lyon ramp. or. The Bull hath his tayle hit on his back, on the outside, with the End on the top.

vice chancellor of y^e Univ. of Oxon., died in y^e House of his Father, Simon Venn, situate & being wthin y^e p^{sh} of Lydiard S. Laurence, seaven miles distant from Taunton in Som^rsetshire, on y^e 8th day of Oct. 1687, aged . . . and was buried in y^e Ch. there ¹. He married an antient Maid named Catherine, sister to S^r Edw. Low, one of y^e Masters of the Chancery, dau. & Son of . . . Low of Fisherton in Wiltsh. by his wife . . . Sister to S^r Edw. Hyde, E. of Clarendon, and L^d Chanc. of England. This Catherine had no children by Dr. Jo. Venn.

Ib. p. 170. Susanna, wife of S^r Tho. Cutler of Lechlade in Glocest.-
 10 sh., K^t, Capt. of a Foot companie in y^e Kings Army, died in y^e House of Rob. Harrison, Drap, living in y^e p^{sh} of S. Peter in the East, Oxon. 2^d Nov. 1687. & was buried in y^e Church at Lechlade by y^e body of her first Husband. This Susanna, who was y^e Daugh. of . . . Cook of Staunton in Worcestersh, was first y^e wife of Laurence Bathurst of Leechlade before mentioned, Esq^r, eldest Son of S^r Edw. Bathurst, B^t, by whome he had issue two Daughters, viz. (1) Anne ², who was married to [John] Gryning ³, sometimes Clerk to S^r Tho. Cutler before mention'd, a Justice of the Peace, (2) Marie, who married George Coxeter of Kennington in Berks, Barrester of y^e Middle Temple. Her second
 20 Husband was S^r John Feteplace of Swynbrook in Oxfordshire, B^t, who died 24 Sept, 1672. very suddenly by vomiting, not wthout foul suspicion of being poyson'd by his s^d wife Susanna. She was examined by certain Justices of y^e peace, but nothing could be made cleare ag^t her. Aft^rwards having 200^{li} p. an. settled by the Feteplaces on her, to be p^d by way of rentcharge in consideration of her Joynture in Land, she retir'd to Leechlade, & took to her 3^d husband a brisk, gay and handsome yong Man, S^r Tho. Cutler before mentioned (for of S^r Jo. Feteplace she was weary, being a dul fellow), second Son of S^r Gervase Cutler of Stanborough or Stanbrooke in Yorkshire, by whom he had issue Egerton Cutler,
 30 aged ab^t 10 at his Mothers Death, she being then ab^t 50 years of age.

Impal'd { Azure, 3 Griffins' heads erased or Langued g.—Cutler.
 { Sab. a Fess betw. 2 Lyons pass. or.—Cook.

(The s^d Egerton Cutler was Comoner of Queen's Coll. Oxon. & married one Mary Lipton, Daugh. of Henry Lipton, Under Butler, or rather Drawer of the said Coll., by whom he had many children. She died (at Ghent ab^t a Year and an half since, & was buried within the Castle walls). I think, however, he never took any Degree, having enough to mind ab^t his said wife. He is at present Chaplain to the Royal Regiment of Foot Guards of Ireland.

40

[After the Index the following trivial notes :—]

S^r Tho. More's Letter to Cromwell concerning the Nun (Elizab. Barton)

¹ Arg. on a Fess az. 3 Escallops of y^e first wthin a bord. ingr. of the 2^d, Venn. Imp. Gul. a woolf pas. arg., Low.

² She died . . . at y^e Flower de Luce Inn in Oxford, of a Dropsy, aged . . . in her Return from London. So I am told by M^{rs}. Joan Hardyng, the virtuous wife of my Friend, M^r. Francis Hardyng of Oxford, a Person well versed in History and Antiquitye. The said M^{rs}. Hardyng formerly lived with both y^e Daughters.

³ Of Nottingham.

of Kent. Tis a large Lett^r. Sir Tho. More wrot an Historical Exposition of the passion of Jesus Xt. See Wevers Mon., p. 507.

Selden de Dominio Maris, Lond. 1635.	.	.	.	.	.	o	5	6
Somneri Dictionarium . . . . .	.	.	.	.	.	1	10	o
Spelmanni Gloss., Lond. 1664. . . . .	.	.	.	.	.	o	17	6
Skinneri Etym., Lond. 1671. . . . .	.	.	.	.	.	o	12	6
Ursati Monumenta Patavina, 1652. . . . .	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	6
Usserij Antiq. Brit., Lond. 1687. . . . .	.	.	.	.	.	o	16	o
Herbert's Life of H. 8. . . . .	.	.	.	.	.	o	12	6
Baleus 4 ^o . . . . .	.	.	.	.	.	o	5	o 10
Meursij Miscellanea Laconica . . . . .	.	.	.	.	.	o	5	o
— Fortuna Attica, Archontes Athenienses, Cecropia, Athenæ Atticæ, Atticæ Lectiones, L. Bat. . . . .	.	.	.	.	.	o	6	6

VOL. LXI.

Things abt John Ross.

Out of a Letter from Mr. Thomas Baker, S. T. B. of St. John's Coll., Camb., to Mr. Bagford. Dated Sept. 25. 1715:—

I shall likewise thank you for the Titles you mention, tho' we having now the Grant of the late B^p of Ely's Library, I shall have less occasion for such things. Last Thursday my L^d Townhend's Letter was read, wherein the 20 King makes a Gift of these Books, as an Encouragement to Learning, and a Mark of his Royall Favor to this University. Next Munday the Vice chan. and some of the Heads set forward to attend the King with an Address of Thanks, as, you will say, he very well deserves, no one understanding the value of it better than you do.

I said nothing of this to Mr. Hearne, 'till I could do it with assurance, but you will now present my humble service to him, & let him know I consulted Jo. Rosse's History at Benet College. It is an History of our Kings from Brute to Henry 7th. It begins thus, *Cum ad Celsitudinem Regiam—Hinc est Serenissime Princeps Henrice Rex Angliæ et Franciæ, &c.* It ends thus, *Tuo 30 nempe ex favore prodijit modernus Princeps Walliæ, Inclitus Artburus, filius tuus primogenitus et Hæres Angliæ, Deo ordinante futurus, alterius Artburi Magni in futuro divina prudentia probitatem suscepturus. Finis Rossei sive Rows.*

It contains some passages concerning the Antiquity of both the Universities, but such as a Man of Mr. Hearne's Criticism and Judgement will lay no great weight on. Be it as it will, our Book is only a Copy, in a modern hand, no older than Archb^p Parker, & not very correctly taken, as far as I can judge. But it seems to be the same with that quoted by Mr. Allen, & that in the Cottonian Library, w^{ch} may possibly be an Original, at least antienter & more correct than ours is. 40

In Rich^d Smith's Auction¹ Catalogue, p. 113. is mention of this Book in 8^{vo} at num. 21: Jo. Rossi Britannica, sive de Regibus Veteris Britannicæ Hist. (versibus), Fr. 1607.

To look into N. Carri de Scriptorum Britannicorum paucitate, & Studiorum impedit. Oratio. 1576, 8^{vo}.

Barocij (Fr.) Cosmographia, in iv. Libros distributa. Ven. 1585. 8^o.
Joannes Tiptoft, vir magnæ literaturæ à Joanne Rosso incitatus ad

¹ Tis thus mentioned in the Catalogue of Mr. Smith under his own Hand, that I borrowed of Dr. Fleetwood, B^p of Ely, viz. Jo. Rossi Britannica usque Saxonicum Imperium, in carminibus compilata. Francoforti, 1607, 8^{vo}.

terram Sanctam invisendam & describendam, tabulis in eam rem à perito quodam viro concomitante confectis satis accuratis. Rosso erat consularis in Universitate Oxoniensi. Vide Rossi Hist. Regum Angliæ, p. 5. Ed. nostræ.

To look into Scipionis Gentilis Legalium Comitiorum Oxoniensium Actio. Lond. 1585. 8º.

Joannes Rossus specialem tractatum scripsit de gigantibus, præcipue de gigantibus post diluvium orbis. Ita de seipso in libro de regibus Angliæ, pag. 18. Ed. nostræ.

- 10 It would be worth the while to inquire what became of Mr. Allen's Copy of Ross. Sr Ken. Digby had his MSS. Many of them were lost in France, & perhaps this might be one of them, Sir Ken. being forced to have them convey'd over thither, otherwise the whole Collection had come to Bodley.

Many things in Ross contra villarum & ecclesiarum parochialium dirutores. See pag. 40, &c.

To get transcribed for Mr. Bagford a Leaf or two in the Bodlejan Library at Numb. 3622, Catalogus MSS. Librorum in Bibliotheca Medicea Florentiæ per Willihelmum Langium. (In Muséo 156.)

- 20 Joannes Rossus antiquissimam Chronicam Wintoniæ consuluit, sibi ostendente loci abbate, 96.

Out of a Letter of Mr. James Sotheby written to me, & dated Nov. 24. 1715:—

- At the same time (viz. when he was in the Cotton Library) I turned over every leaf of the only two pieces of John Rouse, the first pot Folio, Julius E. 4. in a late Hand, vita & gesta Richardi Beauchamp, Comititis Warwicensis, illustrata picturis per Johannem Rossum Warwicensem. It's a most curious piece. In vain I looked for Rouses own Picture either in this or the next I am going to inform you of. The Librarian assur'd me they had it not. Vespasian
- 30 A. xii. 4^{to}. These notes præfix'd in a modern hand—Historia Johannis Rossi Warwicensis de regibus Angl. Dignus qui legatur, non propter seipsum, sed propter eos, quorum fragmenta conservavit.—T. G. Joannis Rossi (alias Rous) Warwicensis Historia lectu dignissima.—Tho. Cotton. At the top of the last page thus—Leaves 137. Pag. 273. This without doubt was written in Hen. 7. time.

In a spare Leaf at the end of Rouse (if there should happen to be any) I must remember to print an Account of the Baptism of Prince Charles (afterwards K. Charles 1st) from a Parchment in the Hands of the Reverend Dr. Charlett, Master of Univ. College.

- 40 The Master hath from Mr. Holmes an Evidence or Charter of K. Edw. 3^d about St. Marie's¹ being given to Oriel College: and another about Arncliffe's being given to Univ. Coll.

Quære abt Perilous Haul (Lat. Aula periculosa), Dr. Bathurst derived it from De Aungervil, i. e. Dangervill. He fix'd it somewhere about a Place we now call Kettle Hall. Perilous Hall is mentioned in the Evidence or Charter that I have taken notice of in the Page immediately preceding relating to Oriel College.

¹ & one messuage & five shops et 5 solaria et unum celarium cum pertinentijs in St. Maries Parish.

The Master tells me that in one or more of the Windows of Trinity College was formerly painted Custos Collegij, the Head of the College (when Durham College) being styled warden; & he tells me that these two words appeared in one of the windows of his own Chamber, when he was Fellow of that College.

Chronica quædam optimæ notæ apud Osney à Rosso, dum Oxoniæ erat Sclolaris, inspecta, p. 100, De regib. Angl. Rossi ortus, 110. Quid Rossum ad opus de regibus conscribendum potissimum incitaverit, 120.

Rowse's Life of Beauchamp in the Cotton Library hath under each Figure and at the top of it the explanation of each Figure, which are all 10 on separate Leaves, that is, each Figure takes up a leaf. This contains only the Life of Richard Beauchamp & not the Lives of any other. Out of Mr. Anstis's Letter to Mr. Stephens of X^t Ch. Dat. Nov. 29. 1715.

Rossus injurijs multis affectus, 137. Joannis Rossi liber de Jure Regum [*sic*] Angliæ ad Regnum Scotiæ, p. 190.

Vett. Stat. in Bibl. Bodl. ex dono Thomæ Alleni, f. III. a:—

De modo tenendi vesperias in medicina. Quia vesperiæ artistarum & medicorum concurrentes inpediunt se mutuo, statutum est quod vesperiæ medicorum in scolis proprijs teneantur, & quod doctores arguant in eisdem sicut in alijs facultatibus est hactenus observatum, ita tamen quod non 20 concurrant cum artistis in vesperijs tenendis sed in ecclesia St^æ Mildredæ teneantur interesse in vesperijs omnibus artistarum.

Plin. xxxiv. cap. 6. Nulli arbitror plures statuas dicatas, quam Phalereo Demetrio Athenis. Siquidem cccLx statuere, quas mox lacera-verunt: nondum anno hunc numerum dierum excedente.

Symmachus, lib. x. ep. 25. Effigies hominum non solebant exprimi, nisi aliqua illustri causa (industriæ causa habent vett. libri Vossiani) perpetuitatem merentium.

Ipsis denique melioris notæ libris effigiem scriptoris quandoque præfigebant. Martialis, lib. xiv. Epigramm. 186,

Quàm brevis immensum cæpit membrana Maronem!

Ipsius vultus prima tabella gerit.

Apud majores denique in atrijsque imagines erant quæ spectarentur.

Sæpe audiavi Q. Maxumum, P. Scipionem, præterea civitatis nostræ præclaros viros solitos ita dicere; quum majorum imagines intuerentur, vehementissime sibi animum ad virtutem accendi. Scilicet non ceram illam, neque figuram tantam vim in sese habere; sed memoria rerum gestarum eam flammam egregijs viris in pectore crescere; neque prius sedari, quam virtus eorum famam atque gloriam adæquaverit. Sallust. bello Jugurth.

Canis ingens catena vinctus, non longe ab ostiarij cella, in pariete erat pictus, superque quadrata littera scriptum, CAVE, CAVE, CANEM. Arbitr Satyrico.

Leones lapidei mortuorum tumulis imponebantur. Photius, in excerptis ex lib. ii. Ptolemæi Hephæstionis Novæ ad veram eruditionem historiæ, tradit Herculem, devorato à Nemæo leone digito, novem duntaxat digitos habuisse. Quamobrem etiam leonem lapideum Lacedæmone tumulo digiti impositum fuisse, in signum Herculei roboris: unde mos inolevit in reliquorum quoque sepulchris lapideos leones statuendi. Romuli certe sepulchrum pro Rostris fuit, ubi etiam in ejus rei memoriam duos leones 50

erectos fuisse constat. Atque inde quoque factum est ut pro Rostris mortui laudarentur: vide quæ Jos. Scaliger huc pertinentia congescit ad Festum, in *Niger lapis*. Jun. de Pict. vet. p. 100. Ed. fol.

Thebanis, qui in acie adversus Philippum ceciderant, commune sepulchrum fuit, nulla apposita inscriptione. Insigne tumuli leo est, ad significandam eorum animi magnitudinem. *Pausan. lib. ix. p. 606.*

Pecuniæ considerationem hoc in loco minime prætereundam, juxta mecum fatebitur, quisquis considerabit antiquiorum elegantiarum curiosos ex ipsa vett. numismatum bona malave moneta levi negotio dignoscere
 10 secula cultiora ab impolitiorebus, gentes itidem in liberalium Artium tractatione curaue exercitas, à semibarbaris atque alienis ab omni humanitate scientia hominum dignissima. Jun. p. 110. Vide Auctorem brevium scholiorum ad vers. 449. Ib. B. & ad vers. 79. Ib. φ.

Antequam invenirentur annuli signatorij, veteres signabant lignis à vermibus corrosis, quod essent multis punctis distincta. *Πρὶν εὐρεθῆναι τὰς σφραγίδας, οἱ παλαιοὶ ἐσφράγιζον ξύλοις ὑπὸ θριπῶν βεβρωμένοις, διὰ τὸ αὐτὰ πολυκέντητα εἶναι.* Tzetzes ad V. 508. Cassandra Lycophronis.

Brianus Twynus in Lib. 1. p. 7. Antiquitatis Acad. Oxon: Apologiæ. Oxon. 1608. 4^o:—

20 Historiæ utriusque Academiæ (tam Oxoniensis quam & Cantabrigiæ) æstimator omnium æquissimus, Joannes Rossus Warwicanus.

P. 71. Rossum centum¹ Londinensibus antefero.

P. 118. Hæc Rossus antiquariorum diligentissimus, qui anno 1486. plus minus floruit. Quo tempore anno ætatis suæ 42. librum illum de Regibus & contra destructores villarum apud Warwicum uti ipse scribit (non autem è monasterio Canoniorum beatæ Mariæ de Osney juxta Oxonium uti dicit Londinensis in suo scriptorum catalogo) *ad laudem Dei & omnium Sanctorum complacentiam* (ipsius hæc verba sunt) *& proficuum regis* (sc. H. septimi) *Regniq; compilavit.*

30 P. 130. Nam quod Londinensis existimat se omnem fidem Rosso detraxisse, dum Lelandi sententiam produxerit, qua is Jo. Rossum diligentiae potius quam judicii nomine laudaverit, illud certe non impedit, quo minus idem Lelandus sicut apud Baleum cent. 10. cap. 3. videre est, eundem Jo. Rossum judicii quoque nomine satis commendaverit, dum eum tam *exactam Brytannicæ antiquitatis cognitionem sibi comparasse dicit, ut multis ex nostris longo præcesserit intervallo*: quo quid à Lelando ad Rossi judicium prædicandum illustrius dici potuit?

Mr. Anstis's Letter, Febr. 23. 171¹/₈:—

In p. 194 of your Copy, is not *omagium* for *cunagium* & the word *ubi* in some
 40 places for *uti*? &c.

Notes of Mr. Tho. Rawlinson upon Rowse.

P. 10. n. 10. Supra *mel* & *fanum*] Certe *fauum* legi oportuit. Frequens loquendi mos iste in Sacra Scriptura.

P. 19. I wish some body in transcribing have not added the Verses out of Hardyng. For I feare Ross & he did not live at the same time. Sed q.? (They were Contemporaries.)

¹ Londinensis nomen sibi adsumpsit Cl. Cajas Cantabrigiæ.

P. 20. *Lichfield*. Non Medicorum sed Cadaverum est campus, ut Scriptores omnes asserunt. Ergo . . .

P. 23. l. 1. v. 1. *hudibrace*] L. *hudibrace*.

P. 29. 1. *Terda*] Certe *tarda* legend. 2. rudis] certe *rudilus* leg.

3. *Terræ*] certe *turris* leg. 5. *Proferentis*] L. *Proferentes*.

P. 36. l. . . . *Et unus liber de morte ejus, qui intitulatur liber de pomo,*] Liber iste is [*sic*] admodum rarus. Impressus est ante an. 1500¹, typis nigris. Possidet ipse Rawlinsonus, qui et monuit multa non vulgaria continere.

Abt T. Livius Foro-Jul.

10

Lettr of Mr. Anstis 21 Febr. 1715:—

I wrote him (Mr. Stephens of X^t ch.) (not knowing he was coming hither) wherein I enclosed a Letter for you, giving you an Acc^t (w^{ch} I suppose you know) of a very good Copy of Livius in y^e Cotton Library, That I have seen another, w^{ch} hath been ascribed to one Roger Wall an Herald because of y^e coarse Rebus in the Beginning of y^e Picture of a Roebuck having the sillable Ger on its belly within a park enclosed with a wall, with an Inscription Cingatur Muro constat liber iste *Rogero*, w^{ch} I have found quoted as tho' Wall was the Author.

Mr. Anstis's Letter, Febr. 23. 171⁵/₈ [see Diary, p. 176.]:—

20

In a MS. of Mr. Fr. Thynne in my custody he saith Livius was of the privy Chamber to Hen. 6.

Out of Mr. Rawlinson's (Tho.) Lettr, March 18th, 171⁵/₈:—

One Remark is in y^e Ross y^t the very Land where my Mother's Joynture House is in Warwickshire was a Town or Hamlet form^{ly}. It's Name is Hethcote. The now farmer of the place thought so, & us'd to give some Reasons, but knew no History abt it: Dugdale slubbers it over.

A Remark abt K. James 1st in Vol. 26. Coll. meor., p. 64. This I must insert in my Scholia upon Livius.

[Pp. 17-22 are blank.]

30

Leges vel ære incidebantur, aut in cerussatis linteis vel mappis scribebantur. Pancirol. in Notit. Imp. p. 46.

Arch. B. Bodl. 24. Matricula Bibliothecæ Prioratus Dovorre.

Continet nimirum Codices Bibliothecæ. Auctor erat Johannes Whytefel, sive Wythefeld.

Parte i.

C. iii. Pars oculi J. Whytefelde.

F. iii. Fragmentum vetus J. Whitefelde. Codex J. Whytefelde.

G. vi. Glosa super decreta J. W.

T. ii. Liber Theodoli J. Whytef.

I. [?] vi. Britho. J. Whitefeld.

40

¹ Licet anni notatio non reperiatur.

Pte i^{id}.

A. v. Tabula J. Whitef. super sermonib. in Psalterium.

A. 6. Gilbertus abbas Westm'.—Reverendo Patri & Domino.

B. iii. Tabula J. Whytef. super sermonib. dominicalibus.

C. iii. Testamentum patriarchar.—*Transcriptum Testamenti*.

C. v. Tabula J. Whytef. super Isidoro de sum[m]o bono. Tabula J. Whytef. super tractatu in orationem Domini.

D. v. Summa Saxonis J. Whitef. Tabula J. Whytef. super Johanne Gandavensi in salu. Tabula J. Whytef. in paterium de opuscul. gregorii.

10 D. vi. Tabula J. Whytef. super breviario, &c.

E. iii. Tabula J. Whytef. super collectario sermonum. Tabula J. Whytef. super summa sagitt. Aliæ tabulæ ejusd. Auctoris hoc in libro commemorantur. Inde constat fuisse virum industriâ clarum & eruditione.

E. v. Gesta Northfolchiæ.—Exit edictum ab August. (Nescio qualis fuerit liber. Valde scire desidero.)

F. ii. Instituta J. Whiteff.

Squire Bickerstaff detected; or, the Astrological Impostor convicted, by John Partridge, student in Physick and Astrology. Part 1, 8vo, in 8 Pages. Printed in Queen Ann's Time. Tis a merry, witty, facetious
20 & innocent Paper ag^t that Rascal Partridge, & the Author, I am well informed, was Dr. Yalding of Magd. College.

Mr. Tho. Rawlinson's Note Book, A.

In Mr. Anstis's Hands, *A Book of Heraldry in MS. in fol.* of great curiosity written a^o 1486. at St. Alban's.

[Pp. 27-54 blank.]

Notæ in Rossi Hist.¹

Pag. 3. l. 22. *Contexerunt*] Lege, *contexuerunt*.

P. 16. l. 31. *Doctoris in jure civili*] At supra (pag. 4) dixerat, Mandavillam in Medicinis Doctorem fuisse. Et recte, ut puto. Nam Pitseus
30 observat in arte medendi insigniter peritum fuisse.

Pag. 22. l. 8. *Bellisitum*] Post hanc vocem *convenit* adjiciendum esse è Briano Twyno in Antiquit. Acad. Oxon. Apolog. p. 118. colligo. Inde etiam mox infra *translatum*, ut conjeceram, reponend. esse itidem disco.

P. 37. l. 9. *Quod est hominum cætus, &c.*] Hæc ita legenda esse ex Augustini l. ii. c. 21. de Civitate Dei colligo, videlicet, *quod est hominum cætus juris consensu & utilitatis communione sociatus*. Itaque frustra in margine Codicis nostri scriba conjecit pro *communis* reponendum esse *caussis*: licet aliquando hanc conjecturam & ipse probassem.

Rossus missus in Northwalliam & insulam Angleseie ad cronicas
40 consulendas, p. 54.

Vaspasianus scribitur pro *Vespasianus* in Cod. MS. Bagfordiano, chronico scilicet, sed mutilato tam ad initium quam ad finem. *Vaspianus* etiam in Cod. Bodlejano Rossi.

P. 67. l. . . . *Scolas puerorum gram[m]aticales,*] Hinc colligimus explica-

¹ I have printed them.

tionem quam adhibuimus in Notis ad vitam Ælfredi per Spelmanum recte se habere, neque proinde Sigebertum Universitatem Cantabrigiensem fundasse.

P. 69. l. 24. *Rad. de Duceto*] Multorum librorum auctor erat Rad. de Duceto. Inter alios vidi fragmentum in pergamina libri Inquisitionem maneriorum beati Pauli Londini continentis. Et hujus etiam Auctor erat Radulphus noster, tunc temporis Londinensis Decanus. Et folio scriptus est. Mihi ostendit amicus charissimus, Richardus Rawlinsonus, A.M. è coll. D. Joannis Bapt. Oxon. Is vero acceperat a Viro perhumano, Joanne Evelyno, Baronetto. Utinam reliqua Operis fragmenta 10 comparari possent. Dicta Inquisitio facta erat anno vicesimo regni Henrici II^{di} & anno primo Radulphi Decanatus. Ad summitatem fragmenti nostri manus recentior scripsit, *Domisday Radulphi de Diceto*.

Pag. 101. l. 2. *Obsoluerant*] De hac voce videndum est quod scripsi ad calcem iv^{ti} Vol. Itinerarij Lelandi.

p. 97. *Rex Athelstanus, miles egregius, fundavit cœnobîa Midilton & de Michelmensei, secundum Willielmum de pontificibus.*] Look into Malmshury. Pro *Michelmensi* reponendum *Michelnesse*.

P. 101. *Willielmus De Deorham.*] Consider what is here said.

P. 23. *Merlion.*] Pro hac voce *Mention* legebatur in exemplari cl. 20 Alleni, si Twyno fides, Apol. p. 7.

P. 26. *Caergrant appellata*] *Caergrant appellata est* in exempl. Th. Alleni, vide Twyn. p. 8.

P. 101. l. 4. *Anno Domini 1133.*] *Anno Domini 1134.* in ex. Th. Alleni. Vide Twyn. p. 108.

P. 20. *Sapedicto Bruto*] *Supradicto Bruto* ex. Th. All., v. Twyn. p. 114.

P. 21. *Memre nominavit*] *Mempric nominavit* All., v. Tw. p. 118.

Ib. *Ridohen*] *Rydyrhen* [?] Ex All., Tw. ib. Abt Hen. 5th, see Twyne, p. 315.

AN ACCOUNT OF MY JOURNEY TO WHADDON HALL IN BUCKS, A^o 1716¹. 30

Having for many years been importuned by my excellent Friend, Browne Willis, Esq^r (who is Grandson to the famous Physitian, Dr. Thomas Willis), to come over to his Seat of Whaddon Hall, near Fenny Stratford in the County of Bucks, I at last came to a Resolution of making a Journey thither, and accordingly I set out on foot on Friday Morning, somewhat before five a clock, being May the fourth in the Year one thousand, seven hundred, and sixteen, and I look upon this Journey as one of the happy Occurrences of my Life, as I afterw^{ds}, upon my Return home, acquainted this Gentleman's Lady, the virtuous and ingenious M^{rs}. Katharine Willis.

Just after I set out, beyond St. Clement's Church, Oxford, I overtook 40 an old Man, one whom I have often seen before, & who is a very great Admirer of Antiquities. He went part of the way with me, and took occasion to talk of Aldworth near Ilsley in Berks, which is a very old church, but small, in which are many ancient Monum^{ts}, bigger than the

Life, without Inscriptions. They are commonly called Gyants, tho' they are only Monuments of some of the De la Beaches, a Knightly Family, extinct before Edw. III^d's time. So the Church must be very old. They had a Castle here. I have not yet seen the Place. The old man talk'd much about them. And he was so pleased with what I remark'd that he would have went on with me much farther, if Business would have permitted.

Having never been in the Church of Stanton St. John's, 3 Miles from Oxford, I took occasion to view it now. There is nothing of Antiquity
 10 in it. I saw in the Chancell a Monument of white Marble erected on the Wall to the Memory of Mr. Laurence Squibb, Bach. of the Civ. Law & Fellow of New Coll. & Rector of this church. There is a long Epitaph on it in Latin in Praise of his Learning and Virtues. He died on the 21st of Sept, an. 1710. æt 68. 'Twas put up by his Grand-Daughters, M^{rs}. Ann & Agatha Squibb. I saw also in the Chancell three other white Marble Monuments, namely, one to the memory of M^{rs}. Judith Price, who died Oct. 7. 1709, æt. 62, another to the memory of M^{rs}. Frances Squibb, Mother of the said M^{rs}. Judith Price, and wife of M^r. Rob. Squibb. She was mother of 12 Children, and was widow above 28 years. She
 20 died Oct. 7. 1695. æt. 82. The third of the said white Marble Monum^{ts} is to the Memory of M^{rs}. Anne Mann, Sister of John White, Esq^r. She died Sept 30. an. 1703. æt. 35. Besides w^{ch} Monum^{ts} I saw a Brass Plate fixed in a wall of the Chancell to the Memory of W^m Pudsey, Gent. who died Feb. 14. 1658. æt. 56. This Stanton is a pleasant Place, & very healthy. The famous Rob^t Boyle, Esq^r, prefer^d the Air of Garsington and Stanton to any other.

From Stanton I went through a fine common, called Stanton Common, on each side of which are very pleasant Woods to Brill, or Burgh on the Hill, very pleasantly situated. It is a very pretty Village. There is
 30 a great House much in Decay. Here was a Castle, as 'tis supposed, in the Roman Times. Many Roman Coyns have been found here. Mr. Willis shew'd me one of Commodus found at Ashenton near this Place. It is of the bigger sort, & is of Brass. On the Reverse is *Figura muliebris stans, sinistra clypeum*. It relates to a Battle.

Leaving Brill I pass'd by Wotton, through the common, where is a very fine new House of the Greenvils, in which is very curious Painting done by one Thornhill, a good Artist, now living. This is the same Thornhill that hath Done the fine A[ll]tar Piece in All-Souls Coll. Chapell, & the Painting in the new Chapell at Queen's Coll. This House at
 40 Wotton is badly situated; but as well as could be in such a Place. There are good Fish Ponds belonging to it.

After I had left Wotton I went on towards Winslow, & observed many fine Woods by the way. I did not keep the direct Road, but went some miles about on the left hand. Winslow is a pretty good Markett Town, & is tolerably well situated. I did not stop to see any thing, but went on to Whaddon, passing through p^t of the Chace. I read most p^t of the way from Oxford to Whaddon the *Scriptores Historiæ Augustæ*, it being my Custom in my Walks to read some Book.

Whaddon is very pleasantly situated upon an Hill, from whence there
 50 is a fine Prospect. M^r. Willis's House is a little without the Town

on the North side. He happened to be from home, about two Miles of[f], when I came thither; but his Lady was extraordinary kind, & took particular care that I should be received with all possible civility. She is a fine, ingenious Woman; but being indisposed, & thereby confined to her Chamber, she could not stir down herself. However, she took effectual Method that I should be entertained in as decent a manner as if she had been present her self¹.

Mr. Richard Rawlinson of St. John's College in Oxford happened to be at Whaddon at the same time I took my Journey. He went over the Monday before, & went away upon Saturday Morning, the Day after 10 I came. He went on purpose to visit Mr. Willis, and to extract some things out of Mr. Willis's Collections in order to improve a Design about the History of Eton College. He found several things to his purpose.

The next Day, being Saturday, after I came to Whaddon, I walk'd over to Blechley, two miles from Whaddon, which is a Rectory of about 300 *lib̄s* per annum, & is in the Presentation of Mr. Willis. He hath built a large fine House here of Brick, which cost him several thousand Pounds. The Church is very neat & handsome, & hath a Ring of eight very good Bells. These Bells were founded at Mr. Willis's own Charge, who likewise laid much out in adorning & repairing the Church, in all to 20 the value of about twelve hundred Pounds. Mr. Willis ordered the Bells to be rung at my coming to Blechley. They rung two Good Peals. He told them it was because the Oxford Antiquary was come. Such is his Affection to me.

Whaddon as well as Blechley is within Whaddon Chace, which is reckoned to be about 10 miles in Circuit. There are some other Villages within it. About two Furlongs on the East Side of Mr. Willis's House at Whaddon are the Ruins of the Priory of Snelshall, which was a very small Thing, being valued for no more, according to Dugdale (at the Dissolution), than 18*li.* 1*s.* 11*d.* per an., but according to Speed at 24*l.* 30

The said Priory was of Black Monks, and was founded in the 12th Year of K. Hen. III^d, as I gather from Mr. Willis's Collections. The Founder was Ralph Martell, & it was dedicated to St. Leonard. The Surrender at the Dissolution was signed only by 3 monks. The last Prior was Will. Maltby.

It had a church, whereof none of the Ruins now remain. For the four Arches in the South Wall of the Farm House (which three Arches are the only Remains of the Priory) do not seem to have been part of the Chapell, but either of some Cloysters, or at least of the Buttery or Kitchen. But Conjectures are very uncertain.

Mr. Willis's MSS. Collections are very considerable, & much surpass 40 my Expectation. He hath been at a great Charge on that Account. I am of opinion that he hath rather to much than to little for the Antiquities of Bucks, which is an undertaking he hath been engaged in several years, tho' diverted from so vigorous a Prosecution as I could wish by other Affairs.

Among other Pictures, I saw at his House these following, which I took Particular Notice of, viz. (1) Archb^p Dolben, by Sir P. Lilly, a most

¹ [See Diary, p. 216.]

excellent Piece. (2) An old Picture done upon Wood, found at Snels-hall Priory, above mentioned. This Picture, which is a very great Curiosity, represents our Saviour, St. John and St. Peter. (3) A large Draught of Ipswich, by Ogilby, which I do not remember to have seen before. (4) A large Draught of the South Prospect of York Cathedral, done with a Pen. (5) A Picture of B^p Fell. (6) Mr. Willis's own Picture, done excellently well by Daul, and by it is his Lady's also, done some Years since, I do not know by what Hand, but it is a good Picture.

As I cursorily run over Mr. Willis's Collections, I found a Note in one
 10 of them, that not one of the Monks of Snelshall was found incontinent at y^e Dissolution, and that there were at that time 8 servants there, besides the Prior's Father and Mother, who brought all their Goods to the said Priory in hopes of having their Living there. At the same time I also met with another Note, signifying that it does not appear at the Dissolution that (so far as we have Surveys) there were any of the Religious found incontinent in the County of Bucks, excepting one Nun at Anker-wike. Which is a very considerable Argument to me of the Virtues of the Religious.

I saw only two old MSS. at Mr. Willis's. The first of which is a Folio
 20 Bible in Vellam of the vulgar Latin Translation, towards the Beginning of which is this Note: *Hunc librum dedit magister Johannes Rudyng, archidiaconus Lincoln., cathenandum in principali disco infra cancellum ecclesie sue præbendalis de Buckyngham ad usum Capellanorum & aliorum ibidem in eodem studere volentium quam diu duraverit.*

Just by is another Note in Capitals, viz. FVNDATOR CANCELLORUM, signifying that he was Founder of the Chancell where the Library was built, which consisted of several Stalls or Desks of Books, the word *discus* being the same in signification in this Place with *Pluteus*. There is also another Note, written likewise in a later Hand, which shews
 30 y^t the said Rudyng was y^e Founder of y^e said Chancell, & withall it points out to us the time in w^{ch} he lived. It is this: *Johannes Rudyng collatus fuit ad Archidiaconatum Lincoln' & Præbendam de Sutton cum Buckingham Aug. 6. 1471. Moriebatur 1481.*

In another Leaf of the Book are the s^d Rudyng's Arms, viz.

[Rough drawing of these arms.]

And 'tis remarkable, that there are Escallops and a Crescent to be seen at this time in the Windows of the Church, and they are also carved in Stone on the outside of the Wall.

The following Licence communicated to me by Mr. Richard Rawlin-
 40 son of St. John's, who rec^d it of Sr John Evelyn, Bart. It is thus indorsed:—

A Licence for severall Recreations on Sondag Tollerated by Q. Eliz.

To all Maiors, Shereffes, Constables and other Hed Officers within
 the Countie of Midd.

After our hartie commendations, whereas we are enformed That one John Seconton, Powlter, dwellinge within the Parishe of St. Clementes Daines, beinge a poore man, havinge foure small children and fallen into decaye, ys lycensed to have and use some playes and games at or upon nyne severall sondaies, for his

better releif, comfortes and Sustentacion, within the Countie of Midd, to comense and begynne at and from the xxijth daie of Maye next comynge after the date hereof, and not to remayne in one place not above thre severall sondaies, And, we consideringe that great resorte of people is lyke to come thereunto, we will and require you (as well for good order as also for the preservation of the Quenes Majesties peace) that you take with you foure or fyve of the discrete and substantiall men with in your office or liberties, where the games shal be put in practise, then and there to forsee and doo your endeavor to your best in that behalf duringe the contynuanee of the games or playes, w^{ch} games are hereafter severallie mencyned, that is to saye, The shotinge 10 with the Stander, the shotinge with the brode arrowe, the shotinge at the twelve skore prick, the shotinge at the Turke, the leppinge for men, the runninge for men, the wrastlinge, the throwinge of the sledge, and the pytchinge of the barre, with all suche other games as have at anye tyme heretofore or now be lycensed, used or played. YEOVEN, the xxvith daie of Aprill in the eleventh yere of the Quene's Majestie's raigne.

Nov. 18 (Sun.). Dr. Heywood of St. John's preached this Morning at St. Marie's. And in the Afternoon Mr. Eaton of Magd. Hall.

Nov. 20 (Tu.).

TO THE KING ON HIS LANDING IN SCOTLAND.

20

Arise Britannia! see around thy head,
 Young beams of hope, and dawning glories spread,
 In all thy charms thy injur'd Monarch meet,
 And thou¹ thy self repenting at his feet;
 Great tho' thy guilt has been, and deep thy stain, }
 Too well thou know'st a pardon how to gain,
 When you to Stuart's sud', you never sud' in vain. }
 No longer let thy sons in whispers tell,
 The stifled griefs that in their bosoms dwell,
 No longer be their gen'rous gallant hearts
 By Belgick arms subdu'd, or Belgick arts, 30
 But to the feild of Mars let all repair,
 There shine in arms, and urge vindictive war, }
 And in their Monarch's cause, y^eir Monarch's dangers share, }
 For see kind Heav'n their secret pray'rs receives,
 And still a Stuart for Britannia lives.

Hail Royal James! may Guardian Angels spread,

Their careful wings around thy sacred head,
 And thou, oh! nameless Sp'rit, above the rest
 For ever mighty, and for ever blest, 40

That didst the Royal Charles in exile guide,

And wakeful o'er the sacred Oak preside,

Still present be, and guard with ceaseless care, }

Britannia's darling, thy lov'd Stuart's heir, }

Thro' bloody feilds of Death, & rage of cruel war. }

The Muse's pray'r is heard, th' Usurper flies }

To distant climes, and thence with envious eyes, }

Sees Albion's joys compleat, & James's triumphs rise. }

The Hero doom'd by heav'n to life and fame,

Must many dangers prove, and monsters tame. 50

His daring foes but add to his renown, }

Their darted rage falls impotently down, }

And their defeat confirms his everlasting Crown. }

So in the Brittish sky th' ambitious Moon
 Of late in gloomy pride, 'oerveild the Sun,
 And the wrong'd Monarch seem'd to abdicate his throne; }
 But soon th' Usurper lost her feeble pow'r,
 The God soon rais'd, & did himself restore,
 Resum'd his seat, & shone more awful than before.

On the Floor in Queen's Coll. Chapell:—

10 Orate pro anima magistri Radulphi
~~Hamstirlei~~, quondam magistri Collegij
 Universitatis, cujus obitus in perpetuum
 Erit in isto collegio in festo Sancti
 Petri ad vincula, cujus animæ propicietur deus.

His Effigies above. On the left side of it another old Stone, but the Inscription on the Brass is rubb'd out, & the Effigies above defaced.

The above s^d Hamstirlei was elected Master of Univ. Coll. iii Octob. a^o 1509. He was before Fellow of Merton Coll. Ant. Wood says he died iv Non. Aug. 1518. & y^t he was buried in Merton Coll. Church.

¹ Mannour of Ensham, Co^m Oxoⁿ., alias Eynsham alias Evensham
 alias Egnesham.

20 1005. Given to y^e Abby by Æthelmar, y^e Founder, in y^e reign of Æthelbert.

On y^e Dissolution given first to S^r Edw^d North, and by him reconvey'd to y^e Crown, by deed of gift, 37 of H. 8. Given then (37 of Hen. 8) to Edw^d, Earl of Derby, in exchange for the Manors of Epworth, Haxey, Owston, Belton & Awthorp, com. Linc.; man^r of Wroyt, com. Linc.; Man: of Frymingly, Hoveringham & Flintham, com: Nottingham; Man: of Kelhole, com: Ebor., Man^r of Barleburgh & Keylmere in Derby shire.

Fernando, E. of Derby, died without Issue male, was succeeded in honour by his Bro.; William; he left daughters, Eliz.; married to Hen., L^d 30 Huntingdon; Ann, marr: to Gray Bridges, L^d Chandois; Frances, marr: to S^r Jⁿ Egerton.

1606, y^e Title to y^s mannour came into dispute and was settled by act of Parl: on S^r Edw^d Stanley . . . for 89 years or life, after him to return to William, E. of Derby, & his heirs, who accordingly came possesst of it by S^r Edwards death abt 1620.

1626, James, L^d Strange, son to W^m, E. of Derby, married Charlot, daughter [of] Claude Tremoville, Duke of Tours, & had with her 24000^l in porcion, in Consideracion of 6000^l, of w^{ch} sum^m his father settled y^e mann^r of Ensham on Phill.; E. of Pembroke, S^r Ranulph Crew, and S^r Tho. 40 Posthumous Hobby, in trust for y^e S^d Charlot.

Aug. 15. 1649. The s^d Mannour was made forfeited by y^e s^d James, then E. of Derby, for *Delinquency*, and given by O. Cromwell to Hen. Marten of Beckcot.

March 4. 1651. H. Marten sold it to Lady Eliz. Finch, Orlando Bridgman & Ralph Bidoak, Clerk.

¹ [This paper, fastened on p. 102, is not in Hearne's handwriting.]

Aug. 30. 1652. Ph., E. of Pembroke, y^e last Surviving Trustee for Charlot (then Countess Dowag^r of Derby), sold it in her behalf to Hen. Savage & Will. Colgrane.

Jan. 1653. Sold by Lady Eliz. Finch, Orl. Bridgman, Ralph Bridgman, Hen. Savage, Will. Colgrane, to Hen. E. of Kingston, confirm'd by Charlot, Countess Dowag^r of Derby.

Nov. 20, 1716. H. to T. Allen (Diaries, 61. 107). Has to-day sent six copies of Roper's Life of Sir Thomas More, viz. three for 'my unknown Benefactor,' Mr. Hales, and Lord Teynham, and three as a present to T. A. Hopes he received copies of Acta Apostolorum and Aluredus Beverlacensis. 'Be pleased to encourage Camden, w^{ch} is going on apace, as much as you can.'

Nov. 20, 1716. H. to C. Bateman (Diaries, 61. 111). Has sent six small copies of Roper. [PS.] Please take care of Mr. Bridges' parcel.

Nov. 20, 1716. H. to H. Bedford (Diaries, 61. 99). Has sent 18 small copies of Roper (one of which is a present for H. B.), and three copies of Aluredus. Amount owing, £6. 'Camden goes on apace, maugre all Envy and Malice.' Asks H. B. to insert advertisement in the Evening Post and to send copy containing it.

Nov. 20, 1716. H. to J. Bridges (Diaries, 61. 85). Thanks for kind letter of 8th instant. Has entered J. B.'s name for four large copies of Camden. Has to-day sent six large copies of Roper, one of which, bound in Turkey leather, he desires J. B. to accept. 'I have spoke to M^r. Fletcher to give notice when he hath any curious Books, particularly such as relate to English History.'

Nov. 20, 1716. H. to R. Dale (Diaries, 61. 113). Has sent two copies of Roper. 'One of them is in large Paper & is bound in Turkey Leather, w^{ch} I desire you would be pleased to present in my name to M^{rs}. Oglethorpe for her Generosity. The other (w^{ch} comes to 8s.) is in small Paper, & is only sticht, being that w^{ch} you desired to be put down for.'

Nov. 20, 1716. H. to Bp. of Ely (Diaries, 61. 110). Has sent two copies of Roper, 'w^{ch} I desire y^t your L^dship would be pleased to accept.' Is now printing Camden's Elizabetha.

Nov. 20, 1716. H. to G. Harbin (Diaries, 61. 112). Has to-day sent three copies of Roper, viz. a large one for Lord Foley and two small ones for the Bishop of Bath and Wells and G. H.

Nov. 20, 1716. H. to Lord Harley (Diaries, 61. 108). 'I do not doubt but your L^dship receiv'd Alfred of Beverly, w^{ch} I directed to you at your Father's House at St. James's.' Sends large copy of Roper's Life as a present. 'I beg of your L^dship to encourage Camden's Eliz., w^{ch} is going on apace.'

Nov. 20, 1716. H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 61. 82). Sends four copies of Roper, viz. 'one large, bound in Turkey Leather, which I desire you to accept, & one large sticht, w^{ch} I also desire that you would be pleased to accept;' a third copy for Lord Sunderland and a fourth for Mr. Peters. 'I am now printing Camden's Elizabetha. I print just two hundred small & sixty large. I had not printed so many by at least an Hundred, if I had not been advised to it by your self and your excellent Brother, as well as by M^r. Rawlinson. I must not act in this Case contrary to any thing that is advised by such great Friends. But if the Number of Subscribers should not answer, I shall hardly venture upon so many hereafter. There are some malicious Men here y^t endeavour to hinder & put a stop to w^t I do, as much as they can. But nothing deterrs me from carrying on my publick Designs, especially since I find such Encouragement from your self, and your Brother, and some others.'

Nov. 20, 1716. H. to S. Mead (Diaries, 61. 84). Has sent two large

Jun. 1653. Sold by H., E. of Kingston, & Charlot, Count: dowag^r of Derby, to Tho: Jordan, Stephen Brice, James Quaterman, Will: Wise, Launcelot Granger, Ric: Castel, & al.¹

copies of Roper as a present; one is bound in Turkey leather, the other stitched. Is now printing Camden's Elizabetha, which he hopes S. M. will recommend. Does not find that any of the books S. M. wrote about are printed for the University, except the Coptic Testament and Menelaus's Sphaerics.

Nov. 20, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Diaries, 61. 92). Has sent 19 copies of Roper for various subscribers. 'I have one thing to request of you, which is of great moment, and that is, to let me know whether you ever yet saw the Original of all Camden's Annals, written by his own Hand, in y^e Cotton Libra[r]y. The whole Work, in divers Volumes, is mentioned in pag. 157 of D^r. Smith's Catalogue as being there.' Wants vol. ii of his copy collated with the Cotton MS., if possible.

Nov. 20, 1716. H. to Sir H. Sloane (Diaries, 61. 89). Has sent three copies of Roper's Life, for which 12s. is owing. Camden's Elizabetha going on with all expedition. 'I crave your Encouragement.'

Nov. 20, 1716. H. to J. Sotheby (Diaries, 61. 114). Indebted to J. S. for letter of October 4. Has sent large copy of Roper in Mr. Rawlinson's parcel, as desired.

Nov. 20, 1716. H. to J. Woodward (Diaries, 61. 98). Has sent the six copies of Roper J. W. subscribed for. Payment may be returned as most convenient. 'I intreat you to encourage Camden's Elizabetha, which I am now printing.'

Nov. 21, 1716. H. to B. Willis (Diaries, 61. 115). 'You will find by this y^t Roper is done, and that I am now upon Camden's Elizabetha. I have a Copy of Roper bound for you, w^{ch} comes to nine shillings. You may order some one to call for it. I hope you are fully recovered. I shall be glad to hear y^t you are in good earnest about your Antiquities of Buckinghamshire. I am altogether satisfy'd that you have Materials enough. You need not empty your Common Place. By being short, and leaving out things of little moment, and what are foreign to Antiquities, you may bring the work into a little room. I hope your ingenious, excellent Lady is well.'

Nov. 21, 1716. A. Kent to H. (Rawl. 7. 125). 'I must beg the fav^r of you to gett me a Certificate from the Register that I am M^r of Arts. The occasion of my asking this is a Presentation to a 2^d Living. My Lord Winchelsea has done me the Hon^r to retain [me] as his Chaplain; but besides this, the Arch-Bp. requires a Certificate y^t I am of that degree I pretend. A formal Certificate must be upon a 40^s. stamp. But if M^r. Register pleases to signify to the Arch-Bp. in a Letter y^t I am M^r of Arts, it will be sufficient. . . . I am very desirous y^t you would gratify Him as you please, only that it [will] be cheaper to me than if done in the legal way.'

Nov. 22, 1716. Charles Fleetwood to H. (Rawl. 5. 73^a). 'My Father is not well enough to do it himself, & therefore orders me to acknowledge his Receipt of y^r letter & two Books.'

Nov. 22, 1716. G. Harbin to H. (Rawl. 7. 14). Intends to go to London to-morrow to inquire about books H. sent. Will send money by Mr. Clements. What is subscription to Camden's Elizabetha?

Nov. 22, 1716. H. to G. Holmes (Diaries, 61. 116). The two large and two small copies of Roper G. H. subscribed for are ready to be delivered. Second payment may be sent with subscription to Camden's Elizabetha.

¹ Quare whether Jordan hath not y^e Mannor of Eynsham now, 1716?

Nov. 23 (Fri.). Abraham Kent, Bach. of Arts of Edmund Hall in the Univ. of Oxford, was admitted Master of Arts in Congregation the thirteenth day of June, Anno Dni. 1705. So Mr. Cooper attests from the Register in his Custody.

Nov. 24 (Sat.). Ashmole MS. 784.

[Rough drawing of a tomb.]

This Monument is placed in Tillney Church Yard at the Est End of the Church, and by the Comon people is esteemed to be the buriall place of Hycophrix, who with an axel tree (for his sword) & Cart wheele for his Buckler, killed a Gyant & recovered Marshland from him. 10

In the same Vol.:—

At Norton (2 Mile from Wedon) is Watlingstrete tooke in at the end of the Towne for halfe a mile.

'Camden goes on apace. I shall add some things in English by way of Appendix. Perhaps you may be able to communicate some curious Paper or other relating to this Reign that may be very proper.'

Nov. 22, 1716. H. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 9. 77). Thanks for books. Has paid Mr. Clements 42s. for Roper and Camden's Elizabetha.

Nov. 24, 1716. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 40). [Written on No. 1139 of 'The Evening Post.'] 'Mr. Innys brought me this not till yesterday morning, when I pay'd him 5^l. 8^s., w^{ch} with his own 12^s. he promis'd immediately to return to y^e in Mr. Clement's first parcel, deducting y^e charge of this Paper & Advertisem^t. . . . He sends also 3^l. for 6 Camdens for himself.' Thanks for valuable present of Sir Thomas More's Life. Please send receipt to Mr. Innys.

Nov. 24, 1716. R. Dale to H. (Rawl. 4. 107). Received H.'s of 20th instant, and since that has received books, 'but Mr^{rs}. Oglethorp being out of Town, shall defer paying what's due from me till I can therewith return her Acknowledgments for this last Obligation, yo^r handsom Present, not doubting she will, with her usual Generosity, consider it answerable to yo^r Merit.' Mr. Garter sends humble service: he has directed Mr. Stephens of Christ Church to subscribe for H.'s future publications, particularly Camden's Elizabetha. 'Be pleas'd also to set me down in the Lists of yo^r Friends on that Account, and if you insert my Name among the Subscribers, let it be with the Addition of "Suffolk-Herald," my Title, a Cha- [sic] which (like that of Priest) is indelible, conferr'd on me by Her late most Excellent Majesty Q. A., and consequently could not be revoked by G. R., as some vainly imagine.' Can't give further reference to name of Oglethorpe.

Nov. 24, 1716. S. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 90). Hearty thanks for agreeable present of Roper. 'Tis pity that your indefatigable Labour should find so little Encouragem^t. O Sæclum insipiens & inficetum! You do my Broth^r & Me too much Honour by y^e Acknowledgments You are pleas'd to make of our small Favours. I may venture to say that You won't find 'em lessen, of which You shall be convinc'd by y^e first Opportunity.' Wants his own and Lord Harcourt's name put down for large copies of Camden.

Nov. 24, [1716.] Sir P. Sydenham to H. (Rawl. 9. 145). 'Your studies & Labours for y^e honour & benefit of our excellent Church & Nation deserve much more encouragm^t y^e I find you have, but for me y^t contribute so little towds your works to complain must be absurd, for wish[e]s & good words are very dry & starving. I wish I was able to promote y^r Camden, but all I can do is to subscribe for one in smal paper.' Wants his copy of Roper sent to Mr. Wilkin. 'I find a lett^r or two of S^r T. M. to his daughter, Roper, a^mg

The Pole at High cross was erected (as appears by the Inscriptiōn on the top) SEPT. 14. 1630.

In Streton fields neere Hinkley is Watlingstreete taken in for a myle.

Observatiō in my Fen Journey begun 19 May, 1657:—

The old round fortificatiō about 3 acres at the Entrance upon Audrey Cawsey is called, *Belcerl's Hill*, where they say W^m the Conqueror fortified 2 yeare before he tooke the Isle of Ely.

It is supposed that Whichford in the Isle of Ely was an ancients Towne then Ely, because it gives the Name to the Hundred.

10 We came to Ely 21 May, 10^h. A. M. This night to Mr. Jonas Moores.

The greates brass ring he gave me (w^{ch} had a great Saxon E engraved on it for a Seale) was found about the yeare 1652 in the Pyemere plaine (w^{ch} is about the middle of West Moore), where Tradition sayes there hath byne a Towne, & Butchers blocks have byne there found.

The Urne (he gave me) was found neere Gramford neere Marchford about 1651, & about 5 foote deepe in Golt; and the Brick of the Pavement about 4 foote deepe.

10 May (die ○^{is}) last: 3 swarmes of Bees one after another light upon one Goodman Turners wife (who lives in Fordham pish neere Salter's load on Mr. Edmund Skipwiths lands), one on her head, another on her brest, the 3rd under her Cloths & crept up to her belly (the other 2 following after), w^{ch} frightened her so, she stript of her clothes, & ran home naked.

Nov. 25 (Sun.). This morning Dr. Dobson, President of Trinity, preached at St. Marie's. In y^e Afternoon preached there Mr. Banks of Christ-Church.

Nov. 26 (Mon.). The Duke of Marlborough, having had two, if not three, Fits of the Apoplexy, hath been some time at Woodstock in his 30 Return from the Bath, and this Day he pass'd by Oxford, going through Hallywell, the Souldiers in Oxford appearing upon the Occasion, in his way for London.

Yesterday died Dr. Frewin's Son and Heir, tho' it had been a very lusty Child. It was buried on Wednesday night, Nov. 28, in St. Peter's Church in the East, Oxon.

Mr. Thyeres Mss. in Glouc^rsh., w^{ch} I suppose you have seen, also there are 2 Mss. of Eng^d, w^{ch} I wish were for y^e publick use. I am sorry you have, S^r, desisted frō your design of publishing y^e History of y^r Halls. . . . W^t a shame & offence to Justice & Religion for [. . . ?] Founders of Colls to destroy those houses of learning for to erect theire Colledges, as the Pious K^g Hen. 6th to destroy Gods house & 2 Churches for his own Kgs. Coll., w^{ch} perhaps is in as bad condⁿ as w^t he pulld down. Pray, S^r, revive their blessed & sacred memories.' Sends extracts in praise of Camden, also a note on the different accounts given by Camden and Grotius of the destruction of Cadiz by the Earl of Essex.

Nov. 27, 1716. H. to S. Mead (Diaries, 61. 122). Hearty thanks for accepting present. 'The Book happens to take much beyond my Expectation. This is a Grief to some, who endeavoured to hinder it's coming out.

Nov. 30 (Fri.). Inscription for Mr. Bagford:—

HIC · SITVS · JOANNES · BAGFORDIVS · ANTIQVARIVS · PENITVS · BRITANNVS ·
CVJVS · NVDA · SOLERTIA · ALIORVM · VICIT · OPEROSAM · DILIGENTIAM ·
OBIIT ·
VIRI · SIMPLICIS · ET · SINE · FVCO ·
MEMORIA · NE · PERIRET ·
HVNC · LAPIDEM · POSVIT.

This Day preached at St. Marie's Mr. Wilder of Pembroke.

They are equally Enemies to Camden. Yet they are not willing to own themselves open Enemies.' Obligated to Lord Harcourt for subscribing.

Nov. 27, 1716. J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 118). Thanks for letter and six exemplars of Roper. Has read it 'wth not less Pleasure than I formerly read that wrote by Mr. More in 4^o, w^{ch} I have. Indeed, I have many very scarce Tracts relating to our English History.' Gives account of them. 'The reading y^e Epitaph of Terence y^t y^w have printed, p. 268, puts me in Mind of y^e Head of y^t Comædian y^t I have on an Emerald. The Work is of y^e best of y^e Roman Gravers, indubitably antient. . . . That You may the better judg of this, I Seal my Letter wth it. [Part of the seal is broken, but the head is perfect.] If you will see this Place, I can entertain you wth great Variety of things, & should do it wth great Pleasure. Come & dwell a Month or two with me.' [PS.] Roger Gale, Maurice Emmet, 'a very ingenious Gent. of Camberwell,' and Mr. Sergeant of the Tower have subscribed to Camden. Sends subscription-money for one large and five small copies of Camden, and second payment for Roper. Who is Mr. Murray?

Nov. 28, 1716. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 9). Sends remainder of subscription for Roper, which he wants handsomely bound, gilt, and lettered at back. Also wants copy of Camden. 'My Wife also hath a request to you, w^{ch} is, that you would oblige her so farr as to buy her the Play called the Rehersall and that you would please to get it her time enough to send by the Bearer. I should not have the Confidence to giue you this trouble, but that I haue found by experience that you take Pleasure in obliging your Friends, so I hope you will pardon the Liberty I here take with you.' Encloses a guinea; if not enough, will make it good when he sees H. 'Christ-Mass must needes bee a Leizure time wth you. Pray bee so kind as to spend it wth us; in case wee have frosty weather, it will bee good walking.'

Nov. 28, 1716. H. to E. Burton (Diaries, 61. 123). Much pleased with observations on the Convent of Ennis. Anything of antiquity E. B. thinks fit to send will be acceptable. 'What you say about the Names of the Makers of Tombs being put over the Tombs that were wrought by them, perhaps may be understood not of the Artists but of the Erecters; tho', if of the former, it will shew, in some measure, the scarcity of such Artists. So y^t the Name of any Artist being once inscrib'd, it might make himself the more known, & might influence others to employ him, as they should have occasion, especially if the work was done with tolerable Skill.' Much more on same subject. Has no coins of Oliver Cromwell or Queen Elizabeth, but those of Tetricus, father and son, are common. Has no opportunity of seeing the marbles in the Bodleian Gallery, so cannot answer E. B.'s query, but the stone may be printed in Sir George Wheeler's Travels. E. B.'s Roper was delivered last week to Mr. Rogers, who paid second subscription.

Nov. 28, 1716. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 68). 'My Mitred Parlim^t Abbats being done, you may now safely come over, which w^d be very kind, considering in what a poor condition I am in, so overcome wth melancholly,

Dec. 2 (Sun.). My Lord Strathmore being now in Oxford, I had the Honour of being with his L^dship last night. He is about sixteen years of Age, & of excellent Sense and wonderfull good nature. His elder Brother, whom he succeeded in Honour and Estate, was killed

&c. Besides, y^r last Book being finishd, you should give y^r self some Respite. The great & violent pains in my Head make mee for the most p^t unfit for study or any thing else allmost, & God knows where they may Terminate. I w^d feign see you, if I c^d; you will not repent of a journey hither, & Dr. Wotton shall wait on you at any time, or meet you at Wotton at Mr^s. Gibsons. . . . I would willingly come to Oxonⁿ was I well able. . . . Last time I was there you s^d I gaue you a Proof Sheet Book of St. Davids. I assure you, I had rather haue it than another, because of the corrections, &c. on which Acc^t I gaue it you, & thought you w^d more willingly haue accepted it; besides, as I put it in y^r hands a month or more before the same was published, I concluded I made you as great a compliment as I c^d. You neuer gaue mee y^r opinion of it, w^{ch} w^d be acceptable to mee.' [P.S.] Asks H. to purchase for him nos. 9 and 11 of Magna Britannia.

Nov. 29, 1716. H. to J. Innys (Diaries, 61. 126). Received by Mr. Clements £9, viz. £5 8s. from Mr. Bedford, 12s. from J. I.'s brother, and £3 for first payment for Camden's Elizabetha for J. I. Much obliged for trouble taken about advertisement. Will show J. I.'s catalogue to his friends: it contains many good books. Hears that Mrs. Elstob's book is going on at last.

Nov. 29, 1716. T. Hinton to H. (Rawl. 7. 47). 'As soon as you have finished S^r Tho. More's life, pray get it bound for me & letter'd on y^e Back, . . . & be pleased to direct it to me at Mr^r. Stanleys at Middleton Cheney near Banbury. . . . I have seen y^r advertisement about Cambdens Elisabeth, but I cannot thinke it will be so acceptable a Booke to y^e publicke in 8^o as it would be in Folio. And I am verly perswaded you'll finde it quickly printed in Holland in Folio, that volume being now more Fashionable, as may be gathered from y^e Dean of Norwich's Connexion of y^e History of Old & New Testament, w^{ch} after it had been printed twice in 8^o in 2 years, yet y^e world would not be satisfied wthout an Edition in Folio, w^{ch} is accordingly published. And every body, I believe, would willingly give more for a Folio then an 8^o Edition.'

Nov. 29, 1716. J. Sotheby to H. (Rawl. 9. 128). 'Tis with extream pleasure I daily read & consider y^r last excellent Performance: y^r studies & Journeys turned to such publick use & service, y^r unexampled care & exactness, y^r perfect disinterestⁿess, y^r strickt regard to y^e glories of past Ages, y^r distant concern, clear view, & incessant pains for late posterity, must in y^e securest & noblest manner immortalize & endear y^r name, & makes us surprized & happy in conversing with a person of ancient & [. . . ?] times. I thank you for putting me in mind of those qualities y^t ought to adorn my life. Knowing you love old Seals, I have sent y^e impressions of eleven by y^e hands of our good Friend, Mr. Tho. Rawlinson.' Among them is the impression of an ancient gold seal ring found near Lambeth 20 years ago. Will send guinea for large copy of Camden's Elizabeth. [P.S.] 'L^d Harley has bought all Mr. Bagford's MSS. & Books, & his Picture extreamly like.'

Nov. 30, 1716. H. to H. Bedford (Diaries, 61. 130). Thanks for accepting copy of Roper, and for trouble about advertisement, &c. Has received £9 from Mr. John Innys, for which he encloses receipts. Has written to Mr. Innys.

Nov. 30, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 47). Just received £6, being subscription-money for Camden for Mr. Middleton, Dr. Dwight,

last year in the Battle of Dumblain, having receiv'd about 20 Wounds. It was done in a cowardly way. He happened to be under age, & so y^e Estate was saved.

My Lord told me y^t in that Battle there were above a thousand slain of the Duke of Brunswick's Forces, & not above fifty or threescore of King James's.

My L^d told me y^t the King's Picture, for w^{ch} I was prosecuted, is extremely like y^e King. He said that the King lay at his House, and that he is very pious & chearfull, & of great and uncommon understanding. He said the King was a very fine Gentleman, & a Lover of Dancing. ¹⁰ He said the King touched many for y^e Evil in his L^dship's own House, & that they recovered.

This morning about six clock died the Widow¹ Nicols of Oxford, in the 83^d Year of her Age. She hath a Daughter Joan living, married to Francis Harding, the Cook. She hath a Son, a Gunsmith in Oxford, & a rich man.

This morning preached at X^t Ch. Dr. Potter, B^p of Oxford, & in the Afternoon at St. Marie's M^r. Bordbunk of Queen's Coll.

Mr. Markham, and Mr. Murray. Has no Ropers, but understands that Mr. Clements has three left of those he subscribed for. Glad Mr. Bagford's papers are secure. Wishes they were in T. R.'s hands. Likes his inscription for Mr. Bagford. Pleased with cut of Father Campian. Will return England's Mourning Garment next week, but will keep advertisement longer. Intends to reprint them at the beginning of Camden's Elizabeth. Will read over T. R.'s little quarto book, the Fountaine and Welspring of all Variance, &c.

Dec. 1, 1716. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 7). 'I've bin lately much out of Order wth y^e Gout & other illnesse, w^{ch} has hindred me frō acknowledging y^e receipt of y^{rs} of y^e 20th & y^e safe arrivall of y^e Roper lives, &c. therein mentiond, as also from returning thanks to you for y^e Dedication of y^e Work to mee & y^r present of a Book. I shall always be pleas'd wth y^e Character of being an Encourager of Men of y^r learning, ingenuity & probity, & I wish you'd bin so kind as to have acquainted mee wth y^r design of Printing off S^r Tho. Moore's Effigies. I sh^d gladly at my own charge have procur'd an Engraver here to have done it wth more Elegancy & Exactness than I fear y^r Oxford workman has perform'd. But that being too late, if you'll furnish mee wth y^e like Opportunity of contributing tow^{ds} y^e Elizabetha Camdeni by any Addition to that Work, I shall very readily come into it. In y^e mean time I send you y^e enclos'd Note on M^r. Clements at Oxford to pay you twelve pounds, viz. for y^e five Ropers in y^e Large Paper, & for four Cambdeni Elizabetha's in y^e like Paper, that is, two for myself, one for M^r. Sclater, & y^e other for M^r. Palmer, being y^e whole Money.' [Note by Hearne:—'Rec^d the said 12 li^{bs} Dec. 5, 1716. Tho. Hearne. Answrd this Letter y^e said Dec. 5.']

¹ She was buried on Thursday night, Dec. 6th, in St. Peter's Church in the East, Oxon, tho' her Husband, Aaron Nicols (who died ab^t twenty years since), with about two of her children, lye in the Cemiterie of that church. She desired to be buried in the church, because some years since an old woman had been dug up out of her Grave in the Church Yard, soon after she was buried.

¹ In Rudgwick Ch.² in Sussex.

³ Without this Wall

Lyeth the body of Crandly Dr. Edward Haines
 For to maintaine his family spared not for paines
 To ride & to run, to give releife
 To those w^{ch} were in pain & greife.
 Who the 30th of April enter'd Death's strait Gate
 From the birth of o^r Saviour 1708,
 And about the Age of 33,
 10 And had his Father's Virtues in ev'ry degree,
 And left behind him when he left this life
 Two likely Sons & a loveing Wife,
 And about 36 Weeks after
 His Wife & Releck was brought a bed wth a daughter,
 W^{ch} 3 we desire may live
 Not to beg but to give.
 His eldest son Edward was then 6 years & 10 months old,
 And John about 3, both dapper & bold.
 20 Amongst all y^e Doctors, tho' there are many,
 He is as much mised as Any.
 Like to most mortals to his practise he was a slave
 He caught the smale pox & died & is here in his grave.

At Horsham in Sussex.

In mortem Georgij Allen.

Quod fuit esse quod est, quod non fuit esse quod esse
 Esse quod est, non esse quod est, non est erit esse.
 Vita malis plena est, pia mors pretiosa corona est,
 Post vitam mors est, post mortem vita beata est.

Communicated by Mr. Porter, S. T. B. & Fellow of Corpus, who had
 30 it of Mr. Reynell ⁴, A.M. of y^t College, & since Fellow.

Dec. 2, 1716. H. to J. Woodward (Diaries, 61. 133). Received £4 14s. by Mr. Wilmot: hearty thanks. 'I am mightily obliged to you for your readin[ess] to encourage what I do. The Loan of any scarce Tracts that you have relating to Q. Elizabeth's Reign, and particularly Q. Eliz.'s Speech to her Parl. concerning the Execution of M. Q. of Scots, will be very serviceable to me at this time. Nor will your Roman Inscriptions . . . be less acceptable. I design to print what I meet with of this kind in the Edition that I intend to put out of Camden's Britannia in Latin. Your Emerald with Terence's Head is a wonderfull Curiosity. . . . 'Tis fit y^t all things of this kind should be preserved. Your Library is full of such excellent Monuments. And you have a true Publick spirit for employing them to the common good, as well as admirable Learning and an uncommon Sagacity, by w^{ch} you are able to make a true Use of them, w^{ch} cannot justly be said of some other Collectors. Your Invitations are very engaging; but having never yet been in London, I do not know how to put myself forward.'

[¹ These inscriptions, on an inserted paper, are not in Hearne's writing.]

² The Vicarage.

³ This Epitaph is in the Belfry of the Church, tho' the person be buried w^{thout} side in y^e Ch. Yard.

⁴ Carew.

Dec. 5 (Wed.). This Day passed through Oxford one Troop of Horse, very stout men & well mounted, in their way for Worcester. They said they belonged to the Prince of Wales's (that is the Duke of Brunswick's Bastard's) Regiment.

Dec. 6 (Th.). Dr. Offspring Blackhall, B^p of Exeter, is dead. So is Dr. West, Archd. of Berks, & formerly Fellow of Magd. Coll. They were both Whiggs, & Authors of several Books.

Dec. 8 (Sat.). Mr. Bradshaw of New College, that vile Whigg, who hath printed a Sermon, is commonly called *the old Man*.

I am well informed that our present vice-chancellor, Dr. Baron, carried ¹⁰ my Preface to Roper, & shewed it to y^e B^p of Bristoll, Dr. Smalridge, & y^t y^e B^p should say I called K. Hen. VIII (in § vi.) a Whore-Master, & y^t therefore it ought not to be printed. I say no more than what our Historians say. Camden in his Apparatus to his Eliz. says the same thing, and for that reason I must not in my Ed. of him, now carrying on with Expedition, say that it is printed either at y^e Theatre or Oxford.

The said B^p of Bristoll is a vile, flattering Republican, & is now printing at y^e Theatre a Volume of Sermons. I had a great Opinion of him once, but his late Actions have made him ridiculed, & have strangely lessened him in the Opinion of honest Men. His things in ²⁰ print are but indifferent, tho' they appeared very good when delivered by him. He is, in short, a Man of no tolerable Judgment, & hath but a small share of good Learning. He hath printed a charge to his Clergy. Done at the Theatre. It is poor. He speaks as a Whigg would do about the D. of Brunswick, whom he makes rightfull King of England.

Dec. 4, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Draft, Diaries, 61. 137. Original, Rawl. 33. 46^a). Has returned 'England's Mourning Garment and 'Fountaine and Welspring of all Variance, Sedition and deadlie Hate.' Wishes to keep the Advertisements about the Liturgy a little longer, as they will be suitable for Camden's Eliz., and must be transcribed. Will also keep the cut of Campian's execution.

Dec. 4, 1716. E. Staples to H. (Rawl. 9. 130). 'My Vncle, Richard Whitfield, being Administrator to Mr. Cherry, the Books & MSS. came, of course, into His Hands. The Books were sold, but y^e MSS. reservd, which are now returnd into Mr's Cherry's Hands again. But, upon finding noe Catalogue of them, she is Jealous that there has been Plagiary. Mr's Dodwell suggested to me that you might be the likeliest Person to Inform us whether there was any Catalogue or not, as if Probably you might have taken A Catalogue of them when you made one of Mr. Dodwell's MSS., or at least might some time or other perchance have seen one. This is, therefore, to Intreat you (S^r) that if you can recollect any thing relating to this matter, you would be soe kind to Impart it to me.' Wants to know what is preparing for the press at Oxford, when Dr. Hudson's Josephus may be expected, 'or whether that & your Bishop's Clemens are to have y^e Same Birth-day.... I perceive you are well known to our new Lord of Shottesbrook, Vansittart, who speaks of you with great respect. He Intends In the Spring to begin Beautifying & refitting the great House; & I hope there will still be good Hospitality for the Orbis Litteratus, He being A Person of A refin'd tast & Polite Conversation. Dr. Kennett's 2^d Letter to the Bp. of Carlisle is thought A strange amusement. He seems resolv'd by it to force His way to A Bishoprick. The Lord reward Him according to His works. All friends at Whalthā are well.'

Last Night was buried at X^t Ch. Cathedral Dr. Gastrell, B^p of Chester's only Son, of about 12 Years old, who died of the small Pox.

Dec. 6, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 48). 'Yesterday I rec^d your Raissius by Mr. Clements, with three Guineas in it, and Mr. Sotheby's kind Present of the Impressions of some old Seals.' £3 is payment for one large and one small copy of Camden's Elizabetha. Will to-morrow send small copy of Foro-Julienensis for Mr. Rawlinson of Cark Hall. 'The Sylloge at y^e End of Foro-Julienensis ought to be read by all those that deal in Camden's Eliz. Camden himself mentions some of the Letters there.'

Dec. 6, 1716. H. to J. Sotheby (Diaries, 61. 139). Thanks for impressions of seals, which he is extremely pleased with. Received payment for large copy of Camden's Elizabetha. 'I have received several Complements for my last Book. Amongst these I ought to reckon the elegant expressions in your last Letter. You have a peculiar Genius for these Studies, and have made a great Progress in them; and as you are a Judge, so I value the opinion you are pleased to give in Affairs of this Nature. I am glad Mr. Bagford's Papers are secured. I wish a publick use were made of them, with an exact Cut of his Picture before them.'

Dec. 8, 1716. H. to W. Brome (Diaries, 61. 147). Returns MS. of letters, &c., with thanks. The two large copies of Roper W. B. subscribed for are ready to be delivered.

Dec. 8, 1716. H. to T. Hinton (Diaries, 61. 144). Has sent copy of Roper, bound and lettered. 'You say that you cannot thinke that my Ed. of Camden's Elizabetha will be so acceptable a Booke to the publicke in 8^o as it would be in folio. I should be glad to know the Names of those you have talk'd with that are willing to encourage this Work in Folio, but not in 8^{vo}. I could then be able to judge whether or no they are enough to be styl'd the publick. You say that you are veryly perswaded that I shall finde it quickly printed in Holland in Folio. The first Edition of this Work came out in Folio, being printed in England. The Dutch afterwards printed it in 8^{vo} more than once, but never in Folio. But you add that a Folio volume is now more fashionable: as may be gathered from the Dean of Norwich's Connexion of the History of the Old & New Testament, which, after it had been printed twice in 8^o in 2 years, yet the world would not be satisfied without an Edition in Folio, which is accordingly published. I believe we shall not see the Dean's Book printed twice in Folio in 2 years. You conclude, And every body, I beleive, would willingly give more for a Folio, then an 8^o Edition—And every body, &c. i.e. as I suppose you must mean, everybody that is in love with Folios would willingly give more for a Folio than an 8^{vo} Edition. There is no doubt of it. But let us take the Words in their utmost Extent, so as to comprehend all Buyers of Books whatever, even such as love 8^{vos} more than Folios, and still they will be true. And 'twould be a wonder if any should shew any unwillingness in giving more for a Folio than an 8^{vo}. I should think it very strange if any one should refuse to give more for Clarendon in Folio than in 8^{vo}, and yet the 8^{vo} is the more usefull and more vendible, &, I may add, the more fashionable Book.'

Dec. 8, 1716. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 17). Hearty thanks for present of Roper. Will deliver Lord Sunderland's copy. Has paid Mr. Rawlinson 24s. for his lordship's and Mr. Peters' copies. 'My Bro^r and I have given into the hands of Mr. Rawlinson this day, ten Guinys, . . . which We desire you to accept as an Acknowledgment for this Your last Present to Us. I am perswaded You will not Repent Your Printing so many Copys of Camdens Elizabetha. I rather wish you had Printed more, for I cannot but think there will be a considerable demand for such a Book. If You have any left upon Your hands, since I was one of Your Advisers, I will take 'em all at the Price

Dec. 9 (Sun.). This Morning preached at St. Marie's Dr. Hole, Rector of Exeter Coll., & in the Afternoon Mr. Ellison of Corpus.

Dec. 10 (Mon.). Out of Mr. Tho. Rawlinson's Note Book *MM*.

In folio penes me, Nonij Marcelli Peripatetici Tiburticensis compendiosa Doctrina ad Filium de proprietate Sermonum. Ven. 1476. fol. Liber venustus si [?] quisquam alius certe.

Penes me, Loggans cut of Dr. Mews, B^p of Winchester. (He was of my Coll. of St. John's, Oxon, & fought twice, once in y^e Rebellion by Hampden, &c., & t'other by Monmouth.)

Dec. 11 (Tu.). Names of those I matriculated in Mich. Term, 1715, 10 before my Resignation:—

Oct. 10. 1. Tho. Cox Laws, Coll. J. Bapt., Gen. f.

2. Pollexfen Bastard, coll. Trin., Arm. f.

3. Timotheus Geers, Coll. Vig., Gen. f.

Oct. 13. 4. Tho. Fultun, Æd. X^{ti}, Cler. f.

5. Hugo Edwards, Coll. Jes., Gen. f.

6. John Haddon, Æd. X^{ti}, Gen. f.

7. Hen. Gandy, Coll. D. J. Bapt., Gen. f.

8. Tho. Farnham, Coll. Om. An., Pleb. f.

9. Edw. Turbervill, Coll. Jes., Gen. f.

Oct. 15. 10. Tho. Phillips, Æd. X^{ti}, Gen. f.

11. Tho. Warre, Col. Trin., Arm. f.

Oct. 21. 12. Tho. Garrard, Coll. Reg., B^{tti} fil.

13. Philip Whittaker, Aul. Cerv., Pleb. f.

Oct. 27. 14. Francis Heywood, Coll. Trin., Gen. f.

Oct. 29. 15. Edm. Naylor, Coll. Linc., Pleb. f.

Nov. 2^d. 16. Joannes Collins, Coll. Pemb., Arm. f.

17. Tho. Dyke, Æ^d X^{ti}, B^{tti} f.

18. Rob. Browne, Aul. Cerv., Arm. f.

19. Rob. Cary, Coll. Exon, Arm. f.

20. Joannes Pococke, Coll. Corp. X^{ti}, Cler. f.

21. Henricus Bruges, Coll. Corp. X^{ti}, Cler. f.

Dec. 12 (Wed.).

Abt Robt of Gloucester.

Mr. Anstis's Letter to Mr. Stephens of X^t Ch. Nov. 29. 1715:—

He (Mr. Hearne) may also depend on having Robert of Gloucester in his own Custody for a Month's time at least, but this being after the Term I could not find the Librarian, who seldome or never attends out of that time, so could not inspect it for the passage he mentioned, but as I remember 'tis a very good old Copy in Folio of many pages, and a pretty large Volume.

I must look for some things about him in a Letter from the same Mr. Anstis, and in another from Mr. James Sotheby, to me, written in Nov. that year.

subscribed, that You may be sure to be no Looser by my Counsel. I am not surprized that You meet with some Enemys to Your good Designs. Malice and Envy are the Revenge of mean and abject Souls upon noble and generous Spirits, and are conquered by Persevering in those great Works which first Provoked em.'

Mr. Anstis writes thus in y^t Letter, dated 24 Nov., 1715, viz.:—

I will give you an acc^t of the MS. of Rob. of Gloucester, w^{ch} was formerly Mr. Petyt's, & is now in the Inner Temple Library, and if you intend to publish it, I will gett it from thence for 6 weeks time for you, having reserved that privilege to my self upon the placing the MSS. there. I believe I may also in time be able to give you an acc^t of that in the Herald's Office.

I have mett with many Acc^{ts} of Hardynge's forgery of Scotch Instruments.

Out of a Letter of Mr. Anstis's dated Jan^y 10th, 1716:—

Dear Sir, I did not answer your letter about Rob. of Glouc^r sooner because
 10 I thought I might have had the MS. in my Custody ere this time. But tho' I have been often at the Temple, could never find the Library door open. But you may depend on having it transmitted you the later end of this month. For the Door will be open as soon as the Term begins. You are to take no notice of the liberty you will have of perusing it. But if you think it necessary (for your own Voucher) to quote the place where the Originall lyes, you will please to word it in such a manner as that it may not thence be inferred that you had the Book sent you. If you think that necessary, it may be done by some words to this effect, That you had an acc^t of the contents thereof by my means. For though I have reserved liberty for my self, yet I did not take
 20 any farther care.

You know what use Mr. Selden hath made of that book in his notes on the Polyolbion, where he often quotes it as once in his Titles of Honour. I do not remember by what Authority this book is ascrib'd to Rob^t of Glouc^r, for if I am not mistaken, I have somewhere mett with it ascrib'd to one Brun.

Our late Historians make William Conq. to die in the 74th Year of his Age. Yet Ingulfus says that he died a^o *Ætatis suæ fere 60*, Ed. Oxon. p. 94. And he is confirm'd by the Annales Manganenses & by Matt. Paris, &c.

In y^e Annales Waverleiensens, p. 223. sub a^o 1266. Item Magister
 30 Walterus Giffard ab Episcopatu Bitowod¹ Archiepiscopatum Eborum postulatus, à Domino Papa confirmatus est sexto Idus Aprilis.—Quære abt the Word *Bitowod*? It appears from Godwin that he was translated from Bath and Wells to York.

Look into Bale's Acc^t of Tho. Walsingham, & see whether he says y^t his work is brought down to Hen. VIth or to Hen. Vth's time. Camden in his Normannia represents it as to Hen. 6th's time, whereas 'tis only to the 5th or 6th year of Hen. 5th.

Quære what a Moose is? Mention of it in y^e End of the new Ed. of Dugdale's Paul's in the Inventory of York.

40 Newcourt, Vol. 2. p. 53. Decima Norvicensis. Something from thence abt antiqua valuatio referr'd to in our Bodlejan Copy of Pope Nicholas's valor.

Quære abt the Taxatio insolita a^o 1404, mentioned by Walsingham.

Concil. Lond. 1402. in Howel, p. 86. Act. 9.

Act. 9. Presbyteri ne ad potationes eant, but in the other Ed., Presbyteri ne ad potationes eant, nec ad pinnas bibant (to drink up to the pinn. Mr. Howell does not seem to have understood it, & therefore he omitted it).

[¹ Misreading for 'Bathon. ad'.]

These notes I had from Mr. Tho. Hinton of Corpus X^{ti} Coll., Febr. 21st (Tuesd.), 17¹/₅.

Stowe makes W^m the Conq. to be 64 Years old when he dyed.

Du-Fresn. MOZETTA, ex Italico *Mozzeta*, nostris *Mossette d'Evesque*. Ceremonial. Episcopor. lib. 1. cap. 1. *Utantur domi & foris loco mantelleti, mozzeta ejusdem coloris supra rochetum.*

Out of Mr. Tho. Rawlinson's Note Book C.

Joan. Crastonus Placentinus Carmelitanus, auctor Lexici Gr. Lat. quod edidit Bonus Accursius Pisanus. *Mutinæ* millesimo (*deest* quadringentesimo) nonagesimo nono tertio decimo Kalen. Novemb., penes Rawlinsonum, fol.

Cicero de Oratore. Mr. Rawlinson takes it to be Panaratz's Ed. Romae ante 1470. No Date to it. Fol. penes Rawlinsonum.

Chronicon in Folio, in cujus fine, *Impressa est hec presens cronica que fasciculus temporum dicitur in florentissima uniuersitate Lovaniensi ac sicut proprii cujusdam deuoti Carthusiensis viri historiarum studiosissimi manibus à mundi initio usque ad Sixti hoc nomine pape quarti tempora, contexta erat per me iohannem veldener summa diligentia maiorique impensa nonnullis additis ymaginibus, ad finem usque deducta et proprio signeto [sic] signato. Sub anno a natiuitate domini MCCCCLXXVI. Kalendas ianuarias secundum 20 stilum romane curie, de quo sit deus benedictus. amen.* Penes Rawlinsonum. (Locus sigilli.)

A chronicle of England, MS. fol. penes etiam Rawlinsonum. Richly written. The Initial Letters illuminated. In the Leaf facing the Title is depicted a King on his Throne with a Person bearing a sword on one side of him. Underneath, 13 Ladies with Crowns or Diadems of Gold, one in blue bears a Sceptre, another in blue holds a Gold Ring in her hand. Begins with the monstrous old Legend of Albina & ends with K. Hen. 5th, as Mr. Rawlinson thinks, tho' something is wanting at the latter end. He hath bound it in Russia Leather with his Tools. 30

Thesaurus Cornucopiæ, fol. Ven. in domo Aldi Romani MIIII. Continet opuscula quamplurima Grammatica. Opus præclarum. Possidet Rawlinsonus.

The Pylgremege of the Sowle. Out of Fr. by Caxton mcccc & thyrten, and enprynted by him at Westmestre, & fynished the syxth of Juny mccccxxxiii, the first Yere of K. Edw. the fythe, penes Rawl.

Of Christ's College, Cambribrig.

Sic in duobus folijs MSS. papyraceis:—

This Boke made the xiiiith daie of August in the first yere of the reigne of Kyng harry the viiith, By Avne Maister Edward Bothe of 40 the Jewell house, w^t my ladis gñe, on the on pte, And Maister Doctor [Th]omson, Maist of Cristes Colege in Cambrig, on the other pte, makynge mencyon of all suche Jewell and plate as the fore said Maist^r of Christ^e Colege hathe receiud oute of the Jewell house of the said lady, By hir bequests, And by the Comaundem^t of my lord of Rochest., maist Chancellor, Maist Sent Johñs. Thes pcell hereafter Folowing:—
First, a Gret Crucifix gilt And Inamyld with Mary and Johñ, } xxiii^l. iii^{ia}.
pondering cxvi. unc. per the vnce iii^{ia}. }

- Itm on Crucifix With Mary & John gelt and Inamyld, pondering xlvii unc. di. per the vnce iiiij^s. } ixl. x^s.
- Itm a hole Garnish for a Crostaf to be borne in procession, that is to understand, iij long holow pipes, And iij gret knoppis, pte of them Inamyld And on of them havynge a gret Crest w^t pynacles, all pondering cxviii unc. per the vnce iiiij^s. } xxiiijl. xii^s.
- It. A Gret chales w^t the patent gilt, ponsid w^t portenhous Rosis And Margaretts, the ymage of the Trinite Inamyld And ymage of the Crucifix Inamyld, w^t the patent in the foot, pond^r xxiiij unc. gnt¹ per the Vnce iij^s. viij^d. } iiijl. viii^s. xid.
- Item a chales w^t the patent gilt w^t this Scripture, Calicem solutam accipiam et nomen domini invocabo, graven abowte the Cuppe of (Hic deficit res, finito vel folio, vel parte folij excisa.)
- In alio folio hæc :
- Item a pair of olde aūuar. (superior pars folij excidit). } iiij^s.
- Itm iij pair of altier cloths of Fustian of Naples paned black and yelowe. } 20
- Item a couyng for the Septur of Red Saten, garnished wth Jhus of gold within a wreyth of whyte Roses.
- Item a canapie of Red bawdkin Cloth of gold, lyned w^t red Bryuuet to be oū the Sacrament. } lxvi^s. viij^d.
- Itm a Canapie of Grene bawdkyn to hang oū Mr. Deans hed in the Chapel. } x^s.
- Itm a pair of Curteyns of Red Bryuuet viij^s. iiij.
- Item a p of Curteyns of white Bryuuet, price iiij^s. v.
- Item a vaile to hange in the quere in lent of white Bryuuet w^t a Crosse of Red Bryvet, cont^t in length xix yds, pre. } lx^s.
- Item ij baner clothes of rede Bryuuet w^t the passion of gold x^s.

Hic desinit scriptura ut mihi videtur, non enim spatium deficit chartæ. Si cum opt: viro Domino Baker hoc fragmentum communices, meo nomine, ignotum virum sed summo à me in pretio habitum salutes.

Catonis Disticha in pergam. MSS^{ta} occurrunt notæ quædam marginales ex Juvenale, &c. excerptæ. Totum opus (inquit Rawlinsonus) 4 folijs continetur. Exscindi curavi de corpore rerum diversi generis plane, & nihil ad hoc opus facientium.

Mr. Rawlinson's Note Book CCC.

40 In his Study:—

Ciceronis Orator, de Fato, Topica & de Universitate, cum Georgij Vallæ Com. Ven. mccccclxxxii. fol. typis non malis.

Cicero de Officijs cum Com. P. Marsi. mccccclxxxi. typis nitidis.

Tullius de Oratore, cum Com. omniboni Leoniceni. Et alia opera.

Impr. 1497. fol. typis non malis.

Cicero de Oratore cum Omn. Leoniceni. Ven. 1485. fol. typis non malis.

¹ Ita exempl. Rawl., An continet?

Fasciculus temporum. Ven. 1479. fol. typis Ital. Fasc. temp. Ven. 1480. typis It.

The recuyell of the historyes of Troye, by Raoul Leffeure. Translated out of Fr. by Caxton. In the Preface Caxton saith he never was in France. That he was born and lerned hys English in Kente in the weeld, *where (saith he) I double not is spoken as brode and rude englissch as is in any place of England, & have contynued by the space of xxx yere for the moste partie in the contres of Braband, Flandres, holand and Zeland, &c.* Put upon it by the Lady Margarete, Suster unto the K. of Englonde & of France—*And was fully in wyll to haue left hyt (having laid it aside for 10 two years after begun) tyll on a tyme hit fortuneth that the ryght hyghe excellent and right vertuous prynces, my ryght redoughted lady, my lady Margarete, by the grace of god, suster unto the Kyng of England and of Frāce, my souerayn lord, Duchesse of Bourgoyne, of Lotryk, of Brabant, of lymburgh, and luxenburgh, Countes of Flandres, of artoys and of bourgoine, Palatyne of Heynawd, of holand, of Zeland and Namur, Marquisse of y^e holy empire, lady of Fryse, of Salins and of Mechlyn, sente for me, &c.* She found fault with his Style. He was servant to her, & rec^d fees of her yearly & many profits. He begun it at Brugis in Flanders, March 1st, 1468. & finished it Sept. 19. 1471. The Copies were all printed off 20 in one day, as he notes in the End of the work. I suppose he stood by to see them wrought off.

Out of Mr. Rawlinson's Note Book L.

A Romance call'd Theophania, 4^o Lond. 1655. p. 192. to be read, where Endymion Pater is call'd Peroltus.

Mr. Tho. Rawlinson there mentions a Picture in his Possession of

Dec. 11, 1716. W. Brome to H. (Rawl. 3. 131). Has desired Mr. Tringham to pay for Roper and for two copies of Camden's Elizabetha, one of which is for Adam, bishop of St. David's. If not already sent, please have Ropers bound like Collectanea. Is H. proceeding in his edition of Cicero? Asks H. if he has a copy of a 'Sheet MS. in verse containing the Terms of Art belonging to Miners and Mines.' If so, wants to borrow it.

Dec. 11, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 49). 'I send you by Badcock's Waggon this Day a Parcell containing (1) Your Note Book MM. (2) Your Raissius. (3) Your Form of Prayer, &c. upon Q. Eliz.'s Accession to the Throne. (4) My L^d Oxford's Copy of Roper in Turkey, to be delivered to Mr. Hugh Thomas. (5) Seven Copies of Roper in small Paper for Mr. Thomas, for which you sent me the second Paym^t, viz. 28s. . . I have rec^d an extraordinary kind Letter from that Great Man, D^r. Mead. I am well informed that our Heads contrive what they can to hinder this Work of Camden. But the D^r's Encouragement will baffle their Malice. There is not so much as one of them that hath subscribed as yet. D^r. Charlett, when he was asked to subscribe, said he would consider of it. If you see Mr. Murray, be pleased to tell him that I will next Saturday look after Mr. Pleydwell of Abbington in order to put into his Hands the Copy he subscribed for of Roper, together with his MS. of the same Author.'

Dec. 11, 1716. H. to H. Thomas (Diaries, 61. 154). Has to-day sent Mr. Rawlinson a parcel containing a large copy of Roper, bound in Turkey, as a present to the Earl of Oxford, and seven small copies which H. T. subscribed for. Camden goes on without intermission.

Dec. 12, 1716. H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 61. 155). Heartiest thanks for

John Lake, Bp of Chichester, engraved by Loggan, 1688. & sold by Loggan, next door to the Golden Head in Leycester Feilds.

Penes Rawlinsonum, Lucanus Leydanus, Pictor. *Ærearum Excellentissimus* H. H. fecit et exc. 1598. *Ætat.* 37.

Penes eund., Justius Lipsius Iscanus, sui seculi lumen. *Ætat.* an. xxxvi. L. Vorsterman sculp. Joan: Meijssens excud: Antverpiæ.

Penes eund., T. Livius Patav. Edit. Tarvis. 1485. fol.

Penes Ric. Mead., M.D., Lucanus, fol. typis nitidis, impressus Ven.

1477.

10 Mr. Rawlinson hath most of Loggan's prints.

He hath Effigies Joannis à Lasco, Wolphgangi Lazij Viennensis (*æt.* 69. à Jacobo Neeffs sculpt.).

Justi Lipsij (*æt.* 40. a^o 1587). Crispin de Pas fecit. Balth. Corinex [?] exc.

He hath also another Effigies of Lipsius, *æt.* 52.

Also Effigies J. Bochij (pinxit et incidi curavit Otho Ucenius. C. Boel. incid.).

He hath Hollar's Picture of the tryal of Archb^p Laud.

He hath Scribarij Largi Compositiones Medicæ, per J. Rhodium.

20 Patav. 1655. 4^o. Liber rarus et utilis, propter antiquitatis venerandæ monumenta ibi incisa.

Things y^t will be of use in my Ed. of Letters by H. 8. &c. to be subjoyn'd to T. Livius Foro-Julienis. My Note-Book, Vol. 43. p. 207. Love-Letters betw. K. H. 8. see there.

intended present of 10 guineas from R. M. and brother. 'But then there is still another Kindness mentioned in your Letter, which deserves the utmost Acknowledgment, and y^t is, your Offer to take off all the Copies of Camden's Eliz. y^t shall happen to be unsubscribed for. I know not what Number will be subscrib'd for; I can only say at present that I find but little Encouragement in this Place. There is not so much as one Head of a House yet come in. On the contrary, I was very lately informed by a very worthy Friend (who hath a very great respect for you) that some of the Heads have been pleased to say that Camden's Eliz. is a Book of no considerable value, that the Corrections and Additions are insignificant (and yet they never saw them) & do not deserve to be printed (tho' they were by the Author's own Hand, with this design, that they should be printed in a new Edition), & y^t to set out such a Book will be of no service to the publick. Thus these Men. But the more opposition I find from this Quarter, the more I am animated, especially since I am encouraged by such Great and Good Men as yourself, your Brother, and some others.' [P.S.] Since writing this has received present of 10 guineas, with Lord Sunderland's and Mr. Peters' payments for Roper. 'I am very sorry to hear of the loss of your only Son. But I write to a Philosopher and a good Man.'

Dec. 12, 1716. H. to S. Mead (Diaries, 61. 170). Just received generous present of five guineas, by the care of 'my great Friend, Mr. Tho: Rawlinson,' who also brought payment for Lord Harcourt's Camden. Hearty thanks for these and other favours.

Dec. 12, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 50). Just received Campian's Opuscula, with money enclosed, for which he sends separate receipts. Has written to Dr. Mead and his brother. 'Their Encouragements are extraordinary. And so is your's. But our Heads here do all they can to my Prejudice. Yet the more they oppose, the more vigorously I go on. They

Dec. 13 (Th.). I had this day a Hint given me as if the present Vice-Chancellor, and some others (to be sure, some of our Heads of Houses), have a mind to force open my chamber, & to seize upon my Papers, under Pretence, &c.

The present Warden of All-Souls College, Dr. Gardiner, hath strangely altered & corrupted the Statutes of that College.

now give out, I mean, some of them, that Camden's Eliz. is a Book of little Account, & that therefore time is thrown away in putting him out. But men that are illiterate and malicious & invidious will always talk at this rate. I am very sorry for Dr. Mead's great Loss. But he is a good Christian and a Philosopher, & can cheerfully bear such Afflictions. I hope God will give him other Sons of equal Hopes.'

Dec. 12, 1716. A. Kent to H. (Rawl. 7. 126). Thanks for dispatch in business with Register. Has succeeded in obtaining preferment. Mr. Brooks, formerly of Christ Church, will refund expenses. 'I have added 5^s. more, w^{ch} I beg your acceptance of for a bottle of Wine; if you please to take with you any Friend of mine, I shall take it as a further obligation. . . . If you write after Xtmass, y^r Letter will find me at Nottswell near Harloe in Essex, which is the Living I rec'd Institution into this afternoon.'

Dec. 12, 1716. J. Murray to H. (Rawl. 8. 127). Received H.'s of 25th ult. to-day, on return from three weeks' stay in Holland. Wants his 'Manuscript Roper and Coppy' sent to Mr. Cleeves by first carrier. Has subscribed to Camden by Mr. Thomas Rawlinson and paid whole amount. Has a subscription from Boston, but the gentleman has not yet sent his name.

Dec. 13, 1716. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 8). 'I'm indebted to y^{rs} of y^e 2^d & of y^e 5th, & can now assure you y^t I'm perfectly recoverd, thanks be to God.' Subscribes for three more copies of Camden, viz. a large one for the Hon. Sir William Trumbull of Easthamstead parish in Berkshire, and two small ones for his brothers, Nathaniel Bridges, Rector of Oringbury in Northamptonshire, and Ralph Bridges, Vicar of South Weald in Essex. 'Pray let my appellation hereafter bee of Barton, near Kettering, Northamptonshire, and fellow of y^e Royal Society, or in Latin, de Bartun juxta Kyteringas in agro Northamptonensi (for so you find y^e Towns namd in Lelands Collectan., Vol. i. pag. 7 & 12), & Societatis Regiæ socius.' Thanks for account of Mr. Fletcher's books. Wants Baleus, 4to, only. [PS.] 'Pray w^t do you mean by taking Notice of y^e Table prefixd to Roper (taken frō Antiquity) & containd in two Pages?'

Dec. 13, 1716. Sir T. Seabright to H. (Rawl. 9. 53). When last in Oxford, H. spoke of publishing a new edition of Gulielmus Neubrigensis de Rebus Anglicis from a MS. which had belonged to Sir Roger Twysden. He then told H. he had a printed copy, collated by Sir Roger with several MSS. Has now found the book, which was printed at Paris in 1610, in 8vo. Sir Roger has written a note at the beginning to the effect that he has collated it with the 'Liber Sanctæ Mariæ de Novoburgo,' in his possession, and supplied the parts which are wanting in that MS. from a MS. at Lambeth lent him by Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 'The former of these mentioned Manuscripts I have in my Possession. I would not send y^m you by the Bearer of this, Dr. Harrison, because I hoped it might encourage y^u to take a Journey hither in order to peruse y^m, which you shall be very free to do, and to carry y^m back to Oxon w^h y^u.' [PS.] 'I fancy you may as well take the Opportunity of this frost, if you resolve to walk over hither.'

[c. Dec. 13, 1716.] **T. Baker to H.** (Rawl. 23. 132). 'Last week I receiv'd your Book, & thank you for it, tho' I have reason to be asham'd of the Character you give of a Friend of yours, who has not deserv'd such favor. I hope the world will pardon one slip to too much Friendship, since it is the

Dec. 14 (Fri.). I was in company last Night with three or 4 honest Gentlemen, who advised me to take great care to secure my MSS. Books, such as those that these Remarks are contained in, there being some Design, as they had good reason to think, of the Vice-Chancellor's searching for them, as he is a Justice of Peace.

Mr. Edmund Pierce, our Puritanical Vice-Principal of Edmund-Hall, having defamed and abused one Mr. Costard in the Parish of St. Peter's in the East, he hath, upon that Account, been put into y^e Vice-chancellor's Court, and this being the first Day for appearing he came thither accordingly, & seem'd very angry. He was stipulated for in the Sum of 40. lbs. by Dr. Pearson, Principal of Edmund-Hall. He had no Proctor, but answered, in an odd sort of manner, for himself. He is bound over to the next Term.

Dec. 15 (Sat.). Mr. Mostyn of Penbedw hath lately met with a MS. of Bale called Summaria. He takes it to be his own Hand, & intended for y^e Press. I know not what it should be, unless it be an Epitome of his work de Scriptorib., or something about the Carmelites.

Mr. tells me y^t Dr. Blackbourn is the most likely man to be preferr'd at this Juncture, to y^e B^{pp}rick of Exeter, he being an Atheist, and a Man e'en good for nothing.

Dr. Cobb, Warden of New Coll., is made Prebendary of Winchester in room of Dr. West.

Just come out, A short answer to y^e charge of Schism laid upon y^e Ch. of England, shewing y^t our Adversaries have not made good their Charge. By Timothy Stileman, B.D. of St. John's Coll., Camb., Curate of Lingfield

only mistake I have observ'd in your Book.' Sent the MS. away in so much haste that he had not time to compare it with his transcript from the Earl of Oxford's collection, which contains the part wanting in H.'s. If of any use, will transcribe missing part. 'Dr. James, . . . after he was brought so low, & his appetite so far gone that he liv'd almost a whole Month upon nothing but Jellies & other Liquids, is so far recover'd as to be able to walk in his Chamber by the help of his Staf. There will still be danger of the return of his fits.'

Dec. 14, 1716. H. to R. Dale (Diaries, 61. 173). Indebted for letter of November 24. Has seen Mr. Clements of London and arranged business about Mrs. Oglethorpe's three guineas. Has not seen Mr. Stephens lately. Does not presume to go to the Library, except now and then. When last there examined one volume of Dodsworth very carefully, but found nothing to R. D.'s purpose. Will look over another next time he goes. Mr. Thomas now in London. 'I put him into the way how to find out things, otherwise he had went off with little Satisfaction. I saw the Passage he had about Oglethorpe, & compared it for him afterwards, but I forget the volume, being at y^t time in a hurry, least I should have been disturbed.' Sends an extract relating to Oglethorpe from the MSS. of Ralph Sheldon, Esq.

Dec. 15, 1716. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 41). Long account of subscriptions he has obtained. Mr. Hawes will not be prevailed upon to subscribe. If Dr. Jenkin should refuse, can no doubt find another to take his place. 'However, it is high time for me to become a Subscriber myself. I mean to pay for an hon^r y^e have so long bestow'd on me gratis.' Wants account of the Abbey at Stone in Staffordshire. Also anything relating to Sir Hugh Platt or his family. 'His Son founded several Fellowships &

(w^{ch} is a Donative given to this Man by S^r Rich^d Onslow), who is a most violent whigg, a spy on y^e College, & a great Blockhead, notwithstanding he pretends to Mathematick, in w^{ch} he is a meer dabler. That he is a blockish Divine appears from this Book (pr. in 8^{vo} in 24 Pages), which is his First Fruits. St. John's Men say he was lured to write by y^e Non-Jurors themselves.

Dec. 16 (Sun.) This Morning preached at St. Marie's Dr. De Laune, Presid^t of St. John's, and in the Afternoon Mr. Hammond of X^t Ch. The Presid^t made a most excell^t Sermon.

Dec. 17 (Mon.). This morning died my Friend, Mr. Francis Harding, 10 the Cook, having had the Gout for about 18 or 19 Years, attended also with the Stone and Gravell [.]. He had strange Convulsions yesterday in his Head; w^{ch} began two or three days before, which were occasioned by the Strangury, or at least by the Gout's getting, it may be, into y^e Head. He was in the 44th Year of his Age, and was a very honest, sensible Man. His mother in law died the 2^d of this Month. (See under Dec. 2^d.)

Out of a MS. in 8^{vo}, containing Letters & Speeches, communicated to me by Sir Philip Sydenham, Bartt. :—

Jacobus, D. G. M. B. F. et H. R., Academiæ Cantab: communi S. 20

Si jus civitatis à nobis impetret Cantabrigia, veremini, ne æmulæ urbis potentiâ crescente, minuatur Academiæ securitas. Sat erat apud nos metûs vestri indicium fecisse. Nec non tam vobis convenit Academiæ periculum

Scholarships in o^r College, to w^{ch} all Relations have propriety; as such, I was both Scholar & Fellow of his Foundation, & having now, by y^e Master's Friendship, an opportunity of entring y^e Founder's Pedigree in y^e Heralds Office, at y^e College Charge, I am collecting materials for it.' Has perused Sir Hugh Platt's Garden of Eden, 6th ed., 8vo, 1675, published by his kinsman, Charles Bellingham; also his Jewel House of Art and Nature, published by himself, 4to, 1594. The Oxford catalogue mentions another book of his. Who was Charles Bellingham, and how related to Sir Hugh Platt? Mr. Deacon has become a student of the University of Leyden.

Dec. 15, 1716. T. Wagstaffe to H. (Rawl. 11. 15). [Printed in *Letters from the Bodleian*, ii. 29.]

Dec. 16, 1716. H. to Sir T. Seabright (Diaries, 61. 177). 'I am very glad to find by your Letter of y^e 13th instant . . . y^t you have got not only the Paris Ed. (in 8vo) of Guilielmus Neubrigensis, collated by Sir Roger Twysden with the old MS. called *liber Sanctæ Mariæ de Novoburgo*, . . . but y^t you have this very MS. it self. I do not doubt but a much more compleat Edition of this Author might be set out by the Help of these two Books than what hath yet appeared. . . . As to the said MS. lent to me, I find by a note at y^e End, under Sir Roger Twysden's Hand, that it was taken from a MS. written in y^e same age, as far as S^r Roger could conjecture, in w^{ch} Guilielmus Neubrigensis lived.' By comparing this note with Sir T. S.'s MS., it may easily be discovered whether the two MSS. are the same. 'I often think upon the Conversation I had lately with you & Dr. Foulkes in Oxford. The Informations I rec^d from you then were very satisfactory, & I thank you for them, as I also do for those in your Letter, as well as for your kind Invitations. The Weather at present will not permitt walking.'

deprecari, quam nobis sponte nostra quicquid in speciem illi noxium sit avertere. Glorietur urbs illa se à majoribus nostris olim electam doctrinarum sedem, ingeniorum officinam, sapientiæ palæstram, quicquid his titulis addi potest minus est. Non honestatur plebeia civitatis appellatione Musarum domicilium. Vel certe dicatur literatorum civitas, vel quod in villæ nomine vile est, incolarum tegatur celebritate. Hæc ejus sint privilegia; dignitatem Academiæ comiter observare, cujus frequentia facta est seipsa major; affluentes bonarum artium amice accipere, quorum co[n]cursu ditata est; literarum denique honori ancillari, unde hæc illi nata est fælicitas. Hæ artes (quibus
 10 crevit) tenendæ, non aucupanda titulorum novitas incerti eventûs. Facessat popularis vocabuli fastus, unde certe oriatur æmulationis necessitas; quæ eo turpius urbi futura est, quo majori erga Academiam obstricta est reverentiâ. Nolumus sacrum illud Musarum asylum minaci prætoris ense temerari, nec strepere tetrica edicta, ubi septemgeminus vestri chori auditur concentus. Satis est in veteri purpura invidiæ, nova pompa tam illi futura est supervacua, quam vobis suspecta, in nostra solius tutela est post D. O. M. alma scientiarum mater, Nostro fovebitur scepro indefessa ejus fæcunditas, non abortiet ad prætorij gladij tericulum. Nullum honoris titulum Cantabrigiæ indulgemus, qui cum Academiæ sollicitudine conjunctus sit.

20 Datæ e Palatio
 Nostro Westmonasterij 4^o Calend.
 Martias, 1616.

Procancellario, Johanne Hills.

Procuratoribus { Brown,
 Magistro { Ramsey.

His Matie's Letter to the University of Cambridge for the Election of
 a new Chancellor, &c.

CHARLES R.

Trusty and well beloved, We greet you well. Whereas we have thought fit to remove from our service & personall attendance George, Duke of Buckingham, whereby He is render'd incapable of discharging any longer the
 30 Office he had among you of Chancellor of your University, either to our satisfaction or your benefit, and whereas we are given to understand by the antient statutes thereof the Chancellor was chosen to His office but for 3 yeares, and by a late Statute of Queen Eliz. but for 2 yeares, and whereas we have ever reserved to our selfe the power of interpreting the Statutes referring to the election of your Chancellor, we thinke fit to declare and we hereby declare your Chancellor's office of your University in the person of the said Duke of Buckingham to be void, and the Senate thereof to be in full liberty to proceed to a new Election, and that you may not want a fit person to remind us from time to time of all things y^t may tend to the encouragem^t
 40 of good literature, and all things that may maintain your University in the Splendour and prosperity it ever enjoyed, we have thought fit to require you to proceed to a new Election within the time limited by your Statutes, & judging no person better qualifed for the discharge of so high a trust, & whose Nomination hereunto can be more agreeable to us, we further hereby recommend to your choise y^t of our dearly beloved Son, James, Duke of Monmouth, as a Marke of our indulgent care of your prosperity and wellfare: & so we bid you farewell.

Given at our castle of Windsor
 the 11th of July, an^o Dom. 1674.
 An^o reg. 26.

By his Maties
 especiall comãd.

ARLINGTON.

The vice-chancellors Speech before the Duke of Monmouth, Chancellor,
at His Installm^t at Worcester House in y^e Strand.¹

May it please your Grace!

We came not hither in confidence of so vain a thought that all our Addresses & ceremonyes can derive any honour upon your Grace's Person. Your own great actions have put such a glory about your Head abroad, and your excellent vertue and temper have given your Grace so great a Place in the hearts of men at home, y^t we can have as little designe as power to add any lustre to so bright a Name. Nor doe we approach this presence to give any assurances to your Grace's fortune, y^t in the credit of our numerous and united suffrages your Grace might bare your selfe the better against the Zeale and envy of a mistaken multitude. It is your Grace's Happinesse y^t your fortune is solid as your Vertue, and that like y^e Sun, though moving in so high an Orb, you have no angry creatures to open their mouths ag^t you, but numbers that rejoyce in your rising, and pay you an hearty worship and observance. Nor doe we come to barter our praises, or y^t, by the artes and enchantments of a little oratory, we might possesse your Grace with a great opinion of us. For we need no charmes to provoke a flaming and easy love, & 'tis our happinesse y^t we have a Chancellor now, whose mind is great as His place, as liberall and ingenious as y^e Arts and Sciences He is pleased to patronize, & in this assurance we approach your Grace's House as we doe a Temple, not to mouth & flatter, but to pay a debt and expresse our joy. And (because we have nothing better) to present our selves to your Grace, in a great and just resentment of your goodnesse in receiving us to the honour of your care & patronage, & pawning your vertue & interest for our future happinesse, a happinesse w^{ch} toucheth us already with the better and more affecting pleasure because we have the fresh remembrances of an Iliad of Evills to endear it to us. Those unhappy dayes are not far removed from our thoughts, in w^{ch} as the other Eye of the Nation was bloodshot, so this, w^{ch} your Grace secures, was clouded, & in danger of putting out.

We can easily remember when our Gowns and Ornaments were Antichristian, our Charters and privileges the easy triumph of our envious neighbours, when to professe Ignorance was not only a peice of Philosophy (as of old) but of Religion, and when to speake reason was suspected, but to defend it was Hereticall. But your Grace's particular Affection and concernment for us hath placed us above y^e feares of a returning cloud, and assured our Mother, the University of Cambridge, it shall be as difficult now for her Adversaries to foresee Her end, as 'tis for Her friends to discover when she did begin. Nor can we have cause to doubt, but now we shall hold those priviledges in effect and truth, w^{ch} we have often held before but meerly in parchm^t and imagination, and we can as little doubt but knowledge shall thrive and flourish, while your Grace, like Pallas, is the great patron of Arts as well as Arms.

The advancem^t of learning and ingenuity is the most noble and humane worke, and usuall study and businesse of all civill nations in a time of peace: And your Grace's character makes us easily beleive you'l acquit yourself as great a Master of the Art of peace, as you have of war, and as fit to design and conduct your conquest of the intellectuall world, as you are of the sensible and materiall. In an easy prospect of such great felicityes we could not rest assured of your Grace's pardon nor of our own, if we should not bow our Heads and kisse the Hands which convey'd them to us; & we thinke it a lesse trespassse ag^t good manners to trouble your Grace a little farther, then to say nothing of the fountain of our and your Joyes, though we can never say enough. His Ma^{tie}'s letter is the Charter whereby we hold our present

¹ [Printed by Hearne in the Appendix to his ed. of *Thomae Caii Vindiciae*, vol. i, pp. lxxxvii-lxxxix. Also in Biog. Brit. s. Spencer, John, D.D.]

happinesse, and have an honour equall to the biggest ambition y^t we could conceive. It is his Royall favour to which we must intitle the Advantages we can promise ourselves from your Grace's power and goodnesse, by which eminent and surprising favour His Ma^{tie} has made a great and wise provision for the advancement of learning and knowledge in His Kingdom, and has given us a full assurance y^t he hath no design to serve upon an Ignorant and undiscerning people, that He desires to be King of Men, to appear the defender of Reason as well as faith, and professteth a Religion that dares come not onely where men can beleive, but where they can discern and judge :
 10 for our selves we can return so great a Grace and Favour onely with our thankfull acknowledgment, and most hearty wishes, that your Grace may long enjoy this office amongst us, with a satisfaction (if it be possible) equall to that with which you were elected to it, and your Grace's governm^t may have so kind an influence upon our minds and studyes that His Ma^{ties} Reign, like that of Solomon's, may be blest with a generall peace, and men of wisdom and learning eminent beyond all the examples of foregoing times.
 Spoken before the Duke, Septemb. 3. 1674, by Dr. Spencer, Vice-chancellor, and M^r of Bennet.

The following Letter¹ communicated also by Sir Philip Sydenham.
 20 Indorsed thus, in S^r Philip Sydenham's Hand: "Qⁿ Elisabeth's Letter to the Lady Hoby on the Death of her Husband, S^r Thomas."

Your Loveing freind, Elizabeth R.

Madam, although wee heare that since the death of your Husband, our late Ambassadour, S^r Thomas Hoby, you have received in France great and comfortable courtesyes from the French King, the Queen mother, the Queen of Navarre, and sundry others: Yet wee make accompt That all these laid together cannot soe satisfy you as some testimony and Sparke of our favour with the Application of the late service of your Husband and of your owne demeanour there. Wherefore, though you shall receive it somewhat lately in
 30 Time: Yett wee assure You the same proceedeth onely of the late knowledge of Your returne. And therefore wee lett you know That the Service of your Husband was to us so acceptable as, next your self and your Children, wee have not the meanest loss of soe able a Servant in that Calling. And yett since it hath soe pleased God to call him in the Entry of this our Service, wee take it in the better part, seeing it hath appeared to be God's pleasure to call him away, soe favorably to the Service of him, especially, in the constancy of his Duty towards God, wherein wee hear say he dyed very Commendably. And for yourself, wee cannot but let you know that wee heare out of France such singular good reports of your Duty well accomplished towards your
 40 Husband, both living and dead, with other your sober, wise and discrete behaviour in y^t Court and Country, that wee think it a part of Great contentation to us and a Commendation of our Country, That such a Gentlewoman hath given soe manifest a Testimony of Vertue in such hard times of Adversity, And therefore, though wee thought very well of you before, Yett shall we hereafter make a more assured accompt of your vertues and gifts, and whereinsoever wee may conveniently doe you pleasure you may be thereof assured, and soe wee would have You to rest Your self in quietnesse, with a firm opinion of our especial favour towards you. Given under our Signett at our City of Oxford the
 50 Reigne. of September, 1566, the Eight year of our

To our dear and wellbeloved the Lady Hoby.
 This is a true Copy from the Originall².

¹ [Printed in Ellis's *Original Letters*, ii. 229-30.]

² This by S^r P. Sydenham's Hand.

Dec. 20 (Th.). Mus. Ashm. 618. The Jewel House of Art and Nature: containing divers rare and profitable Inventions, together with sundry new Experiments in the Art of Husbandry. With divers Chymical Conclusions concerning the Art of Distillation, and the rare practises and uses thereof. Faithfully and familiarly set down, according to the Authours own Experience. By Sir Hugh Plat of Lincolns-Inne, Knight. Whereunto is added, A rare and excellent Discourse of Minerals, Stones, Gums, and Rosins; with the vertues and use thereof, By D. B., Gent., London: Printed by Eliz. Alsop and are to be sold at her house in Grubstreet, near the Upper Pump. 1653. 4°. Tis dedi-¹⁰cated by D. B. to y^e R^t Hon^{ble} Boulstroud Whitlock, one of the L^d Commissioners of y^e Great Seal of England, &c.

In Bibl. Bodl. Under Sr Hugh Platte, Manuale, sententias aliquot Divinas & morales complectens. Lond. 1594. 8° Z. 32. Jur.

This Day (being Thursday) my Friend, Mr. Francis Harding, was buried about 5 clock in the Evening in the church yard of Cairfax or St. Martin's in Oxford, where two or three of his children lye buried, tho' his Father and Sisters, &c. were buried at Hallywell, in wch psh he was born. He was buried very handsomely, there being about 200

Dec. 18, 1716. H. to J. Murray (Draft, Diaries, 61. 202. Original, Rawl. 112. 78). Glad J. M. has returned safely from Holland. Has sent 'your MS. Roper, with a Copy of my Ed. of y^e Author,' and a MS. fragment about Norfolk Friars. Will keep the Description of London a little longer. Mr. Thomas Rawlinson has paid full subscription for small copy of Camden.

Dec. 18, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Draft, Diaries, 61. 199. Original, Rawl. 33. 51). Has received parcel containing (1) Dr. Brook Taylor's whole payment for Camden in small paper, (2) Richard Watts' Poems, (3) Declaration of Queen Elizabeth, Sept. 1562, (4) Execution of Certain Traytours, 1582, (5) Execution of 14 Traytours, temp. Eliz., (6) Report of Horrible Conspiracies, 1594. Thanks for loan of these tracts. Is now reading Campian's Opuscula. 'You ask how I go on wth subscriptions? In a little time I will send you a List, and so, perhaps, I may do from Month to Month, that you may be able to Judge.' Service to Mr. Mattaire and thanks for his Cambridge fragment. On October 19 sent small copy of Foro-Julienensis for Dr. Brook Taylor, and on 6th instant sent small copy of same for Mr. Christopher Bateman; had no large ones left. Has £1 19s. 9d. 'Over-plus Money' in his hands.

Dec. 19, 1716. Lord Harley to H. (Rawl. 8. 179). Has received Alfred of Beverley and Roper's Life. Thanks for both. 'I have sent by Mr. William Thomas, who will bring this to you, five Guineas, which I desire you to accept from me. I shall allways be very glad to encourage any work you undertake. I believe, by your description of it, that Camden's Eliz. will be a very valuable Book. I have had the good fortune to buy Honest John Bagford's papers. What I have looked over of them I am very well pleased with. I have got his picture which Mr. Howard painted of him, and it is a very good one.'

Dec. 20, 1716. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 10). 'My wife retournes you her due thanks for your procureing her the Play called the Rehearsall. She is ashamed of haueing given you the trouble of sending to London for it. She thought it might have been had in allmost any of the Bookseller's Shoppes in Oxford, and so desired me to begg the Favour of you to get it her.' Thanks for getting Roper bound. Wants notice of anything H. intends to publish in the future, 'for I find by the Catalogue at the end of both Leland

psons that were invited present, amongst w^{ch} was the Mayor & several scholars. (See at Dec. 17.)

Dec. 21 (Fri., St. Thomas). A small Chappell being lately built at Hart-Hall, it was consecrated about a month since by Dr. Potter, B^p of Oxford, and a Sermon preached in it upon the Occasion by Dr. Newton, the Principal, who hath printed it at the Th. and dedicated it to the Contributors.

Dec. 22 (Sat.). This Morning four Companies of the Souldiers, in Oxford, went away, two to Witney & two to Burcester or Bisseter.
10 This was done by the Intercession of the Earl of Abbingdon.

Yesterday Mr. Reeves of New College Preached at St. Marie's.

Dec. 23 (Sun.). This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. King of Magd. Hall, and in the Afternoon Mr. Dale of Brazennose.

Dec. 24 (Mon.). Mr. Digby Cotes & Mr. Young's Speeches upon the New Building at All Souls are printed at y^e Theatre. I am told they are but indifferent.

Dec. 25 (Tu., X^tmas Day). This morning Mr. Lewis Stevens preached at X^t Church. He is Student of y^t House, & looked upon to be a good Scholar & a studious Man.

20 **Dec. 26 (Wed., St. Stephen).** On last Thursday Night was buried one Mr. Almond, who lived in Gloucester-Green, & died rich. He was a sort of an Attorney. He was an old Man, & married. He left all to his maid, excepting a very little, he having been a great Whore-Master. Dr. John Baron, our Vice-chancellor, was great with this debauched Fellow, and was at y^e Funeral.

Out of Mr. Tho. Rawlinson's note Book Z :—

Penes Rich. Mead, M.D., Lactantius, Ven. 1428, fol.

Mr. Tho. Rawlinson hath mentioned there, B^p Lesly's Book about Mary Q. of Scotland's Title to the Crown of England. In English,
30 1584, 8^{vo}, liber rariss.

Mr. Lamprey, Chaplain of X^t ch., preached this morning at St. Marie's.

The Earl of Oxford hath got a collection of original Familiar Letters between K. James I. & the Duke of Buckingham. So I was told to night

and Rooper, that you haue publisht severall very Curious Pièces, to some whereof I should haue gladly subscribed.'

Dec. 20, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Draft, Diaries, 61. 203. Original, Rawl. 33. 52). Returns Campiani Opuscula, Watts' Poems, and Queen Elizabeth's Declaration, 1562. Has received Petruccio, and the Account of Queen Elizabeth's Procession through London, with a guinea for Dr. William Wagstaffe's subscription. 'My most humble service to y^t Great Man, Dr. Mead. I am going to drink his Health, as I am his Brother's & your's.'

Dec. 23, 1716. H. to Lord Harley (Diaries, 61. 206). Mr. William Thomas delivered letter and generous present of five guineas. Hearty thanks. 'Your L^dship guesses rightly that Camden's Eliz., with his own Improvements (that I have under his own Hand), will be a very valuable Book.' Heartily glad Ld. H. has purchased honest John Bagford's papers and picture. Hopes an account of printing may at some time or other be extracted from them.

by Mr. William Thomas. In one of them the K. says (as I remember Mr. Thomas sayd), *come & bring the three Cuntys* (for Countesses) *with you.*

Dec. 27 (Th., S. John). This morning preached Mr. Harrison, Chaplain of X^t Ch., at St. Marie's. This Gent. was first Chaplain of New-Coll. & made Chaplain of X^t Ch. by Dean Atterbury, at which Dr. Cobb, warden of New-Coll., was displeased, Harrison being a good Singer. It is said that this Mr. Harrison (who is also Minister of Magd. psh in Oxford) is married.

The said Dr. Cobb, who hath no manner of Learning, was lately made 10 Prebendary of Winchester in room of Dr. West.

Sr W^m Trumbull died lately at Easthamstead in Berks in a great Age. He married some Years agoe (being then an old Man) a young Lady, by whom he had Children.

Dec. 28 (Fri., S. Innocents). This Day preached at St. Marie's Mr. Cooke of Corpus X^{ti}.

My Friend Mr. Browne Willis's Book about St. David's (the first part whereof was done by William Wotton, B.D., who is little better than a Madman) is much condemned as a very poor, slight, & very defective 20 and faulty Performance.

Dec. 29 (Sat.). This Afternoon I was at Mr. Tho. Kimber's of Haly-well, who is a Rom. Cath. and a Man of good Sense.

He hath got a very good Print of Sr Thomas More, done, as he saith, in the time of Hen. VIII (an. 28). It is done upon wood.

He hath a good Print, upon Wood also, of Cardinal Wolsey.

He hath got a Print of [blank] by Van dyk.

He hath got Ortelius' Maps in Fol. neatly painted.

He hath got an Original MS. in 4^{to}, being an History of the Netherlands, per anon.

Dec. 27, 1716. H. to W. Brome (Rawl. 110. 100). Binding of W. B.'s two Ropers cost half-a-crown, which has been paid, together with remainder of subscription-money. Hopes Mr. Tringham has delivered books: he has not yet subscribed for W. B.'s Camden. Cicero not in the press, but the work is not laid aside. Never heard of the sheet MS. W. B. speaks of, containing the terms of art belonging to miners and mines. Wonders Mr. Urry never mentioned it. If it was his, it should have come to W. B. as executor. 'I shall be always glad to hear any thing from you. For indeed I cannot express what a true Respect I have for you. . . . Mr. Willis was here t'other day. He makes bitter Complaints. I wish he was more settled. Sure he will take Advice from you. He hath gained no Reputation, as they tell me (for I have not read it), by a late Book relating to St. David's. They add, that he should not have begun to print the Notitia Parl. and then lay it aside.'

Dec. 28, 1716. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 53). Just received 8vo volume and Description of the Windows, &c., in Holland. Received at same time another parcel containing Dr. Mead's valuable present of Hippocrates, and eight guineas for subscriptions to Camden.

He hath got Horæ B. M. virg. secundum usum Romanum in 8^{vo}, printed on Vellam in the time of Hen. VIII. There are wooden Prints on every leaf, done admirably well, without doubt by Hans Holbein. It is a wonderfull Curiosity.

He hath got two MSS. in 4^{to}, both of them the same work, being the Life of John Fisher, Bp of Rochester. The first is an old Copy, the other modern. Both are in English. I cannot tell whether the same with y^t done by Dr. Rich. Hall, & published by Dr. Thomas Bayly.

Dec. 30 (Sun.). This morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Heyward
10 of Xt Ch., & in the Afternoon Mr. Scandrett of y^t House.

Dec. 31 (Mon.). Sr Stephen Fox died lately in the 88th Year of his Age. He had been a great and a wise man. He married a Young Wife, when he was about four score (being his second Wife), by whom he had two Children. There is an Account of his Life come out in English; but I fear that it is Grub-street.

[Jottings after Index:—]

Robert of Gloucester's Chronicle in Bibl. Bodl. ends thus¹:—

20 Abowte seuentene zeer: of his kyngdome
Fram lyfe to dethe: John oure kynge come
And [in] the churche of Worcestre: I wis
He was faire buried: ther his bodi zit is
Of grace twelue hundred: and sixtene ther to
Zeres were apassed: or this were do
Henry his sone come aftir: & this londe than nome
And fifti zeer & sixe: helde this kyndome
And also twenty daies: and ded was I wis
And buried at Westmenstre: ther his bodi zit is
30 Ther were in his tyme: two Batailes in londe
At Lewes and at Euesham: as I understonde
That were harde longe: & zit ne ben forzete nouzt
Therefore in this boke: ne ben thei nouzt wrouzt
Off grace twelve hundred: & two and seuenti zeer
Dede was y^e kynge Henry: as I seide zow eer
Edward his sone than was: man of gret pris
At Westmenstre crownyd: stronge kynge & wis
That of Walsche londe: clenliche al owte
He wan the Signorie: were thei never so prowte.

Ant. à Wood hath a Fragment out of him about the Conflict at Oxford, A. D. 1263. 'Tis a large Fragment. He quotes the MS., but tells not
40 where it is. He refers to fol. 152^b, 153^a. He tells us that he was then at Oxford, & that he was of Oxford.—Cui nec repugnant Poetæ cujusdam Oxoniensis, ibi tum præsentis carmina.

Dec. 30, 1716. Sir T. Seabright to H. (Diaries, 62. 113^e). Hoped to have seen H. before this. 'The MSS. in my possession is Entituled, Liber Sanctæ Mariæ de Novoburgo; in hoc volumine continentur Historia Anglorum, Omilia cum loqueretur Jesus ad turbas, Sermo de Trinitate, Sermo de Sancto Albano.' Hopes H. will take the first opportunity of perusing it. Wants to subscribe for one small and two large copies of Camden's Elizabeth. Mr. Hunt of Balliol will pay first subscription.

¹ & so also some other MSS.

APPENDIX.

HEARNE, vol. liv, pp. i-ii.

ON Saturday, Dec. 25th, 1714 (being Christmass Day), I walk'd in the Morning early over to Dorchester, and dined at M^r. Bannister's, a little House just a[t] this Side the Towne, where I have often met with Coyns found at this Place. This Bannister is an old Man, and a mighty Admirer of Antiquity; but he had nothing to shew me now. When we had dined we went to Witnam Ferry, & crossing it, he went with me up to the Top of the Hills, called Witnam Hills, & we took a particular View of that Hill called The Castle Hill. The true Name of these Hills is Sinodune Hills, as is observed by Leland in his Itinerary, called so from Sinodune Castle that was erected upon this Castle Hill. I could not stay now to take so particular and exact a View as I desired, & therefore I presently went into Wallingford, where I lay all Night, & in the Morning took a view of the West Part of the Town, where the Wall Ditch is still to be seen. But meeting with nothing very remarkable but what I had formerly seen, I returned back again towards Witnam, & in my Return I call'd at Brightwell.

The reason of my calling at Brightwell was chiefly to see whether there were any Remains there of a Castle, which had been built there by King Stephen and demolished by King Henry II^d. The *Scriptores Normannici* speak of it. But the Passage in those writers is corrupted, & I have corrected it from a MS. in the Bodlejan Library, in my Preliminary Observations to M^r. Willis's Account of the Mitred Abbeyes. The People of this Country never heard of any Castle here, & so my Inquiry in that particular was to no purpose. But they informed me y^t at Northmorton there were Works just as if there had been a Castle. My time was too short to view N. Morton, & so I can say nothing at present. But I must observe that the Chronicle is express y^t the Castle was at Brightwell. So that perhaps it was on the Hill on the North side of Brightwell, tho' there are no Ruins there of any such Castle. Nor are there any Ruins of a Castle at Cromish or Craumerssh, & yet that there was a Castle there, built also by K. Stephen and destroyed by y^e same K. Hen. II^d, we are certainly informed by the beforementioned *Scriptores Normannici*.

In the North Isle of the Church is a Stone upon the Floor, with a Brass Plate, containing this Inscription:—

Pray for the Soules of Robert Court, sumtyme Auditor to prince | Artour, and Jane, his wyfe, the whiche Robert decesyd the xxviii day of | June, the yere of our lord m^lv^{ix}, on whose soules Jhū have mercy. Amen.

Their Effigies are also engraved on Brass Plates, both in standing Postures, he in his Auditor's Gown & long Hair, & his Wife in an Habit of that time.

I take this Court to have been the very same Court that Leland in his Itinerary¹ tells us built the pretty Mannor Place of Brick at Makeney, a little way Southward from Brightwell Church.

Just below this, more Easterly, lyes another Stone, with this Inscription on a Brass Plate:—

Pray for the Sowles of Rychard Hampden and Jane, his wyfe | the whych

Jane decesyd the xxiii day of Februarius, the yere of our lord M^lCCCCxii, on whos sowllis Jhū have mercy. AMEN.

Their Effigies are in two distinct Brass Plates.

Below this Eastward is another old Stone (older than either of the former), with a Cross, but the Plates are torn off.

In the South Isle is an old Stone on the Ground, with this Inscription:—

Hic jacet¹ corpora magistri Johannis Scolffylld | qui obiit xv^o die mensis Maij anno Domini millesimo vevij^o, cujus animæ propicietur deus. Amen.

His Figure is in a distinct Plate, in a Masters Gown.

In the Chancell is a Marble stone on the Ground, with this Inscription:—

Depositum Thomæ Godwyn | S. T. P. | viri integerrimi, pietate, | litera-
tura, morum suavitate, | spectabilis, Rectoris hujus | Ecclesiæ vigilantissimi |
cujus merita melius posteris | transmittent scripta quam | marmor. | Hunc
lapidem uxor ejus | Phelipps [sic] Godwyn amoris | ergo mærens posuit. |
Obijt Martij 20^o | Anno Domini 1642.

His Arms on it, viz. Arg. A Chevron, Ermin, between 3 leopards Heads. A Crescent. This is the famous D^r. Tho. Godwyn, formerly School Master of Abbingdon, and afterwards Rector of this Place, & Author of the Roman & Jewish Antiquities (two famous Books) & other things, as may be seen in Athenæ Oxonienses.

I was told at Brightwell that one Fisher of Cambridge hath got Mackeney Court at this present, & that 'tis rented by Anthony Lever, a Farmer, who lives in it, & that John Lever, Uncle to the said Anthony, rented it before him.

I had forgot to note one thing, and that is, that the Mannor of Wallingford always belongs to the Mayor, & that the present Mayor is one Vincent Wing, a Person good for nothing. The People of the Town say he never did so much as one good thing, unless it was giving away a small Quantity of Beef this Christmass. The Priory Lands belong to one Mrs. Hyde.

Having done at Brightwell, I came directly to Sinnodune Hills, & viewed them both very distinctly. The East Hill is call'd the Castle Hill, & the West one the Welch Harp. The former had it's Name from a Castle that was once certainly (as I take it) built upon it. There is a Trench now going quite round it. This Camp or Castle was round, & is a plain Indication & Proof to me that the Roman Camps were sometimes round (tho' it appears to me that it was also a British Garrison, and first form'd by them, ag^t the Romans). The Places where the Gates were are now pretty well discovered. They find oftentimes Coyns here, and M^r. Bannister of Dorchester informed me that some time agoe an intire Pot was found here, full of Money, & that on the Western Hill, known by y^e Name of y^e Welch Harp, called so from it's seeming at some Distance to be in the Shape of a Welsh Harp, Bones of a Man were dug up, particularly, a large Skull, &c. There were never any Buildings on the Welch Harp Hill. Nor are there any Trenches or Works as there are in the other, & yet this Welch Harp Hill is the highest of the two.

These Hills are also oftentimes called the Lady Dunche's Buttocks, they appearing at a Distance (for they may be seen a great way) like Buttocks. They belong to Squire Dunch of Witnam, who hath here a very good Estate, & he hath an Estate elsewhere. There cannot be a more pleasant Place than this is in Somer. Here are very fine Woods, & Groves, & Walks, & a most delicious Prospect. There are likewise many fine Fish Ponds, & there is nothing wanting for Pleasure. Witnam is a rich, tho' a little, Town; but Dorchester is very poor.

Between the South End of Dorchester & Witnam are Works cast up, which they call the Dike Hills.

As to the Occasion of these Dikes, which are on this side the Water, in Oxfordshire, I look upon them as nothing more than a Fence to the Town

¹ Sic concipitur, ac si uxorem duxisset, quæ etiam fuerat sepelienda. Et tamen *jacet* in singulari.

or City of Dorchester. After the Romans had deserted the Isle, & when the Danes had got Possession of a great Part of the Isle, the said Danes demolished all the Places of Strength they came to, that they might not be of service to their Enemies. As I take it, they got Possession of these Hills, on which there was now no Buildings, & made use of the Roman Trenches round it, & from hence they besieged Dorchester; upon which the People of Dorchester made the foresaid Dikes for their better Security, tho' after all they were not able to keep out the Enemy¹.

Ibid., pp. 20, 21.

June 25th, 1715. This Morning the Man in whose Gardens² lately 17 Brass Statues were found (supposed to be Roman Statues) was at the Publick Library, with the said Statues, 17 in Number, carried by him in a Box, they being very small, the longest not above 5 or six Inches. He shew'd them me, he having first shew'd them to the vice-Chancellor at his Lodgings. I ask'd him the Names, which he told me in the following manner, viz. 1. Isis, 2. Venus, 3. Bucephalus, 4. Vesta, 5. Mercury, 6. Alexander the Gr., 7. Vulcan, 8. Wolf of Romulus & Remus, 9. An Unknown one, 10. Romulus, 11. Remus, 12. Neptune, 13. Hercules, 14. Mars, 15. Sea Horse, 16. A priest, 17. Pan. He said they were found in a small hollow Place, covered with a Roman brick. The finest of them are Vesta & Venus, w^{ch} are pretty well. The Vesta is broke, only half, viz. the upper part, remaining. The rest are but indifferent. He said many Coyns had been found thereabouts at several different times. He shew'd me these following, viz. one in silver of Alex. Severus, on the Reverse whereof, PAX AUG, Fig. gradiens, dex. ramum, sin. hastam. This he said was found lying upon the Vesta. (2) IMP C POSTVMVS AVG, Postumi cap. radiat., MERCURIO FELICI, Mercurius stans, d. crumenam, s. caduceum. Found the next day after the statues were discovered. Num. deaurat. Tis of good note. (3) One in silver of Julian, with VOT X MVLT XX. (4) One in silver of Theodosius, with VER . . . , on the Reverse, Fig. mul. sedens, dextra victoriam, s. hastam. (5) One in Brass of Constans, with signum mil. inter duos milites.

NB. I take the whole story to be nothing but Fiction³, & I do not believe these Images to be of very great Antiquity, but to be a meer Cheat, & I also believe these very Coyns the Man shews were not found at y^e place he says they were.

Ibid., pp. 218-220.

Sept. 16, 1715. Lately come out an excell^t Pamphlett, called The Church of England's Advice to her Children, & to all Kings, Princes & Potentates, dated Apr. 26, 1715. The place where printed not mentioned, nor y^e printer's Name.

Pag. 9. And thus these abused prelates (that were sent to the Tower⁴) were, by a strange Paradox, made Instruments of Mischief to me, & their King; tho' if their Lives had been requir'd in mine, or the King's Service, they would have resign'd 'em chearfully. NB. I am sure Dr. LLoyd, then B^p of S^t. Asaph, would not have dyed for K. James, he being his inveterate Enemy. Neither would S^r Jonathan Trelawny, then B^p of Bristol.

Ibid. The Story (of the Prince of Orange's being invited over to settle the Nation) being pretty plausible, it obtained many Hands to an Instrument, by

¹ I have since considered this Matter again, & now believe these Dike Hills to be older. See my Observations at y^e End of Roper's Life of S^r Thomas More, &c.

² In Wiltshire. At the Devizes.

³ I am since well assur'd that 'tis not a Fiction, & that the Images are certainly old.

⁴ [The notes in parentheses are Hearne's.]

which the Prince was invited to you with a Body of Military Men; but the Inviting a Foreigner into the Nation, with Men in Arms, without the Sovereign's Leave, was one of the highest Breaches of their Duty towards God and their King, &c. NB. The Dean of Worcester, D^r. Hickes, is charged by Burnet and others as one of those that signed the Instrument.

Pag. 10. The Lord Churchill, with other Licentious Persons, took Oaths of Fidelity to the King, upon the four Gospels, over Night, at Salisbury, & deserted to y^e Prince the next Morning.

P. 26. The Prince of Orange was so regardless of his future state as to sign the Abjuration Act in the very hour of his Death, & after his Death an Instrument was found in his Strong-Box, by which it appeared that if he had lived three Weeks longer, the late Queen had been committed to the Tower of London, & her Life taken from her in a short time after, as the present John How, Esquire, publickly affirmed, having seen the Instrument.

The Parliam^t that was then sitting appointed a Day for his coming to the Bar of the Commons House, to receive the sentence of that Assembly, if he could not prove the truth of his assertion; but they found, before the day came, that he was capable of making his Allegation good. All proceedings, therefore, were dropp'd, that this very dark Account of the Prince of Orange might not reach the Ear of the Publick.

Those who had y^e administration of Affairs at that time assured the Queen that it would be [to] her Interest that the utmost Respect should be paid to y^e Memory of y^e Prince of Orange, & advised her, therefore, to require Mr. How's Silence, and under that precaution this black Deed was smother'd.

It appears that these abominable Actions were to cut off King James for ever from his own Inheritance, & to destroy y^e late Queen, that there might not remain a Stuart upon Earth, to interpose between the Throne and the Foreign Family that now fills it.

Ibid., p. 214.

Feb. 15, 171¹/₈, Ashwednesday. Being to-day with M^r. Hinton of Corpus, he told me that D^r. Gardiner (Warden of All-Souls & at y^t time Vice-Chanc.) & D^r. Charlett were the two principal Men that robb'd me of the Archetypographus's Place, & gave it to a mechanick. I knew before y^t the first was my Enemy in y^t Case, & I suspected the latter, tho' I was not before sure. These two are the Men also who contrived to make me lay down the Staff, by troubling me ab^t y^e Oaths. Charlett himself told me I should be forced to quit, if I did not swear (as I was resolved not to do), & accordingly 'twas brought about with the usual Knavery of these Men.

Vol. lviii, pp. 208-209^c.

The Note here pasted in about Occleve I had from M^r. John Murray of London, who hath got a fine MS. of Occleve de Regimine Principis, with Chaucer's Picture done by Occleve:—

Thomas Hoccleve wrote this Book about y^e year of our Lord 1400, and dedicated and presented it to Henry, Duke of Monmouth. This Hoccleve was Friend and, by his own Testimony, Scholar of Geofry Chaucer and Jn^o Gower, whose wit and Eloquence he largely Extolls, and has depicted the Portraiture of Geofry Chavcer in y^e Margin of y^e 71 Page, with y^e praises of y^e same Chavcer.

This Thomas Hoccleve was also Clerk of y^e Privy Seal. See, foll. 15, how great a Change their is in officers of state, and how Slender their Pensions was in those Times, his Annuity Being 20 Marks yearly¹.

¹ [Another paper is fastened to this containing a copy of the colophon of the *Epistolae Phalaridis*, printed at Oxford in 1485.]

INDEX.

- Abbot, Geo., archbp., 261.
 Abbot, Rob., master of Balliol coll., 256.
 Abbots, 17, 20, 23, 25, 263.
 Abbott, Edward, minister, 292.
 Abendona's Almanacs, 42, 52.
 Abingdon, 8, 10.
 — abbey of, 11, 12, 317.
 — gaol of, 97.
 Abingdon, earls of, 122, 191, 376.
 Abjuration oath, 160.
 Acts of Apostles, MS. of, 61, 76.
 Adam and Eve tavern, near Westminster, 296.
 Adam de Brokenbury, 12.
 Adams, dr. F., rector of Lincoln coll., 124, 255.
 Adams, dr. Richard, of Magd. coll., 158.
 — death of, 159.
 Adderley, dr., of All Souls coll., 85, 155.
 Adkinson, mr., *see* Atkinson.
 Aegidius Romanus, 15.
 Aethelmar, 352.
 Airay, Hen., prov. of Queen's, 211.
 Airy, mr., of Magd. coll., 174.
 Alban, saint, burial of, 316.
 Aldhelm, bp., 56.
 Aldrich, dr. Charles, 32, 33, 59, 277, 279, 307.
 Aldrich, Henry, 339.
 Aldworth, 219, 282, 312, 313, 347.
 Aldworth, dr. Charles, of Magd. coll., 268.
 Alfred, king, *Spelman's Life of*, 105, 109, 330.
 Alfred of Beverley, 227, 238, 240, 255, 261, 269, 272-276, 280, 353.
 Alimari, M., book by, 41.
 Allen, mr., of Gloucester hall, 204.
 Allen, Tho., 109, 110.
 — letters from, 2, 3, 185.
 — letters to, 67, 71, 75, 97, 138, 172, 353.
 Allibond, dr., 335.
 All Souls coll., 88, 116, 132, 239, 240, 348.
 — Warden of, 76.
 Almond, mr., 376.
 Aluredus, *see* Alfred.
 Amondelham, or Awulliam, Richard, 290.
 Anatomy School, 31.
 Anby, mr., 76, 79, 87, 105.
 — library of, 86.
 Anderson, James, 329.
 Andrews, Lanc., bp., 271.
 Angel inn, 99, 103.
 Angeur, John, his wife Alice, 311.
 Anglesea, isle of, 29, 32.
 Anhalt, prince of, 165, 168, 266.
 Anne, queen, 83, 281.
 Anne, queen, wife of James I, 10, 11.
 Anne of Cleves, 145, 148.
 Anstis, John, 24, 57, 64, 66, 79, 80, 98, 113, 119, 121, 122, 141, 143, 149, 150, 175-177, 195, 200, 208, 222, 240, 264, 265, 331, 344-346, 363, 364.
 — letters from, 1, 3, 7-9, 12, 22, 26-28, 33, 67, 70, 74, 81, 83-85, 142, 158, 170, 174, 175, 180, 184, 193, 225, 235, 237, 265.
 — letters to, 3, 5, 72, 74, 78, 84, 86, 101, 148, 150, 176.
 Apodyterium, the, 1.
 Arabella, lady, 230.
 Archer, mr., M.P. for Warwickshire, 26.
 Archives, 124.
 Argyle, duke of, 150.
 Arlington, lord, 372.
 Arran, Charles Butler, earl of, 111, 114-116, 119, 123, 126.
 Arrowsmith, mr., of B.N.C., 79.
 Arthur, prince, 26, 130, 149, 162.
 Articles, Thirty-Nine, 101.
 Arundel, Thomas, archbp. of Canterbury, 212.
 Ashenton, 243.
 Ashmole, Elias, 95.
 — *Hist. of the Order of the Garter*, 6.
 — his MSS., 250.
 Ashmolean Museum, 4, 11, 156, 211, 227, 228, 241, 243, 250, 254, 255, 262.
 Ashworth, dr., lieut. of troop of Horse, 247.
 Astley, dr. Richard, Warden of All Souls coll., 77.
 Aston, Thomas, 330.
 Astrey, dr., Merton coll., 129, 225.
 Atkins, sir Robert, 265, 293.
 Atkinson, mr., of Queen's coll., 18, 105, 183, 334.
 Atterbury, Fr., bp. of Rochester, 256, 261, 277, 377.
 Aubrey, family of, 192.
 Austin, mr., of Univ. coll., 332.
 Austria, archduke of, 112.
 Ayliffe, dr. John, of New coll., 28, 52, 53, 100, 185.
 — *State of ye Univ. of Oxford*, 22.
 — is expelled from the University, 22, 27, 54.
 Ayres, —, of Magd. coll., 169, 170, 193, 197, 212.
 Badcock, widow, 73, 77, 94, 105, 134, 141, 190, 222, 320, 330, 367.

- Badger, John, bedel, 274.
 Bagford, John, 7, 12, 26, 28, 37, 70, 71, 74, 86, 95, 100, 103-110, 116, 122, 123, 125, 134, 135, 140, 143, 149, 151, 155, 156, 159, 175, 178, 190, 218, 219, 225, 233, 239, 282, 304, 357, 359, 375, 376.
 — letters from, 20, 37, 149.
 — letters to, 84, 148, 150, 154.
 Bagshaw, mr., of Ch. Ch., 37.
 Baines, mr., of Univ. coll., 37, 237.
 Baines, mr., his ed. of *Camden*, 71.
 Baker, dr., Wadham coll., 59.
 Baker, Thomas, St. John's coll., Cambr., 4, 17, 69, 72, 75, 85, 94, 95, 101, 109, 150, 173, 177, 185, 241, 261, 270, 277.
 — letters from, 260, 261, 268, 332, 336, 341, 369.
 — letters to, 35, 109, 123, 335.
 Balam, Charles, his daughter Winifred, 89.
 Balantine, sir William, 326.
 Baldon, or Baldwin, 100.
 Bale, John, *Account of Leland's journey*, 30.
 — *Account of the Carmelites*, 85.
 — *Anglorum Heliades*, 109.
 Ball, mr., of Trin. coll., 265.
 Ball, George, epitaph on, 185.
 Ballad, a, 47.
 Balliol coll., 99.
 — Master of, 31.
 Bampton in the Bush, 259, 271.
 Bancroft, dr., 275.
 Banks, Jer., Ch. Ch., 212, 314.
 Bannister, mr., of Dorchester, 283, 314, 315, 379, 380.
 Bannister, mrs. Elizabeth, 203.
 Barber, dr., of Trin. coll., 154.
 Bardney abbey, 5, 17.
 Barker, dr., of Trin. coll., 266, 271, 272.
 Barker, mr., 157.
 Barkley, mr., 280.
 Barlowe, Francis, painter, 285.
 Barnes, Joshua, 22, 338.
 Barnes, mrs. Mary, letter from, 134.
 — letter to, 337.
 Barnwell, Thomas, Ch. Ch., 19, 83.
 Baron, John, master of Ball. coll., 25, 26, 33, 126-128, 135, 141, 180, 183, 232, 235.
 — as Vice-Chancellor, 135, 268, 283, 300, 303, 319, 328, 330, 361, 376.
 Bartlett, widow, 229, 265.
 — her daughter, 276.
 Barton, church of, 199.
 Barton, Elizabeth, a nun, 340.
 Barwick, dr. John, dean of St. Paul's, 267.
 Barwick, dr. Peter, 267.
 Basset, Joshua, 239.
 Bateman, Christopher, bookseller, 133, 134, 151, 169, 233, 238, 268, 269, 276, 323, 335.
 — letters from, 149, 255.
 — letters to, 143, 153, 353.
 Bateman, John, Univ. coll., 255, 279, 284.
 Bates, dr., *Elenchus Motuum*, 84.
 Bath, 65.
 Bath and Wells, bps. of, 173, 175-178, 231.
 Bathurst, dr., 160, 202, 342.
 — *Epistole to Langbaine*, 208, 215.
 Bathurst, sir Edward, 258, 340.
 Battely, C., 277, 314.
 — letter to, 314.
 — *Antiquitates Rutupinae*, 314.
 Battle abbey, abbot and monks of, 6, 10-12.
 Bayly, dr. Thomas, 378.
 Baynes, mr., of Univ. coll., 37, 237.
 Beach, dr., 40, 65.
 Bear, mr., of Exeter coll., 74.
 Beauchamp, mr., of Trin. coll., 166.
 Beauchamp, Richard, 342, 343.
 Beauchamp, Robert, earl of Warwick, 342.
 Beaumont, sir George, 3.
 Beaumont, mrs. Judith, 291.
 Beaumonts, the, or King's palace, 110.
 Becket, John (1709), 214.
 Becket, Thomas à, 144.
 — *Life of*, 24.
 Beckham, mr., of Oriel coll., 336.
 Beckham, mr., pro-proctor, 53, 128, 137.
 Beckley, 4, 191.
 Bede, ven., 271.
 — his *Dano-Saxonic version of the Gospels*, 61.
 — his *Ecccl. History*, 64.
 — MSS. of, 277, 314.
 Bedford, Hilckiah, 9, 17, 40, 65, 68, 70-72, 77, 80, 82, 102, 109, 152, 153, 174, 176, 177, 181, 182, 198, 260, 268, 278, 332, 337, 358.
 — letters from, 75, 81, 132, 149, 153, 157, 164, 185, 241, 261, 270, 314, 323, 330, 355, 370.
 — letters to, 80, 84, 87, 111, 134, 150, 153, 158, 166, 172, 177, 180, 335, 353.
 Beech castle, 313.
 Beech farm, at Aldworth, 313.
 Beef hall, 298.
 Bees, swarms of, 356.
 Belvoir, or Beaver, mr., of C.C.C., 166, 167.
 Bennet, dr. Thomas, of Colchester, 101, 102.
 — letter from, 86.
 — letters to, 42, 94.
 Bensington, or Benson, 116, 314, 315.
 Benson, John, vicar of Betchworth, 91.
 Benson, dr. Martin, 60, 334.
 Benson's *Dictionary*, 84.
 Bentley, dr. R., of Cambr., 269.
 — nephew of, 207.
 Berkeley, lord, 238.
 Bernard, Thomas, 322.
 Berner, Clara, countess of Forth, 328.
 Berriman, mr., of Oriel coll., 195, 206.
 Berry farm, White-Waltham, 11.
 Berwick, duke of, 119.
 Besselsleigh, 187.
 Betchworth church, 89.
 Beza, Theodore, letter from, 215.
 Bicks, near Henley, 11.
 Biesley, miss, married to dr. Hudson, 234.
 Bigge, John, daughter of, 314.
 Bildwas abbey in Shropshire, 204.
 Bingham, —, 83.
 Binsey, 188, 189.
 Birinus, saint, bp. of Dorchester, 160.

- Birkett, John, Queen's coll., 151.
 Birt, mr., 131, 314.
 Bisce, dr., 262.
 Blackburn, dr. John, 113.
 Blackhall, Offspring, bp. of Exeter, 360, 370.
 Blackwell, George, the arch-priest, 277.
 Blake, —, of St. Aldate's, 101.
 Bletchley, 217, 218, 256, 349.
 — church of, 242.
 Blewbury, 282.
 Blicow, judge, 84.
 Bloome, —, 108.
 Bloss, mr., 238, 239.
 Boarstall, 192.
 Bodleian Library, 4, 8, 11, 40, 41, 46, 47, 56, 76, 82, 84, 85, 101, 103, 110, 124, 128-130, 135-137, 140, 155, 157, 176, 187, 194, 196, 214, 250, 256, 279, 283, 284, 308, 335, 342, 343, 345, 375.
 — Curators of, 136.
 Bodley, sir Thomas, 211.
 Boleyn, Anne, 333.
 Bolingbroke, visct., 39, 88, 96, 280, 281.
 Bolton, —, prior of St. Bartholomew's, 207.
 Bolton, Ughtred, monk of Durham, 31.
 Bond, herald, and king of arms, 83, 84.
Bononia Gallo-Mastix, see Leland, J.
 Bonyng, or Benyng, John, 7.
 Bordbunk, mr., of Queen's coll., 359.
 Boreman, abbot of St. Alban's, 4.
 Bos, Lambert, 62.
 Bouchier, dr., of All Souls coll., 128, 137, 180, 192, 283.
 Bouchier, Thomas, chancellor of the Univ., 305.
 Bourgogne, duc de, 27.
 Bowles, Joseph, sub-librarian of the Bodleian, 31, 47, 52, 61, 64, 70, 128, 149, 159, 165, 166, 171, 194, 215, 229, 309, 310, 317.
 Bowman, John, B.D., 291.
 Boyle, Robert, 348.
 Brabourne, dr. John, 28, 33.
 Bradshaw, mr., of New coll., 361.
 Bradshaw, John, his hat, 156, 262.
 Braine, Patrick, earl of, letters to, 325-327.
 Braine, countess of, letter to, 329.
 Brambilla, Ambrosius, 210.
 Braunius' Theatrum, 106.
 Bray, isle of, 263.
 Brayley's *Hist. of Surrey*, 89.
 Brent, Charles, of Ch. Ch., 21, 137.
 Brent, James, chaplain of All Souls coll., 16.
 Brett, dr., 6, 8, 322.
 Brewster, dr. William, 41, 42, 54, 56, 58, 67.
 Breydenbach, Bern. de, *Travels*, 303.
 Bridewell, 228.
 Bridges, mr., of the Inner Temple, 317.
 Bridges, John, 38, 181, 229, 238, 265, 269, 270, 278, 330.
 — letters from, 71, 77, 133, 135, 175, 177, 202, 205, 208, 225, 227, 233, 335, 359, 369.
 — letters to, 76, 86, 133, 134, 138, 181, 206, 207, 215, 234, 353.
 Bridric, of Fairford, 293.
 Brightwell, Berks, 10, 379, 380.
 Brill, 348.
 Brimpton, 63.
 Bristol, bp. of, 17, 236.
 Bristol, earl of, 277.
 Bristol, riot at, 5.
Britannia Antiqua & Nova, 77.
 Britton, Thomas, 103.
 Brocart, Jean, 235; *Journal of Alexander VI*, 85.
 Brock, mr., 317.
 Brodrick, dr., preb. of Westminster, 277.
 Brokesby, mr., 11.
 Brome, William, 45, 54, 58, 63, 72, 78, 79, 84, 86, 105, 124, 129, 132, 138, 149, 152, 170, 248, 317.
 — letters from, 41, 56, 132, 175, 207, 217, 314, 367.
 — letters to, 72, 140, 178, 208, 362, 377.
 — extracts from his letters, 325, 329.
 Bromewich, Thomas, vice-principal of St. Mary hall, 111, 169, 201, 235, 236.
 Bromley, mr., M.P., 3, 4, 18, 24, 80, 118.
 Bromley, Thomas, 239, 279.
 Brooke, lord, 229.
 Broom (Brome), Adam, 116.
 Broomhall, Richard, 89.
 Browne, mr., 269.
 Browne, Bridget, 89.
 Broom, Noel, of Ch. Ch., 80.
 Bruce, lord, 70, 74, 79, 80.
 — letter to, 151.
 Brumane, J., 198.
 Brunswick, duke or elector of, 13, 60, 61, 83, 84, 94, 95, 97, 99, 122, 234, 255, 359, 361; see also George I.
 — house of, 15.
 Buck, mr., *Life of King Rich. II*, 271.
 Buckingham, 6.
 Buckingham, duke of, 70, 72, 75, 76, 376.
 Buckland church, 201.
 Buckley, mr., 71.
Bucks, Antiquities of, see Willis, B.
 Budgell, Gilb., Ch. Ch., 318.
 Bulkeley, Edward, 287.
 Bulkeley, Roger, proctor, 304.
 Bullington Green, 239, 255.
 Bullock, Henry, 210.
 Burford, 281.
 Burford, John, Wadh. coll., 63, 82.
 Burghers, mr., 38, &c.
 Burgos, Paul, bp. of, 85.
 Burgred, king of the Mercians, 293.
 Burgundy, 33.
 Burley, Walter, 108.
 Burnet, Gilbert, bp. of Sarum, 37, 70, 228, 268.
 — *Hist. of the Reformation*, 10.
 — his death and burial, 45.
 — verse on, 44.
 Burslem, mr., 31, 35.
 Burton, abbot of, 5.
 Burton, mr., 26.
 Burton, dr., canon of Ch. Ch., 128, 236.
 Burton, Edward, letters from, 228, 268, 281, 331.
 — letters to, 238, 275, 332, 357.
 Burton, Robert, 121.
 Burton, Will., *Leicestershire*, 323.
 Bury, dr. Arthur, 173.
 — expelled from Exeter coll., 183.
 Busby, dr., 232.
 — picture of, 284.
 Busby, William, his father John, 338.

- Butler, Charles, baron of Weston, &c., 111.
 Butterfield, mr., letter to, 279.
 Button, mr., 190.
- Cade, Andrew, alderman of London, 91.
 — his wife Magdalen, 92.
 — his son Peter, 92.
- Caesar, mr., 165.
 Calais, 275, 281.
 Cambridge, 84, 95, 145, 314.
 — Chancellors of, 109, 123.
 — Bennet coll. library, 86, 109, 176.
 — Christ's coll., MSS. in, 365.
 — Emmanuel coll. library, 266, 268.
 — Public library, 7, 266, 268.
 — St. John's coll., 97, 313.
 — Trinity coll. library, 30.
 — Magistrates of, 269.
 — Representatives for, 17, 20.
- Camden, Will., 84, 85, 206, 263, 320.
 — *Britannia*, 71.
 — *Elizabetha*, 207, 215, 238, 265, 276, 278, 280, 353, 354, 355, 358, 359, 361, 362, 368, 375, 378.
 — *Epistles*, 238.
- Came, John, inferior bedel, 304, 305.
- Campbell, John, of Clare hall, Camb., 281.
- Camplin, Tho., 306.
- Cane, Hen. Will., 202.
- Canterbury, 274.
 — archbps. of, 161.
 — St. Augustine's abbey at, 316.
 — painted glass at, 260.
- Carew, Richard, *The herrings tale*, 267.
- Carey, —, 3.
- Carfax, 65, 98, 236, 274, 275.
 — church, 261.
 — tower, 79.
- Caria, city of, 266.
- Carleton, dr., picture of, 189.
- Carlisle, bps. of, 27, 32, 88, 260.
- Carnarvon, lord, 276.
- Caroline, princess of Wales, 336.
- Carpenter, Anne, 255.
- Cart, mr., 5.
- Carter, dr. George, Oriol coll., 127.
- Cartwright, Tho., 64, 69, 98.
- Carwent, parish of, Wales, 121.
- Case, John, 270.
- Castle, the, 268.
- Castle yard, 100.
- Castle inn, 193.
- Castlemain, countess of, 106.
- Castlemain, earl of, 112.
- Catcott, Alex. Stopford, 88.
- Cannton, dr. Richard, 305.
- Cave, sir Thomas, 99.
- Caversham, 265.
- Caxton, William, 215, 367.
 — his *Game of Chess*, 129.
 — his ed. of *Gower*, 28, 35.
- Chamberlayne, dr. John, 97.
- Chambers, Chas., of Jesus coll., 237.
- Charles I, king, 9, 19, 21, 45, 55, 87, 95, 121, 172, 192, 263, 342.
 — letters from, 327, 329.
- Charles II, king, 98, 106, 112, 131, 229, 260, 266, 267.
 — letters from, 325, 372.
- Charles V, king of France, 7.
- Charleton, dr. Walter, physician, 87.
- Charlett, dr. Arthur, master of Univ. coll., 2, 4, 6, 7, 9-11, 16, 17, 22, 24, 31, 40, 42, 52-55, 57, 59, 60, 63-65, 68, 69, 72, 74, 75, 77, 79, 83, 94, 98, 122, 124-126, 128, 141, 151, 152, 156, 158, 167-171, 183, 184, 206, 220, 222, 228, 231, 234, 236, 255, 279, 303, 319, 322, 330, 331, 336, 342, 367, 382.
 — letters from, 70, 82, 113, 116, 169.
 — letters to, 74, 81, 82, 113, 121, 123.
 — album of, 126.
 — his son, 270.
- Chastellain, Georges, *La vie de Jacques Lalain*, 74.
- Chaucer, Geoff., 7.
- Channcy, sir Henry, 4.
 — *Antiquities of Hertfordshire*, 5.
- Cherry, Francis, 11, 27, 80, 87, 232, 336, 337, 361.
- Cherry, mrs., 38, 361.
- Chester, 6.
- Chester, bp. of, 17.
- Chetwynd, mr., 36.
- Chicheley, John, 322.
- Chichester cathedral, books in, 223.
- Chishull, mr., 15.
- Chiswick, 196.
- Chittell, mr., attorney, 278.
- Cholmondeley, Robert, 72, 80, 109, 270, 330.
- Christ Church, 96, 102, 271, 274, 275.
 — letters concerning, 267.
 — library of, 16.
 — the great bell rung, 265.
- Christian IV, king of Denmark, letter to, 326.
- Chronica, 161.
- Chronicle of England, 365.
- Chronicon Lovan. (1476), 365.
- Churchill, —, 10.
- Churchill, lord, 382.
- Church plate, &c., 366.
- Cicero, 'Tully,' 62, 63, 82, 116, 264, 366.
- Cirencester, abbots of, 17.
- Citter, or Cittern, mr., 233.
- Clark, mr., the 'Posture master,' 125.
- Clark, John, bp. of Bath and Wells, 144.
- Clarke, the scrivener, 12.
- Clarke, dr. George, 3, 6, 11.
- Clarke, Samuel, 97.
- Clavell, mr., 149, 150, 190, 211, 239, 241, 318.
- Clavering, dr. Robert, fellow of Univ. coll., 60, 128, 180, 202.
 — installed canon of Ch. Ch., 63.
- Cleave, mr., 232, 239.
- Clemens Alexandrinus, 122.
- Clement, John, 69.
- Clements, Henry, bookseller, 2, 54, 65, 68, 72, 73, 75, 77, 81, 94-96, 135, 138, 170, 172, 174-176, 186, 202, 222, 225, 226, 234, 331, 358, 359, 362.
 — letters from, 3, 229.
 — letters to, 5, 154.
- Clements, Richard, 65.
- Clerke, Francis, Mert. coll., 21, 52, 64, 78, 96, 132, 152, 211.
- Clethroe, mr., of Queen's coll., 335.
- Cleveland, Thomas, poet, 104.
- Cleyton, Robert, Linc. coll., 69.
- Clifton, 282.
- Clymer, Tho., of Worc. coll., 322.
- Cobb, dr. John, warden of New coll., 370, 377.

- Cock, dr. Robert, Ch. Ch.,
182, 271, 274.
- Cockerill, Tho., of Univ. coll.,
130.
- Codrington, col., 239.
- Codrington, mr., of Linc.
coll., 239, 240.
- Coffins, leaden, 313.
- Coins, 42, 65, 100, 136, 218,
268, 275, 277, 281, 284,
348, 381.
- Coke, lord, 281.
- Cole, Benjamin, engraver,
192.
- Coleborne, Thomas, of
C.C.C., 31, 182, 207.
- Colgrane, William, 353.
- Colinge, Benjamin, bedel,
116, 127, 136, 141, 142.
- Colleton, John, 290.
- Colley, mr., of Ch. Ch., 316.
- Colley, Jonathan, of Ch. Ch.,
202.
- Collier, mr., of Wadham
coll., 271.
- Collins, Anthony, 43, 67,
101, 102.
- Collins, dr. John, his papers,
295.
— letter to, 296.
- Collins, Thomas, Magd. coll.,
154, 321, 333.
- Colmer, —, of Exeter coll.,
183.
- Colmer, dr. Humphrey, 210.
- Colthurst, sir Henry, 126,
127.
- Colwell, well at, 317.
- Compton, mr., 17.
- Compton, Hen., bp. of Lon-
don, 122.
- Coniers, William, Wadham
coll., 339.
- Convocation, 18, 116, 125,
239, 268.
- Conyers, dr., of St. John's
coll., 43.
- Conyers, William and Oliver,
90.
- Cook, sir Edward, 233.
- Cooke, mr., C.C.C., 40, 377.
- Cooke, George, 289.
- Cooper, sir Anthony Ashley,
earl of Shaftesbury, 100.
- Cooper, George, registrar,
21, 25, 45, 129, 141, 321,
355.
- Corbet, dr. John, 175, 177,
225.
- Cordwainers, company of,
322.
- Cormant, dr., 174.
- Cornish MSS., 33.
- 'Cornish Tom,' 79.
- Cornwall, 3.
- Corsham church, 23.
- Costard, Hen., of Wadham
coll., 261.
- Costard, mrs., 370.
- Cotes, Digby, 19, 59, 118,
155, 169, 203, 238, 239, 376.
- Cotton, Caleb, elected verger,
192.
- Cotton library, 8, 9, 12, 83,
87, 103, 174, 177.
- Court, Robert, and his wife,
epitaph on, 379.
- Coventry, 5, 162, 163.
- Cowley, 205.
- Cowper, William, 240.
- Cox, Peter, bedel, 116, 119,
134, 141, 159, 164, 166,
176, 203.
- Cox, Thomas, fellow of
Merton coll., 166-178.
- Coxeter, family of, 258.
- Crank, Edw., of Trin. coll.,
197.
- Crediton, or Kirton, 8.
- Creed, dr. William, 214.
- Criche, John, his epitaph, 221.
- Crines, mr., fellow of St.
John's coll., 166, 167.
- Croft, rev. John, 241.
- Crofton, John, 295.
- Croke, family, epitaphs in
Studley chapel, 191.
- Crosley, John, 123.
- Crosse, mr., 78.
- Crowmarsh, or Cromish, 379.
- Croyland, 5.
- Croyland bridge, 6.
- Crynes, mr., bedel, 190.
- Cuddesdon palace, burnt
down, 275.
- Cudworth, mr., 160.
- Culham, 205.
- Culham bridge, 88.
- Cumnor, 256.
- Cunningham, mr., 280, 283.
- Curl, Edw., bookseller, 6, 53,
55, 132, 264.
- Cutler, Egerton, 340.
- Cutler, sir Thomas, his wife
Susanna, 340.
- Darby, mr., of Sherburn, 275.
- Davenant, James, fellow of
Oriel, 332, 333.
- Davies, Henry, 278.
- Davis, mr., of Hart hall,
318.
- Dawney, mr., of Ch. Ch.,
206.
- Dawson, or Dowson, William,
proctor, 304.
- Deacon, Tho., 149, 165, 166,
177, 185, 241, 270, 371.
— letters from, 71, 138, 174,
181, 198.
— letters to, 72, 140, 142,
178.
- Deering, Will., of Oriel coll.,
53, 117.
- De la Beche, family of, 348.
— their burials in Aldworth
church, 312, 313.
- De Laune, dr. William, pres.
of St. John's coll., 24, 25,
33, 53, 63, 102, 208,
371.
- Denison, William, Univ. coll.,
21.
- Dennison, mr., curate, 255.
- Derby, 131.
- Derwentwater, lord, behead-
ed, 178.
- Desaguliers, J. T., of Hart
hall, 281.
- Didcot, rector of, 43.
- Digby, sir Kenelm, 342.
- Digby MSS., 162.
- Dike hills, near Dorchester,
380, 381.
- Dimmock, Thomas, an at-
torney, 277, 278.
- Dingley, Will., of C.C.C.,
122, 155, 225, 235, 283.
- Disney, mr., rector of Bletch-
ley, 167.
- Disney, J., letter from, 152.
- Dissection of a body, 59.
- Divinity school, 1.
— meeting of House of
Commons in, 263.
- Dobson, dr. Will., pres. of
Trinity coll., 33, 70, 106,
303, 319, 356.
- Doera, mr., of Ch. Ch., 73,
160.
- Dodd, Tho., of B.N.C., proc-
tor, 53, 128, 137, 180,
183.
- Dodsworth's MS. collections,
85, 101.
- Dodwell, mrs., 11.
- Dodwell, Henry, 22, 27, 131,
152, 155, 157, 158, 228,
238, 239, 268, 337.

- Dodwell, Henry, *Diss. de Parma equestri*, 42, 131.
 Dolben, John, archbp., picture of, by sir P. Lilly, 241.
 Dorchester, 314, 315, 316, 379, 381.
 Dorchester, bp. of, 160.
 Dormans, Jehan, bp. and card. of Beauvais, 85.
 Dormer, judge, 84.
 Dorne, in Blockley, co. Worc., 88.
 Douglas, dr., of All Souls coll., 134, 314, 316, 335.
 Dover, priory of, 345.
 Doyly, Robert, 198.
 Dragons, 105.
 Drake, Tho., of Magd. coll., 73, 191, 210, 229.
 Drurie, sir Henry, 89.
 Duchesne, André, *Hist. of Montmorency*, 81.
 Dudley, —, 85.
 Dufresne's *Glossary*, 3, 5.
 Dugard, William, 148.
 Dugdale, sir William, *Life of*, 264.
 — *Monasticon Anglicanum*, 206.
 Dulley, William, clerk of Holywell, 339.
 Dumoustier, A., 111.
 Dunch, squire, of Wittenham, 380.
 Dundee, 121.
 Dunster, dr. Tho., warden of Wadh. coll., 72, 183.
 Durer, father and son, 264.
 Dwight, dr., 358.
 Dyer, mr., 38.
 Dyke, dr. Thomas, 306–308.
 Ealing, Middlesex, 290.
 East Gate, 100.
 Eaton, Edward, of Lincoln's Inn, 339.
 Eccles, Ja., of Ball. coll., 65.
 Eclipse of the Sun, total, 51.
 Edgar, king, 317.
 Edinburgh castle, 317.
 Edmunds, mr., of New coll., 229.
 Edward III, king, 22, 342.
 Edward VI, king, 269.
 Edwards, Stephen, 22.
 Egerton, mr., of New coll., 266, 272.
 Elder, John, 286.
 Eldridge, Thomas, 330.
 Elizabeth, queen, 107, 146, 375.
 — letters from, 193, 260, 268, 374.
 Elizabeth, queen, licenses Sanday recreations, 350.
 Ellesby, James, 196.
 Ellison, Cuthbert, C.C.C., 125, 130, 363.
 Elmham, or Helmham, Roger, 175.
 Elmham, Thomas, 269.
 Elstob, mrs., 58, 337, 358.
 — *Homilies of Ælfrie*, 271.
 — *Saxon grammar*, 83.
 Elstob, Will., Univ. coll., 32.
 Eltham, Kent, 289.
 Ely, bp. of, *see* Fleetwood, dr.
 Elyot, sir Thomas, 6, 106.
 Elzevir, printer, 123.
 Emmet, Maurice, 357.
Encomia illust. virorum, 85.
 Ende, Francis vanden, 109.
 Ennis, town of, 331.
 Erasmus' *Works*, 107.
 Erdswick, S., 206.
 Ethelbert, king, 316.
 Eton coll., 349.
 Eastace, William, New coll., 28.
 Evans, dr. Abel, of St. John's coll., 121, 157.
 Evans, Evan, preacher, 4.
 Evans, John, bp. of Bangor, 45, 149, 155.
 Evans, Lewis, 214.
 Evelyn, sir John, 141, 240, 241, 282, 350.
 Everard, sir Redmond, bart., 116, 118, 119.
 Evesham, 67.
 — abbey of, 5, 315, 316.
 Ewelme, 315.
 — hospital in, 263.
 — rectory of, 262.
 Exeter, coins found at, 318.
 Exeter college, 183, 237.
 Exhibitions, 307.
 Eynsham manor, lords of, 352.
 Eyre, or Ayres, S., of Magd. coll., 169, 170, 193, 197, 212.
 Eyston, C., 333.
 — letters from, 18, 68, 72, 219, 280, 316, 333, 357, 375.
 Fairfax, mr., of Ch. Ch., 42.
 Fairfax, gen. Thomas, 295.
 Fairford church, 238, 244–247, 256, 258–260, 265, 270, 275, 293.
 — full description of painted glass windows in, 244–247.
Faithful collections, 156.
 Faithorne, William, 295.
 Fall, dr., 10.
 Fanshaw, sir Richard, 295.
 Faringdon, 256, 259.
 Faringdon, mr., of Queen's coll., 62.
 Fawkes, Guy, 230.
 — lantern of, 156.
 Fawleigh, II, 21, 22.
 Fayrer, mr., of Magd. coll., 52, 69.
 Featly, mr., butler of B.N.C., 189.
 Fell, John, bp., 62, 114, 122, 123, 203.
 — picture of, 241.
 Felp, Richard, churchwarden of Benson, 315.
 Ferrers, mr., 26.
 Fettiplace, family of, 295.
 Fettiplace, mr., of Magd. coll., 278.
 Fiddes, mr., of All Souls coll., 228.
 Fiddes, mr., of Queen's coll., 134.
 Fillian, John, 295.
 Fish, large, 88.
 Fisher, Alexander, 129.
 Fisher, Henry, Ball. coll., 81, 158.
 Fisher, John, bp. of Rochester, 321, 378.
 Fitz Stephen, William, *Life of Thos. à Becket*, 24.
 Fitzwilliams, dr. John, 170.
 Flamsteed, John, 130, 131.
 Flanders, 112.
 Fleetwood, Charles, letter from, 354.
 Fleetwood, dr. Will., bp. of Ely, 45, 64, 72, 95, 109, 143, 149, 179, 320, 348.
 — letters from, 72, 74, 133, 134, 173, 222, 270.
 — letters to, 71, 76, 132, 133, 139, 143, 151, 176, 353.
 Fletcher, —, 5.
 Fletcher, —, bookseller, 192, 353.
 Fletcher, mr., of St. John's coll., 158, 279.
 Fletcher, John, of Queen's coll., 190, 196, 211, 308, 309.
 Florence, duke of, his library, 84.
 Fiorentini, Anth., degree conferred on, 27.
 Fogge, —, Presbyterian, 12.
 Foley, lord, 80, 81, 84, 85, 109, 150, 154, 157, 158, 165, 173, 175, 176, 178, 182, 231, 278.
 Forest Hill church, 185, 186.

- Forster, mr., escapes from the Tower, 203.
 Fortescue, mr., 156.
 Fothergill, Marm., 81, 84, 140, 210, 237.
 — letters from, 79, 86, 102, 135, 151, 173, 191, 209, 229, 272, 273.
 — letters to, 73, 78, 84, 87, 105, 133, 141.
 Foulkes, dr. W., 81, 334, 371.
 — letter from, 67.
 — letter to, 83.
 Fountaine, sir Andrew, 275, 281.
 Fox, —, *Rhapsody*, 267.
 Fox, John, 148.
 Fox, sir Stephen, 264, 279, 378.
 Foxcombe, 65.
 France, 110.
 Francis, dr., 260.
 Franck, Edward, 79, 103, 109, 135, 141, 174.
 — letters to, 81, 84, 105, 140.
 Freebairn, Robert, 329.
 Freeman, mr., of Durham, 79.
 Freeman, William, son of Martin Freeman, 91.
 — his wife, 91.
 Freind, dr. John, 24, 33, 210.
 Freman, Henry, churchwarden of Benson, 315.
 Freman, William, 314.
 Frewin, dr. Richard, Ch. Ch., 278, 356.
 Frost, severe (1716), 174.
 Fuller, dr. Thomas, 295.
 — *Church History*, 30.
 Fullerton, Will., Ball. coll., 65, 261.
 Furnivall, John (1571), 274.
 Fyfield inn, 259.
 Fyndal, mr., printer, his daughter, 274.
 Fysher, Robert, fellow of Oriel, 310.
 Gagnier, mr., dep. prof. of Hebr., 116, 137.
 Gainsforde, Thomas, *Hist. of Perkin Warbeck*, 207.
 Galandus, abbot of Winchcomb, 5.
 Gale, Roger, 186, 357.
 — Catal. of his MSS., 250–254.
 — letters from, 189, 207, 239, 269.
 Gale, Samuel, 27, 68, 84, 132.
 — letters from, 22, 33.
 Gale, Samuel, letters to, 73, 75.
 — *Account of Winchester*, 27.
 — *Gamelyn, Tale of*, 129.
 Gardiner, dr. Bernard, warden of All Souls, vice-chancellor, 3, 18, 25, 29, 31, 32, 53, 55, 74, 79, 83, 95, 99, 125, 127, 128, 138–142, 152, 165, 183, 184, 192, 262, 302, 303, 319, 320, 325, 330, 369, 382.
 Gardiner, Giles, tailor, 210.
 Gardner, E., letter from, 195.
 Garencier, dr., 103.
 Garmston, Shadrach, of Univ. coll., 81.
 Garsington, 100.
 Garter King of Arms, 207, 315, 331, 355.
 Gastrall, Fra., bp. of Chester, 323.
 — death of his son, 362.
 Geffreys, see Jeffreys, lord.
 George I, king, 64, 85, 87, 103, 229, 262, 268, 275, 278; see also Brunswick, duke of.
 — thanksgiving for his safe arrival, 18.
 — called Nero II, lines upon him, 43.
 George II, king, 333.
 George III, 178.
 George IV, 6.
 George, prince, of Denmark, 131.
 George, saint, of Cappadocia, 320.
 George, saint, bp. of Ostia, 320.
 Gibbons, dr., 49, 50.
 Gibson, mrs., of Wotton, 358.
 Gibson, Edmund, bp. of Lincoln, 88, 155.
 Gibson, John, Queen's coll., 153, 197, 229.
 — letter from, 53.
 Gifford, Fr., 185.
 Gifford, sir William, 116, 118, 119.
 Gilman, —, tonsor, 270.
 Girdler, Tho., of Wadh. coll., 32, 261.
 Glass, painted, 260.
 Glastonbury abbey, 18, 22, 145, 162.
 Glostineville, John de, abbot of Abingdon, 313.
 Gloucester, 271.
 — abbots of, 17.
 — bishop of, 20.
 Gloucester Green, 225.
 Godfrey, Thomas, St. John's coll., 174, 225.
 Godrics, abbot of Winchcomb, 5.
 Godstow, 201, 204, 205.
 — ruins of the Nunnery, 188, 229.
 Godwin, abbot of Winchcomb, 5.
 Godwyn, dr. Thomas, 380.
 — *De Præsulibus*, 8.
 Goodcock, —, Oxford carrier, 74.
 Goodman, G., bp. of Gloucester, 84, 249, 276.
 Gorlaeus, 333.
 Gosling, mr., bookseller, 55, 64, 73, 77, 78, 80, 81, 95.
 Gower, lord, 31.
 Gower, Henry de, chancellor of the Univ., 297.
 Gower, John, *Confessio Amantis*, 28, 35, 285.
 Gowlan, J., letter to, 154.
 Grabe, dr., 61, 62, 157, 170, 196.
 Granger, —, 185.
 Grascome, mr., 8, 40, 65.
 Grave, mr., 241.
 Graves, R., of Mickleton, 88.
 — letter from, 82.
 Gray, Thomas, New coll., 27, 128.
 Green, mr., 229.
 Green, mr., of Queen's coll., 318.
 Greenwich, 131.
 — hospital of, 118.
 Gregory, dr., 116, 121.
 Gregory, mr., C.C.C., 160.
 Gregory, Francis, Ch. Ch., 72, 176.
 Gregory, Henry, Ch. Ch., 273.
 Greville, Falk, 127.
 Grey, mr., of Balliol coll., 156.
 Griffin, mr., Merton coll., 160.
 Griffith, mr., 21, 22.
 Grills, Rich., of Ball. coll., 261.
 Groome, —, of East-Gate, 100.
 Grosthead, Robert, bp. of Lincoln, 63.
 Gunnis, mr., of Jesus coll., 33.
 Gyles, John, 68.
 Haarlem and Mentz, controversy respecting, 107.

- Hackburn, East, 282.
 Hackness, co. York, 30.
 Haford, *alias* Ballard, last abbot of Evesham, 5.
 Hagbourne church, 311.
 Hale, dr. Richard, 182, 185, 222, 316, 378.
 Hales, mr., 2, 67, 97, 138.
 Hales, Robert, prior of St. John's of Jerusalem, 317.
 Hall, mr., of Queen's coll., 46.
 Hall, Anthony, of Queen's coll., 70, 77, 78.
 Hall, H., of Hereford, verse by, 50.
 Hall, Henry, J.P., 266.
 — hanged at Tyburn, 267.
 Halley, dr. Edmund, 8, 51, 131, 138, 139.
 Halls in Oxford, 276.
 Halstead, capt., 330, 335.
 Hammond, mr., of Ch. Ch., 371.
 Hammond, dr., Ch. Ch., 24, 55, 129.
 Hammond, dr. Henry, 279.
 Hamond, —, 183.
 Hampden, Richard, epitaph on, 379.
 — his wife Jane, 379.
 Hamstirley, Ralph, master of Univ. coll. (1509), 352.
 Handasyde, col., 271, 272.
 — his regiment, 229, 235, 273.
 Hanley, Richard, 12.
 Hannans, mr., 255.
 Hanover, house of, 14.
 Harbin, George, 75, 80, 81, 84, 109, 150, 157, 166, 173, 174, 177, 180, 184, 185, 225, 235.
 — letters from, 85, 151, 154, 175, 177, 182, 273, 278, 354.
 — letters to, 84, 152, 176–178, 353.
 Harcourt, earl of, 230, 357, 368.
 Harding, —, 142.
 Harding, Francis, of St. John's coll., 339, 340.
 Harding, Francis, cook, 359, 371.
 — burial of, 375.
 Harding, Franck, 34.
 Hardy, mr., 143, 151.
 Hardyng, John, picture of, 250.
 Hare, mr., 336.
 Hare, —, cousin of sir P. Sydenham, 30.
 Harley, lord, 1, 3, 10, 16, 21, 24, 98, 176.
 — letters from, 16, 155, 236, 375.
 — letters to, 10, 18, 104, 132, 149, 157, 353, 376.
 Harris, John, bedel, 339.
 Harrison, mr., chaplain of Ch. Ch., 206, 225, 377.
 Harrison, John, *Description of Britain*, 6, 18.
 Harrison, sir Robert, 68, 73, 135.
 — death of, 336, 338.
 Harrison, William, 49.
 Hartley, the carrier, 173.
 Harvey, Stephen, 90.
 — his wife Dorothy, 90.
 Harwood, dr., 19, 296.
 Haviland, mr., of Exeter coll., 49.
 Hawes, Samuel, 75, 81, 124, 149, 157, 173, 177, 185, 231, 241, 261, 273, 370.
 — letters from, 17, 66, 70, 75.
 — letters to, 67, 72, 76, 122, 150.
 Hawtrine, William, licentiate in Decrees, 305.
 Haynes, mr., inn-keeper, 192.
 Hayter, John, his wife Mary, 292.
 Headington, 111, 156, 233, 266.
 Hearne, Geo., father of Tho. Hearne, 321.
 Hearne, John and William, brothers of Thomas Hearne, 322.
 Hearne, Thomas, money due to him as sub-librarian, 308–311.
 HEARNE, THOMAS.
 Letters from Hearne, to:—
 An unknown gentleman, 202.
 Allen, Thomas, 67, 71, 75, 97, 138, 172, 353.
 Anstis, John, 3, 5, 72, 74, 78, 84, 86, 101, 148, 150, 176.
 Bagford, John, 84, 148, 150, 154.
 Baker, Thomas, 85, 109, 123, 335.
 Barnes, Mary, 337.
 Bateman, Christopher, 143, 153, 353.
 Battely, C., 314.
 Bedford, Hilkiah, 77, 80, 84, 87, 111, 134, 150,
 HEARNE, THOMAS.
 Letters from Hearne, to:—
 153, 158, 166, 172, 177, 335, 353, 358.
 Bennet, Thomas, 42, 94.
 Bridges, John, 76, 86, 133, 134, 138, 181, 206, 207, 215, 234, 353.
 Brome, William, 72, 130, 140, 178, 208, 362, 377.
 Bruce, lord, 151.
 Burton, Edward, 238, 275, 332, 357.
 Butterfield, mr., 279.
 Charlett, dr. Arthur, 7, 74, 82, 106, 113, 121, 123.
 Clements, Hen., 5, 154.
 Dale, Rob., 78, 353, 370.
 Deacon, Tho., 72, 140, 142, 178.
 Fleetwood, W., bp. of Ely, 71, 76, 132, 133, 143, 151, 176, 353.
 Fothergill, Marmaduke, 73, 78, 84, 87, 105, 133, 141, 151.
 Foulkes, W., 83.
 Franck, Edw., 81, 84, 105, 140.
 Gale, Samuel, 28, 73, 75.
 Gowland, John, 154.
 Harbin, Geo., 84, 87, 152, 178, 353.
 Harley, lord, 10, 18, 104, 132, 149, 157, 353, 376.
 Hawes, Samuel, 67, 72, 122.
 Hikes, Geo., 39, 60, 62, 68, 83, 134, 138, 140.
 Hinton, Tho., 362.
 Holmes, G., 354.
 Innys, John, 150, 358.
 Knaplock, Rob., 70, 77.
 Levett, dr. H., 134, 141, 178.
 Mead, Richard, M.D., 18, 29, 66, 94, 132, 134, 152, 166, 168, 184, 239, 278, 353.
 Mead, Samuel, 35, 66, 94, 132, 168, 184, 193, 274, 278, 353, 356.
 Murray, John, 231, 239, 269, 275, 375.
 Musgrave, William, 67, 82.
 Needham, Peter, 83.
 Plaxton, Geo., 35.
 Prescott, Hen., 151.
 Rawlinson, Richard, 10, 19, 20, 27, 32, 35, 168, 169.

HEARNE, THOMAS.

Letters from Hearne, to :—

- Rawlinson, Thomas, 70,
139, 141, 151, 158, 167—
170, 172, 175, 177, 182,
184, 186, 190, 211, 222,
228, 229, 239, 241, 265,
273, 277, 278, 281—283,
314, 316—318, 323, 329,
330, 335, 336, 354, 358,
361, 362, 367, 368, 375—
377.
Richardson, Rich., 73.
Seabright, sir Tho., 81, 82,
94, 135, 185.
Sloane, sir Hans, 72, 73,
75, 78, 132, 138, 152,
176, 178, 354, 355.
Sotheby, Ja., 139, 149,
179, 218, 362.
Sotheby, Ja., junior, 110,
354.
Sydenham, sir Philip, 75,
77, 94, 139, 184, 338.
Thomas, Hugh, 367.
Thoresby, Ralph, 78, 79,
86, 130, 143.
Thorpe, dr. J., 79.
Tooke, Benjamin, 79, 81.
Wagstaffe, Thomas, 65,
77, 82.
Wells, dr. E., 37.
Willis, dr. Browne, 11, 53,
68, 70, 75, 79, 83, 87,
105, 124, 129, 133, 152,
167, 218, 222, 230, 261,
354.
Willis, mrs. Katherine,
217, 222.
Winchelsea, earl of, 77,
80.
Woodward, dr. John, 67,
68, 78, 86, 132, 135,
354, 360.

Letters to Hearne from :—

- Allen, Thomas, 2, 185,
353.
Anstis, John, 1, 3, 7—9,
12, 22, 27, 28, 33, 67,
70, 74, 81, 83—85, 142,
158, 170, 174, 175, 177,
180, 184, 193, 225, 235,
237, 265, 331.
Bagford, John, 20, 37,
149.
Baker, Thomas, 260, 266,
268, 323, 336, 369.
Barnes, Mary, 134.
Bateman, Christopher, 149,
255.

HEARNE, THOMAS.

Letters to Hearne, from :—

- Bedford, Hilckiah, 8, 75,
81, 132, 149, 153, 157,
164, 180, 185, 241, 261,
270, 314, 323, 330, 355,
370.
Bennet, Thomas, 86.
Brewster, William, 54.
Bridges, John, 71, 77, 133,
135, 175, 177, 202, 208,
225, 227, 233, 335, 359,
369.
Brome, William, 41, 56,
130, 132, 175, 207, 217,
314, 367.
Burton, Edward, 228, 268,
281, 331.
Charlett, dr. Arthur, 70,
82, 106, 113, 116, 122,
169.
Clements, Henry, 3, 229.
Dale, Rob., 59, 61, 64, 66,
70, 207, 315, 331, 355.
Deacon, Thomas, 71, 138,
174, 181, 190.
Disney, John, 152.
Eyston, Charles, 18, 68,
72, 219, 280, 316, 333,
357, 375.
Fleetwood, Charles, 354.
Fleetwood, W., bp. of Ely,
72, 74, 133, 134, 173,
222, 270.
Fothergill, Marmaduke,
79, 86, 102, 109, 135,
151, 173, 191, 209, 229,
272.
Foulkes, W., 67.
Gale, Rog., 189, 207, 239,
269.
Gale, Samuel, 22, 33.
Gardner, E., 195.
Gibson, J., 53.
Graves, R., 82.
Harbin, George, 85, 151,
154, 175, 177, 182, 231,
273, 278, 354.
Harley, lord, 16, 155, 236,
375.
Hawes, Samuel, 17, 66, 75.
Hearne, Geo., 21, 38, 42,
321.
Hickes, George, 35, 52, 58,
61.
Hinton, Tho., 358.
Holmes, George, 322, 332.
Innys, John, 278, 281.
Johnson, Thomas, 72.
Kent, Abraham, 354, 369.
Levett, dr. H., 134, 176,
276.

HEARNE, THOMAS.

Letters to Hearne, from :—

- Lewis, J., 275, 315.
Luttrell, Francis, 238.
Madox, T., 156.
Mead, Richard, 67, 86,
130, 135, 165, 238, 277,
362.
Mead, Samuel, 33, 68, 169,
187, 231, 273, 277, 355.
Murray, John, 238, 382,
268, 270, 275, 276, 369.
Musgrave, William, 81.
Needham, Peter, 63, 68.
Page, Geo., 272.
Parker, G., 3.
Plaxton, George, 31.
Rawlinson, Richard, 23, 29.
Rawlinson, Thomas, 155,
161, 178, 179, 280.
Richardson, Rich., 79, 237.
Roberts, Rob., 33.
Seabright, sir Thomas, 86,
219, 369, 378.
Sliford, W., 5, 183, 236.
Sloane, sir Hans, 54, 59,
72, 73, 130, 133, 139,
174, 179, 222, 355.
Smith, G., 77.
Sotheby, James, 20, 95,
135, 142, 155, 178, 180,
217, 225, 269, 319, 358.
Staples, E., 361.
Sydenham, sir Philip, 4,
29, 31, 63, 133, 141, 271,
275, 355.
Thomas, Hugh, 317, 318.
Thoresby, Ralph, 66, 68,
78, 132, 151, 193, 205,
268, 275.
Tyson, R., 76.
Urry, John, Latin note, 34.
Wagstaffe, Thomas, 8, 40,
71, 178, 230, 322, 371.
Wells, E., 33.
Willis, Browne, 4, 6, 16,
17, 20, 22—24, 45, 50,
52, 54, 63, 64, 66, 67,
69, 73, 77, 78, 80, 81,
98, 109, 124, 128, 130,
132, 152, 167, 176, 177,
220, 230, 318, 357.
Willis, mrs. Katherine, 44,
216, 219.
Woodward, dr. John, 41,
84, 99, 130, 134, 172,
203, 226, 271, 357.
— elected Architypographus
and Bedel, 17.
— resigns office, 137.
— elected Esq. Bedel at Law,
21.

- HEARNE, THOMAS.
 — Dr. Hudson's complaint against him, 40, 135.
 — refuses to resign the sub-librarianship, 284.
 — visits mr. Urry on his deathbed, 35.
 — his brothers Edmund, John, and George, 21, 280.
 — his sister Eliz., 280.
 Heathcote, 345.
 Hedges, sir Charles, 336.
 Henderson, —, 264.
 Hendon, church of, 71.
 Henry IV, king, 31, 85.
 Henry V, 147, 182.
 Henry VII, 108.
 Henry VIII, 106–108, 123, 144, 145, 229, 288.
 — letters to Anne Boleyn, 10.
 Henry de Hamptonel, 12.
 Heralds' Office, 30.
 Herbals, 23.
 Herbert, sir Edward, lord chief justice, 124.
 Herbert, Thomas, 126.
 Hereford, 129, 272.
 — chancellor of, 27.
 Herom, James, 321.
 Hewett, mr., of Magd. coll., 272.
 Heydon, Edward, 292.
 Heylyn, dr. Peter, 55.
 — *Life of archbp. Laud*, 255, 256, 260–262, 264, 271, 273–276.
 Heywood, dr., of St. John's coll., 181.
 Heywood, mr., 314.
 Hickey, dr. George, 33, 71, 77, 88, 113, 116, 155, 166, 170, 196, 255, 337, 382.
 — letters from, 5, 42, 52, 58, 61.
 — letters to, 39, 60, 62, 68, 83, 134, 138, 140.
 — death of his wife, 9.
 — *Epistle to sir John Packington*, 85.
 High street, 103.
 Higham Ferrers, seal of, 82.
 Hill, Robert, grocer, 291.
 Hillington, 335.
 Hinton, Thomas, C.C.C., 173, 330, 382.
 — letter from, 358.
 — letter to, 362.
 Hoadley, Benjamin, 155.
 Hobson, Christopher, Ch. Ch., 57, 143, 151.
 Hoby, lady, letter to, 374.
 Hoby, sir Thomas, ambassador, 374.
 Hoccleve, Thomas, 231, 238, 241, 382.
 Hoddesdon, J., *Life of sir Thomas More*, 268.
 Hodgson, mr., 68, 133.
 Hody, Richard, 63, 82.
 — hisson, dr. Humph. Hody, 82.
 Hogshaw, co. Bucks, 296.
 Holbein, Hans, 107, 108, 187, 188, 212, 213, 378.
 Holcott family, burials in Buckland church, 201.
 Holdsworth, Edw., of Magd. coll., 182.
 Hole, Matthew, rector of Exeter coll., 182, 261, 267, 272.
 Holinshed, R., 49, 202, 225, 320, 333, &c.
 Holland, dr. John, 125.
 Holland, Phil., 288.
 Hollar, W., 106, 187, 212, 213, 264, &c.
 Holloway, Alice, widow of John Holloway, 338.
 Holmes, George, 186, 342.
 — letters from, 322, 332.
 — letter to, 354.
 Holt, Charles, Magd. coll., 202.
 Holywell, cemetery of, 375.
 — church of, 166.
 Hooke, dr. Robert, 100.
 Hooper, G., bp. of Bath and Wells, 207.
 Hopegood, —, London merchant, 11.
 Horsepath, 186, 255.
 Hough, John, bp. of Lichf. and Cov., 45, 169.
 How, John, 382.
 Howard, mr., painter, 375.
 Howes, Edm., continnes *Stowe's Survey*, 102.
 Howel Dha, his laws, 24.
 Hoy, dr., 203.
 Hudson, dr. John, 5, 20, 35, 39, 42, 43, 46, 47, 52, 54, 56, 58, 59, 64, 68, 73, 78, 81, 84, 97, 134–137, 139, 140, 149, 150, 156, 159, 165–167, 171, 173, 180, 181, 184, 190, 196, 200, 211, 229, 234–236, 239, 240, 266, 283, 284, 303, 309, 336.
 Hugh of Barton, 199.
 Hughes, mr., 134, 338.
 Hull, 30.
 Hulme, abbots of, 17.
 Humphrey, dr. Laurence, pres. of Magd. coll., 269.
 Hunt, mr., Ball. coll., 275, 387.
 Huntingdon, 63.
 Huntsman, mr., 229.
 Hurman, Stephen, C.C.C., 159.
 Husbands, mr., New coll., 268.
 Hutchins, mr., Exeter coll., 24.
 Hutchinson, dr. Mich., of Queen's coll., 182.
 Hutton, dr. Matthew, 24, 69, 80, 88.
 — *Catal. of the Abbots*, 68.
 — his son Roger, of Ch. Ch., 87, 88.
 — letter from, 243.
 Hyde, mrs., 380.
 Hyde, dr. Laurence, Magd. coll., 132.
 Ibbetson, Rich., of Oriel coll., 266.
 Ifley, 189, 190.
 — alehouse at, 186.
 — see Simon de Yiftele.
 Iles, Thomas, canon of Ch. Ch., 323, 324.
 Innes, or Innys, John, bookseller, 72, 84, 86, 150, 230, 355.
 — letters from, 278, 281, 282.
 — letters to, 150, 358.
 Inverness, 121.
 Ipwich, 241, 350.
 Ireland, 99.
 Irish, dr., 128, 137, 322.
 Irons, John, of Wadh. coll., 37.
 Isam, Margery, epitaph on, 289.
 Isham, John, 338.
 — his father, sir Justinian Isham, 338.
 Islip, 277, 314.
 — school at, 264.
 Ivy, Edw., Ch. Ch., 169, 218, 334, 335.
 Jackson, rev. L., 53.
 Jainbert, archbp. of Canterbury (8th cent.), 320.
 James I, king, 230, 262, 332, 345, 376.
 — Latin speech of, 371.
 James II, king, verse on, 50.
 James (III) Edward Stuart, the *Pretender*, 12, 18, 39, 61, 63, 80, 81, 88, 97, 98, 102, 124, 203, 236, 239, 280, 351, 382.
 — celebration of his birthday, 65.
 — declaration of, 37, 122.

- James (III) Edward Stuart, loyalty for, at Oxford, 62.
— verses to, 350.
— as James VIII (of Scotland), 121.
James, dr., 211.
— his *Analecta*, 8.
James, dr., prof. of Div. at Cambr., 332, 335, 337.
James, dr. Thomas, 370.
— *Apology for John Wickliffe*, 316.
Jefferies, mr., M.P., 3.
Jeffreys, lord George, 124.
Jekyll, R., Ch. Ch., 59.
Jenkins, dr., 17, 109, 149, 157, 173, 177, 185, 241, 261, 370.
Jepherson, mr., of Queen's coll., 73.
Jesus college, 124.
Joannes de Bruges, 162.
John de Aylesham, 16.
Johnson, Thomas, letter from, 72.
Jones, mr., 136, 185.
Jones, mr., of Ball. coll., 267.
Jones, mr., of Jesus coll., 130.
Jones, mr., fellow of Roy. Soc., 295.
Jones, Barth., All Souls coll., 283.
Jones, Henry, of Sunningwell, 62.
Jordan, Thomas, 352.
Jorden, Tho., Pembr. coll., 37.
Joseph of Evesham, 24.
Joy, mr., of Ch. Ch., 66.
Kay, sir Arthur, 191.
Kays, sir John, M.P., 74, 174.
Keate, Christian, widow of Hugh Keate, 311.
Keck, mr., attorney, 4, 182, 184, 265.
Keepe, mr., of New Inn hall, publ. *Monuments at Westminster*, 103.
Keil, dr., 138-140, 152, 228.
Kemp, mr., 35.
Kempe, Thomas, bp. of London, 208.
Kenelm, saint, burial of, 316.
Kenmore, lord, beheaded, 178.
Kennett, dr. Basil, 7, 9-11.
Kennett, dr. White, dean, 20, 24, 28, 63, 195, 220.
— *Antiq. of Ambrosden & Burcester*, 24.
Kent, Abraham, 355.
— letters from, 354, 369.
Kent, Richard, of Magd. coll., 202.
Kerry, Geo., of Merton coll., 134.
Kettle hall, 342.
Kibblewhyte, —, bookseller, 192.
Killigrew, sir William, 270.
Kilmurry, 268.
Kimber, Thomas, 226.
— portrait of, 377.
Kimberley, dr. Jon., dean of Lichfield, 277.
King, mr., of Magd. coll., 283, 376.
King, dr. Charles, of Merton coll., 36, 41.
— his death, 125.
King, dr. William, archbp. of Dublin, 75, 262.
King's house, called Non-such house, in Surrey, 106.
King's palace, the, or Beaumonts, 110.
Kingston, Henry, earl of, 353.
Kingston inn, 256, 259.
Kircher, mr., 116.
Knaplock, Robert, letters to, 70, 77.
Knapton, mr., 77, 80, 316.
Knight, mr., of St. John's coll., 60.
Knight, Richard, M.D., 127.
Kymer, Gilbert, chancellor of Univ. of Oxf., 304.
Lake, Gilbert, of Ch. Ch., 73, 128, 137, 193, 197, 274.
Lalain, Jacques, 74.
La Marche, Olivier de, *Household of the Duke of Burgundy*, 85.
Lambarde, William, *Topogr. dictionary*, 30.
Lamprey, mr., of Ch. Ch., 106, 271, 376.
Lancaster, dr. William, provost of Queen's coll., 97, 125, 207, 264, 265, 303, 319.
Langbaine, dr. Gerard, 159, 208, 212, 339.
Lanier, Jerome, drawing of, 127.
Lansdown, lord, 119.
Latham, mr., 131.
Latimer, William, 320.
Latin-English dictionary, 58.
Laughton, John, 222.
Lawrence Waltham, 21.
Layson, —, of Jesus coll., 104.
Layton, dr., 106.
Lea, mr., of New coll., 37.
Leach, mr., of Brasenose coll., 53.
Leach, Thomas, of Aldworth, 313.
Leake, John, 65.
Lechlade, 256, 259, 263.
— church of, 256-258, 340.
— — effigies in, 257.
Lechmere, mr., 268.
Lectures, 93.
Lee, mr., of Ch. Ch., 133.
Lefevre, Raoul, 367.
Leg, col., 275.
Leggins, sir Henry, and his wife, monument to, 259.
Legh, dr., 106.
Leicester, earl of, his picture, 203.
Le Laboureur, Jean, *History of Charles VI*, 74.
Leland, John, 10.
— *Assertio Arthuri*, 26, 28, 85, 149.
— *Bononia Gallo-Mastix*, 10, 19, 20, 114.
— *Collectanea*, 5, 11, 17, 18, 20, 31, *et passim*.
— *Itinerarium*, 12, 26, 33, 35, 39, 40, 42, 68, *et passim*.
— *Naenia in mortem Hen. Duodeleyni*, 95.
— his head, print of, 105.
Le Langley, mr., of Ch. Ch., 46.
Lemster, lord, 82.
Le Neve, John, 318.
Lenthall, mr., 273.
Leofric, abbot of Peterborough, 5.
Leofwinus, 163.
Le Peyper, mr., 131.
Lesly, mr., 99.
L'Estrange, Ham., 23.
L'Estrange, sir Nich., 23.
Lever, Anthony, 380.
— his uncle John, 380.
Levett, H., letters from, 134, 176.
— letters to, 134, 141, 178, 278.
Levins, dr. William, president of St. John's coll., 339.
Lewis, J., 318.
— letters from, 275, 315.
Lewis, William, bookseller, 317, 318.
Leyden, 105.

- Lhuyd, Edw., 5, 22, 23, 32, 33, 334.
 — *Archæologia*, 26, 33, 314.
 Lichfield, 12, 345.
 Lichfield, S., 53, 338.
 Ligon, John, and his wife, 259.
 Lilly, George, 6.
 Lilly, William, 131.
 — his *Life*, 95.
 Lincoln, bishops of, 45, 63, 64, 204, 236.
 — dean of, 20.
 Lincoln coll., 163.
 Lindsey, mr., of Univ. coll., 2, 3.
 Lipton, Henry, under butler of Queen's coll., 340.
 Lisle, Edward, 339.
 Littlemore nunnery, 203–205.
Livre de la Chevalerie, 8.
 Lloyd, mr., 249.
 Lloyd, Humphrey, epitaph on, 249.
 — his children, John and Jane, 250.
 Lloyd, dr. John, principal of Jesus coll., vice-chancellor, 247.
 Lloyd, William, bp. of St. Asaph, 381.
 Lock, mr., 158.
 Loder, mr., of St. Edm. hall, 264.
 Loder, family of, 296.
 Loggan, David, 221, 284.
 Lombard, dr. Daniel, of St. John's coll., 152.
 London, 20, 73, 77, 84, 94, 96, 98, 99, 112, 169, 174, 184, 189, 232, 269, 270, 322.
 — bishop of, 260, 267.
 — bishopric of, 271.
 — Caesar's Tower, 316.
 — Clerkenwell churchyard, 104.
 — Fenchurch St., 296.
 — Gate of St. John's of Jerusalem, 103.
 — Hyde Park, 97.
 — King's Gate at Whitehall, 107.
 — Pall Mall, 125.
 — St. Andrew's, Holborn, 112.
 — St. John Baptist's street, 103.
 — St. Swithin's, rector of, 32.
 — Scotland Yard, 87.
 — Temple library, 193, 265.
 — Tower, 203.
 London, tumult in, 237.
 — Tyburn, 266.
 — Westminster, 85, 108, 296.
 — — abbey of, 4.
 — Whitehall, 108.
 Long, John, 8.
 Long, Robert, letters from, 326, 327.
 Long Witnam, *see* Wittenham.
 Longland, John, bp. of Lincoln, 123.
 Louis XIV, king of France, his death, 102.
 Loveden, family of, 296.
 Lovel, Arch., 84.
 Lovell, lord, 207.
 Low, —, ale-house keeper, near Charter-house, 100.
 Low, sir Edward, 340.
 Lowndes, Ralph, 72, 80.
 Lucas, James, 292.
 Luther, Martin, 119.
 Luttrell, Frank, letter from, 238.
 Lychfeild, S., bedel, 53, 338.
 Lycia, city of, 266.
 Lydall, mr., of Magd. coll., 240.
 Lymesie, Rob. episc. de, 163.
 Lyons, 10.
 Machell, John, 60, 210.
 Madox, Thomas, letters from, 103, 156.
 Magdalen coll., 100, 190, 216, 270.
 — Song school at, 216.
 — stone pulpit at, 69, 240.
 Maittaire, Michael, 179, 231, 232, 318, 375.
Majestas intemerata, 104.
 Major, mr., Univ. clerk, 25.
 Makeney, manor place at, 379, 380.
 Malinghen, mr., 68.
 Malmesbury, abbey of, 56.
 Malby, William, prior, 242, 349.
 Malvern church, 206.
 Manning, MS. of, 265.
 Mansell, Chr., of Linc. coll., 66.
 Manuscripts, 62, 287.
 — catalogue of, 250–254.
 — publication of, 62, 121.
 Mar, earl of, 121, 150, 233.
 Margaret professors of Divinity, resignation and election of, 24–26.
 Marianus Scotus, 163.
 Markham, mr., 229, 277, 278, 317, 318, 359.
 Marlborough, dukes of, 98, 192, 230, 236, 356.
 — duchess of, verses on, 38.
 Marsh, archbp., 239.
 Marshall, dr., 24.
 Marston, 185, 186.
 Martell, Ralph, 349.
 Martin, —, of New coll., 186.
 Mary, queen of England, 109, 286.
 Mary, queen of Scots, 215.
 — letters to the countess of Shrewsbury, 193.
 Massaniello, T., fisherman of Naples, 110.
 Masson, John, 158.
 Masters, mr., 70.
 Mather, John, pres. of C.C.C., 15, 21, 32, 76.
 Matriculation fees, 43.
 Matriculations in Mich. term, (1715) 363.
 Maud, queen, 293.
 Maudit, sir John, *Travels*, 149.
 Maunder, dr., 283.
 Maunder, mr., St. John's coll., 150.
 Maundeville's *Travels*, 114.
 Maynard, dr., publishes *Life of Dugdale*, 264.
 Maynard, John, his wife Elizabeth, 291.
 Maynard, Robert, churchwarden, 292.
 Mayne, Edward, his grave-stone at Boarstall, 192.
 Mead, dr. Richard, 16, 155, 158, 161, 167, 168, 171, 172, 175, 179, 182, 185, 211, 214, 221, 229, 239, 240, 294, 317, 367, 368, 369, 377.
 — letters from, 67, 86, 130, 135, 165, 184, 210, 238, 277, 362.
 — letters to, 18, 29, 66, 94, 132, 134, 152, 166, 168, 184, 239, 278, 353, 367.
 Mead, Samuel, 155, 168, 239.
 — letters from, 33, 68, 169, 187, 231, 273, 277, 355.
 — letters to, 35, 66, 94, 132, 168, 184, 193, 274, 278, 353, 356, 368.
 Mear, mr., of B.N.C., 83.
 Ménage, G., his *Etymologies*, 9.
 Mentz, 107, 108.
 Merks, bp., 85, 195, 337.
 Mermaid, the, or Swinstock tavern, 298.
 Merton coll., 100.

- Merton coll., library of, 269.
 Meteors, 184.
 Mews, dr., bp. of Winchester, 363.
 Micklethwaite, mr., 39.
 Middleton, mr., 186, 187, 240, 241, 358.
 Middleton, John, Mert. coll., 19, 273.
 Middleton, sir Thomas, 267.
 Milburn, mr., 30.
 Mill, dr., *Prolegomena*, 85.
 Milles, dr. Thomas, bp. of Waterford, 75.
 Mitre tavern, Fenchurch street, 296.
 Mold, Flintshire, 219.
 Mompesson, mr., 63, 95.
 Monjoye, roi d'Armes, 27.
 Monk, gen., 98.
 Monksilver, 63.
 Monmouth, Henry, duke of (1400), 382.
 Monmouth, James, duke of, 247.
 Monnox, mr., of Ball. coll., 48, 173, 203, 283.
 Monstier, Arth. du, *Hist. de . . . abbatis Normannie*, 111.
 Montague, Richard, 262.
 Montague, lord, 230.
 Montfaucon, father, of Paris, 68.
 Moore, Jonas, 356.
 Mordaunt, hon. Harry, lieutenant of Univ. Volunteers (1685), 248.
 More, sir Jonas, 131.
 More, sir Thomas, 228, 234, 273, 286, 289, 319, 320, 340, 377.
 — his daughter Mary, 320.
 Morgan, mr., of Holborn, 68.
 Morgan, mr., of Jesus coll., 330.
 Morris, dr. John, 279.
 Morse, Robert, B.D., of St. John's coll., 48, 54, 56, 241.
 Morsted, Thomas, and his wife Anna, 90.
 Moseley, mrs. Mary, 292.
 Mostyn, mr., of Penbedw, 370.
 Motteux, mr., 316.
 Mould, *see* Mold.
 Mouldin, mr., of Pemb. coll., 316.
 Mullens, mr., 126.
 Munday, Anthony, 102.
 Murdak, Ralph, 199.
 Murray, John, 149, 150, 225, 229, 233, 241, 244, 260, 270, 359, 382.
 Murray, John, letters from, 238, 268, 275, 276, 369.
 — letters to, 231, 239, 269, 275, 375.
 Musgrave, William, 263.
 — letter from, 81.
 — letters to, 67, 82.
 Musgrave, Will., Exeter coll., son of dr. Musgrave, *Dea Fortuna*, 274.
 Mussendine, William, 17, 166, 283.
 Myn, mr., the joiner, 276.
 Napier, William, 321.
 Napleton, John, C.C.C., 2, 67, 181.
 Natta, Anthony, 154.
 Neal, mr., 239.
 Needham, Peter, 49.
 — letters from, 63, 68.
 — letter to, 83.
 Nelson, Robert, 60.
 — his *Fasts & Festivals*, 18.
 — death of, 18.
 Nero II (K. George I), lines upon, 43.
 Netherton, 256.
 Neville, mr., 66, 68, 78.
 Neville, Henry, of Berks, 87.
 — his nephew, mr. Neville of Billingbear, 87.
 Newbury, 27, 105.
 Newby, mr., of Linc. coll., 215.
 New college, 124, 196, 273.
 — fellows of, 100.
 — library of, 269.
 Newcombe, mr., of B.N.C., 43.
 Newland, George, M.P., 56.
 Newlin, James, bedel, 21, 31, 116, 117, 119, 135, 186, 211, 302.
 Newlin, Thomas, of Magd. coll., 23, 62, 133, 208, 334.
 Newnham, *see* Nuneham.
 Newt, mr., of Ball. coll., 42.
 Newton, dr. Rich., principal of Hart hall, 46, 82, 105, 143, 376.
 Ney, —, attorney, 279.
 Nibb, alderman, watchmaker, 338.
 Nicholas, abbot of Reading, 8.
 Nicholl, mr., student of Ch. Ch., 4.
 Nicholls, Stephen, of Magd. coll., 183.
 Nicholson, dr. William, bp. of Carlisle, 96.
 Nicolls, —, of Exeter coll., 268.
 Nicols, Aaron, and his widow, 359.
 Nicolson, Humphrey, letter from, 296.
 Niddisdale, marquis of, 175.
 Noell, dean, 129.
Nomina Villarum, etc., 4.
 Noreworthy, Edward, 292.
 Norfolk, 268.
 Norfolk, duke of, 193.
 Norris, Montague, lord, col. of a troop of Horse (1685), 247.
 — captain of his company of Foot (1685), 248.
 North Leigh, 339.
 North Morton, 379.
 Norwich, 108.
 Notley abbey, 25.
 Nuneham, 282.
 — the lock repaired by lord Harcourt, 230.
 Oath of Allegiance, 18, 34, 46, 116, 117, 137.
 Oaths, 154, 160, 164, 265, 279, 283.
 Offa, king, 316.
 Oglethorpe, family of, 59, 66.
 Oglethorpe, mrs., 315, 331, 353, 355, 370.
 Okely, prof. Sim., of Cambr., 57, 58.
 Okey, sir Henry, bart., of Worc. coll., 105.
 Okingham, 231.
 Oldcastle, sir John, 186, 212.
 Oldisworth, William, 258, 259.
 — monument to, 247.
 — his son Austin, 276.
 Oliver, mr., of Bennet coll., Camb., 279.
 Onslow, sir Richard, 371.
 Orange, prince of, 133, 381, 382.
 — his landing in England, 335.
 Oriel coll., 234.
 Orleans, duke of, 102.
 Ormond, duke of, Chanc. of the Univ., 69, 79, 88, 95, 96, 99, 103, 110, 111, 114, 118, 123, 247, 268.
 Orrell, Lewis, of Wisbeach, his daughter, 91.
 Osney abbey, 110, 262.
 — ruins of, 107.
 — stone coffin dug up at, 23.
 Ovid's *Metamorphoses*, 106.
 Owen, col., 125.

- Owen, dr., Sermons, 12.
 Oxburgh, col., 222.
 OXFORD :
 Churches in, 199.
 Mayor and Aldermen of, 22, 98, 125.
 Old map of, 107.
 Riots in, 64, 67.
 Scholars and soldiers in, 237, 255.
 Volunteers of (1685), 247, 248.
 Oxford, bp. of, 45.
 Oxford, earl of, 80, 88, 175, 176, 267, 281, 330, 367, 376.
 Pace, Richard, M.P., 119, 120.
 Page, George, letter from, 272.
 Palmer, mr., of Linc. coll., 265, 266.
 Palmer, Samuel, 316, 335.
 Palmer, Thomas, M.P., 227, 229.
 Panting, dr. Matthew, master of Pemb. coll., 76, 83, 84, 168.
 Paris, 3.
 Paris de Grassis, 101.
 — *Ceremoniale Romanum*, 85.
 Parker, G., 95, 184.
 — letter from, 3.
 — *Ephemeris*, 21.
 Parker, Matthew, archbp., 317, 341.
 — *Antiq. Brit. Eccl.*, 111, 268, 269.
 Parker, R., antiquary, 30.
 Parliament, act of, 142.
 — House of Commons, 85, 263.
 — House of Lords, 122.
 Parry, mr., fellow of Jesus coll., 33.
 Parry, mr., of Oriel coll., 64, 229, 332.
 Parry, D., keeper of Ashm. museum, 4, 5.
 Partridge, John, 346.
 Partridge, William, vicar of Betchworth, 89.
 Paul, bp. of Burgos, 85.
 Paul, mr., clergyman, 266.
 Paul, William, J.P., 266.
 — hanged at Tyburn, 267.
 Payne, mr., 125, 151.
 Paynter, dr. William, rector of Exeter coll., 173.
 — burial of, 174.
 Pead, mrs., 85, 105, 140.
 Pearce, Edm., vice-princ. of St. Edmund hall, 19, 235, 236, 261, 370.
 Pearson, bp., picture of, 284.
 Pearson, dr. Thomas, principal of St. Edmund hall, 132, 324, 325, 370.
 Peeris, mr., incumbent of Aldworth, 313.
 Peers, mr., of Trin. coll., 318.
 Peers, Richard, bedel, 164.
 Peireskian Life by Gassendus, 334.
 Pellet, dr., 184.
 Pelling, dr., Ch. Ch., 60.
 Pembroke, earl of, 30, 111, 115, 277, 353.
 Penn, Bucks, 12, 16.
 Penn, family of, 16.
 Penny, mr., curate, 86.
 Pepper, col., 125.
 Percival, William, 21.
 Perizonius, 105.
 Perrot, Charles, fellow of Oriel, 339.
 Perrot, Edward, 339.
 Perth, 121.
 Pestall, Thomas, 211, 222, 229, 316.
 Peter de Marca, 7.
 Peterborough, abbey of, 317.
 Peters, Charles, of Hart hall, 210, 229, 318, 362, 368.
 Petit, mr., 142, 225, 235, 237, 281, 361.
 Phaedrus, 20.
 Philip, prince of Spain, 286.
 Philipps, mr., LL.B., of Cambr., 124.
 'Philipps, the two,' 129, 131.
 Philips, mr., 164, 166.
 Philotheus Achillinus *Somnium Viridarii*, 7.
 Physic garden, 263.
 Physic school, 35.
 Pictures, 319.
 Pierce, mrs., of Holywell, 206.
 Piesly, mr., bookseller, 23.
 Pitseus, J., *de illustribus Anglie scriptoribus*, 227.
 Pitts, mr., of New coll., 53, 54.
 Plaistun, John, 185.
 Platt, sir Hugh, 370, 371, 375.
 Plaxton, Geo., letter from, 31.
 Pleydwell, mr., of Abingdon, 228, 275, 276, 367.
 Poncenac, capt. of the French rebels, 104.
 Pontefract castle, 338.
 Poole, —, physician, 175.
 Poole, lord cardinal, 286.
 Porter, mr., B.D., 173.
 Porter, mr., C.C.C., 212, 231, 360.
 Potter, dr. John, bp. of Oxford, 59, 122, 128, 137, 359, 376.
 Pottle, —, elected verger, 192.
 Powell, Charles, 8.
 Powell, Edm., 321.
 Powell, James, 324.
 Powell, John, 204, 205.
 Powlesden, —, yeoman, 92.
 Powys, lord, 121.
 Poynter, John, Merton coll., 86, 281.
 Pranker, mr., of Wadham coll., 52.
 Prayer, book of common, 147.
 Prescott, Henry, letter to, 151.
 Prestbury, Ralph, 305.
 Preston, Lancashire, 178.
 Pretender, the, *see* James Edward Stuart.
 Price, mrs. Judith, 348.
 Prichard, —, 87.
 Prichard, Herbert, B.N.C., 64, 314.
 Prickett, John, butler of Univ. coll., 270.
 Prideaux, dr., 57, 276.
 Primrose, dr., of St. John's coll., 157.
 Prince, G., New coll., 66.
 — letter from, 32.
 Principals of Halls, 306.
 Proclamations, public, 302.
Public Intelligencer, the, 156.
 Pullen, Josiah, 8-11, 159.
 Pynson, Richard, 209, 266.
 — his ed. of *Acts of Parliament*, 240.
 Queen's coll., 261.
 — chapel of, 352.
 — painting in the new chapel, 348.
 — hall of, 61.
 — library of, 268.
 — letters relating to, 266, 267.
 Queensbury, duke of, 17, 280.
 Radcliffe, Edw., B.N.C., 18, 53.
 Radcliffe, dr. John, 1, 3-5, 9, 11, 27, 52, 58, 59, 61, 64, 69, 79, 83, 95, 96.
 — death and burial of, 1, 2, 9.
 — 'works' of, 6.
 — his sister, 80.

- Radford, J., 277.
 Rainolds, dr., MSS. of, 284.
 Rakotzi, Francis, 293.
 Ramsey church, 73.
 Rance, mr., compositor, 171,
 179, 328, 330.
 Randall, mr., of Oriel coll.,
 278.
 Rawlins, John, muster master
 of Univ. Volunteers (1685),
 248.
 Rawlins, William, bedel, 65,
 116, 118, 135, 152, 302.
 Rawlinson, Daniel, 296.
 Rawlinson, Jane, widow,
 monument to, 292.
 Rawlinson, dr. Richard, 9, 37,
 49, 58, 73, 82, 92, 190,
 225, 275, 295, 349, 350.
 — letters from, 23, 29, 161,
 168, 210, 236, 280.
 — letters to, 10, 19, 20, 27,
 32, 35, 169, 177, 375.
 — library of, 84.
 Rawlinson, Thomas, 165,
 166, 168, 186, 220, 317,
 318, 329, 344, 358, 368.
 — letters from, 155, 161,
 178, 179, 280.
 — letters to, 70, 139, 141,
 151, 158, 167-170, 172,
 175, 182, 184, 186, 190,
 211, 222, 228, 229, 239,
 241, 265, 273, 276, 278,
 279, 281-283, 314, 316-
 318, 323, 329, 330, 333,
 335, 336, 355, 358, 361,
 362, 367, 368, 376, 377.
 — his Note Books:—
 — A., 210, 212, 240, 293,
 346.
 — B., 196-198, 226, 323.
 — C., 287, 331, 365.
 — D., 264; E., 288.
 — F., 295, 319.
 — G., 285, 318.
 — H., 212, 213; J., 294.
 — L., 367, 376.
 — M., 187, 286.
 — P., 200, 201.
 — R., 295; S., 220.
 — T., 295; V., 319.
 — Bb., 284; CC., 187,
 189.
 — MM., 363.
 — PP., 265, 266, 284.
 — CCC., 203, 366; PPP.,
 316.
 — CCCC., 214, 218, 240.
 — his grandfather Daniel,
 296.
 Raylton, mr., of Queen's
 coll., 168.
 Read, Ant., of Ch. Ch., 123.
 Reading, 101, 322.
 — abbots of, 16.
 Reeve, Charles, New coll.,
 23, 173, 268, 376.
 Rencomb, co. Glouc., 261.
 — church of, 260.
 Renwich, Erhardus, 304.
 Rewley abbey, 110.
 Reynolds, dr., 255.
 — his brother William, 255.
 Rhodes, city of, 266.
 Ricci, mr., 41.
 Richard II, king, 85.
 Richard III, coin of, 218.
 Richardson, —, printer, 79,
 283.
 Richardson, dr., 135, 174,
 191, 209.
 Richardson, Richard, 76.
 — letters from, 79, 237.
 — letter to, 73.
 Richardson, Stephen, archi-
 typographus, 32, 37, 140,
 191, 273, 274.
 Ridington, mr., 23.
 Rivers, dr. Thomas, 134.
 Robert of Avesbury, 10.
 Robert of Gloucester, 139,
 142, 148, 150, 155, 158,
 159, 265, 378.
 Robert de Torkesey, abbot
 of Hulme, 15.
 Roberts, Robert, letter from,
 33.
 Rochester, bp. of, 120, 314.
 Roger de Clinton, 163.
 Roger de Rodmerton, 12.
 Roger of St. John, 199.
 Rogers, mr., 167, 275.
 Rogers, mr., protomartyr in
 queen Mary's reign, 167.
 Rogers, mr., of C.C.C., 57,
 226, 231.
 Rogers, mr., of Exeter coll.,
 79.
 Rogers, mr., of Oriel coll.,
 228.
 Rolewink, Werner, *Fasciculus
 temporum*, 270.
 Roman antiquities in London,
 20.
 Roman tessellated pavement,
 121.
 Rome, 102, 112.
 Rondle, Ed. ap, 219.
 Roper, mr., 289.
 — *Life of sir Thomas More*,
 219, 228, 238, 266, 268,
 269, 272, 273, 275, 276,
 278, 280, 353.
 Roper, Anthony, 321.
 Rosamond, Fair, 204.
 Roscarock, Nicholas, 162.
 Ross, John, 164, 342.
 Rouse, or Ross, John, 129,
 132-134, 180, 281, 298,
 304, 341-344, 346.
 — *Antiquities*, 207.
 — *Historia regum Angliæ*,
 109, 198, 123, 135, 139,
 140, 148, 149, 157, 158,
 171, 180, 202, 218.
 Rowe, Nich., poet laureate,
 105.
 Rowse, John, *see* Rouse.
 Royal Society library, 193.
 Royston, the King's printer,
 129.
 Ruddall, mr., 32.
 Rudyng, John, 350.
 Rumbold, mr., of Hert hall,
 64.
 Runic book, 64.
 Ruthin, 249.
 Ruthin, Patrick, earl of, 326.
 Ryal, William or John, 16.
 Rycant, 119, 122.
 — Earl's seat at, 122.
 Rye, dr. Geo., Oriel coll.,
 277.
 Rymer, —, work of, 337.
 Sadler, —, of New coll., 186.
 St. Alban's abbey, 5, 316.
 — abbots of, 4, 6, 160.
 St. Bartholomew's hospital,
 186, 276.
 St. Clement's church, 199.
 St. Edmund hall, 6, 193, 280.
 — chapel of, 198.
 St. Frideswide's, 262.
 — payments to, 199.
 St. George, chevalier de, *see*
 James Edward Stuart.
 St. George, sir H., death of,
 98, 101, 121.
 St. Germain's, 124.
 St. Giles's church, 274.
 St. John's bridge, near Bamp-
 ton, 259, 297.
 St. John's college, 92.
 — livings in the gift of, 49.
 — MSS. in the library of,
 270.
 St. Lawrence church, Lech-
 lade, 258.
 St. Martin's church, 113.
 St. Mary's church, 1-4, 81,
 83, 84, 94, 102, &c.
 — charter relating to, 342.
 — Adam Broom's chapel,
 93.
 — the great bell, 1.
 St. Mary hall, grant of ex-
 hibitions to, 306.

- St. Mary Magdalen church, 70.
 St. Michael's church, 5, 17.
 St. Peter's-in-the-East church,
 8, 11, 31, 159, 161.
 — draught of, 25.
 — sermons at, 33, 48.
 St. Scholastica's day, 22.
 Saintré, a romance, 7-9, 12.
 Salcherst, or Saleherst,
 Richard, 7.
 Salisbury, or Sarum, 276, 382.
 — church of, 262.
 Salmon, Thomas, *Account of*
St. George for England,
 319.
 Sancroft, William, archbp.,
 221.
 Sanderson, Robert, bp., 8.
 Sanderson, William, 220.
 Sandford, 204, 205.
 Sandy, lord, house of, 263.
 Saunders, mr., singing-man
 of Ch. Ch., 189.
 Savage, Henry, 353.
 Sawyer, col., his house, 11.
 Saxon baptisteria, 27.
 Scanderett, John, school-
 master of Ch. Ch., 27, 98,
 102, 378.
 Schenckius, J., picture of, 221.
 Scheuchzer, Joh. J., *Nova*
literaria Helvetica, 114.
 Schools, 118, 239.
 Sclater, Thomas, 133, 138,
 202, 207, 233, 335.
 Scofflyd, John, epitaph on,
 380.
 Scotland, 81, 121.
 — church of, 147.
 Scott, John, 145.
 Scotus, Marianus, 163.
 Scope, Rich., archbp., 85,
 87.
 Scrutiny papers, for electing
 a Margaret professor, 25.
 Seabright, sir Thomas, 4, 334.
 — letters from, 86, 369, 378.
 — letters to, 81, 82, 94, 135,
 185, 371.
 Seal, William, 71, 241, 336.
 Seaton, mr., 122.
 Seconton, John, 350.
 Sefton, mr., Non-juror, 124.
 Selden, John, 7, 85, 148, 159.
 — his books in the Bodleian,
 101.
 Semiramis, wife of K. Ninus,
 314.
 Senhouse, —, 263.
 Sergeants or bedels, office of,
 299-301.
 Serjeant, mr., of the Tower,
 64, 65.
 Sessions, petty, 322.
 Seyes, Matthew, Univ. volun-
 teer, 248.
 Shaftesbury, earl of, a tailor
 so called, 100.
 — see also Cooper, A. Ashley.
 Shaw, mr., of Magd. coll., 30.
 Sheldon, Gilbert, warden of
 All Souls coll., 77.
 Sheldon, Ralph, 370.
 Sheldonian theatre, 116.
Shepherd's calendar, 106.
 Shepherd, sir Fleetwood, 105.
 Sherlock, mrs., of Holywell,
 316.
 Sherwin, Robert, 54.
 Sherwin, William, bedel, 25,
 54, 64, 111, 114, 116, 124,
 135, 164, 219, 247, 248,
 302, 306, 307.
 — letter to, 306.
 — picture by, 284.
 Shifford, 275.
 Ship-money, 56.
 Shippen, dr. Robert, princ.
 of B.N.C., 43, 183, 189,
 264.
 Shottesbrook, 232.
 Shrewsbury, painted glass at,
 332.
 — St. Ceadda's church in,
 281.
 Siberch, John, 120.
 Sicyon, 266.
 Sidemanne, bp. of Crediton, 8.
 Sidney, sir Philip, 9.
 — *Translation of the Psalms*,
 30.
 Sidney, Thomas, 30.
 Silchester, 215.
 Simon de Yiffele, proctor
 (1322), 297.
 Sinodun castle, or hills, near
 Dorchester, 9, 10, 283,
 379, 380.
 Skelton, William de, proctor
 (1322), 297.
 Skipwith, Edmund, 356.
 Slafter, mr., attorney, 4.
 Slatford, —, 276.
 Slatyer, William, 147.
 Sleiden, picture of, 221.
 Sliford, W., 6, 45, 50, 172.
 — letters from, 5, 182, 236.
 Sloane, sir Hans, 76, 77, 85,
 113, 114, 116, 131-133,
 140, 175, 178, 263.
 — letters from, 54, 59, 72,
 130, 133, 139, 174, 179,
 222.
 — letters to, 72, 73, 75, 78,
 132, 138, 152, 176, 178,
 354, 355.
 Smallpox, 322.
 Smalridge, dr. George, dean
 of Ch. Ch., 28, 66, 96, 152,
 154, 183, 196.
 Smith, dr., of Durham, 64,
 72, 77, 85.
 Smith, mr. (1716), 183.
 Smith, mr., nephew of dr.
 Radcliffe, 4.
 Smith, mr., of St. John's
 coll., 65.
 Smith, Ann, 321.
 Smith, Bernard, 307.
 Smith, George, 157, 173, 177,
 185, 241, 261, 278.
 — letter from, 77.
 Smith, Henry, of London, 91.
 Smith, dr. Miles, bp. of
 Gloucester, 256.
 Smith, Richard, book-collec-
 tor, 26, 107, 109, 111, 114,
 127, 132, 134, 149, 341.
 Smith, dr. Thomas, 10, 41,
 175, 212, 237.
 Smith, Thomas, of Queen's
 coll., 80.
 Smyth, mr., of York, 76.
 Smythe, Stephen, epitaph on,
 315.
 Snelshall, 218.
 Snelshall priory, 241, 242,
 349, 350.
 Socrates, 214.
 Soldiers in Oxford, 255, 361.
 — Univ. Volunteers (1685),
 248, 249.
 Somerset, duke of, chancellor
 of Univ. of Camb., 95.
 Somerset, lord Charles, Latin
 verse on, in Ch. Ch., 48.
 Somner, mr., 277.
Somnium Viridarii, or *Songe*
du Verdier, 7-9.
 Sorter, mr., C.C.C., 201.
 Sotheby, James, 37, 38, 149,
 342, 362, 363.
 — letters from, 20, 95, 135,
 142, 155, 178, 180, 217,
 225, 269, 319, 358.
 — letters to, 139, 149, 179,
 218, 362.
 Sotheby, James, jun., letter
 to, 110, 254.
 South, dr. R., canon of Ch.
 Ch., 86, 264-266, 270,
 272.
 Sparke, dr. Thomas, 256.
 — his ed. of *Lactantius*, 56.
 Speed, dr. John, 338.
Speed's Chronicle, 6, 7, 11.
 Spelman, sir Henry, 322.
 — *Councils*, 277.
 — *Glossary*, 111.

- Spelman, sir John, *History of Sacrilege*, 133, 135, 141.
 — *Life of Ælfred*, 281, 330.
 Spencer, dr., of Bennet coll., Camb., vice-chancellor (1674), 374.
 Spinoza, Ben., 109, 110.
 Sprye, J., of C.C.C., 174.
 Squibb, Laur., of New coll., 348.
 Stacy, dr. D., of Magd. coll., 127.
 Stafford, lord, takes sanctuary at Culham, 205.
 Stafford, Humphrey and Thomas, 207.
 Stanley, mr., of Middleton Cheney, 358.
 Stanton St. John, 192, 348.
 Staples, E., 11.
 — letter from, 361.
 Stapleton, dr., 278.
 Stent, Peter, 106.
 Stephanus Byzant., *de Urbibus*, 123.
 Stephen, king, 204.
 Stephens, mr., bookseller, 34, 148.
 Stephens, mr., of Ch. Ch., cousin of J. Anstis, 26, 27, 150, 174-176, 184, 195, 225, 343, 345.
 — letter to, 363.
 Stephens, Hen., *Apology for Herodotus*, 10, 11.
 Sterling, mr., of Ball. coll., 65, 156, 268.
 Sternhold, Thomas, 146.
 Stevens, mr., of Magd. coll., 40, 232.
 Stevens, Lewis, of Ch. Ch., 376.
 Stile, Benjamin, 272.
 Stileman, Timothy, St. John's coll., Camb., 370.
 Stokes, Benedict, bedel, 304, 305.
 Stokoe, mr., bookseller, 231, 273, 278.
 Stonehouse, sir George, 339.
 Stonehull, mrs., wife of mr. Airy, 174.
 Stonesfield, 25.
 — Roman pavement at, 81, 82.
 Stow wood, Royal Oak inn at, 192.
 Stowe, John, 18, 83.
 — his *Survey* contin. by A. Munday, 102.
 Stradling, mr., of Ch. Ch., 279, 316.
 Stratford, dr., canon of Ch. Ch., 52, 53, 55, 67, 121, 157, 184, 216, 237, 336.
 — *Wood's Life*, 17, 18.
 Strathmore, lord, 358.
 Stratton, widow, her house burnt, 177.
 Straughan, mr., bookseller, 99.
 Streatley, 282.
 Strode, dr. William, 279.
 Strong, mr., of Ball. coll., 283.
 Strong, or Long, John, 312.
 Strype, John, 43, 193, 205, 337.
 — *Life of archbp. Parker*, 30.
 Stuarde, lord Robert, bp., 286.
 Stuart, Arabella, 222.
 Studley, co. Oxon., almshouse at, 191.
 — chapel at, 191, 192.
 — nunnery at, 190.
 Suffolk, duke of, 149.
 Sunderland, lord, 179, 184, 238, 362, 368.
 Sunderland, George, 175.
 Surrey, earl of, 65.
 Sweden, 325, 327.
 Swinbrook church, 295.
 Sydenham, sir Philip, 74, 190, 374.
 — letters from, 4, 29, 31, 63, 133, 141, 271, 275, 355.
 — letters to, 75, 77, 94, 139, 184, 338.
 — extracts from letters, &c., by, 371-374.
 Sydney, sir P., *see* Sidney.
 Sykes, dr., 202.
 Symes, W., of Ball. coll., 42.
 Symonds, dr. Thomas, 45, 63, 64, 98, 110, 124, 242, 318.
 — book of, 83, 171.
 Swinstock tavern, 298.
 Tachbrook, 5.
 Tadlow, dr. Charles, 128, 136, 137, 203.
 — death of, 206.
 Talbot, Al., grocer, epitaph on, 291.
 Talbot, dr. W., bp. of Oxford, afterw. bp. of Salisbury, 45, 59.
 Tame, family of, monuments to, 258.
 Tame, sir Edmund, 247, 260, 261, 265.
 Tame, John, and his wife Alice, tomb of, 247, 258.
 Tanner, dr. Thomas, 8, 18, 57, 63, 64, 82, 103, 105, 109, 171.
 — *Notitia Monastica*, 20, 27, 80, 133, 135, 141, 215.
 Tate, Nahum, poet laureate, 105.
 Taverner, Elizabeth, monument to, 292.
 Tavistock, 161.
 Tayler, William, of Ch. Ch., 20, 111, 128, 202.
 Taylor, dr., a Non-juror, 157.
 Taylor, dr. Brook, 329, 375.
 Temple library, 193, 265.
 Tenant, Richard, pro-proctor, 305.
 Tenison, dr. Thomas, archbp. of Canterbury, 153.
 Terry, Moses, LL.B., 17, 128, 132, 137, 138, 140, 150, 152, 175, 178, 180.
 Tertullian's *Apology*, 83.
 — *De ignorantia Christi*, 68.
 Tewkesbury, 23.
 — church of, 22.
 Teynham, lord, 2, 3, 67, 87, 138, 185, 353.
 Thame, 25.
 Thignonville, Jean de, 215.
 Thistlethwaite, Giles, bedel, 16, 17, 34, 37, 46, 127, 141, 142.
 — death of, 19, 21.
 Thomas, Hugh, 280, 281, 283, 314, 330, 331.
 — letters from, 317, 318.
 — letter to, 367.
 Thomas, William, 377.
 Thompson, dr. N., of St. John's coll., 43.
 Thompson, mr., of Queen's coll., 328.
 Thomson, Tho., Ch. Ch., 365.
 Thoresby, Ralph, 31, 86, 88, 107, 154, 220, 229, 272.
 — letters from, 68, 78, 132, 151, 193, 205, 210, 268, 275.
 — letters to, 79, 86, 130, 143.
 — *Topogr. descript. of Leeds*, 86, 88, 106, 195.
 Thorne, mr., princ. of New Inn hall, founder of St. Clement's hospital, 78.
 Thorney abbey, 5.
 Thornhill, —, artist, 348.
 Thorpe, J., letter to, 79.
 Thurlow, Little, church of, 240.
 Thurstan, abbot of Glastonbury, 63.
 Thurston, S., town clerk, 276.

- Thynne, Francis, 176, 177, 238, 345.
 Thynne, mrs., 75, 80, 81, 85.
 Tickell, mr., of Queen's coll., 315.
 Tickford priory, 230.
 Tillney churchyard, 355.
 Tillotson, John, archbp. of Canterbury, 19, 132.
 Tilly, dr. W., of C.C.C., sermons by, 29, 114, 330.
 Todhunter, mr., 30.
 Toller, mr., master of Westminster school, 4.
 Toison d'Or, King of Arms, 174.
 Tonstall, Cuthbert, 120.
 Tooke, Benj., 70, 74, 78-81, 184, 225.
 — letters to, 79, 81.
 Tottenham, 218.
 Towcester, 266.
 Townsend, John, and his wife, effigies of, 256, 257.
 Townshend, Charles, lord, 6, 8, 64, 341.
 Tranter, Nath., of C.C.C., 182.
 Trapp, Joseph, reader in Poetry, 4, 59, 232.
 Trebeck, Andr., 67.
 Treem, sir George, 91.
 Tregurry, Michael, pro-proctor, 305.
 Trelawney, sir Jonathan, bp. of Bristol, 381.
 Trenchfield, Thomas, 289.
 Trentham, 31.
 Trimnell, dr. C., bp. of Norwich, 45.
 Tringham, Thomas, 42, 160, 176, 178, 276, 367, 377.
 Trinity coll., windows of, 343.
 Trollop, mr., 21.
 Troughear, Tho., of Queen's coll., 54.
 Troy, 17.
 Trulock, Jane, 321.
 Trumbull, sir William, 377.
 Trussel, John, 148.
 Tully, *see* Cicero.
 Turges, mr., lord of the manor of Gatton, 56, 57.
 Turgot, —, of Durham, 135, 139.
 Turner, goodman, wife of, 356.
 Turner, mr., clerk of the House of Commons, 85.
 Turner, dr. Thomas, pres. of C.C.C., 15, 39, 159, 160.
 — *On the Bath waters*, 19.
 Twyne, Brian, 212.
 — his *Apology*, 154, 163.
 Twysden, sir Roger, 322, 371.
 — his library, 334.
 Tyburn, 266.
 Tyrrell, family of, of West Hagborn, 311.
 Tyrrell, col., son of James, 125.
 Tyrrell, mr., 43, 87, 105.
 Tyrrell, James, the historian, 98, 101, 102, 125.
 Tyrrell, sir Thomas, his widow, 278.
 Tyson, Rich., letter from, 76.
 — letter to, 77.
 Tzetzes, John, *Chiliad*, 33.
 UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD :
 Bachelors, determining, 30, 298.
 — fees of, 308.
 Bedels of, 17, 115, 116, 119, 299, 300.
 — custom of, 300, 304.
 — their resignation of office, 301.
 Burgesses for Parliament, 18.
 Chancellors of, 106, 117, 118, 212, 297.
 Congregation of, notes on, 304.
 Convocation of, 18, 116, 125, 239, 268.
 Degrees, 306.
 Doctors, masters, and students' culet, or fees collected for the Bedels, 301.
 Heads of Houses, 1, 32, 54, 62, 64, 65, 96, 116, 118, 260, 261, 369.
 Lent disputations, 297.
 Notes relating to, 297, 304.
 Proctors of, 96, 118, 212, &c.
 Register of, extracts from, 209.
 Registrar of, 115.
 Schools, the, 115.
 — Gallery of, 239.
 — Tower of, 109, 122.
 Sermons, preached before, 29.
 Stationers of, their duties, 306.
 Vice-Chancellors of, 1, 41, 43, 46, 53, 54, 63, 96, 105, 109, 115-119, 125, 127, 135-137, 152, 369, 370.
 — admission of a Vice-Chancellor, 300.
 UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD :
 Vice-Chancellor's speech before the Duke of Monmouth, 373.
 Volunteers raised in the University, list of (1685), 248, 249.
 University college, 83.
 — Master of, 33.
 — library of, 222, 223.
 University Press, 34, 95.
 Upton, mr., 63, 77, 82, 95.
 Urry, John, 7, 10, 23, 28, 33, 58, 72, 77, 78, 105, 131, 132, 138-140, 178, 191, 248, 249, 279, 315, 325.
 — death and burial of, 33, 35, 37, 38.
 — epitaph on, 36, 39.
 — his ed. of *Chaucer*, 20, 54.
 Ussher, James, archbp. of Armagh, 239.
 Uxbridge, 69.
 Vanbrugh, sir J., 121.
 Vandyck, sir Anthony, 295, 377.
 Vanlore, sir Peter, 319.
 Vaughan, Edward, and his wife Eliz., 292.
 Vavasour, sir William, bart., 34.
 Venn, dr. John, master of Ball. coll., 339.
 Venn, Simon, 340.
 Vesey, mr., of Linc. coll., 52, 222.
 Vesey, Richard, Magd. coll., 18, 130, 222.
 Vesper disputations, 93.
 Vicars, Thomas, B.D., 276.
 Violet, Arthur, death of, 21.
 Vivian, —, of Exeter coll., 176.
 Volunteer Dragoons, 99.
 Volunteers raised in the University in 1685, list of, 248, 249.
 Vossius, Isaac, *Discourse of the Winds*, 84.
 Wadham coll., illumination at, 66.
 Wagstaffe, Thomas, 72, 75, 76, 109, 150, 157, 158, 173, 177, 193, 323.
 — letters from, 40, 71, 178, 230, 322, 371.
 — letters to, 8, 65, 77, 82.
 Wake, William, bp. of Lincoln, 45, 155, 208.
 Wales, princess of, gives birth to a son (1716), 336.

- Walker, mr., 4.
 Walklet, Richard, clerk of Fairford, 247, 259.
 Wall, Roger, herald, 175, 177, 345.
 Waller, Richard, 8.
 — his death, 10.
 Wallingford, 10.
 — manor of, 380.
 Wallingford, Ricardus de, 5.
 Wallis, dr., 114.
 Wallis, Susanna, wife of John, 339.
 Walpole, church of, 231.
 Waltham, Lawrence, 21.
 Waltham, White, 11, 39, 232.
 Walton manor, 198.
 Wanley, Humphrey, 1, 3, 238.
 Warburton, sir George, bart., 330.
 Ward, mr., high sheriff of Northamptonshire, 185, 210, 211.
 Ward, rev. —, 62.
 Ward, George, fellow of Univ. coll., 228, 234.
 Wardsworth, William, vicar of Betchworth, 89.
 Warham, William, archbp. of Canterbury, 107, 123.
 — *Installation of Warham*, 7.
 Warner, mr., 72, 133, 134.
 Warnford, Hen., of New coll., 197.
 Warr, sir Francis, 307.
 Warwick, 97.
 Washington, mr., of St. Peter's coll., Camb., 30.
 Watkinson, mr., of Merton coll., 54, 214.
 Watson, James, 329, 330.
 Watts, Gilbert, Linc. coll., 32, 84.
 Watts, Richard, *Poems*, 375.
 Watts, Robert, St. John's coll., 6, 8.
 Waylande, John, 286.
 Webb, —, admitted M.A. (1715), 76.
 Webb, sir Daniel, 194, 195.
 Weaver, mr., ballad by, 50.
 Welldon, —, cousin of Hearne, 22.
 Wells, 145.
 Wells, register of, 63.
 Wells, Alan, 307.
 Wells, dr. E., of Ch. Ch., vicar of Bletchley, 171, 177, 217.
 Wells, Simon de, bp. of Chichester, 63.
 Wells, E., letter from, 33.
 — letter to, 37.
 Welman, —, tanner, of Berks, 238.
 Werner, R., *see* Rolewink.
 West, dr., preb. of Winchester, 370, 377.
 Westminster, 296.
 — abbey of, 4.
 Weston house, near Lechlade, 297.
 Wetstenius, Jo., of Switzerland, 196.
 Weymouth, lord, 75, 80, 81, 84, 85.
 Whaddon, 22, 177, 183, 217, 218, 223, 256, 348.
 Whaddon hall, 316, 347.
 — pictures at, 241.
 Wharton, mr., 70, 200, 314.
 Wharton, sir George, 131.
 Wharton, Thomas, lord, 72.
 — death of, 45.
 — his wife, 72.
 Wheatley, C., of St. John's coll., 71, 197, 239, 274, 320.
 Wheeler, dr., 52.
 Whisler, John, monument to, 313.
 Whistler, mr., Univ. verger, elected bedel of arts, 77, 189.
 White, mr., fellow of Trin. coll., Camb., 319.
 White, mr., minister of Hagborn, 311.
 White, miss, married to Mr. Trapp, 4.
 White, Henry, and his brother, 321.
 White, John, Ch. Ch., 61, 96, 98, 137, 202.
 White, Richard, sculptor, 284.
 White, sir Sampson, 321.
 Whitefield, J., books of, 344.
 Whitehall, 105, 107, 108.
 Whitehead, mr., error for *Whiteside*, q. v.
 Whiteside, John, keeper of the Ashmolean museum, 5, 57, 80, 82, 95, 114, 116, 219, 227, 277.
 White Waltham, 11, 39, 222.
 Whitfield, Richard, 361.
 Whiting, Richard, 145.
 Whitlock, sir William, 18.
 Whyte, Francis, bedel, 338.
 Whyte, sir Thomas, 339.
 Wick, —, of Osney, 135, 139.
 Wicksey, mr., of Oriel coll., 53.
 Wideville, Anthony, earl Rivers, 215.
 Wight, Gabriel, and his wife Maria, of Brockham, 90.
 Wilbram, mr., fellow of All Souls, 338.
 Wild, Henry, tailor of Norwich, 55, 57.
 Wilder, John, of Pemb. coll., 166, 323, 357.
 Wildgoose, mr., painter, 136.
 Wiles, dr. Moses, of St. John's coll., 143.
 Wilkes, dr. Thomas, of Trin. coll., 154.
 Wilkin, Richard, bookseller, 29, 75, 116, 133, 184, 275, 355.
 Wilkins, David, the Hanoverian, or Prussian, 97, 158, 208, 260, 261, 265, 266, 325.
 Wilkins, Timothy, bedel, 338.
 — his brother, dr. John Wilkins, 338.
 Wilkinson, mr., of Ch. Ch., 12.
 Wilkinson, mr., of Queen's coll., 46, 47, 195.
 William I, king, 6, 173, 364.
 William de Dombledon, 8, 10.
 William de Skeltonn, proctor (1322), 297.
 William of Thorp, 212.
 Williams, dr. John, archbp. of York, 323.
 Williams, John, apolsterer, 173.
 Williamson, sir Joseph, 208.
 Willis, dr. Browne, 5, 6-8, 10, 15, 16, 21, 57, 63, 74, 78, 82, 131, 160, 169, 183, 208, 215-217, 236, 241-243, 255, 256, 261, 262, 313, 318, 322, 332, 347-349, 377, 379.
 — letters from, 4, 6, 16, 17, 20, 22-24, 45, 50, 52, 54, 63, 64, 66, 67, 69, 73, 77, 78, 80, 81, 98, 109, 124, 128, 130, 132, 152, 167, 171, 177, 220, 230, 357.
 — letters to, 11, 53, 68, 70, 75, 79, 83, 87, 105, 124, 129, 133, 152, 167, 218, 222, 230, 261, 354.
 — his wife Katherine, 347.
 — letters from, 44, 216, 219.
 — letters to, 217, 222.
 — his grandfather, 242.

- Willis, dr. Browne, his MSS., 350.
 — pictures of, 349.
 — *Antiquities of Bucks*, 20.
 — *History of the Abbots*, 20.
 — *Mitred Abbeys*, 222, 261, 262.
 — *Notitia Parliamentaria*, 20, 24, 31, 261, 262.
 Willis, mrs. Katherine, *see* above.
 Willis, dr. Thomas, 347.
 Willmot, mr., 80, 238, 360.
 Wilson, —, *Life of K. James I*, 233, 236.
 Wilson, Arthur, 230.
 Wilson, D., 321.
 Wilson, Nic., 119.
 Winchcomb abbey, 67, 316.
 Winchelsea, earls of, 70, 72, 75-77, 81, 150, 153.
 — letters to, 77, 80.
 Winchester, 286.
 — account of, 27, 161.
 — font in the cathedral, 22, 23.
 Wincle, mr., fellow of Mer-ton coll., 80.
 Windsor, 87, 248, 322.
 Windsor castle, 247.
 — college of canons at, 145.
 Windsor, Claricia, epitaph on, 311.
 Wing, Vincent, mayor of Wallingford, 380.
 Winterborne, Jane, wife of John, 290, 291.
 Wirley, or Wyrley, William, his *Account of St. Frides-wide and Osney*, 198, 254, 262.
 Withals, J., *Dictionary*, 214.
 Wittenham, 282, 379.
 Wolsey, cardinal, 199.
 — portrait of, 377.
 Wood, mr., of Scotland, 256.
 Wood, Anthony à, 70, 109, 114, 155, 195, 214, 256, 266, 276, 278, 324, 331.
 — his *Collections*, 203.
 — his *Diary*, 10, 18, 20.
 — *Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.*, 149.
 — his *Life*, 176.
 — MSS. of, 274.
 Wood, Thomas, of Eton, 196.
 Woodbury farm, 192.
 Woodman, William, and his widow Winifred, 89.
 Woodstock, 192, 356.
 — Fair Rosamond's tomb at, 204.
 Woodward, dr. John, 73, 131, 132.
 — letters from, 41, 84, 99, 134, 172, 203, 225, 271, 316, 357.
 — letters to, 67, 68, 78, 86, 132, 135, 354, 360.
 Worcester, 5.
 — Dean of, 75, 157, 158, 177.
 — — illness and death of, 72, 153.
 Worcester college, incorporated into the University, 21.
 Wotton, Northants, 174.
 Wotton, or Wootton, sir Henry, 228.
 Wotton, or Wootton, dr. John, 52, 54, 55, 63, 82, 83, 124, 132, 177, 218, 220, 222, 318, 358.
 Wotton, or Wootton, Wil-liam, 184, 317, 377.
 Wren, sir Christopher, 279.
 Wright, James, 79, 80.
 Wright, Will., recorder, 84, 98.
 Wright, William, painter and antiquary, 112.
 — death of, 113.
 Wrotesley, H., 322.
 Wroth, sir John, 307.
 Wyat, sir Thomas, *Poems*, 31.
 Wyatt, William, principal of St. Mary hall, 307.
 Wydewylle, *see* Wideville, A.
 Wyndesore, *see* Windsor, Claricia.
 Wyndham, sir William, 121, 307.
 Wynkyn de Worde, *Life of*, 122.
 Wynne, dr. John, Jesus coll., 24-26, 29, 63.
 — made bp. of St. Asaph, 24.
 Wyrley, *see* Wirley, W.
 Wytham, 188.
 Yalding, dr. Thomas, Magd. coll., 346.
 Yarmouth, transcript about, 27.
 York, archbp. of, 260, 267.
 — cathedral of, 241.
 York, duke of, 162.
 York, family of, 282.
 Young, mr., fellow of All Souls, 240, 376.
 Zinzano, Nich., fellow of St. John's coll., 150, 319.

END OF VOLUME V.

ERRATA.

- P. 11, l. 2, *for them read then*.
 P. 24, l. 7 inf., *for Bonchester read Borchester* [i. e. Burcester or Bicester].
 P. 150, l. 18, *for Zinrano read Zinzano*.
 P. 202, l. 6, *for Colliery read Colley*.

Oxford Historical Society.

PUBLICATIONS.

1884.

1. **Register of the University of Oxford.** Vol. I. (1449-63; 1505-71), edited by the Rev. C. W. BOASE, M.A., pp. xxviii + 364. (Price to the public, without discount, and prepaid, 16s.)
2. **Remarks and Collections of Thomas Hearne.** Vol. I. (4 July, 1705-19 March 1707), edited by C. E. DOBLE, M.A., pp. viii + 404. (16s.)

1884-85.

3. **The Early History of Oxford (727-1100)**, preceded by a sketch of the **Mythical Origin of the City and University.** By JAMES PARKER, M.A. With 3 illustrations, pp. xxxii + 420. (20s.)

1885.

4. **Memorials of Merton College, with biographical notices of the Wardens and Fellows.** By the Hon. GEO. C. BRODRICK, Warden of Merton College. With one illustration, pp. xx + 416. (16s., to members of Merton 12s.)
5. **Collectanea, 1st series**, edited by C. R. L. FLETCHER, M.A. With 2 illustrations, pp. viii + 358. (16s.)

(Contents:—*a.* Letters relating to Oxford in the 14th Century, ed. by H. H. Henson; *b.* Catalogue of the Library of Oriel College in the 14th Century, ed. by C. L. Shadwell; *c.* Daily ledger of John Dorne, bookseller in Oxford, 1520, ed. by F. Madan; *d.* All Souls College *versus* Lady Jane Stafford, 1587, ed. by C. R. L. Fletcher; *e.* Account Book of James Wilding, Undergraduate of Merton College, 1682-88, ed. by E. G. Duff; *f.* Dr. Wallis's Letter against Maidwell, 1700, ed. by T. W. Jackson.)

1886.

6. **Magdalen College and King James II, 1686-88.** A series of documents collected and edited by the Rev. J. R. BLOXAM, D.D., with additions, pp. lii + 292. (16s., to members of Magdalen 12s.)

PUBLICATIONS (*continued*).

7. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. II. (20 Mar. 1707—22 May 1710), pp. viii + 480. (16s.)
8. **Elizabethan Oxford.** Reprints of rare tracts. Edited by the Rev. C. PLUMMER, M.A., pp. xxxii + 316. (10s.)
(Contents:—*a.* Nicolai Fierberti Oxoniensis Academix descriptio, 1602; *b.* Leonard Hutton on the Antiquities of Oxford; *c.* Queen Elizabeth at Oxford, 1566 [pieces by J. Bereblock, Thomas Nele, Nich. Robinson, and Rich. Stephens, with appendices]; *d.* Queen Elizabeth at Oxford, 1592, by Philip Stringer; *e.* Apollinis et Musarum Eidyllia per Joannem Sanford, 1592.)

1887.

9. **Letters of Richard Radcliffe and John James, of Queen's College, Oxford, 1749–83**: edited by MARGARET EVANS, with a pedigree, pp. xxxvi + 306. (15s., to members of Queen's 10s.6d.)
10. **Register of the University of Oxford, Vol. II (1571–1622), Part 1. Introductions.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. xxxii + 468. (18s.)

1887–88.

11. **Ditto. Part 2. Matriculations and Subscriptions.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. xvi + 424. (18s.)

1888.

12. **Ditto. Part 3. Degrees.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. viii + 448. (17s.)
13. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. III. (25 May 1710—14 December 1712), pp. iv + 518. (16s.)

1889.

14. **Register of the University of Oxford, Vol. II, Part 4. Index.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. viii + 468. (17s.)
15. **Wood's History of the City of Oxford. New Edition.** By the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A. Vol. I. The City and Suburbs. With 3 Maps and several Diagrams, pp. xii + 660. (25s., to citizens of Oxford 20s.; the two Maps of old Oxford separately, not folded, 1s. 6d., to citizens 1s.)

PUBLICATIONS (*continued*).

1890.

- 16. Collectanea, 2nd series**, edited by Professor MONTAGU BURROWS.
With one diagram, pp. xii + 518. (16s.)

(Contents :—*a.* The Oxford Market, by O. Ogle; *b.* The University of Oxford in the Twelfth Century, by T. E. Holland; *c.* The Friars Preachers of the University, ed. by H. Rashdall; *d.* Notes on the Jews in Oxford, by A. Neubauer; *e.* Linacre's Catalogue of Grocyn's Books, followed by a Memoir of Grocyn, by the Editor; *f.* Table-Talk and Papers of Bishop Hough, 1703-1743, ed. by W. D. Macray; *g.* Extracts from the 'Gentleman's Magazine' relating to Oxford, 1731-1800, by F. J. Haverfield. Appendix: Corrections and Additions to Collectanea, Vol. I. (Day-book of John Dorne, Bookseller at Oxford, A. D. 1520, by F. Madan, including a 'Half-century of Notes' on Dorne, by Henry Bradshaw).)

- 17. Wood's History of the City of Oxford** [as No. 15 above].
Vol. II. Churches and Religious Houses. With Map and Diagram, pp. xii + 550. (20s., to citizens of Oxford 16s.; Map of Oxford in 1440, separately, not folded, 9d., to citizens 6d.)

1890-91.

- 18. Oxford City Documents**, financial and judicial, 1268-1665.
Selected and edited by Prof. J. E. THOROLD ROGERS, pp. viii + 440
(+ 2 loose leaves for vols. 6 and 16). (12s.)

1891.

- 19. The Life and Times of Anthony Wood**, antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695, described by Himself. Collected from his Diaries and other Papers, by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., Vol. I. 1632-1663. With 7 illustrations, pp. xvi + 520. (20s.)
- 20. The Grey Friars in Oxford.** Part I, A History of the Convent; Part II, Biographical Notices of the Friars, together with Appendices of original documents. By ANDREW G. LITTLE, M.A., pp. xvi + 372. (16s.)

1892.

- 21. The Life and Times of Anthony Wood** [as No. 19]. Vol. II. 1664-1681. With 10 illustrations, pp. xxviii + 576. (20s.)
- 22. Reminiscences of Oxford**, by Oxford men, 1559-1850.
Selected and edited by LILIAN M. QUILLER COUCH, pp. xvi + 430.
(17s., to members of the University 10s. 6d.)

PUBLICATIONS (*continued*).

1892-93.

23. **Index to Wills proved and Administrations granted in the Court of the Archdeacon of Berks, 1508-1652.** Edited by W. P. W. PHILLIMORE, M.A. (Issued in conjunction with the British Record Society.) pp. viii + 200. (10s.)

1893.

24. **Three Oxfordshire Parishes. A History of Kidlington, Yarnton, and Begbroke.** By MRS. BRYAN STAPLETON. With a coloured map and 2 sheet-pedigrees, pp. xx + 400. (17s., to residents in the three villages 10s.)
25. **The History of Corpus Christi College, with Lists of its Members.** By THOMAS FOWLER, D.D., President of the College. With 3 illustrations, pp. xvi + 482. (20s., to members of Corpus 12s. 6d.)

1894.

26. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood** [as No. 19]. Vol. III. 168 $\frac{1}{2}$ -1695. With 3 illustrations, pp. xxxii + 548. (21s.)
27. **The Register of Exeter College, Oxford, with a history of the College, and illustrations.** By the Rev. C. W. BOASE, M.A. Third edition, enlarged. pp. [8] + clxxxiv + 400. (*Presented to the Society by the author*: 15s., to members of the College 10s.)
28. **The Cartulary of the Monastery of St. Frideswide at Oxford.** Edited by the Rev. S. R. WIGRAM, M.A. With illustrations. Vol. I. General and City Charters. pp. xx + 504 + 6 pages (loose) of corrections to vol. 24. (21s.)

1895.

29. **The Early Oxford Press, a bibliography of printing and publishing at Oxford, '1468'-1640.** With notes, appendixes, and illustrations. By FALCONER MADAN, M.A., pp. xii + 366. (Separate copies can be obtained only from the Clarendon Press, price 18s. The Society can only supply it in sets.)
30. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood** [as No. 19]. Vol. IV. Addenda. With illustrations, pp. xii + 322. (24s.)

PUBLICATIONS (*continued*).

1896.

31. **The Cartulary of the Monastery of St. Frideswide at Oxford.** Edited by the Rev. S. R. WIGRAM, M.A. With illustrations. Vol. II. The Chantry and Country Parish Charters, pp. xii + 488 + 8 pages of additions and corrections (loose) to vol. 25. (2 1s.)

32. **Collectanea, 3rd series,** edited by Professor MONTAGU BURROWS. With illustrations, pp. xii + 450. (2 1s.)

(Contents:—*a.* Some Durham College Rolls, by Rev. H. E. D. Blakiston; *b.* Parliamentary Petitions relating to Oxford, by Miss L. Toulmin Smith; *c.* Poems relating to the riot between Town and Gown, 1355, by Rev. H. Furneaux; *Tryvylam de laude Univ. Oxoniae*, by the same; *d.* Wykeham's Books at New College, by A. F. Leach; *e.* Correspondence of Henry Earl of Clarendon and James Earl of Abingdon, 1683–85, by C. E. Doble; *f.* Dr. Newton and Hertford College, by S. G. Hamilton; *g.* Charles Earl Stanhope and the Oxford University Press, by H. Hart.)

1897.

33. **A History of Pembroke College, anciently Broadgates Hall.** By the Rev. DOUGLAS MACLEANE, M.A. With 4 illustrations, pp. xvi + 544 + 4 pages of Addenda to vol. 32. (2 1s. to members of Pembroke 13s.)

34. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. IV (15 Dec. 1712—30 Nov. 1714). Edited by D. W. RANNIE, M.A., pp. x + 466 + [2], with a plate. (1898, 2 1s.)

1898.

35. **Epistolæ Academicæ Oxon.**, a collection of letters and other documents illustrative of Oxford in the fifteenth century. Edited by the Rev. H. ANSTEE, M.A. With illustrations. Part I, pp. lii + 336. (2 1s.)

36. **Ditto.** Part II, pp. vi + 389. (2 1s.)

1899.

37. **Wood's History of the City of Oxford** [as No. 15 above]. Vol. III. Addenda and Indexes, with illustration, pp. x + 476 + [4]. (2 1s., to citizens of Oxford 16s.)

38. **Old Plans of Oxford**, by Agas, Hollar and Loggan. A portfolio containing 15 plates. (2 1s., to citizens of Oxford 16s.)

PUBLICATIONS (*continued*).

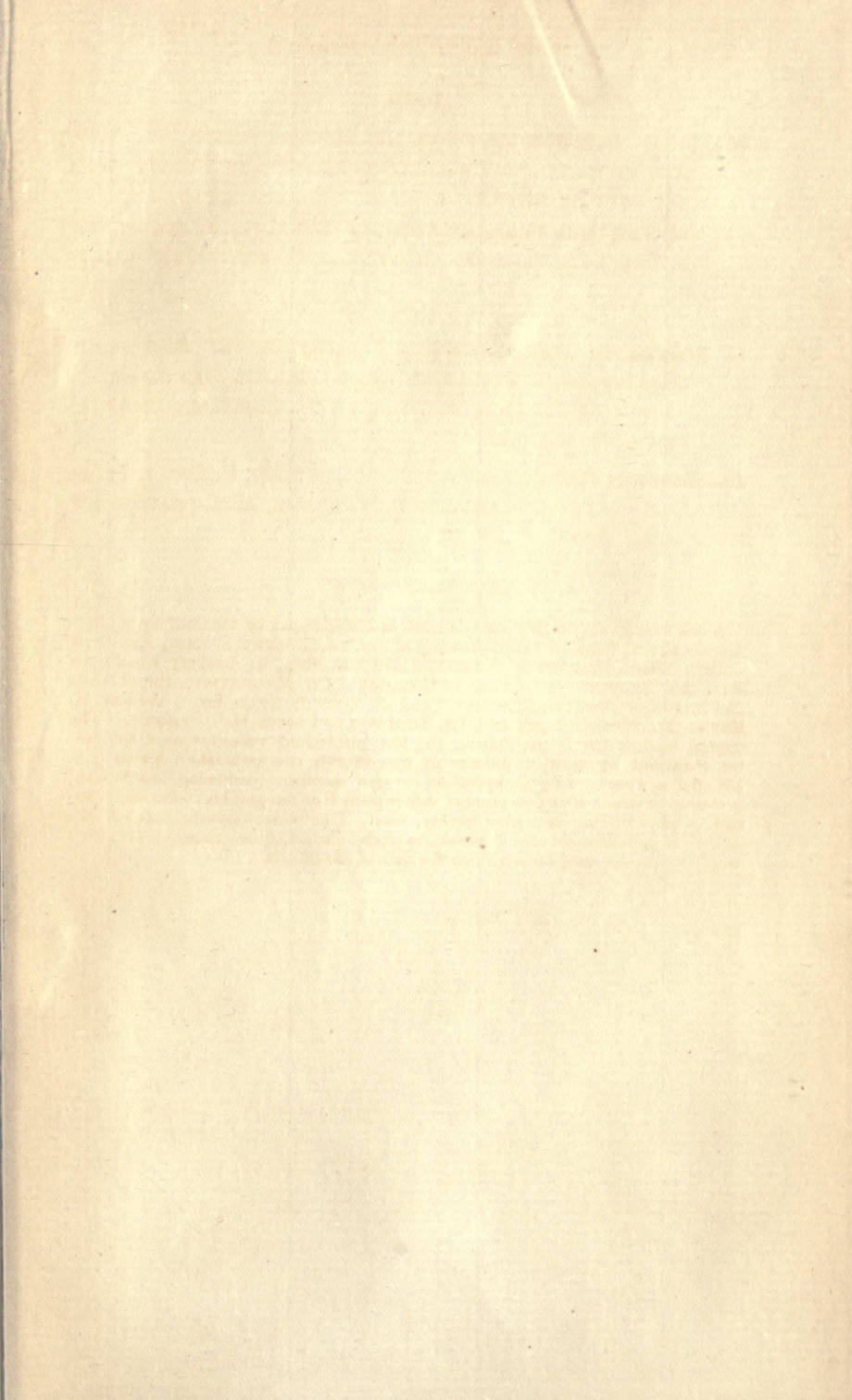
1900.

39. **Oxford Topography**, an essay by HERBERT HURST, B.A. With sketch-map, pp. viii+248. (A companion to No. 38: 21s., to citizens of Oxford 16s.)
40. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood** [as No. 19]. Vol. V, completing the work. Indexes, pp. xvi+401+[4]. (21s.)

1901.

41. **Studies in Oxford History, chiefly in the Eighteenth Century**, by the Rev. J. R. GREEN and the Rev. GEO. ROBERSON, edited by C. L. STAINER, M.A. With illustrations, pp. xx+xxiii+382. (21s.)
42. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. V (Dec. 1, 1714-Dec. 31, 1716). Edited by D. W. RANNIE, M.A., pp. viii+402+[6]. (21s.)

A full description of the Society's work and objects can be obtained by application to any of the Committee residing at Oxford (ROBERT S. RAIT, Esq., New College (*Hon. Treasurer*); FALCONER MADAN, Esq., 94 Banbury Road; the Rev. the PROVOST OF QUEEN'S COLLEGE (Dr. MAGRATH); the REGIUS PROFESSOR OF MODERN HISTORY, Oriel (F. YORK POWELL, Esq.); the Rev. H. RASHDALL, New College; and Dr. SHADWELL, Frewin Hall, Oxford). The annual subscription is one guinea, and the published volumes as a set can be obtained by new members at one-fourth the published price (i.e. 10s. 6d. a year). Life Composition for new members (not being Institutions) is twelve guineas: after five years of subscription it is ten guineas; after ten years, eight; after fifteen, six; after twenty, four. The Society counts compositions among its liabilities (in case it ceased its work), deducting one guinea a year from each sum paid as composition, from the date of effecting it.





CIRCULATE AS MONOGRAPH

DA
690
097
08
v.42

Oxford Historical Society
[Publications]

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY
